2026
OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

Historical Record: 05/22/2026
Internal Version

SDGE™

SET UP "SYNC" BY CLICKING HERE

THIS WILL DOWNLOAD THE MANUALS IN THE BACKGROUND. WHICH WILL ENABLE YOU TO EASILY OPEN THE MANUAL IN THE APPROVED PROGRAMS: ACROBAT READER OR BLUEBEAM.

ATTENTION:

- The contents held within this book are for field maintenance only. Every effort should be made, when possible, to upgrade to current standards.

- Due to the age of the documentation, this book is not a 100% search-able currently. This may be resolved later.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENT OF THESE MANUALS, PLEASE EMAIL CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSADMINISTRATORS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM OR CONTACT:

MANUAL	CONTACT	EMAIL ADDRESS	PHONE
Electric Distribution Design Manual	Fidel Castro	FRCastro@sdge.com	(858) 654-1607
Overhead Construction Standards	Mike Forchette	mforchette@sdge.com	(619) 244-7495
Service Standards & Guide	Jennifer Mann	jmann@sdge.com	(858) 636-3941
Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment Standards	Jennifer Mann	jmann@sdge.com	(858) 636-3941
Underground Construction Standards	Eddie Alcobia	ealcobia@sdge.com	(619) 574-4988
Electric Standard Practices	Joey Kucharyski	jkucharyski@sdge.com	(760) 566-5919
Tool Catalog	Roy Guilao	rguilao@sdge.com	(760) 672-6211

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

DATE	STANDARD PAGES	QTY	FILE NAME
01/25/19	NEW FORMAT RELEASE	1	OHFMO2019v0125.pdf
02/21/19	1221, 1225, 1226, 1270, 1432, 1441, 1451	7	OHFMO2019v0221.pdf
03/19/19	1201, 1208, 1401, 1432	4	OHFMO2019v0319.pdf
04/20/19	223	1	OHFMO2019v0419.pdf
05/23/19	201, 212, 218, 220, 221	5	OHFMO2019v0523.pdf
06/13/19	NO UPDATES	0	OHFMO2019v0613.pdf
07/11/19	1705	1	OHFMO2019v0711.pdf
07/15/19	530	1	OHFMO2019v0715.pdf
07/18/19	MOVED OH LEGACY FMO INTO THIS BOOK	1	OHFMO2019v0718.pdf
08/19/19	301, 388, 392, 1201, 1207, 1212	6	OHFMO2019v0819.pdf
09/20/19	NO UPDATES	0	OHFMO2019v0920.pdf
10/25/19	LEGACY STANDARDS: 100, 200, 500, 600, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400	8	OHFMO2019v1025.pdf
01/24/20	COVER PAGE	1	OHFMO2020v0124.pdf
04/24/20	1201,1208-MOVED TO CURRENT STANDARDS, 1401, 1487	4	OHFMO2020v0424.pdf
05/22/20	INTERNAL SERVER UPGRADE	1	OHFMO2020v0522.pdf
07/24/20	1501, 1511	2	OHFMO2020v0724.pdf
08/21/20	301, 363	2	OHFMO2020v0821.pdf
10/23/20	1501, 1503	2	OHFMO2020v1023.pdf
01/22/21	COVER PAGE, DISCLAIMER	2	OHFMO2021v0122.pdf
02/19/21	1101, 1194	2	OHFMO2021v0219.pdf
04/23/21	301, REMOVED 388	2	OHFMO2021v0423.pdf
05/21/21	401, 433	2	OHFMO2021v0521.pdf
08/20/21	1101, 1192	2	OHFMO2021v0820.pdf
09/24/21	1501, 1509	2	OHFMO2021v0924.pdf
12/17/21	1230	1	OHFMO2021v1217.pdf
01/21/22	Cover Page	1	OHFMO2022v0121.pdf
02/25/22	1201, 1207, 1212, 1215, 1330	5	OHFMO2022v0225.pdf
03/25/22	301, 390, 1001, 1002	4	OHFMO2022v0325.pdf
05/20/22	1301, 1316	2	OHFMO2022v0520.pdf
11/22/22	301, 397, 701, 789, 1101, 1190, 1601, 1660	8	OHFMO2022v1122.pdf
01/20/23	COVER PAGE, DISCLAIMER	2	OHFMO2023v0120.pdf
03/24/23	390, 501, 530, 535, 1156	5	OHFMO2023v0324.pdf
04/21/23	701, 783, 901, 974, 1101, 1170, 1201, 1243, 1301, 1360	10	OHFMO2023v0421.pdf
05/19/23	1601, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653	5	OHFMO2023v0519.pdf
06/23/23	301, 380, 396, 701, 711, 1101, 1188	7	OHFMO2023v0623.pdf
07/21/23	901, 969, 1101, 1174, 1201, 1204, 1242	7	OHFMO2023v0721.pdf
08/25/23	1141, 1501, 1510	3	OHFMO2023v0825.pdf
09/22/23	201, 264, 1101, 1168, 1201, 1242, 1273	7	OHFMO2023v0922.pdf
02/23/24	COVER PAGE, 1212	2	OHFMO2024v0223.pdf
03/22/24	1207	1	OHFMO2024v0322.pdf
06/07/24	380, 1401, 1414	3	OHFMO2024v0607.pdf
06/21/24	711	1	OHFMO2024v0621.pdf
09/20/24	901, 972	2	OHFMO2024v0920.pdf
02/21/25	1201, 1276	2	OHFMO2025v0221.pdf
06/20/25	1212	1	OHFMO2025v0718.pdf
07/18/25	201, 208, 601, 613	4	OHFMO2025v0718.pdf

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

08/22/25	711	1	OHFMO2025v0822.pdf
10/24/25	1207, 1401, 1442	3	OHFMO2025v1024.pdf
11/21/25	1212	1	OHFMO2025v1121.pdf
01/23/26	701, 750	2	OHFMO2026v0123.pdf

100 - GENERAL INFORMATION

100 - GENERAL INFORMATION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

No FMO content available at this time.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A						D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

GENERAL INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH101.1

200 - PRACTICES

200 - PRACTICES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH264 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D	OH208 MOVED TO FMO	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS PRACTICES SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS	FMO OH201.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD						FMO OH 203
	DISTRIBUTION STATION NUMBERING						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. STATION NUMBERS GIVE A UNIQUE NUMBER TO, AND BRIEFLY DESCRIBE, DISTRIBUTION STATIONS. ALL STATION NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED BY THE TRANSFORMER CLERK (EXT 1217 OR MICROWAVE 02167).

II. THE STATION NUMBER IS BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS: CIRCUIT; NUMBER; AND SUFFIX. [40 – 118 – MRO / CIRCUIT NUMBER SUFFIX]

<u>CIRCUIT</u> – THE CIRCUIT DESIGNATION DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE THAT FEEDS THE STATION. IF IT IS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT ORIGINATING AT THE SUBSTATION IS 12KV. IF IT HAS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS IN IT, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV. (SEE NOTE F).

EXAMPLES:

40 – CIRCUIT 40 IS 12KV

NO1 – NORTH OTAY ONE IS 4KV

<u>NUMBER</u> – CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS. THIS PART IS ARBITRARY.

EXAMPLES:

118 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

908 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

<u>SUFFIX</u> – THE SUFFIX IS DESCRIPTIVE OF THE STATION, (SEE NOTE C) HIERARCHY (ARRANGEMENT IN SERIES) FOR COMBINING SUFFIXES IS:

I. NUMERIC CHARACTERS (1–99) (SEE NOTE D)
II. M, V, B, BU, G, R, L, SW, UP, N
III. RO, RC, SL
IV. Y, X, C
V. S

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EXAMPLES:

C – CAPACITOR STATION
M – 12KV PRIMARY METERED STATION
MRO – METERED STREET LIGHT STATION
D – 4 OR 2.4KV STATION THAT IS FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY 1 CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)
1M – 4 OR 2.4KV PRIMARY METERED STATION FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION

III. THESE PARTS ARE BROUGHT TOGETHER AS FOLLOWS:

A. WHEN WRITING THE STATION NUMBERS ON OTHER THAN FORMS FOR KEYPUNCH USE, EACH PART OF THE STATION NUMBER IS SEPARATED BY A DASH.

EXAMPLES:

40–118	12KV TRANSFORMER STATION
40–216–C	12KV CAPACITOR STATION
NO1–118	4 OR 2.4KV TRANSFORMER STATION
NO1–216–MRO	4 OR 2.4KV METERED STREET LIGHT STATION
40–908–D	12 TO 4KV OR 12 TO 2.4KV STEPDOWN STATION (INDICATED BY D) (SEE NOTES A, B & F)
40–118–2G	12KV REGULATOR STATION, 2ND POLE OF 3–1Ø REGULATORS ON 3 POLES.

B. THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL BE USED FOR KEYPUNCHING AND THE STATION NUMBER IS REQUIRED ON THEM:

1. APARTMENT LIST	101–4145A
2. CIS MASTER STATION UPDATE	124–13152
3. CUSTOMER NEW SERVICE REQUEST	124–6201
4. ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDER	(NO FILE NUMBER)
5. ELECTRIC SERVICE ORDER	107–212L
6. GAS/ELECTRIC SET ORDER	124–610
7. NEW SERVICE INPUT DOCUMENT	124–10152
8. STATION FILE CUTOVERS	111–391
9. TRANSFORMER TAG	120–5240A
10. TRANSFORMER STATION FILE PUNCH FORM	110–591/21A
11. TAG NOTICE TO ELECTRIC TROUBLEMAN	(TEMPORARY FORM)
12. CURRENT STATION/CUSTOMER TIE	(COMPUTER LISTING)

	[X] Indicates Latest Revision	[ ] Completely Revised	[ ] New Page / [ ] Information Removed
ISSUE 1993	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS		OH 299.001
DATE 1–1–89	DISTRIBUTION STATION NUMBERING		~~UG 3199.001~~
APPD /			SUPERCEDES 203.1 (1–1–93)

C. THE RULES FOR FILLING IN THE STATION NUMBER ON THESE FORMS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. ALL ALPHABETIC CHARACTER O'S ARE TO BE WRITTEN WITH A SLANT MARK; i.e., Ø. THIS IS TO AVOID CONFUSION WITH THE NUMERIC CHARACTER ZERO.

2. INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN FORMS.

   a. THE CIRCUIT FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW. ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS ARE TO BE LEFT JUSTIFIED AND THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS RIGHT JUSTIFIED (SEE NOTE E). IN MOST CASES, THERE WILL BE BLANK COLUMNS IN THIS FIELD.

   b. THE NUMBER FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW. THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS ARE RIGHT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

   c. THE SUFFIX FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW. IF STATION NUMBER HAS NO SUFFIX, LEAVE THIS BLANK. THE ENTIRE PROPERLY FORMED SUFFIX IS LEFT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EXAMPLES OF STATION NUMBERS WRITTEN ON FORMS:

TABLE 1

	CIRCUIT				NUMBER				SUFFIX				
	0	0	4	0	0	1	1	8					
	0	0	4	0	0	2	1	6	C	0	0	0	
*	N	Ø	0	1	0	1	1	8					
*	N	Ø	0	1	0	2	1	6	M	R	Ø	0	*
	0	0	4	0	0	9	0	8	D	0	0	0	
	0	0	4	0	0	9	0	8	3	1	0	0	

NOTES:

Ⓐ REFER TO THE DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER BEFORE ADDING LOAD TO THESE AREAS TO ENSURE THAT THE STEPDOWN STATION IS NOT OVERLOADED.

Ⓑ INDICATES A 2.4 OR 4KV STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S).

Ⓒ SEE PAGE 299.126 OVERHEAD OR 3199.126 UNDERGROUND – ABBREVIATIONS & CODES, STATION SUFFIX FOR SUFFIX MEANINGS.

Ⓓ NUMERIC CHARACTERS 1 – 9 ARE RESERVED FOR STATIONS WITH ADDITIONAL SUFFIXES.

Ⓔ RIGHT AND LEFT JUSTIFICATION MAY BE A NEW TERM FOR MOST PEOPLE. RIGHT JUSTIFIED MEANS TO START WITH THE RIGHT MOST CHARACTER OF THE GROUP AND PUT IT INTO THE RIGHT MOST COLUMN, WORKING LEFT UNTIL ALL CHARACTERS ARE USED UP AND IN ALL REMAINING BLOCKS AND ZEROS. SIMILARLY FOR LEFT JUSTIFIED, ONLY WORK FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND ADD ZEROS TO FILL UNUSED BLOCKS.

EXAMPLE: RIGHT JUSTIFY: 198

STEP 1					8	
STEP 2				9	8	
STEP 3			1	9	8	
FINAL STEP 4		0	1	9	8	ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S)

LEFT JUSTIFY ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS, RIGHT JUSTIFY NUMERIC CHARACTERS: NO1

STEP 1		N				
STEP 2	*	N	Ø			ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS LEFT JUSTIFIED
STEP 3	*	N	Ø		1	NUMERIC CHARACTER RIGHT JUSTIFIED
FINAL STEP 4		N	Ø	0	1	ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S)

Ⓕ STEPDOWN STATIONS WILL BE GIVEN NAME EXCEPT FOR THOSE SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)

* SEE III, C, 1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

8/16/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	8/16/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD			FMO OH 204
	OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS THE METHOD OF OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING.

1. EACH SWITCH IS IDENTIFIED BY A UNIQUE NUMBER THAT INDICATES THE CIRCUIT(S) ON WHICH IT OPERATES.

2. THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF SWITCH NUMBERS: **LINE** AND **TIE**

2.1 **LINE SWITCH NUMBERS** ARE BROKEN UP INTO TWO PARTS:

CIRCUIT AND NUMBER	375	–	40–L
	CIRCUIT		NUMBER

CIRCUIT – DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBER TO WHICH THE LINE SWITCH IS CONNECTED. IF THE CIRCUIT CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 12KV. IF IT CONTAINS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS (e.g. CD10), THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV.

NUMBER – CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, OR, NUMERIC CHARACTERS FOLLOWED BY AN "L". THE "L" INDICATES THAT THIS IS A LOADBREAK SWITCH. THE NUMERIC PORTION IS ARBITRARY AND EACH NUMBER SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE SWITCH FOR EACH CIRCUIT.

EXAMPLES:

375–40–L INDICATES A LINE SWITCH ON 12KV CIRCUIT 375 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 40, AND LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

GAI–2 INDICATES A LINE SWITCH ON 4KV OR 2.4KV CIRCUIT GA 1 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 2, AND NO LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

2.2 **TIE SWITCH NUMBERS** ARE BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS:

CIRCUIT; ALPHA NUMERIC; AND CIRCUIT	375	–	T1	–	376
	CIRCUIT		ALPHA/NUMERIC		CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT – DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS THE TIE SWITCH CONNECTS **AS STATED ABOVE.**

ALPHA/NUMERIC – ALWAYS CONTAINS THE ALPHA CHARACTER "T" AND IS FOLLOWED BY A BY A NUMBER (1,2,3, ETC.) WHICH IS CONSECUTIVELY ASSIGNED FOR TIE SWITCHES BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. EACH ALPHA/NUMERIC IDENTIFICATION SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE TIE SWITCH BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. TIE SWITCHES WITH THE NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "L" HAVE LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

EXAMPLES:

85–T1–380 INDICATES THE FIRST TIE SWITCH BETWEEN CIRCUITS 85 & 380.

86–T2–87–L INDICATES THE SECOND TIE SWITCH, WITH LOADBREAK CAPABILITY, BETWEEN CIRCUITS 86 & 87.

88–T–89 INDICATES THE ONLY TIE SWITCH INSTALLED BEFORE 4–1–77, BETWEEN CIRCUITS 88 & 89. IF INSTALLED AFTER 4–1–77, THIS TIE SWITCH SHALL BE NUMBERED 88–T1–89.

3. WHERE SWITCHES IN PARALLEL ARE INSTALLED AS LINE OR TIE SWITCHES, EACH SWITCH WILL BE ASSIGNED AN INDIVIDUAL NUMBER AS DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH 2.

4. SWITCH NUMBERS WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO NORMALLY OPEN, BRIDGED, OR FUSED CUTOUTS, UNLESS THEY ARE USED FOR TIE PURPOSES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH208 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL

REVISION HISTORY:

07/07/2025: S648024 MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	NV5	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH208.1

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES AND DESCRIBES POLE MARKING REQUIREMENTS, MATERIALS AND METHODS.

TABLE 1

VARIOUS POLE MARKING TAGS				
SIGN/TAG	**EXAMPLE**	**QTY**	**STOCK #**	**DU #**
DO NOT WASH	DO NOT WASH G N	1 IF REQ'D	S648024	NOWASH

INSTALLATION:

G "DO NOT WASH" SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ALERT WASHING CREWS NOT TO WASH INSULATORS BECAUSE THE POLE IS EITHER INVOLVED IN A TRIAL INSTALLATION OR THE PRIMARY VOLTAGE PORCELAIN INSULATORS DO NOT NEED TO BE WASHED.

1. SIGN MUST BE VISIBLE TO TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM EITHER SIDE OF POLE. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO LARGE POLE CIRCUMFERENCE, THE SIGN SHALL BE SPLIT INTO TWO SECTIONS AND SEPARATED ENOUGH TO MEET THE REQUIREMENT.
2. SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED NO LOWER THAN 15 FEET ABOVE GROUND, BELOW THE LOWEST UTILITY, FACING THE ROAD AND OUT OF THE AREA SUSCEPTIBLE TO CLIMBING DAMAGE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	S648024 MOVED TO FMO	NVS	SPC	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025
E	NOTES UPDATE	ARC	MRF	GLW	CZH	02/16/2023
D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021

SDGE

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE MARKING

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DRAWING NO:	SHEET:
FMO OH208.1	1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

OH212 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

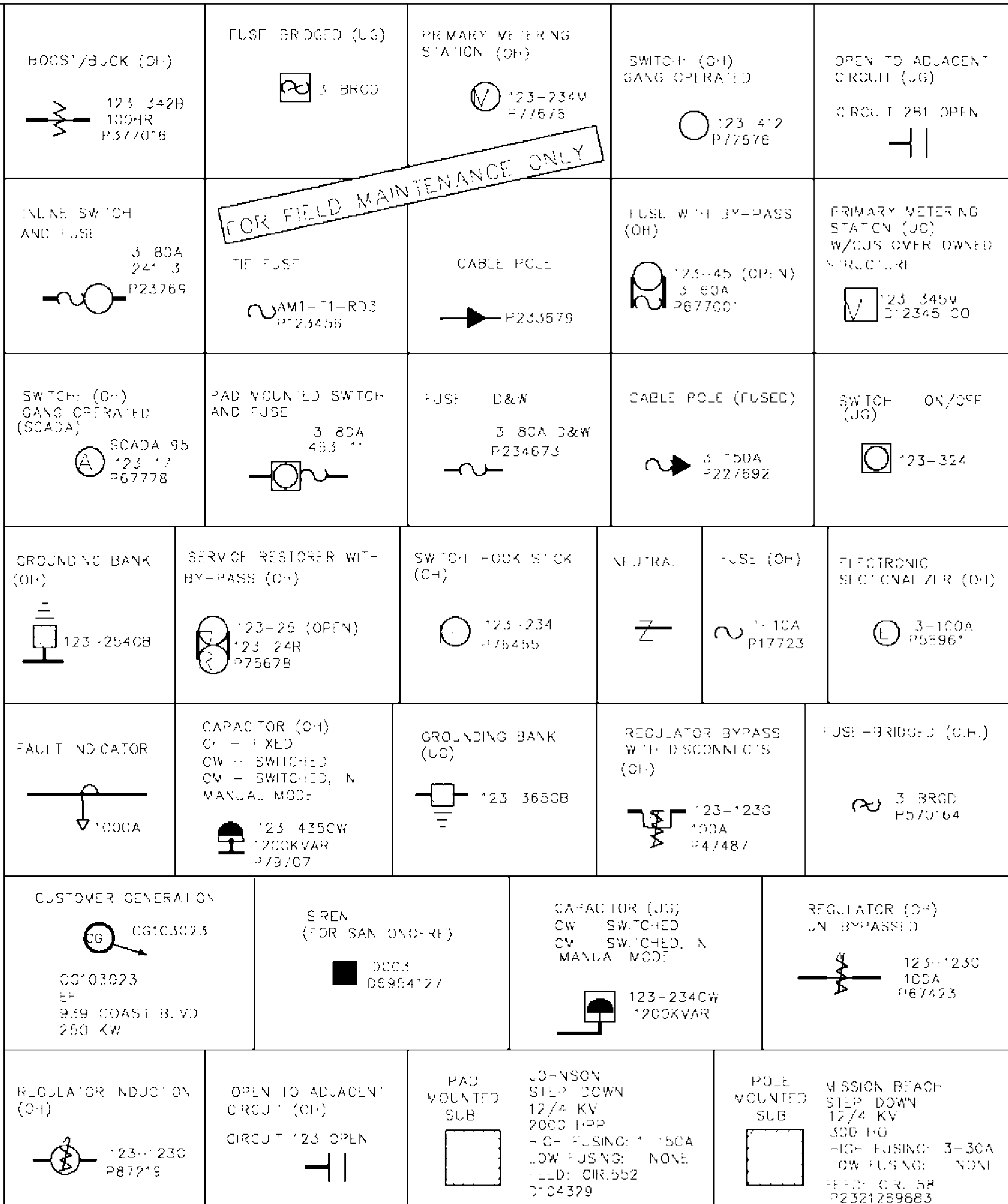
04/22/2019: FORMATTING UPDATE

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH212
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS		
	GFMS SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE		



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	10/31/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

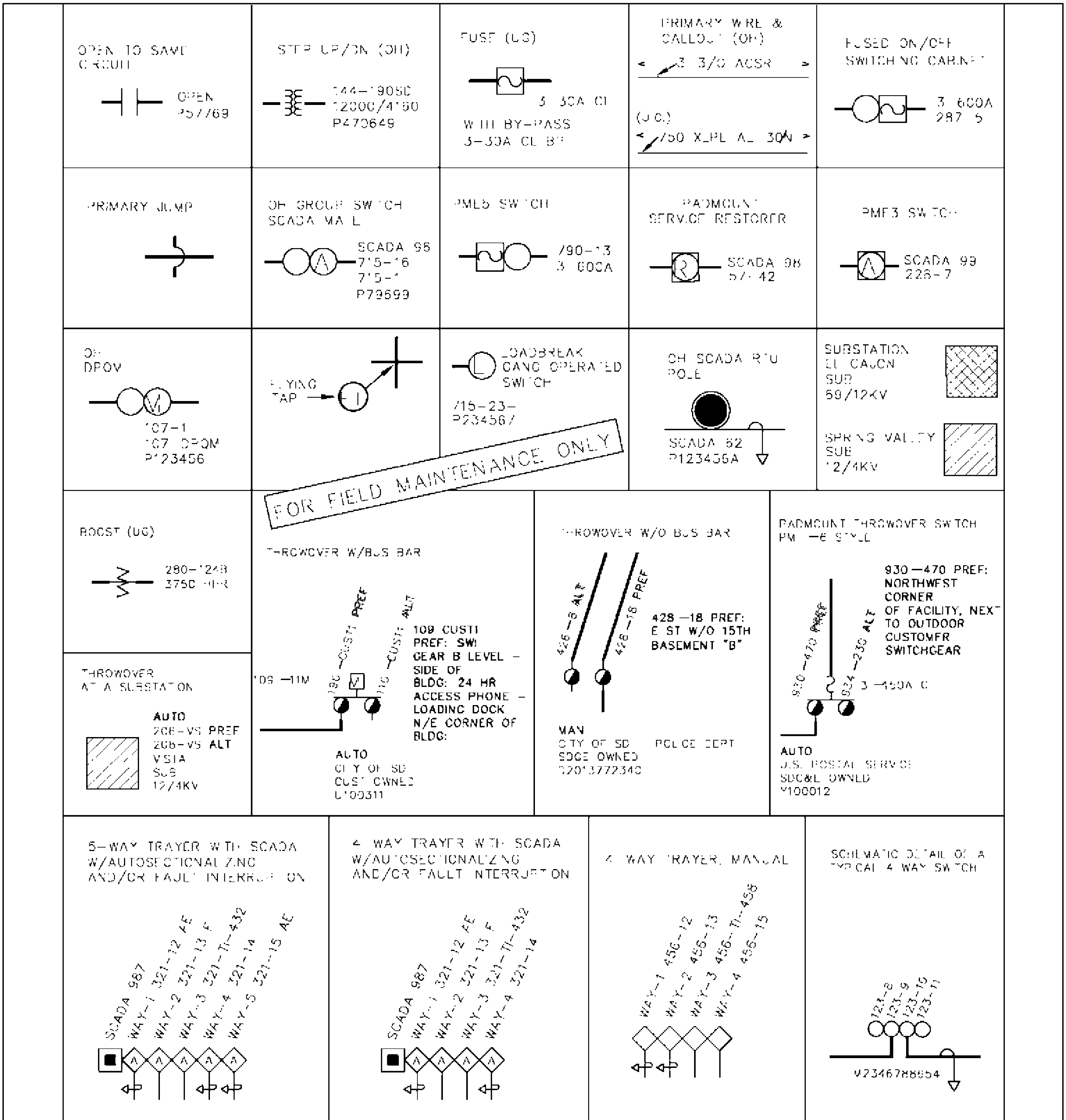
SHEET 1 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.1
UG3112.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



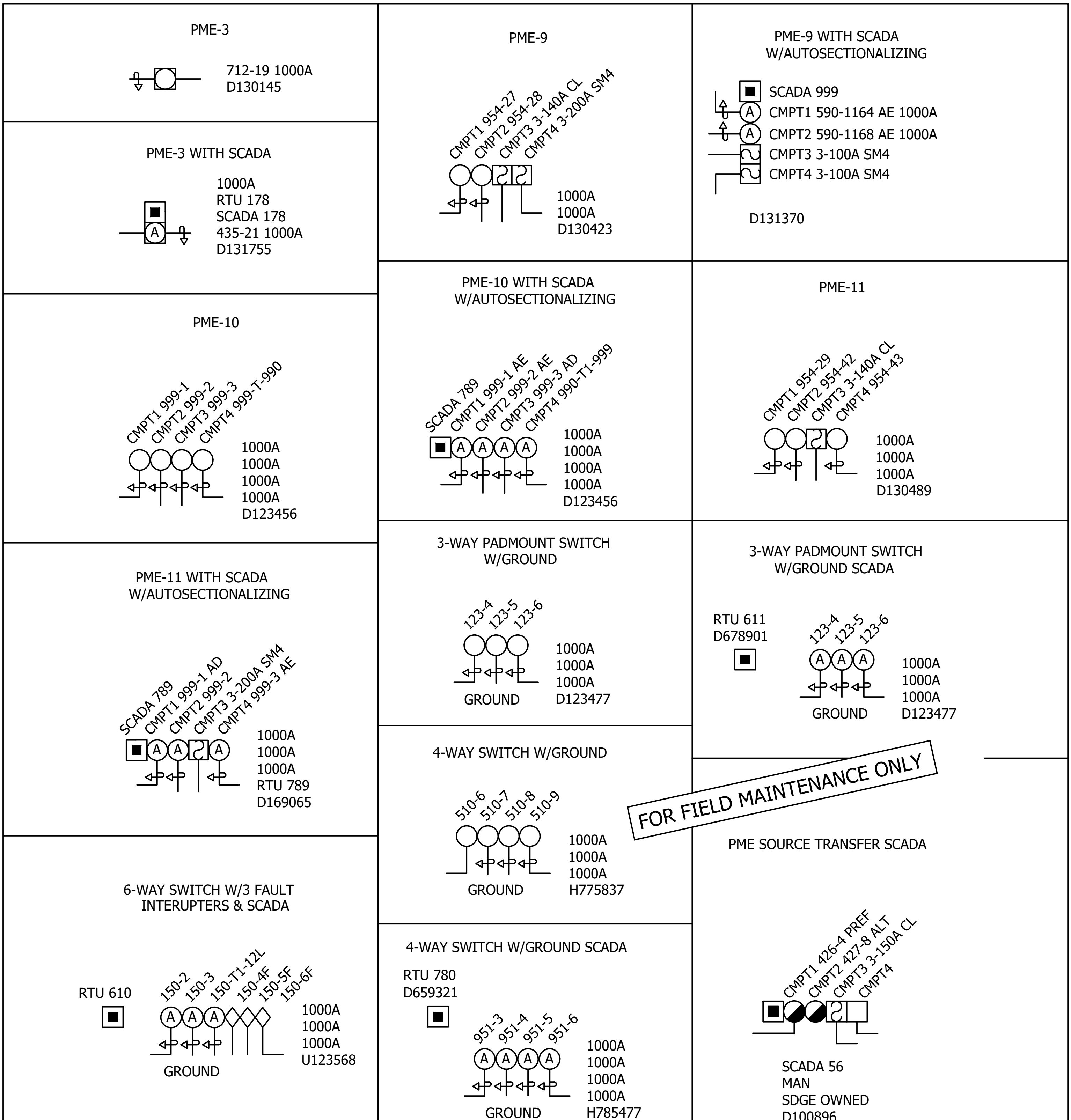
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	12/03/2005	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.2
UG3112.2



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	12/03/2005	D					

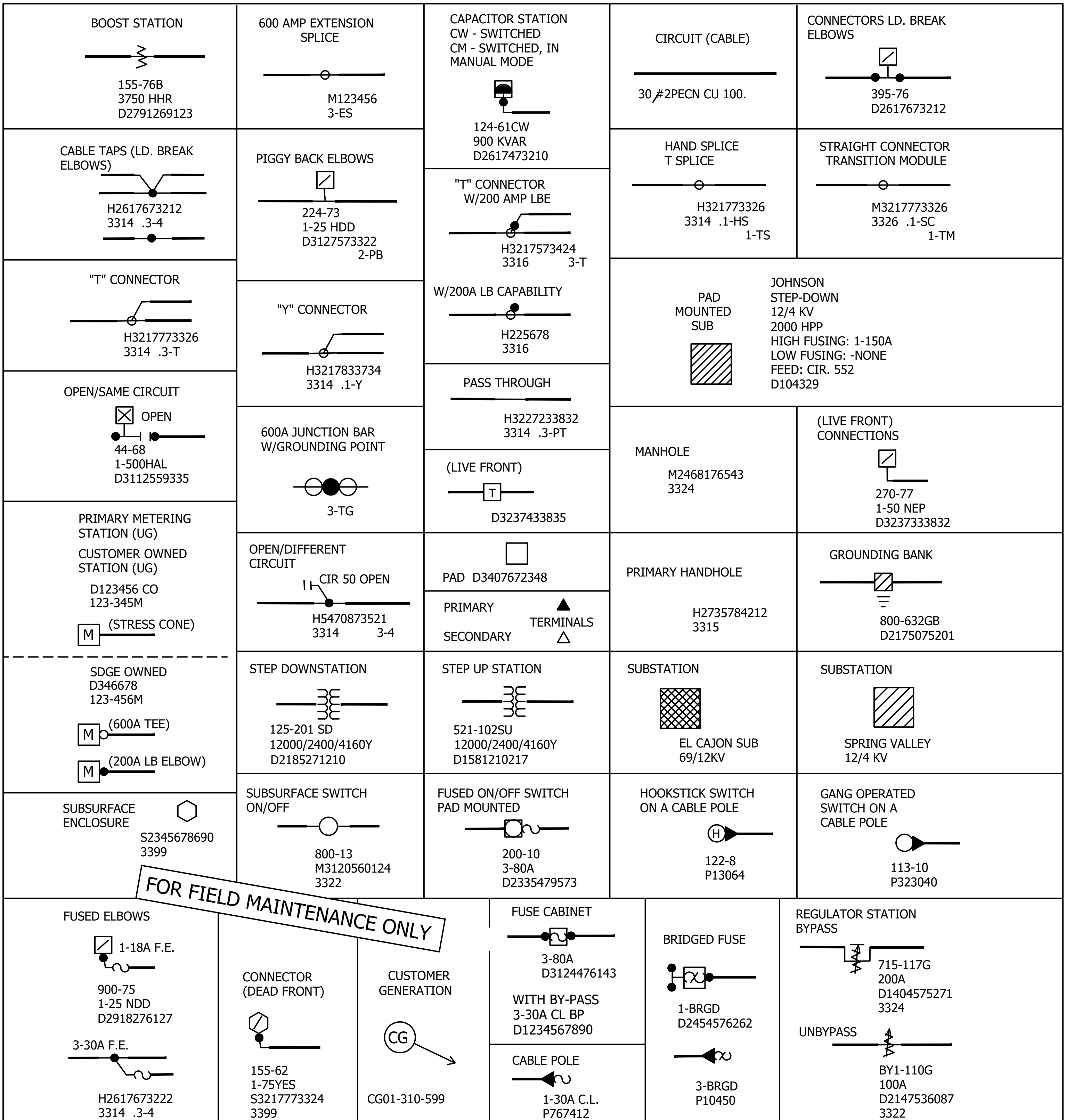
X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
3 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.3
UG3112.3



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	MF	JJ	05/22/2007	D					

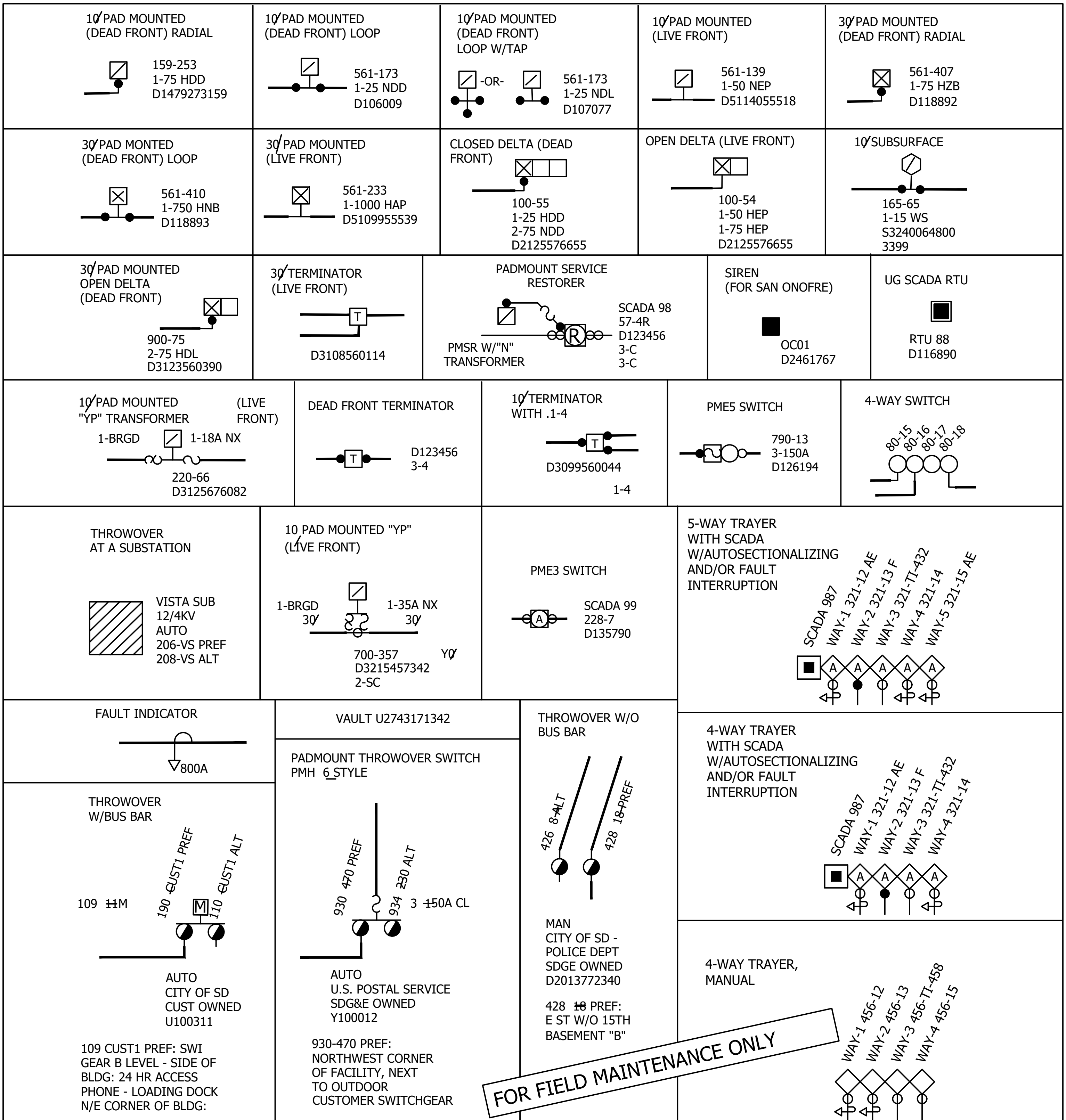
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.4
UG3112.4



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	10/31/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

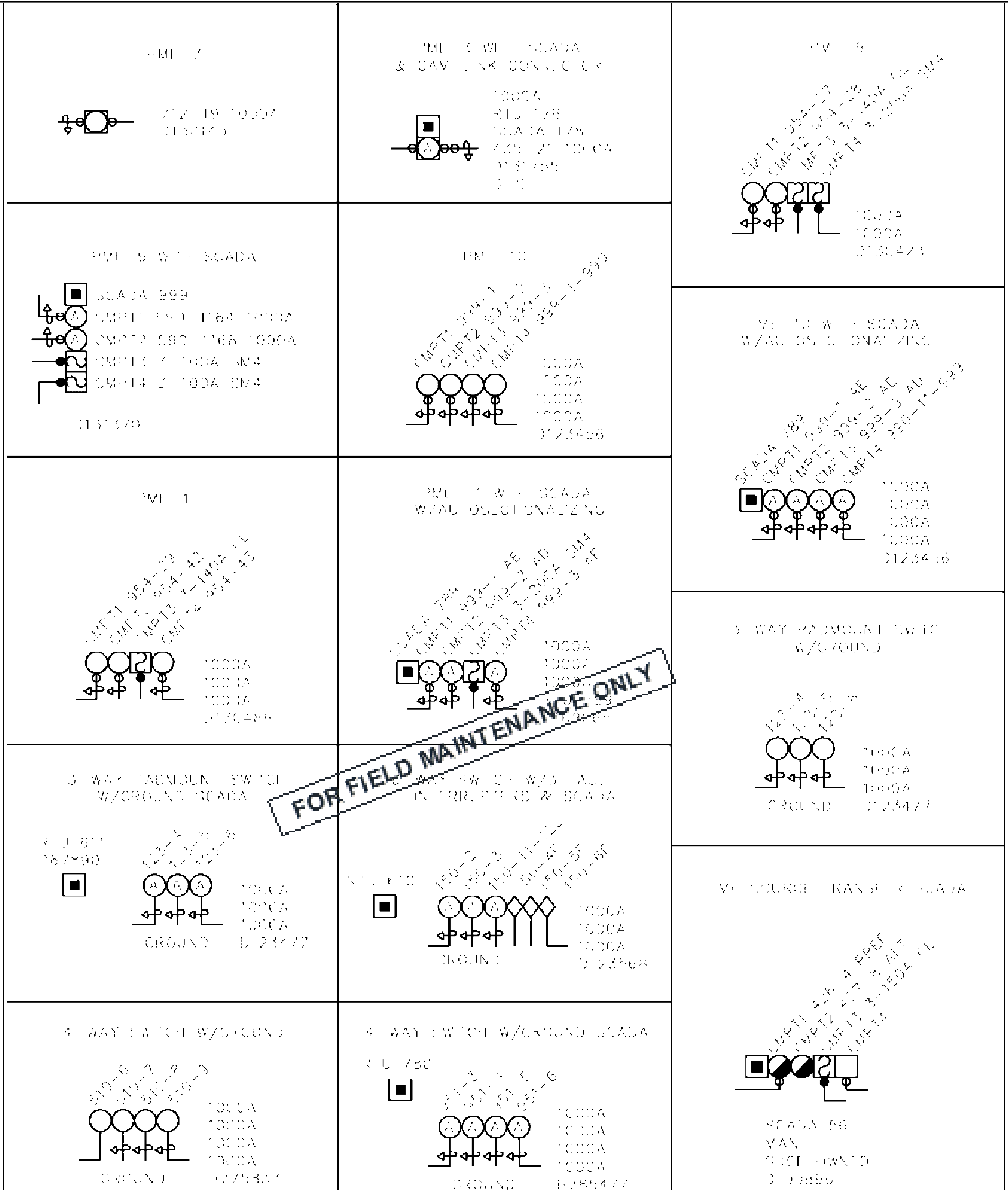
SHEET 5 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.5
UG3112.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	05/22/2006	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

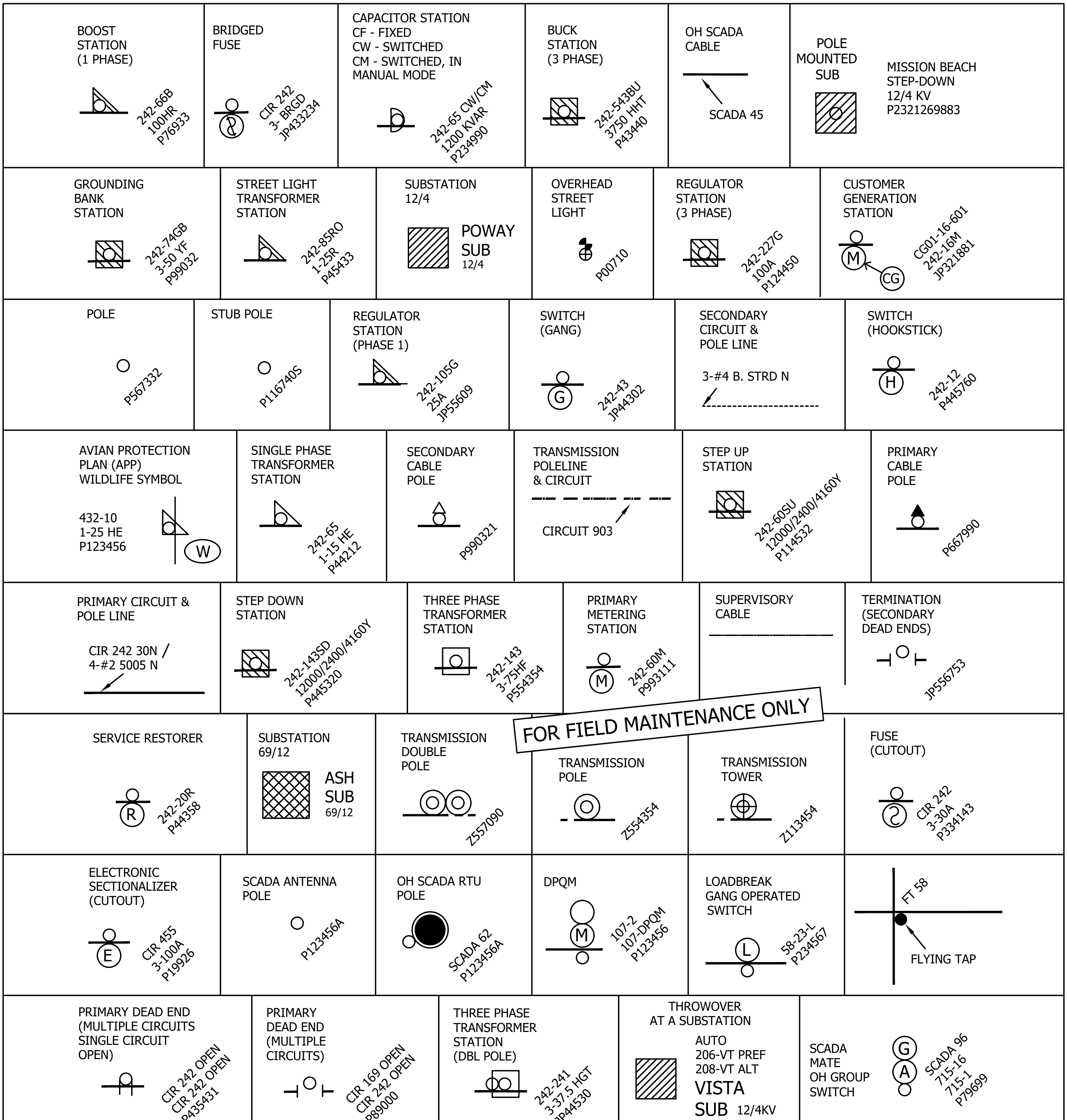
SHEET 6 OF 9

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.6
UG3112.6

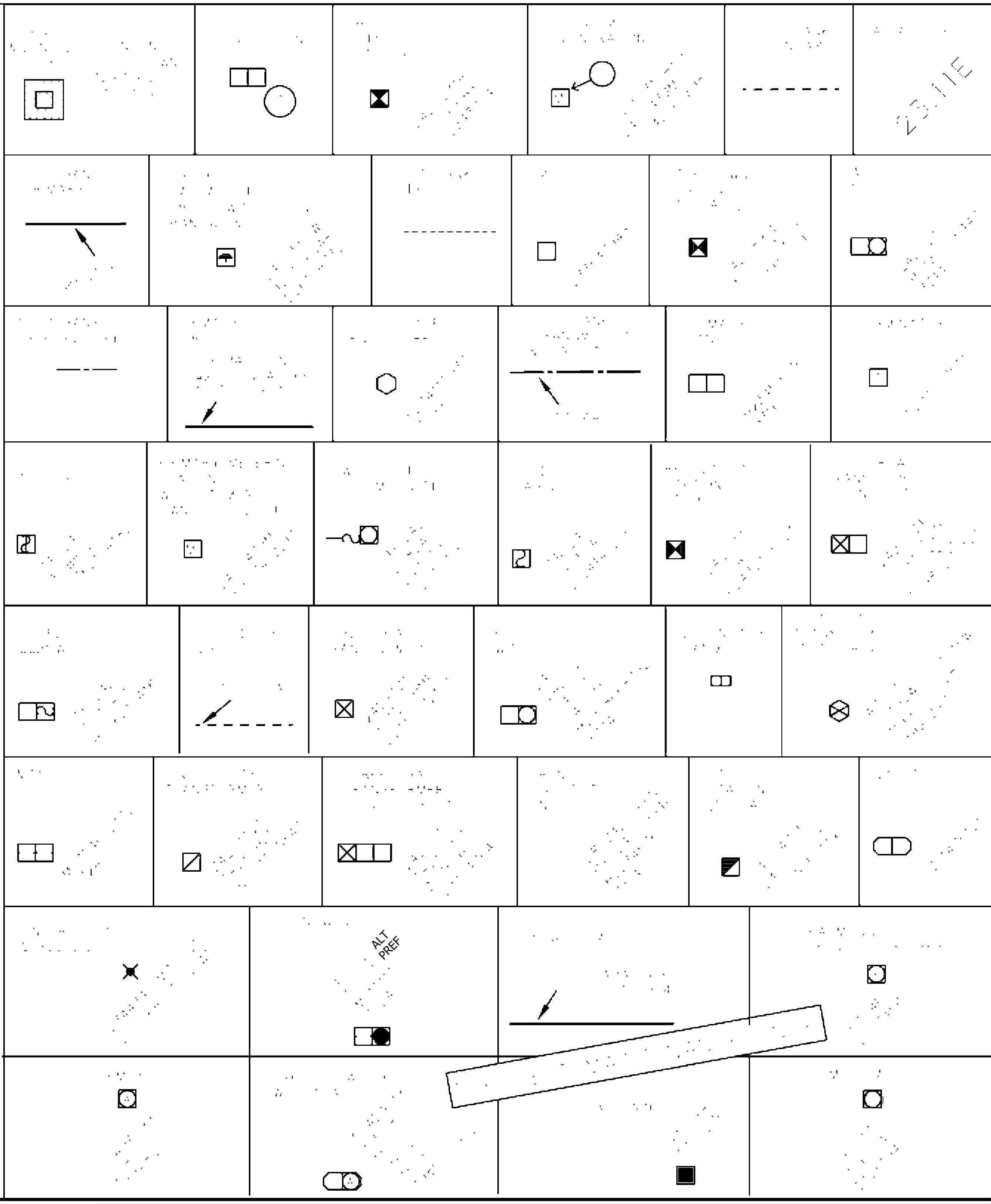
TABLE OF CONTENTS



REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	12/05/2005	D					

SHEET 7 OF 9	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH212.7 UG3112.7
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS								
	GFMS STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE								

TABLE OF CONTENTS



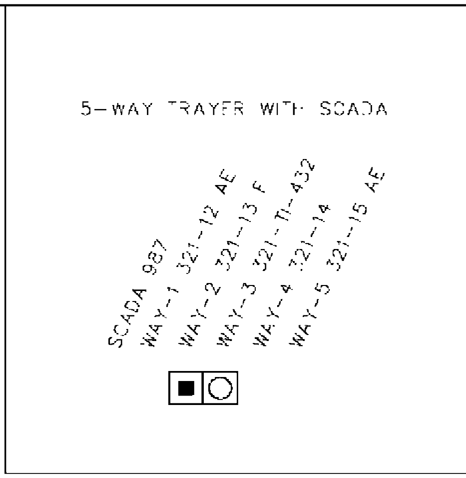
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	TR	MF	05/22/2007	D					

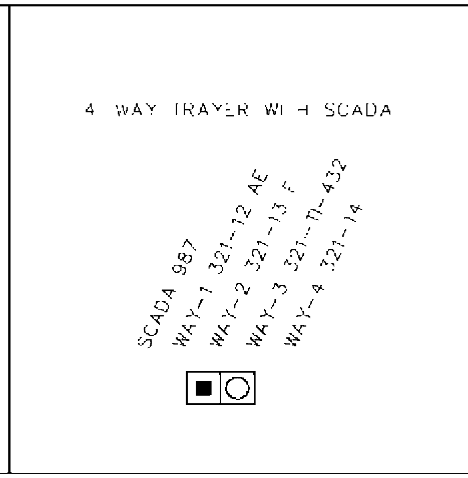
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

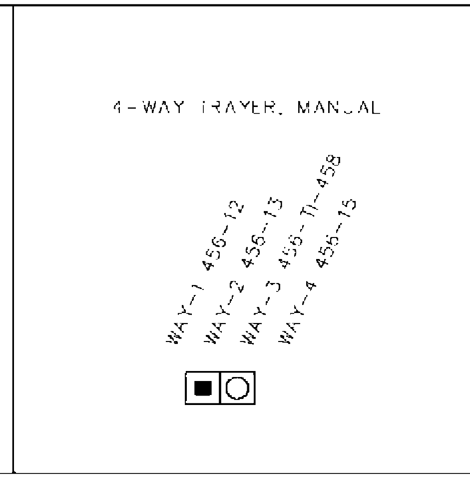
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE

FMO
OH212.8
UG3112.8







FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	WT	MC	05/08/2008	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

GFMS
STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE

OH218 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/22/2019: FORMATTING UPDATE

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

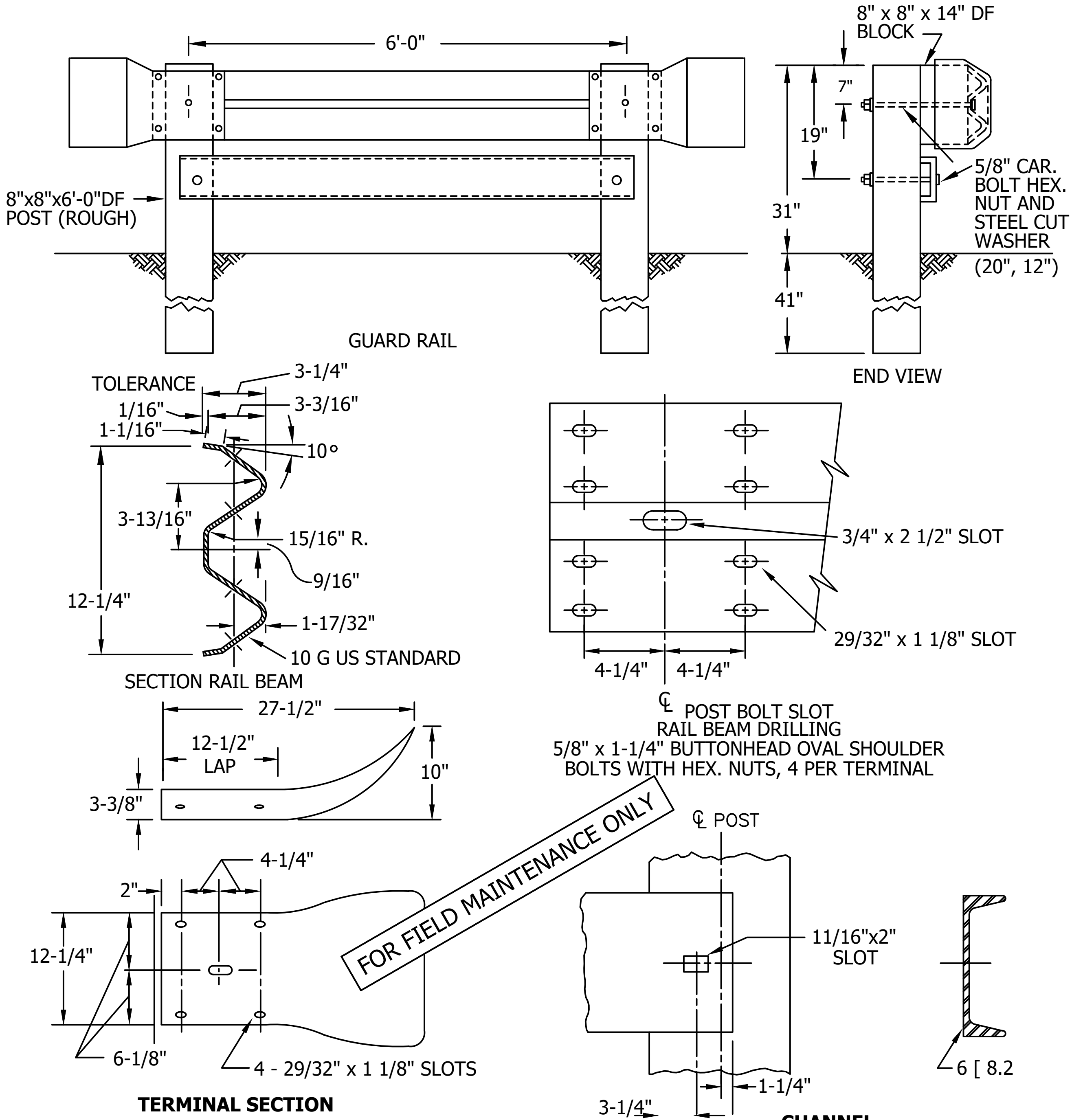
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE GUARD RAIL

FMO OH218

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A POLE GUARD RAIL.



NOTES:

I. POLE GUARD RAILS ARE DESIGNED TO BE INSTALLED IN PUBLIC R/W'S, NOT PRIVATE PROPERTY, MAINLY TO MAKE A POLE MORE VISIBLE. THEY HAVE LITTLE VALUE IN STOPPING A VEHICLE, AND SHOULD HAVE LIMITED USE.

II. THE DISTRIBUTION OR TRANSMISSION ENGINEER SHALL SPECIFY OR APPROVE EACH INSTALLATION.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	FORMATTING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	NO CHANGES REAFFIRMED	JC	IL	-	07/17/2015	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE GUARD RAIL

FMO OH218.1

OH220 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/22/2019: MOVED TO FMO - VERSION WITH WOOD CROSSARMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

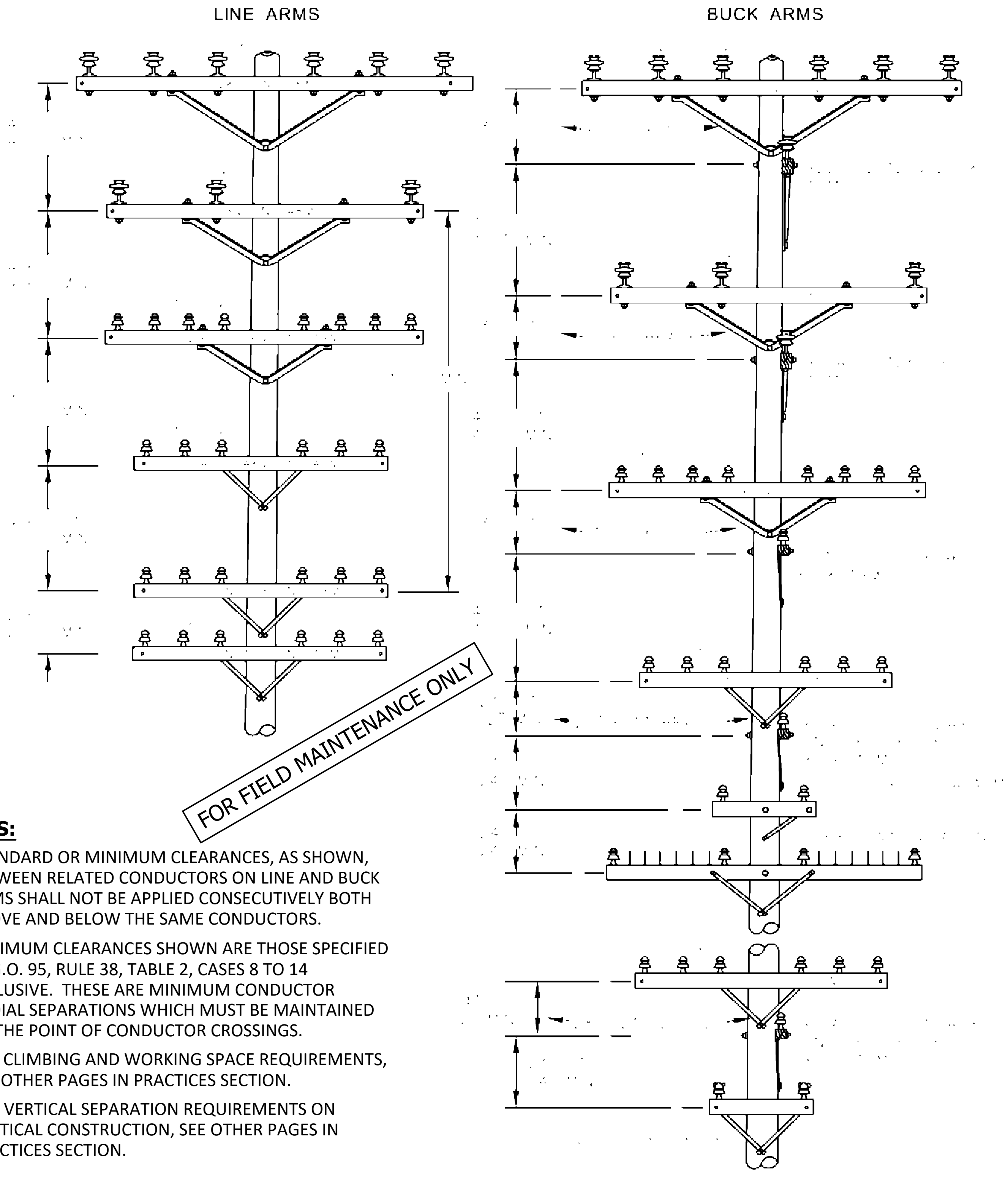
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF CROSSARMS ON THE SAME POLE

FMO OH220

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

A. STANDARD OR MINIMUM CLEARANCES, AS SHOWN, BETWEEN RELATED CONDUCTORS ON LINE AND BUCK ARMS SHALL NOT BE APPLIED CONSECUTIVELY BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW THE SAME CONDUCTORS.

B. MINIMUM CLEARANCES SHOWN ARE THOSE SPECIFIED IN G.O. 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASES 8 TO 14 INCLUSIVE. THESE ARE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR RADIAL SEPARATIONS WHICH MUST BE MAINTAINED AT THE POINT OF CONDUCTOR CROSSINGS.

C. FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE REQUIREMENTS, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION.

D. FOR VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	MOVED TO FMO	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	IL	ROJ	01/01/1994	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF CROSSARMS ON THE SAME POLE

FMO OH220.1

OH221 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/22/2019: MOVED TO FMO - VERSION WITH WOOD CROSSARMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	D					

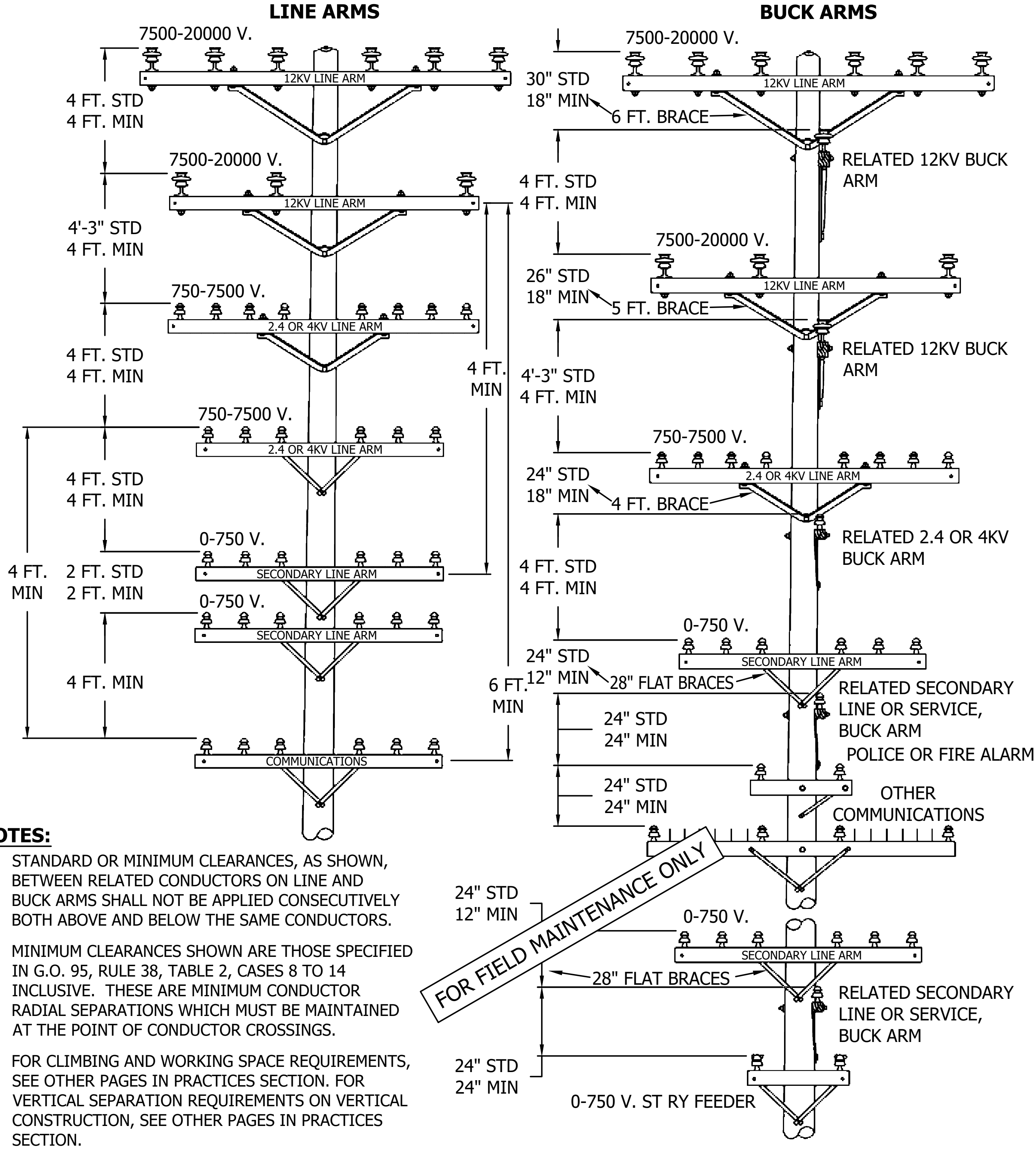
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DIFFERENT CIRCUITS ON THE SAME POLE - CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH221



NOTES:

I. STANDARD OR MINIMUM CLEARANCES, AS SHOWN, BETWEEN RELATED CONDUCTORS ON LINE AND BUCK ARMS SHALL NOT BE APPLIED CONSECUTIVELY BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW THE SAME CONDUCTORS.

II. MINIMUM CLEARANCES SHOWN ARE THOSE SPECIFIED IN G.O. 95, RULE 38, TABLE 2, CASES 8 TO 14 INCLUSIVE. THESE ARE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR RADIAL SEPARATIONS WHICH MUST BE MAINTAINED AT THE POINT OF CONDUCTOR CROSSINGS.

III. FOR CLIMBING AND WORKING SPACE REQUIREMENTS, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION. FOR VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION, SEE OTHER PAGES IN PRACTICES SECTION.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	MOVED TO FMO	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PEI	MEK	PTA/RDJ	01/01/1994	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL SEPARATION OF DIFFERENT CIRCUITS ON THE SAME POLE - CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH221.1

OH223 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/22/2019: A NEWER VERSION MOVED TO FMO

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITIORIAL CHANGES	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

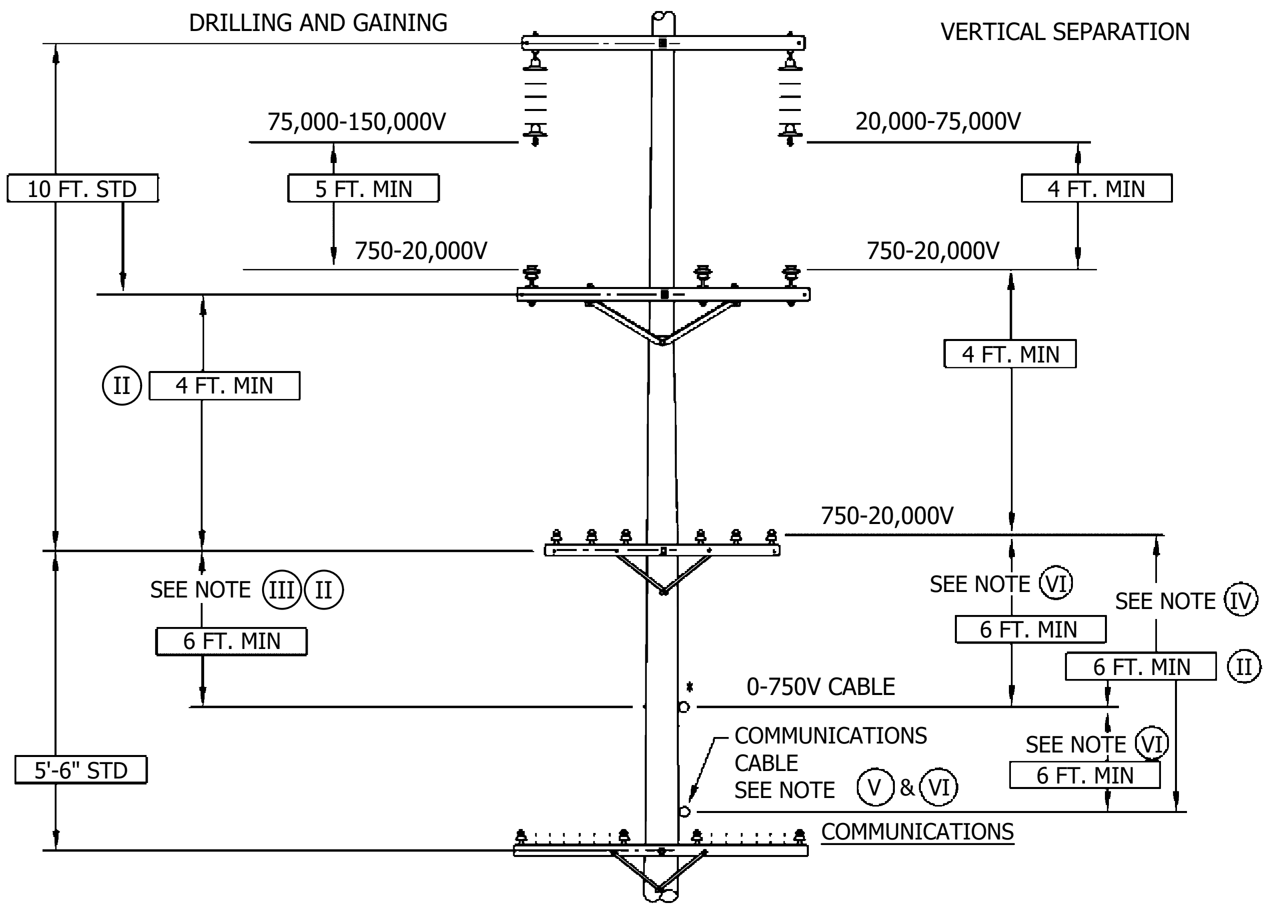
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AERIAL CABLE, VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM OPEN WIRE CONDUCTORS ON SAME POLE

FMO OH223

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VERTICAL CLEARANCES BETWEEN OPEN WIRE CONDUCTORS AND CABLE AS REQUIRED BY THE G.O. 95. TYPICAL DRILLING AND GAINING DIMENSIONS ARE INCLUDED.



NOTES:

I DIFFERENCES DUE TO SAG OF DIFFERENT SIZE CONDUCTORS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR AT POINTS OF SUPPORT.

II THIS CLEARANCE MAY INCREASE TO 7 FT. FOR BUCKET TRUCK ACCESS-SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5122, A.2.

III INSTALLATION OF GUARD ARMS PERMITS A REDUCTION OF 2 FT. (* REPRESENTS GUARD ARM PLACEMENT). (G.O.95, RULE 54.10-C)

IV VERTICAL SEPARATION MAY BE REDUCED 2 FT. IF OPEN WIRE IS 0-750V E.

V 6 FT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED TO POWER CONDUCTORS IN EXCESS OF 750V.

VI GUARD ARMS MAY BE USED TO REDUCE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BY 2 FT. FOR CABLES OF 0-750V (* REPRESENTS GUARD ARM PLACEMENT). (G.O.95, RULE 54.10-C)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	MOVED TO FMO	PEI	-	-	04/22/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	MC	03/17/2010	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

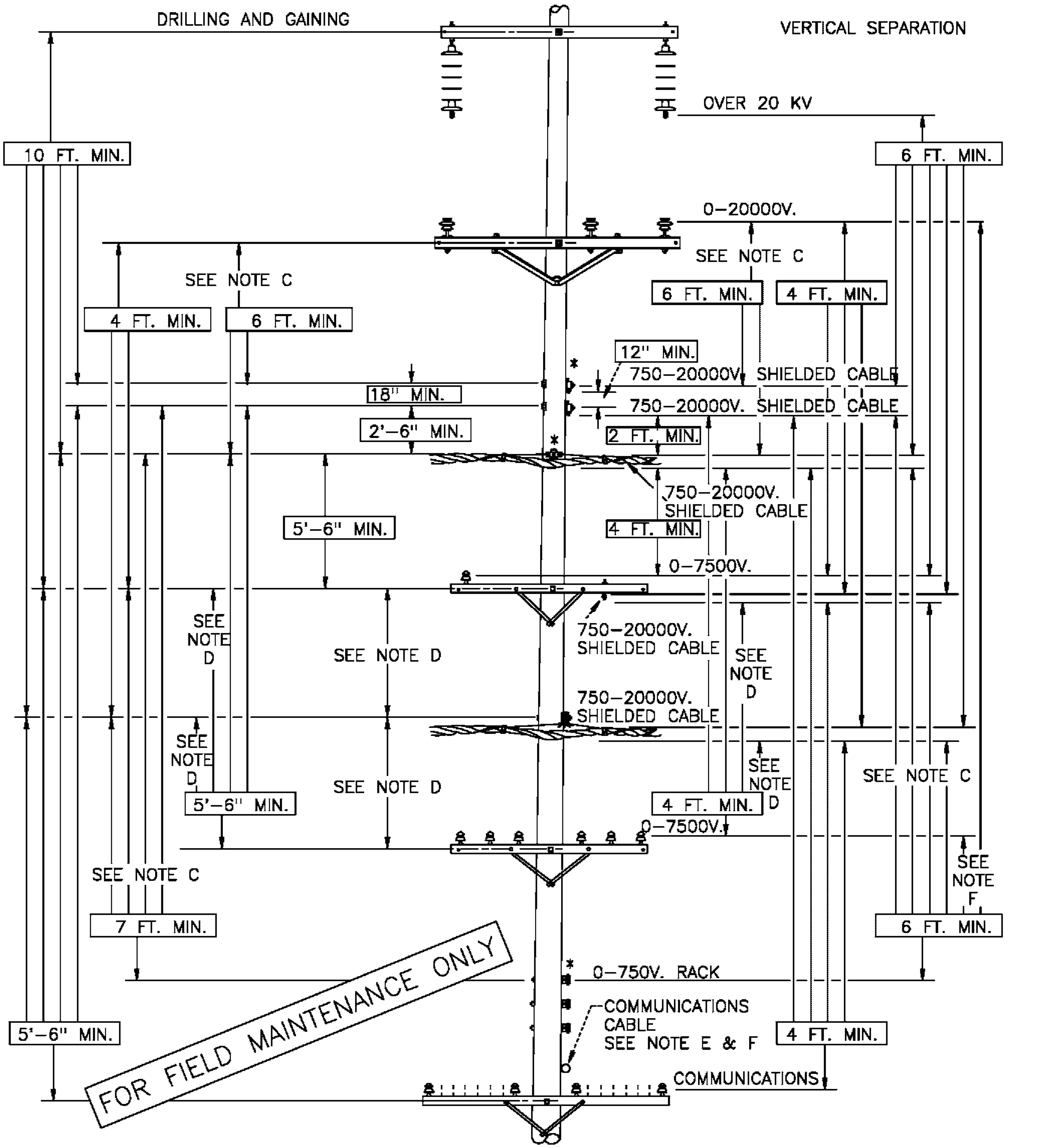
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM OPEN WIRE CONDUCTORS AND CABLE ON SAME POLE

FMO OH223.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

A. DIFFERENCES DUE TO SAG OF DIFFERENT SIZE CONDUCTORS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR AT POINTS OF SUPPORT.

B. VERTICAL SEPARATION OF UNPROTECTED SUPPLY CONDUCTORS FROM 750–7500V SHIELDED AERIAL CABLE WHICH HAS BEEN BONDED AND EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AS PER GENERAL ORDER 95, RULE 57.8

C. INSTALLATION OF GUARD ARMS PERMITS A REDUCTION OF 2 FT. (* REPRESENTS GUARD ARM PLACEMENT). (G.O. 95, RULE 57.4–F)

D. VERTICAL SEPARATION MAY BE REDUCED 2 FT. IF OPEN WIRE IS 0–750V

E. 6 FT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED TO POWER CONDUCTORS.

F. GUARD ARMS MAY BE USED TO REDUCE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BY 2 FT FOR CONDUCTORS OR CABLES OF 0–750V.

DATE 2–18–74 APPD PEA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS AERIAL CABLE, VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM OPEN WIRE CONDUCTORS ON SAME POLE	299.201 SUPERCEDES 223 (1–1–98)

OH264 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

08/30/2023: MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER STATION CLEARANCES

FMO OH264

TABLE OF CONTENTS

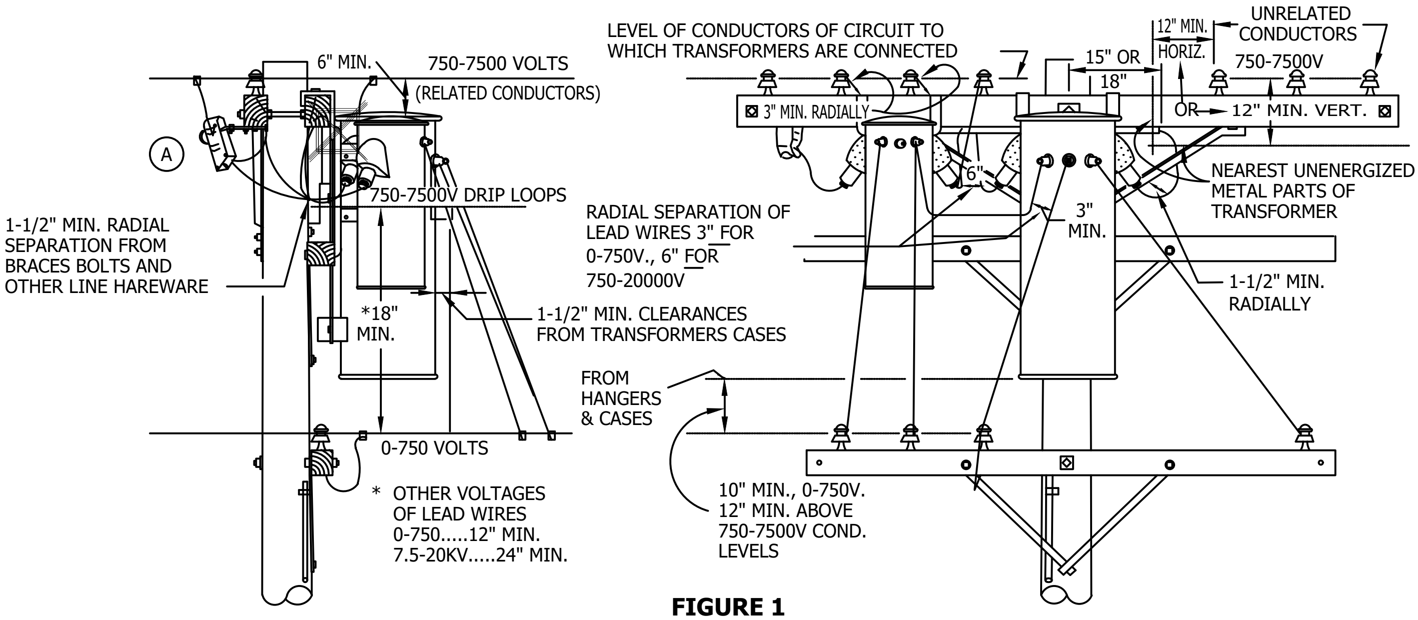


FIGURE 1

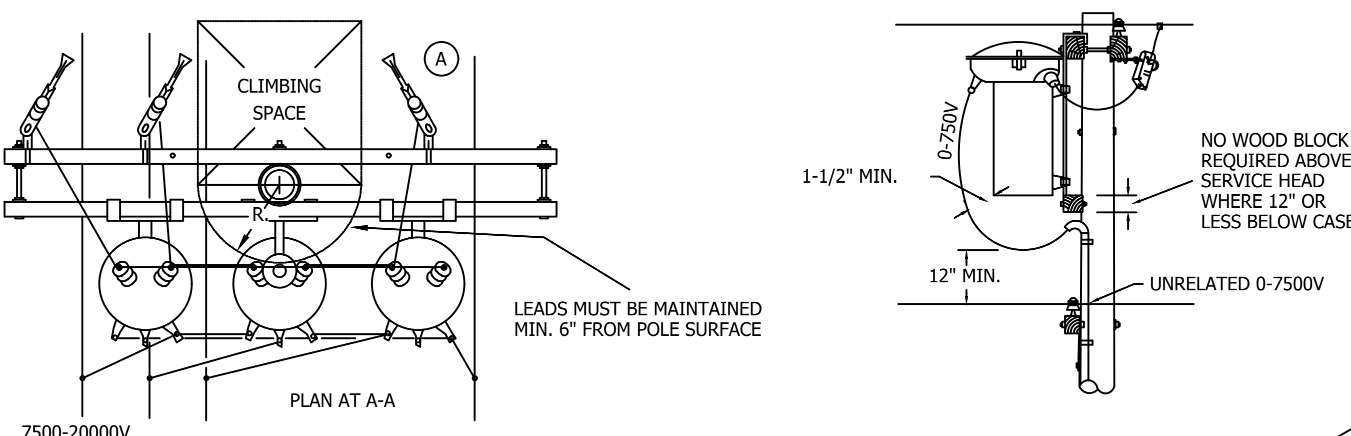


FIGURE 2

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH264.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS				
	TRANSFORMER STATION CLEARANCES				

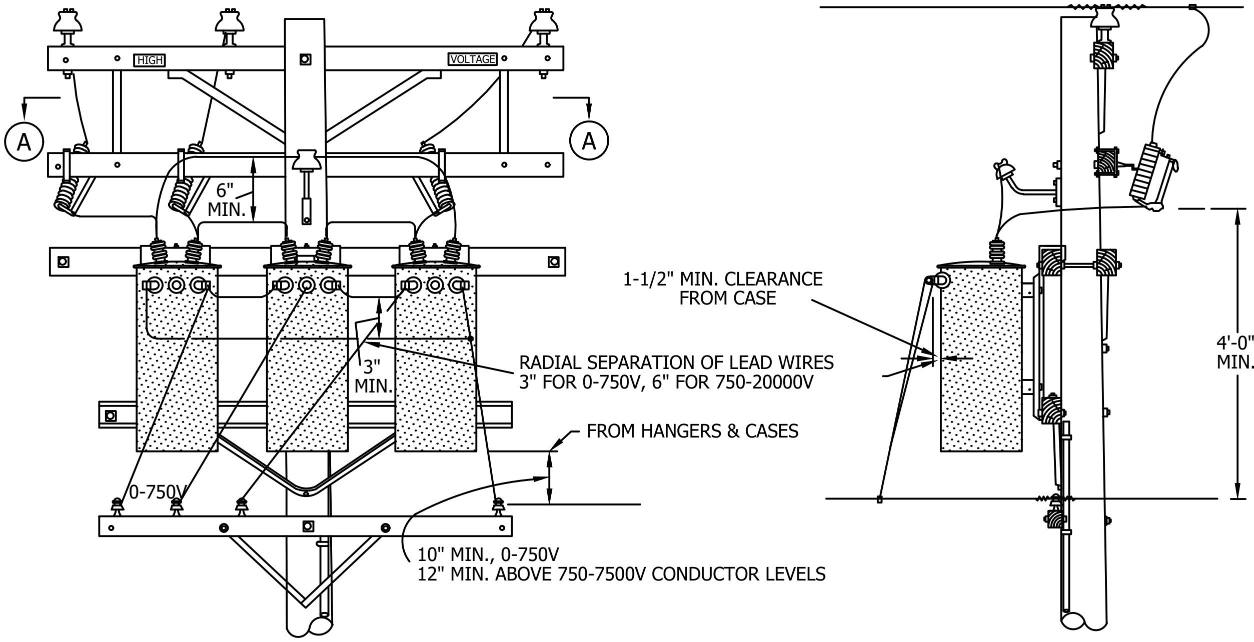


FIGURE 3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CUTOUTS OUTSIDE THE CLIMBING SPACE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. ALL TRANSFORMER CASES AND HANGERS MUST CLEAR CROSSARM BRACES AND THRU-BOLTS BY 1 1/2" CREEPAGE AND 1" AIR GAP DISTANCE.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	08/30/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JIK	JES	CZH	02/10/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	PTA	PTA	CAK	01/01/1998	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER STATION CLEARANCES

FMO
OH264.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

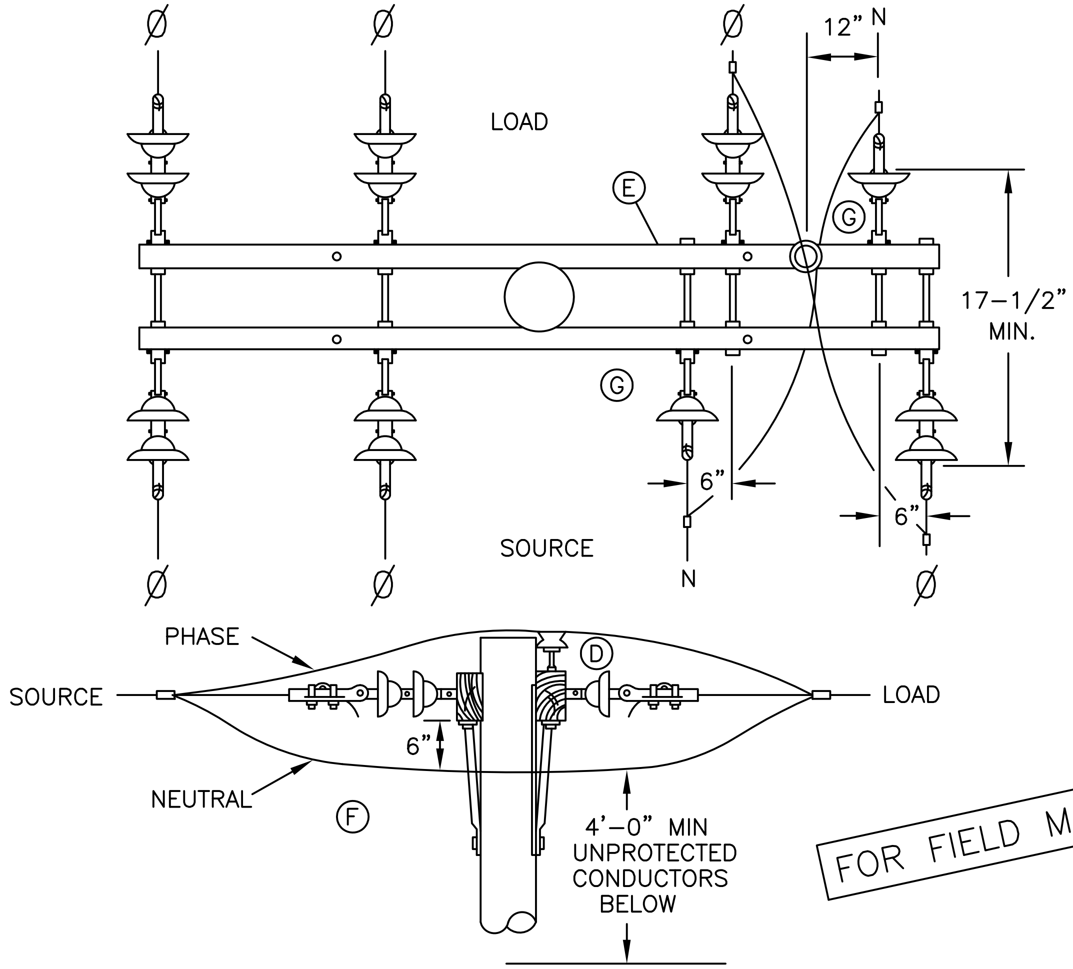
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 269
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSPOSITION								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES VARIOUS METHODS OF 12KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSPOSITION.

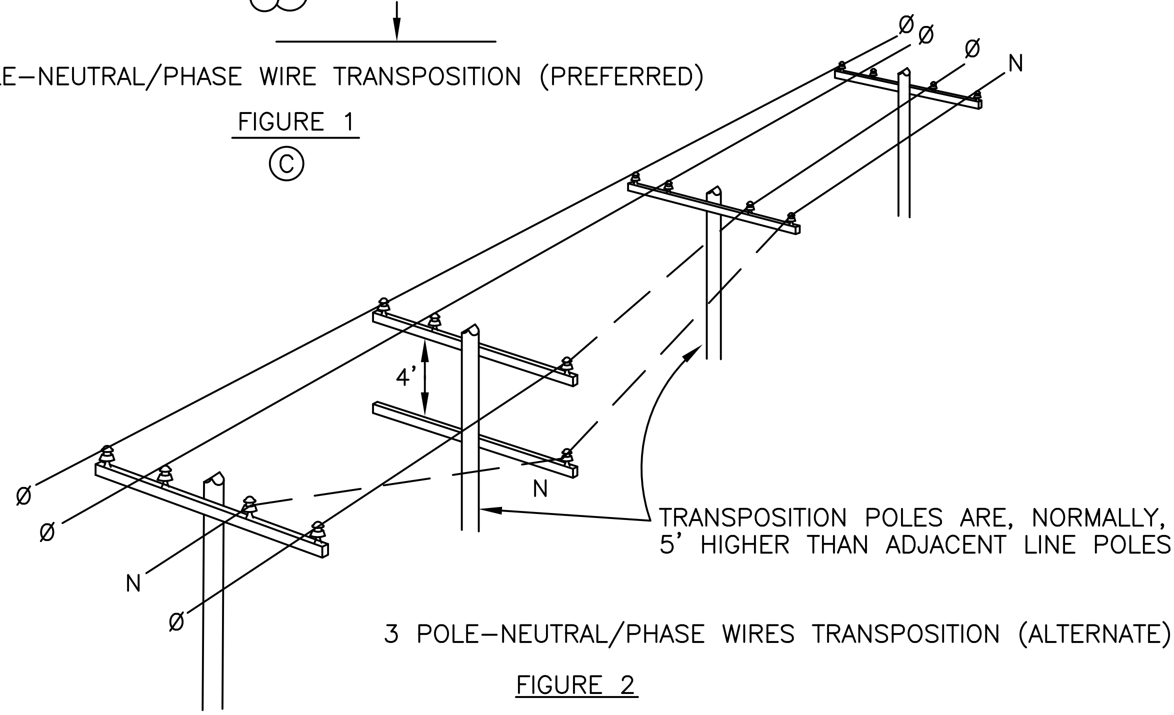


FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SINGLE POLE-NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (PREFERRED)

FIGURE 1

Ⓒ



3 POLE-NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRES TRANSPOSITION (ALTERNATE)

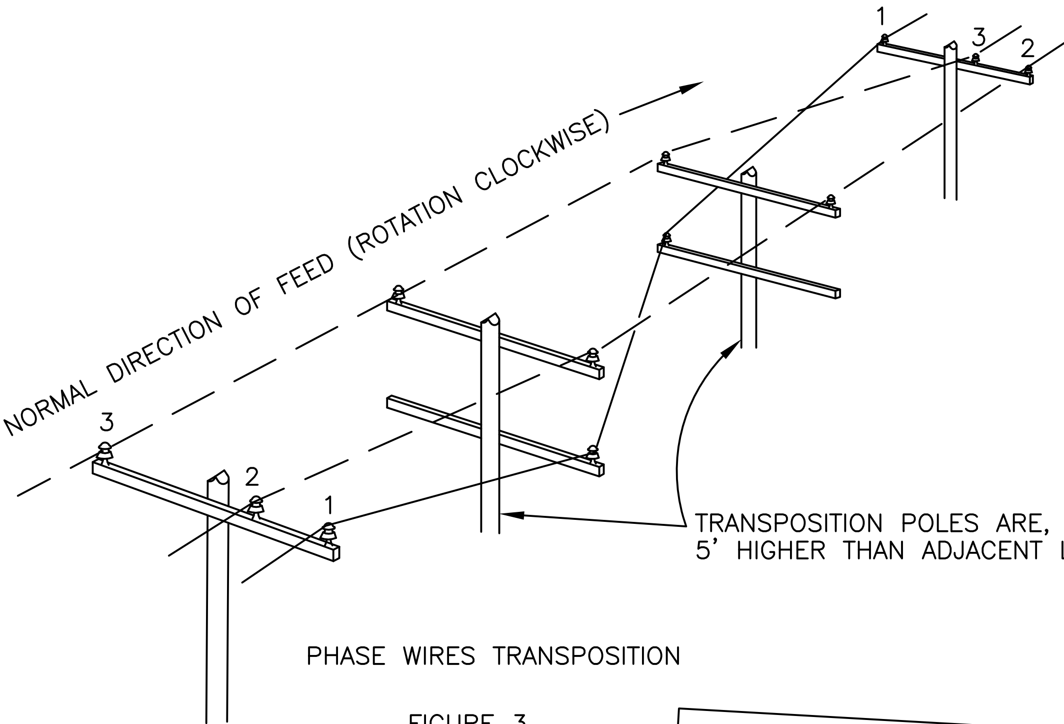
FIGURE 2

Ⓒ

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	269.1
DATE 8-29-2013 APPD TQ / DW	12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSPOSITION	

TABLE OF CONTENTS



PHASE WIRES TRANSPOSITION

FIGURE 3
B

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL PROPOSED 12KV LINE EXTENSIONS CREATING PARALLELS WITH EXISTING OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATION LEADS SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE TELEPHONE COMPANY FOR COORDINATION OF TRANSPOSITIONS IN THE SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION LINES.

B BUILDING FOUR WIRE, "PHASE WIRE ONLY" TRANSPOSITION, (FIG. 3), OR ADDING FOURTH WIRE (NEUTRAL) TO EXISTING TRANSPOSITION, REQUIRES NO DEVIATION.

C SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1) IS PREFFERED OVER THREE POLE NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 2).

D ON SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1), ALWAYS JUMPER PHASE WIRE OVER TOP OF ARM AND TIE INTO PIN AND INSULATOR.

E SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1) REQUIRES CROSSARM MINIMUM OF 10' IN LENGTH. IF TRANSPOSITION IS EXTENSION FROM EXISTING 8' CROSSARMS, CHANGE OUT TO 10' CROSSARMS.

F IN SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1), INSTALL NEUTRAL JUMPER NO LESS THAN 6" FROM BOTTOM OF CROSSARM.

G ON ALL TRANSPOSITIONS, MARK CROSSARM NEUTRAL POSITION WITH "PN" SIGN, EVEN THOUGH SIGN IS NOT REQUIRED BY STANDARD 208.

300 – POLES ARMS
& HARDWARE

300 - POLES ARMS
& HARDWARE

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	REMOVED OH388	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	04/13/2021	I	OH380 & OH396 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	07/01/2020	H	OH397 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
D	ADDED 388	-	SL	JS	CZH	07/10/2019	G	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLES, ARMS & HARDWARE
FMO TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO OH301.1

OH363 UG4205 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/1/2020: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/1/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

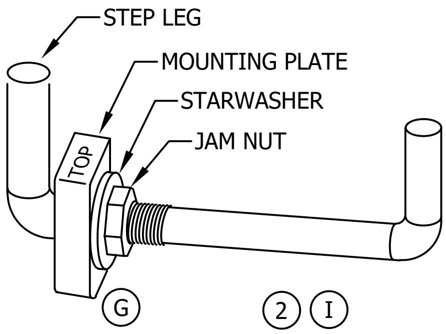
SHEET 1 OF 1

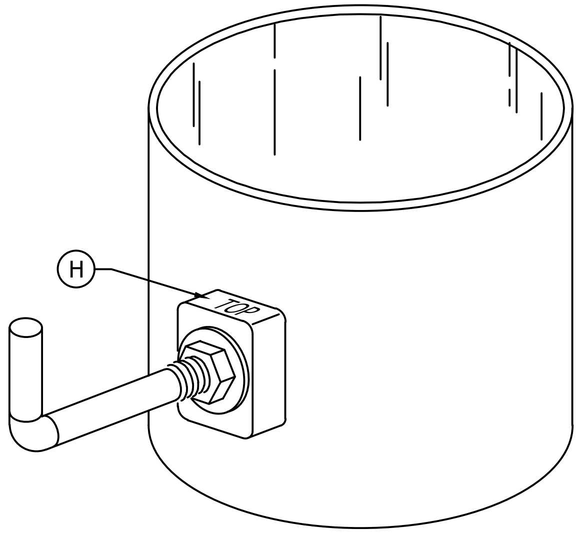
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

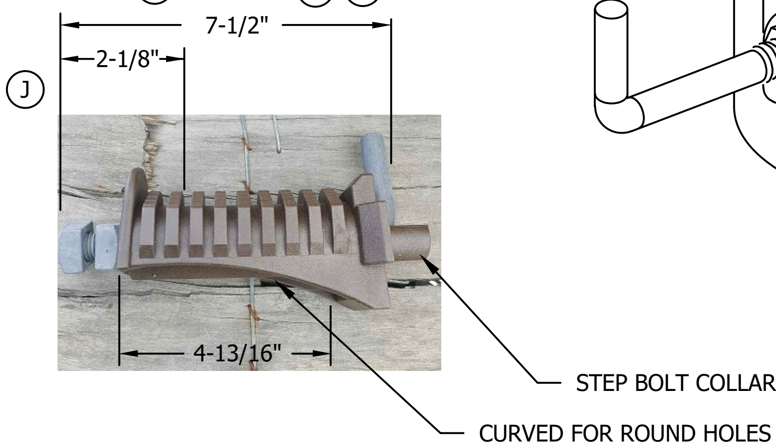
INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

FMO
OH363
UG4205

TABLE OF CONTENTS







FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	A.U
1	STEP, POLE, DRIVING TYPE (WOOD)	S692992	STEP
2	STEP, POLE, BOLTED (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS)	S692300	STEP-S
3	STEP, POLE, COMPOSITE, BROWN, (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS)	S692990	STEP-C

INSTALLATION: (Cont'd)

(H) ENSURE THAT STEP MOUNTING PLATE IS POSITIONED WITH THE SIDE STAMPED "TOP" FACING UP.

(I) INSTALL STEP BY INSERTING LEG OF STEP INTO POLE STEP HOLE. SLIDE MOUNTING PLATE OVER SQUARE KEY AT BASE OF STEP UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST POLE. SLIDE STAR WASHER OVER STEP THREADS AND FLUSH AGAINST MOUNTING PLATE. RUN JAM NUT DOWN OVER THREADS BY HAND UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST STAR WASHER AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

(J) INSTALL COMPOSITE STEP BY REMOVING THE OUTER NUT AND SPIN THE INNER NUT OUT TO THE END OF THE THREADED BOLT. INSERT THE LEG OF STEP INTO THE POLE STEP HOLE. DO NOT BREAK OFF THE STEP BOLT COLLAR. SPIN THE INNER NUT AGAINST THE STEP AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

NOTE:

II. POLE STEP MOUNTING HOLE DIAMETER 13/16 INCHES TO 1-1/8 INCHES.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	6/26/2017	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	IL	MDJ	6/23/2016	E	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	CZH	7/1/2020
A	UPDATED INSTALLATION NOTES	-	JC	-	-	12/16/2014	D	NOTES UPDATE	-	JC	JS	MDJ	1/17/2018

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

FMO OH363.1 UG4205.1

OH380 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

05/30/2024: 10-FT SECONDARY LINE ARM 8-PIN MOVED TO FMO
06/12/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH380
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	WOOD CROSSARM		

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF WOOD CROSSARMS FOR USE ON THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

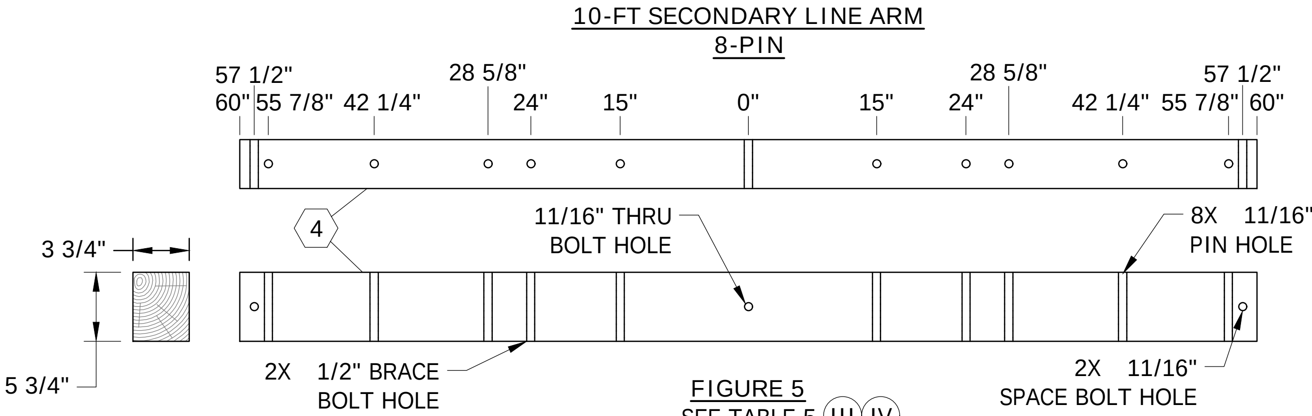


FIGURE 5
SEE TABLE 5 (III) (IV)

TABLE 5

FIGURE 5 INFORMATION					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	MACRO UNIT
4	CROSSARM, 8-PIN, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	1	S293696	8P-	8P
--	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 4'-0"	1	S164032	4HUB	

NOTES:

(III) TABLE SHOWS MACRO UNIT QUANTITIES.

(IV) TABLE 18

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE TRANSVERSE CROSSARM LOADING (WOOD ARMS ON WOOD POLES) (LBS)			
THRU BOLT SIZE (IN)	BOLT ONLY	BOLT AND THRUST PLATE	BOLT, SPLIT RINGS AND THRUST PLATE
5/8	1,700	--	--
3/4	2,400	8,500	12,000

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	MRF	MRF	05/30/2024

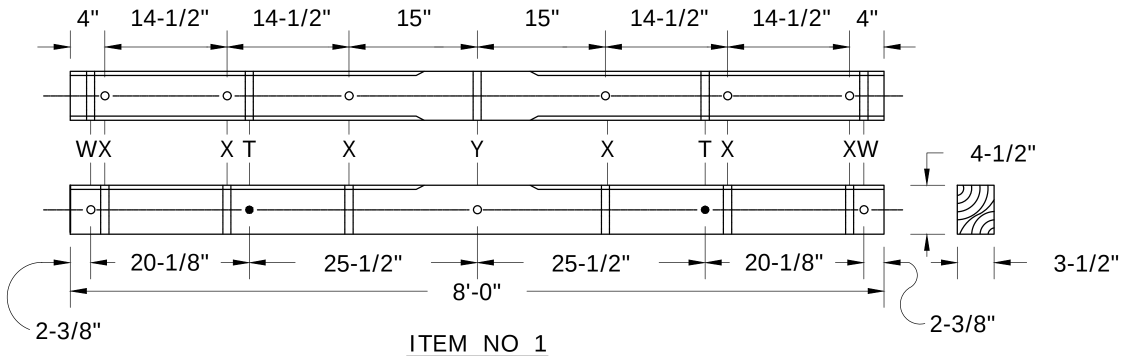
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

WOOD CROSSARM - 10-FT

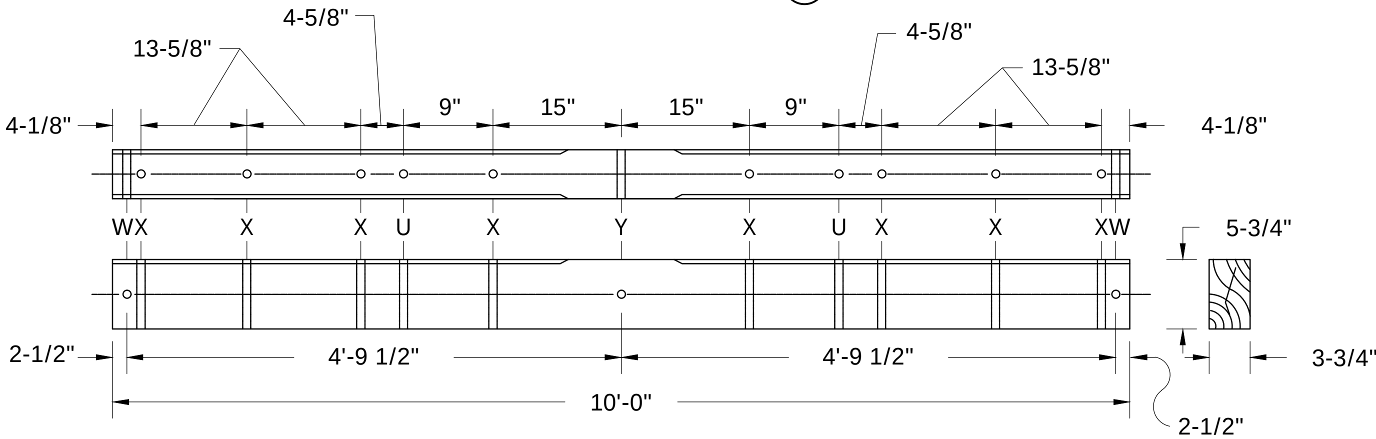
FMO OH380.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF CROSSARMS FOR USE IN DISTRIBUTION 4KV & SECONDARY SYSTEMS.



ITEM NO 1

(36" FLAT BRACES #164224) (A)



ITEM NO 2

(4' BRACE #164032)

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS ARM SUPPLIED TO DISTRICT WITH 2-36" FLAT BRACES ATTACHED.

B.

HOLE LEGEND:

T - BRACE BOLT HOLE 3/8" DIA.
U - BRACE BOLT HOLE 1/2" DIA.
W - SPACE BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA.
X - PIN HOLE 11/16" DIA.
Y - THRU BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 8'	S293680
2	CROSSARM, 8 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'	S293696

NOTES:

I. 1/4" BEVELED OR ROUNDED EDGES ON TOP SIDE OF ALL ARMS.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

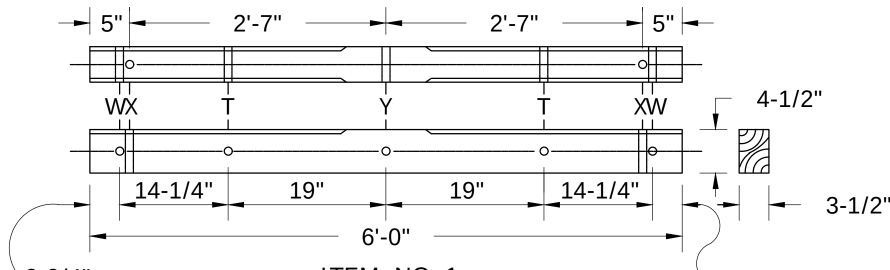
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION LINE ARMS - 4KV & SECONDARY

FMO OH380.1

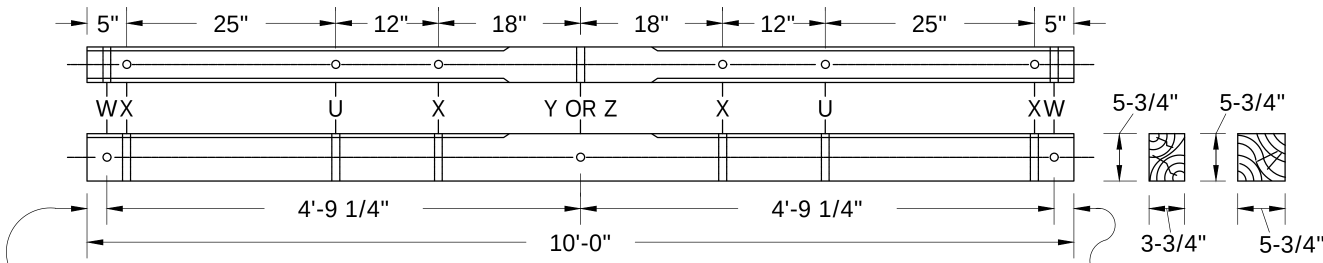
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF CROSSARMS FOR USE IN DISTRIBUTION 12KV SYSTEMS.



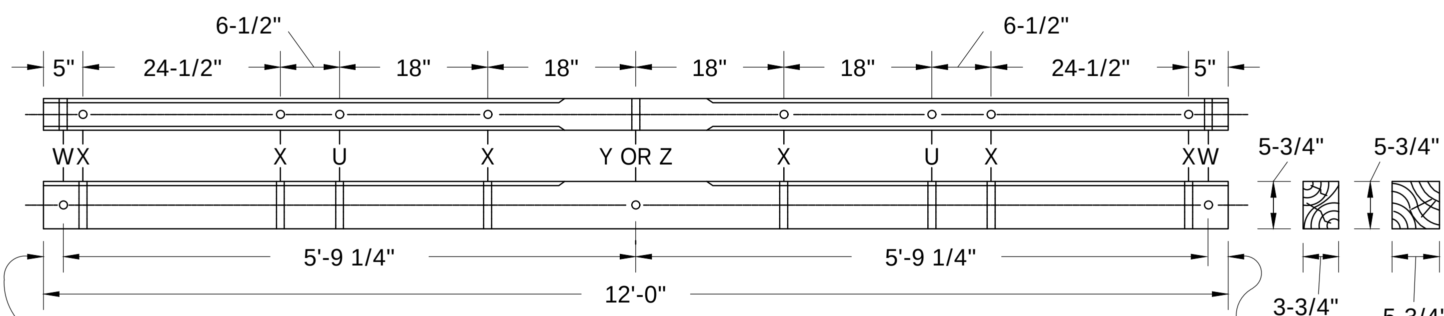
ITEM NO 1

(28" FLAT BRACES #164192) B



ITEMS NO 2 & 3

(5' BRACE #164128)



ITEMS NO 4 & 5

(6' BRACE #164160)

INSTALLATION:

A. HOLE LEGEND:

T - BRACE BOLT HOLE 3/8" DIA.
U - BRACE BOLT HOLE 1/2" DIA.
W - SPACE BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA.
X - PIN HOLE 11/16" DIA.
Y - THRU BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA. - 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" ARMS
Z - THRU BOLT HOLE 13/16" DIA. - 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" ARMS

B THIS ARM SUPPLIED TO DISTRICT WITH 2-28" FLAT BRACES ATTACHED.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION LINE ARMS - 12KV

FMO OH380.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 2 PIN, TREATED, 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 6'	S294112
2	CROSSARM, 4 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'	S294128
3	CROSSARM, 4 PIN, TREATED, 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'	S294144
4	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'	S294160
5	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'	S294176

NOTES:

I. 1/4" BEVELED OR ROUNDED EDGES ON TOP SIDE OF ALL ARMS.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

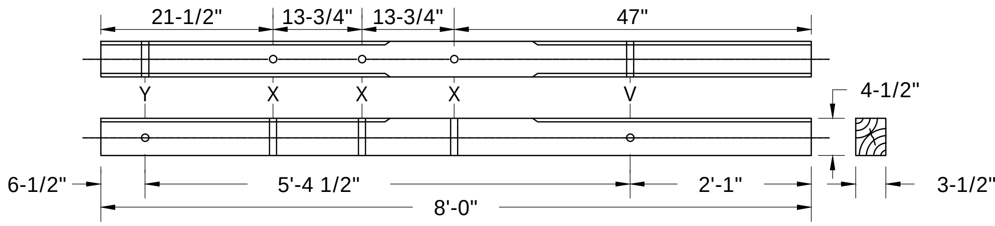
DISTRIBUTION LINE ARMS - 12KV

FMO OH380.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF CROSSARMS FOR USE IN DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION FOR 4KV AND SECONDARY SYSTEMS.

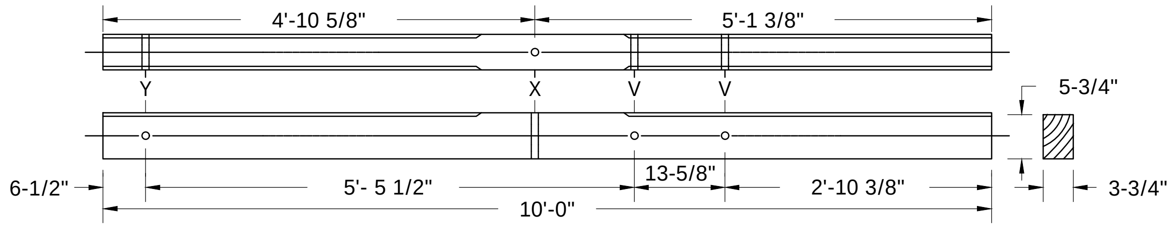
ITEM #1

7'
ALLEY BRACE
#164352



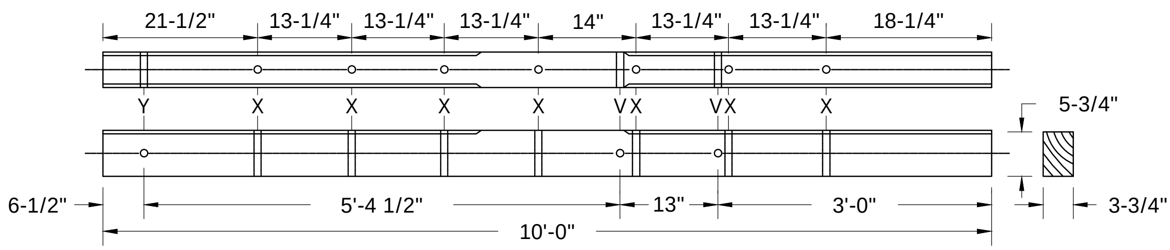
ITEM #2

7'
ALLEY BRACE
#164352



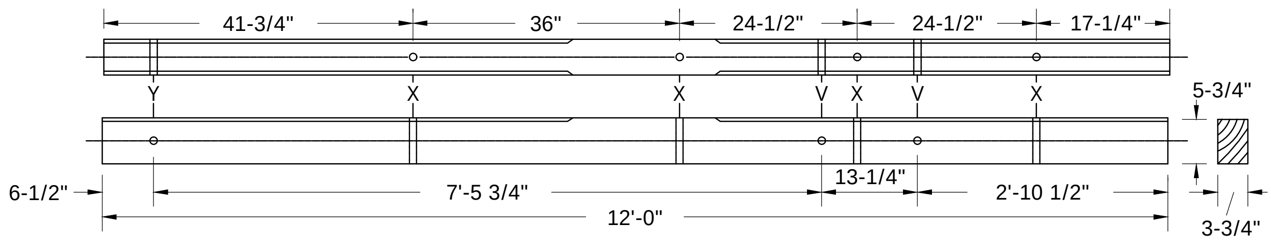
ITEM #3

7'
ALLEY BRACE
#164352



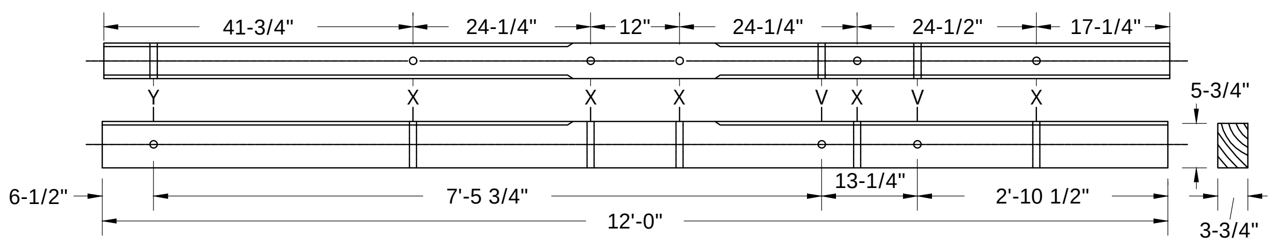
ITEM #4

10'
ALLEY BRACE
#164288



ITEM #5

10'
ALLEY BRACE
#164288



INSTALLATION:

A. HOLE LEGEND:

V - BRACE BOLT HOLE 5/8" DIA.
X - PIN HOLE 11/16" DIA.
Y - THRU BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

SHEET 4 OF 10	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH380.4
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS				
	DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARMS - 4 KV & SECONDARY				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	ITEM 1 PG 380.1 DRILLED FOR 6 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S293680
2	ITEM 2 PG 380.1 DRILLED FOR 7 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S293696
3	ITEM 2 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 8 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294128
4	ITEM 4 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 9 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294160
5	ITEM 4 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 10 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294160

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

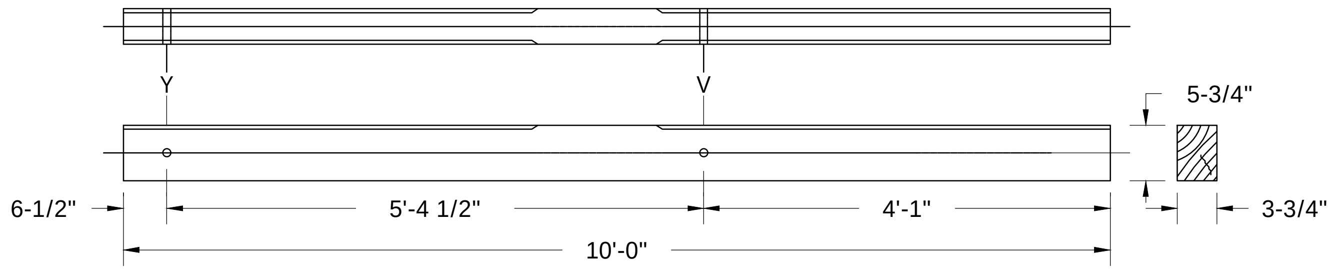
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

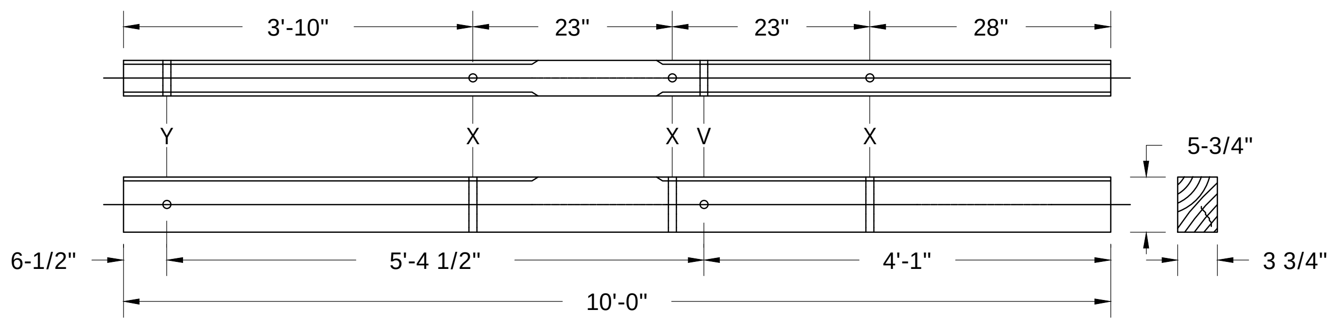
DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARMS - 4 KV & SECONDARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

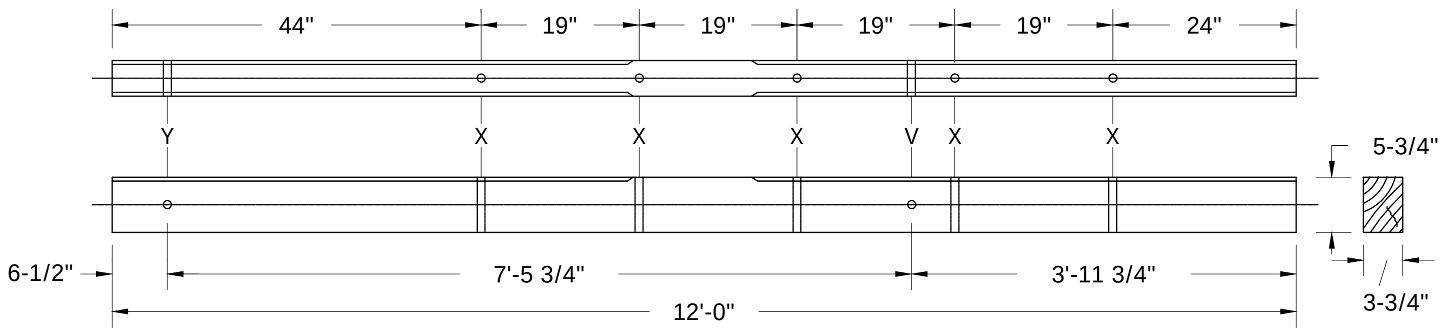
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF CROSSARMS FOR USE IN DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION FOR 12KV SYSTEMS.



ITEM #1
(7' ALLEY BRACE #164352)



ITEM #2
(7' ALLEY BRACE #164352)



ITEM #3
(10' ALLEY BRACE #164288)

INSTALLATION:

A. HOLE LEGEND:
V - BRACE BOLT HOLE 5/8" DIA.
X - PIN HOLE 11/16" DIA.
Y - THRU BOLT HOLE 11/16" DIA.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARMS - 12 KV PRIMARY

SHEET 6 OF 10

FMO OH380.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	ITEM 2 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 3 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294128
2	ITEM 2 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 3 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294128
3	ITEM 4 PG 380.2 DRILLED FOR 6 PIN TREATED ALLEY ARM	S294160

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

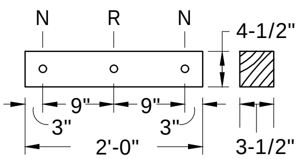
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

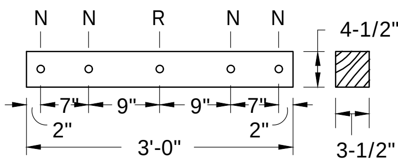
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION ALLEY ARMS - 12 KV PRIMARY

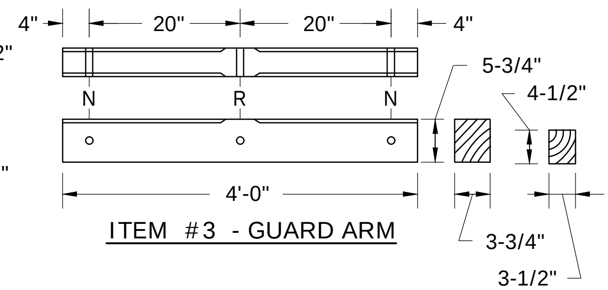
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF CROSSARMS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE CONSTRUCTION IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.



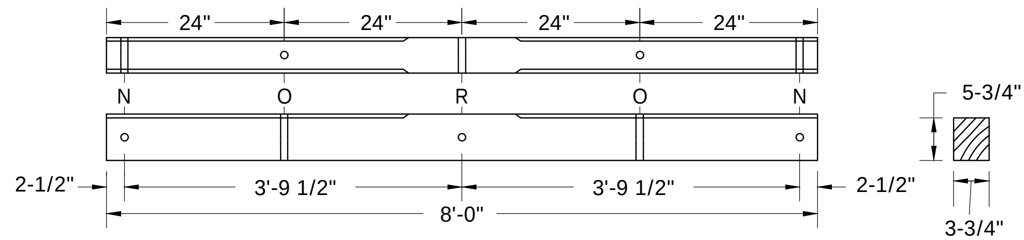
ITEM #1 - KICK ARM
(28" FLAT BRACES #164192)



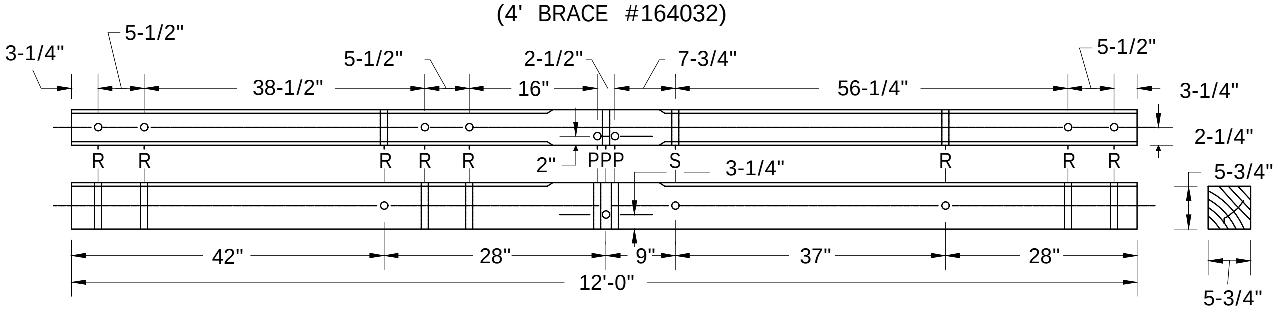
ITEM #2 - KICK ARM
(28" FLAT BRACES #164192)



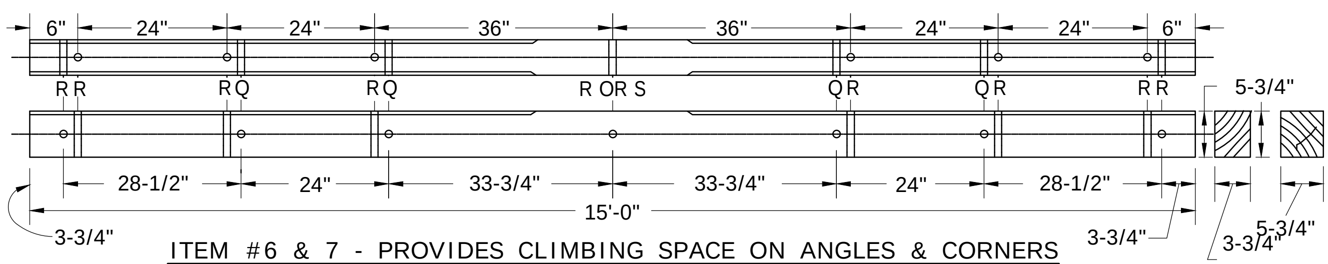
ITEM #3 - GUARD ARM



ITEM #4 - TRANSFORMER OR KICK ARM
(4' BRACE #164032)



ITEM #5 - POLETOP SWITCH ARM
(4' SPECIAL BRACE #163808)



ITEM #6 & 7 - PROVIDES CLIMBING SPACE ON ANGLES & CORNERS

(4' SPECIAL BRACE #163808, OR
6' SPECIAL BRACE #163840)

INSTALLATION:

A. HOLE LEGEND:

N - 3/8" DIA.	P - 9/16" DIA.	R - 11/16" DIA. - 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" ARMS
O - 1/2" DIA.	Q - 5/8" DIA.	S - 13/16" DIA. - 5-3/4" X 5-3/4" ARMS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL PURPOSE ARMS

FMO
OH380.8

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 2', TREATED	S293968
2	3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 3', TREATED	S293744
3	3-1/2" X 4-1/2" OR 3-3/4" X 5-3/4", TREATED	S294000
4	3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 8', TREATED	S294960
5	ADDITIONAL DRILLING TO CONVERT ITEM 5 PG 380.2 TO POLETOP SWITCH	-
6	3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 15', TREATED	S293712
7	5-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 15', TREATED	S293728

NOTES:

I. ITEMS 1 THRU 3 ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED. OBTAIN THESE FROM SALVAGE.
II. ITEMS 6 & 7: 1/4", BEVELED OR ROUNDED EDGES ON TOP SIDE OF ARMS.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL PURPOSE ARMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES VARIOUS ASSEMBLY UNITS FOR DISTRIBUTION CROSSARMS.

12KV DISTRIBUTION LINEARMS		
DESCRIPTION	ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU
1-2 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	2	2PIN
1-2 PIN STD ARM W/O BRACE	2-	2-
1-2 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	2B	2-PIN
2-2 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	D2	D2
2-2 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	D2B	D2
1-4 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	4	4PIN
1-4 PIN STD ARM W/O BRACE	4-	4-
1-4 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	4B	4PIN
1-4 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE	4H	4H
1-4 PIN HVY ARM W/O BRACE	4H-	4H-
1-4 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	4BH	4H
2-4 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	D4	D4
2-4 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	D4B	D4
2-4 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE	D4H	D4H
2-4 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	D4BH	D4H
1-6 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	6	6PIN
1-6 PIN STD ARM W/O BRACE	6-	6-
1-6 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	6B	6PIN
1-6 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE	6H	6H
1-6 PIN HVY ARM W/O BRACE	6H-	6H-
1-6 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	6BH	6H
2-6 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE	D6	D6
2-6 PIN STD ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	D6B	D6
2-6 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE	D6H	D6H
2-6 PIN HVY ARM W/STD BRACE-BUCK	D6BH	D6H
1-6 PIN 15' STD ARM W/SPEC BRACE	6L	6L
1-6 PIN 15' STD ARM W/O BRACE	6L-	6L-
1-6 PIN 15' STD ARM W/SPEC BRACE-BUCK	6BL	6L
1-6 PIN 15' HVY ARM W/SPEC BRACE	6HL	6HL
1-6 PIN 15' HVY ARM W/O BRACE	6HL-	6HL-
1-6 PIN 15' HVY ARM W/SPEC BRACE-BUCK	6BHL	6HL
2-6 PIN 15' STD ARM W/SPEC BRACE	D6L	D6L
2-6 PIN 15' STD ARM W/SPEC BRACE-BUCK	D6BL	D6L
2-6 PIN 15' HVY ARM W/SPEC BRACE	D6HL	D6HL
2-6 PIN 15' HVY ARM W/SPEC BRACE-BUCK	D6HL	D6HL

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1994	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 10 OF 10

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION CROSSARMS ASSEMBLY UNITS

FMO OH380.10

OH390 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

02/16/2023: NEWER VERSION OF OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO.

03/01/2022: OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO BECAUSE BARE GROUND WIRE HAS BEEN REPLACED WITH #4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, COVERED.

09/28/2016: OH390.2 MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023	F						
B	ADDED OH390.12	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022	E						
A	ORGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2016	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH390
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS								
	HARDWARE HORIZONTAL STANDOFF BRACKET								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPES OF INSULATOR BRACKETS USED IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

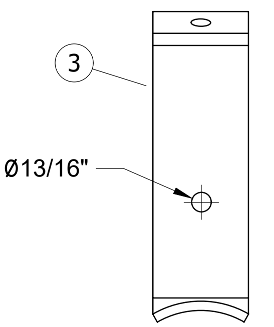


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

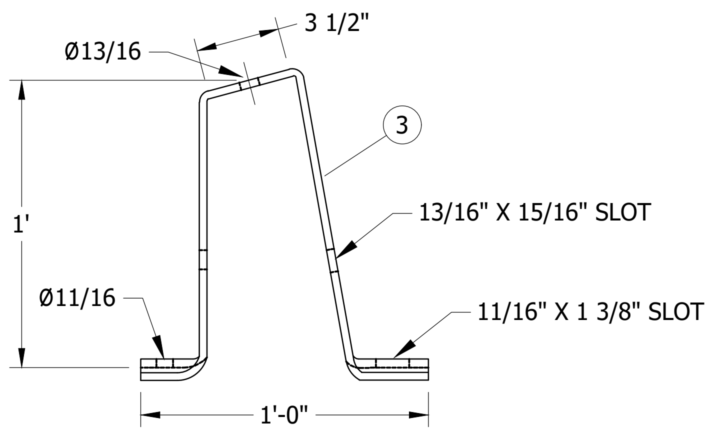


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIG	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	SAP CU
3	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF, HORIZONTAL	2	AS REQ'D	--	S166848	PIB	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	10/15/2019	F	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023
B	UPDATED DIMENSION	-	JC	JH	DW	09/20/2014	E	OH390.12 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HARDWARE
HORIZONTAL STANDOFF BRACKET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS HARDWOOD MOULDING AND STAPLES, USED AS PROTECTIVE COVERING FOR GROUND WIRES UNDER CROSSARMS AND ON POLES.

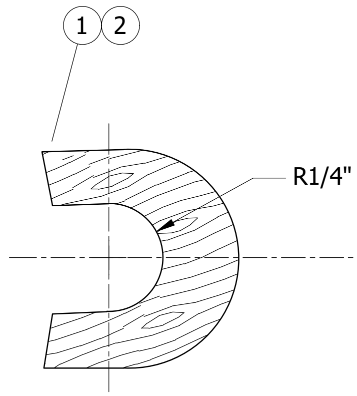


FIGURE 1
HARDWOOD MOULDING

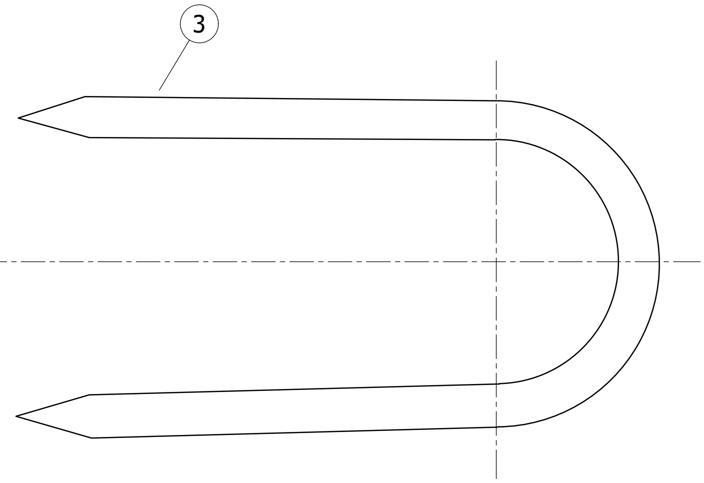


FIGURE 2
GALVANIZED STAPLES

INSTALLATION:

A. STAPLES ARE USED TO ATTACH MOULDING TO POLES AND CROSSARMS.
B. STAPLES ARE TO BE ATTACHED NO MORE THAN 3 FEET APART.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD 1" X 8'-0" (PLAIN)	5	-	S487200	MLDG
2	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD 1" X 8'-0" (GRAY)	5	-	S487184	-
3	STAPLES, MOULDING GALVANIZED 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S678560	-

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

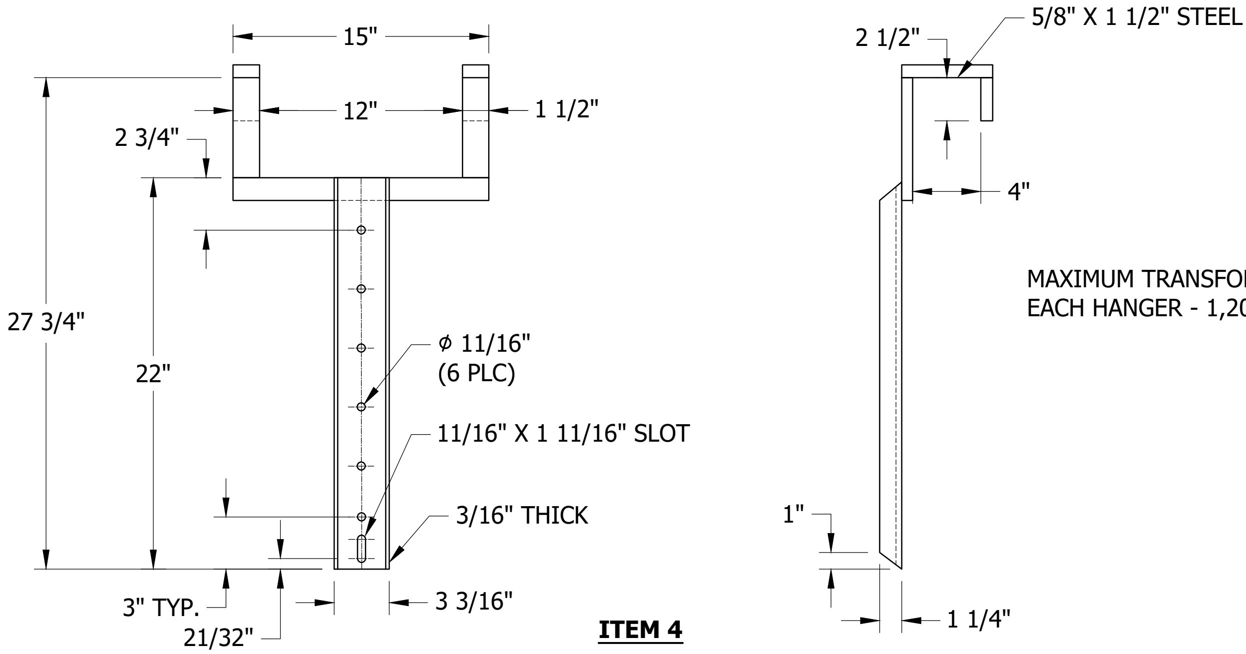
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	10/15/2019	F						
B	UPDATED DIMENSION	-	JC	JH	DW	09/20/2014	E	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	D	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/12/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HARDWOOD MOULDING

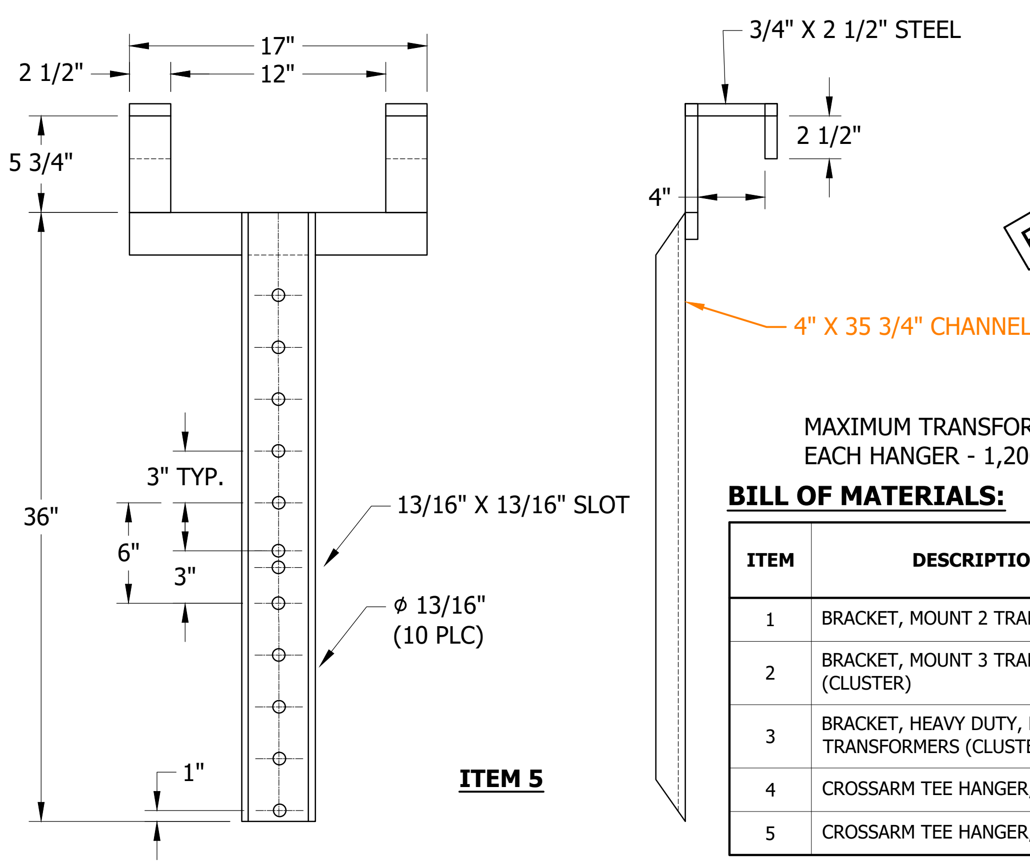
TABLE OF CONTENTS



ITEM 4

MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER WEIGHT
EACH HANGER - 1,200 LBS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



ITEM 5

MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER WEIGHT
EACH HANGER - 1,200 LBS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, MOUNT 2 TRANSFORMERS	S407976	UMB
2	BRACKET, MOUNT 3 TRANSFORMERS (CLUSTER)	S403008	CMB
3	BRACKET, HEAVY DUTY, MOUNT 3 TRANSFORMERS (CLUSTER)	S402920	CMBHD
4	CROSSARM TEE HANGER, 22"	S402912	T1HANG
5	CROSSARM TEE HANGER, 36"	S402944	T2HANG

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2016	E						
A	UPDATED DIMENSION	-	JC	JH	DW	09/02/2014	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER MOUNTING BRACKETS

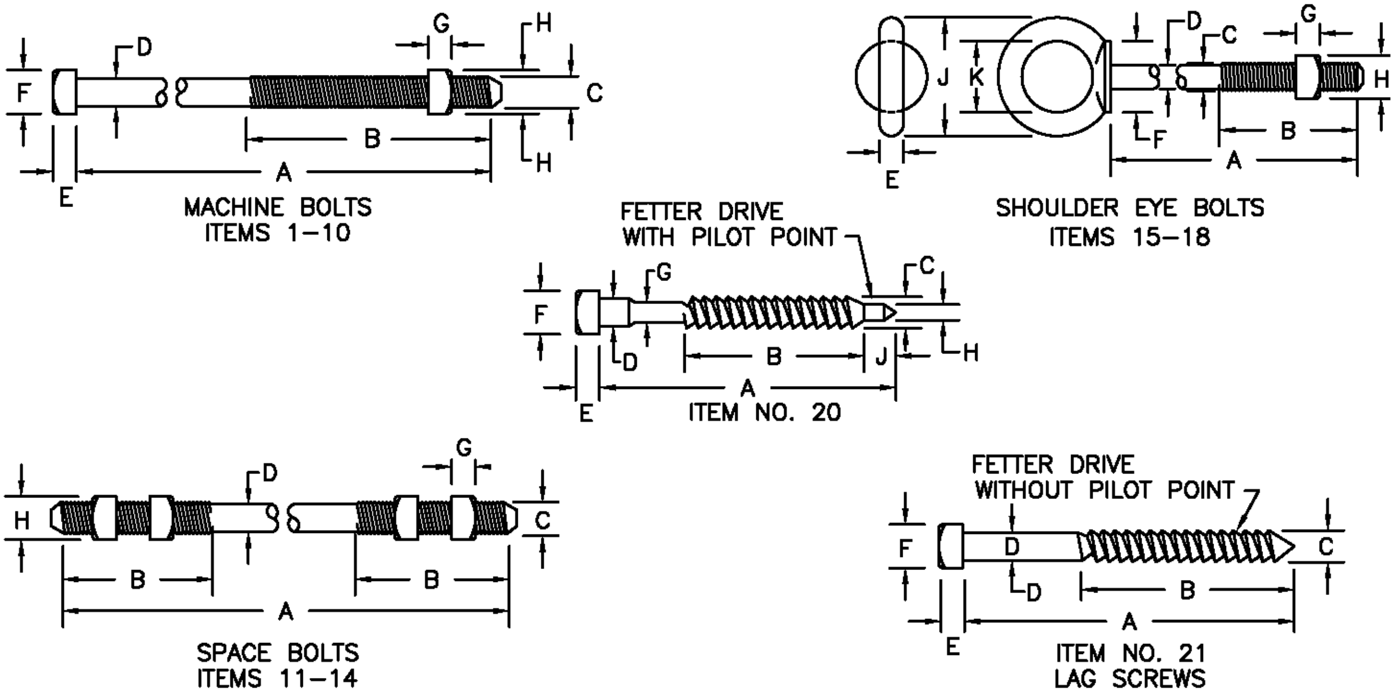
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

9/1/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GW	JS	CZH	9/1/2018	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1		Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS							
	LINE MATERIALS BOLT, LAG SCREW							
FMO OH 392								



	ITEM	LENGTH. A	B. MIN	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	ULT. STRGTH	STOCK NUMBERS
		BOLTS AND LAG SCREWS (DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)											
MACHINE BOLTS	1	4–1/2	1–1/2	3/8	11/32	9/32	9/16	5/16	5/8	––	––	5000 LBS.	158528, WASHERHEAD
	2	5 TO 8	1–1/2	1/2	29/64	3/8	3/4	3/8	13/16	––	––	10500 LBS.	153024 – 153152
	3	8 TO 10	4										153152–153184 & 152736
	4	5 TO 8	3	5/8	9/16	1/2	15/16	5/8	1–1/16	––	––	15500 LBS.	155488–155584
	5	8 TO 14	4										155584 & 155616, 154816 – 154880
	6	16 TO 36	6										154912, 154944, 155072 – 155200
	7	8 TO 14	4	3/4	11/16	3/4	1–1/8	3/4	1–1/4	––	––	23000 LBS.	154080, 154112, 153408, 153440
		14 TO 30	6										153440, 153472, 153504, 153632 – 153760 & 153824
	8	32 TO 40	6										153856, 153888, 153984
	9	14 TO 18	2–1/2	7/8	13/16	7/8	1–5/16	7/8	1–7/16	––	––	33500 LBS.	155712, 155744, 155776
	10	18 TO 30	4										155776 THRU 155904
SPACE	11	16	7	5/8	9/16	––	––	5/8	1–1/16	––	––	15500 LBS.	156512
	12	18 TO 30	8										156544 THRU 156736
	13	16 TO 30	B	5/8	––	––	––	5/8	1–1/16	––	––	15500 LBS	––
				3/4	––	––	––	3/4	1–1/4	––	––	26000 LBS.	––
	14	36 TO 40	B	3/4	––	––	––	3/4	1–1/4	––	––	26000 LBS.	156360, 156370
EYE	15	6	4	5/8	5/8	9/16	1–3/4	5/8	1–1/16	2–7/8	1–3/4	12500 LBS.	––
	16	8 TO 20	6										150784, 150816
	17	6	4	3/4	3/4	11/16	1–3/4	3/4	1–1/4	3–1/8	1–3/4	21500 LBS.	––
	18	8 TO 20	6										––
LAG	20	4"	2–1/8	1/2	9/16	5/16	3/4	29/64	7/32	5/8	––	––	621568
	21	5"	4	5/8	9/16	1/2	7/8	––	––	––	––	––	621600

INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS 1 THRU 21 GALVANIZED PER A.S.T.M. SPECS. A153–53.

B COMPLETELY THREADED.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

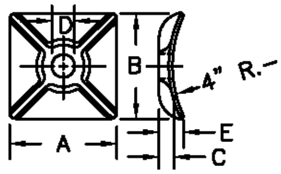
392.1

LINE MATERIALS
BOLT, LAG SCREW

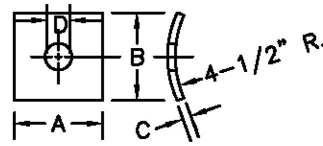
REVISION

DATE 7–29–83

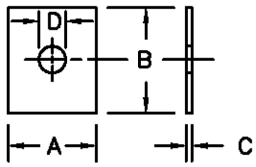
APPD PLA 1/2008



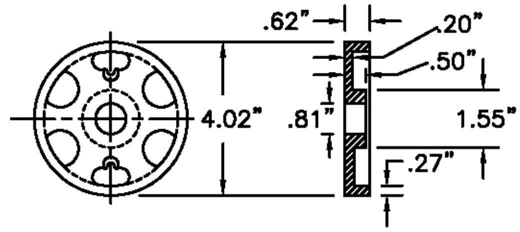
ITEM 30 – 31



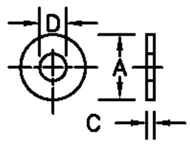
ITEM 32



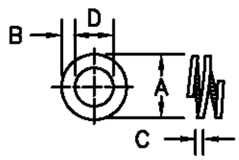
ITEM 35 – 37



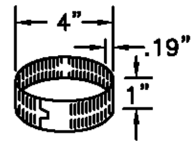
ITEM 52 (C)



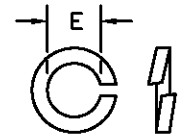
ITEM 41 – 44



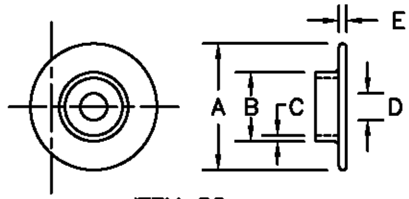
ITEM 47 – 49 (B)



ITEM 53



ITEM 54 – 57



ITEM 58

BILL OF MATERIAL:

SQUARE CURVED WASHERS						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (B)						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
ITEM NO.	A	B	C	D	E			ITEM NO.	A	B	C	D	E		
30	3"	3"	5/16"	11/16"	5/8"	797792	--	47	1-1/4"	7/32"	11/64"	13/16"	--	798496	SP-WSH
31	4"	4"	7/16"	13/16"	1"	797760	RIBWSH	48	1-1/16	3/16"	9/64"	11/16"	--	798560	5/8S
32	3"	3"	1/4"	13/16"	--	798912	--	49	27/32"	5/32"	7/64"	17/32"	--	798464	1/2S
SQUARE FLAT WASHERS								MISCELLANEOUS							
35	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	3/8"	15/16"	--	799136	--	52	SHEAR PLATE NO. 2 (C)					262240	SHRPLT
36	3"	3"	1/4"	13/16"	--	799104	SQ-WSH	53	SPLIT RING					599584	SPLT-R
37	2 1/4"	2 1/4"	3/16"	11/16"	--	799040	5/8SQ	54	SPRING LOCK WASHER				3/8"	796832	
								55	SPRING LOCK WASHER				1/2"	796768	--
								56	SPRING LOCK WASHER				5/8"	796864	
								57	SPRING LOCK WASHER				3/4"	796800	LK-WSH
ROUND WASHERS								CENTERING WASHER							
41	2"	–	9/64"	13/16"	–	800256	RD-WSH	58	2-3/4"	1-7/16"	1/8"	5/8"	3/16"	795520	CTRWSH
42	1-3/4"	–	1/8"	11/16"	–	800320	5/8R								--
43	1-3/8"	–	7/64"	9/16"	–	800192	1/2R								
44	1"	–	5/64"	7/16"	–	800288	3/8R								

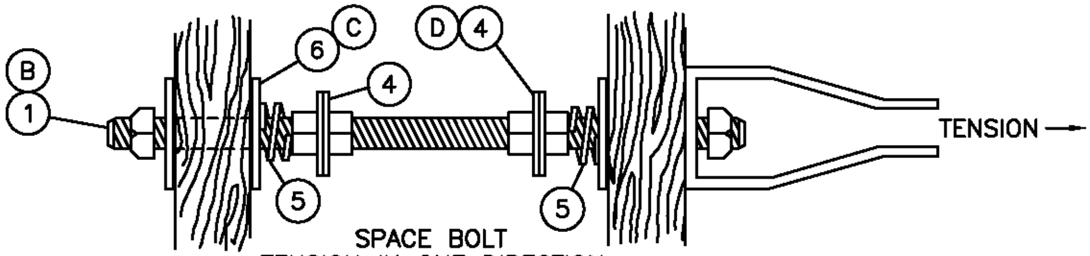
INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS 30 THRU 44 GALVANIZED PER A.S.T.M. SPECS. A153–53.

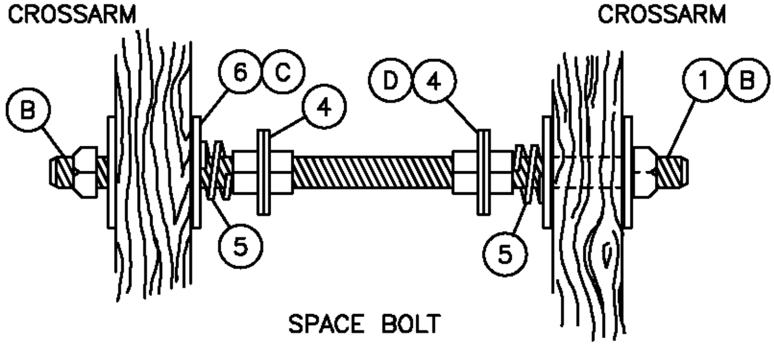
(B) BACK OFF ONE–QUARTER TURN AFTER WASHER HAS BEEN FULLY COMPRESSED.

(C) THIS ITEM IS NOT EXEMPT.

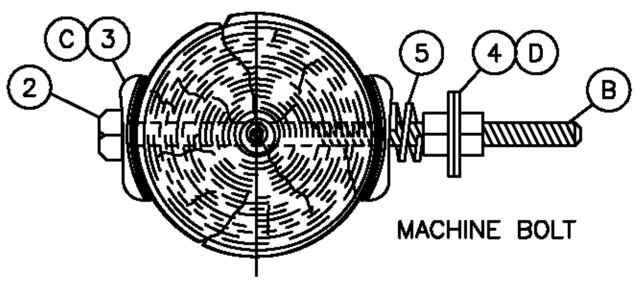
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLIES ON CROSSARMS AND POLES.



SPACE BOLT
TENSION IN ONE DIRECTION



SPACE BOLT
NO TENSION OR TENSION IN EITHER DIRECTION



MACHINE BOLT

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, & 6 NUTS (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	392.1	–
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, & 2 NUTS (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	392.1	–
3	WASHER, SQUARE, CURVED, GALV (SIZE AS REQ'D)	2	392.2	–
4	WASHER, ROUND, GALV (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392.2	–
5	WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING, GALV (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392.2	–
6	WASHER, SQUARE, FLAT, GALV (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4	392.2	–

INSTALLATION:

A. DOUBLE COIL SPRING LOCK WASHER INSTALLATION.
1. PLACE SQUARE FLAT WASHER AGAINST WOOD.
2. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL WASHER OF PROPER SIZE ON BOLT
3. INSTALL NUT AND TIGHTEN UNTIL COIL IS FULLY COMPRESSED.
4. BACK–OFF NUT APPROXIMATELY 1/4 TURN.

B CUT OFF END OF BOLT WHEN IT PROTRUDES MORE THAN 1 INCH BEYOND NUT IN CLIMBING SPACE.

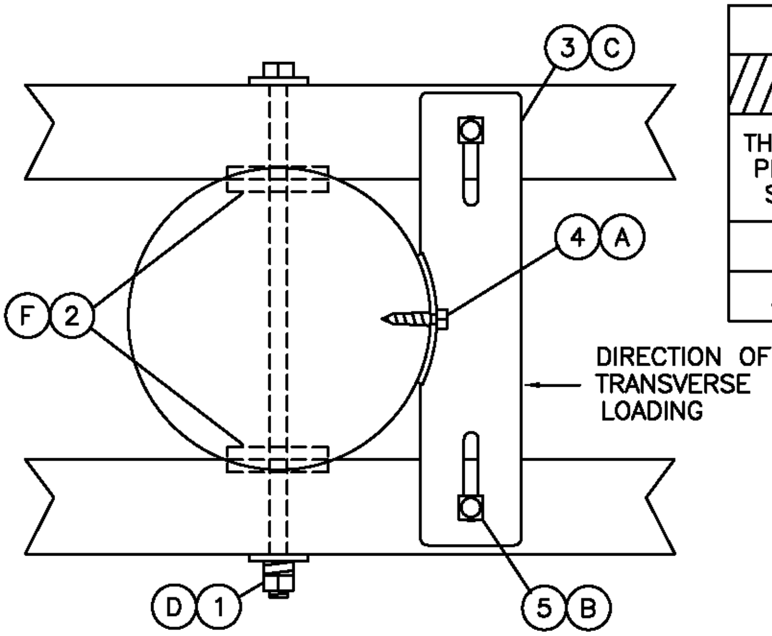
C USE FLAT SQUARE WASHERS FOR FLAT SURFACES AND FOR BOLTING TRANSFORMERS TO POLES. USE CURVED SQUARE WASHERS ON CURVED SURFACES WHEN HOLDING GUYS OR CONDUCTORS.

D DOUBLE ROUND WASHERS FOR BONDING AND FUTURE BONDING.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

392.3	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TYPICAL BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLY	REVISION DATE 1-1-86 APPD PLA/RDS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF SPLIT RINGS AND STEEL THRUST PLATE ON DOUBLE CROSSARMS.



THRUST PLATE APPLICATION				
	DIAMETER OF POLE AT CROSSARM THRU-BOLT (G)			
THRUST PLATE SIZE	STANDARD CROSSARMS		HEAVY CROSSARMS	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
18"	7-3/4"	11-3/4"	5-3/4"	9-3/4"
22"	11-3/4"	15-3/4"	9-3/4"	13-3/4"

NOTE: SPLIT RINGS MAY NOT BE REQUIRED. FOR APPLICATION OF THRUST PLATE AND SPLIT RINGS, SEE CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 433.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	STD 392	–	–
2	SPLIT RING, GALV, 4"	2	–	599584	SPLT-R
3	PLATE, THRUST, GALV, 18" X 4", OR,	1	–	541210	TPLT18
	22" X 5"	1	–	541208	TPLT22
4	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5"	1	–	621600	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X 9", 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	–	154080	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) BEFORE DRILLING CROSSARMS FOR BOLTING THRUST PLATE TO CROSSARMS, ENSURE THAT THRUST PLATE IS DRIVEN TIGHT AGAINST POLE WITH LAG SCREW.

(B) DRILL THRUST PLATE MOUNTING BOLT HOLES ON CROSSARMS CENTERLINE.

(C) DO NOT BOND STEEL THRUST PLATE OR HARDWARE.

(D) SEE STANDARD 392.3 FOR TYPICAL BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLY.

(F) CUT POLE GAIN ON BOTH SIDES WHEN SPLIT RINGS ARE INSTALLED.

(G) ADD 1/2" TO THESE DIMENSIONS IF SPLIT RINGS ARE INSTALLED.

OH396 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

06/16/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH396

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF INSULATOR PINS, POST TOP INSULATOR STUDS, AND FIBERGLASS CONDUCTOR SPACER.

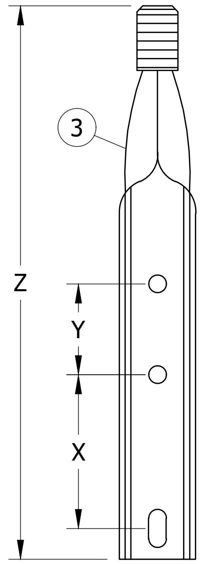


FIGURE 3

INSTALLATION: NONE

TABLE 1

INSULATOR PIN AND SPACER SPECIFICATIONS									
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MAX. ALLOWABLE LOAD (LBS)		Z	Y	X	W	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
3	PIN, POLETOP, FOR STEEL POLE	600	1 3/8"	2'-0"	5"	8"	--	--	--
			1"					S532480	PTP1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

II. DOUBLE COIL HELICAL SPRING LOCK WASHERS ARE TYPICALLY USED ON WOODEN POLE LINE ASSEMBLIES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO CONSIDERABLE EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. THE DOUBLE COIL PROVIDES THE TRAVEL NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE CLAMPING FORCE IN SUCH ASSEMBLIES. IT CAN BE USED ON STEEL POLE AND FIBERGLASS ASSEMBLIES AS WELL.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	JES	CZH	09/17/2019	G	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	FRC	06/16/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JIK	JES	CZH	04/20/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/12/2020
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	08/29/2017	E	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	JIK	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSULATOR PINS AND SPACERS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH396.1

OH397 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

11/09/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS BRACKETS FOR THE CROSSARM MOUNTING OF EQUIPMENT.

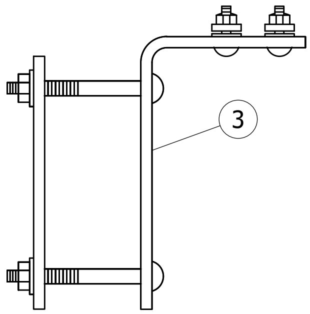


FIGURE 3
CROSSARM TERMINAL (A)
MOUNTING BRACKET

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN INSTALLING ON A 6 INCH WIDE CROSSARM, REPLACE BRACKET SUPPLIED CARRIAGE BOLTS WITH 8-INCH CARRIAGE BOLTS.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
3	BRACKET, TERMINAL CROSSARM MOUNTING	-	-	S166060	2/0BKT
4	BOLT, CARRIAGE, 3/8" X 8" W/SQ NUT (A) (I)	-	-	S150144	-

NOTES:

(I) ITEM NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022	F						
B	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/MJC	12/08/2010	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH397.1

400 - DISTRIBUTION
POLE TOP

400 – DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	ADDED 438	-	JS	IL	MDJ	8/11/2016	F	OH433 MOVED TO FMO	EPI	JES	JES	CZH	10/9/2020
B	ADDED 436	-	JS	IL	MDJ	8/11/2016	E	ADDED 475	-	JS	IL	MDJ	8/11/2016
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	7/3/2016	D	ADDED 439	-	JS	IL	MDJ	8/11/2016

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

FIBERGLASS SUPPORT CONSTRUCTION, 12KV AND BELOW

FMO OH 413

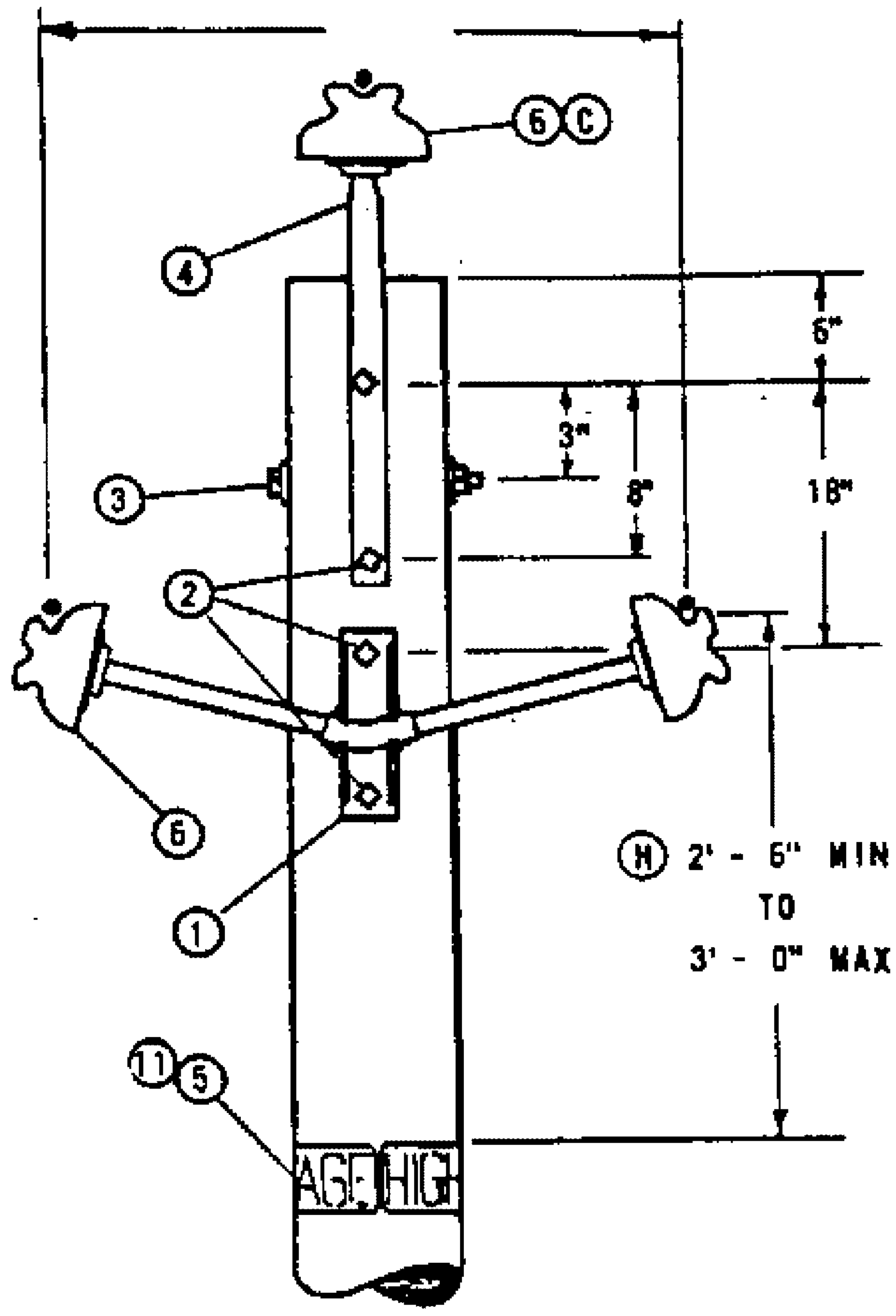


FIGURE 1
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION
"FGS AND PTP"

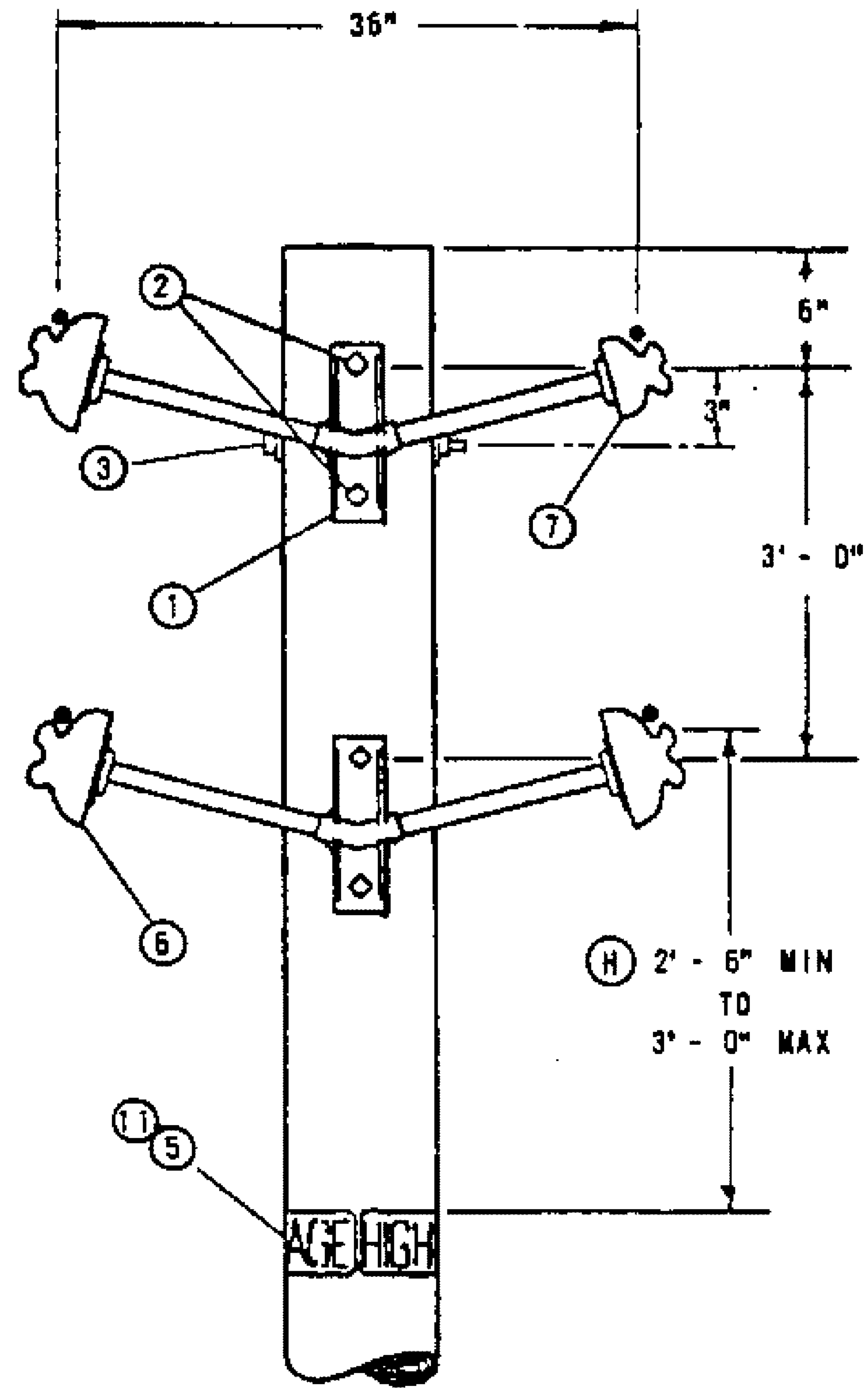


FIGURE 2
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION
"FGS"

NOTES:

A. USE MAXIMUM ANGLE OF DEVIATION OF 2.25°, BASED ON CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS (G.O. 95, RULE 54.7A2).

B. USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3 AS DEFINED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

(C) SUBSTITUTE ONE 55-3 FOR ONE 55-5 INSULATOR AND CORRESPONDING PREFORMED TYPE TIE ON NEUTRAL WIRE FOR IDENTIFICATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

(F) ITEM 10 IS PREFERRED OVER ITEMS 8 & 9.

(G) 636 KCM AND 1033.5 KCM CONDUCTORS CANNOT BE USED SINCE NO CLAMP INSULATORS OF THIS TYPE ARE AVAILABLE.

(H) THESE DIMENSIONS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.O. 95.

I MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS 200'. IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER, PLEASE CONTACT SYSTEM STANDARDS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1 1φ	QUANTITY FIG. 1 3φ	QUANTITY FIG. 2 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
1		BRACKET, 2 PHASE PIN	1	1	2	166912
2		BOLT, MACH 5/8 X ___", 1-2 1/4" FLAT WASH., 1 DBL COIL SPR. WASH. (E)	2	4	4	PGS 139, 140
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X ___", 2-2 1/4" FLAT WASH., 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH. (E)	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
4		PIN, POLE TOP, 24", 1" LEAD THREADS	-	1	-	532480
5		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE (E)	2	2	2	647616
	6	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS 55-5	2	3	3	429056
	7	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS 55-3	(C)	(C)	1	429216
	8	WIRE TIE, (F)	IF REQ'D.			700 SECTION
	9	GUARD, LINE, ALUM CONDUCTOR (F)	IF REQ'D.			700 SECTION
	10	TIE, PREFORMED, ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS, (F)	2	3	4	PG 760
11		NAILS, 1 3/4" GALV (E)	16	16	16	492192

APP'D [signature]
SYS STDS ENGR

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

FIBERGLASS SUPPORT CONSTRUCTION, 12KV AND BELOW

499.101
SUPERCEDES
413 (1-1-92)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 0° TO 5°, 12 AND 12.47KV

FMO OH 414

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE NOT EXCEEDING 5°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

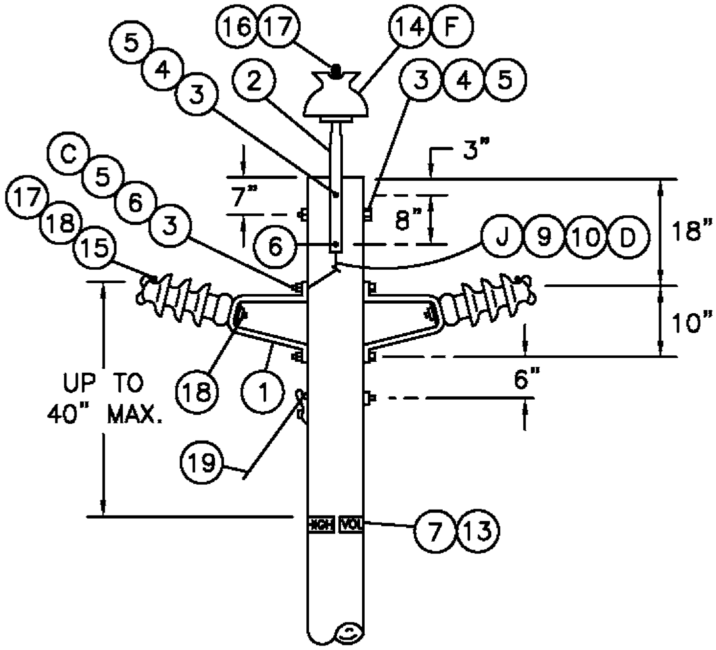


FIGURE 1

POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT,
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PTP, PIB, & TPI

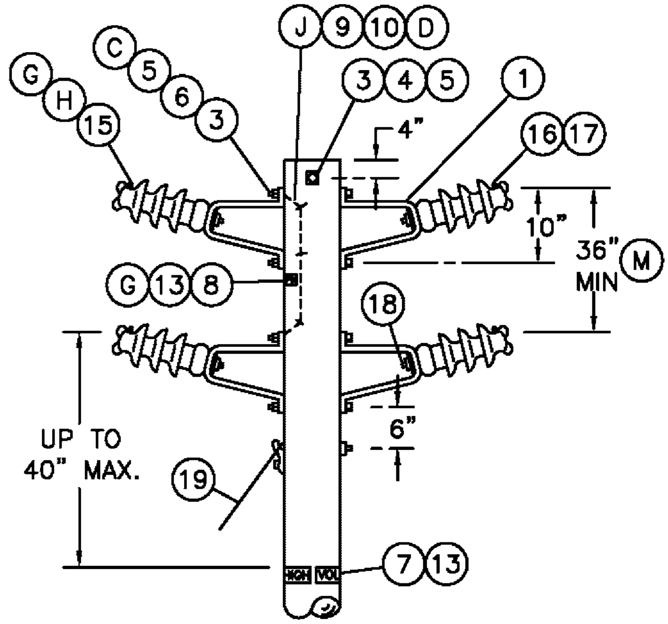


FIGURE 2

POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT,
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & TPI

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

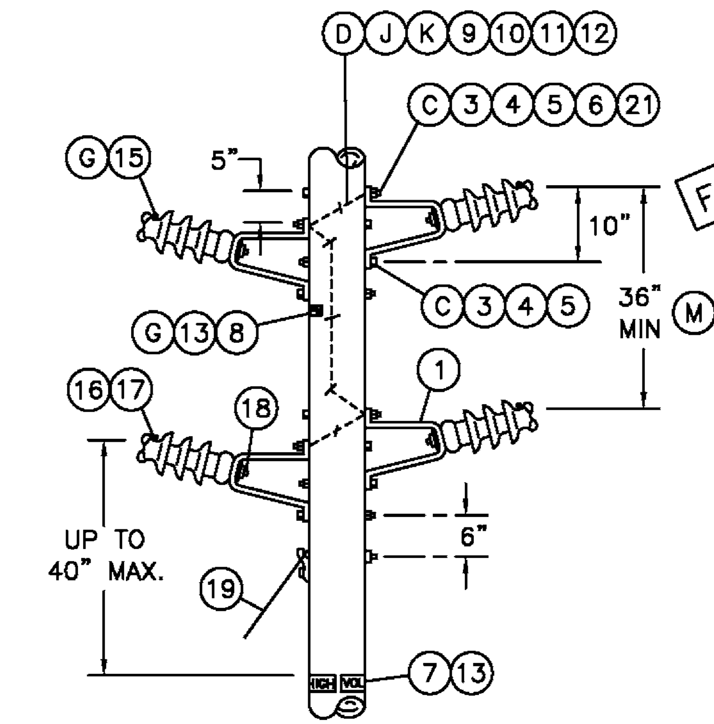


FIGURE 3

BELOW POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & TPI

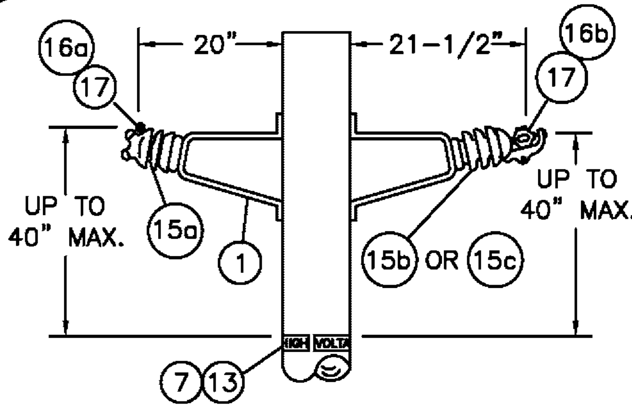


FIGURE 4

HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB, TPI, & HPI

DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 0° TO 5°, 12 AND 12.47KV	499.102 SUPERSEDES 414.1 (1-1-96)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE PROVIDED PER STANDARDS PAGE 252.

B. USE CLAMP TOP LINE POST INSULATORS AND CLAMPS FOR 1033 KCMIL ACSR.

(C) INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

(D) BONDING OF THE BRACKETS IS ONLY REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1 ON PAGE 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

(F) SUBSTITUTE A CLASS 55-3 INSULATOR (STOCK NO. 429216) FOR NEUTRAL IDENTIFICATION.

(G) IF A SMALLER LINE POST INSULATOR IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEUTRAL AS COMPARED TO THOSE ON THE PHASE POSITION, THE "PN" SIGN SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE NEUTRAL.

(H) RESISTANCE GLAZE (RG) CLAMP TOP POST INSULATORS (STOCK NO 428952) SHALL BE USED WHEN AVAILABLE ON TRIAL APPLICATIONS ON PHASE CONDUCTORS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREAS AS DEFINED ON PAGE 287 AND ONLY USING FIGURE 2 CONSTRUCTION. CONDUCTOR CLAMPS ARE REQUIRED WITH "RG" INSULATORS. INSTALL A "DO NOT WASH" SIGN ABOVE THE POLE TAGS IN SIGHT OF ON-COMING TRAFFIC.

I. USE FIGURES 2 OR 3 WHERE NEUTRAL MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE FUTURE. CONSULT WITH DISTRICT ENGINEER.

(J) TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

(L) ORDER (ITEM 18) FOR HPI ONLY.

(M) FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', THE CONDUCTOR SPACING IS DETERMINED BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

N. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON THE SIDE OF A POLE SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION (SEE FIG. 4). AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY AT THE TOP OF THE POLE IN A VERTICAL POSITION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A VERTICAL POSITION (SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.11 A).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1	FIG. 2 2 WIRE	FIG. 2 3 WIRE	FIG. 2 4 WIRE	FIG. 3 2 WIRE	FIG. 3 3 WIRE	FIG. 3 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	166848	PIB
2	PIN, POLE TOP 24", 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD AS REQ'D	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	532480	PTP1
3	BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X ___"	5	3	5	5	4	6	8	STD 392	–
4	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	4	2	4	2	4	6	8	STD 392	–
5	WASHER, 5/8" DOUBLE COIL SPRING	5	3	5	5	4	6	8	STD 392	–
6	WASHER, 5/8" ROUND (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D (D))	4	–	4	4	4	6	8	STD 392	–
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	647648	HV
8	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) IF REQ'D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	648000	PN
9	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8 (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D)	3'	–	6'	6'	2'	6'	8'	812928	BOND8
10	STAPLES, GALV FENCE 1 1/4" (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D)	2	–	4	4	1	4	5	678528	–
11	MOULDING, 1" HARDWOOD	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	2.5	487200	MLDG
12	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	678560	–
13	NAILS, 1 3/4" GALV	AS REQ'D							492192	–
14	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 SECTION	–
15	INSULATOR, POST: a TIE TOP (TPI)	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	700 SECTION	–
	b HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP (HPI)									
	c HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP RG (HPI) (H)	–				–	–	–		
16	TIE: a FORMED OR WIRE	3	2	3	4	2	3	4	700 SECTION	–
	b CLAMP, HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR									
17	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM, IF REQ'D	3	2	3	4	2	3	4	PG 759	–
18	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4" (L)	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	701728	STUD-S
19	GUY	AS REQ'D							900 SECTION	
20	SIGN, "DO NOT WASH" (H)	IF REQ'D							648024	NOWASH
21	NUT, 5/8" GALV	AS REQ'D							506880	–

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 0° TO 5°, 12 AND 12.47KV

DATE 1-1-98

APPD PSA/CMC

499.103

SUPERSEDES 414.2 (1-1-98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised
	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 5° TO 30°, 12 AND 12.47KV

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 415

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 5°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

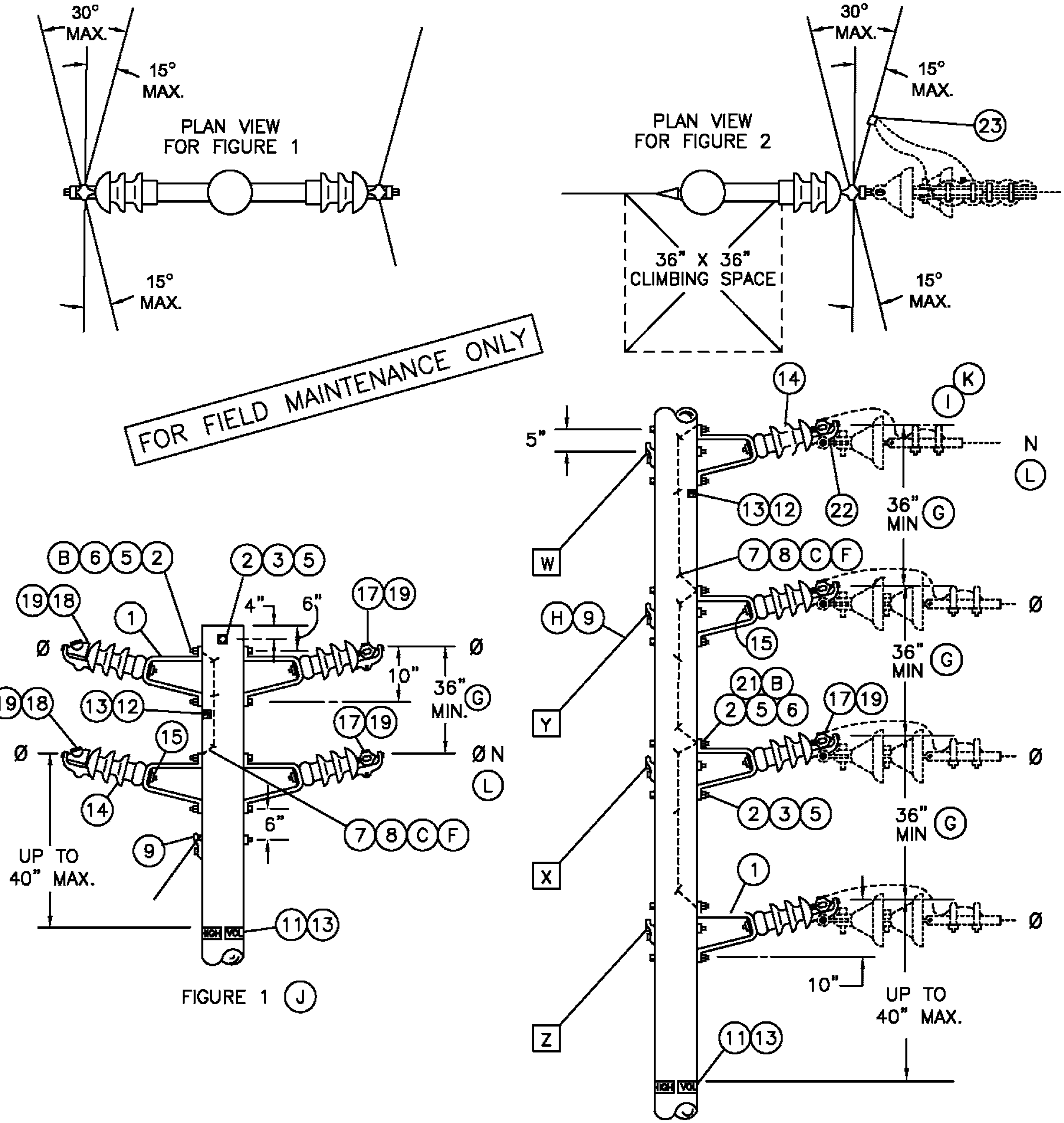


FIGURE 1 (J)

FIGURE 2

2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT,
ANGLES TO 30° BELOW POLE TOP
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & HPI

TABLE OF CONTENTS

499.104 SUPERSEDES 415.1 (9–13–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 5° TO 30°, 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9–13–05 APPD PEA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED PER STANDARD 252.

B INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

C BONDING OF THE BRACKETS IS ONLY REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1, AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

D RESISTANCE GLAZE (RG) CLAMP TOP POST INSULATORS SHALL BE USED ONLY ON FIGURE 1 CONSTRUCTION WHEN AVAILABLE ON TRIAL APPLICATION ON PHASE CONDUCTORS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA. INSTALL A "DO NOT WASH" SIGN ABOVE THE POLE TAGS IN SIGHT OF ON-COMING TRAFFIC.

F TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.) DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

G FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

H ADD THE GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED IN THE GUYING SECTION.

I WHERE REQUIRED TO ADD A TAP TO THIS CONSTRUCTION, ATTACH DEADEND ASSEMBLY ON PAGE 422.1 AND 422.2 TO HPIs WITH DEADEND CLEVIS. IF PAGE 756 REQUIRES THIS ASSEMBLY TO BE BONDED, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

J WHERE REQUIRED TO ADD A TAP TO THIS CONSTRUCTION, USE FIG. 2.

K PER G.O.-95 RULE 54.4-C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

REFERENCE:

L ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURE 1 2 WIRE	FIGURE 1 3 WIRE	FIGURE 1 4 WIRE	FIGURE 2 2 WIRE	FIGURE 2 3 WIRE	FIGURE 2 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	3	4	2	3	4	166848
2		BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X __"	2	4	4	4	6	8	STD.139
3		WASHER, 2 1/4" FLAT SQ WASH.	–	2	–	2	2	4	799040
4		WASHER, 3" CURVED SQ WASH.	–	–	–	2	4	4	797792
5		WASHER, 5/8" DBL COIL SPRING	2	4	4	4	6	8	798560
6		WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	–	4	4	4	6	8	800320
7		WIRE, #8 SOLID BARE ANNEALED COPPER	–	5'	5'	2'	8'	8'	812928
8		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE	–	3	3	1	4	5	678528
9		GUY	AS REQ'D						900 SECTION
10									
11		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	2	2	2	647648
12		SIGN, PRIMARY NEUTRAL, (PN)	2 IF REQ'D	2 IF REQ'D	2	2 IF REQ'D	2 IF REQ'D	2	648000
13		NAILS, 1 3/4"	24	24	24	24	24	24	492192
	14	INSULATOR CLAMP TOP POST, a HORIZONTAL				2	3	4	700 SECTION
	14	INSULATOR CLAMP TOP POST, b HORIZONTAL RG D	2	3	4	–	–	–	700 SECTION
	15	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4"	2	3	4	2	3	4	701728
	16								
	17	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR, STANDARD	1	2	2	1	2	2	STD. 773
	18	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR, ANGLE	1	1	2	1	1	2	STD. 773
	19	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM, IF REQ'D	2	3	4	2	3	4	STD. 759
20		SIGN "DO NOT WASH" & 8 NAILS (IF REQ'D) D	1	1	1	1	1	1	648024/492192
21		NUT, 5/8" GALV	AS REQ'D						506880
	22	CLEVIS, DEADEND I	2	3	4	2	3	4	235776
	23	CONNECTOR, WIRE	–	–	–	4	6	8	STD. 783-787

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

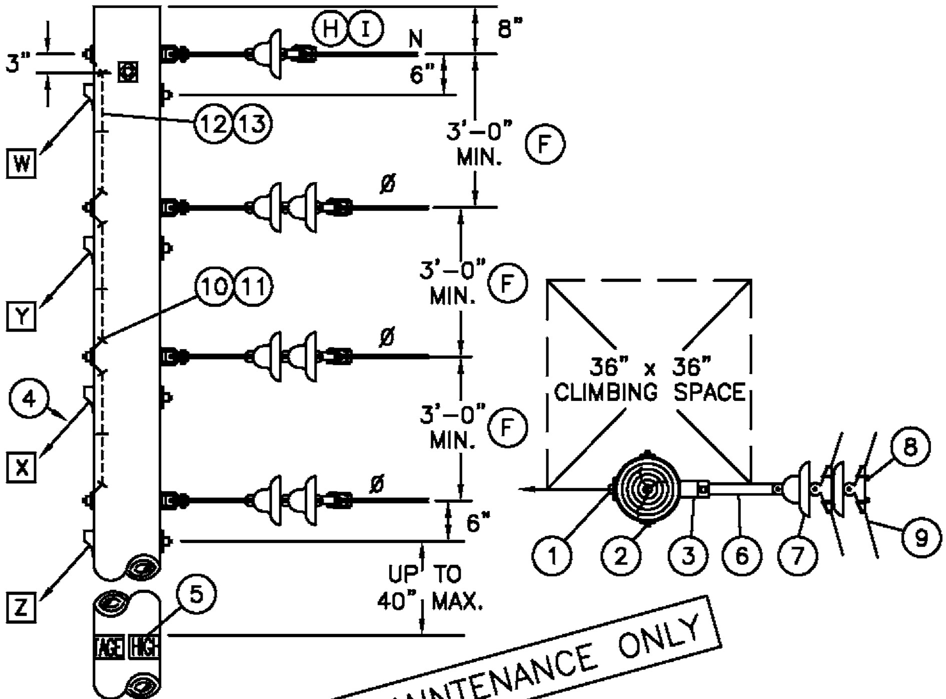
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 420
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 30° TO 60° ANGLES, 12 AND 12.47KV								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 30°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.



TYPE	QUANTITY 12KV DE	QUANTITY NDE	MU ID
1/2 Y	1	1	HY1N
1/2 Y	2	–	HY2
1/2 Y	2	1	HY2N
1/2 Y	3	–	HY3
1/2 Y	3	1	HY3N
Y	2	2	Y1N
Y	4	–	Y2
Y	4	2	Y2N
Y	6	–	Y3
Y	6	2	Y3N
Z	1	1	Z1N
Z	2	–	Z2
Z	2	1	Z2N
Z	3	–	Z3
Z	3	1	Z3N

12KV VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY – MACRO UNITS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. MINIMUM VERTICAL PHASE TO PHASE SPACING OF TWO FEET MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON FULL TENSION SPANS 100 FEET AND SHORTER.

B. INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE "GUYING SECTION".

C. USE BONDING INSULATORS OR INSTALL NON STATIC CLIPS (237648) ON UNBONDED SUSPENSION INSULATORS WHEN THE RESULTANT MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER PHASE AT THESE ANGLES IS LESS THAN 1500 POUNDS.

D. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

F. FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA: SPACING=3'+

$$\left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH}-250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

G. THE WORK ORDER DESIGNATION FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS "Z-CORNER".

H. PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4 – C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

I. ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 1Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø & N	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X ___", 1–3" SQ CURV WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASHER, 2–5/8" RD WASH. & 1 NUT	2	3	4	STD.392
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X ___", 2–2 1/4" SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH., 2–5/8" RD WASH.	1	1	1	STD.392
3	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	2	3	4	235618
4	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 NAILS	2	2	2	647648, 492192
6	LINK, EXTENSION, 12KV, 1/2" X 2" X 12"	2	3	4	466240
7	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	4	6	7	PG 750
8	CLAMP, SUSPENSION	2	3	4	STD. 776
9	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM	2	3	4	STD. 759
10	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, COPPER, #8	4'	6'	8'	812928
11	STAPLE, FENCE	3	6	9	678528
12	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	3'–6"	5'–6"	7'–6"	487200
13	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2	4	6	678560

499.201 SUPERSEDES 420 (9–12–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS — VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 30° TO 60° ANGLES, 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9–12–05 APPD PLA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

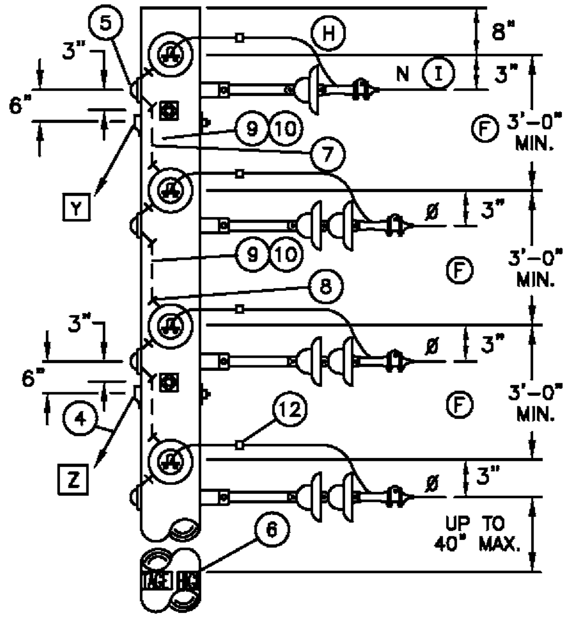
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

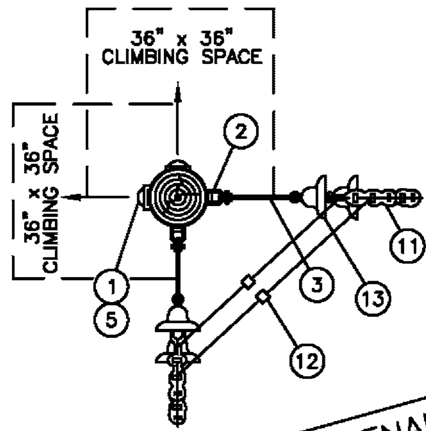
VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 60° TO 90° ANGLES, 12 AND 12.47KV

FMO OH 421

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 60°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. MINIMUM VERTICAL PHASE TO PHASE SPACING OF TWO FEET MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON FULL TENSION SPANS 100 FEET AND SHORTER.

B. INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (Y,Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE "GUYING SECTION" AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH G.O. 95 RULE 54.7A4.

C. USE BONDED INSULATORS WHEN THE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION IS LESS THAN 1000 POUNDS PER CONDUCTOR.

D. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLT.

(F) FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA: SPACING=3'+ $\left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH}-250'}{50}\right]$ IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

G. THE WORK ORDER DESIGNATION FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS "Y-CORNER".

(H) PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4-C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

REFERENCE:

(I) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY			STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD.
		1Ø	3Ø	3Ø & N	
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X ___", 1-3" SQ CURV WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASHER, 2-5/8"RD WASH. & 1 NUT	4	6	8	STD 392
2	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	4	6	8	235618
3	LINK, EXTENSION, 12KV, 1/2" X 2" X 12"	4	6	8	466240
4	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6-10 D NAILS	4	6	8	285696, 492192
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9-10 D NAILS	2	2	2	647648, 492192
7	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, COPPER, #8	4'	7'	8'	812928
8	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	4	7	10	678528
9	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2'-6"	4'-6"	6'-6"	487200
10	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2	4	6	678560
11	CLAMP, DEADEND	4	6	8	STDS 741, 743
12	CONNECTOR	2	3	4	700 SECTION
13	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	8	12	14	PG. 750.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION,
"4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS", 12 AND 12.47KV

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47KV LINES OF THE "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS" USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

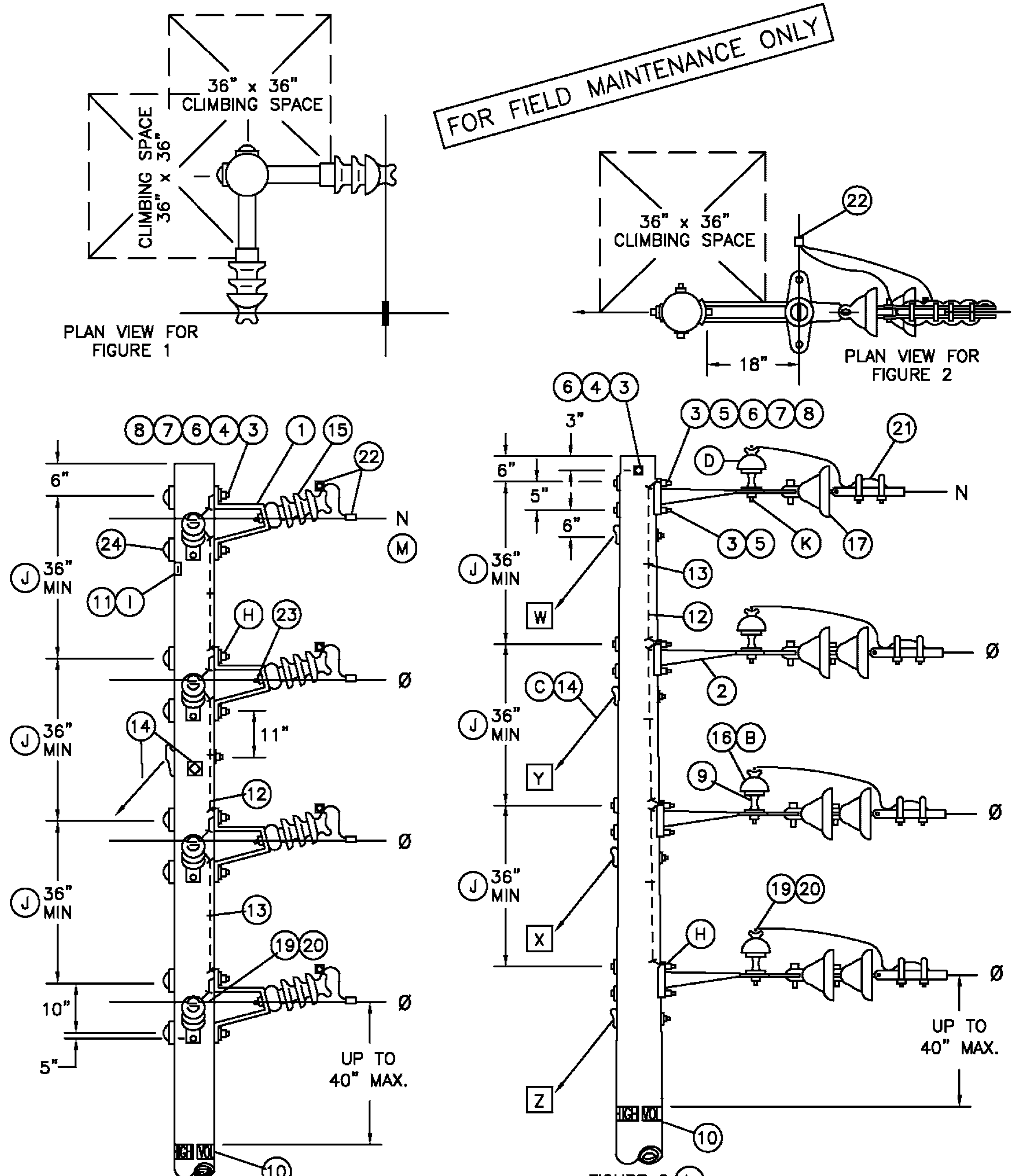


FIGURE 1
4 WAY CORNER

FIGURE 2 (L)
THROUGH CIRCUIT WITH SIDE TAP "T" CORNER

499.203 SUPERSEDES 422.1 (9-13-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS", 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9-13-05 APPD PLA / JJ

INSTALLATION:

A. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.) DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

B. USE CLAMP TOP LINE POST INSULATORS AND CLAMPS FOR 1033 KCMIL ACSR.

C. ADD THE GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED IN THE GUYING SECTION.

D. SUBSTITUTE A CLASS 55-3 INSULATOR (STOCK NO. 429216) FOR NEUTRAL IDENTIFICATION.

F. BONDING IS REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1 ON STD. 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

H. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

I. IF A SMALLER LINE POST INSULATOR IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEUTRAL AS COMPARED TO THOSE IN THE PHASE POSITIONS, THE "PN" SIGN SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE NEUTRAL.

J. FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

K. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ATTACH BOND WIRE TO INSULATOR PIN WITH ADDITIONAL NUT.

L. TO BE USED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION ONLY, FOR SIDE TAPS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, USE PGS. 415.1 & 415.2.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

12KV VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY – TYPE YT MACRO UNITS			
QUANTITY			MU ID
12KV DE	NDE	P & I	
1	1	2/55-5	YT1N
2	–	2/55-5	YT2
2	1	2/55-5 1/55-3	YT2N
3	–	3/55-5	YT3
3	1	3/55-5 1/55-3	YT3N

REFERENCE:

M. ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE 1 NEUTRAL WIRE	FIGURE 1 Ø WIRES 1	2	3	FIGURE 2 NEUTRAL WIRE	FIGURE 2 Ø WIRES 1	2	3	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	166848	PIB
2	BRACKET, 4 HOLE MOUNTING	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	166240	4H-BKT
3	BOLT, 5/8" X ___", GALV MACH	4	4	8	12	2	3	5	7	STD392	–
4	WASHER, 2 1/2" SQ FLAT	4	4	8	12	–	2	2	2	STD392	–
5	WASHER, 3" SQ CURVED	–	–	–	–	2	2	4	6	STD392	–
6	WASHER, 5/8" DBL COIL SPRING	4	4	8	12	1	2	3	4	798560	–
7	WASHER, 5/8" ROUND (F)	4	4	8	12	2	2	4	6	800320	–
8	NUT, 5/8" (F)	2	2	4	6	2	2	4	6	506880	–
9	PIN, SHORT SHANK INSULATOR,1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREADS (B)	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	532426/532434	PSS1
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9-10D NAILS	–	2	2	2	–	2	2	2	647648/492192	HV
11	SIGN, PRIMARY NEUTRAL (PN) AND 4-10D NAILS (I)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	648000/492192	PN
12	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED #8 COPPER,	5'	2'	6'	10'	4'	–	4'	8'	812928	BOND8
13	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4"	4	1	5	9	3	–	3	6	678528	–
14	GUY (C)	–	IF REQ'D			AS REQ'D				900 SECTION	–
15	INSULATOR, POST — a TIE TOP / b HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	700 SECTION	–
16	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D (B)	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	700 SECTION	–
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION CLEVIS	–	–	–	–	1	2	4	6	STD750, 756	–
18											
19	GUARD, ALUMINUM IF REQ'D	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	STD759	–
20	TIE — a FORMED OR WIRE / b CLAMP,HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR (B)	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	700 SECTION	–
21	CLAMP, DEAD END	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	STD 741-743	–
22	CONNECTOR, WIRE	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	STD783-787	–
23	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4"	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	701728	STUD-S
24	BOLT, COVER PLASTIC & 6-1 3/4" NAILS	4	4	8	12	–	–	–	–	285696/42919	BCS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH433 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/09/2021: MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EPI	JES	JES	CZH	10/9/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS, 0-20KV LINES

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE LIMITING ANGLES IN LINES WHERE STANDARD 1", 1-3/8" AND ANGLE PINS ARE USED. TABLES ARE FOR SINGLE ARM AND DOUBLE ARMS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALUMINIM:

ALUMINUM: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS A B C D

ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) (RS<250 FT)

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING AL/ST (AW/AL)	DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION LBS	SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1-3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1-3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)
#2 ACSR/AW	6/1 SPARROW	850	15°	40°	55°	40°	60°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
1/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 RAVEN	1240	10°	25°	35°	25°	60°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
3/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PIGEON	1850	5°	15°	20°	15°	40°	55°	GO 95 LIGHT
4/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PENGUIN	2400	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	30°	40°	GO 95 LIGHT
336.4 ACSR/AW	26/7 LINNET	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	10°	10°	25°	30°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	25°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
397.5 ACSR/AW	26/7 IBIS	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	30°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	10°	25°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
636 ACSR/AW	24/7 ROOK	3000	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	25°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	10°	10°	25°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
1033.5 ACSR/AW	45/7 ORTOLAN	3000	USE ANGLE PIN	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	USE 1-3/8" PIN	15°	20°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE ANGLE PIN	5°	10°	5°	25°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
#2 AWAC 5/2	5 AW / 2 AL	1800	5°	15°	20°	15°	45°	55°	GO 95 HEAVY
		1200	10°	30°	40°	30°	60°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
#2 AWAC 3/4	3 AW / 4 AL	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	10°	10°	25°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
			5°	10°	15°	10°	25°	35°	GO 95 LIGHT
1/0 AWAC 4/3	4 AW / 3 AL	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	25°	35°	GO 95 HEAVY
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	25°	35°	GO 95 LIGHT

ALUMINUM: MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS A B C D

ANGLE OF DEVIATION (NEAREST 5°) (250 FT < RS < 500 FT)

CONDUCTOR SIZE	STRANDING AL/ST (AW/AL)	DESIGN ALLOWABLE MAX. TENSION LBS	SINGLE ARM 1" PIN	SINGLE ARM 1-3/8" PIN	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1" PIN	DOUBLE ARM 1-3/8" PIN	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN	CONTROLLING LOADING DISTRICT (INCL 85 MPH)
#2 ACSR/AW	6/1 SPARROW	850	5°	25°	35°	25°	60°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
1/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 RAVEN	1240	USE 1-3/8" PIN	15°	250°	15°	45°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
3/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PIGEON	1850	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	30°	40°	GO 95 LIGHT
4/0 ACSR/AW	6/1 PENGUIN	2400	USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	30°	GO 95 LIGHT
336.4 ACSR/AW	26/7 LINNET	3000	USE ANGLE PIN	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	USE 1-3/8" PIN	15°	20°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
397.5 ACSR/AW	26/7 IBIS	3000	USE ANGLE PIN	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	20°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE ANGLE PIN	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	USE 1-3/8" PIN	20°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
636 ACSR/AW	24/7 ROOK	3000	USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE ANGLE PIN	USE ANGLE PIN	5°	USE 1-3/8" PIN	15°	25°	GO 95 HEAVY
1033.5 ACSR/AW	45/7 ORTOLAN	3000	USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	GO 95 LIGHT
			USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE DBL ARM	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	20°	GO 95 HEAVY
#2 AWAC 5/2	5 AW / 2 AL	1800	USE 1-3/8" PIN	10°	15°	10°	35°	50°	GO 95 HEAVY
		1200	5°	20°	25°	20°	50°	60°	GO 95 LIGHT
#2 AWAC 3/4	3 AW / 4 AL	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	5°	2°	20°	25°	GO 95 HEAVY
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	30°	GO 95 LIGHT
1/0 AWAC 4/3	4 AW / 3 AL	3000	USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	30°	GO 95 HEAVY
			USE 1-3/8" PIN	5°	10°	5°	20°	25°	GO 95 LIGHT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	6/25/2017	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	MOVED TO FMO	EPI	JES	JES	CZH	10/9/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS, 0-20KV LINES

COPPER:

WIRE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL	MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LINE ANGLE ON PINS — ANGLE OF DEVIATION — HARD DRAWN COPPER: ALLOWABLE WIRE TENSION LBS	SINGLE ARM STD PIN 1"	SINGLE ARM STD PIN 1-3/8"	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM STD PIN 1"	DOUBLE ARM STD PIN 1-3/8"	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN	MEDIUM HARD DRAWN (W.P.): ALLOWABLE WIRE TENSION LBS	SINGLE ARM STD PIN 1"	SINGLE ARM STD PIN 1-3/8"	SINGLE ARM ANGLE PIN	DOUBLE ARM STD PIN 1"	DOUBLE ARM STD PIN 1-3/8"	DOUBLE ARM ANGLE PIN
6	482	20°	60°	60°	45°	60°	60°	419	18°	60°	60°	44°	60°	60°
4	752	12°	42°	60°	29°	60°	60°	658	11°	40°	60°	28°	60°	60°
2	1196	6°	24°	47°	16°	54°	60°	1000	6°	24°	47°	17°	54°	60°
1/0	1900	3°	15°	29°	10°	33°	60°	1580	3°	15°	29°	10°	33°	60°
4/0	2424	2°	11°	24°	7°	25°	49°	2120	1°	9°	23°	6°	23°	48°

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE TRANSVERSE CROSSARM LOADING (WOOD ARMS ON WOOD POLES) (LBS).			
THRU BOLT SIZE	BOLT ONLY (E)	BOLT AND THRUST PLATE	BOLT, SPLIT RINGS AND THRUST PLATE
5/8"	1,700	-	-
3/4"	2,400	8,500	12,000

INSTALLATION:

A ANGLES INDICATED ARE BASED ON ALLOWABLE SHEAR LOAD ON PINS.

B USE STANDARD DEADENDS WHEN PERMISSIBLE ANGLE IS EXCEEDED IN THE ABOVE TABLES. LINE AND BUCK CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL LINE ANGLES IN EXCESS OF 60 DEGREES. MUST BE INSTALLED TO BISECT THE ANGLE.

C LINE AND BUCK CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL LINE ANGLES GREATER THAN 60 DEGREES.

D ALL ANGLES NOTED IN THE TABLES ABOVE ARE BASED ON SDG&E'S MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSIONS AND LIMITED TO PIN STRENGTHS. IF THE MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSIONS ARE REDUCED BELOW SDG&E'S LIMITS THAN THE LINE ANGLES CAN BE INCREASED UP TO THE ALLOWABLE LIMIT OF THE PINS BEING USED.

E FOR SINGLE CROSSARMS, USE 1/2 OF THE VALUES.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR WOOD POLE INSTALLATIONS, SEE STANDARD 392 FOR THRU BOLT, STEEL THRUST PLATE AND SPLIT RING ASSEMBLY DETAIL.
b. REFER TO OH 800 FOR LOADING DISTRICT APPLICATION LIMITS PER CONDUCTOR SIZE.
c. REFER TO OH 379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARM ALLOWABLE LOADS.
d. REFER TO OH 396 FOR PIN STRENGTHS.
e. REFER TO SDG&E DRAWING 12100 FOR KNOWN LOCAL WIND CONDITIONS (SDG&E)
f. REFER TO GO 95 APPENDIX C FOR TENSION LIMITATIONS IN LIGHT AND HEAVY DISTRICTS.
g. REFER TO OH 392 FOR THRU BOLT, STEEL THRUST PLATE AND SPLIT RING ASSEMBLY DETAIL.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	8/1/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	6/25/2017	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	10/25/2016	D	MOVED TO FMO	EPI	JES	JES	CZH	10/9/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LINE ANGLES ON CROSSARMS, 0-20KV LINES

FMO OH433.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

750 - 7500 VOLT BUCKARM CORNERS

FMO OH 434

TABLE OF CONTENTS

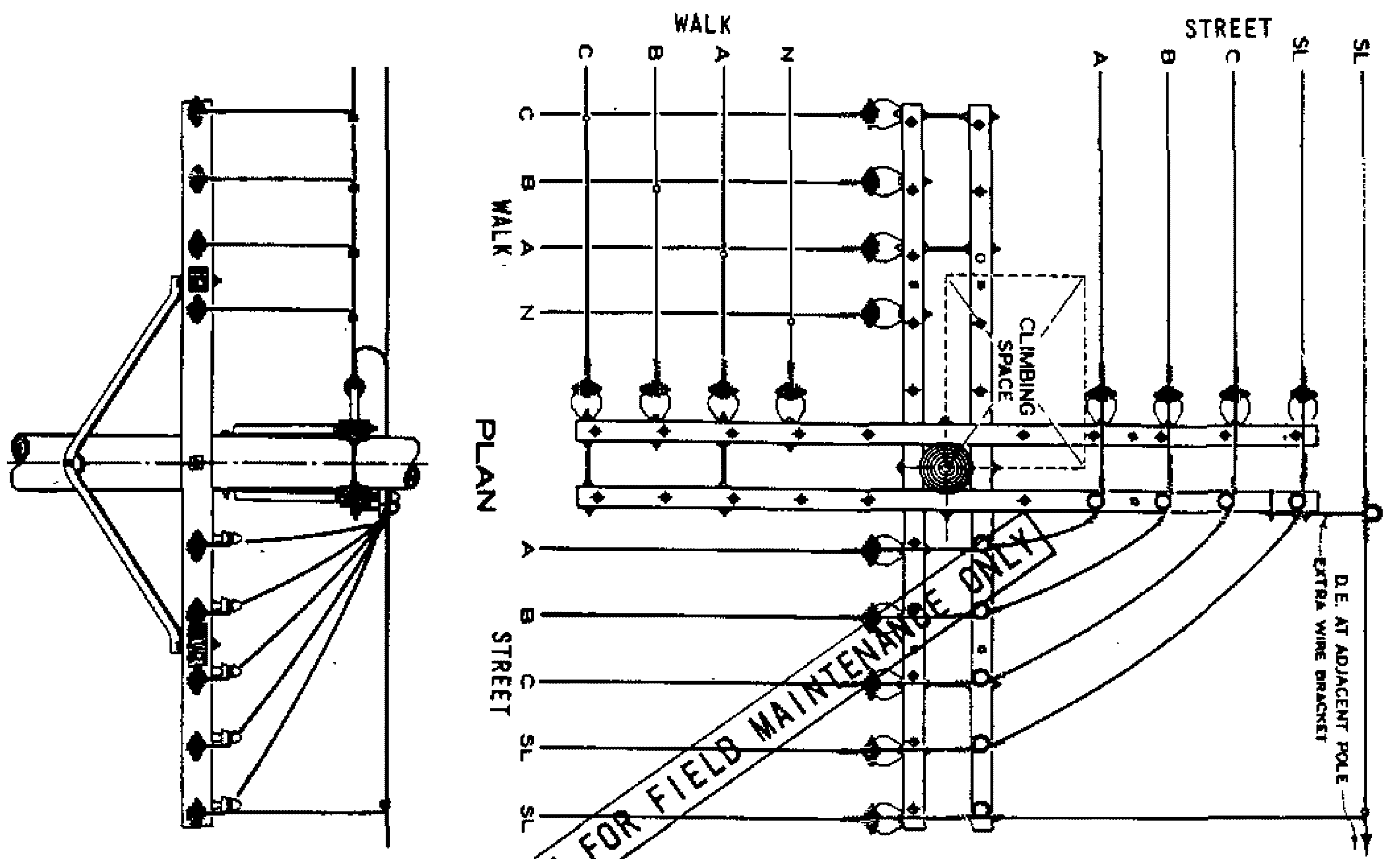


FIGURE 1

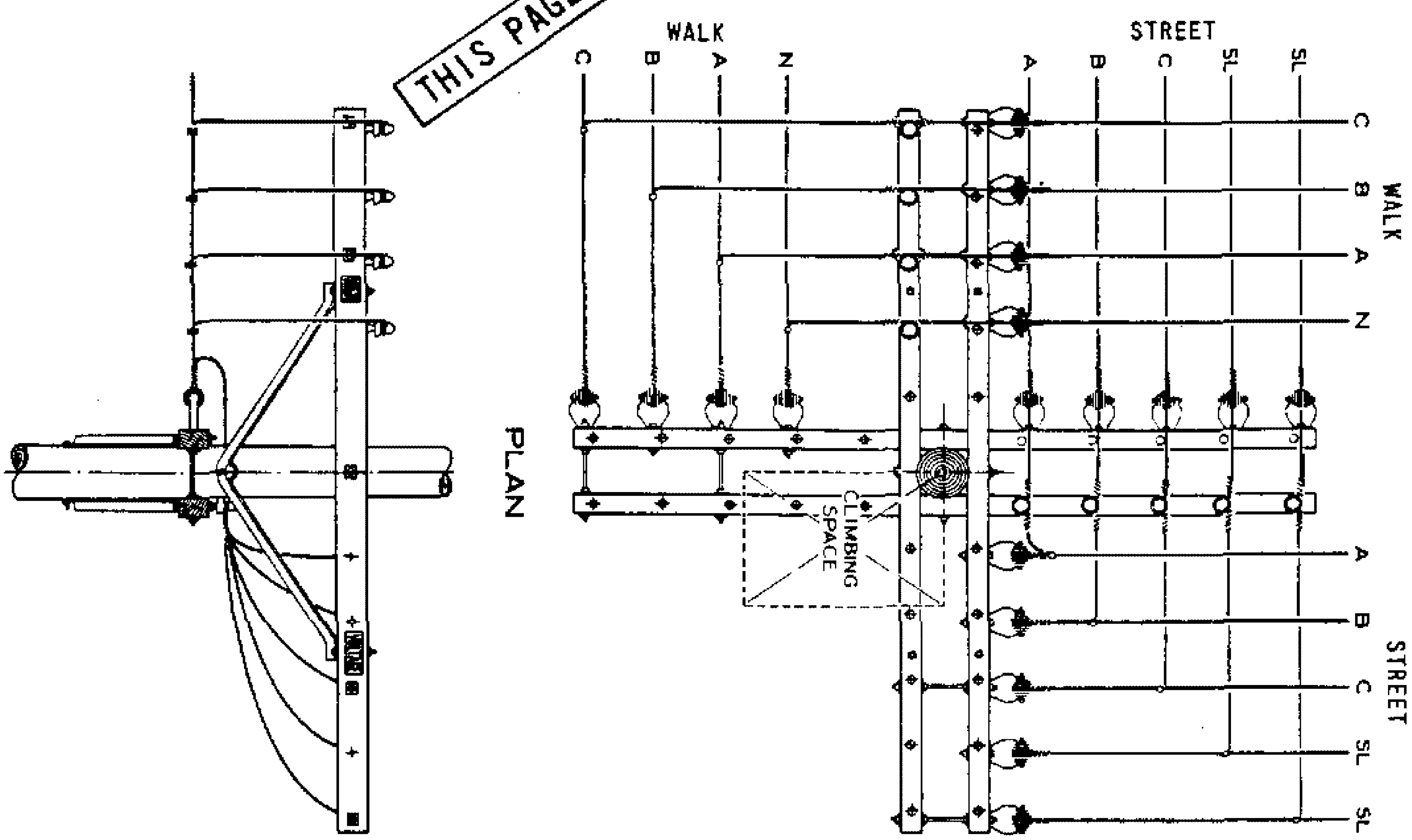


FIGURE 2

APPD [signature] SYS STDS ENGR	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 750 - 7500 VOLT BUCKARM CORNERS	499.301 SUPERSEDES 434 (6-4-82)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

5/23/16: SDG&E is no longer hanging transformers on a line and buck pole framing. However, this standard needs to be retained in FMO in event that there are no other options available.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	B□	□S□N	APP□	□ATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLIANCE CHANGE	MM	IL	MDJ	5/23/16	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

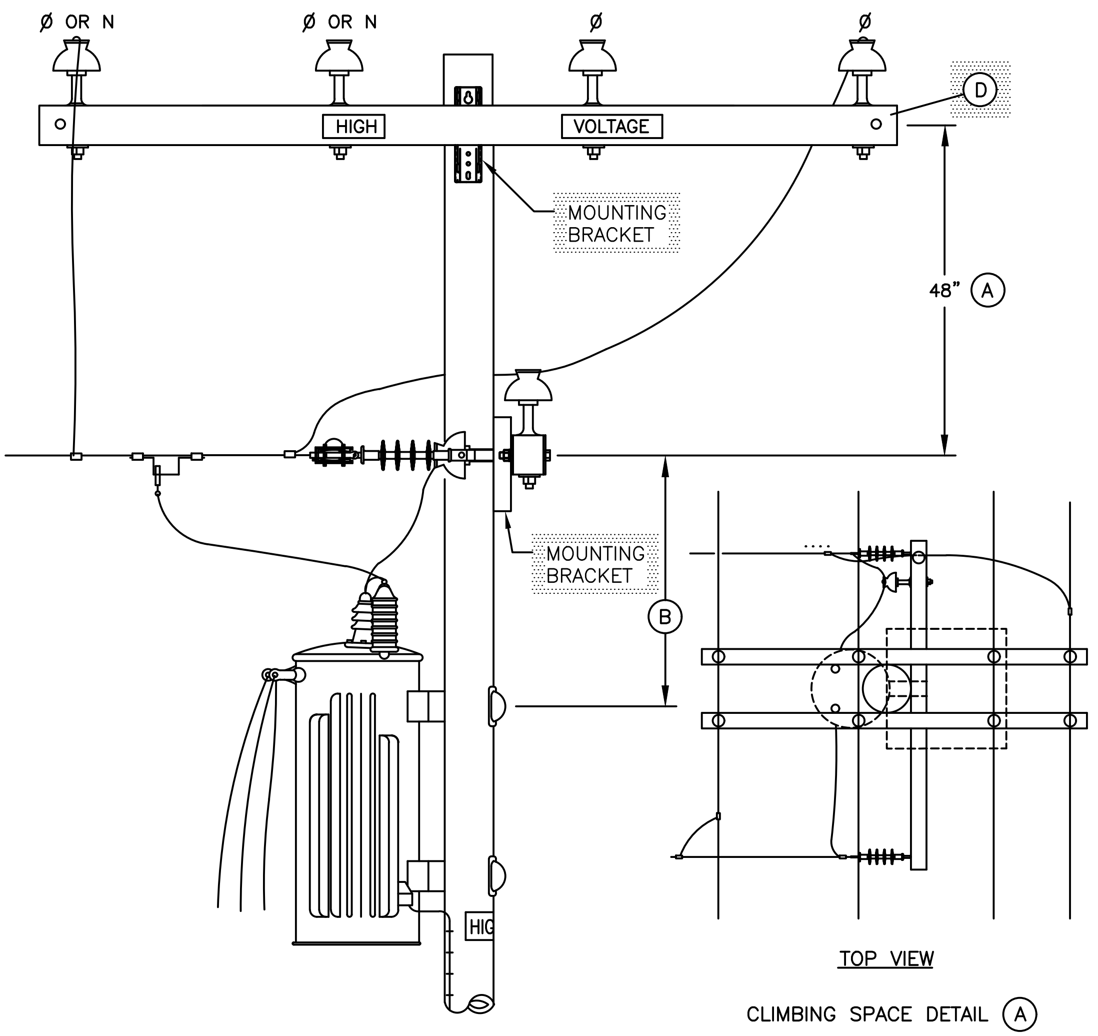
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

PRIMARY, SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
EXISTING LINE AND BUCK

FMO
OH 436

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD TO INSTALL A SINGLE PHASE STATION ON AN EXISTING LINE AND BUCK POLE IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NECESSARY TO AVOID THE SETTING OF AN ADDITIONAL POLE. **NOTE:** THREE–PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE A DEVIATION REQUEST.



FRONT VIEW

TOP VIEW

CLIMBING SPACE DETAIL (A)

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHILE IT IS DESIRABLE TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 48" BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND BUCK ARM TO MAINTAIN A ONE HALF POLE OF CLIMBING SPACE THROUGH THE BUCK ARM LEVEL AND UP TO THE LINE ARM LEVEL, LESS THAN 48" AND A QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE IS ALLOWED. (SEE O.H. STANDARD 251).

(B) FOR TRANSFORMER THRU–BOLT DRILLING DIMENSION, SEE APPROPRIATE CONSTRUCTION STANDARD.

C. SECTIONALIZING FUSES *AND* A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

(D) FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE STANDARD 379.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	B□	□S□N	APP□	□ATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	CONTENT UPDATED			JS/DW	6/11/2013	D					

☒ Indicates Latest Revision ☐ Completely Revised ☐ New Page ╳ Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD PRIMARY, SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION EXISTING LINE AND BUCK	FMO OH 436

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

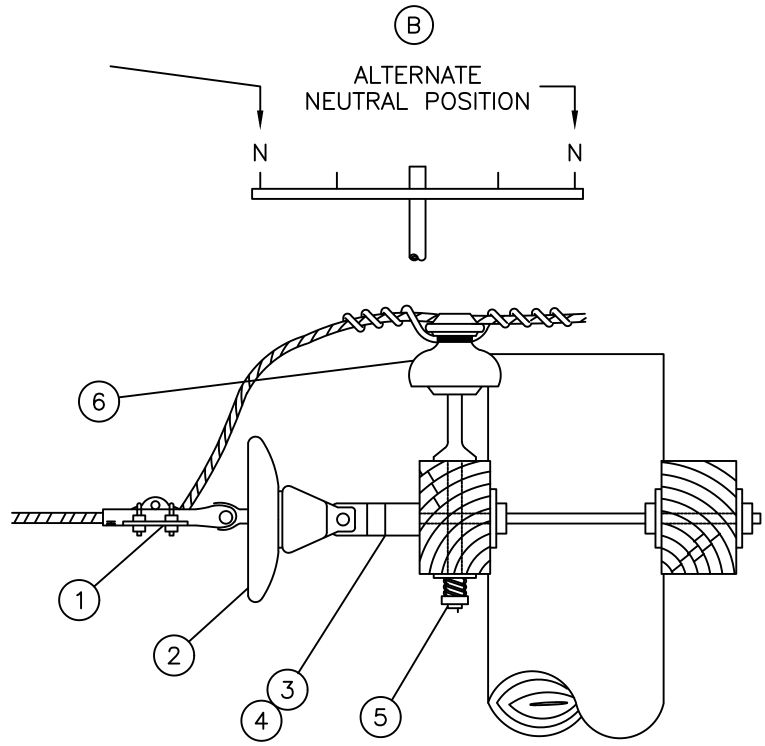
REVISION HISTORY:

5/23/16: Distribution Design Manual 5124 has been rewritten, and has rendered this Overhead Standard obsolete. Also changed scope to include all primary distribution instead of 12KV only.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLIANCE CHANGE	MM	IL	MDJ	5/23/16	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 438
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	NEUTRAL INSTALLATION PIN-TYPE OR DEAD-END, 12KV AND BELOW				

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION AND BELOW NEUTRAL INSTALLATION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE	1	STD 741,743	–
2	INSULATOR, 9", NEMA CLASS 52–2 OR EQUAL	1	431648	52–2
3	CLEVIS, DEAD END, CLOSED TYPE, 5/8" MOUNTING	1	235712	–
	3/4" MOUNTING		235620	DE–C/C
4	CLEVIS, DEAD END, OPEN TYPE, 5/8" MOUNTING	1	235618	–
	3/4" MOUNTING		235616	DE–O/C
5	PIN, 1"	1	532704	PS1
6	INSULATOR, WHITE, NEMA CLASS 55–3 OR EQUAL	1	429216	55–3/I

INSTALLATION:

A. NEUTRAL SIZE WILL NOT NECESSARILY BE ONE WIRE SIZE SMALLER THAN THE PHASE WIRES.

REFERENCE:

B ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	FMO
DATE 9–12–05 APPD PZA / JJ	NEUTRAL INSTALLATION PIN–TYPE OR DEAD–END, 12KV AND BELOW	OH 438

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

5/23/16: Crossarm Extension Brackets are no longer allowed as an option for adding additional conductors on an arm.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLIANCE CHANGE	MM	IL	MDJ	5/23/16	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

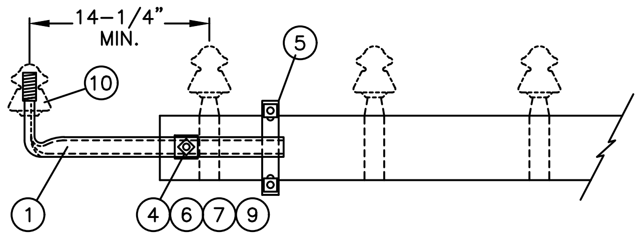
CROSSARM EXTENSION BRACKET

SHEET 1 OF 1

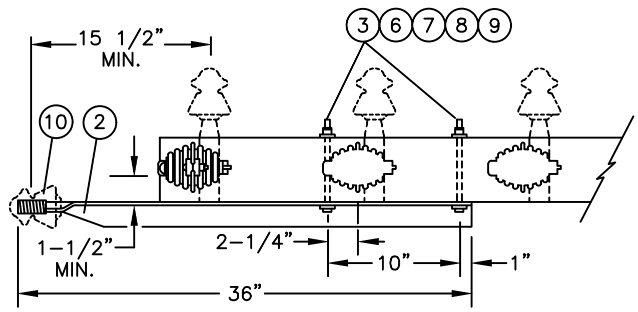
FMO OH 439

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(C) FIGURE 1



(D) FIGURE 2



NOTES:

A. TO AVOID CROSSARM REPLACEMENT, CROSSARM EXTENSIONS SHOULD BE USED WHENEVER PRACTICAL TO SUPPORT EXTENSION OF A SINGLE SERIES CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR OR 0-7500 VOLT LINE CONDUCTOR ON EXISTING CROSSARMS WHERE PIN POSITIONS ARE FILLED OR WHERE CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED.

B. CONDUCTOR SIZE IS LIMITED TO #4 COPPER OR #2 5005 ALUMINUM.

(C) USE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN IN FIGURE 1, WHERE LINE CONDUCTORS ON EXISTING ARMS ARE ON PINS.

(D) USE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN IN FIGURE 2, TO PROVIDE 1 1/2" HARDWARE CLEARANCE WHERE LINE CONDUCTORS ON EXISTING ARMS ARE DEAD ENDED.

E. DO NOT USE CROSSARM EXTENSION CONSTRUCTION IN GRADE "A" OR "B" CROSSINGS OVER MAJOR OR MINOR RAILWAYS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG.1	QUANTITY FIG.2	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, CROSSARM EXTENSION		1	–	166048	XAEXT
2	PIN, POLETOP 36" WITH 1" LEAD THREADS		–	1	531648 OR 232512	PTP
3	BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 8"		–	2	155584	–
4	BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 5"		1	–	155488	–
5	BOLT, U	FOR 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" CROSSARM	1	–	158368	–
		FOR 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" CROSSARM	1	–	158400	–
6	WASHER, 5/8" ROUND		1	2	800320	–
7	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQUARE		1	2	799040	–
8	WASHER, 5/8" DBL COIL SPRING		–	2	798560	–
9	NUT, 5/8"		1	2	506880	–
10	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE		1	1	429184	–

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	B□	□S□N	APP□	□ATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			PA/RJ	1/1/1994	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD CROSSARM EXTENSION BRACKET	FMO OH 439

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

5/23/16: Wood Pole Top Extensions are no longer allowed as an option for adding an additional conductors on an arm.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	COMPLIANCE CHANGE	MM	IL	MDJ	5/23/16	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

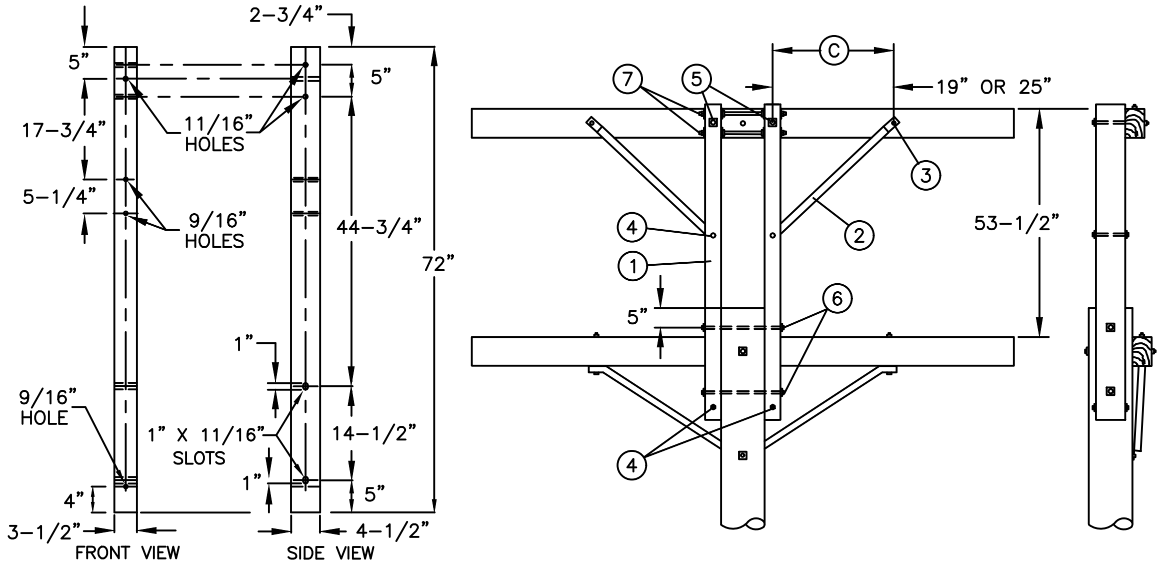
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSIONS FOR LINE ARMS OR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS-LIGHT DUTY

FMO OH 475

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS POLE TOP EXTENSION FOR LINE ARMS OR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS AND IS USED ON EXISTING POLES WHEN ADDITIONAL HEIGHT IS REQUIRED IN LIGHT AND MEDIUM LOADING DISTRICTS TO SAVE THE COST OF REPLACING A POLE WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS PERMIT.



TYPE OF CONDUCTORS	Ⓑ MAXIMUM LINE ANGLE OF DEVIATION ALLOWED FOR 4 CONDUCTORS — AVERAGE SPAN (FT)									
	100		200		300		400		500	
LOADING DISTRICT	LIGHT	MEDIUM	LIGHT	MEDIUM	LIGHT	MEDIUM	LIGHT	MEDIUM	LIGHT	MEDIUM
#6 COPPER	20°	16°	18°	10°	17°	5°	15°	0°	13°	0°
#4 COPPER	12°	10°	11°	6°	10°	2°	8°	0°	7°	0°
#2 COPPER	7°	6°	6°	3°	5°	1°	4°	0°	3°	0°
1/0 COPPER	4°	3°	4°	2°	3°	0°	2°	0°	1°	0°
#2 ACSR	11°	8°	9°	5°	8°	1°	6°	0°	5°	0°
#1/0 ACSR	7°	5°	6°	2°	4°	0°	3°	0°	2°	0°
#3/0 ACSR	4°	3°	3°	1°	2°	0°	1°	0°	0°	0°
#336.4 26/7 ACSR	2°	1°	1°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
636 ACSR Ⓕ	2°	1°	1°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
#2 5/2 AWAC	4°	3°	3°	1°	2°	0°	1°	0°	0°	0°

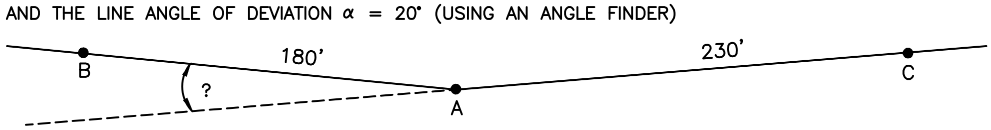
EXAMPLE ANGLE OF DEVIATION

PROBLEM: DETERMINE AVERAGE SPAN LENGTH AND LINE ANGLE OF DEVIATION ON POLE "A" FOR 4 # 6 BARE COPPER WIRE

ASSUME: LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT
SPAN "BA" = 180 FEET AND SPAN "AC" = 230 FEET

SOLUTION: AVERAGE SPAN ON POLE "A" IS $\frac{180 \text{ FT} + 230 \text{ FT}}{2} = 205$ FEET

AND THE LINE ANGLE OF DEVIATION α = 20° (USING AN ANGLE FINDER)



CONCLUSION: FOR AN AVERAGE SPAN LENGTH OF 200 FT. (SEE TABLE) THE MAXIMUM LINE ANGLE OF DEVIATION IS 18°, THEREFORE, THE GIVEN ANGLE OF 20° IS TOO LARGE, AND THIS CONSTRUCTION CAN NOT BE USED. HOWEVER, 3 #6 CU. WIRE WITH A LINE ANGLE DEVIATION OF 23.994° (18° X 1.333) IS ALLOWED.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			PA/VR	3/1/2002	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSIONS FOR LINE ARMS OR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS-LIGHT DUTY

FMO
OH 475.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTRUCTION STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	DOUGLAS FIR EXTENSION STRUTS, TWO PER SET, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 72" S4S	1	–	336320	WPTX
2	FLAT CROSSARM BRACE, 28" FOR 8 FT. ARM,	2	–	164192	28FLAT
	36" FOR 10 FT. ARM	2	–	164224	36FLAT
3	MACHINE BOLT, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", AND 1 ROUND WASHER	2	STD 392	–	–
4	MACHINE BOLT, GALV, 1/2 X 5", AND 2 ROUND WASHERS	2	STD 392	–	–
5	MACHINE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 9", AND 2 SQ WASHERS	2	STD 392	–	–
6	MACHINE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 18", AND 2 SQ WASHERS	2	STD 392	–	–
7	SPACE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 18", AND 4 SQ WASHERS	2	STD 392	–	–

INSTALLATION:

A. NO DEAD–END CONSTRUCTION OR GUY ATTACHMENTS ARE PERMITTED ON THIS LIGHT DUTY WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSION.

B FOR MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LINE ANGLE OF DEVIATION FOR 2 CONDUCTORS, MULTIPLY TABLE BY 2, AND FOR 3 CONDUCTORS MULTIPLY TABLE BY 1.333.

C 19" FOR 28" BRACES OR 25" FOR 36" BRACES.

D. TO BE USED IN LIGHT AND MEDIUM LOADING DISTRICTS ONLY.

F 636 ACSR IS NOT TO BE STRUNG ON THIS LIGHT DUTY WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSION. IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO RAISE 636 ACSR WITH THIS LIGHT DUTY WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSION WITH THE APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION.

REFERENCE:

G. INCREASING POLE LENGTH BY USE OF A POLE TOP EXTENSION INCREASES THE BENDING MOMENT AT THE GROUND LINE. POLE MUST HAVE ADEQUATE USABLE STRENGTH TO WITHSTAND THE INCREASED BENDING MOMENT IMPOSED BY THE POLE TOP EXTENSION (SEE STANDARD 344 – 354).

H. DO NOT USE IN GRADE 'A' CROSSING – G.O. 95 RULE 49.1.

I. TRANSFORMERS, CAPACITORS AND REGULATORS SHALL NOT BE SUPPORTED ON THIS LIGHT DUTY POLE TOP EXTENSION BECAUSE IT DOES NOT MEET G.O. 95 REQUIREMENTS. SEE RULE 58.1A.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	B□	□S□N	APP□	□ATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			PA/CAR	1/1/1998	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSIONS FOR LINE ARMS OR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS-LIGHT DUTY

SHEET 2 OF 2

FMO

OH 475.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLE TOP EXTENSIONS
FOR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS

FMO
OH 476

TABLE OF CONTENTS

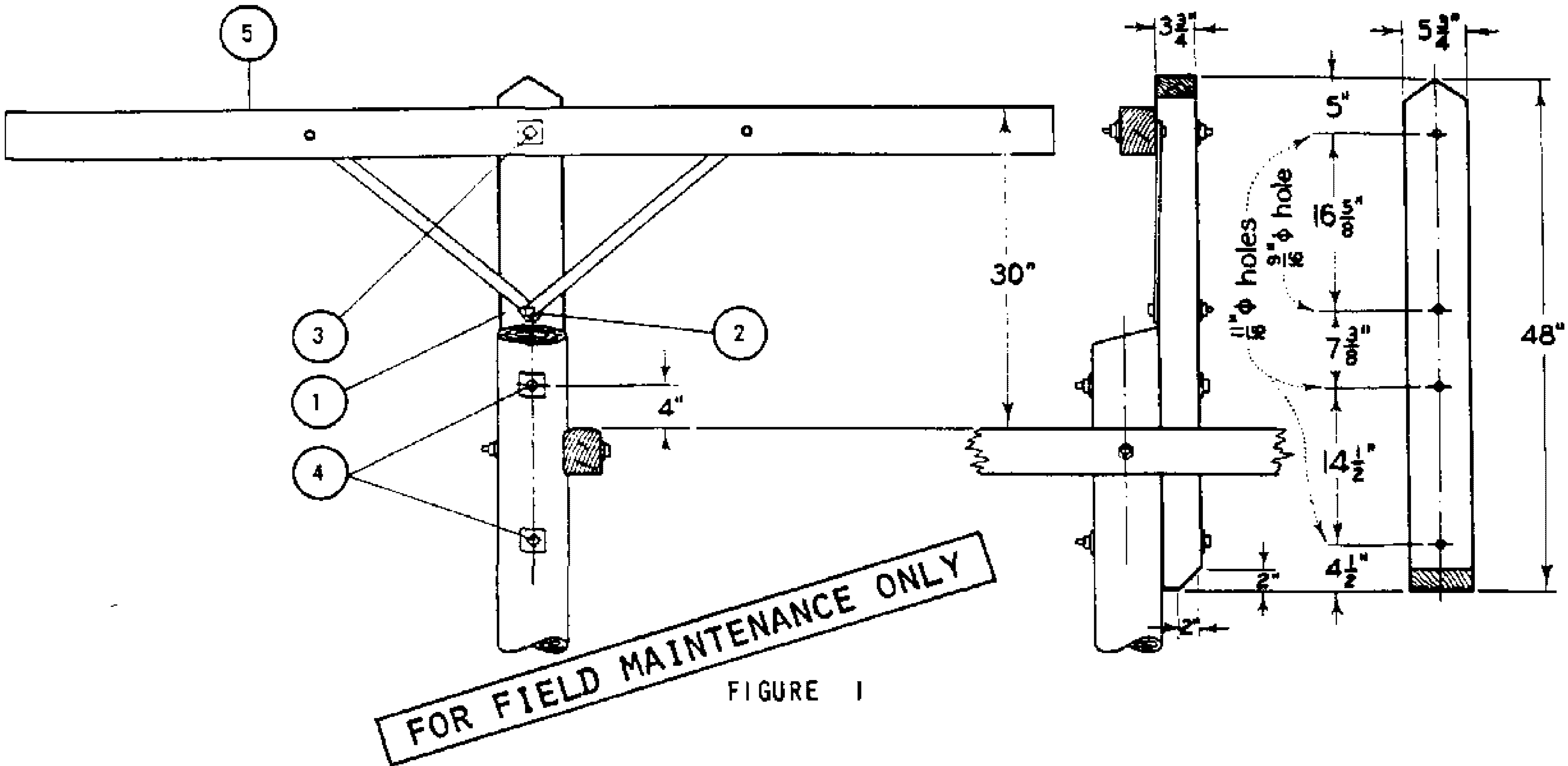


FIGURE 1

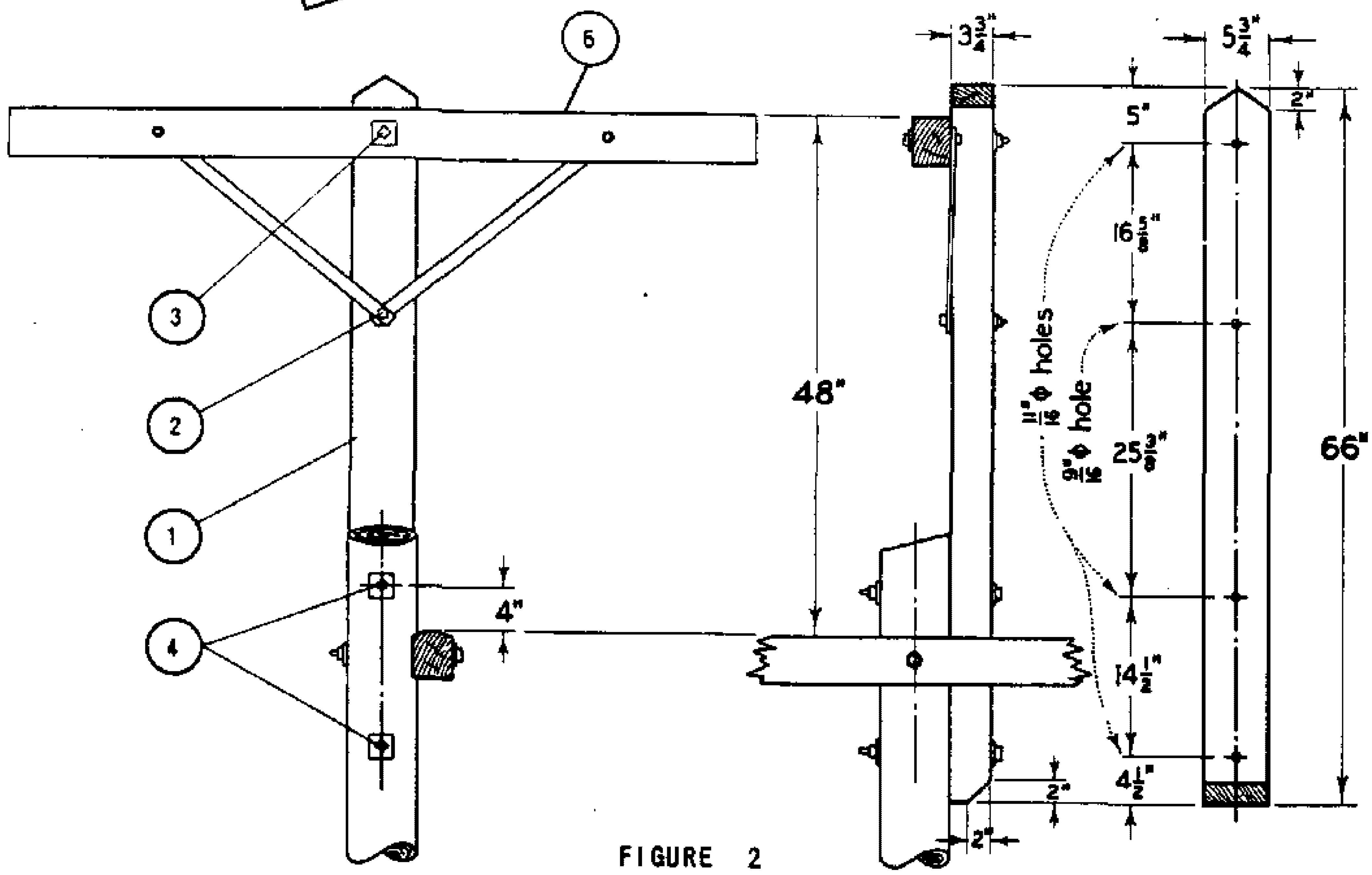


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION :

A. DO NOT FLATTEN SURFACE OF POLE TO RECEIVE EXTENSION. HOWEVER, SHARP HUMPS OR KNOTS SHOULD BE REMOVED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

BILL OF MATERIAL :

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
P	1	EXTENSION, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" DOUGLAS FIR POLE TOP, 48" OR 66" LONG		1	336288, 336352
	2	BOLT, MACHINE 1/2" X 5" GALV, 1 RD WASHER	(E)	1	STD 139, 140
T	3	BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" X 10" GALV, 2 SQ WASHERS	(E)	1	STD 139, 140
	4	BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" X 16" GALV, 2 SQ WASHERS	(E)	2	STD 139, 140
F	5	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"		1	SECTION 300
	6	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 5' - 7"		1	SECTION 300

POLE TOP EXTENSIONS
FOR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS

DATE 9-17-82
APPD

600 – SECONDARIES, SERVICES

600 – SECONDARIES, SERVICES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	ADDED 613	NV5	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	F					
B	ADDED 604 & 635.4	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SECONDARIES, SERVICES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO OH601

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH604
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD								
	CONNECTORS, MINI WEDGES								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS MINI WEDGE CONNECTORS THAT ARE TO BE USED TO CONNECT DIFFERENT TYPES AND SIZES OF JUMPER AND LINE WIRE FOR SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONDUCTORS FOR THE OVERHEAD.

SDG&E			4/0	2/0	1/0, 1	#2	#4	#6	#8
STANDARD TRIPLEX FULL ACSR, AAAC OR AAC NEAUTRAL FULL AAC HOT WIRES			4/0 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	2/0 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR 3/0 AAC CMPT	1/0 #1 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	#2 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	#4 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR CMPT AAC,CU #2 SOL	#6 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR CMPT AAC,CU SOL #2 SOL	#8 AAC,CU STR & SOL #6 AL/CU SOL
#8	#8 AAC/CU STR & SOL #6 AL/CU SOL	STOCK #	S269494	S269460	S269448	S269484	S269476	S269470	S269466
#6	#6 ACSR, AAAC #6 AAC, CU STR #6 CMPT AAC,CU #6 SOL, #4 SOL	STOCK #	S269492	S269458	S269446	S269482	S269474	S269468	-
#4	#4 ACSR, AAAC #4 AAC, CU STR #4 CMPT AAC,CU #2 SOL	STOCK #	S269490	S269456	S269444	S269480	S269472	-	-
#2	#2 ACSR, AAAC #2 AAC, CU STR	STOCK #	S269488	S269454	S269442	S269478	-	-	-
1/0, 1	1/0 ACSR, AAAC 1/0 AAC,CU STR #1 ACSR	STOCK #	S269464	S269452	S269486	-	-	-	-
2/0	2/0 ACSR, AAAC 2/0 AAC,CU STR 3/0 AAC CMPT	STOCK #	S269462	S269450	-	-	-	-	-

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GW	JS	MDJ	7/25/2017	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CONNECTORS, MINI WEDGES

OH 604

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH613 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/07/2025: ORIGINAL ISSUE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	OH613 ADDED	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH613

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SERVICES ON OPEN WIRE SECONDARY SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

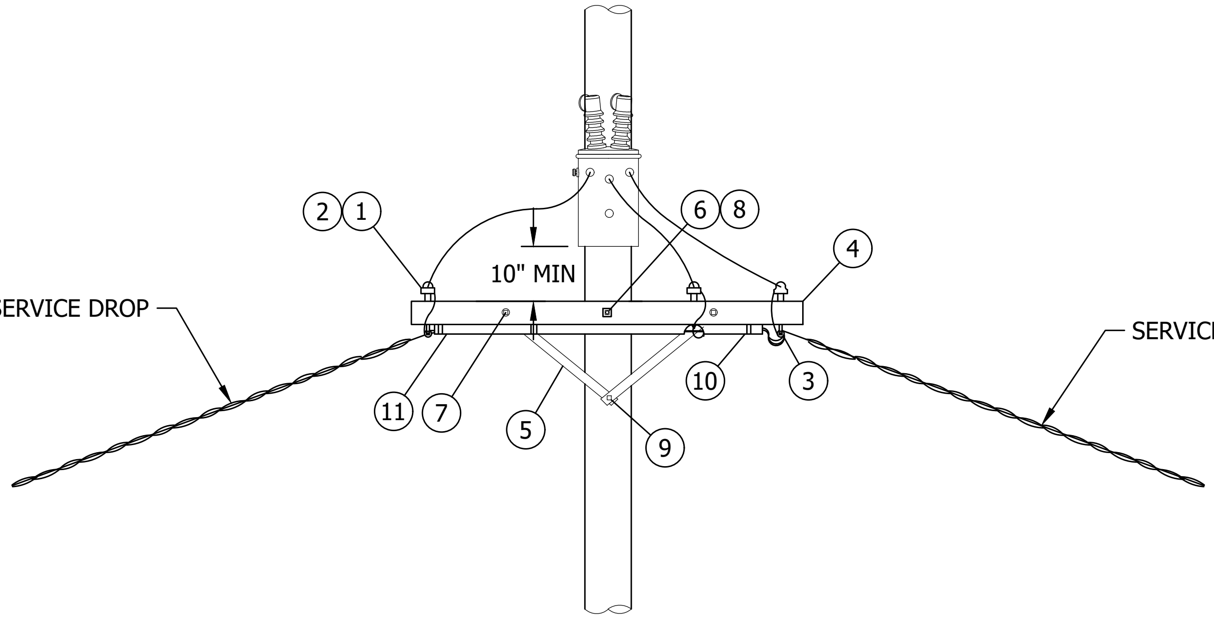


FIGURE 1

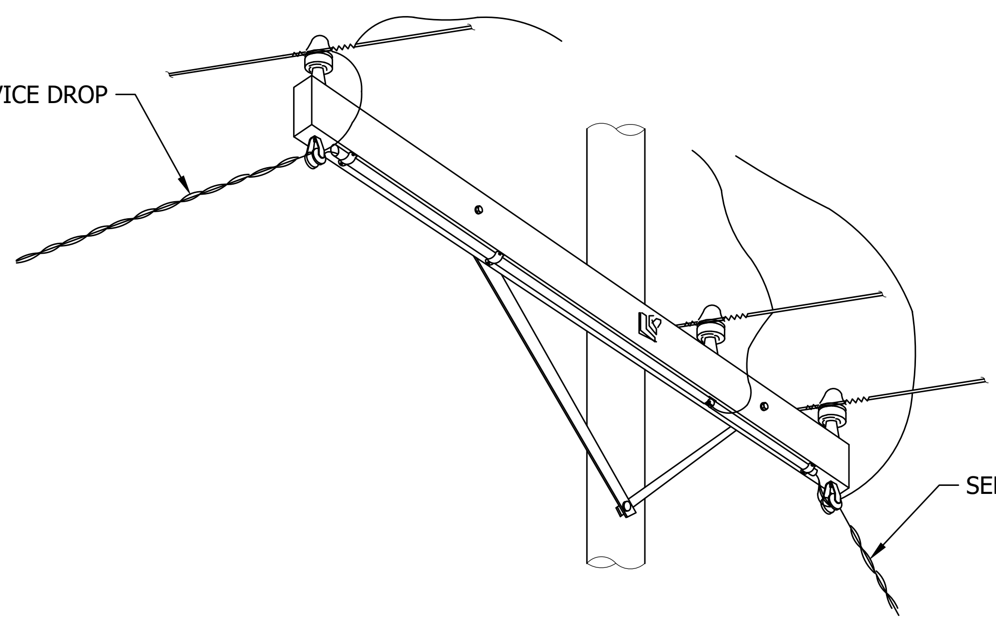


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	OH613 ADDED	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WIRE SECONDARY SINGLE TANGENT CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH613.1

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	INSULATOR, PIN TOP, PORC, C-NECK, 55-2	3	750	S429024	55-2/I
2	PIN, INSULATOR, GLV, 1", 4KV/SECONDARY	3	396.1	S532608	--
3	CLEVIS, DEAD END, INSULATOR, SPOOL	2	612	S235488	SDE
4	CROSSARM, WD, 6-PIN, 8'	1	--	S293680	--
5	BRACE, FLAT, GLV, 36"	2	--	S164224	--
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	1	390	--	--
7	BOLT, WASHER HEAD, STEEL GALVANIZED 3/8"	2	390	S158528	3/8X5B
8	WASHER, SQUARE, 2 1/4" X 13/16" HOLE, GALV	6	390	S799050	--
9	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4-3/8" X 1/2"	1	--	S621602	--
10	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 2" CONDUIT	3	--	S229536	--
11	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'	1	--	S251296	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	OH613 ADDED	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	D						

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WIRE SECONDARY SINGLE TANGENT CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS SERVICES ON OPEN WIRE SECONDARY DOUBLE DEADEND CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

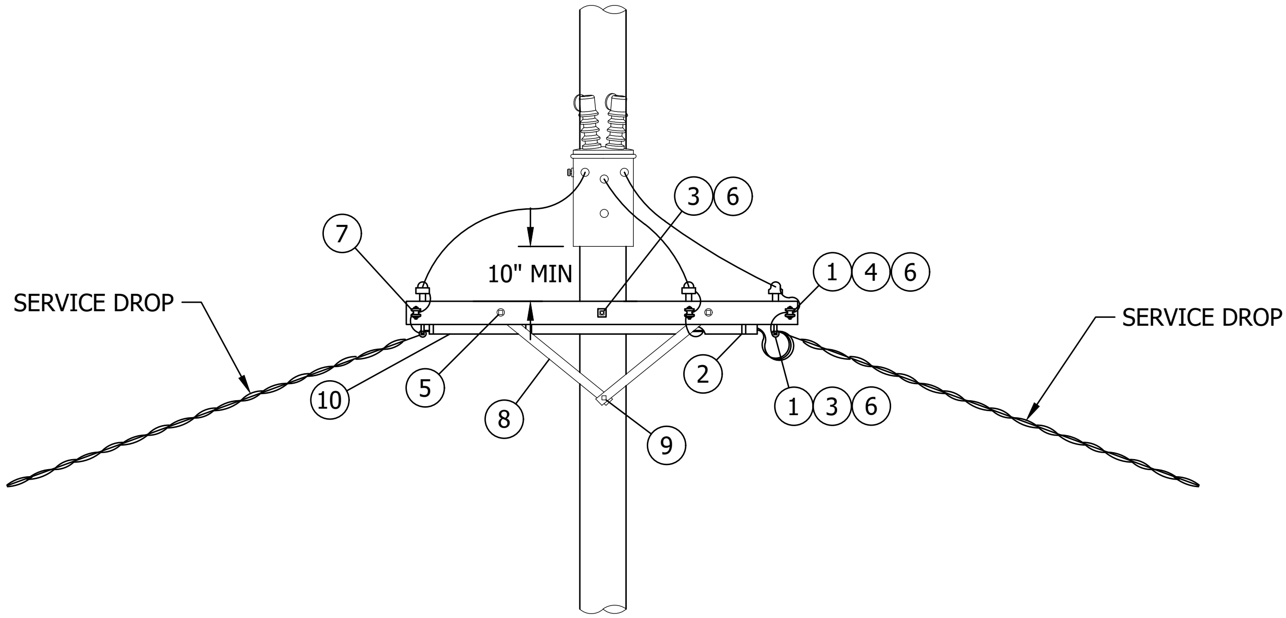


FIGURE 1

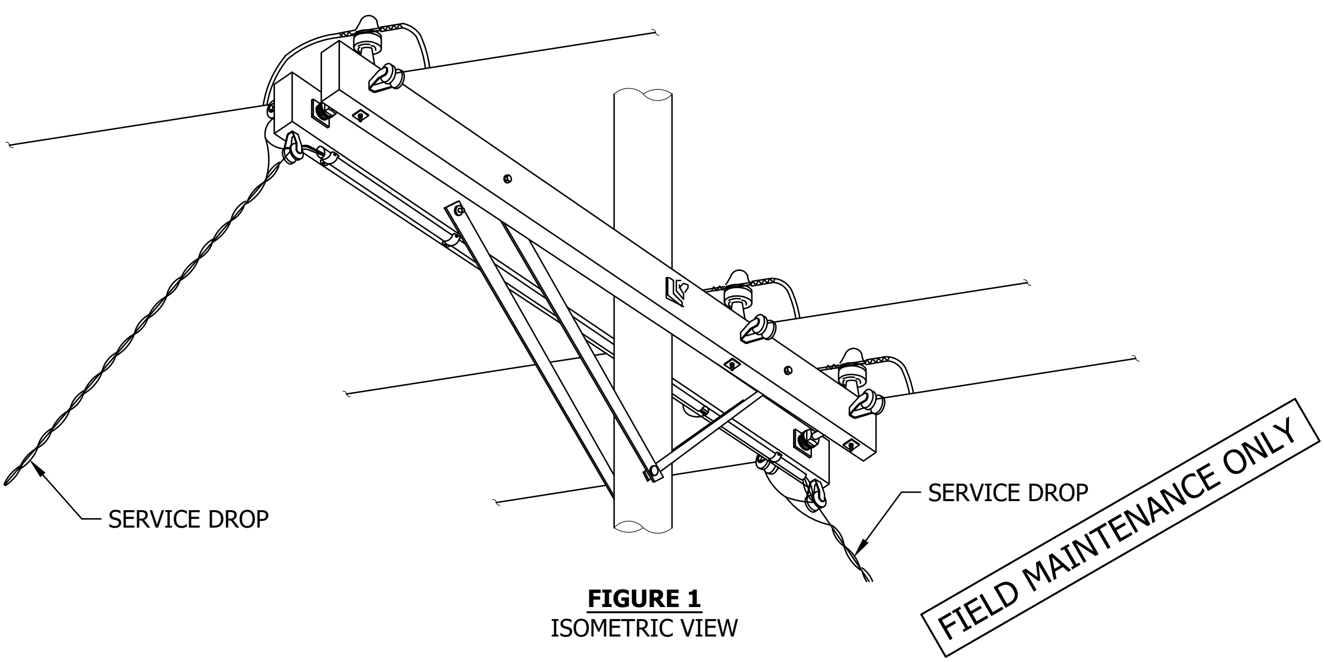


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC VIEW

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	OH613 ADDED	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WIRE SECONDARY DOUBLE DEADEND CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH613.3

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CLEVIS, DEAD END, INSULATOR, SPOOL	8	612	S235488	SDE
2	CLAMP, UNISTRUT, GLV, FOR 2" CONDUIT	3	--	S229536	--
3	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	1	390	--	--
4	BOLT, SPACE, 3/4", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	2	390	--	--
5	BOLT, WASHER HEAD, STEEL GALVANIZED 3/8"	4	--	S158528	3/8X5B
6	WASHER, SQUARE, GLV, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4"	14	390	S799040	--
7	CROSSARM, WD, 6-PIN, 8'	2	--	S293680	--
8	BRACE, FLAT, GLV, 36"	4	396.1	S164224	--
9	SCREW, LAG, GLV, 4-3/8" X 1/2"	2	--	S621602	--
10	CONDUIT, PVC, SCH 40, 2" X 10'	1	--	S251296	--

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	OH613 ADDED	NV5	MRF	MRF	MRF	07/07/2025	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WIRE SECONDARY DOUBLE DEADEND CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

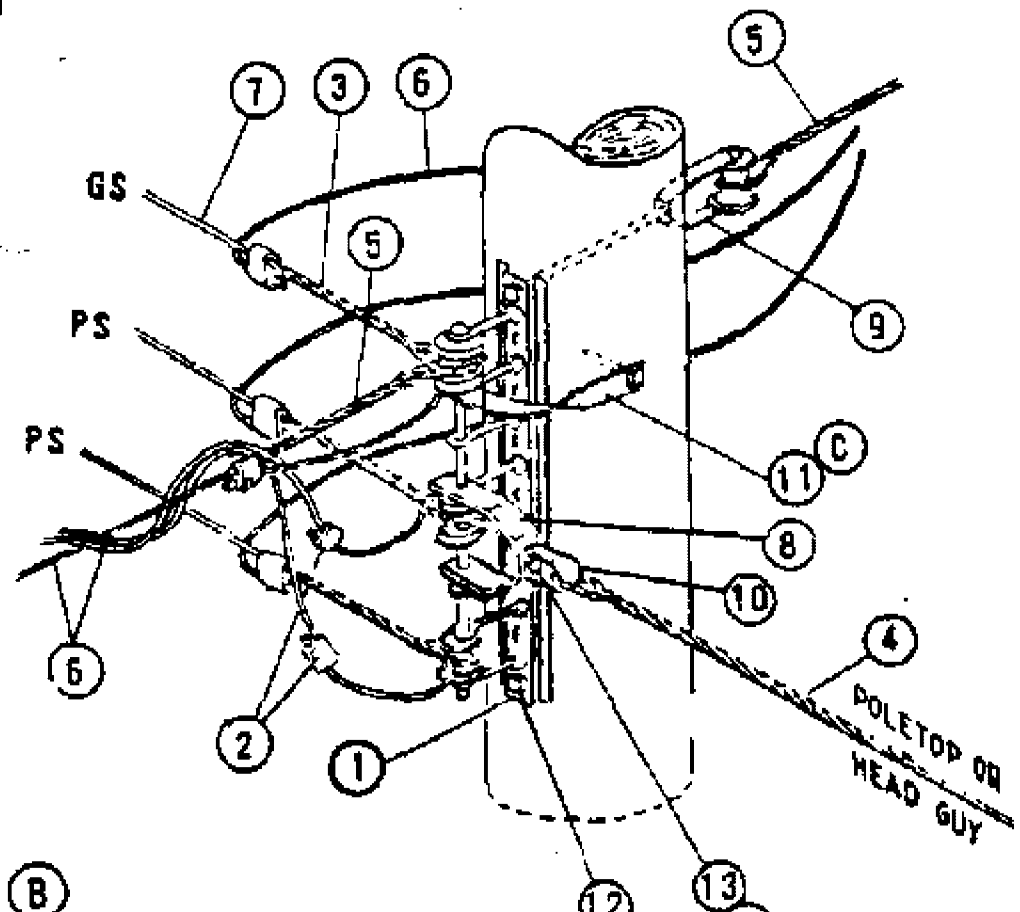
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

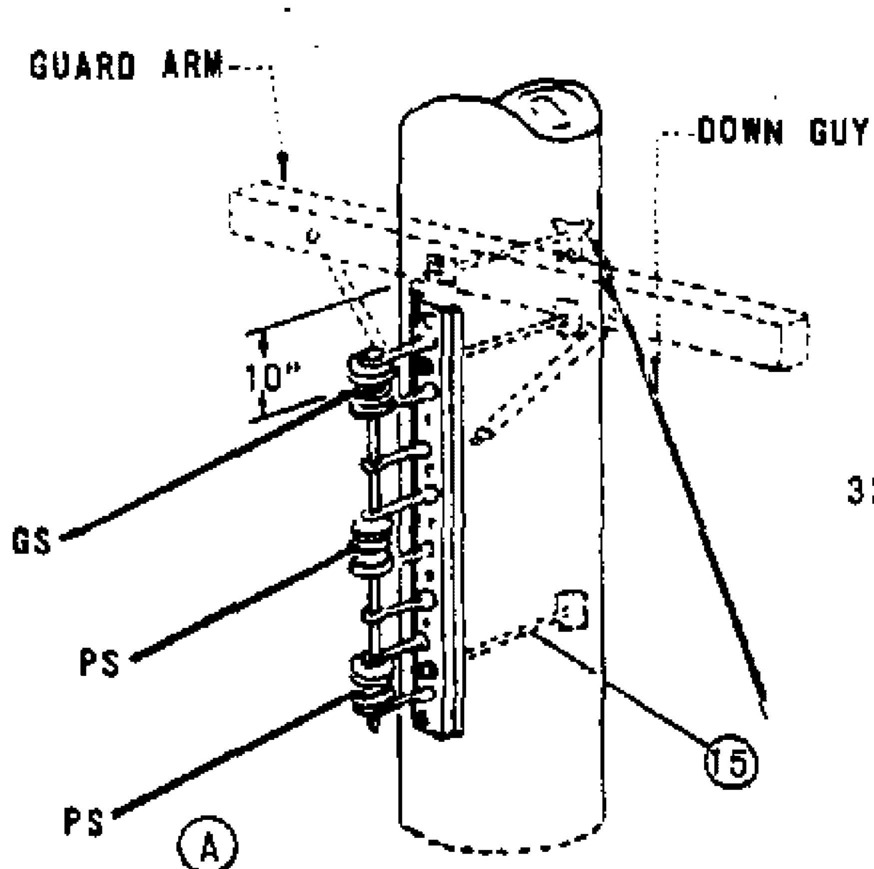
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH 616
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD		
	SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION		

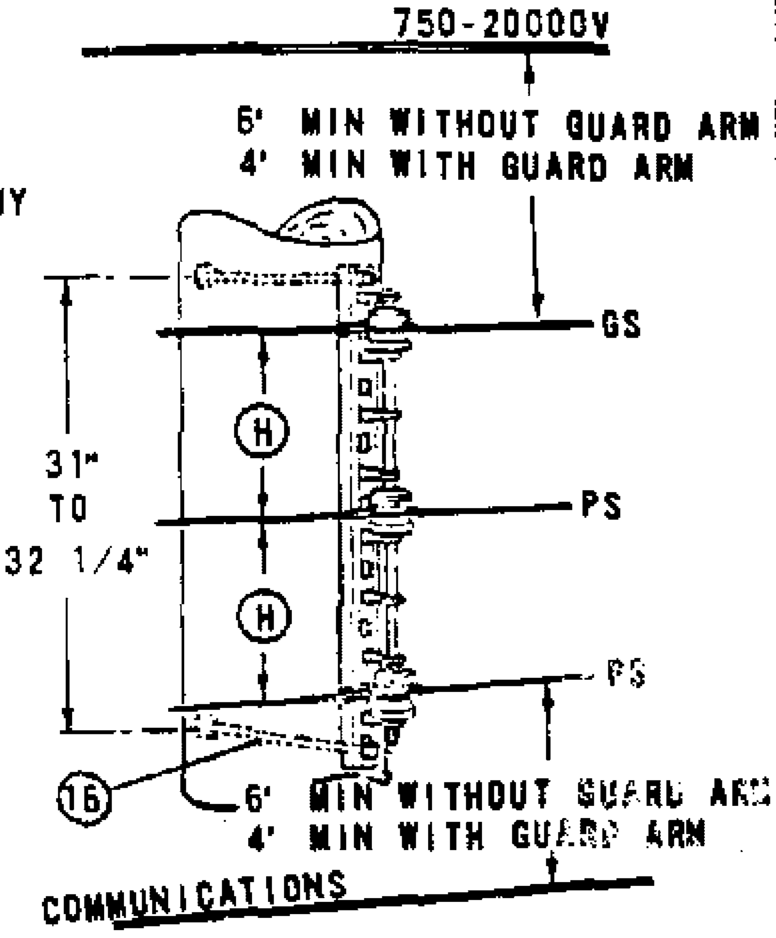
TABLE OF CONTENTS



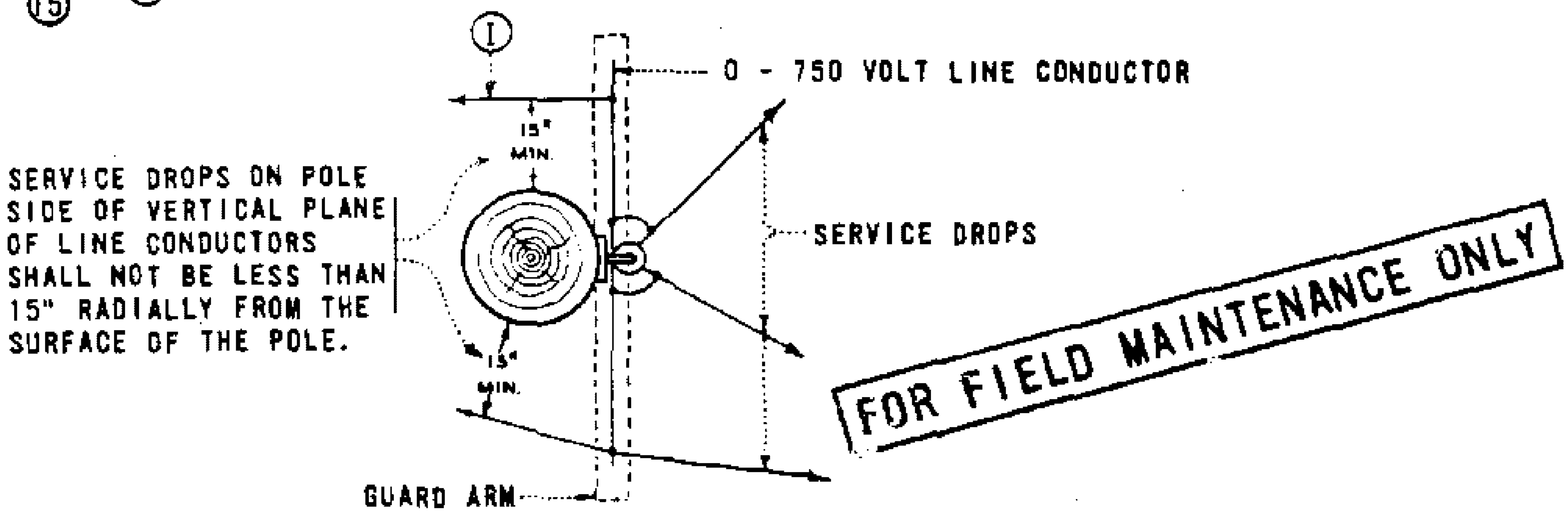
Ⓑ DEAD END WITH TYPICAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS



Ⓐ DEAD END WITH DOWN GUY



TANGENT OR ANGLE



NOTES:

Ⓐ DEAD END WITH DOWN GUY IS PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WHERE THERE IS NO FUTURE EXTENSION OF SECONDARY.

Ⓑ DEAD END WITH POLETOP OR HEAD GUY IS PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WHERE FUTURE EXTENSION OF SECONDARY IS EXPECTED.

Ⓒ USE DEAD ENDING STRAPS BEHIND EACH CONDUCTOR WHERE RACK GUY CANNOT BE USED, SEE PAGE 629.

D. TO OBTAIN RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY CONDUCTORS, OVERHEAD GUYS, AND CLIMBING SPACE USE EXTENSION BRACKET. SEE PAGE 629.

E. SEE PAGE 255 FOR CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

F. GUARD ARMS ARE REQUIRED WHEN REDUCING CLEARANCE FROM THE NORMAL 6 FT MINIMUM TO A 4 FT MINIMUM BETWEEN THE SECONDARY CABLE AND THE CONDUCTORS ABOVE.

G. WHEN USING GUARD ARMS, ADDITIONAL CLEVISES CANNOT BE ADDED TO THE POLE. REPLACE WITH MID-SPAN SERVICES SEE PAGE 618.

Ⓗ MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION FOR SPAN LENGTHS 200 FT OR LESS SHALL BE 8 IN. 200 FT THROUGH 330 FT MINIMUM SEPARATION SHALL BE 12 IN.

Ⓘ WHEN USING GUARD ARMS, SERVICE DROPS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO PASS ABOVE OR BELOW THE GUARD ARM ON THE POLE SIDE OF THE RACK SECONDARY.

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	1	RACK, 3 OR 4 WIRE SECONDARY	1	PG 629	11		STRAP, DEAD ENDING, CURVED	AS REQ'D	PG 629
	2	CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	PGS 783, 787	12		BOLT, MCH, 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	2	PG 139
	3	GRIPS, DEAD END FOR COATED SEC CONDUCTORS	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747	13		BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X 2"	1	155040
					14		WASHER 5/8" LOCK SPRING	1	796864
	4	GRIPS, GUY	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747	15		WASHER, 3" SQ CURVED	AS REQ'D	797792
	5	GRIPS, TRIPLEX NEUTRALS SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747	16		WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	AS REQ'D	799040
	6	WIRE, TRIPLEX SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 711, 715, 716					
	7	WIRE, W.P. SECONDARY	AS REQ'D	PGS 711, 715, 716					
		CLEVIS, 4KV DEAD END	1	235520					
	9	CLEVIS, SECONDARY DEAD END	1	235488					
10		EYELET, THIMBLE	1	338176					

DATE 6-4-82 APPD [signature]	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	699.101 SUPERSEDES 616 (6-4-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

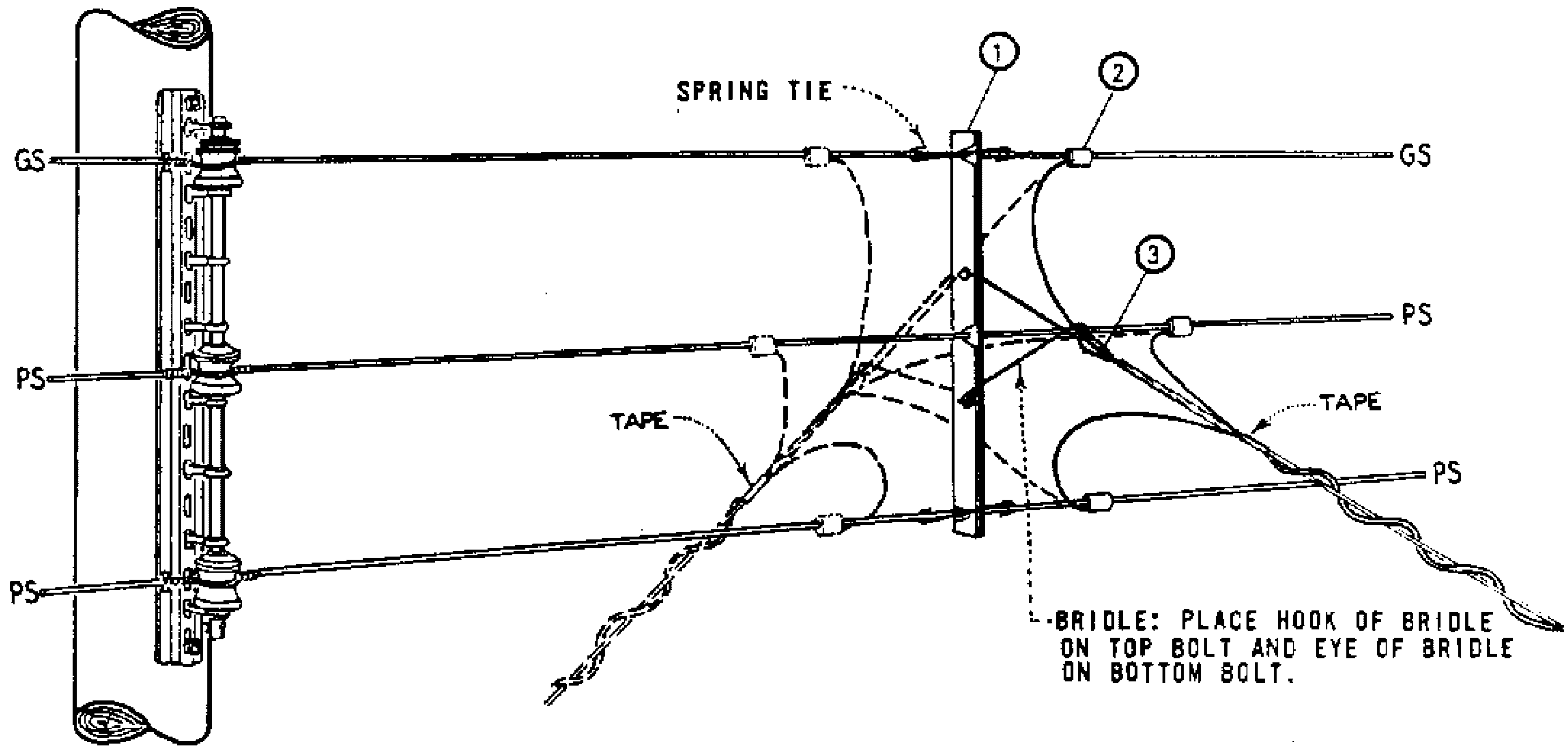
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

MID - SPAN SERVICES FROM VERTICAL RACK SECONDARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER

NO. WIRES	SPACING (IN)	WIRE SLOT (IN)						MATERIAL THICKNESS (IN)	MANUFACTURER			
		TOP		MIDDLE		BOTTOM						
		DIA.	MAX. WIRE SIZE	DIA.	MAX. WIRE SIZE	DIA.	MAX. WIRE SIZE		NAME	CATALOG NUMBER	NAME	CATALOG NUMBER
3	12	1/2	.500	19/32	.594	19/32	.594	1/4	A.T. FLOWER	AF332-93	JOSLYN	32312

NOTES.

A. FOR USE ON SERVICE DROPS 100 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH.

B. WHERE TWO TO FOUR TRIPLEX SERVICE DROPS ARE INSTALLED ON ONE SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER, CONNECT RESPECTIVE SERVICE CONDUCTORS TO LINE CONDUCTOR WITH ONE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AS PERMITTED BY STOCKED CONNECTOR SIZES.

C. SEE OTHER PAGES IN 'SECONDARIES, SERVICES' SECTION FOR RACK CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER, COMPLETE WITH 1-SPREADER, BRIDLES AND SPRING TIES	1	670592
2	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	PGS 783, 7
3	GRIPS, SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 746, 747

699.102 SUPERSEDES 618 (3-25-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS MID-SPAN SERVICES FROM VERTICAL RACK SECONDARY	DATE 4-5-83 APPD JHT/ARH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

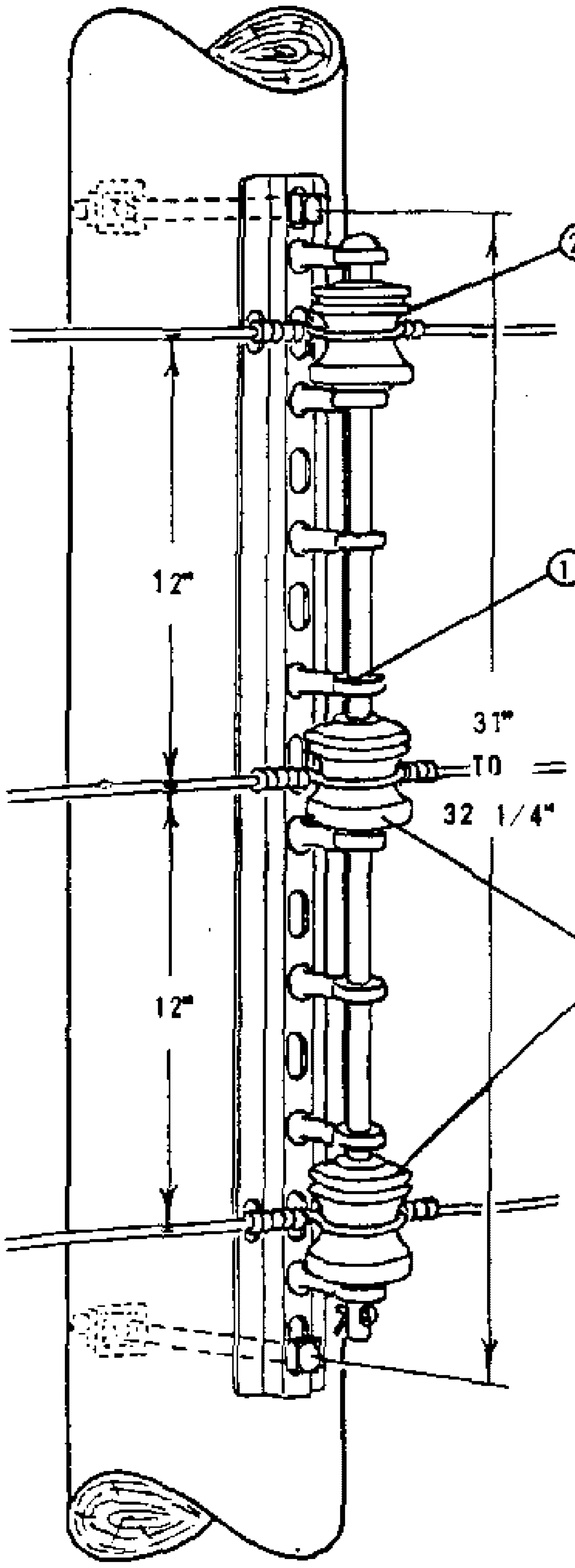
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 629

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

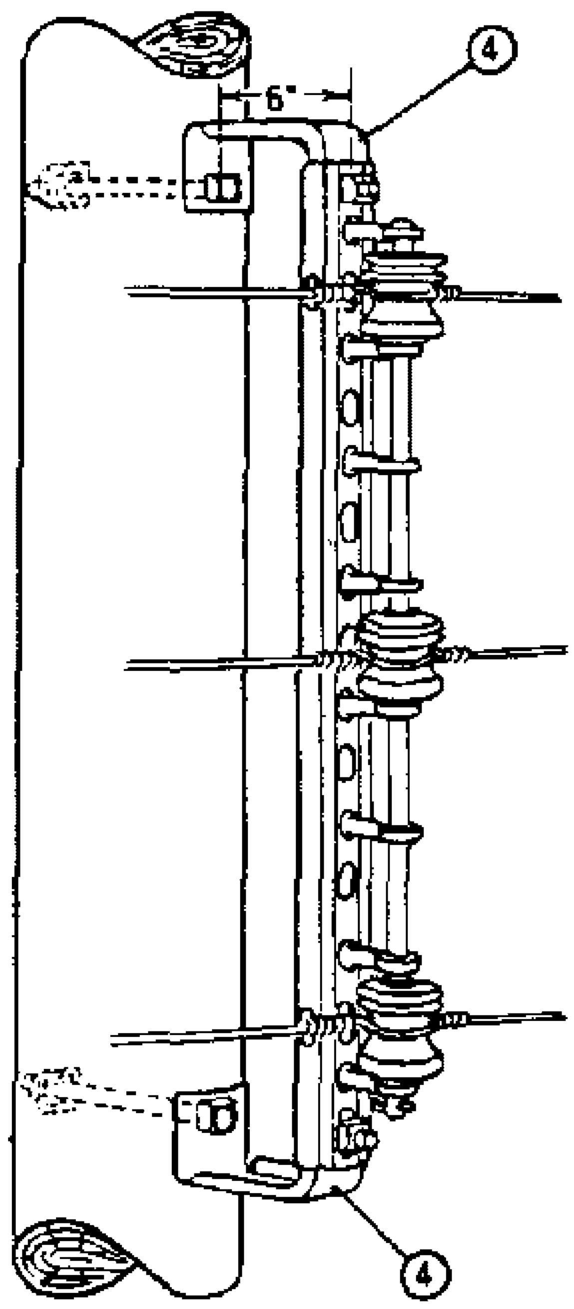
SECONDARY RACKS

FMO OH 629

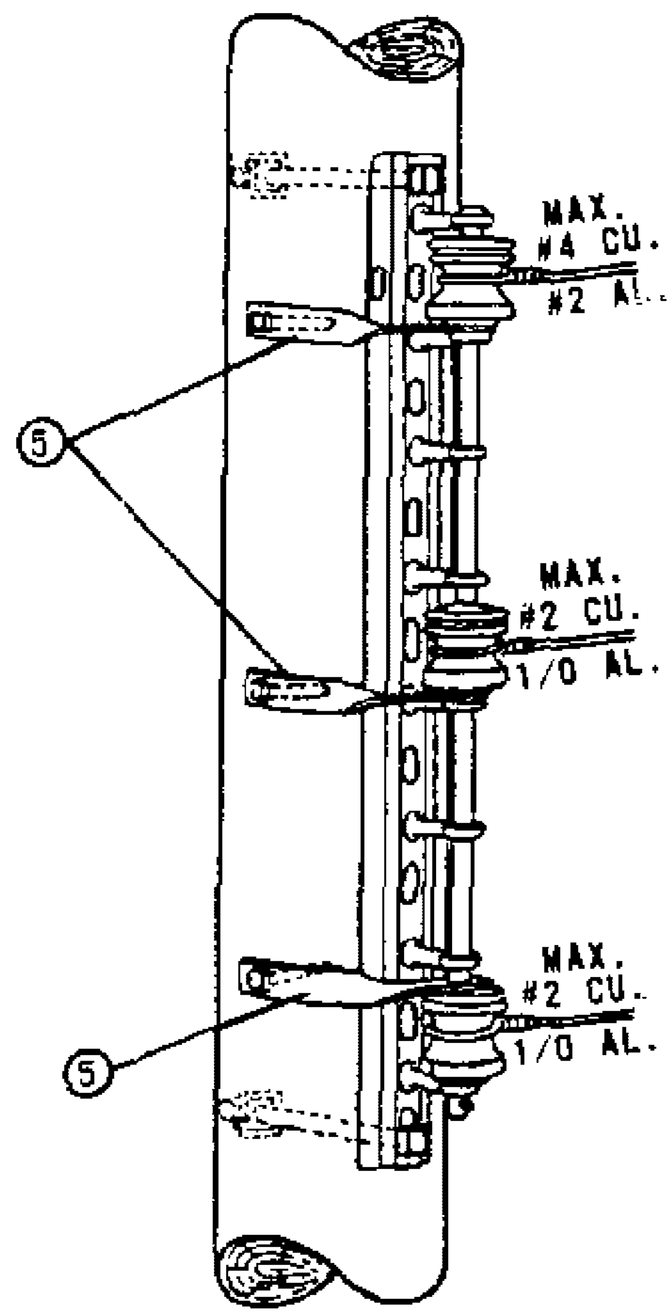
TABLE OF CONTENTS



TANGENT OR ANGLE



TANGENT OR ANGLE
EXTENSION BRACKET
A



DEAD END ON
SIDE OF POLE
B

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) USED TO OBTAIN RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY CONDUCTORS AND OVERHEAD GUYS, ALSO TO OBTAIN CLIMBING SPACE.

(B) TO BE USED FOR TANGENT, ANGLE, OR CORNER CONSTRUCTION WHERE SECONDARY MAY BE EXTENDED AND WHERE RACK GUY CANNOT BE USED.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER							STOCK NUMBER
		CHANCE	HUBBARD	JOSLYN	KORTICK	McGRW. ED	OLIVER		
1	SECONDARY RACK	-	1478	-	K-6748	-	8348		564864
2	SPOOL INSULATOR, (WHITE)	255W	455W	-	-	-	-		430816
3	SPOOL INSULATOR, (BROWN)	-	-	-	-	-	-		430656
4	EXTENSION BRACKET	-	3355	J-2355	K-4830	-	-		166016
5	DEAD ENDING STRAP, CURVED, 1/4" X 1 1/4"	-	1000	J-3120	K-4833	DR4MI	-		696832

DATE 6-4-82	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	699.201
APPD	SECONDARY RACKS	SUPERSEDES 629 (6-4-82)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

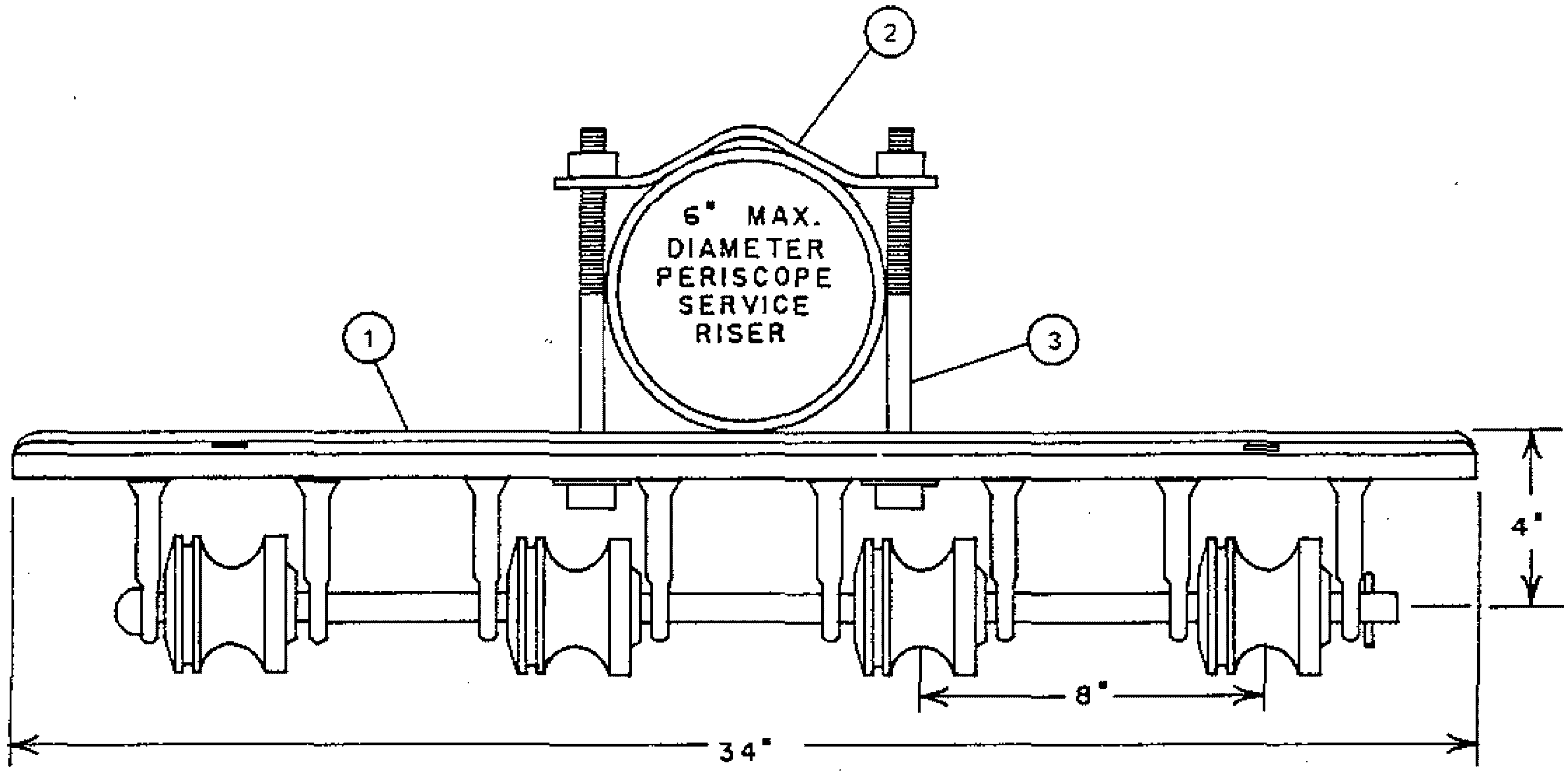
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKETS, SINGLE

FMO OH 631



FOUR SPOOL SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET-ITEMS 1,2,3

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD.
1	RACK, FOUR SPOOL SERVICE INSULATOR	HUBBARD 1478 KORTICK K-6748 OLIVER 8348	1	564864
2	STRAP, CURVED BACK	-	1	698016
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X [LENGTH AS REQ'D.]	-	2	PG. 139

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

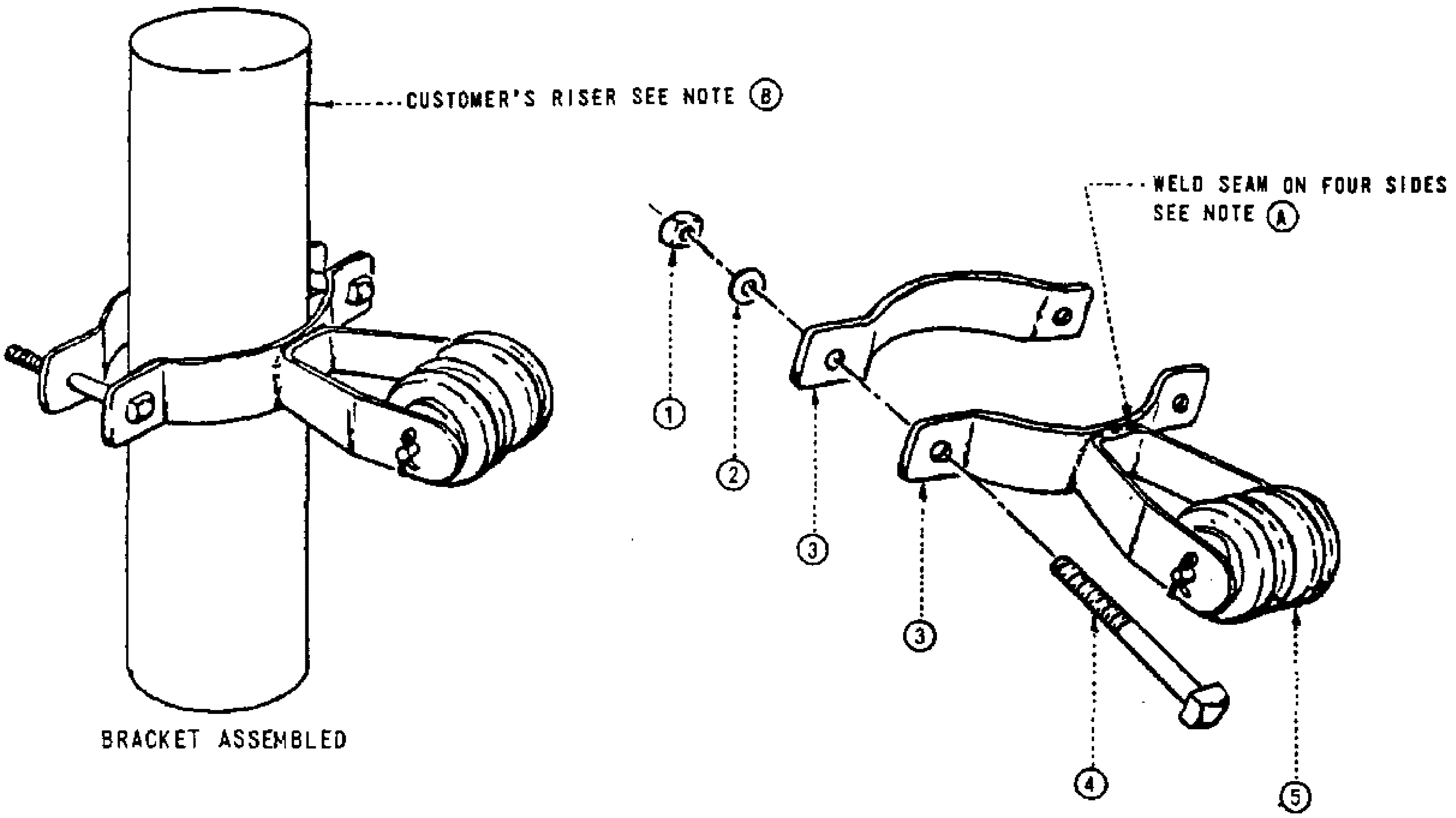
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH 632
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD		
	HEAVY DUTY SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET		

TABLE OF CONTENTS



BRACKET ASSEMBLED

BRACKET EXPLODED

NOTES:

(A) ITEM TO BE GALVALLOY ZINC AT WELDED JOINT OR HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

(B) ASSEMBLY WILL ACCOMODATE CUSTOMER'S RISER FROM 3" MINIMUM TO 6" MAXIMUM.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
1	NUT, GALV., 1/2" X 13 COURSE THREAD	2	504736
2	WASHER, FLAT, GALV., 1/2" DIAMETER	2	800192
3	STRAP, BACK, CURVED, GALV.	2	698016
4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	2	PG. 139
5	4KV DEADEND ASSEMBLY	1	166128

699.302 SUPERSEDES 632 (9-17-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS HEAVY DUTY SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET	DATE 9-17-82 APPD

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MINI WEDGE CONNECTORS

FMO OH635.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS MINI WEDGE CONNECTORS THAT ARE TO BE USED TO CONNECT DIFFERENT TYPES AND SIZES OF JUMPER AND LINE WIRE FOR SECONDARY AND SERVICE CONDUCTORS FOR THE OVERHEAD.

SDG&E			4/0	2/0	1/0, 1	#2	#4	#6	#8
STANDARD TRIPLEX FULL ACSR,AAAC OR AAC NEUTRAL FULL AAC HOT WIRES			4/0 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	2/0 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR 3/0 AAC CMPT	1/0 #1 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	#2 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR	#4 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR CMPT AAC,CU #2 SOL	#6 ACSR,AAAC AAC,CU STR CMPT AAC,CU SOL #4 SOL	#8 AAC,CU STR & SOL #6 AL/CU SOL
#8	#8 AAC/CU STR & SOL #6 AL/CU SOL	AU	MW4/08	MW2/08	MW1/08	MW28	MW48	MW68	MW88
		STOCK #	S269494	S269460	S269448	S269484	S269476	S269470	S269466
#6	#6 ACSR,AAAC #6 AAC,CU STR #6 CMPT AAC,CU #6 SOL,#4 SOL	AU	MW4/06	MW2/06	MW1/06	MW26	MW46	MW66	
		STOCK #	S269492	S269458	S269446	S269482	S269474	S269468	
#4	#4 ACSR,AAAC #4 AAC,CU STR #4 CMPT AAC,CU #2 SOL	AU	MW4/04	MW2/04	MW1/04	MW24	MW44		
		STOCK #	S269490	S269456	S269444	S269480	S269472		
#2	#2 ACSR,AAAC #2 AAC,CU STR	AU	MW4/02	MW2/02	MW1/02	MW22			
		STOCK #	S269488	S269454	S269442	S269478			
1/0, 1	1/0 ACSR,AAAC 1/0 AAC,CU STR #1 ACSR	AU	MW4010	MW2010	MW1/0				
		STOCK #	S269464	S269452	S269486				
2/0	2/0 ACSR,AAAC 2/0 AAC,CU STR 3/0 AAC CMPT	AU	MW4020	MW2020					
		STOCK #	S269462	S269450					

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed	

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	635.4
DATE 1-16-2014 APPD TQ/DW	MINI WEDGE CONNECTOR	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

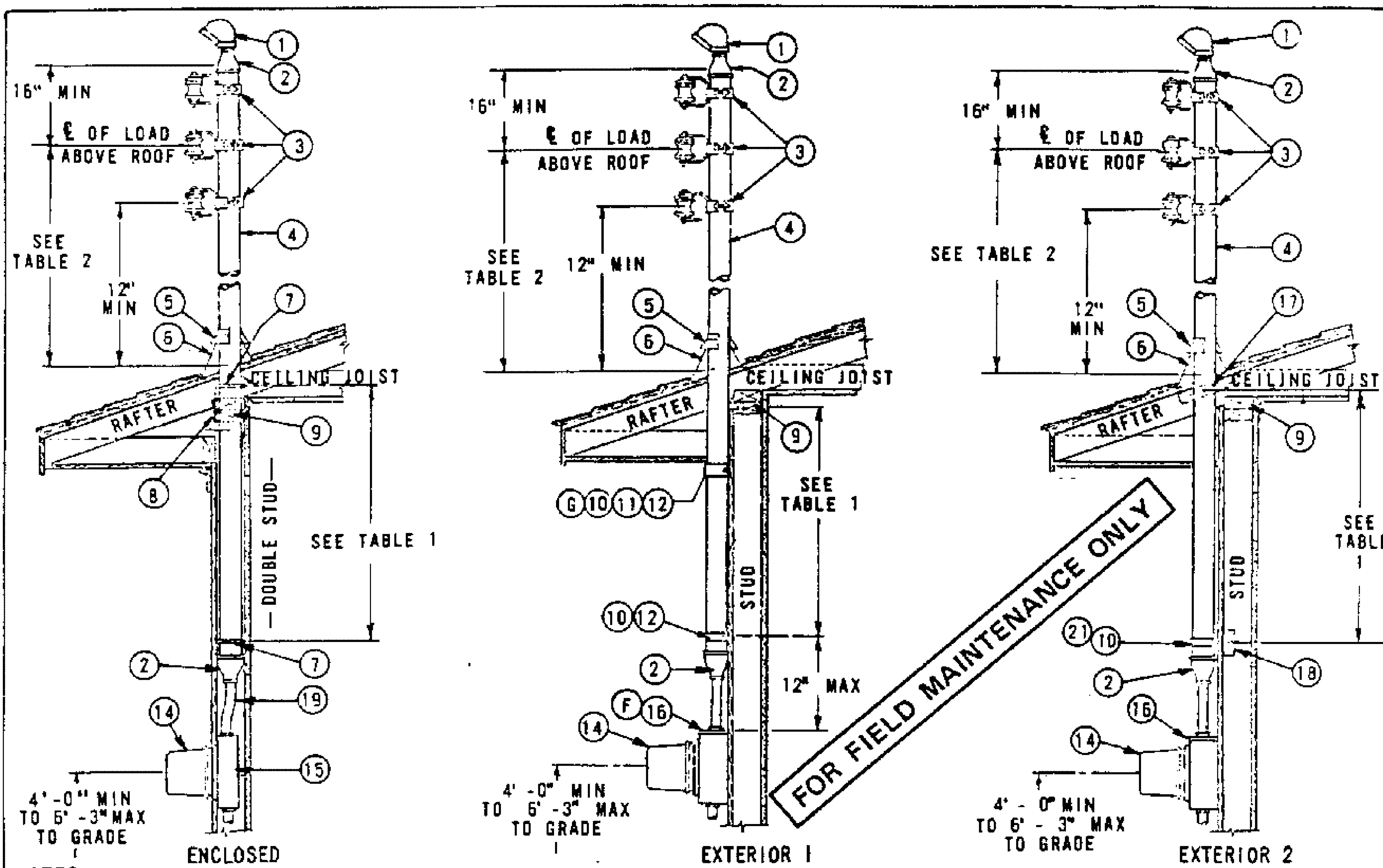
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 642
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD					
	SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS CONDUIT RISERS					

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

A. SDG&E WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING CAUSED BY RAIN OR STRUCTURAL FAILURE.

B. THESE METHODS ARE SUGGESTED TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED GROUND AND ROOF CLEARANCES AS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. WHEN THIS METHOD IS USED IT WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO SDG&E PROVIDED THE DIMENSIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE COMPLIED WITH.

C. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON A "SLACK SPAN" SERVICE DROP LENGTH OF NOT MORE THAN 100 FEET. FOR SERVICE LENGTH GREATER THAN 100 FEET, SEE STANDARD 644.

D. NO COUPLINGS WILL BE PERMITTED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE RISER AND THE LOWEST POINT OF SUPPORT FOR CONDUIT SIZES 1 1/4" TO 2" INCLUSIVE. IF A COUPLING IS NECESSARY IN THE 2 1/2" SIZE CONDUIT TO SECURE THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT, THE COUPLING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE UPPER END NEAR THE SERVICE CAP.

E. THESE CONDUIT RISERS SHALL BE USED FOR ATTACHMENT OF #2 OR LARGER SERVICE DROPS.

F METER SOCKET BOX MUST HAVE MINIMUM WIDTH OF 14".

G WHEN ROOF CONSTRUCTION HAS NO SOFFIT, MOVE STRAP UP AND LAG INTO PLATE 9. HEAVY DUTY ONE HOLE PIPE STRAP IS ACCEPTABLE IF USED WITH 1/4" X 3 1/2" LAG SCREW INTO WALL STUD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ENCLOSED	EXTERIOR 1	EXTERIOR 2
1	CAP, SERVICE	1	1	1
2	REDUCER, PIPE, GALV IRON, IF REQ'D	1	1	1
3	INSULATOR AND CLAMPS, FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY SDG&E	3	3	3
4	CONDUIT, GALV RIGID IRON, OR INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT	1	1	1
5	COLLAR, METAL OR NEOPRENE RAINSHED	1	1	1
6	FLASHING	1	1	1
7	BOLT, 'U', 3/8"	2	-	-
8	STRAPS ON PLATES	AS REQ'D	-	-
9	PLATES	-	-	-
10	STRAP, PIPE, HEAVY DUTY, TWO HOLE G	-	2	-
11	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 3 1/2"	-	2	-
12	BOLT, TOGGLE, 1/4"	-	2	-
13				
14	METER	1	1	1
15	BOX, METER SOCKET, FLUSH TYPE	1	-	-
16	BOX, METER SOCKET, SURFACE MOUNTED TYPE	-	1	1
17	BLOCKING, 2" X 4", BETWEEN RAFTERS (SOLIDLY INSTALLED)	-	-	AS REQ'D
18	BLOCKING, 2" X 4", BETWEEN STUDS	-	-	AS REQ'D
19	NIPPLE, CONDUIT, OFFSET	1	-	-
20				
21	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 3"	-	-	AS REQ'D

TABLE 1

MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTS SHOWN

CONDUIT SIZE	DISTANCE
1 1/4"	12"
1 1/2"	15"
2"	22"
2 1/2"	30"

TABLE 2

MAX DISTANCE OF ℄ OF LOAD ABOVE ROOF

CONDUIT SIZE	DISTANCE
1 1/4"	30"
1 1/2"	40"
2"	5' - 0"
2 1/2"	8' - 0"

699.202
SUPERCEDES
642 (1-1-90)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS TO CONDUIT RISERS

DATE 1-1-90
APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

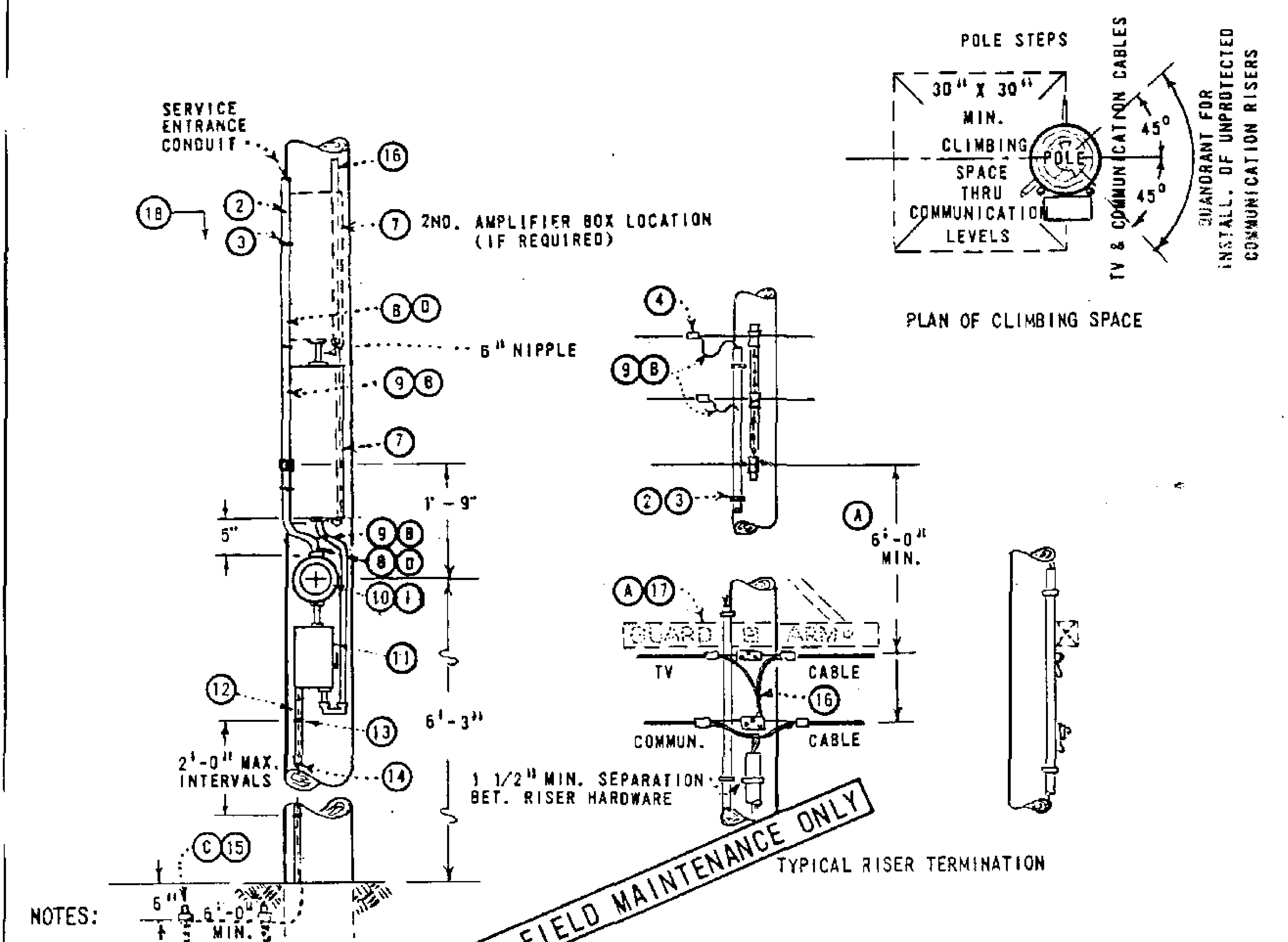
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CUSTOMER OWNED - 1 & 2 BOX TV AMPLIFIER & 120V, METER INSTALLATION

FMO OH 652

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) SEPARATION BETWEEN SECONDARY LINE AND TV CABLE MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4'-0" WHERE A GUARD ARM HAS BEEN INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY ABOVE TV CABLE.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM METER SOCKET TERMINALS TO OVERHEAD SECONDARY LINE AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM LOOPS AT TOP OF THE RISER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS WHERE AN IMPEDANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CANNOT BE OBTAINED WITH ONE GROUND ROD.

(D) IF PVC CONDUIT IS USED, ALL EQUIPMENT MOUNTED ON POLE BELOW 8' LEVEL TO BE EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AND CONDUIT GROUND OMITTED.

E. THE EQUIPMENT ON LOADSIDE OF THE METER IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITIES.

F. ATTACH ONE SET OF LEADS FROM METER TO EXO SWITCH ONLY. LOWER AMPLIFIER MAY BE USED AS A JUNCTION BOX WHEN SECOND AMPLIFIER BOX IS REQUIRED.

G. THIS INSTALLATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO UTILITY POLES WHICH CONTAIN NO OTHER VERTICAL RUNS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO./ STD. PAGE
1	METER	1	481840
2	CONDUIT 3/4" DIAM., PVC, TYPE II, SCH. 80 (E)	AS REQ'D	251520
3	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV., 3/4", 2-10d. NAILS (E)	AS REQ'D.	697888
4	CONNECTORS, WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D.)	2	783 OR 786
5	COUPLING, PLASTIC, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
	7	TV AMPLIFIER EQUIPMENT (1 OR 2 BOX INSTALLATION)
(D)	8	G.I. RIGID OR PVC CONDUIT SCH. 80, WITH FITTINGS (TO 8'-0" LEVEL)
(B)	9	WIRE, 600V, #12, TYPE THW, (SERVICE CONDUCTORS)
	10	APPROVED METER SOCKET
	11	EXO SWITCH, COMPLETE WITH PROTECTION
	12	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1"
	13	PIPE STRAPS, GALV., 1" & 2-10d. NAILS, GALV.
	14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6
(C)	15	GROUND ROD AND CLAMP, 5/8" X 8'-0"
	16	CO-AXIAL TV CABLES
(A)	17	GUARD ARM, 3" X 4 1/4" X 4'-0" (IF REQ'D.) WITH BRACE
	18	POLE STEPS (AS REQ'D) PAGE 363

DATE 8-31-81 APPD	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS CUSTOMER OWNED - 1 & 2 BOX TV AMPLIFIER & 120V. METER INSTALLATION	699.500 SUPERSEDES 652 (8-31-81)

700 – CONDUCTOR
DATA & ACCESSORIES

700 - CONDUCTOR
DATA & ACCESSORIES

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH783 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	OH789 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022	E	OH750 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D	OH711 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CONDUCTOR DATA & ACCESSORIES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH701.1

OH711 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

06/30/2025: MOVED TO FMO

05/30/2024: TABLE 3 5005 BARE STRANDED ALUMINUM ALLOY MOVED TO FMO

05/22/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021	I	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJJP	06/18/2025
E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	H	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

WIRE TABLES

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS USED FOR DISTRIBUTION INSTALLATIONS.

TABLE 1:

ACSR/AW BARE					
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCM	4 (V)	4/0 (V)	336.4 (V)	397.5 (V)
	CODE WORD	SWAN/ GA	PENGUIN/ GA	MERLIN/ AW	IBIS/ GA
STOCK NUMBER		S812096	S812064	S811840	S811936
DESIGN UNITS		A4	-	-	A397
CU. EQUIV. AWG OR KCM		6	2/0	4/0	250
STRANDING AL/STEEL		6/1	6/1	18/1	26/7
DIAMETER - INCHES		.250	.563	.684	.783
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		57.35	290.8	356.7	544.9
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION - LBS		540	2,400	3,000	3,000
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH - LBS		1,860	8,350	8,540	16,300
AMPACITY-AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		140	365	520	590
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.53	.12	.06	.052

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MPC	JAS	JJP	06/18/2025	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

ACSR, 5005, AND AWAC WIRE TABLES

FMO OH711.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS USED FOR DISTRIBUTION INSTALLATIONS.

TABLE 3:

5005 BARE STRANDED ALUMINUM ALLOY (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)							
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG OR KCM	4	2	1/0	3/0	394.5
	CODE WORD	KAKI	KENCH	KIBE	KOPECK	RADIAN
STOCK NUMBER		-	S813952	S813920	S813984	S813888
DESIGN UNITS		-	5A2	5A1/0	5A3/0	5A394
CU. EQUIV. AWG OR KCM		6	4	2	1/0	4/0
STRANDING ALUMINUM ALLOY		7	7	7	7	19
DIAMETER - INCHES		.250	.316	.398	.502	.721
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		45.7	72.7	115.7	183.7	370.3
ULTIMATE TENS. STRENGTH - LBS		1,415	2,195	3,405	4,965	10,190
AMPACITY-AMPERES (PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C)		140	185	255	345	540
RESISTANCE OHMS PER 1,000 FT	CONDUCTOR AT 75°C	.48	.30	.19	.12	.06

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	MRF	JAS	05/30/2024	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

ACSR, 5005, AND AWAC WIRE TABLES

FMO OH711.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE TYPE OF COVERED ALUMINUM LINE WIRE JUMPERS USED THROUGHOUT THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. THESE WIRES ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR STRINGING.

TABLE 1

WIRE DETAILS		ALUMINUM
		#2 (I)
STOCK NUMBER		S812100
DESIGN UNITS		CWA2
STRANDING		7
DIAMETER - INCHES	BARE	0.282
	TOTAL	0.372
WEIGHT - LBS PER 1,000 FT		83.9
AMPACITY (A) - PER CONDUCTOR AT 75°C		185

INSTALLATION:

A. THESE COVERED WIRES DO NOT HAVE INSULATION RATINGS AND ARE INTENDED FOR INCIDENTAL CONTACT ONLY. THEY ARE TO BE TREATED LIKE BARE WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

(I) THIS WIRE IS FOR LINE JUMPERS ONLY.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JCE	JES	CZH	06/14/2019	G	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/22/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	12/01/2021
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	10/07/2018	E	TABLE UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

COVERED ALUMINUM LINE JUMPER WIRE

FMO OH711.12

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 715
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	COPPER AND COPPERWELD WIRE TABLE				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COPPER WIRE (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

SIZE OF WIRE					
SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	6	1	–	–
	CIRC MILS (CU EQUIV)	26250	83690	250K	400K
STOCK NUMBER		S813536	S812352	S813696	S812416
NUMBER OF STRANDS		3	7	19	19
DIAMETER (INCHES)		.201	.328	.574	.726
WEIGHT (LBS/1000 FT)		82.5	258.4	771.9	1235
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		1204	3154	9366	13850
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75° C		130	270	540	730
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS/1000 FT		.49	.15	.052	.033

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

COPPERWELD WIRE (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	6	4			–	–	–
	CIRC MILS (CU EQUIV)	26250	47140			47124	92667	370100
STOCK NUMBER		S813120	S813088	S813152	S813216	S813280	S813312	S813184
CW. CONDUCTOR TYPE NO.		6A	4A	4D	4N	3/8 (7 #8)	9/16 (7 #5)	.810E
NUMBER OF STRANDS CW/CU		1/2	1/2	2/1	5/2	40% 7–HS	40% 7–HS	7/12
DIAMETER (INCHES)		.230	.290	.348	.328	.385	.546	.810
WEIGHT (LBS/1000 FT)		101.6	161.5	225.5	240.0	323.9	649.4	1484
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		2585	3938	7340	8460	10460	18510	34290
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75° C		140	180	190	180	200	305	660
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS/1000 FT		.50	.32	.32	.32	.28	.14	.035

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 717

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

COPPER TREE WIRE

SIZE OF WIRE	A.W.G.	4	2	1/0	3/0	4/0
	CIRCULAR MILS.	41740	66370	105500	167800	211600
STOCK NUMBER		815456	815520	815488	815552	–
NUMBER OF STRANDS		3	7	7	7	7
CONDUCTOR AREA SQUARE INCHES		.0328	.0521	.0829	.1318	.1662
NOMINAL O.D. INCHES		.566	.604	.680	.766	.839
APPROX. WEIGHT LBS. PER M FT.		215	300	440	650	800
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH – LBS.		1564	2517	3953	6204	7772
CAPACITY AMPERES AT 75° C		125	166	222	294	343
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS M FEET		.32	.20	.12	.079	.062
ASSEMBLY UNITS		TR4	TR2	TR1/0	TR3/0	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1–1–96 APPD PA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS COPPER TREE WIRE	799.102 SUPERSEDES 717 (1–1–96)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

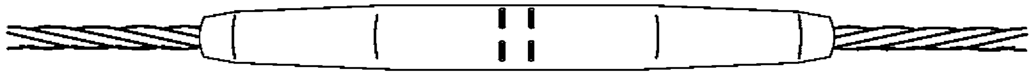
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD			FMO OH 720
	AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER AND COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS			



AUTOMATIC COPPER SLEEVE

NOTES:

- SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN GRADE A CROSSING SPANS OR IN TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION.
- AUTOMATIC SLEEVES DEPEND ON LINE TENSION FOR THEIR OPERATION. THEY SHALL NOT BE USED IN TAPS, JUMPERS, OR REDUCED TENSION.

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS		
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRAND	
6	SOLID	S653318
6	3	S653320
4	SOLID	S653320

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS		
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRAND	
8A	1/2	S653320
6A	1/2	S653342

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV ALUMINUM STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMP
FOR ACSR & 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS

FMO
OH 741

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH ACSR AND 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS TO DEAD END INSULATORS.

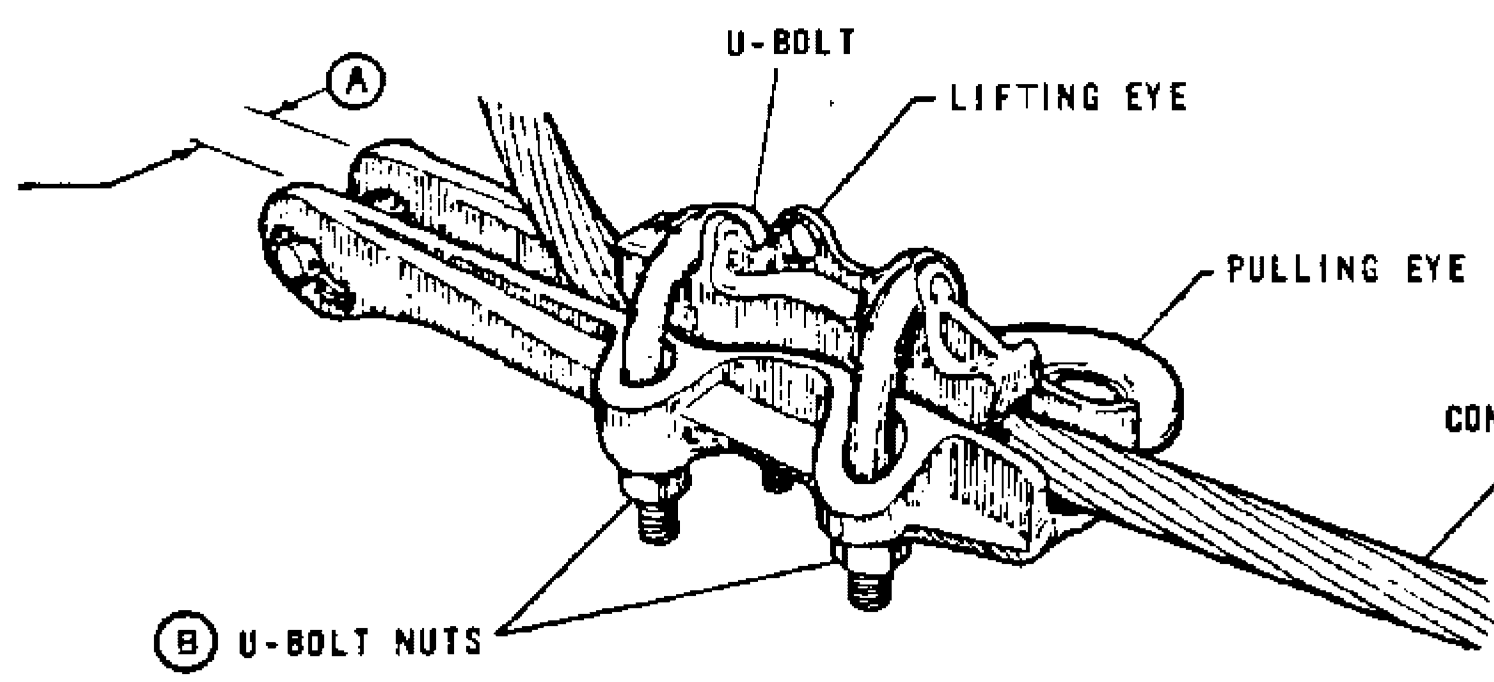
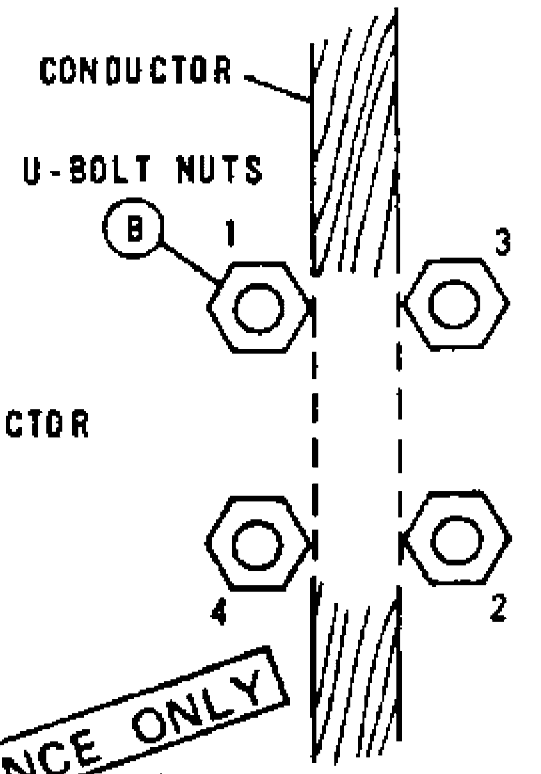


FIG. 1



TORQUING SEQUENCE
FIG. 2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- DO NOT USE STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMP ON AWAC CONDUCTORS.
- THIS CLAMP MAY BE USED IN ALL LOADING DISTRICTS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

WIRE SIZE								CLAMP RANGE (INCHES)		CLAMP DATA		MFG	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD
ACSR OR 5005 (AWG)			ACSR				5005							
2 6/1	1/0 6/1	3/0 6/1	336.4 KCMIL 18/1	336.4 KCMIL 26/7	636 KCMIL 24/7	1033.5 KCMIL 45/7	394.5 KCMIL 19	MIN	MAX	TORQUE (FT-LBS)	CLEVIS WIDTH (A)			
X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.184	.563	35	5/8	ALCOA	E221.2	230432 (E)
X	X	X	X	X	-	-	X	.316	.814	40	13/16		E222.3	230512
-	-	-	X	X	X	-	X	.522	1.153	40	3/4		E223.4	- (C)
-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	1.022	1.454	40	3/4		225	- (C)
X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	.19	.47	25	11/16	BETHEA	ASD-2-N	230432 (E)
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	.46	.75	45	3/4		ASD-37-N	230464 (E)
X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	.191	.447	20	3/4	FARGO	GD-971A	230432 (E)
X	X	X	X	-	-	-	X	.25	.724	45	3/4		GD-972A	230512
X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.15	.37	50	11/16	OHIO BRASS	87650	- (C)
X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.30	.60	50	3/4		91560	- (C)
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	.46	.88	50	7/8		91570	230464 (E)
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	.86	1.30	40	1-1/16	ANDERSON	ADE-130-N	230496

INSTALLATION:

(A) SEE CLAMP DATA COLUMN FOR CLEVIS WIDTH.
(B) HAND TIGHTEN U-BOLT NUTS AND THEN TORQUE BOLTS AS SHOWN IN FIG. 2 TO THE VALUES IN CLAMP DATA COLUMN.
(C) SPECIAL ORDER.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

799.402 SUPERCEDES 741 (1986)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV ALUMINUM STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMP FOR ACSR & 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

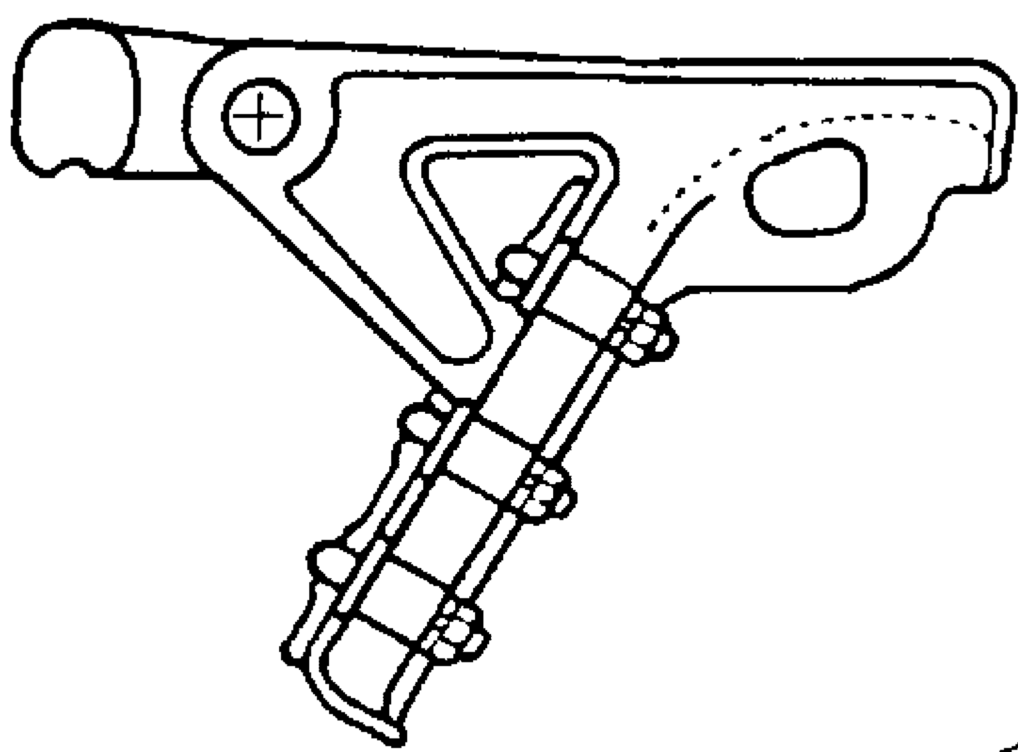
SHEET 1 OF 1

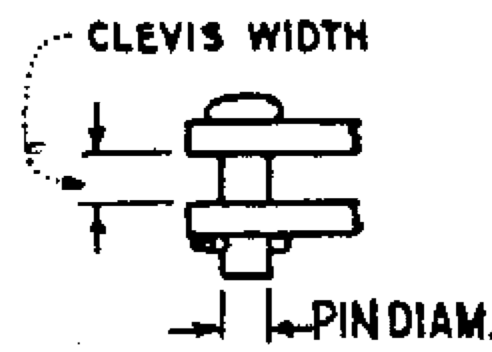
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

GALVANIZED DEAD END STRAIN CLAMPS FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS

FMO OH 744

TABLE OF CONTENTS





THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

RECOMMENDED U-BOLT NUT TORQUE

1/2" = 50 FT. LBS.
9/16" = 67 FT. LBS.
5/8" = 83 FT. LBS.

NOTES:

A. REFER TO PAGE 777 FOR CLAMP CONNECTORS.
B. HAND TIGHTEN U BOLT NUTS AND THEN ALTERNATELY APPLY WRENCH UNTIL DESIRED TORQUE IS ACHIEVED.
(C) NO LONGER PURCHASED, BUT WILL BE SALVAGED.
(D) ITEM 231488 IS BRONZE

COPPER WIRE SIZE AND DIAMETER (INCHES)									CLAMP RANGE		CONNECTION	CLEVIS WIDTH	PIN DIAM.	STOCK NO OR CONST STD
4 .254	2 .320	1/0 .368	4/0 .527	250MCM .574	400MCM .726	500MCM .813	750MCM .997	1000MCM 1.151	MIN.	MAX.				
X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.20	.55	SOCKET	11/16"	5/8"	231264
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	.30	.68	SOCKET	13/16"	5/8"	231328
-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	.48	.84	SOCKET	7/8"	5/8"	231392 (C)
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	-	-	.50	.96	SOCKET	1"	5/8"	231456 (C)
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	.71	1.30	SOCKET	1 7/16"	3/4"	231488 (D)
-	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	.30	.68	NONE	13/16"	5/8"	231136
	-	-	X	X	X	X	-	-	.48	.84	NONE	7/8"	5/8"	231200 (C)

DATE 1-1-88 APPD RGJ / JRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GALVANIZED DEAD END STRAIN CLAMPS FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS	799.401 SUPERSEDES 744 (8-31-81)

OH750 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

01/09/2026: MOVED TABLES 1 AND 3 TO FMO

05/04/2026: MOVED TABLE 5

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MPC	SPC	JJP	05/19/2026	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSULATORS

FMO OH750

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS TYPES OF INSULATORS USED IN THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1

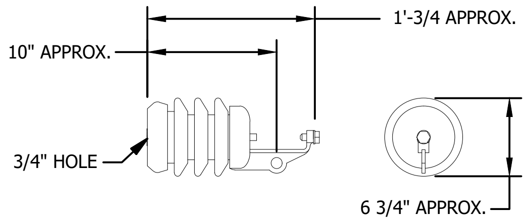
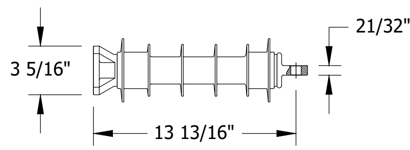
VERTICAL-POST TYPE INSULATORS						
APPLICATION	**DESCRIPTION**	**WORKING STRENGTH (LBS) I**	**BONDING**	**COLOR**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**
12KV AND BELOW FOR GENERAL APPLICATION (HORIZONTAL POST) b		--	--	GRAY	S428576	HPI
UNDERARM INSULATOR		650 TENSION 900 CANTILEVER	BONDED	GRAY	S431298	UA-INS

TABLE 3

HORIZONTAL WORKING STRENGTHS, AT-INSTALLATION			
JAW INSERT TYPE	**CONDUCTOR TYPE**	**CONDUCTOR OUTSIDE DIAMETER RANGE (IN)**	**WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)**
ALUMINUM	ALUMINUM BARE	0.316-1.17	223
BRONZE	COPPER BARE	0.316-0.684	101
NYLON	COVERED CONDUCTOR	0.728-0.993	276

TABLE 5

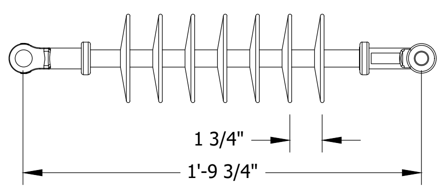
SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATORS						
APPLICATION	**DESCRIPTION**	**WORKING STRENGTH (LBS)**	**BONDING**	**COLOR**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**DESIGN UNIT**
DISTRIBUTION (2 MAXIMUM PER DEADEND SHOE) EXCLUDING NEW CONSTRUCTION (INSTALLATION OF NEW WIRE) AND RECONDUCTORS	 35KV SUSPENSION INSULATOR GALVANIZED END FITTINGS G K	7,000 TENSION	UNBONDED	GRAY	S428956	LONGDEG7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MPC	SPC	JJP	05/19/2026	E						
A	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSULATORS

FMO OH750.1

NOTES:

G NOT FOR USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT ONE.

I A SAFETY FACTOR OF THREE IS INCLUDED IN THE WORKING STRENGTH VALUE.

K PROVIDES ADEQUATE CLIMBING SPACE FOR PRIMARY ON STEEL POLES.

REFERENCE:

b SEE OH773 FOR POST INSULATOR CLAMPS AND D.E. ATTACHMENTS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	MPC	SPC	JJP	05/19/2026	E						
A	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MPC	MRF	MRF	01/09/2026	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSULATORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

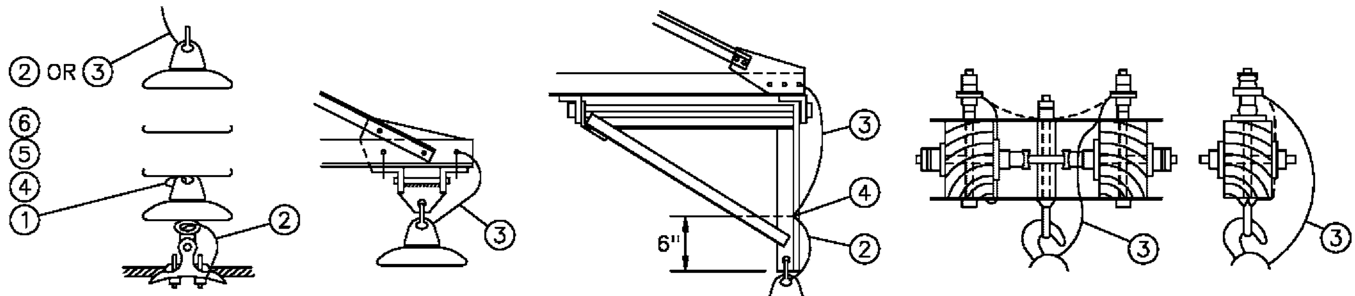
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 756

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

PORCELAIN SUSPENSION INSULATOR BONDING

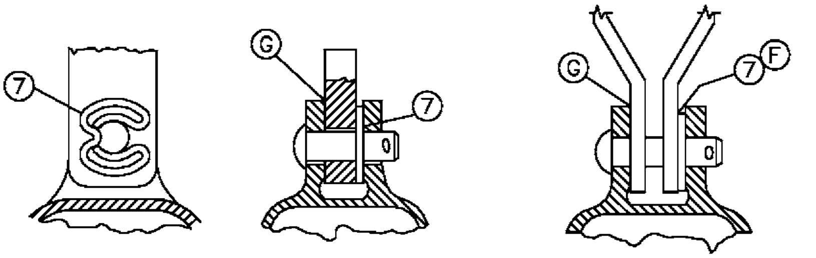
TABLE OF CONTENTS



SUSPENSION

STEEL TOWER

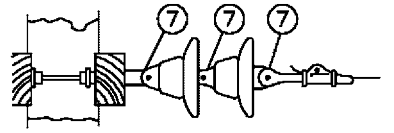
DOUBLE & SINGLE ARM



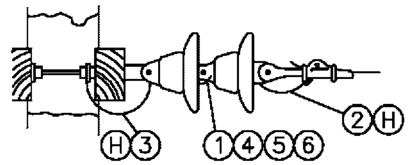
SIDE VIEW

LOCATION BETWEEN EXTENSION LINK OR INSULATOR EYE AND OPEN CLEVIS

LOCATION BETWEEN CLOSED CLEVIS AND INSULATOR CLEVIS



12KV DEAD END USING RIV CLIPS
SEE NOTE "B2b"



RIV CLIP INFORMATION – SEE NOTE "B2b"

12KV DEAD END USING BOND WIRES
SEE NOTE "B1 AND B2a"

NOTES:

A. USE BONDED INSULATORS ON 138 AND 69KV WHERE: 1) MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS BELOW 1000 POUNDS, OR 2) THROUGH RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND INDUSTRIAL AREAS. ALSO, WHERE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF SIMILAR AREAS ADJACENT TO TRANSMISSION LINES ARE ANTICIPATED.

(B) USE THE FOLLOWING TO DETERMINE WHEN TO USE BONDED OR UNBONDED INSULATORS, AND WHEN RIV CLIPS ARE TO BE ADDED TO UNBONDED INSULATORS ON 12KV AND 12.47KV SYSTEMS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS DESCRIBED ON PAGE 287.

1) SLACK SPANS (SPANS INSTALLED AT MORE THAN NORMAL SAG): IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS: USE BONDED INSULATORS.

2) FULL TENSION INSTALLATIONS WHERE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS 1000 POUNDS OR LESS:
   a) CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, USE BONDED INSULATORS.
   b) CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, USE UNBONDED INSULATORS WITH RIV CLIPS

3) FULL TENSION INSTALLATIONS WHERE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS OVER 1000 POUNDS: ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS: USE UNBONDED INSULATORS.

C. INSULATORS BONDED PER SDG&E SPECIFICATION 138 INCLUDE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 6 LISTED BELOW.

D. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 750.4 FOR SUSPENSION INSULATOR INFORMATION.

(F) INSTALL RIV CLIP BETWEEN CLEVIS AND INSULATOR CAP AS SHOWN.

(G) ADD SECOND RIV CLIP IF ONLY ONE CLIP DOES NOT MAKE TIGHT CONNECTION BETWEEN HARDWARE. NEVER USE MORE THAN 2 RIV CLIPS AT ONE CONNECTION, OR, ON ONE PIN.

(H) ATTACH BOND WIRES LEAVING SHORT LOOPS AS SHOWN. CUT OFF EXCESS BOND WIRE.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	WIRE ROPE, 3" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D		
2	WIRE ROPE, 12" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D	606720	12BOND
3	WIRE ROPE, 24" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D		
4	SCREW, 8-32, STAINLESS STEEL, PHILLIPS HEAD	AS REQ'D	622464	–
5	TERMINAL, AMP 322334, #8 STUD, STAINLESS STEEL OR NICKEL	AS REQ'D	732064	–
6	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, #8 STUD, STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	796352	–
7	CLIP, INSULATOR NON STATIC (RIV)	AS REQ'D	237648	RIVCLP

DATE 1-1-94 APPD PLA 1/09	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS PORCELAIN SUSPENSION INSULATOR BONDING	799.501 SUPERSEDES 756 (1-1-98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 776

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS

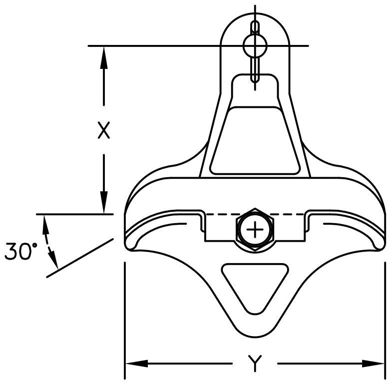
SHEET 1 OF 1

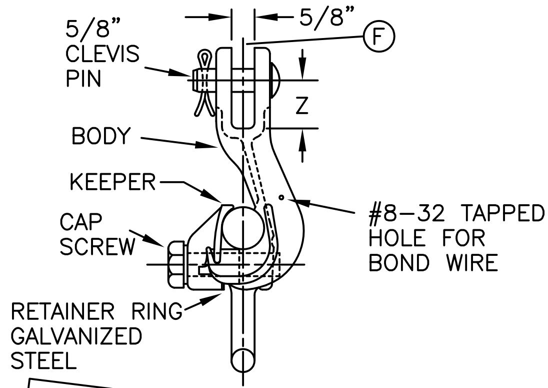
FMO OH 776

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE DIMENSIONS AND ULTIMATE VERTICAL LOADING STRENGTH OF THE ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP. THE CLAMP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEVIS OR SOCKET EYE CONNECTORS FOR SUPPORTING CONDUCTORS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION. MAXIMUM ANGLE FOR CONSTRUCTION USING THIS CLAMP IS 30°.

CLAMP





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

- (A) LINE GUARDS ARE TO BE USED WITH CLAMPS.
- B. BONDING IS REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1. (SEE STANDARD 287)

REFERENCE:

- C. TABLE 1 IS TO BE USED TO DETERMINE PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS AND STRENGTHS OF SUSPENSION CLAMPS.
- D. TABLE 2 SHOWS THE PROPER SIZING OF SUSPENSION CLAMPS FOR CONDUCTORS.
- (F) SEE STANDARD 777 FOR USE OF CLEVIS AND SOCKET EYES.

TABLE 1

MANUFACTURER		CLAMP RANGE DIA. (INCHES)		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			ULTIMATE STRENGTH VERT.LOAD	MATERIAL	STOCK NUMBER
CAT.NO.	NAME	MIN.	MAX.	X	Y	Z			
1301	LINDSEY	.160	.430	3-7/16	5-1/2	1-1/2	18,000	DUCTILE IRON	226662
1305	LINDSEY	.300	.650	4-1/4	6-1/2	1-1/2	18,000	DUCTILE IRON	226664
1308	LINDSEY	.50	.70	4-1/4	7	1-1/4	12,000	ALUM.	232004
1312	LINDSEY	.68	1.00	4-1/4	6-7/8	1	12,000	ALUM.	232008
1316	LINDSEY	1.00	1.313	5-3/8	6-7/8	1-1/4	12,000	ALUM.	232012
1320	LINDSEY	1.24	1.500	5-5/8	7	1-1/4	15,000	ALUM.	226660

TABLE 2

COPPER												COPPERWELD						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
6	4	3 SOL.	2	1	1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	250 KCM			8A	6	4					
X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X				226662	SCACS
							X	X	X									226664	SCACL
AWAC (A)			ACSR (A)									5005 (A)						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
2	1/0		4	2	1/0	3/0	4/0	336 18/1	336 26/7	397	636	4	2	1/0	3/0	394.5			
X	X		X	X	X							X	X	X				232004	SC4 / SC1/0
						X	X	X							X			232008	–
									X	X						X		232012	SC397
											X							226660	SC636

	⁙	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	

776	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	REVISION
	ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS	DATE 1-1-94
		APPD PLA / RDG

OH783 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/06/2023: MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	D						

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE GELPACT APPLICATION TABLE.

ATTENTION:

* ALL WEDGE TAPS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 WILL HAVE A GELPACT INSTALLED.

** ALL WEDGE TAPS WHERE AN ALUMINUM AND COPPER CONDUCTOR ARE CONNECTED WITHIN A WEDGE WILL HAVE A GELPACT.

*** A GELPACT WILL BE INSTALLED WHEN CONDUCTOR AND WEDGE METALS ARE MIXED.

a. EXAMPLE: COPPER CONDUCTOR IN AN ALUMINUM OR BI-METAL WEDGE.

b. EXAMPLE: ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR IN A BRONZE OR COPPER WEDGE.

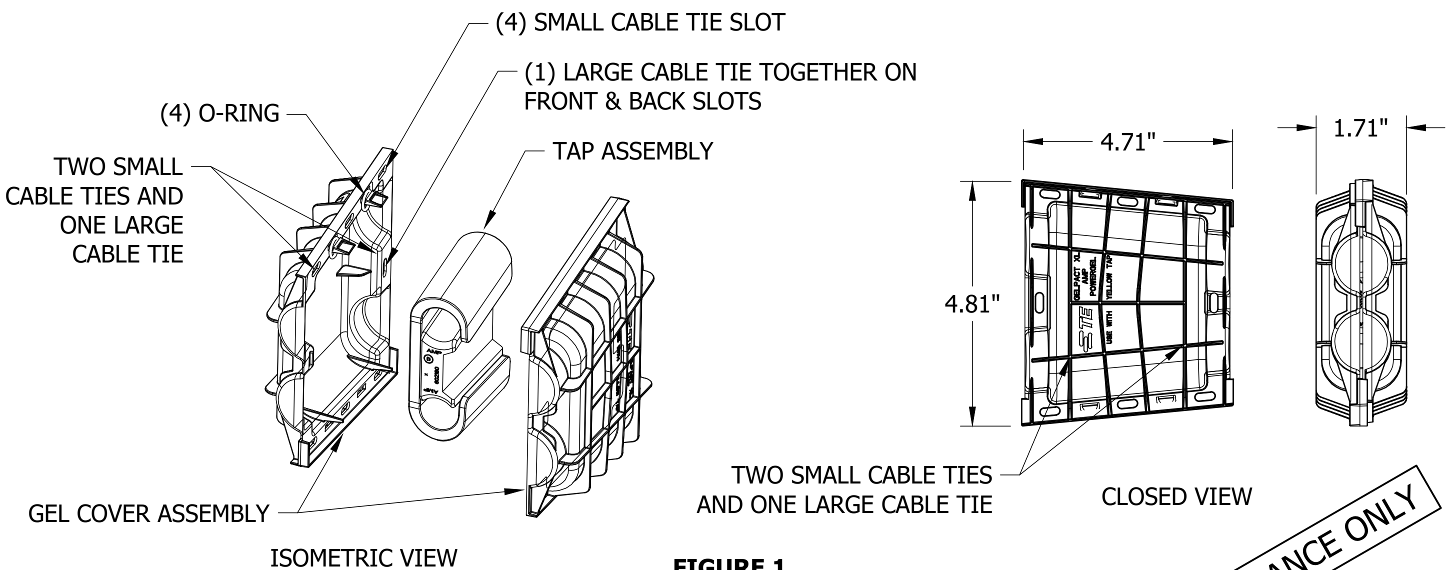


FIGURE 1
GELPACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. GELPACT INSTALLATION:

1. REMOVE O-RINGS BEFORE ASSEMBLING COVERS AT SNAP FIT.
2. SMALL CABLE TIES MUST BE INDIVIDUALLY ASSEMBLED ON TO EACH INDICATED SLOT OF ASSEMBLED COVERS.
3. LARGE CABLE TIE MUST BE WRAPPED AND TIGHTENED AROUND THE ASSEMBLED COVERS THROUGH FRONT AND BACK SLOTS AS INDICATED.
4. RUBBER GLOVE INSTALLATION ONLY. NOT LIVE LINE TOOL APPLICABLE.

TABLE 1

GELPACT APPLICATION TABLE								
WIRE TYPE		CLAMP RANGE (IN)		CLAMP DATA			STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
		MIN.	MAX.	CLEVIS WIDTH (IN)	PIN DIA. (IN)	TORQUE (FT-LBS)		
1033.5 MCM	45/7	.20	.57	3/4	5/8	40	S286934 X	--
636 MCM	24/7						S286936 X	
397.5 MCM	26/7	.46	.94	1 1/16			S286940 X	
336.4 MCM	26/7							
336.4 MCM	18/1							
4/0	6/1	.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942 X	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023
B	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDH	09/28/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	05/17/2017	D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

WEDGE CONNECTORS
GELPACT COVERS

TABLE 1 (CONT'D)

GELPACT APPLICATION TABLE									
WIRE TYPE		CLAMP RANGE (IN)		CLAMP DATA			STOCK NUMBER		DESIGN UNITS
		MIN.	MAX.	CLEVIS WIDTH (IN)	PIN DIA. (IN)	TORQUE (FT-LBS)			
3/0	6/1	.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942	X	--
1/0	6/1	.30	.75	15/16	5/8	40	S286938	X	
		.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942	X	
#6	SOL	.30	.75	15/16	5/8	40	S286938	X	
		.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942	X	
#2	3/4	.30	.75	15/16	5/8	40	S286938	X	
		.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942	X	
#2	5/2	.30	.75	15/16	5/8	40	S286938	X	
		.71	1.318	1 7/16	3/4	60	S286942	X	

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I. INSTALLATION OF GELPACTS REQUIRED FOR ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION OR REBUILDS ADHERING TO THE ATTENTION SECTION.

II. GELPACTS ARE NOT HOTSTICK INSTALLABLE.

III. IF WEDGE TAP IS NOT BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE, GELPACT NOT REQUIRED.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	SCOPE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	CZH	02/21/2019	F	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023
B	TABLE UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDH	09/28/2017	E	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
A	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	GW	JS	MDJ	05/17/2017	D	REFERENCE UPDATE	-	MRF	JES	CZH	02/27/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 17 OF 17

WEDGE CONNECTORS
GELPACT COVERS

FMO
OH783.17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH 785
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD		
	ALUMINUM PARALLEL GROOVE CLAMPS		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES: (A) TO CHOOSE THE PROPER GROOVE CLAMP, LOCATE THE TWO WIRE SIZES ON THE CHART, DRAW A HORIZONTAL LINE FROM THE LARGER CONDUCTOR SIZE AND A VERTICAL LINE FROM THE SMALLER SO THAT THEY INTERSECT. THE AREA CONTAINING THE INTERSECTION INDICATES THE CORRECT STOCK NUMBER.

EXAMPLE: FOR CONDUCTOR SIZES 3/0 ACSR AND #2 ACSR, THE CORRECT GROOVE CLAMP STOCK NUMBER IS 277968.

B. THE ADJACENT TABLE CAN BE USED TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG NUMBER FOUND UNDER A STOCK NUMBER.

C. BE SURE TO CLEAN CONDUCTOR WHICH WILL BE UNDER CLAMP, CLEAN CONDUCTOR GROOVES OF CLAMP IF NECESSARY, AND FILL THE GROOVES WITH INHIBITOR (247200) BEFORE INSTALLING THE CLAMP.

D. FOR USE WHEN MAKING AL. TO AL. AND AL. TO CU. PERMANENT CONNECTIONS AND WHERE CONNECTIONS MAY BE OPENED OCCASIONALLY FOR OPERATING CONVENIENCE.

F. WHEN MAKING AL. TO CU. CONNECTIONS, LOCATE THE CU. AT THE SAME LEVEL OR BELOW THE AL. CONDUCTOR.

CONDUCTOR		
DIA. IN.	AWG OR KCM	DESCRIPTION
.162	6	SOLID
.184	6	7 STR.
.198	6	ACSR 6/1
.198	6	5005 7W
.199	8A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.202	6	3 STR.
.204	4	SOLID
.229	3	SOLID
.230	6A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.232	4	7 STR.
.250	4	ACSR 6/1
.250	4	5005 7W
.254	4	3 STR.
.258	2	SOLID
.276	6D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.289	1	SOLID
.290	4A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.292	2	7 STR.
.316	2	ACSR 6/1
.316	2	5005 7W
.320	2	3 STR.
.324	1/0	SOLID
.325	2	ACSR 7/1
.328	4N	CUWLD 7 STR.
.330	2	AWAC 5/2
.338	1/0	7 STR. COMP.
.348	4D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.360	1	3 STR.
.368	1/0	7 STR.
.373	1/0	19 STR.
.386	2	AWAC 3/4
.398	1/0	ACSR 6/1
.398	1/0	5005 7W
.409	3/0	SOLID
.414	2/0	7 STR.
.426	3/0	7 STR. COMP.
.447	1/0	AWAC 4/3
.460	4/0	SOLID
.464	3/0	7 STR.
.470	3/0	19 STR.
.502	3/0	ACSR 6/1
.502	3/0	5005 7W
.522	4/0	7 STR.
.528	4/0	19 STR.
.533	4/0	37 STR.
.563	4/0	ACSR 6/1
.575	250	19-37 STR.
.629	300	19-37 STR.
.666	336	19 STR.
.680	350	19-37 STR.
.684	336	ACSR 18/1
.721	336	ACSR 26/7
.721	394	5005 19W
.727	400	19-37 STR.
.743	397	ACSR 18/1
.783	397	ACSR 26/7
.811	500	19 STR.
.977	636	ACSR 24/7
.998	750	37-61 STR.
1.152	1000	61-91 STR.

227936

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG6C
PG4C
PG2A
PG2C
PG1/0A
PG1/0C

EXAMPLE (A)

NO CONNECTOR AVAILABLE

227968

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG3/0A
PG4/0C

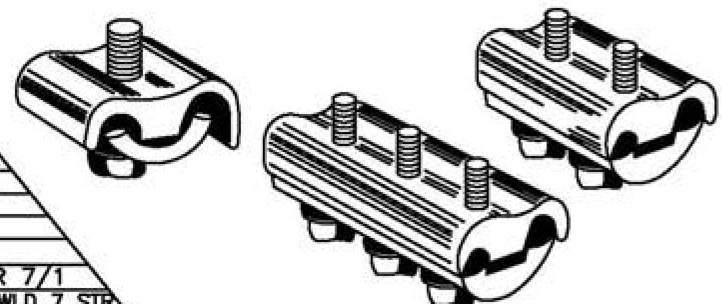
228000

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG336
PG394
PG400

228032

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG500–

228064 (G)



STOCK NUMBER	BOLTS			ALCOA CATALOG NUMBER
	NO.	SIZE IN.	TORQUE LB.–FT	
227936	1	3/8	13	396.6
227968	2	1/2	25	482.1
228000	3	1/2	25	482.2
228032	2	5/8	40	483.2
228064	3	5/8	40	483.3

(G)

ASSEMBLY UNITS STK No. 228064
PG397
PG500
PG636
PG750
PG1000

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

REVISION

DATE 1–1–94

APPD PA / [signature]

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

ALUMINUM PARALLEL GROOVE CLAMPS

799.801

SUPERSEDES 785 (1–20–06)

OH789 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

11/09/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D							G						
C							F						
B	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022	E						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR
BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR
SPIRAL

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH789

TABLE 1 (SEE FIGURES 4 AND 5 IN OH789)

SPIRAL DAMPERS FOR COPPER													
COPPER CONDUCTOR						DAMPER WEIGHT (LBS)	SPAN LENGTH (FT)	QUANTITY OF DAMPERS REQUIRED PER SPAN			STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5005		ACSR/AW		AWAC				STANDARD APPLICATION	STANDARD APPLICATION WITH FINAL TENSIONS ≥ 20% OF RBS/UTS OR CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION A I	CROSSING SPAN APPLICATION WITH FINAL TENSIONS ≥ 20% OF RBS/UTS A		
SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND	SIZE	STRAND							
--	--	--	--	2	3	0.62	101-800	2	4	6	S300452 X	DMP2
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
--	--	--	--	1/0	7	0.68	101-800	2	4	6	S300454	DMP2A
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
--	--	--	--	2/0	7		101-800	2	4	6		
							800-1,600	4	6	10		
--	--	--	--	4/0	7	0.72	101-800	2	4	6	S300456	DMP3/0
							800-1,600	4	6	10		

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	EJA	JES	CZH	08/07/2020	G	MOVED COPPER TABLE TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	11/09/2022
C	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	03/18/2019	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	02/08/2021
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PIA/RDJ	01/01/1994	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JAC	GLW	CZH	11/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VIBRATION DAMPERS FOR BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR SPIRAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

800-SAG

800-SAG

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADDED 815-820	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	MDJ	9/29/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SAG FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO OH801

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAG AND TENSION TABLES

CLICK ON BUTTON

Conductor Type	Sag and Tension Tables	Design Stringing Tables	Max.Hor. Tension, lbs	Ruling Span, ft	G.O.95 Light	G.O.95 Heavy	G.O.95 Extra Heavy	NESC 250C Extreme Wind
#2 ACSR Sparrow	●	●	850 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓			✓
1/0 ACSR Raven	●	●	1240 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓			✓
3/0 ACSR Pigeon	●	●	1850 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓			✓
4/0 ACSR Penguin	●	●	1000 lbs. to 2400 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓			✓
#2 AWAC 5/2	●	●	1600 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.		✓	✓	✓
#2 AWAC ¾	●	●	1000 lbs.to 3500 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.		✓	✓	✓
336.4 ACSR	●	●	1000 lbs. to 3000 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓	✓	✓	✓
397 ACSR IBIS	●	●	1000 lbs. to 3000 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓	✓	✓	✓
636 ACSR Rook	●	●	1000 lbs. to 3000 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓	✓	✓	✓
1033 ACSR Ortolan	●	●	1000 lbs. to 3000 lbs.	100 ft. to 500 ft.	✓			✓

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	ADDED 805	GW	JS	MDJ	10/2/2017	E					
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GW	JS	MDJ	10/2/2017	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET,
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, LIGHT LOADING

FMO
OH815

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET, VERTICAL LOADING AS LIMITED BY SAG/PIN SPACING RATIOS 123 CROSSARM STRENGTH (123)		LIGHT LOADING																
		WIRE TYPE	BARE STRANDED HARD DRAWN COPPER							COPPERWELD			D.B. WEATHERPROOF M.H.D. COPPER					
		WIRE SIZE	#6	#4	#2	#1	1/0	2/0	4/0	#6A	#4A	7/16 EHS 30%	#6	#4	#2	1/0	2/0	4/0
		WT WIRE LBS/1000FT	82.5	127.6	202.9	258.4	326.8	410.9	653.3	101.6	161.5	408.4	103.0	153.5	246.0	388.0	482.9	745.0
		K FACTOR	2.7	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.3	6.0	3.3	3.4	7.2	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.7	6.8
		SAG TABLE NO.	L-312	L-311	L-321	L-313	L-324	L-326	L-356	L-445	L-444	L-449	L-316	L-317	L-320	L-323	L-478	L-477
6 PIN 8 FT PG 111 IT. 2	PIN SPACING 88"	SINGLE ARM	680	790	850	890	(806)	(638)	(402)	1040	1100	(642)	540	620	680	(677)	(544)	(353)
		DOUBLE ARM					940	(1276)	(804)			(1284)				720	780	(706)
	29" 30" 29"	SINGLE ARM	360	440	450	490	500	(475)	(301)	590	620	(477)	300	340	370	380	(405)	(262)
		DOUBLE ARM						540	(596)			(954)					430	(524)
	PIN SPACING 14-1/2" 30"	SINGLE ARM	250	290	300	310	330	(314)	(197)	420	430	(316)	220	230	250	270	(268)	(173)
		DOUBLE ARM						350	(394)			(632)					280	(346)
6 PIN 10 FT PG 112 IT. 1	112"	SINGLE ARM	760	890	960	1010	1080	(1064)	(669)	1160	1240	(1070)	610	700	770	820	880	(587)
		DOUBLE ARM						1160	(1338)			(2140)						(1174)
	35" 42" 35"	SINGLE ARM	400	490	510	540	570	610	(485)	650	680	(776)	340	380	420	430	480	(426)
		DOUBLE ARM							590			1020						550
	PIN SPACING 17-1/2" 42"	SINGLE ARM	280	330	340	360	370	400	(323)	460	470	(517)	230	260	280	290	320	(283)
		DOUBLE ARM							400			720						370
8 PIN 10 FT PG 111 IT. 3	112"	SINGLE ARM	760	890	970	1010	1080	(1064)	(669)	1160	1210	(1070)	610	700	770	820	880	(587)
		DOUBLE ARM						1160	(1338)			(2140)						(1174)
	41" 30" 41"	SINGLE ARM	370	440	460	490	520	560	(527)	600	620	(842)	310	350	380	400	440	(462)
		DOUBLE ARM							550			950						500
	PIN SPACING 13-5/8" 30"	SINGLE ARM	230	280	290	300	320	350	(262)	400	420	(419)	200	230	240	250	270	(230)
		DOUBLE ARM							350			(838)						320
8 PIN 13 FT PG 112 IT. 2	147"	SINGLE ARM	870	1030	1110	(1103)	(875)	(694)	(436)	1330	1420	(698)	700	800	890	(735)	(591)	(383)
		DOUBLE ARM				1170	1240	(1388)	(872)			(1396)				950	(1182)	(766)
	52-1/2" 42" 52-1/2"	SINGLE ARM	450	540	560	600	630	(538)	(338)	710	750	(541)	370	420	460	490	(459)	(297)
		DOUBLE ARM						670	(676)			(1082)					530	(594)
	PIN SPACING 17-1/2" 42"	SINGLE ARM	280	330	340	360	(338)	(268)	(168)	460	470	(269)	330	260	280	(284)	(228)	(148)
		DOUBLE ARM					370	(536)	(336)			290				290	320	(296)
10 PIN 12 FT PG 111 IT. 4	136"	SINGLE ARM	840	1000	1060	1130	(991)	(789)	(496)	1280	1370	(793)	680	770	850	(835)	(672)	(435)
		DOUBLE ARM					1190	(1578)	(992)			(1586)				910	960	(870)
	PIN SPACING 26-1/2" 30"	SINGLE ARM	350	410	430	460	480	(428)	(269)	560	590	(431)	290	330	350	380	(365)	(236)
		DOUBLE ARM						510	(538)			(862)					400	(472)
	PIN SPACING 13-1/4" 30"	SINGLE ARM	230	280	280	300	320	(256)	(161)	400	410	(257)	200	220	240	250	(218)	(141)
		DOUBLE ARM						340	(322)			(514)					260	(282)

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PEI				D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, LIGHT LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 1

815

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET,
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, MEDIUM LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH816

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OBSOLETE

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET VERTICAL LOADING AS LIMITED BY SAG/PIN SPACING RATIOS 132 CROSSARM STRENGTH (123)		MEDIUM LOADING															
	WIRE TYPE	BARE STRANDED HARD DRAWN COPPER							COPPERWELD			D.B. WEATHER PROOF M.H.D. COPPER					
	WIRE SIZE	#6	#4	#2	#1	1/0	2/0	4/0	#6A	#4A	7/16 EHS 30%	#6	#4	#2	1/0	2/0	4/0
	WT WIRE LBS/1000FT	222.8	284.3	380.2	438.2	527.3	617.4	895.0	250.9	329.0	620.8	270.9	336.1	452.8	635.6	733.9	1035.8
	K FACTOR	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.1	2.6	2.9	–	2.4	2.6	2.9	3.2	4.0	4.1
	SAG TABLE NO.	L-331	L-333	L-337	L-335	L-341	L-343	L-363	L-435	L-443	L-452	L-332	L-334	L-339	L-342	L-345	L-382
6 PIN 8 FT PG 111 IT. 2 — PIN SPACING 88"	SINGLE ARM	340	430	550	600	(506)	(424)	(293)	580	680	–	310	380	460	(412)	(357)	(253)
	DOUBLE ARM					650	610	(586)							500	(714)	(506)
29" 30" 29"	SINGLE ARM	200	250	310	340	360	(316)	(218)	350	400	–	180	220	260	280	(266)	(188)
	DOUBLE ARM						340	(436)								310	(376)
PIN SPACING 14-1/2" 30"	SINGLE ARM	140	170	220	230	250	(209)	(144)	260	300	–	130	150	180	190	(176)	(125)
	DOUBLE ARM						230	(288)								210	(250)
6 PIN 10 FT PG 112 IT. 1 — 112"	SINGLE ARM	380	480	620	680	740	690	(488)	640	760	–	350	430	520	570	(595)	(422)
	DOUBLE ARM							(976)								630	(844)
35" 42" 35"	SINGLE ARM	220	270	340	370	400	370	(354)	380	440	–	200	240	280	310	340	(306)
	DOUBLE ARM							430									390
PIN SPACING 17-1/2" 42"	SINGLE ARM	150	190	240	250	280	260	(236)	280	330	–	140	170	200	220	230	(204)
	DOUBLE ARM							300									270
8 PIN 10 FT PG 111 IT. 3 — 112"	SINGLE ARM	380	480	620	680	740	690	(488)	640	760	–	350	430	520	(688)	(595)	(422)
	DOUBLE ARM							(976)							570	630	(844)
41" 30" 41"	SINGLE ARM	210	250	320	340	370	340	(384)	350	410	–	185	220	260	290	320	(332)
	DOUBLE ARM							400									370
PIN SPACING 13-5/8" 30"	SINGLE ARM	130	170	210	220	240	220	(191)	250	300	–	120	150	170	190	200	(165)
	DOUBLE ARM							260									230
8 PIN 13 FT PG 112 IT. 2 — 147"	SINGLE ARM	430	550	710	770	(550)	(462)	(318)	730	(865)	–	400	490	590	(448)	(388)	(275)
	DOUBLE ARM					(825)	(924)	(636)		870					650	(776)	(550)
52-1/2" 42" 52-1/2"	SINGLE ARM	250	300	380	410	(427)	(358)	(247)	410	480	–	220	270	310	350	(301)	(213)
	DOUBLE ARM					440	420	(494)								380	(426)
PIN SPACING 17-1/2" 42"	SINGLE ARM	150	190	240	250	(212)	(178)	(123)	280	330	–	140	170	200	(173)	(150)	(106)
	DOUBLE ARM					280	260	(246)							220	(300)	(212)
10 PIN 12 FT PG 111 IT. 4 — 136"	SINGLE ARM	410	530	680	740	(625)	(525)	(362)	700	834	–	390	470	570	(510)	(441)	(313)
	DOUBLE ARM					810	760	(724)							620	(882)	(626)
PIN SPACING 26-1/2" 30"	SINGLE ARM	210	240	300	320	(340)	(285)	(197)	340	390	–	170	210	250	270	(240)	(170)
	DOUBLE ARM					350	320	(394)								290	(340)
PIN SPACING 13-1/4" 30"	SINGLE ARM	130	170	210	220	(203)	(170)	(117)	240	290	–	120	150	170	(165)	(143)	(101)
	DOUBLE ARM					230	220	(234)							190	200	(202)

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

816

MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CROSSARMS, MEDIUM LOADING

REVISION

DATE 1-1-91

APPD PLA / RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET, 12KV CROSSARMS, LIGHT LOADING

FMO OH817

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12KV CROSSARMS SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET VERTICAL LOADING

LIGHT LOADING

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

AS LIMITED BY

SAG/PIN SPACING RATIOS 123
CROSSARM STRENGTH (123)

Configuration	Spacing	Arm		COPPER #6	COPPER #4	COPPER #2	COPPER #1	COPPER 1/0	COPPER 2/0	COPPER 4/0	COPPER 250 KCM	COPPERWELD #6A	COPPERWELD #4A	COPPERWELD 7/16 EHS 30%
			WT WIRE LBS/1000	82.5	127.6	202.9	258.4	325.8	410.9	653.3	771.9	101.6	161.5	408.4
			K FACTOR	2.7	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.3	6.0	6.3	3.3	3.4	7.2
			SAG CURVE NUMBER	L-312	L-311	L-321	L-313	L-324	L-326	L-356	L-436	L-445	L-444	L-449
4 PIN RURAL FMO	88"	4 1/2"X3 1/4" STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	670	790	850	890	(777)	(616)	(388)	(328)	1030	1100	(620)
			DOUBLE					950	(1232)	(776)	(656)			(1240)
4 PIN 10 FT FMO, HEAVY 5 3/4"X 5 3/4"	110"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	760	890	950	1010	1070	1150	(672)	(568)	1150	1230	(1074)
			DOUBLE							1080	(1136)			1830
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE								(1017)			
			DOUBLE								(2034)			
	18" 37"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	420	500	520	560	590	630	(502)	(425)	670	700	(807)
			DOUBLE							610	(850)			970
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE								(763)			
			DOUBLE								900			
4 PIN 10 FT FMO, LIGHT 5 3/4"X 3 3/4"	55" 55"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	520	620	650	690	730	790	760	(586)	820	870	(1074)
			DOUBLE								1150			1290
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE											
			DOUBLE											
12 FT 6 PIN FMO, HEAVY 5 3/4"X 5 3/4"	134"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	830	980	1060	1120	(990)	(785)	(494)	(418)	1270	1360	(790)
			DOUBLE					1190	1270	(988)	(836)			(1580)
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE							(929)	(786)			(1486)
			DOUBLE							1190	(1572)			2020
	18" 49"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	490	590	610	650	680	(614)	(386)	(327)	770	810	(617)
			DOUBLE						740	710	(654)			(1210)
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE								(617)			(1166)
			DOUBLE								(1234)			1210
	67" 67"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	580	690	730	770	820	(785)	(494)	(418)	900	960	(790)
			DOUBLE						880	840	(836)			1440
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE								(786)			
			DOUBLE								(1572)			
12 FT 6 PIN FMO, LIGHT 5 3/4"X 3 3/4"	24-1/2" SPACING 18"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	330	400	410	440	450	(401)	(252)	(213)	543	560	(403)
			DOUBLE						490	490	(426)			(806)
		STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE								(407)			(769)
			DOUBLE								(814)			840
6 PIN 15 FT FMO HEAVY 5 3/4"X 5 3/4"	168"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	930	1110	1190	1260	1340	(1074)	(676)	(572)	1420	1520	(1081)
			DOUBLE						1420	(1352)	(1144)			(2162)
	18" 66"	STD. HVY. ARM Spcl. Drilling	SINGLE	580	680	730	770	800	870	(554)	(469)	890	950	(886)
			DOUBLE							(1108)	(938)			(1772)
	84" 84"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	660	770	830	870	920	990	(676)	(572)	1010	1070	(1081)
			DOUBLE							921	(1144)			1590
	18" 33" 33"	STD. HVY. ARM Spcl. Drilling	SINGLE	390	470	490	530	550	580	(364)	(308)	630	660	(583)
			DOUBLE							(728)	(616)			(1166)
	36" 24" 24"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	330	390	410	440	450	480	(325)	(259)	540	560	(490)
			DOUBLE							490	(518)			(980)

OBSOLETE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH818
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD		
	MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET, 12KV CROSSARMS, MEDIUM LOADING		

12KV CROSSARMS SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAXIMUM SAFE SPAN LENGTHS IN FEET VERTICAL LOADING

MEDIUM LOADING

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

AS LIMITED BY
SAG/PIN SPACING RATIOS 123
CROSSARM STRENGTH (123)

		WIRE TYPE	COPPER								COPPERWELD		
		WIRE SIZE	#6	#4	#2	#1	1/0	2/0	4/0	250 KCM	#6A	#4A	7/16 EHS 30%
		WT WIRE LBS/1000FT	222.8	284.3	380.2	438.2	518.0	617.4	895.0	1028.2	250.9	329.4	620.8
		K FACTOR	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.4	4.1		2.6	2.9	
		SAG CURVE NUMBER	L-331	L-333	L-337	L-335	L-341	L-344	L-363		L-435	L-443	
4 PIN RURAL FMO; 88"	4 1/2"X3 1/4" STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE	340	430	550	(578)	(489)	(410)	(283)	(246)	580	680	(408)
		DOUBLE				600	650	(820)	(566)	(492)			(816)
4 PIN 10 FT FMO; HEAVY 5 3/4"X5 3/4"; 110"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE						(711)	(490)	(427)			(707)
		DOUBLE	380	480	610	670	730			(854)	640	760	(1414)
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE						790	780	(763)			–
		DOUBLE								–			–
18" 37"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE							(367)	(319)			–
		DOUBLE	230	280	350	380	420	460		–	390	450	–
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE							440	(573)			–
		DOUBLE								–			–
LIGHT 5 3/4"X3 3/4"; 55" 55"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE							(490)	(427)			–
		DOUBLE	280	340	430	470	510	560		–	460	540	–
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE							550	–			–
		DOUBLE								(763)			–
6 PIN 12 FT FMO; HEAVY 5 3/4"X5 3/4"; 134"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE					(623)	(522)	(360)	(314)			(519)
		DOUBLE	410	530	680	740			(720)	(628)	700	830	(1038)
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE					810	880	(678)	(591)			–
		DOUBLE							860	–			–
18" 49"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE						(408)	(282)	(245)			(406)
		DOUBLE	270	320	410	440	480			(490)	440	510	–
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE						530	520	(463)			–
		DOUBLE								–			–
LIGHT 5 3/4"X3 3/4"; 67" 67"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE						(522)	(360)	(314)			–
		DOUBLE	310	370	480	522	560			(628)	510	590	–
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE						620	610	(591)			–
		DOUBLE								–			–
24-1/2" SPACING; 18"	STD. LT. ARM	SINGLE					(318)	(267)	(184)	(160)			(265)
		DOUBLE							(360)	(320)			–
	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	190	330	290	310	330	370	(351)	(306)	330	380	–
		DOUBLE							360	–			–
6 PIN 15 FT FMO HEAVY 5 3/4"X5 3/4"; 168"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	450	590	750	820	(852)	(715)	(493)	(429)	770	920	–
		DOUBLE					900	970	(610)	(859)			–
18" 66"	STD. HVY. ARM Spcl. Drilling	SINGLE	305	370	480	520	560	(586)	(404)	(352)	510	590	(583)
		DOUBLE						620	610	(704)			–
84" 84"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	340	420	540	590	640	690	(493)	(429)	560	660	–
		DOUBLE							690	–			–
18" 33" 33"	STD. HVY. ARM Spcl. Drilling	SINGLE	220	260	340	360	390	(385)	(266)	(231)	370	430	–
		DOUBLE						430	(532)	(462)			–
36" 24" 24"	STD. HVY. ARM	SINGLE	190	220	290	300	330	(324)	(223)	(194)	320	370	(322)
		DOUBLE						370	(446)	(388)			–

OBSOLETE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed	FMO OH819
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD	
	HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING GENERAL INFORMATION	

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES HOW TO DETERMINE HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING FOR ALUMINUM AND COPPER CONDUCTORS.

THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES ARE REQUIRED TO DETERMINE HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING:

STEP 1: DETERMINE THE CONDUCTOR SIZE AND TYPE TO BE INSTALLED (SEE SECTION 700).

STEP 2: DETERMINE THE RULING SPAN, LOADING DISTRICT AND DESIGN TENSION.

STEP 3: USING APPROVED SOFTWARE, ACQUIRE THE RULING SPAN SAG AT 212° F.

STEP 4: DETERMINE SAG IN LONGEST SPAN.

$$\text{LONG SPAN SAG} = (\text{RULING SPAN SAG}) * \left(\frac{\text{LONGEST SPAN}}{\text{RULING SPAN}}\right)^2$$

STEP 5: DETERMINE THE REQUIRED HORIZONTAL SPACING USING THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$\textit{PIN SPACING} = 3.6 + 8^* \sqrt{\textit{LONG SPAN SAG}}$$

STEP 6: SELECT THE CROSSARM FROM STANDARD SECTION 300 WHICH WILL PROVIDE EQUAL OR GREATER CONDUCTOR SPACING THAN DETERMINED IN STEP 5.

NOTE: PROVIDE MINIMUM PIN SPACING AS CALCULATED ON WORK ORDER.

STEP 7: DETERMINE IF THE CROSSARM SELECTED IS STRONG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT THE CONDUCTORS (SEE STANDARD SECTION 300).

EXAMPLE: (SEE FIGURE 1)

PROBLEM: DETERMINE THE REQUIRED HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING AT A POLE (D) WITH THE LONGEST ADJACENT SPAN (400').

ASSUMPTIONS: LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT
WIRE TO BE STRUNG = 4 CONDUCTORS, #336.4 ACSR (LINNET) @ 3,000 LB DESIGN TENSION SPAN LENGTHS ARE 300', 250', 350', AND 400'

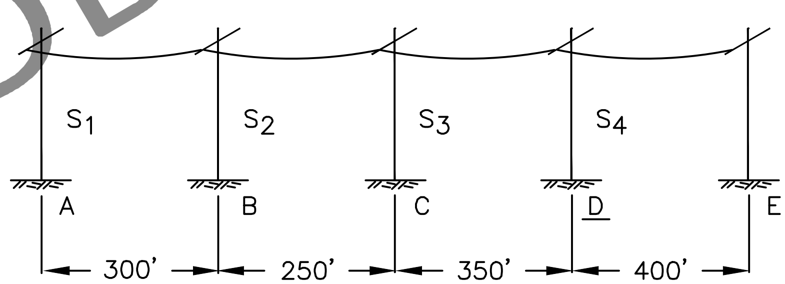


FIGURE 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SOLUTION: 1)

CALCULATE THE RULING SPAN USING THE FORMULA

$$RS = \sqrt{\frac{S_1^3 + S_2^3 + S_3^3 + S_4^3 --- S_N^3}{S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 --- S_N}}$$

$$\text{WHERE } RS = \sqrt{\frac{300^3 + 250^3 + 350^3 + 400^3}{300 + 250 + 350 + 400}} = 339$$

USE THE 300' RULING SPAN "FINAL SAG" TABLE.

USING THE SAG AND TENSION STANDARD ACQUIRE THE RULING SPAN SAG ON THE LINE AT 167° F.

RULING SPAN SAG = 5.41

2) DETERMINE SAG IN THE LONGEST SPAN USING THE FORMULA

$$\text{LONGSPANSAG} = \mathit{RULINGSPANSAG} * \left(\frac{\mathit{LONGESTSPAN}}{\mathit{RULINGSPAN}}\right)^2$$

$$\mathit{Feet} = 5.41 * \left(\frac{400}{339}\right)^2 = 7.53'$$

3) DETERMINE THE REQUIRED HORIZONTAL SPACING USING THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$\mathit{PINSPACING} = 3.6 + 8 * \sqrt{\mathit{LONGSPANSAG}}$$

$$\mathit{PIN\ SPACING} = 3.6 + 8 * \sqrt{7.53}$$

$$\mathit{PIN\ SPACING} = 25.6"$$

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

9/4/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	CZH	9/4/2018	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SLACK SPAN CONSTRUCTION
SINGLE/DOUBLE CROSSARMS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE METHOD IN DETERMINING MAXIMUM SPAN UP TO 120 FEET, NUMBER OF CROSSARMS AND CLASS OF POLE IN "SLACK SPAN" CONSTRUCTION, ALLOWED IN LIGHT LOADING DISTRICTS ONLY.

STEP 1: DETERMINE THE FOLLOWING DESIGN CONSTRAINTS:

A. DETERMINE WHICH CONDUCTOR IS TO BE USED

COPPER	TABLE
#6 BARE STRANDED	1
#4 BARE STRANDED	2
#2 BARE STRANDED	3
#1/0 BARE STRANDED	4

ALUMINUM	TABLE
#2 ACSR 6/1	5
#3/0 ACSR 6/1	6

B. DETERMINE NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS TO BE INSTALLED IN THE STUDY SPAN.

C. DETERMINE MINIMUM GROUND CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR VOLTAGE – PER G.O. 95, RULE 37.

D. DETERMINE LOADING ZONE.

STEP 2: OBTAIN A PROFILE OF THE STUDY SPAN AND DRAW A LINE PARALLEL TO THE GROUND LINE AT THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE ELEVATION (SEE DRAWING ON PAGE 820.2).

STEP 3: DETERMINE AVAILABILITY OF POLES AND SELECT A TRIAL POLE HEIGHT AND A TRIAL SPAN LENGTH BETWEEN 50 FEET AND MAXIMUM 120 FEET.

STEP 4: PLOT SELECTED POLE HEIGHT ON PROFILE OF STUDY SPAN AND LOCATE THE CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT POINTS. DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE BETWEEN THE ATTACHMENT POINTS ON THE TWO POLES AND MEASURE THE MINIMUM VERTICAL DISTANCE TO THE NEAREST HALF-FOOT BETWEEN THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE LINE FROM STEP 2 AND THE CONDUCTOR ATTACHMENT LINE. THIS DISTANCE IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SAG FOR THE SPAN.

STEP 5: ON THE SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE FOR THE SELECTED CONDUCTOR AND LOADING CONDITION FROM STEP 1, READ ACROSS FROM THE SPAN LENGTH, AS SELECTED IN STEP 3, TO THE COLUMN FROM MAXIMUM SAG AS CALCULATED IN STEP 4. THE VALUE SHOWN IS THE MAXIMUM SINGLE CONDUCTOR TENSION THAT WILL OCCUR IN THE STUDY SPAN.

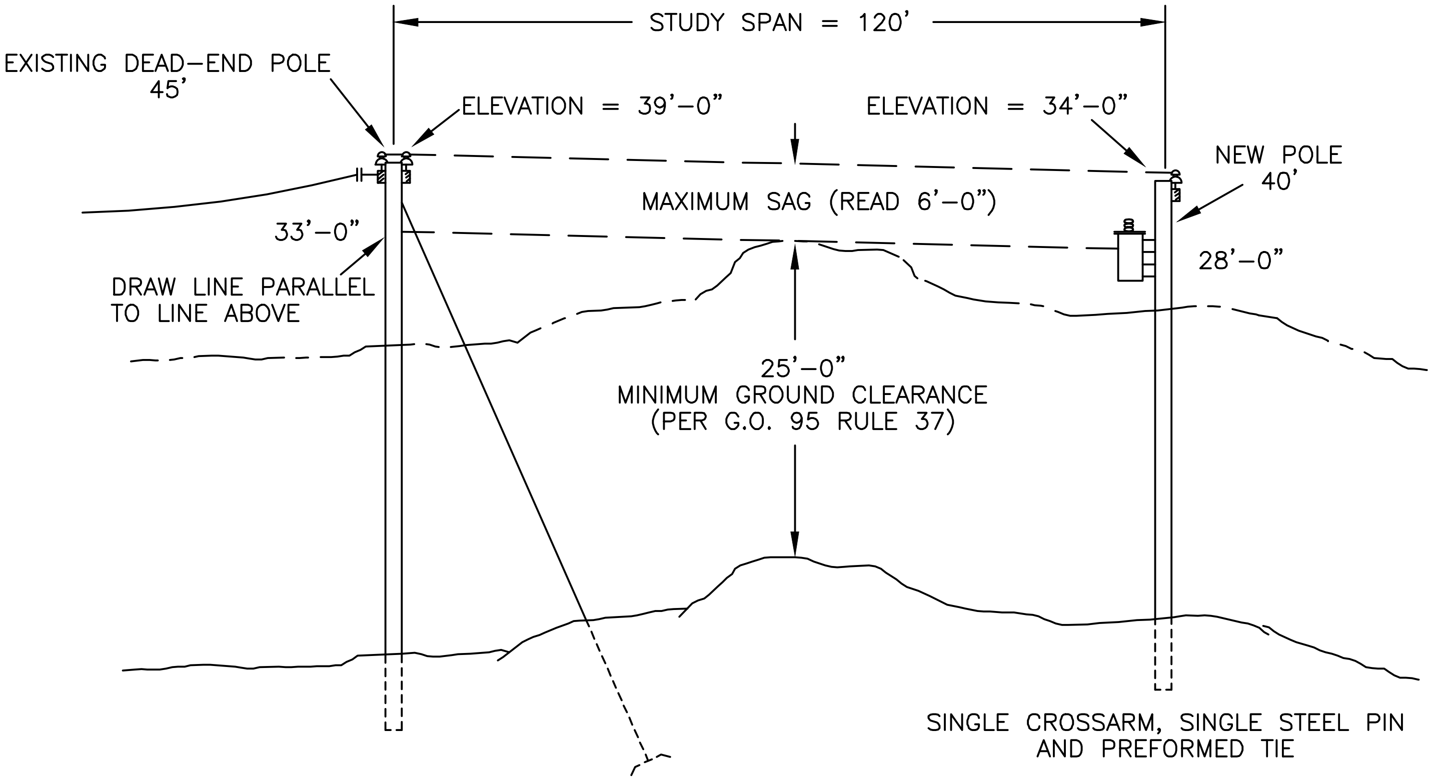
NOTE:

- IF MAXIMUM TENSION EXCEEDS 300 LBS. PER CONDUCTOR (NON-BOLD TENSIONS ON TABLES), OR, MAXIMUM TENSION EXCEEDS THE LONGITUDINAL LOADING PER PIN POSITION ON A SINGLE CROSSARM, DOUBLE CROSSARMS WITH DOUBLE STEEL PINS AND INSULATORS WILL BE USED. GRADES A AND B CONSTRUCTION DO NOT REQUIRE DOUBLE CROSSARMS, (G.O. 95 49.2C2, 49.3C2). TO CALCULATE SINGLE CROSSARM LOADING (REFER TO STD. 383.2), DIVIDE THE LONGITUDINAL LOADING FOR DOUBLE CROSSARMS BY 2 AND AGAIN BY 1.3 (G.O. 95 APP. F-8).
- INSURE THAT MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CONDUCTOR SPACING IS ACHIEVED, PER OH STD. 819.

STEP 6: MULTIPLY THE MAXIMUM SINGLE CONDUCTOR TENSION AS DETERMINED IN STEP 5 BY THE NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS TO BE INSTALLED IN THE STUDY SPAN. THIS VALUE BECOMES THE MAXIMUM TENSION ON POLE FOR THE STUDY SPAN.

STEP 7: ON TABLE 7 (MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION ON POLES) READ DOWN THE COLUMN UNDER THE SELECTED POLE HEIGHT (FROM STEP 3) UNTIL A TENSION VALUE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO THE MAXIMUM TENSION VALUE DETERMINED IN STEP 6 IS ENCOUNTERED. THEN, READ TO THE LEFT TO DETERMINE THE CLASS OF POLE REQUIRED FOR THE HEIGHT SELECTED.

STEP 8: IF LOADS OR TENSIONS EXCEED THE CAPACITIES OF THE POLES OR ARE BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE TABLES, RETURN TO STEP 3, ADJUST SPAN LENGTH OR POLE HEIGHT AND RECALCULATE TO DETERMINE POLE CLASS.



EXAMPLE:

PROBLEM: DETERMINE CLASS AND HEIGHT OF POLE WHICH WILL SUPPORT MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE "SLACK SPAN".

ASSUME:
- LIGHT LOADING DISTRICT
- WIRE TO BE STRUNG = 3 CONDUCTORS, #2 ACSR
- VOLTAGE = 12KV
- NEW POLE HEIGHT = 40 FT
- STUDY SPAN = 120 FT. (SEE DRAWING)

SOLUTION:

1) ASSURE THAT MINIMUM GROUND CLEARANCE IS MET (PER G.O. 95, RULE 37, TABLE 1).

2) DETERMINE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SAG FROM DRAWING (READ = 6' – 0"), THEN SELECT ACTUAL SAG TO BE USED, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SAG (E.G. 3' – 0").

3) SEE TABLE 5 FOR #2 ACSR, LIGHT LOADING, FIND 120 FT SPAN AND READ ACROSS TO 3' – 0" SAG COLUMN. READ MAXIMUM TENSION IS 184 LBS.

4) TOTAL TENSION IS 184 X 3 CONDUCTORS = 552 LBS.

5) SEE TABLE 7, FIND 40' POLE HEIGHT AND READ DOWN. FIND TENSION 752 LBS, WHICH IS GREATER THAN 552 LBS. READING TO THE LEFT SHOWS A CLASS 3 POLE.

CONCLUSION: **A 40 FT., CLASS 3 POLE, A SINGLE CROSSARM, SINGLE STEEL PIN AND PREFORMED OR PREFABRICATED TIE MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A "SLACK SPAN" OF 120 FT. WITH A SAG OF 3' - 0" FOR 3 CONDUCTORS, #2 ACSR.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

#6 COPPER – 3 STRAND
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE (A)(G)
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F -- FINAL									
	1' – 0"	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"	5' – 6"
60	**188**	**88**	**56**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	**252**	**130**	**81**	**59**	**50**	–	–	–	–	–
80	310	**182**	**113**	**80**	**63**	**52**	–	–	–	–
90	354	**233**	**149**	**107**	**82**	**68**	**58**	**51**	–	–
100	398	**281**	**193**	**137**	**106**	**86**	**73**	**63**	**56**	**51**
110	434	327	**236**	**171**	**132**	**107**	**90**	**78**	**69**	**62**
120	473	367	**277**	**208**	**161**	**130**	**109**	**94**	**83**	**74**

TABLE 2

#4 COPPER – 3 STRAND
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE (B)(G)
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F -- FINAL									
	1' – 0"	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"	5' – 6"
60	**273**	**111**	**71**	**53**	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	376	**175**	**103**	**75**	**60**	**50**	–	–	–	–
80	464	**251**	**147**	**103**	**81**	**67**	**57**	**50**	–	–
90	534	333	**201**	**137**	**105**	**86**	**74**	**64**	**57**	**52**
100	598	412	**263**	**179**	**135**	**109**	**93**	**80**	**71**	**64**
110	659	482	330	**228**	**171**	**137**	**114**	**99**	**87**	**78**
120	719	546	397	**283**	**212**	**168**	**140**	**120**	**105**	**94**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 3

#2 COPPER – 3 STRAND
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE (C)(G)
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F –– FINAL									
	1' – 0"	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"	5' – 6"
60	400	**152**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	575	**243**	**138**	**100**	–	–	–	–	–	–
80	717	362	**196**	**137**	**107**	–	–	–	–	–
90	830	489	**276**	**184**	**140**	**115**	**100**	–	–	–
100	932	622	370	**244**	**181**	**146**	**123**	**107**	–	–
110	1029	731	472	316	**231**	**182**	**152**	**131**	**116**	**104**
120	–	829	581	399	**287**	**226**	**186**	**159**	**140**	**125**

TABLE 4

1/0 COPPER – 7 STRAND
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE (D)(G)
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F –– FINAL									
	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"	5' – 6"	6' – 0"
60	**198**	**121**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	323	**179**	**128**	**101**	–	–	–	–	–	–
80	530	**260**	**177**	**137**	**113**	**100**	–	–	–	–
90	746	378	**240**	**181**	**147**	**125**	**109**	**100**	–	–
100	956	528	321	**235**	**188**	**158**	**136**	**121**	**109**	**100**
110	1152	699	428	301	**236**	**196**	**166**	**148**	**133**	**120**
120	–	879	556	385	**293**	**241**	**205**	**180**	**160**	**145**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 5

#2 ACSR/AW 6/1 – SPARROW
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

Ⓕ

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F –– FINAL									
	0' – 6"	1' – 0"	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"
60	580	**226**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	665	348	**144**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
80	756	449	**221**	**123**	–	–	–	–	–	–
90	850	537	306	**173**	**117**	–	–	–	–	–
100	–	618	397	**232**	**155**	**116**	–	–	–	–
110	–	695	475	300	**199**	**147**	**117**	–	–	–
120	–	771	546	377	**251**	**184**	**145**	**120**	**103**	–

TABLE 6

3/0 ACSR/AW 6/1 – PIGEON
SINGLE CONDUCTOR MAXIMUM TENSION TABLE
LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS---25° INITIAL WITH NO ICE
NOTE: FOR BOLD TENSIONS USE SINGLE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

ⒹⒼ

SPAN (FEET)	SAG AT 130° F –– FINAL									
	1' – 0"	1' – 6"	2' – 0"	2' – 6"	3' – 0"	3' – 6"	4' – 0"	4' – 6"	5' – 0"	5' – 6"
60	493	**169**	**107**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
70	825	**271**	**157**	**114**	–	–	–	–	–	–
80	1091	452	**223**	**156**	**122**	**101**	–	–	–	–
90	–	675	326	**209**	**160**	**131**	**112**	**100**	–	–
100	–	923	461	**283**	**207**	**167**	**141**	**122**	**109**	**100**
110	–	1130	632	376	**267**	**209**	**175**	**151**	**133**	**119**
120	–	–	837	494	339	**261**	**213**	**183**	**161**	**144**

TABLE 7

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TENSION ON POLES (LBS)							
POLE CLASS	WOOD POLE HEIGHT						
	35'	40'	45'	50'	55'	60'	65'
5	455	472	453	453	440	425	425
3	751	752	714	703	703	700	688
1	1142	1123	1111	1103	1081	1070	1063

NOTE: ALL TENSION CALCULATIONS INCLUDE A SAFETY FACTOR OF 4.0 AND A 500 LB TRANSFORMER INSTALLED ON THE STUDY POLE.

INSTALLATION:

- A DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 50 LBS OR GREATER THAN 480 LBS.
- B DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 50 LBS OR GREATER THAN 750 LBS.
- C DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 100 LBS OR GREATER THAN 1100 LBS.
- D DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 100 LBS OR GREATER THAN 1150 LBS.
- F DO NOT USE A CONDUCTOR TENSION LESS THAN 100 LBS OR GREATER THAN 850 LBS.
- G USE TENSIONS IN BOLD AREA OF TABLES FOR SINGLE CROSSARM DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.

900 – GUYING

900 – GUYING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	SUBJECT

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH974 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	ADDED 967-968	-	JK	JS	MDJ	05/01/2018	E	OH972 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/09/2024
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D	MOVED OH969 TO FMO	EDM	JAC	MRF	FRC	07/07/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

GUYING
FMO TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO OH901.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

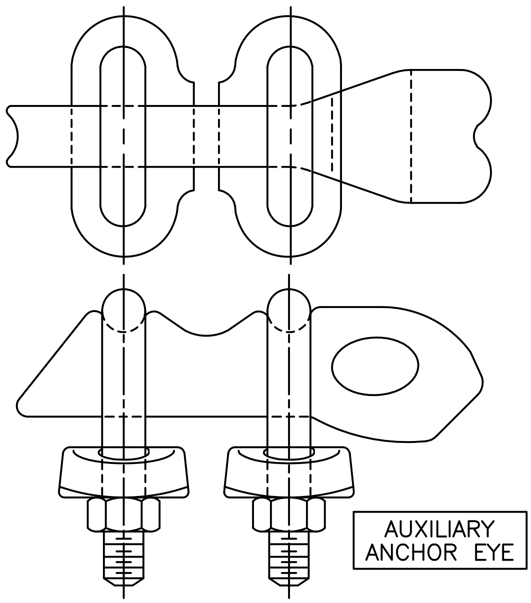
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

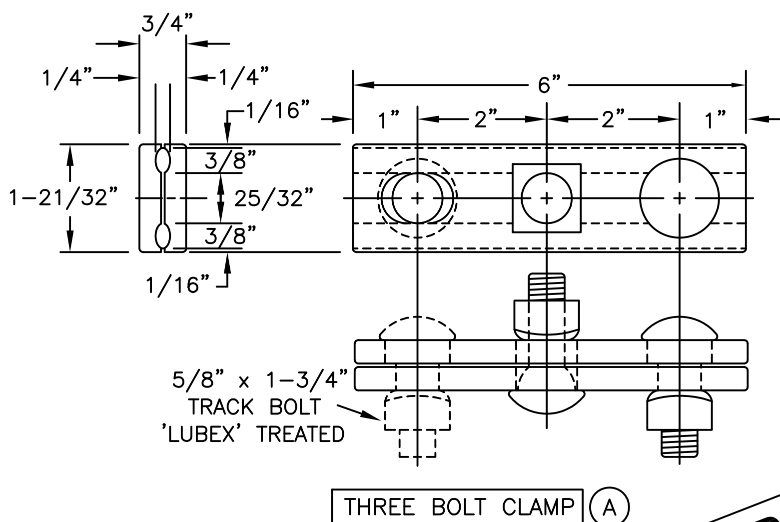
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 962

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

GUY HARDWARE

TABLE OF CONTENTS





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A NO LONGER PURCHASED. USE FACTORY GUY GRIP WHEN PRACTICAL. SALVAGE THREE BOLT CLAMP AND USE ONLY WHEN A GUY GRIP CANNOT BE USED.

DESCRIPTION	MOUNTING BOLT SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
CLAMP, THREE BOLT	–	227296	–
EYE, AUX ANCHOR	–	337536	AUXEYE
THIMBLE, 1/2", OPEN	–	736600	OPTHMB

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

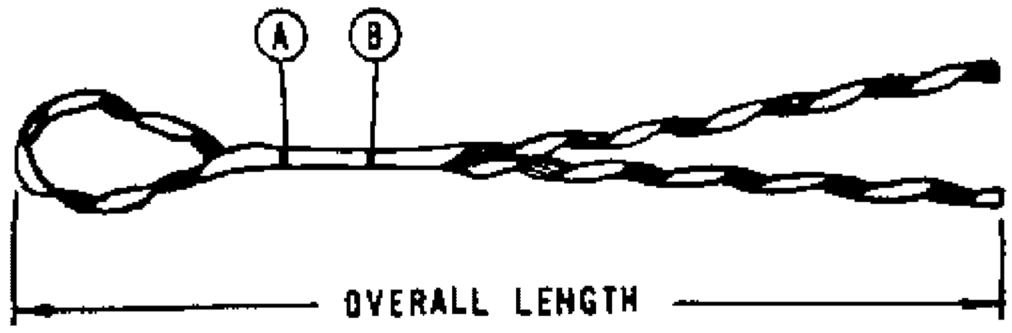
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 965
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	COPPER & COPPERWELD GUY GRIPS				



COPPERWELD (M SERIES)

4M	3 WIRE	.209"	WHITE	CDE-8106	18	—	—	(E) 393056
6M	7 WIRE	.237"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—		(E) 393088
10M	7 WIRE	.303"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	(E) 392992
16M	7 WIRE	.386"	WHITE	CDE-3115	31	—	—	(E) 393024
COPPERWELD - COPPER & COPPERWELD								
#8C	1CW/2CU	.179"	RED	CDE-8102	17		—	(E) 393120
#6A	1CW/2CU	.230"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—	—	(E) 393088
#6C	1CW/2CU	.225"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—	—	(E) 393088
#4A	1CW/2CU	.290"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	(E) 392992
#2F	1CW/6CU	.308"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	(E) 392992
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR SMALL INSULATORS OR THIMBLEYES.

(B) COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR LARGE INSULATORS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

DATE 9-17-82 APPD RDF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS COPPER & COPPERWELD GUY GRIPS	999.602 SUPERSEDES 965 (9-17-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

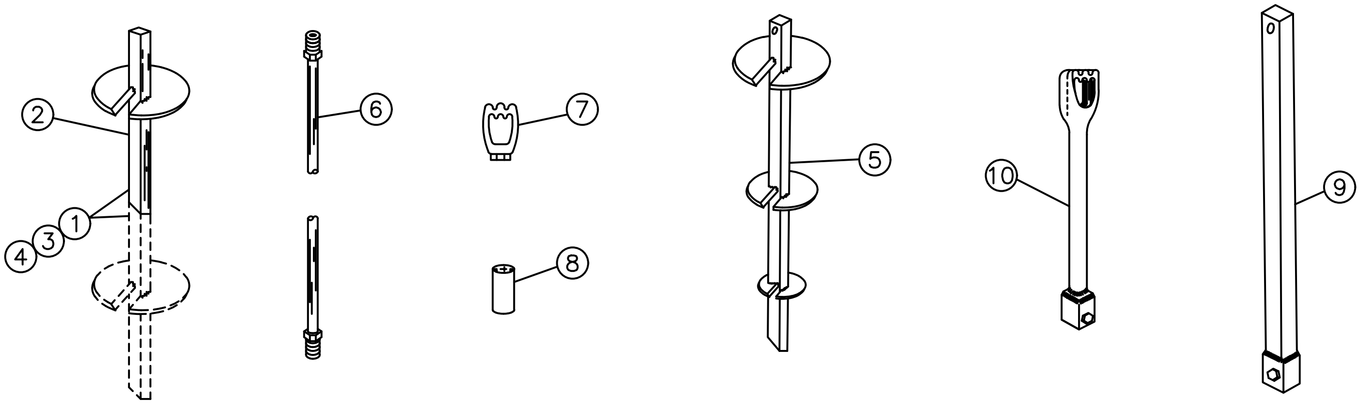
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY

5/1/2018: All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	MDJ	5/1/2018	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 967-968
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRCUTION STANDARD								
	POWER INSTALLED SCREW ANCHORS								



POWER INSTALLED SCREW ANCHORS (PISA)							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF SOIL	HOLDING POWER RANGE (G) (C)	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TWO 4 INCH HELIXES (B)	EXTREMELY HARD GROUND ONLY, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, CALECHI (AREAS NOW UTILIZING BACKHOE)	12,500 – 18,000 LBS	A. B. CHANCE	V102–1428	108262	SA2–4
2	ONE 8 INCH HELIX	SAND, FILL, LOOSE SOIL WET CLAYS, SILT	1,000 – 3,500 LBS	A. B. CHANCE	E102–1223	108248	SA1–8
		MEDIUM FIRM, COMPACT GRAVEL, CLAYPAN, ROCK AND GRAVEL AND ALL MEDIUM SOILS.	5,000 – 10,000 LBS				
		HARD GROUND, DENSE CLAY, LAMINATED ROCK, SLATE, SCHIST, SANDSTONE, ROCK AND GRAVEL COMBINATION, ALL ROCK AND HARD GROUND SOILS	11,000 – 18,000 LBS (D)				
		EXTREMELY HARD GROUND, DECOMPOSED GRANITE, CALECHI, ETC. (IF CAN BE INSTALLED)	18,000 LBS (D)				
3	TWO 8 INCH HELIXES	SAND, FILL, LOOSE SOIL, WET CLAYS, SILT	4,000 – 7,500 LBS	A. B. CHANCE	E102–1219	108250	SA2–8
		MEDIUM FIRM, COMPACT GRAVEL, CLAYPAN, ROCK AND GRAVEL AND ALL MEDIUM SOILS	10,000 – 15,000 LBS				
		HARD GROUND, DENSE CLAY, LAMINATED ROCK, SLATE, SCHIST, SANDSTONE ROCK AND CLAY COMBINATION AND ALL ROCK AND HARD GROUND SOILS. (IF CAN BE INSTALLED)	18,000 LBS (D)				
4	TWO 10 INCH HELIXES	SAND, FILL, LOOSE SOIL, WET CLAY, SILT	7,500 – 12,500 LBS	A. B. CHANCE	E102–0823	108272	SA2–10
		MEDIUM FIRM (IF CAN BE INSTALLED)	18,000 LBS (D)				
5	(F) TRIPLE 10 INCH 10" X 11 5/6" X 13 1/2"	SAND, MEDIUM TO SOFT SOIL	6000 – 35,000 LBS.	A. B. CHANCE	012642 EJN	108296	SA3–10

POWER INSTALLED SCREW ANCHOR RODS AND ACCESSORIES					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
6	1" BY 3–1/2' ROD EXTENSION	A. B. CHANCE	12338 P	601776	EXT3–
	1" BY 7' ROD EXTENSION	A. B. CHANCE	12334 P	601792	EXT7–
7	1" TRIPLEYE EYE NUT	A. B. CHANCE	12585	504016	–
		DIXIE ELEC	D–6567		
		JOSLYN	J–6375		
		KORTICK	K3127		
8	1" ROD COUPLING	A. B. CHANCE	12247 P	279272	RODCPL
9	1–1/2" X 5' ROD EXTENSION WITH COUPLING	A. B. CHANCE	12656	639284	SA5EXT
10	TRIPLEYE STUD WITH SQ. COUPLING	A. B. CHANCE	C 1020025	701550	SA3EYE

INSTALLATION:

A. PISA ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED IN CORROSIVE AREAS AS DEFINED ON STD 929. SEE STD. 969 FOR HOLDING POWERS OF PROTECTED CROSSPLATE ANCHORS.

(B) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD THIS ANCHOR BE USED IN ANY SOILS OTHER THAN EXTREMELY HARD GROUND AS NOTED.

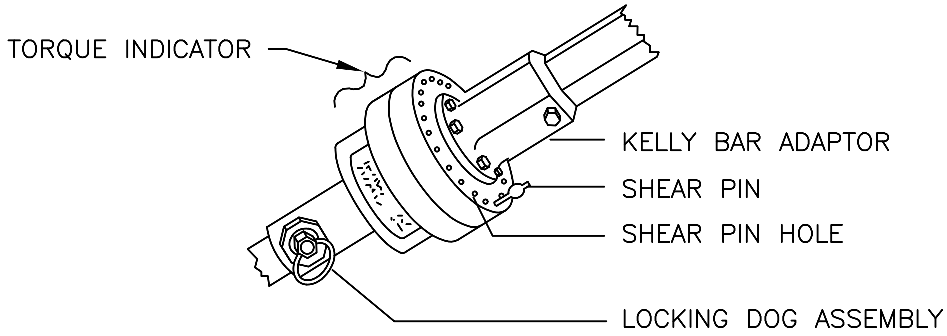
(C) HOLDING POWER RANGES ARE GIVEN AS A GUIDE FOR SELECTING THE REQUIRED ANCHOR. THESE VALUES ARE ESTIMATES. FOR ACTUAL DETERMINATION OF HOLDING POWER, SEE STANDARD 968.

(D) MAXIMUM RATING OF 1" ANCHOR ROD IS 18,000 LBS.

(F) THIS ANCHOR REQUIRES A 1–1/2" ROD, M&S 639284.

(G) A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO HAS BEEN USED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



TORQUE INDICATOR ASSEMBLY

ANCHOR HOLDING POWER (POUNDS) (F)					
NUMBER OF SHEAR PINS	TWO 4 INCH HELIXES 7000 FT–LBS MAX TORQUE	ONE 8 INCH HELIX 7000 FT–LBS MAX TORQUE	TWO 8 INCH HELIXES 7000 FT–LBS MAX TORQUE	TWO 10 INCH HELIXES 5000 FT–LBS MAX TORQUE	TRIPLE HELIX 10"–11 5/16"–13 1/2" 6500 FT–LBS MAX TORQUE
1	(C)	(C)	(C)	(C)	(C)
2	(C)	(C)	(C)	(C)	(C)
3	(C)	(C)	8,500	9,500	7,000
4	(C)	7,000	9,500	10,500	10,000
5	(C)	8,500	10,500	11,500	12,500
6	(C)	9,000	12,000	13,000	15,000
7	(C)	10,500	14,000	15,000	17,500
8	(C)	13,500	15,000	17,000	18,000
9	(C)	15,000	17,000	18,000 (D)	20,500
10	18,000 (D)	16,500	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	24,000
11	18,000 (D)	17,500	18,000 (D)	(G)	27,000
12	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	(G)	30,500
13	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	(G)	34,500
14	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	18,000 (D)	(G)	(G)

NOTES:

A. USE ONLY SHEAR PINS (STOCK NUMBER 532152) IN TORQUE INDICATOR. EACH SHEAR PIN CAN WITHSTAND 500 FT.LBS. OF TORQUE.

B. LOAD TORQUE INDICATOR WITH MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SHEAR PINS WHILE DRIVING ANCHOR (THAT IS 14 PINS FOR A 7,000 FT–LB ANCHOR. 13 PINS FOR A 6,500 FT–LB ANCHOR, OR 10 PINS FOR A 5,000 FT–LB ANCHOR). WHEN INDICATOR IS APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET ABOVE GROUND, LEAVE REQUIRED NUMBER OF PINS IN TORQUE INDICATOR AND CONTINUE TO DRIVE ANCHOR. IF PINS SHEAR, THEN YOU HAVE THE HOLDING POWER INDICATED BY THE ABOVE TABLE. IF PINS DO NOT SHEAR, ADD AN EXTENSION, REPLACE THE SHEAR PINS JUST REMOVED, AND CONTINUE DRIVING. DISCARD ANY USED PINS THAT WERE NOT SHEARED DURING INSTALLATION.

(C) ANCHOR IS NOT CONSIDERED A GOOD INSTALLATION.

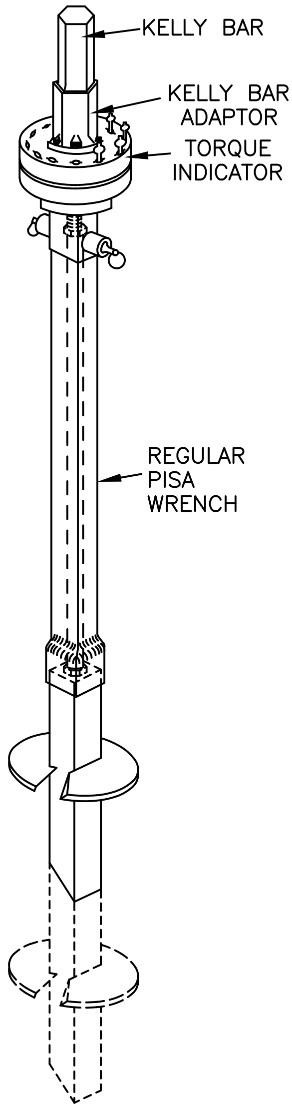
(D) LIMITED BY 1" ROD WHICH HAS A MAXIMUM RATING OF 18,000 LBS.

(F) A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO HAS BEEN USED ON ALL HOLDING POWER VALUES. MAXIMUM TORQUE VALUES ARE RATINGS FROM MANUFACTURER.

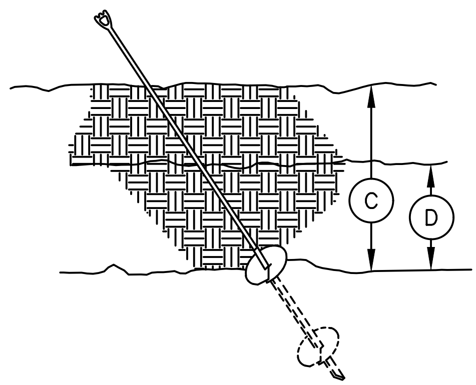
(G) THIS ANCHOR IS NOT TO BE INSTALLED WITH THIS MANY SHEAR PINS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

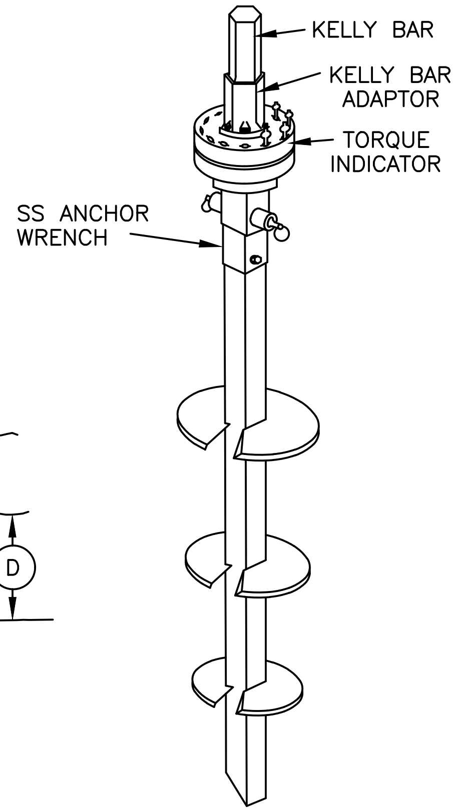
TABLE OF CONTENTS



REGULAR PISA ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION



INSTALLED PISA ANCHOR



SS ANCHOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION

NOTE:

A. SINGLE AND DOUBLE HELIX ANCHORS ARE INSTALLED WITH A WRENCH. INSTALLATION TORQUE IS TRANSMITTED DIRECTLY TO THE ANCHOR HUB. NO TORQUE IS TRANSFERRED BY THE ROD. NO MORE THAN 14 FEET OF WRENCH IS TO BE USED DUE TO THE EXCESSIVE FORCE REQUIRED TO REMOVE A WRENCH LONGER THAN 14 FEET. THE TRIPLE HELIX ANCHOR REQUIRES A SHORT WRENCH WHICH DOES NOT ENTER THE GROUND. ANCHOR EXTENSIONS MAY BE ADDED UNTIL THE DESIRED TORQUE IS REACHED. THE TRIPLE HELIX ANCHOR ROD WILL WRAP AS IT IS BEING INSTALLED. THIS IS NORMAL FOR THIS ANCHOR. THE ROD MAY WRAP 1 TO 1 1/2 TIMES FOR EVERY FIVE FEET OF LENGTH.

B. IN EXTREMELY HARD GROUND, TRY TO INSTALL ONE 8 INCH HELIX–TYPE ANCHOR FIRST. IF THE ONE 8 INCH HELIX–TYPE ANCHOR CANNOT BE INSTALLED. TRY A TWO 4 INCH HELIX–TYPE ANCHOR.

C THE UPPER HELIX OF A POWER INSTALLED, SCREW ANCHOR MUST BE BELOW GROUND AT LEAST 5 FEET.

D THE UPPER HELIX MUST BE COVERED BY AT LEAST TWO FEET OF GOOD ANCHORING SOIL. SOIL WHICH HAS BEEN DISTURBED BY A PREVIOUS ANCHOR INSTALLATION ATTEMPT IS NOT GOOD ANCHORING SOIL.

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 5–12–78 APPD PJA / RDG	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR POWER INSTALLED SCREW ANCHORS	968.2

OH969 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/07/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JAC	MRF	FRC	07/07/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND RODS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH969

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES A LIST OF TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY CROSSPLATE ANCHORS & RODS.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

TYPE OF ANCHOR	NOMINAL SQUARE INCHES	ROD SIZE	IV VII HOLDING POWER (LB)			STOCK NUMBER
			HARD GROUND I	MEDIUM GROUND I	SOFT GROUND I	
16" CROSS PLATE GALV	150	3/4" X 8'	12,500	10,000	5,000	S108128

ANCHOR RODS	
DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
3/4" X 8' GALV WITH DOUBLE EYE	S601920

O.H. MACRO UNITS ANCHOR ROD, PLATE & GUY ASSEMBLIES				
GUY WIRE SIZE (IN)	PLATE SIZE	ROD SIZE	MU ID	
			STD	WRAPPED
5/16	16"	3/4"	5/16SA	-
5/16	20"	1"	5/16LA	-
5/16	20"	1"	-	5/16LW

NOTES:

I SOIL CLASSIFICATION DEFINITIONS:
HARD GROUND: ROCK, HARDPAN, SHALE OR SANDSTONE.
MEDIUM GROUND: CLAY OR MOIST GROUND WHICH CAN BE FIRMLY TAMPED.
SOFT GROUND: LOOSE SAND OR LOAM WITH LITTLE BOND.

II ROD STRENGTH AT SAFETY FACTOR OF 2 LIMITS THIS VALUE.

III. FOR JOINT USE ANCHORAGE ISSUES, FOLLOW THE DIRECTION OF COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT AND JOINT FACILITIES.

IV A FACTOR OF SAFETY OF TWO WAS APPLIED TO THESE HOLDING POWER VALUES.

VI. IF MORE THAN 18,000 LBS. HOLDING POWER IS NECESSARY AND SOIL IS NON-CORROSIVE. INSTALL TWO ANCHORS. CONCRETE USED AS A BACKFILL IN SOFT UNSTABLE SOIL SUPPLIES 1900 LBS PER CUBIC FOOT.

VII IN CORROSIVE AREAS, PROTECTED ANCHORS, PAGE 929.1, SHALL BE INSTALLED.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	ITEMS MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JAC	MRF	FRC	07/07/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	MF	01/10/2008	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSPLATE ANCHORS AND RODS

FMO OH969.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH972 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/09/2024: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/09/2024	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SIDEWALK ANCHOR POLE CLASS SELECTION

FMO OH972

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES POLE CLASS SELECTION FOR SIDEWALK ANCHORS.

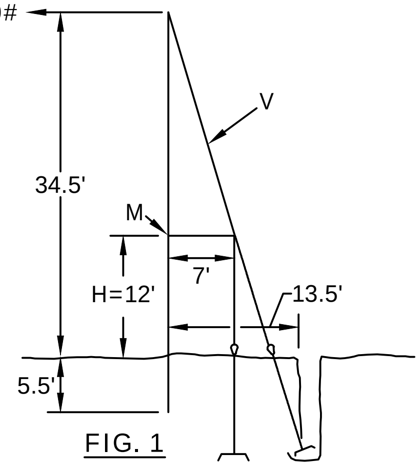


FIG. 1

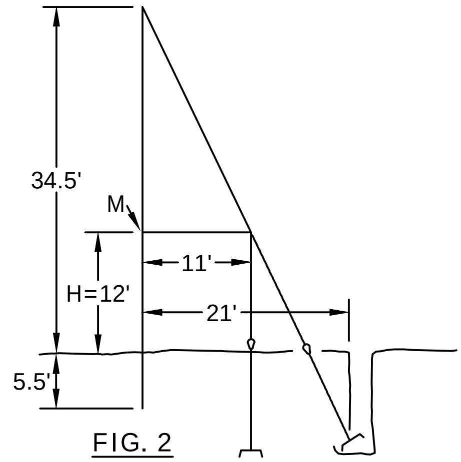


FIG. 2

EXAMPLE:

PROBLEM: DETERMINE THE CLASS OF POLE TO BE SET FOR A GIVEN HORIZONTAL PULL ON A SIDEWALK ANCHOR.

ASSUME: HORIZONTAL PULL (P) = 1,000 LBS
LENGTH OF POLE = 40 FEET
NO EQUIPMENT ON POLE
7 FT STRUT, 12 FT ABOVE GROUND LEVEL (H)

SOLUTION: FIND BENDING MOMENT (M), AND VERTICAL LOADING (V)

BENDING MOMENT
M = P X H = 1,000 LBS X 12 FT = 12,000 FT-LB

VERTICAL LOADING
USING GUY COMPUTER, FIND THE GUY TENSION OF 1,000 LBS HORIZONTAL PULL ON
40 FT POLE AND 13.5 FT ANCHOR (SEE FIG.1)
VERTICAL LOADING V = 3400 LBS

TRY A 40 FT CLASS 3 POLE WITH SF=4 (SEE STD. 354) FOR WIND LOADING AND VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH

INTERACTION EQUATION: $$\frac{M}{\text{WIND LOADING USEABLE STRENGTH}} + \frac{V}{\text{VERTICAL LOADING USEABLE STRENGTH}} \leq 1.0$$

$$\frac{12{,}000\text{ FT-LB}}{21{,}827\text{ FT-LB}} + \frac{3{,}400\text{ LB}}{7{,}768\text{ LB}} = .549 + .437 = .986 \leq 1.0$$

CONCLUSION: A 40 FT CLASS 3 POLE IS ADEQUATE FOR THE HORIZONTAL PULL OF 1,000 LBS.

INSTALLATION: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:
I. USE THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN FIG. 2 WHEN CONSTRUCTING SIDEWALK ANCHOR USING 11 FT. STRUT.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	SPC	MRF	MRF	04/09/2024	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	VCR	01/01/2000	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed	FMO OH972.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS	
	SIDEWALK ANCHOR POLE CLASS SELECTION	

OH974 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/06/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/06/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

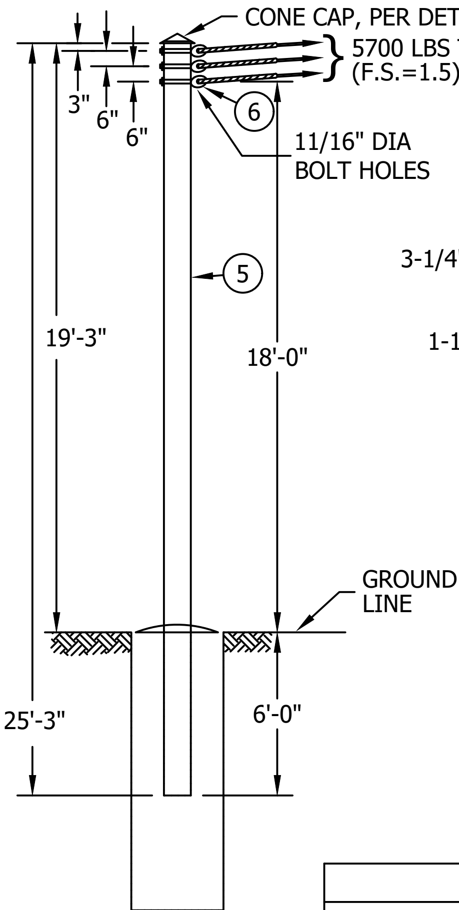
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

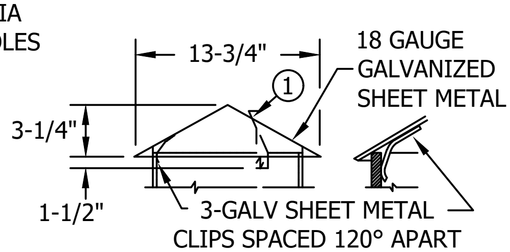
STEEL GUY POLE

FMO OH974

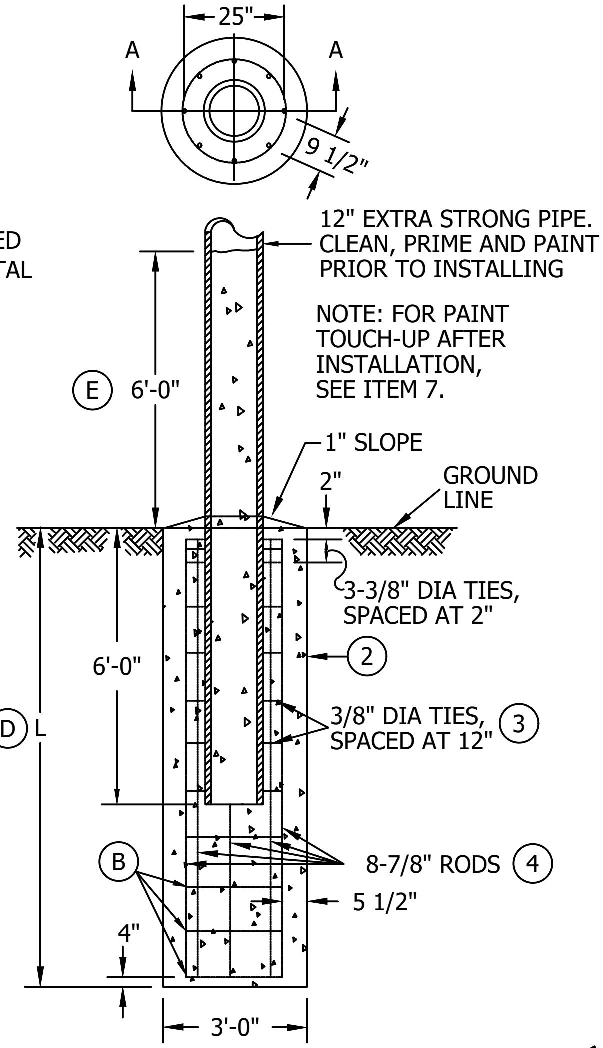
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A STEEL GUY POLE, DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION OF 5700 POUNDS, TO BE USED WHEN GUYING HEAVY LOADS. BY DEVIATION ONLY, CONTACT EDE.



STEEL GUY POLE



CONE CAP FOR GUY POLE



SECTION A-A
CONCRETE DETAIL

TABLE 1	
SOIL TYPE	**ASSEMBLY UNITS**
HARD	SS-HRD
MEDIUM	SS-MED
SOFT	SS-SFT

TABLE 2		
SOIL TYPE (a)	**L (IN FEET)**	**CONCRETE ITEM 2 (CU YDS)**
HARD	8	2.3
MEDIUM	11	3.1
SOFT	16	4.4

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCRETE IS TO HAVE A MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSION STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI.

(B) REINFORCING RODS ARE TO BE TIED, NOT WELDED.

(C) TIME REQUIRED BEFORE POLE IS SELF SUPPORTING MAY BE CUT IN HALF BY USING HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE WITH CHLORIDE-FREE ACCELERATING ADMIXTURE.

(D) REBAR CAGE DIAMETER IS 25" AND LENGTH IS 'L' LESS 6"

(E) AFTER POLE HOLE IS FILLED WITH CONCRETE TO GROUNDLINE, BACKFILL STEEL STUB TO A LEVEL 6'-0" ABOVE GROUNDLINE FROM TOP OF PIPE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	MC	06/18/2007	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STEEL GUY POLE

SHEET 1 OF 2

FMO OH974.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CONE CAP, PER DETAIL	1	-	S552416	SEE TABLE 1
2	CONCRETE (3000 LBS) A C	SEE TABLE 2	-	-	
3	RODS, REINFORCED, 3/8" DIAMETER X 7' - 6" c	VARIES	-	S552416	
4	RODS, REINFORCED, 7/8" DIAMETER X (L MINUS 6") c	8	-	S552416	
5	PIPE, EXTRA STRONG, 12" DIAMETER b	25'-3"	-	S552416	
6	GUY EYELET, 5/8"	3	962	S338176	DELINK
7	PAINT, GRAY, SPRAY, FOR TOUCH UP	AS REQ'D	-	S514150	FG78

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a IF SOIL TYPE IS IN QUESTION, CONTACT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING.

b SEE ASTM A53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S FOR 12" DIAMETER PIPE SPECIFICATIONS.

c SEE ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 REBAR SPECIFICATIONS.

d. STEEL GUY POLES OF THIS TYPE INSTALLED PRIOR TO 1975 WERE DESIGNED FOR 5000 LBS MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	MC	06/18/2007	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STEEL GUY POLE

FMO OH974.2

1000 – GROUNDING,
BONDING

1000 – GROUNDING,
BONDING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

OH1002 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

03/01/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION

FMO OH1002

NOTES (CONT'D):

V. WHAT SHOULD BE GROUNDED:
WHERE POLE GROUNDS OR GROUNDED CONDUCTORS ARE AVAILABLE, CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE TO THE FOLLOWING CONDUCTORS, APPARATUS OR COMPONENT PARTS OF THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

c. **SWITCHES:**
BASES OF GANG-OPERATED SWITCHES SHALL BE GROUNDED, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF SWITCHES MOUNTED ON A FIBERGLASS CROSSARM.

e. **TRIPLE TERMINATOR BRACKET:**
INTERCONNECT TRIPLE TERMINATOR BRACKET, SURGE ARRESTOR GROUND, UNDERGROUND CABLE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, AND OVERHEAD NEUTRAL AS SHOWN IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS SECTION 1400.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	F	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	FRC	03/01/2022
B	UPDATE DRAWING & NOTES	-	GW	GW	MDJ	06/16/2016	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JAC	JES	CZH	03/09/2020
A	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JC	IL	JS	02/19/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	09/01/2018

SHEET 5 OF 5	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH1002.5
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	GROUNDING GENERAL INFORMATION		

1100 - TRANSFORMER
BOOSTER

1100 - TRANSFORMER BOOSTER

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	OH1170 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	I	OH1168 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023
E	OH1190 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022	H	OH1174 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023
D	OH1192 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/27/2021	G	OH1188 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER, BOOSTER FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH1101.1

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
F	OH1170 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	I	OH1168 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023
E	OH1190 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022	H	OH1174 MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023
D	OH1192 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	07/27/2021	G	OH1188 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/09/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER, BOOSTER FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH1101.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

1/25/2017: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	PS	JS	MDJ	1/25/2017	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLE-MOUNTED
SINGLE PHASE

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO
OH 1121

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

TRANSFORMERS LISTED IN THIS STANDARD ARE FOR EITHER NEW INSTALLATIONS OR FIELD REPLACEMENTS FOR EXISTING UNITS. TRANSFORMERS LISTED IN STANDARDS BEGINNING WITH 1199.201 ARE CLASSIFIED INTO TWO CATEGORIES:

1) THOSE THAT ARE FIELD REPLACEMENT FOR EXISTING UNITS (NOT TO BE USED FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS) AND,

2) THOSE THAT ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED (INDICATED BY A FOOTNOTE).

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLEMOUNTED, SINGLE PHASE:

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY					
X	480	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY	1.5	–	S757712 G	X1.5
W	2400/4160Y	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY K	10	–	S754880	W10
				15	–	S755008	W15
			3Ø SECONDARY	50	–	S755472	W50
				75	–	S755584	W75
WJ	2400/4160Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, & LIGHTNING ARRESTERS 1Ø SECONDARY	10	–	S756832	WJ10
				15	–	S756864	WJ15
WF	2400/4160Y	240/480	1Ø SECONDARY K	10	B	S755872	WF10T
			3Ø SECONDARY	15	B	S756000	WF15T
				75	B	S756352	WF75T
Y	7200/12470Y	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY K	10	–	S757946	Y10
			3Ø SECONDARY	15	–	S757952	Y15
				75	–	S757970	Y75

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	INFORMATION MOVED TO FMO	PS				D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLE-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLEMOUNTED, SINGLE-PHASE: (CONT'D)

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
YJ	7200/12470Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER & LIGHTNING ARRESTERS 1Ø SECONDARY	10	–	757994	YJ10
				15	–	757998	YJ15
				75	–	758010	YJ75
YF	7200/12470Y	240/480	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	10	–	757929 G	YF10
				15	–	757927 G	YF15
				25	–	757930	YF25
				50	–	757928	YF50
H	12000	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	10	–	750464	H10
				15	–	750624	H15
				25	–	750816	H25
				50	–	751104	H50
				75	–	751232	H75
				100	–	750528	H100
				167	–	750688	H167
HE	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER 1Ø SECONDARY	10	–	751904	HE10
				10	B	751920 G	HE10T
				15	–	752032	HE15
				25	–	752096	HE25
				50	–	752352	HE50
				75	–	752416	HE75
HJ	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER & LIGHTNING ARRESTERS 1Ø SECONDARY	10	–	753280	HJ10
				10	B	753296 G	HJ10T
				15	–	753344	HJ15
				25	–	753440	HJ25
				100		753320	HJ100
HF	12000	240/480	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	15	–	752688	HF15T
				15		752704	HF15
				25	–	752752	HF25
				50	–	752896	HF50
				100	–	752656	HF100
				167	–	752720	HF167

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	INFORMATION MOVED TO FMO	PS				D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLE-MOUNTED SINGLE PHASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised
	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

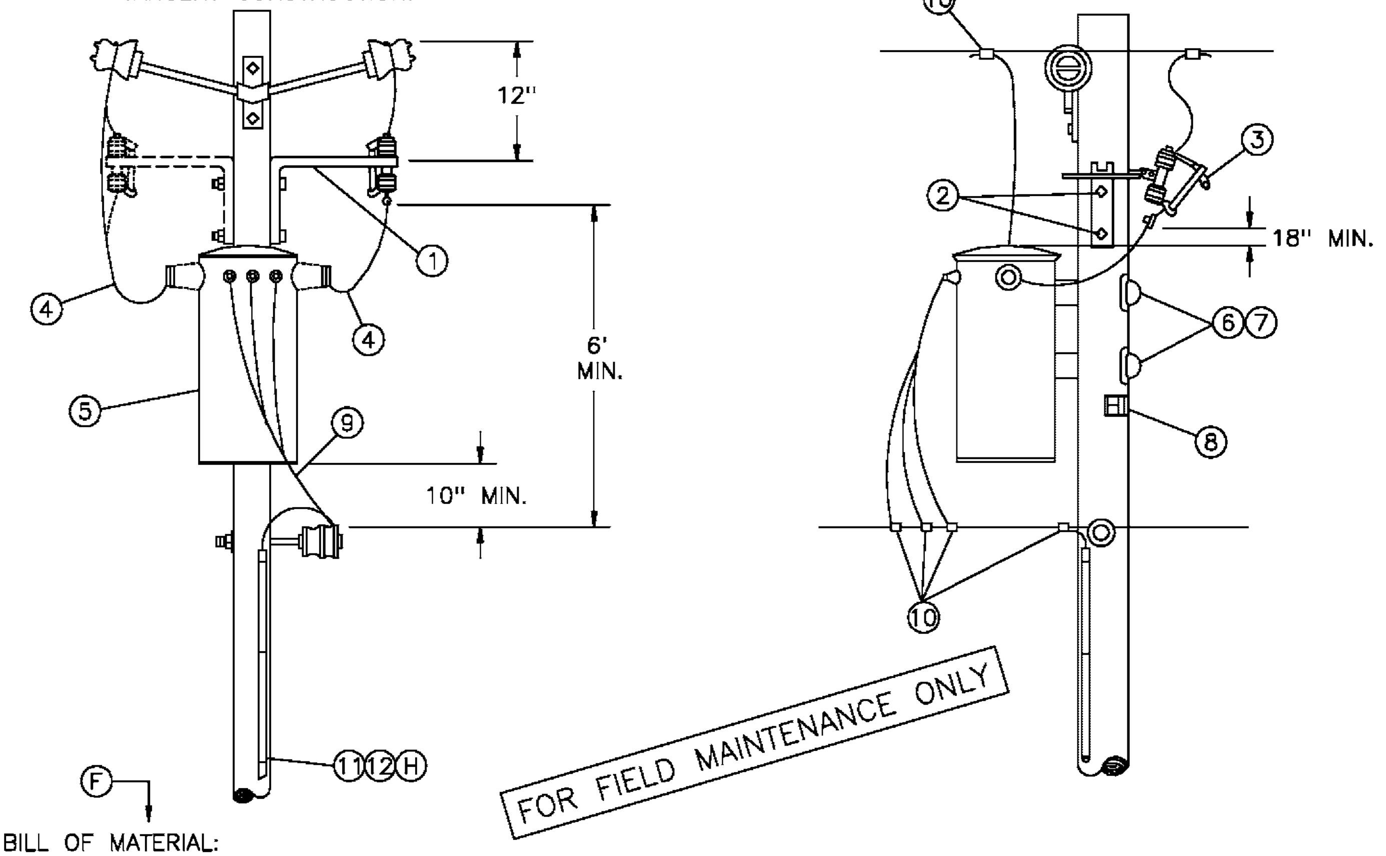
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

2.4 OR 4KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
100 KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS TANGENT CONST

FMO
OH 1128

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
		2.4KV	4KV	
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	2	1	166448
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 SQ CURVED WASHER	2	2	STD 392
3	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	1	STD 1212
4	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	8'	10'	194304
5	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	1	1	STD 1121
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	STD 392
7	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	2 –	285696 491392
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	1 –	647648 492224
9	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783–787
11	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	42'	42'	813536
12	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	1	603136

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL – SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS TANGENT CONST	1199.208 SUPERSEDES 1128 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

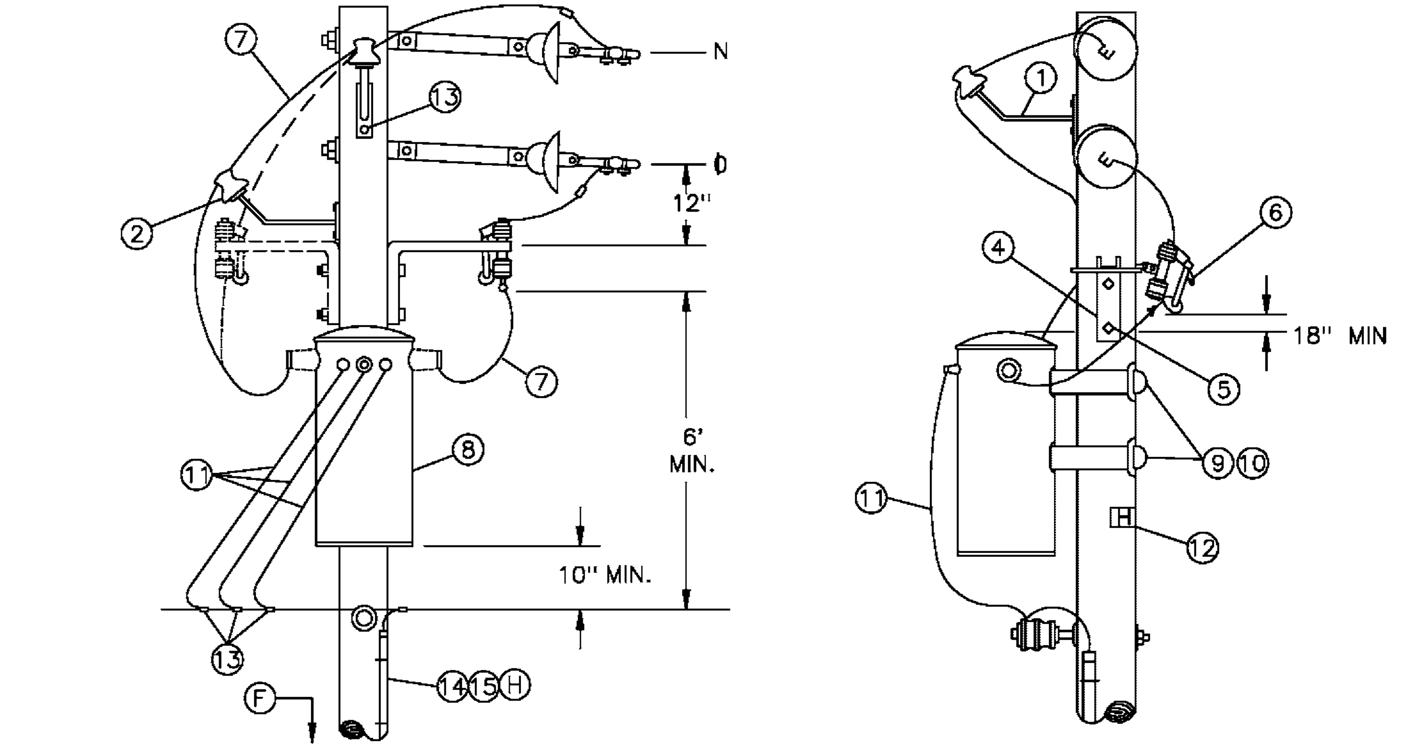
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1129
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS DEAD END CONST				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
		2.4KV	4KV	
1	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	2	2	166134
2	INSULATOR, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	2	STD 750
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV. 1/2" X 4"	2	2	621568
4	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	2	1	166448
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 SQ CURVED WASHER	2	2	STD 392
6	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	1	STD 1212
7	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	10'	12'	194304
8	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	1	1	STD 1211
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	STD 392
10	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	2 –	285696 491392
11	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	1 –	647648 492224
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783–787
14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	42'	42'	813536
15	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	1	603136

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL – SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS DEAD END CONST	1199.209 SUPERSEDES 1129 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

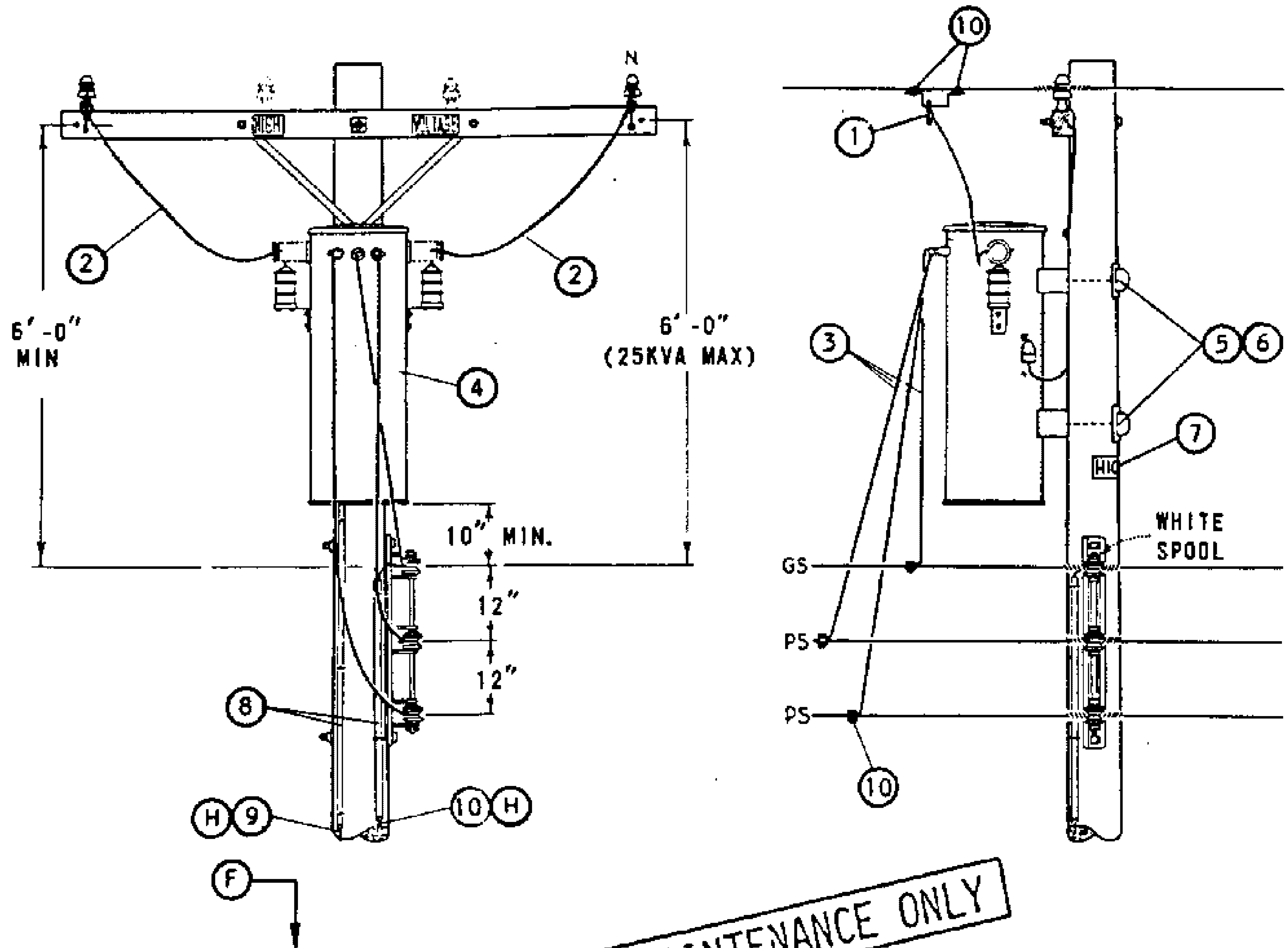
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1131
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP	E	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		12'	194304
3	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'WE' OR 'WJ')		1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	E E	2 -	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E E	1 -	647648 492224
8	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	A	2	603136
9	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	A	42'	813760
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		42'	813536
11	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	E	AS REQ'D	783-787

INSTALLATION:

A OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND ON TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G. WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER.

H GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK /RDS	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.302 SUPERSEDES 1131 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1132

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

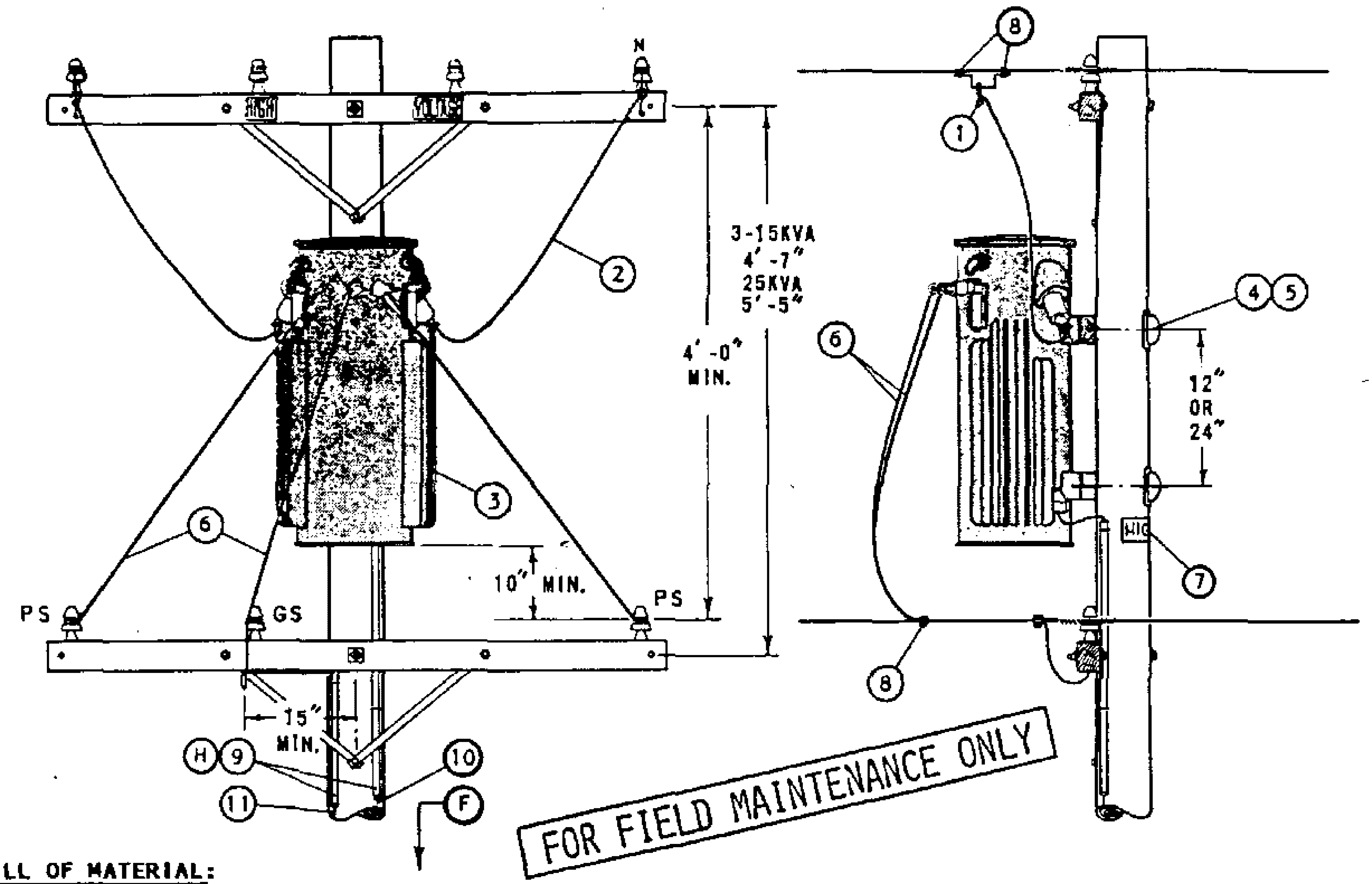


TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
3	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'WE' OR 'WJ')	1	STD 1121
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	STD 392
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	285696 491392
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	647648 492224
8	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787
9	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (A)	2	603136
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER (A)	41'	813760
11	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	813536

INSTALLATION:

(A) OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND ON TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G. WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED, PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

1199.303 SUPERSEDES 1132 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RSB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

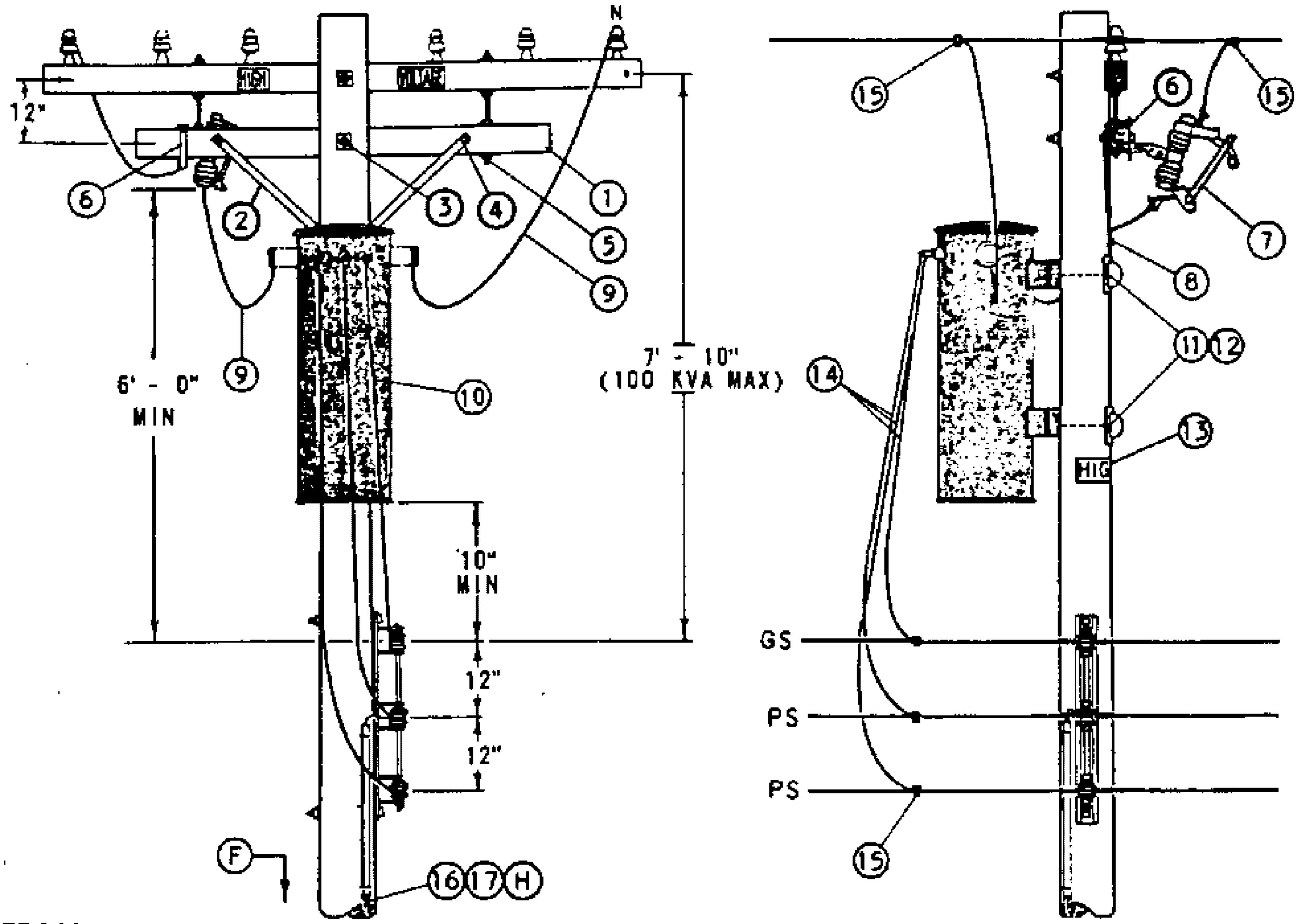
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1133

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 6' - 0"		1	294112
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	E	1	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	E	2	STD 392
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS	E	2	STD 392
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	1	166070
7	CUTOUT, 12KV	A	1	STD 1212
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	STD 392
9	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		12'	194304
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'		1	STD 1121
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	STD 392
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	E E	2 -	285696 491392
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E E	1 -	647648 492224
14	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	E	AS REQ'D	783-787
16	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		42'	813536
17	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE		1	603136

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

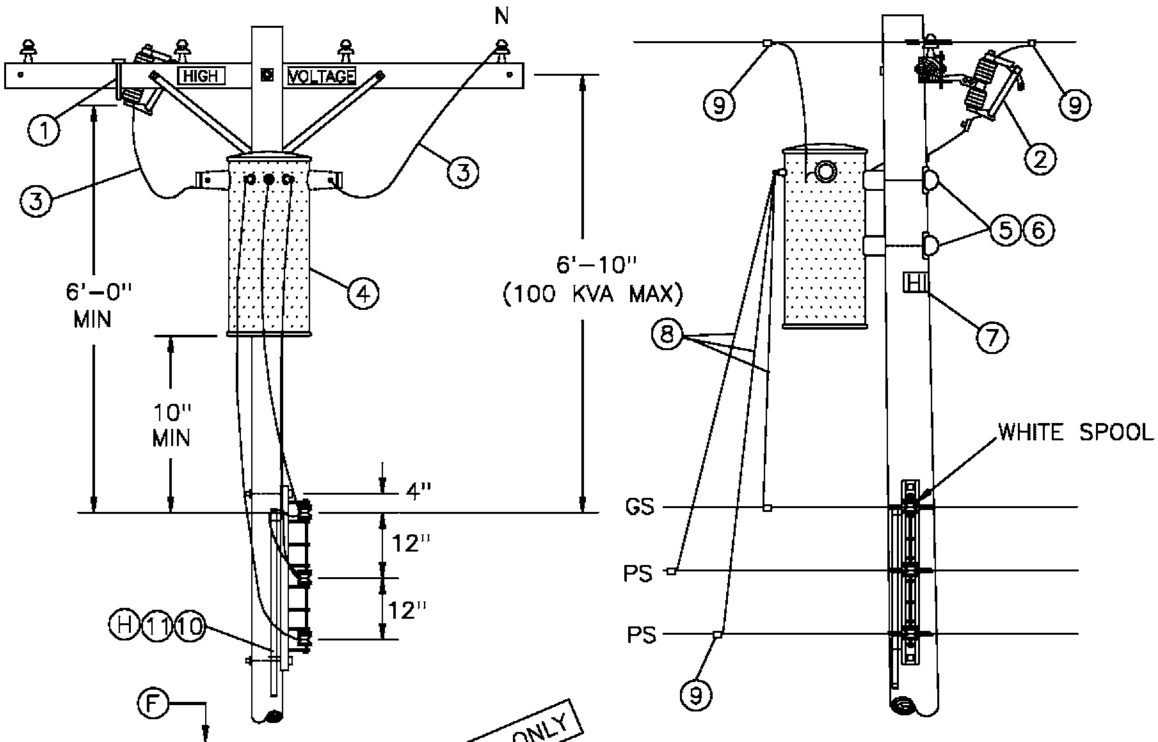
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1135

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION WITH CUTOUT ON LINE ARM.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (A)	1	STD 1212
3	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
8	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR A, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	42'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1199.305 SUPERSEDES 1135 (1–1–93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCION	DATE 1–1–86 APPD /

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

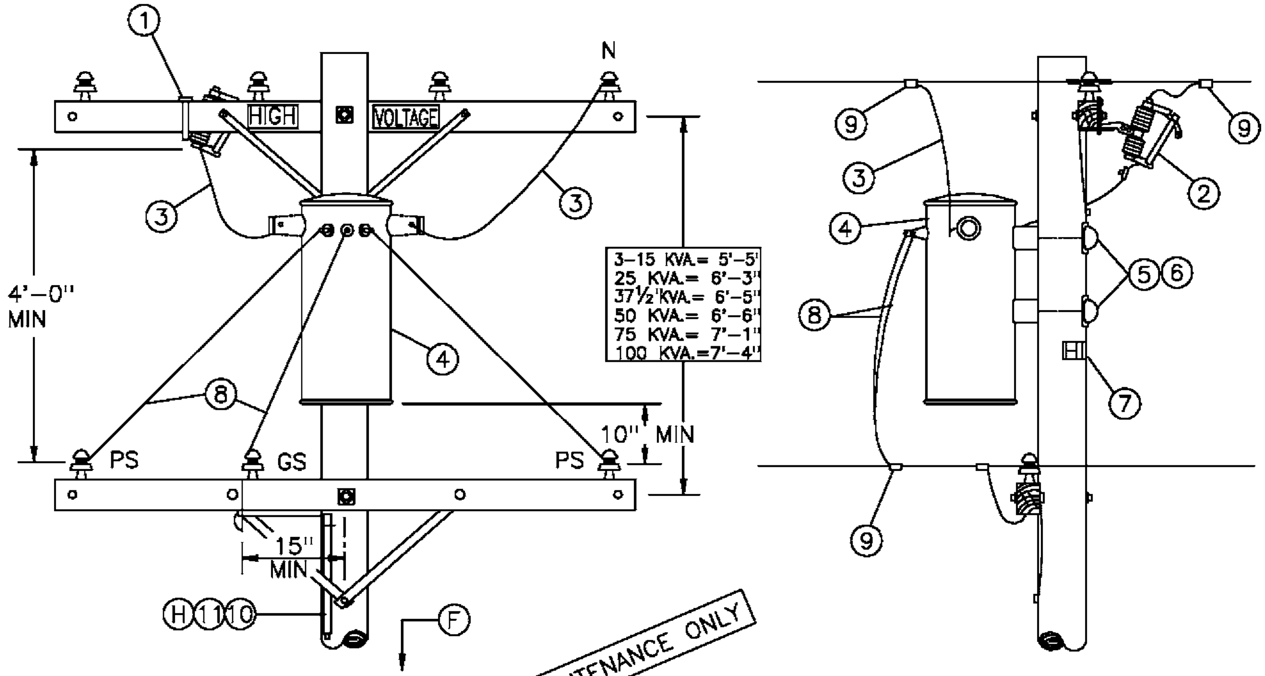
SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1136

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION AND CUTOUT MOUNTED ON LINE ARM.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (A)	1	STD 1212
3	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
8	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	42'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.306 SUPERSEDES 1136 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

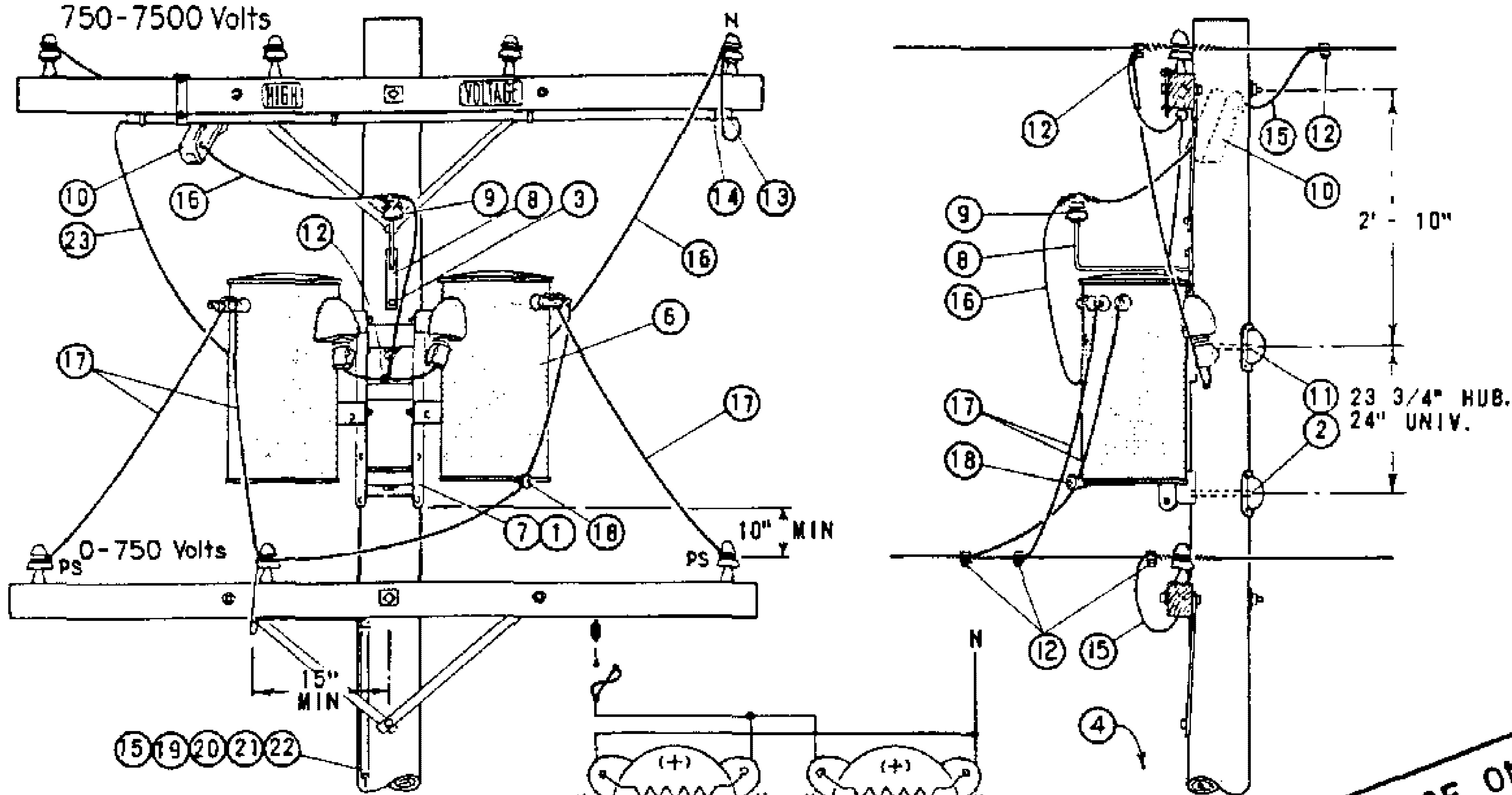
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

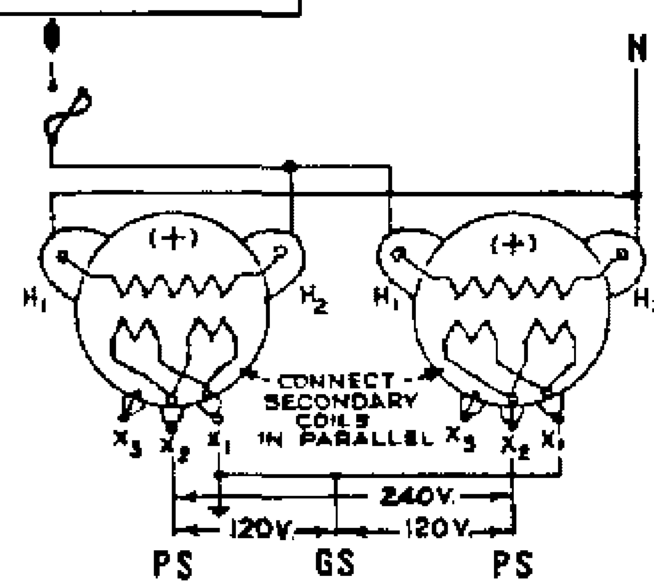
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1138
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE PARALLELED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION								



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

- (A) LIMITED TO TWO 15 KVA TRANSFORMERS.
- (B) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART FOR EACH GROUND UNIT.
- (C) PHASE TO PHASE CONNECTIONS ON 2.4 KV DELTA AND 4 KV WYE SYSTEMS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.
- D. FUSE FOR COMBINED KVA OF PARALLELED TRANSFORMERS.
- (E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.
- (F) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

ITEM P T F	ITEM L T I	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
1		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" (E) OR 3/4" X 2", 2 WASH & 1 NUT.	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 10", 1 SQ CURV WASH. & 1 NUT.	2	PGS 139, 140
3		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	621568
4		STEP, POLE (E)	16	692992
5				
	6	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE TYPE W OR OY (A)	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	7	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MTG	1	402976
	8	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD, AS REQ'D	1	166144 /166176
	9	INSULATOR, 12KV	1	700 SECTION
	10	CUTOUT, 5KV (C)	2	PG 1211
	11	COVER, THRU BOLT & 6-10D NAILS GALV	2	285696, 491392
	12	CONNECTOR, WIRE, AS REQ'D	7	PGS 783-787
	13	CONDUIT, PLASTIC PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 40, TYPE II (E)	5'	251328
	14	STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-6D NAILS, GALV (E)	3	697888, 491552
	15	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	48'	813536
	16	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	8'	814112
	17	WIRE, WP COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	24'	PG 1125
	18	BRACKET, INSULATOR	1	167520
	19	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND (B) (F)	2	603072, 230016 (E)
	20	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (F)	27'	487200
	21	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (F) (E)	18	678560
	22	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV 1 1/4" (F) (E)	16	678528
	23	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	16'	194304

1199.301 SUPERSEDES 1138 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4KV OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE PARALLELED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1141 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

08/03/2023: A NEWER VERSION MOVED TO FMO
07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV
SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1141

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'YE', 'YJ', 'HE', OR 'HJ' TRANSFORMER WITH SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION. NOT TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN THE HIGH FIRE THREAT DISTRICT.

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	O.H. MACRO UNITS
5	HE-5
5	HE-5L
10	HE-10
10	HE-10L
15	HE-15
15	HE-15L
25	HE-25
25	HE-25L
50	HE-50
50	HE-50L
75	HE-75
75	HE-75L
10	HJ-10
15	HJ-15
25	HJ-25
50	HJ-50

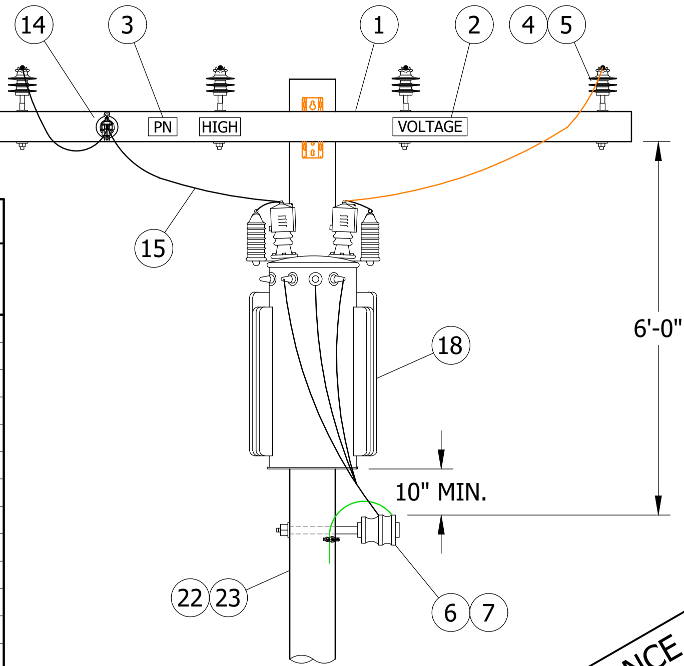


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

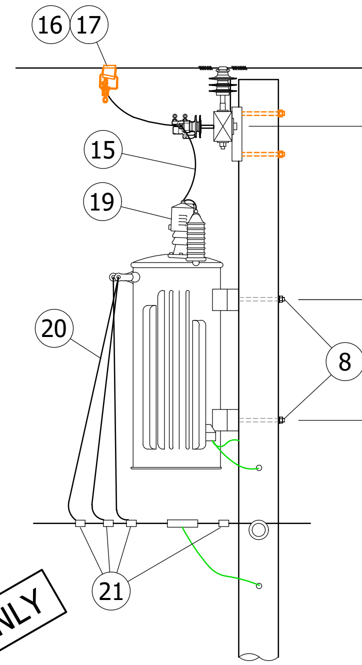


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 2

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	O.H. MACRO UNITS
10	YJ-10
15	YJ-15
25	YJ-25
50	YJ-50
75	YJ-75

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT, (SIZE AS REQ'D)		1	379	--	--
2	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, DECAL		AS REQ'D	208	S647650	HV/D
3	SIGN, PN, DECAL		AS REQ'D	208	S648004 X	PN/D
4	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	396	--	--
5	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE-TOP (SIZE REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	750	--	--
6	INSULATOR, SPOOL, 3" X 3"		AS REQ'D	--	S403752	J105
7	BOLT, DOUBLE UPSET, 5/8" X (SIZE AS REQ'D)	9"	AS REQ'D	612	S150370 X	UP9
		12"	AS REQ'D		S150338 X	UP12
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	390	--	--
9	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 3/4"		AS REQ'D		S796802 X	LK-WSH
10	WASHERS, SQUARE CURVED		AS REQ'D		S797760	RIBWSH
11	WIRE, #8, BARE, SOLID ANEALED COPPER	I	AS REQ'D	711	S812928	BOND8
12	STRAP, PIPE, GALV., 1/4", ONE HOLE	I	AS REQ'D	1002	S697302	--
13	SCREW, SELF TAPPING, 1 1/4", #12, 24 THREAD	I	AS REQ'D		S618086 X	--
14	PIN, TRANSFORMER, 1"		1	396	S529248	PS/01
15	WIRE, #4-7, POLY COVERED, STRANDED COPPER		AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'YE', 'YJ', 'HE', OR 'HJ' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
16	CLAMP, HOTLINE		2	788	--	--
17	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP		2		--	--
18	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, (TYPE AS REQ'D)		1	1121	--	--
19	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		2	1630	--	--
20	WIRE, THW, COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		AS REQ'D	711	--	--
21	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
22	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE			--	GNDPVC
23	BLIND NUT, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	--	S503460 X	--

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	OH MACRO UNITS
5	HE-5
5	HE-5L
10	HE-10
10	HE-10L
15	HE-15
15	HE-15L
25	HE-25
25	HE-25L
50	HE-50
50	HE-50L
75	HE-75
75	HE-75L
10	HJ-10
15	HJ-15
25	HJ-25
50	HJ-50

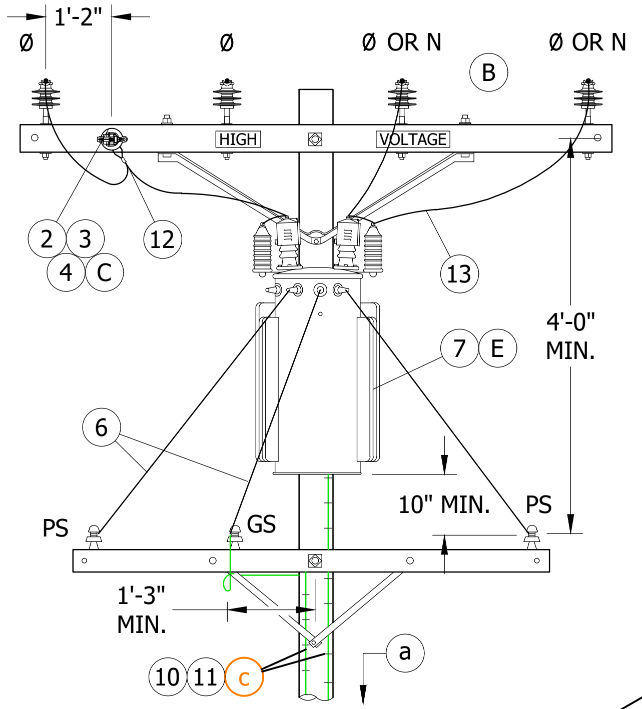
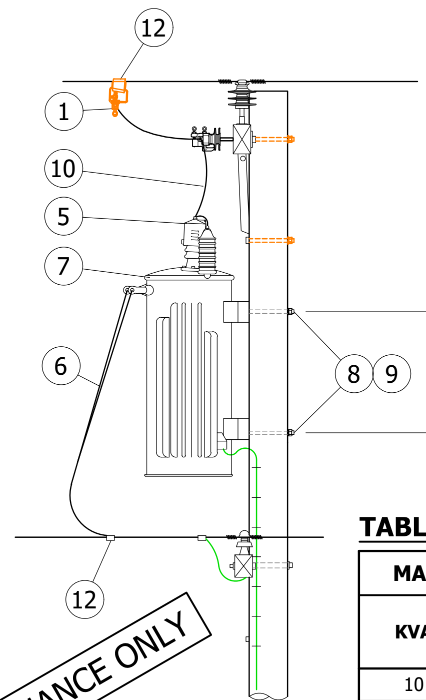


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW



1'-0"
OR
2'-0"

FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE 2

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	OH MACRO UNITS
10	YJ-10
15	YJ-15
25	YJ-25
50	YJ-50
75	YJ-75

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD, IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXISTS ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

B. 'YE' & 'YJ' TRANSFORMERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED PHASE TO NEUTRAL.

C. INSTALLATION OF A STAND-OFF PIN/INSULATOR REQUIRES MINIMUM OF A 4 PIN ARM TO MAINTAIN HARDWARE CLEARANCE. ON EXISTING 2 PIN ARMS, THE STRAP BRACE ON THE STAND-OFF PIN SIDE MAY BE REMOVED TO MAINTAIN HARDWARE CLEARANCE.

D. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

E. WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED, USE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH TANK GAP GROUND. b

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY HE, YE	QUANTITY HJ, YJ	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP		2	2	788	--	--
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		1	1	390	--	--
3	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER	1"	1	1	--	S529248	--
		1 3/8"			--	S529214 X	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'YE', 'YJ', 'HE', OR 'HJ' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1141.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY		STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
			HE, YE	HJ, YJ			
4	INSULATOR, 12KV, VISE-TOP, 1" OR 1 3/8" PIN		1	1	750	--	--
5	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		2	2	--	--	--
6	WIRE, THW, COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'-0"	21'-0"	1125	--	--
7	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE (TYPE HE, HJ, OR YJ, YE)		1	1	1121	--	--
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 5/8" X 8'-0" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	2	390	--	--
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC		2	2	--	S285696	--
	NAIL, 10 D, COMMON WIRE				--	S491392	--
10	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				--	GNDPVC
11	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		--	S678564 X	--
12	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D		783, 785	--	--
13	#4/7 STR CU. WIRE		AS REQ'D		--	S815044	POLY4J

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b SEE OH1247: SURGE (LIGHTNING) ARRESTERS APPLICATION.

c FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'YE', 'YJ', 'HE', OR 'HJ' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH CUTOUT ARM AND SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

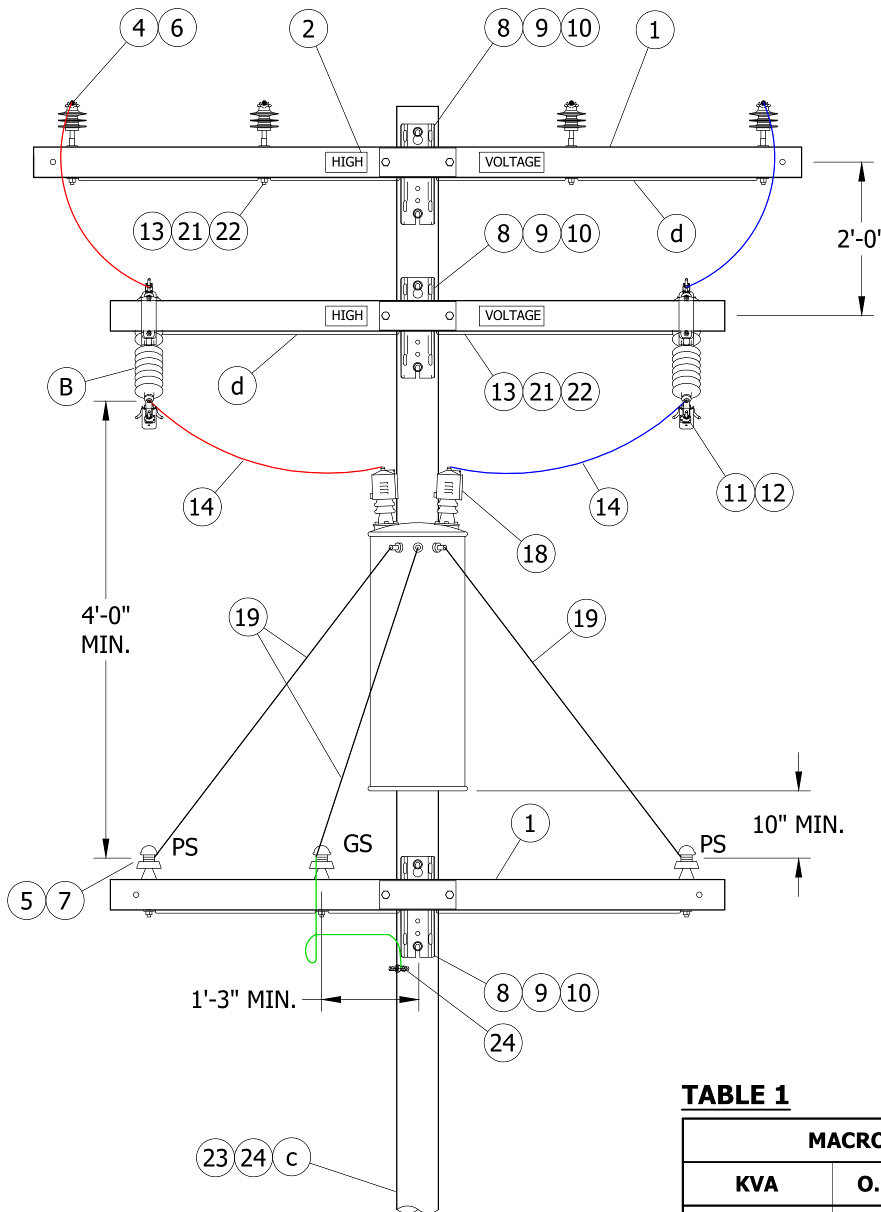


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

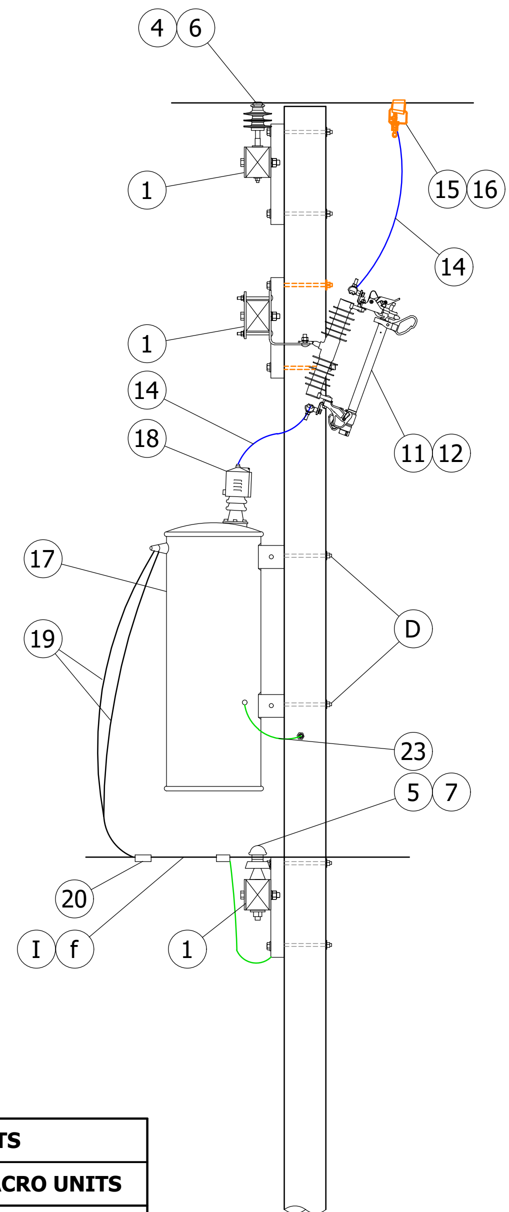


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	**O.H. MACRO UNITS**
10	H-10
15	H-15
25	H-25
50	H-50
75	H-75

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100KVA MAXIMUM, CUTOUT ARM

FMO OH1141.12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

B ONLY CMU OR SMU FUSES ARE TO BE USED IN THE FIRE THREAT ZONE. 'H' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE 2 CUTOUTS AND 'Y' TYPE TRANSFORMERS REQUIRE ONLY 1 CUTOUT.

C. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT. d

D 75KVA TRANSFORMERS AND ABOVE, USE 3/4-INCH HARDWARE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, TANGENT (SIZE AS REQ'D)		3	379	--	--
2	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE STICKER		AS REQ'D	208	S647650	HV/D
3	SIGN, PN, ADHESIVE II		AS REQ'D		S648004 X	PN-D
4	PIN, INSULATOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	396	--	--
5	PIN, INSULATOR, 4KV/SEC 1"		AS REQ'D		S532608	PS1S
6	INSULATOR, POLY, TIE-TOP (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	750	--	--
7	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, SECONDARY		AS REQ'D		S429024	55-2/I
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	390	-	-
9	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 3/4"		AS REQ'D		S796802 X	LK-WSH
10	WASHERS, SQUARE CURVED		AS REQ'D		S797760	RIBWSH
11	CUTOUT, 12KV		2	1212	--	--
12	FUSE HOLDER		2		--	--
13	WIRE, #8, BARE, SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		AS REQ'D	711	S812928	BOND8
14	WIRE, #4-7, POLY COVERED, STRANDED COPPER		AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J
15	CLAMP, HOTLINE		2	788	--	--
16	CONNECTOR, WEDGE, STIRRUP		2		--	--
17	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE 'H'		1	1121	--	--
18	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		2	1630	--	--
19	WIRE, THW, COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		AS REQ'D	711	--	--
20	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
21	STRAP, PIPE, GALV., 1/4", ONE HOLE		AS REQ'D	1002	S697302	--
22	SCREW, SELF TAPPING, 1 1/4", #12, 24 THREAD		AS REQ'D		S618086 X	--
23	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE			--	GNDPVC
24	BLIND NUT, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	--	S503460 X	--

NOTES:

I NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL USE AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION FOR SECONDARY APPLICATIONS. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, CAN USE CROSSARMS FOR OPEN WIRE SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION. f

II NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100KVA MAXIMUM, CUTOUT ARM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c FOR GROUNDING METHOD, SEE OH1002.

d FOR BONDING, SEE OH287 & OH1002.

e. FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING, SEE OH1109.

f FOR SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH612 .

g. FOR NEUTRAL GROUNDING, SEE OH1004.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	H	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	08/03/2023
D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	G	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	10/28/2021
C	COMPLETELY REVISED	-	JBH	JBH	MDJ	07/21/2016	F	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JCE	JES	CZH	02/08/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 14 OF 14

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV, SINGLE-PHASE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100KVA MAXIMUM, CUTOUT ARM

FMO OH1141.14

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION.

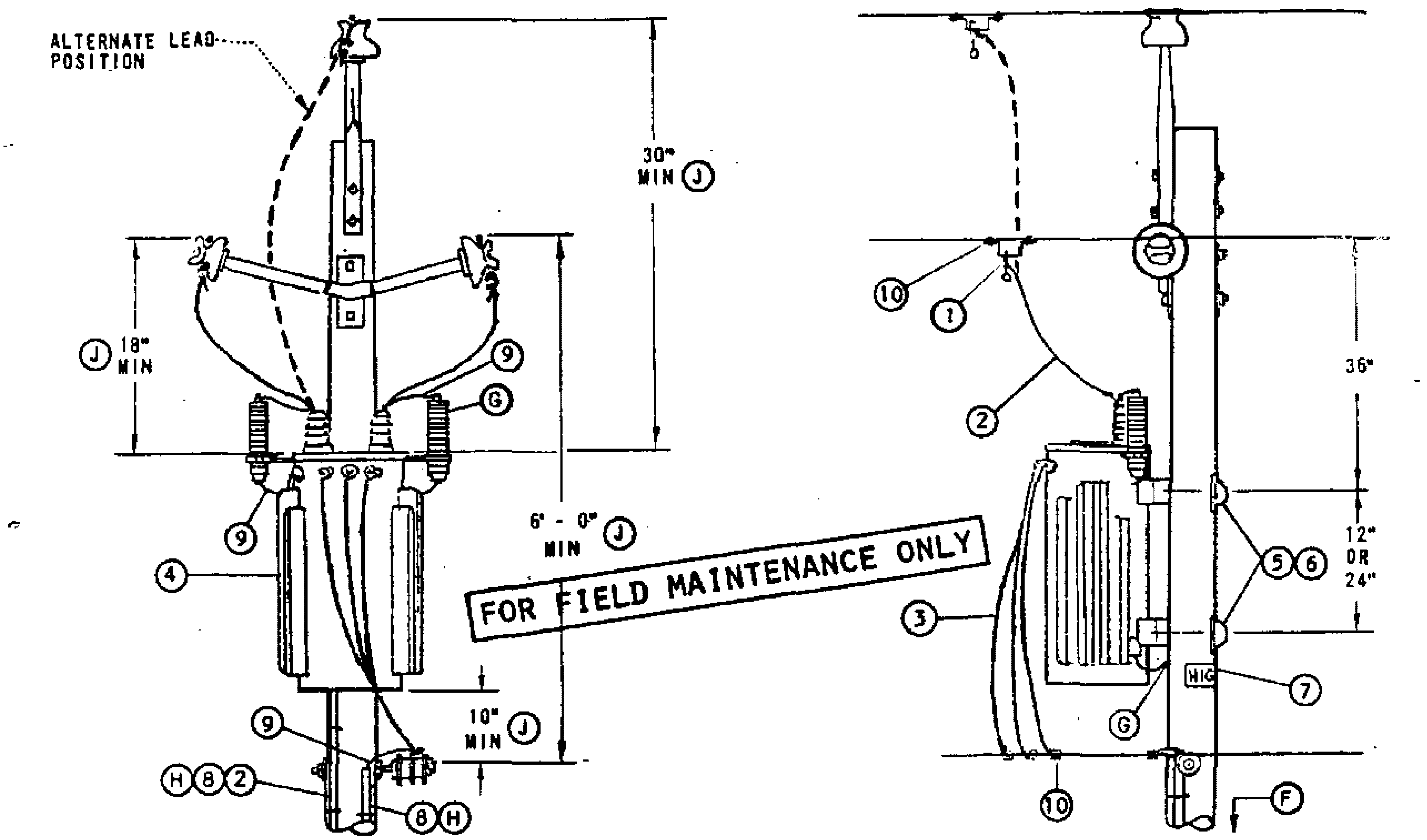


TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE,YE	QUANTITY HJ,YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	7'	55'	813760
3	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'HE', 'HJ', 'YE' OR 'YJ')	1	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	2 -	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	1 -	647648 492224
8	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	2	603136
9	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	50'	813536
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D		783-787

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD, IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXISTS ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TRANSFORMERS, AND GROUND TANK GAP.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL - SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400). FGS AND PTP ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

(J) G.O. 95 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

K. FOR AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION - SEE SECTION 600.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/[illegible]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIUM ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	1199.401 SUPERSEDES 1141 (1-1-86)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIMUM ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1142

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.

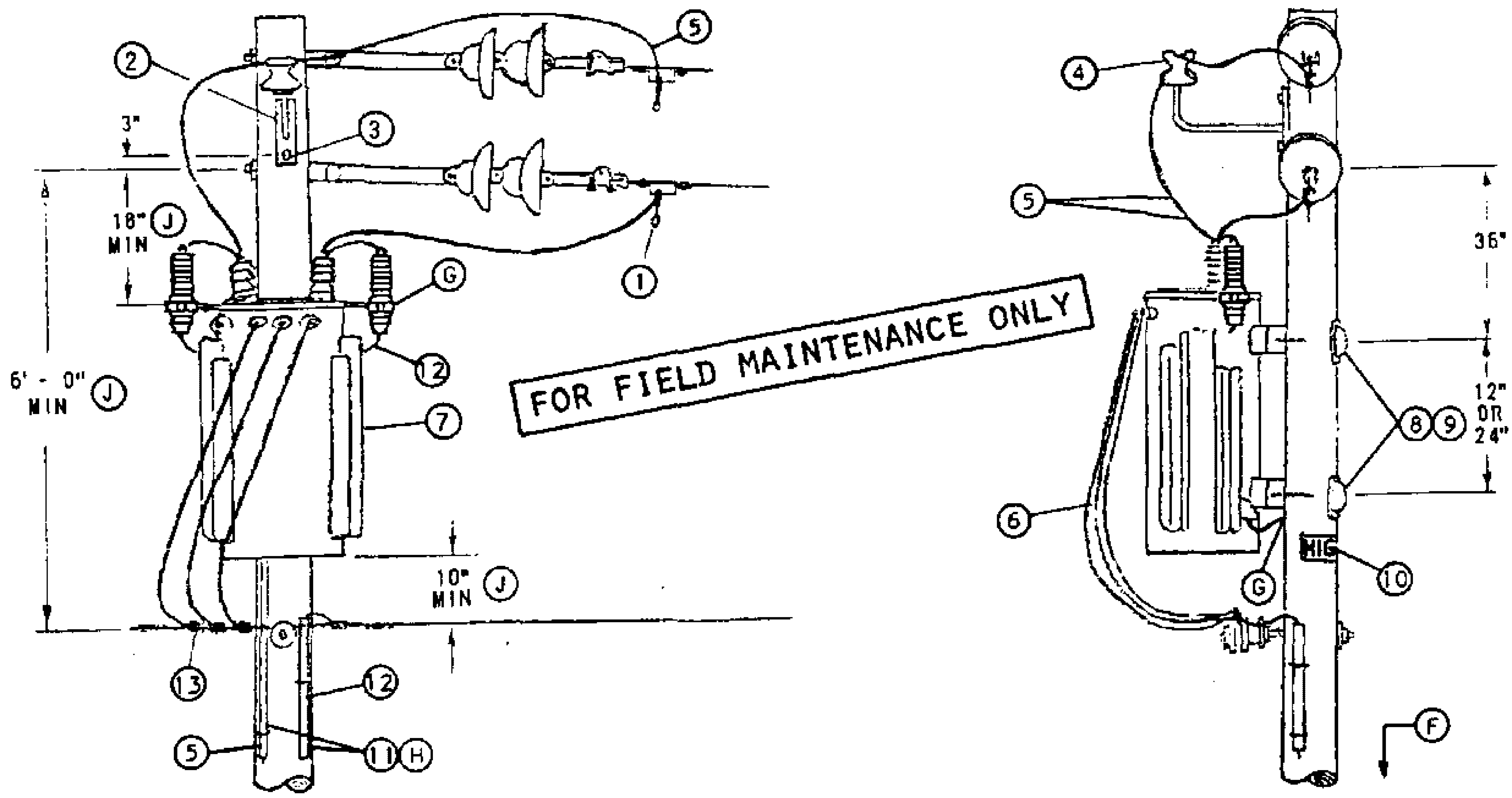


TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE,YE	QUANTITY HJ,YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	2	STD 788
2	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1", LEAD THREAD	1	1	166144
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	2	621568
4	INSULATOR, 12KV, CLASS 55-5	1	1	429056
5	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	55'	813760
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
7	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'HE', 'HJ', 'YE' OR 'YJ')	1	1	STD 1121
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	2	STD 392
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	2 -	285696 491392
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	1 -	647648 492224
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	2	603136
12	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	50'	813536
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D		783-787

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD, AND IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXIST ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

B. FOR USE ONLY WHERE FUTURE EXTENSION IS UNLIKELY, SUCH AS CUL-DE-SACS.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TRANSFORMERS, AND GROUND TANK GAP.

H GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL - SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

J G.O. 95 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

K. FOR AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION - SEE SECTION 600.

1199.402 SUPERSEDES 1142 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIMUM ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	ISSUE 1993 DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

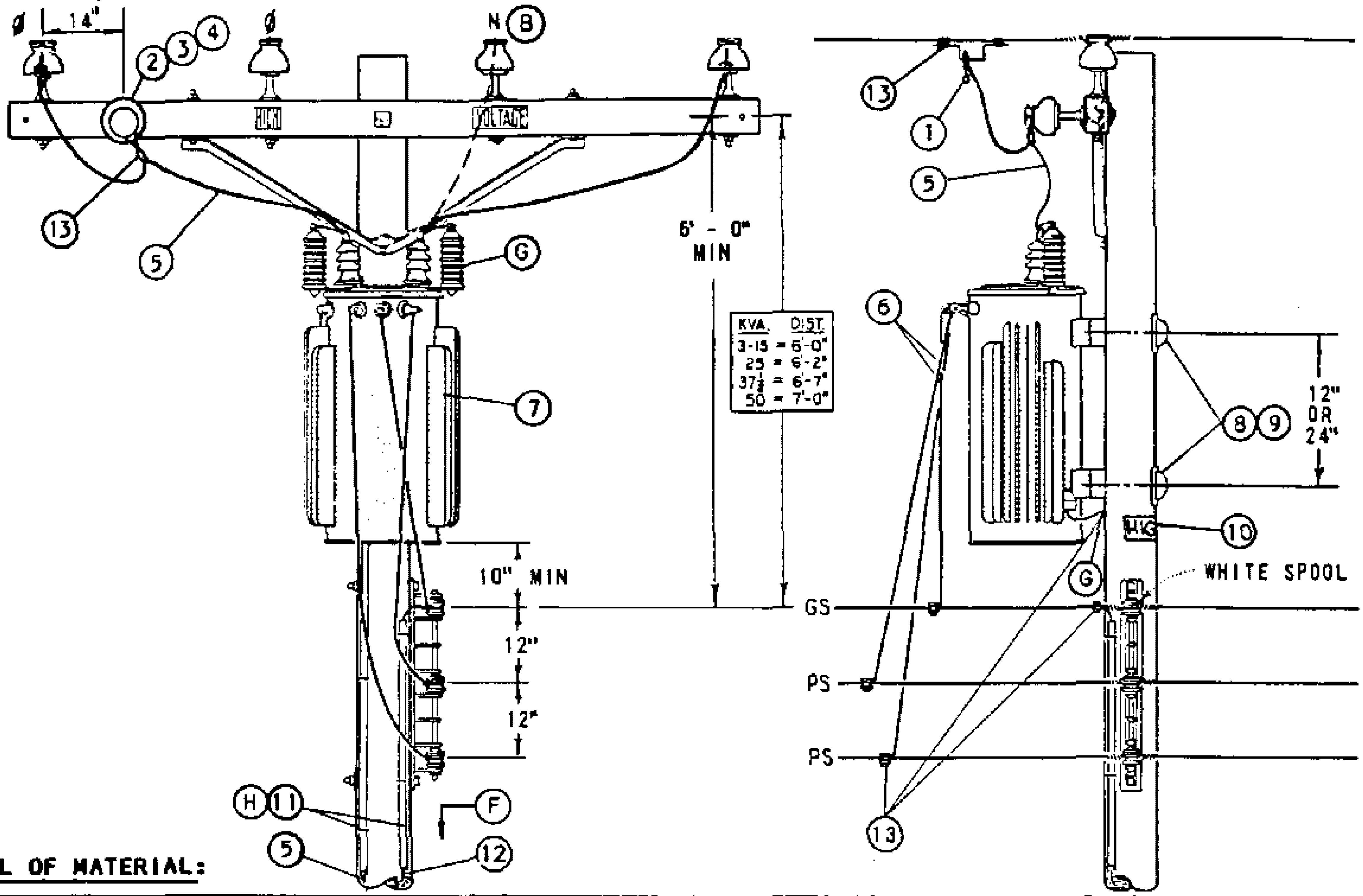
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1145

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE,YE	QUANTITY HJ,YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	2	STD 788
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	1	STD 392
3	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER 1" OR (E)	1	1	529248
	1 3/8" (E)	1	1	529216
4	INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" PIN	1	1	STD 750
5	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	14'	55'	813760
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
7	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE HE, HJ, OR YJ, YE)	1	1	STD 1121
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	2	STD 392
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E)	2	2	285696
	6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	491392
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E)	1	1	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	492224
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	2	603136
12	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	50'	813536
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D		783-787

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXISTS ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

(B) YE & YJ TRANSFORMERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED PHASE TO NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH TANK GAP GROUND.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

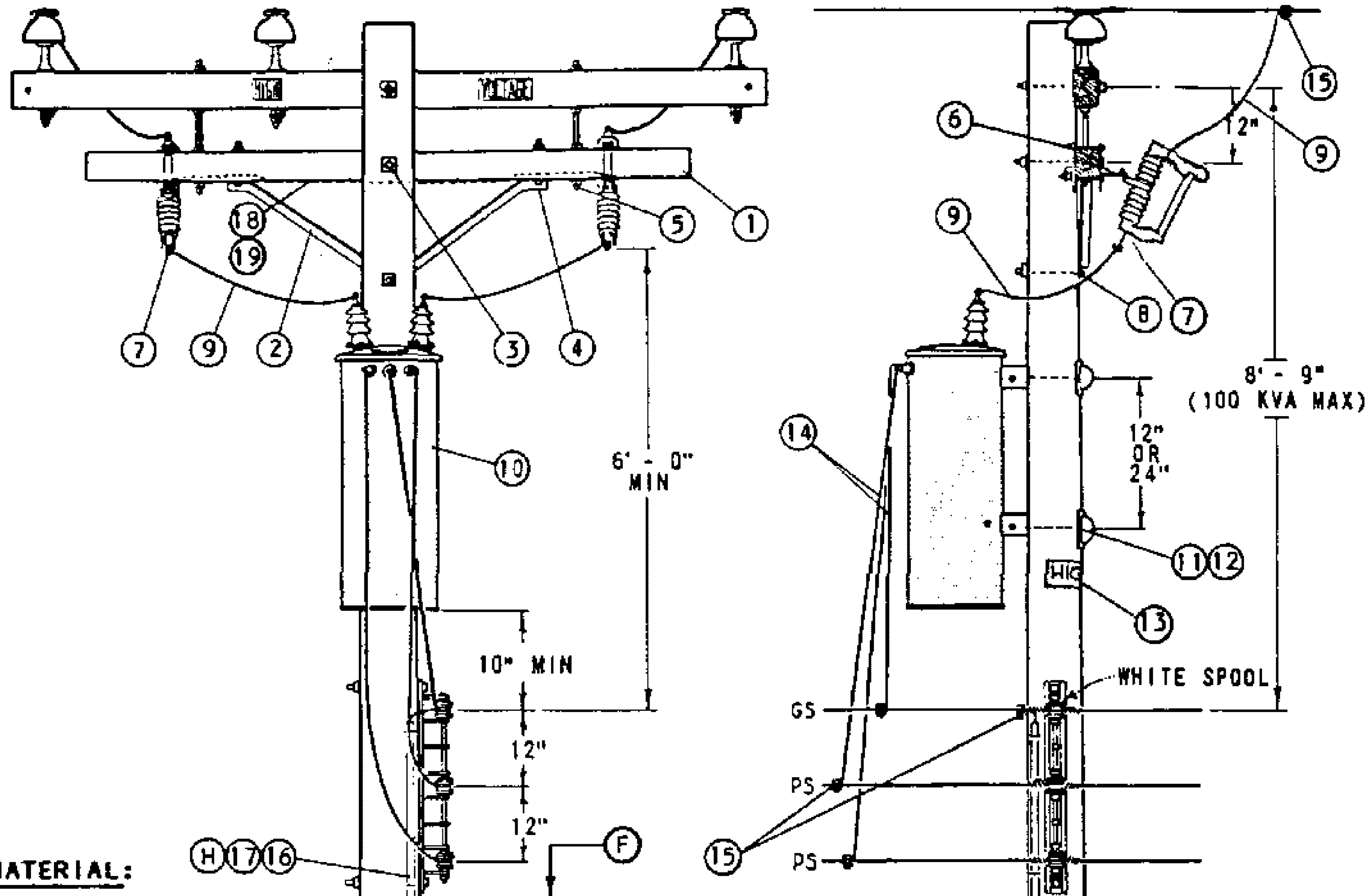
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1147

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, C.O. ARM, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH CUTOUT ARM AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"		1	293680
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0"		1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	E	2	STD 392
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS	E	2	STD 392
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	2	166070
7	CUTOUT, 12KV		2	STD 1212
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	STD 392
9	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		14'	813760
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'		1	STD 1121
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	STD 392
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	E	2	285696
	6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	E	-	491392
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	E	1	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E	-	492224
14	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	E	AS REQ'D	783-787
16	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		40'	813536
17	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	H	1	603136
18	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	I	8'	812928
19	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	I E	AS REQ'D	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

H GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

I BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 18 & 19.

1199.404 SUPERSEDES 1147 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, C.O. ARM, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

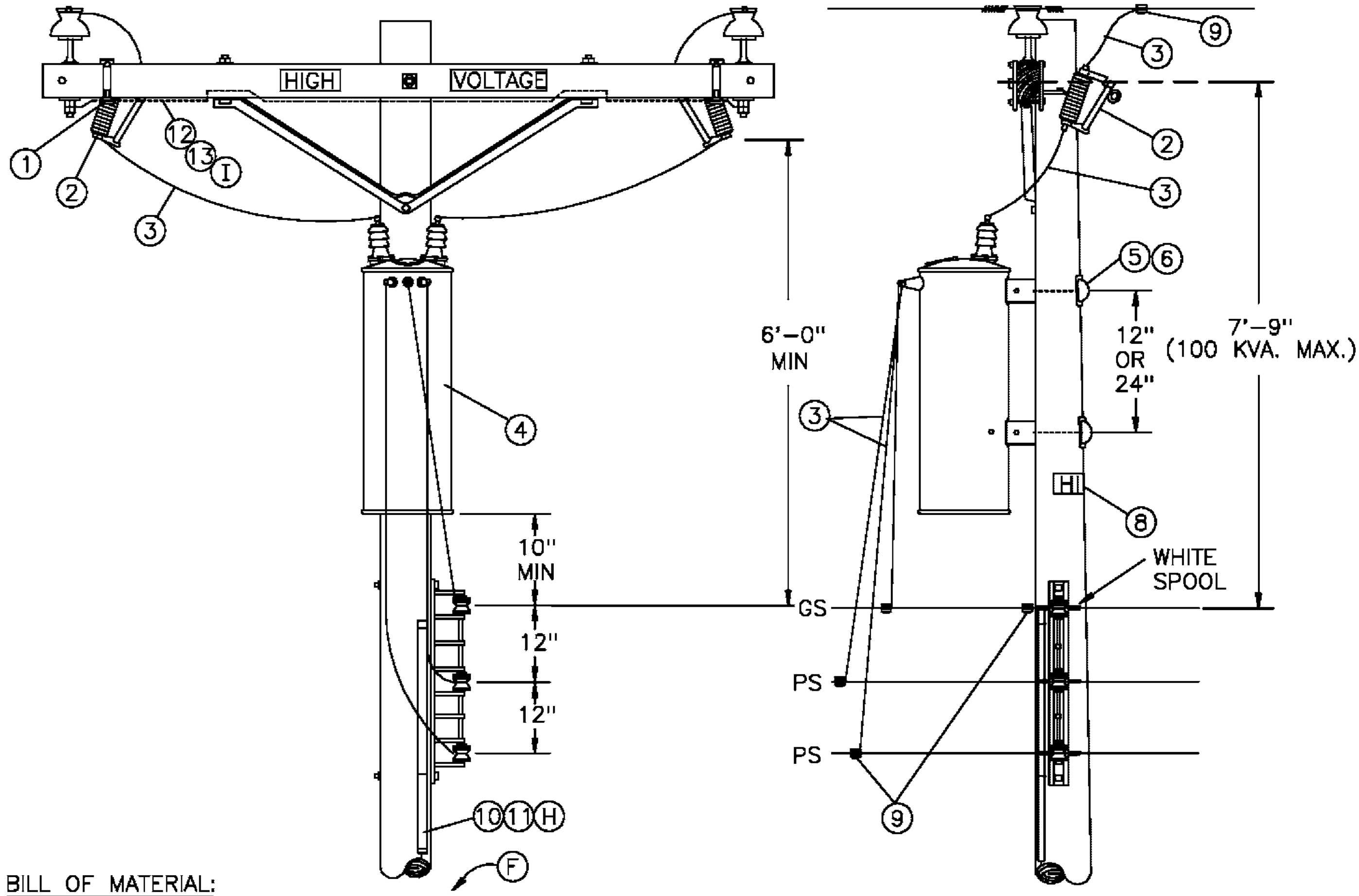
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1149

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH THE CUTOUTS MOUNTED ON THE LINE ARM AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV		2	STD 1212
3	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		14'	813760
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'		1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		2 –	285696 491392
7	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
8 1	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		1 –	647648 492224
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		40'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	H	1	603136
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	I	10'	812928
13	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	I	AS REQ'D	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.
BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 827.
I IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 12 & 13.

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.405 SUPERSEDES 1149 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

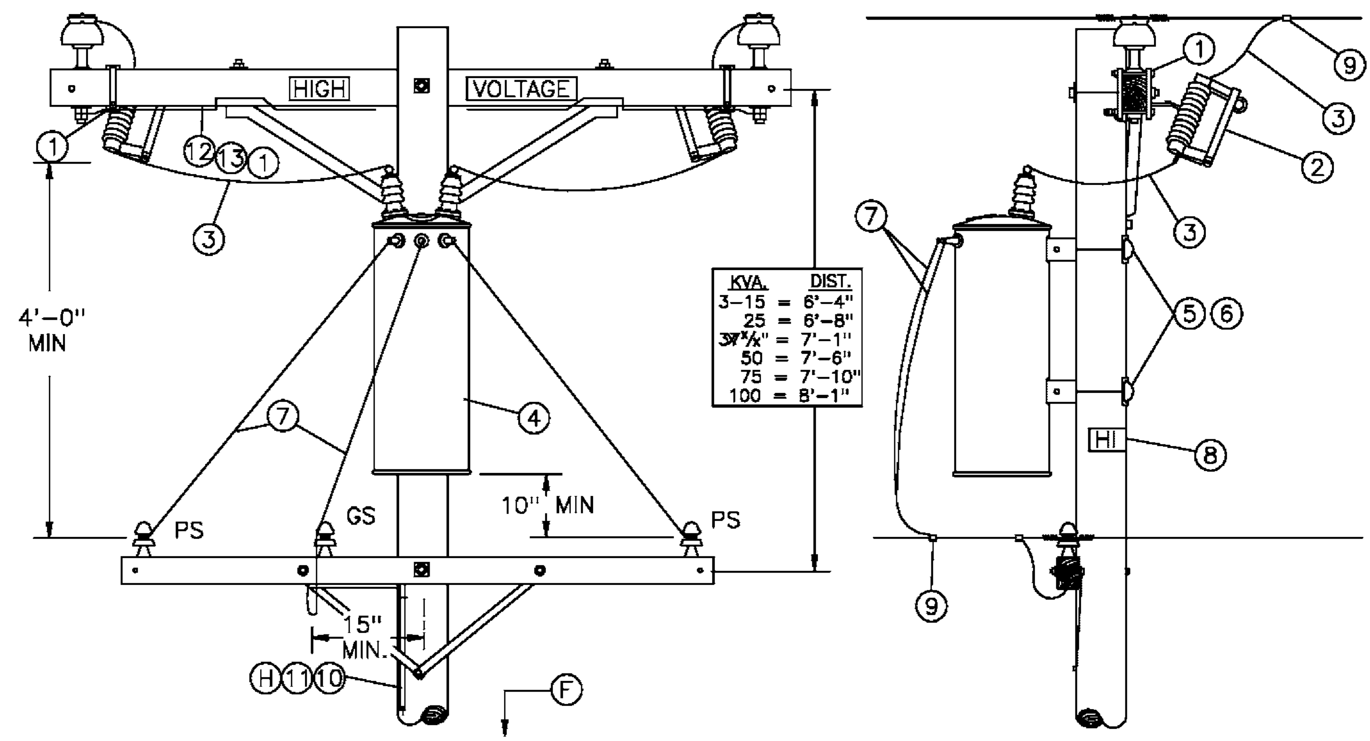
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1150

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH THE CUTOUTS MOUNTED ON THE LINE ARM AND SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	STD 1212
3	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	14'	813536
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	40'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	603136
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (I)	10'	812928
13	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (I)	AS REQ'D	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(I) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 12 & 13.

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.503 SUPERSEDES 1150 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1154
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	4KV OPEN WYE OR 2.4KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION				

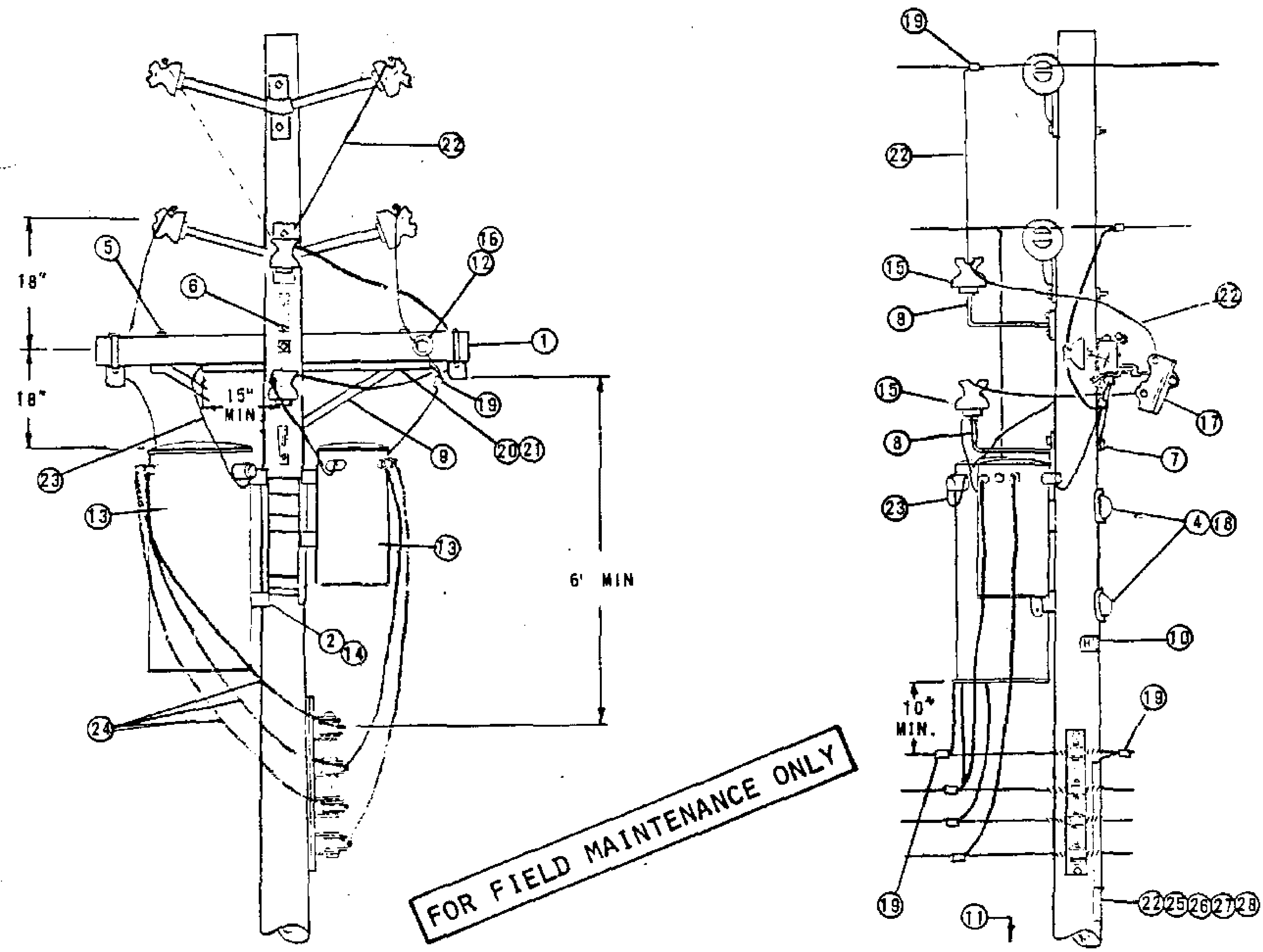


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK / KD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE OR 2.4KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	1199.501 SUPERSEDES 1154.1 (1-1-86)

NOTES:

(A) LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
(B) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART FOR EACH GROUND UNIT.
(C) 2.4KV 3Ø OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE THREE CUTOUTS. FOR CONNECTIONS SEE PAGES 1117 AND 1118.
D. DO NOT USE OPEN DELTA OR OPEN WYE CONSTRUCTION WHERE SIZE OF A SINGLE 3Ø MOTOR IS 15 HP OR LARGER.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
F. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.
(G) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.
H. SEE ARRESTER SECTION FOR ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD.
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2"X 4 1/2"X 6'-0"		1	PG
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" (E) OR 3/4"X 2", 1 LOCK SPR WASH.		4	PGS 139, 140
3		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8"X ___", 2 SQ WASH. 1 DBL.COIL SPR.WASH.	(E)	1	PGS 139, 140
4		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X ___", 1 SQ CURV. WASH. WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPR. WASH.		2	PGS 139, 140
5		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2"X 6", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL.COIL SPR.WASH.	(E)	2	153088
6		SCREW, LAG. GALV., 1/2"X 4"	(E)	4	621568
7		SCREW, LAG. GALV., 5/8"X 5"	(E)	1	621600
8		BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"		2	166144
9		BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE 4'-0"		1	164032
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	1	647648, 492224
11		STEPS, POLE	(E)	16	692992
	12	BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X 5"	(E)	1	155488
	13	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE		2	PGS 1121.1-1121.12
	14	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING		1	402976
	15	INSULATOR	(E)	2	429024, 429216
	16	PIN ADAPTER, 1 INCH THREAD		1	529248
	17	CUTOUT, 5KV (C)		2	PG 1211
	18	COVER, PLASTIC THRU BOLT & 2-20D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	2	285696, 491392
	19	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION		9	PGS 783-787
	20	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4", SCHEDULE 40, TYPE 11	(E)	4'-0"	251328
	21	STRAPS, PIPE, 3/4", 2-6D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	3	697888
	22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6		41'	813536
	23	WIRE, INSULATED, XLP, STRANDED COPPER, 5KV, #6		30'	194304
	24	WIRE, W.P., COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		30'	PG 1125
	25	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP (B)	(G)	2	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1"	(G)	27'	487200
	27	STAPLES, MOULDING. GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"x 1/4"	(G) (E)	18	678560
	28	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4"	(G) (E)	20	678528
	29				

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1199.502 SUPERSEDES 1154.2 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE OR 2.4KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1156 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

02/16/2023: A NEWER VERSION MOVED TO FMO

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	ARC	MRF	GWL	KRG	02/16/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OPEN WYE OR OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS

FMO OH1156

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4KV OPEN WYE WITH TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMERS, CUTOUT ARM AND SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.

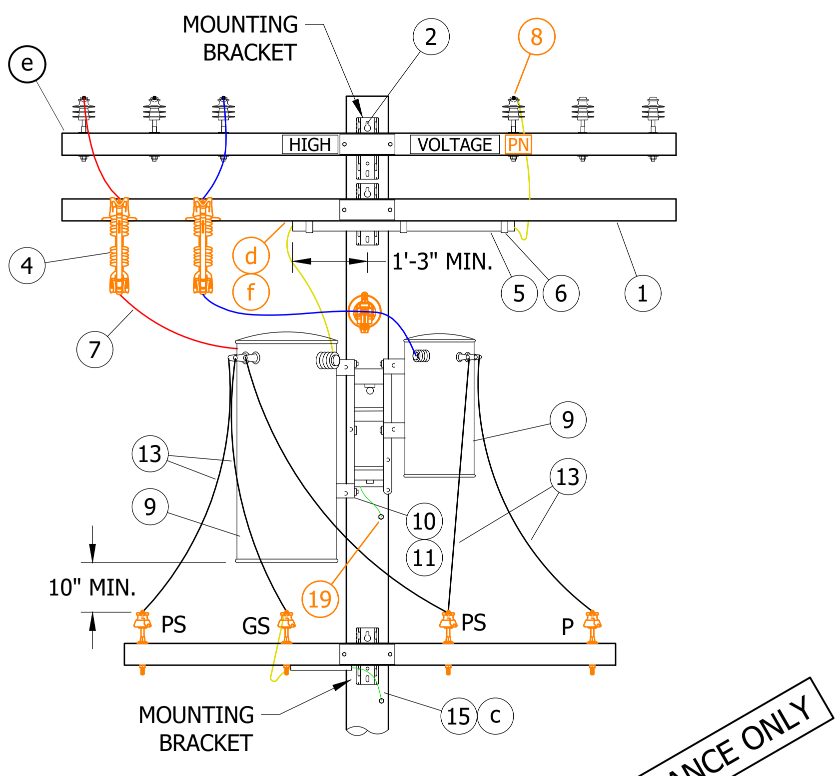


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

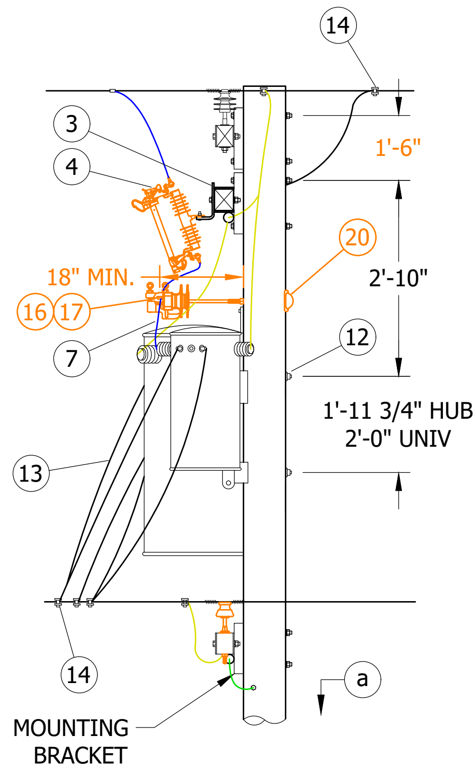


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.

B. 2.4KV THREE-PHASE OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE THREE CUTOUTS. FOR CONNECTIONS, SEE PAGE 1117.

C. DO NOT USE OPEN DELTA OR OPEN WYE CONSTRUCTION WHERE SIZE OF A SINGLE THREE-PHASE MOTOR IS 15 HP OR LARGER.

D. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	379	S294378	4TF
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ. & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	4	390	--	--
3	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	2	397	S165452 X	COBKT
4	CUTOUT, 12KV B	2	1212	--	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

SHEET 1 OF 6	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH1156.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	4KV, OPEN WYE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, CUTOUT ARM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" X 4'-0", SCH 40, TYPE 2	1	--	S251328	--
6	STRAP, CONDUIT, 3/4", GALV (I)	3	--	S697888	--
7	WIRE, HENDRIX, TAP	25'-0"	711	--	--
8	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL	1	750	S429216	--
9	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE W (A)	1	1121	--	--
10	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	--	S402976	--
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X 2", 2 RD & 1 LOCK WASHER	4	390	--	--
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	--	--
13	WIRE, THW (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	35'-0"	1125	--	--
14	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
15	GROUNDING, #4 GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS — STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
	WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC
16	INSULATOR, VISE-TOP	1	750	--	--
17	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF — 30" — 1" THREAD	1	390	S166144	KBKT30
	28" — 1 3/8" THREAD			S166176	KBKT28
18	SCREW (I)	AS REQ'D	--	S618086 (X)	--
19	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	--	S503460 (X)	--
20	COVER, BOLT	1	390	S285696	--

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

d SEE OH287: CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

e FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

f FOR BONDING, SEE OH1003.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, OPEN WYE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER
INSTALLATION, CUTOUT ARM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1156.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 12KV, THREE-PHASE, OPEN DELTA TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER.

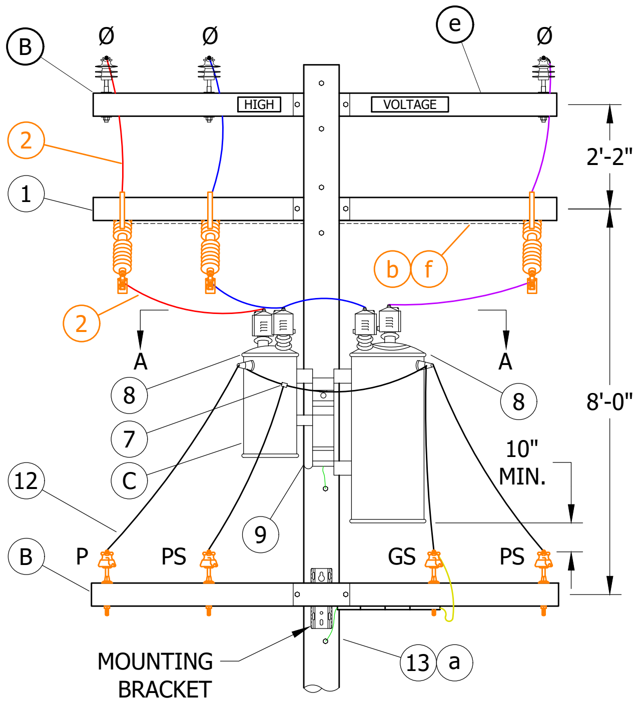


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

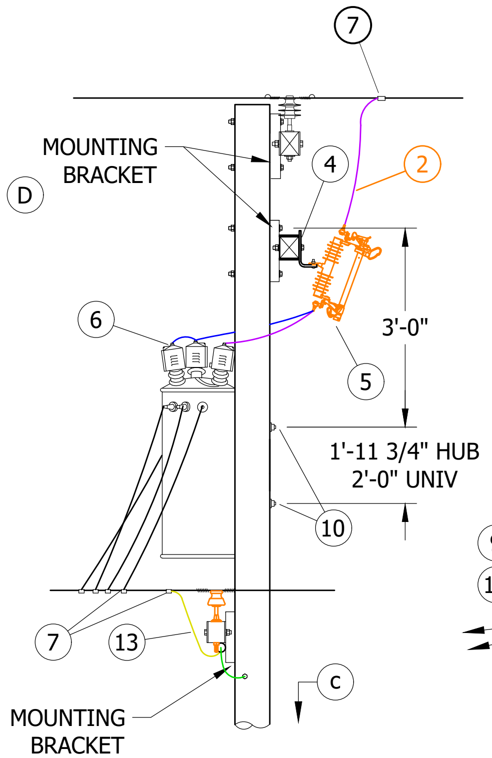


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
25	25H120
50	50H120
75	75H120

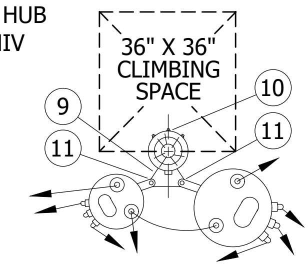


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) LIMITED TO TWO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMERS BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT ON CLIMBING SPACE. 75KVA TRANSFORMERS MAY BE USED IF THEY HAVE SMALL CASES.

(B) PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL, AND THEIR MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MAY BE INSTALLED WITH ARMLESS PRIMARY OR CABLE SECONDARY.

(C) POWER TRANSFORMER TO BE HUNG ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS 2-PHASE WIRES TO PREVENT PHASING PROBLEMS WHEN CLOSING DELTA.

(D) IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12-INCH WITH THE USE OF A SPACE BOLT, SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

E. OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS ARE NOT TO BE USED IF SERVICE TO ANY THREE-PHASE MOTOR LARGER THAN 10 HP IS REQUIRED. GENERALLY, OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS SHOULD NOT BE USED TO SERVE SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS OF ANY SIZE. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5413.4.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		2	379	S294378	4TF
2	WIRE, MEDIUM HARD-DRAWN COPPER, POLYETHYLENE COVERED, #4/7 STRAND		AS REQ'D	711	S815044	POLY4J
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER I		1	390	--	--
4	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	397	S165452 X	COBKT
5	CUTOUT, 12KV		3	1240	--	--
6	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		4	--	S289188 X	BSHCOV
7	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
8	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE H OR HF A		2	1121	--	--
9	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING		1	--	S402976	--
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQ CURV WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		2	390	--	--
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X 2", 1 RD WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH		4	390	--	--
12	WIRE, THW COPPER, (SIZE DETERMINED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		28'-0"	1125	--	--
13	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

b SEE OH287: CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

c FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

d. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

e SEE OH379: FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

f FOR BONDING, SEE OH1003.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV, THREE-PHASE, OPEN DELTA TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 7.2KV, THREE-PHASE, OPEN WYE TYPE "Y" OR "YF" TRANSFORMERS FOR 120/240V OR 240/480V OPEN DELTA SECONDARIES.

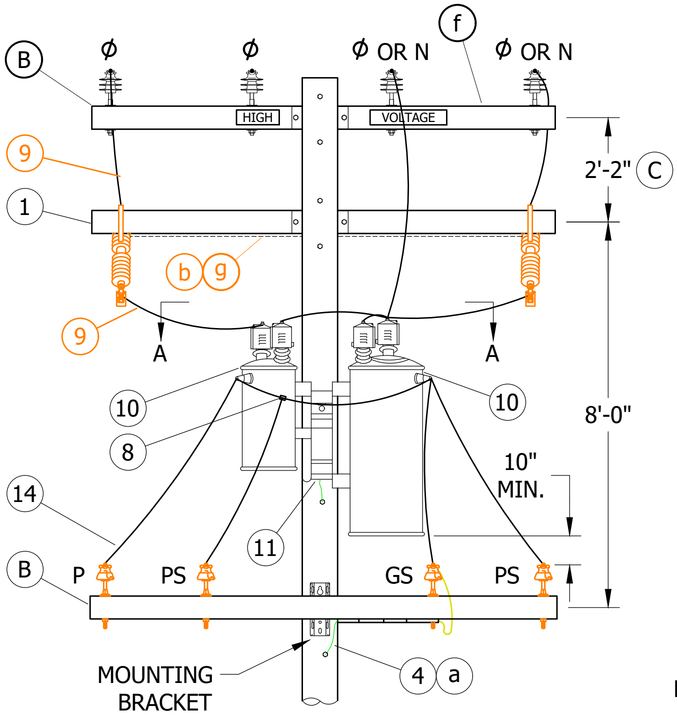


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

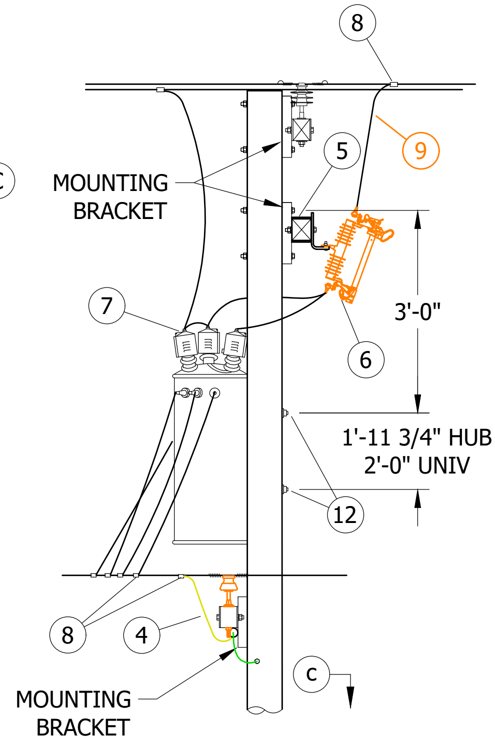


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

MACRO UNITS	
KVA	OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
25	25Y120

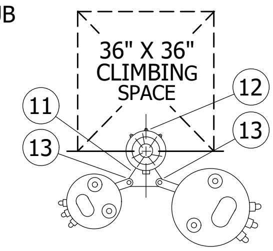


FIGURE 1
VIEW A-A

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO TWO TRANSFORMERS OF 50 KVA MAXIMUM CAPACITY BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT ON CLIMBING SPACE. 75KVA TRANSFORMERS MAY BE USED IF THEY DO NOT ENCROACH IN CLIMBING SPACE.

B. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL, AND THEIR MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MAY BE INSTALLED WITH ARMLESS PRIMARY OR CABLE SECONDARY.

C. IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12 INCHES WITH THE USE OF A SPACE BOLT. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

D. INSTALLATION FURTHER THAN FIVE MILES FROM SUBSTATION REQUIRES ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS APPROVAL (SEE DM6212).

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2KV, THREE-PHASE, OPEN WYE TYPE "Y" OR "YF"
TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

FMO OH1156.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		1	379	S294378	4TF
2	BLIND NUT, 1/2" (I)		AS REQ'D	1002	S503460 (X)	--
3	SCREWS (I)		AS REQ'D	--	S618086 (X)	--
4	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS AND CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				GNDPVC
5	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING		2	397	S165452 (X)	COBKT
6	CUTOUT, 12KV		2	1240	--	--
7	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		4	--	S289188 (X)	BSHCOV
8	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783, 785	--	--
9	WIRE, MEDIUM HARD-DRAWN COPPER, POLYETHYLENE COVERED, #4/7 STRAND (II)		12'-0"	711	S815044	POLY4J
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "Y" OR "YF" (A)		2	1121	--	--
11	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING		1	--	S402976	--
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQ CURV WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		2	390	--	--
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X 2", 1 RD WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH		4	390	--	--
14	WIRE, THW COPPER, (SIZE DETERMINED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		28'-0"	1125	--	--
15	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (II)		AS REQ'D	--	--	--

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.
II IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS.
X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.
b SEE OH287: CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.
c FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.
d. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.
e. FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS, SEE OH1116.
f SEE OH379: FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.
g FOR BONDING, SEE OH1003.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/12/2013	D	UPDATED AND MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	KRG	02/16/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 6 OF 6

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

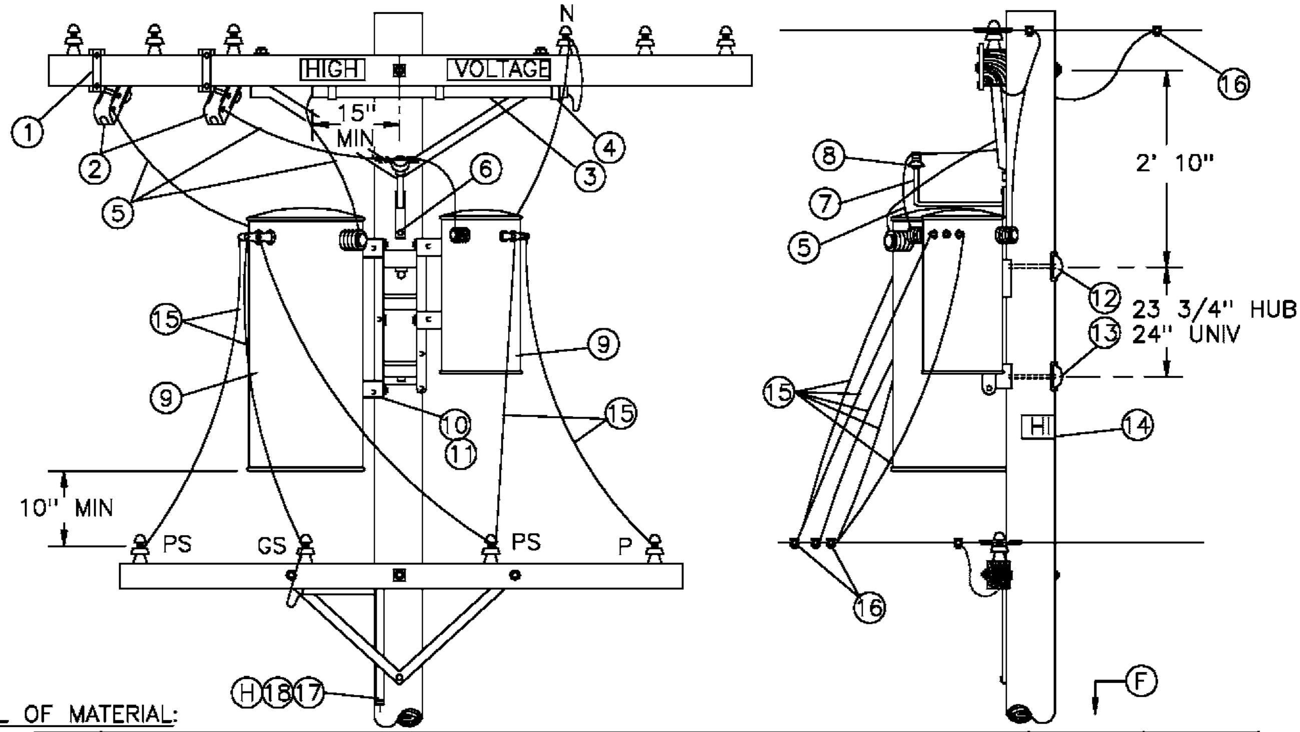
7.2KV, THREE-PHASE, OPEN WYE TYPE "Y" OR "YF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

FMO OH1156.6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4KV OPEN WYE WITH TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMERS, AND SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV	B	2	STD 1212
3	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" X 4', SCHED 40, TYPE 2		1	251328
4	STRAP, CONDUIT, 3/4", GALV & 2 – 6D NAILS, GALV		3 –	697888 491552
5	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		25'	194304
6	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4"		2	621568
7	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD		1	166134
8	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL		1	429216
9	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	A	1	STD 1121
10	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING		1	402976
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X 2", 2 RD & 1 LOCK WASHER		4	STD 392
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	STD 392
13	COVER, VOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		2 –	285696 491392
14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		1 –	647648 492224
15	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		35'	STD 1125
16	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783–787
17	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6		40'	813536
18	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	H	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
B. 2.4KV 30 OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE THREE CUTOUTS. FOR CONNECTIONS SEE PAGE 1117.
C. DO NOT USE OPEN DELTA OR OPEN WYE CONSTRUCTION WHERE SIZE OF A SINGLE 3Ø MOTOR IS 15 HP OR LARGER.

REFERENCE:

F. POLE–STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
H. GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.
I. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287.

1199.504 SUPERSEDES 1156 (1–1–93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1–1–86 APPD /

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1161
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION								

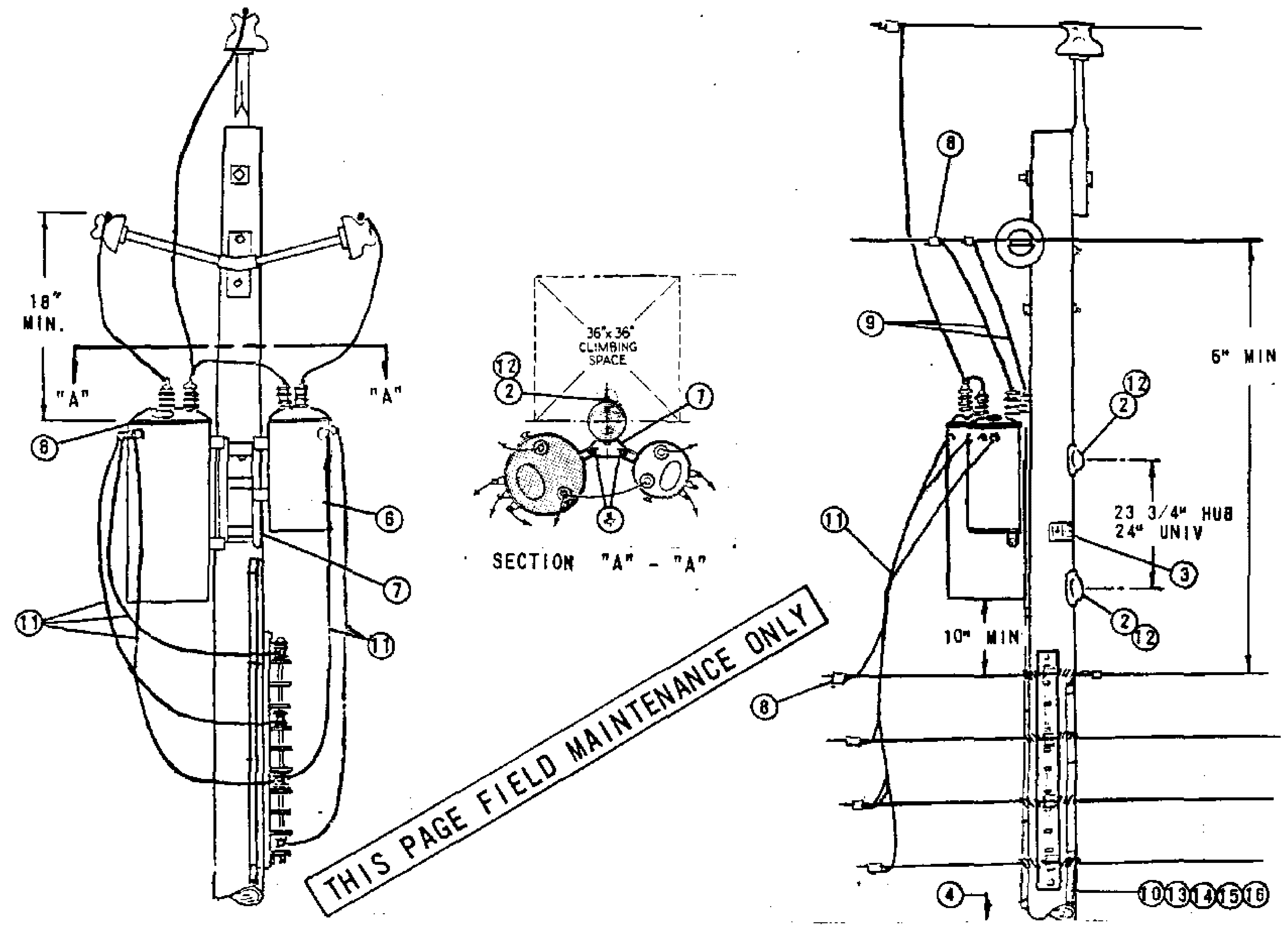


TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

- (A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.
- (B) USE TWO ROD GROUND.
- C. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.
- D. LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
- (E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
- F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE "HJ" TRANSFORMERS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE	QUANTITY HJ	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" (E) OR 3/4" X 2", 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 LOCK SPR WASH.	4	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X___" 1 SQ. CURV. WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.	2	2	PGS 139,140
3		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1	1	647648, 492192
4		STEPS, POLE (E)	16	16	592992
5					
	6	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE (HE or HJ)	2	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	7	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	1	402976
	8	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION	10	11	PGS 783 - 787
	9	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	70'	70'	813536
	10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2	—	40'	813664
	11	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	30'	30'	PG 1125
	12	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-10D. NAILS, GALV. (E)	2	2	285696, 491392
	13	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP (B) (A)	2	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	14	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (A)	27'	57'	487200
	15	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"X 1/4" (A) (E)	20	38	678560
	16	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E)	25	50	678528
	17				

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RB

1199.601
SUPERSEDES
1161 (1-1-86)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

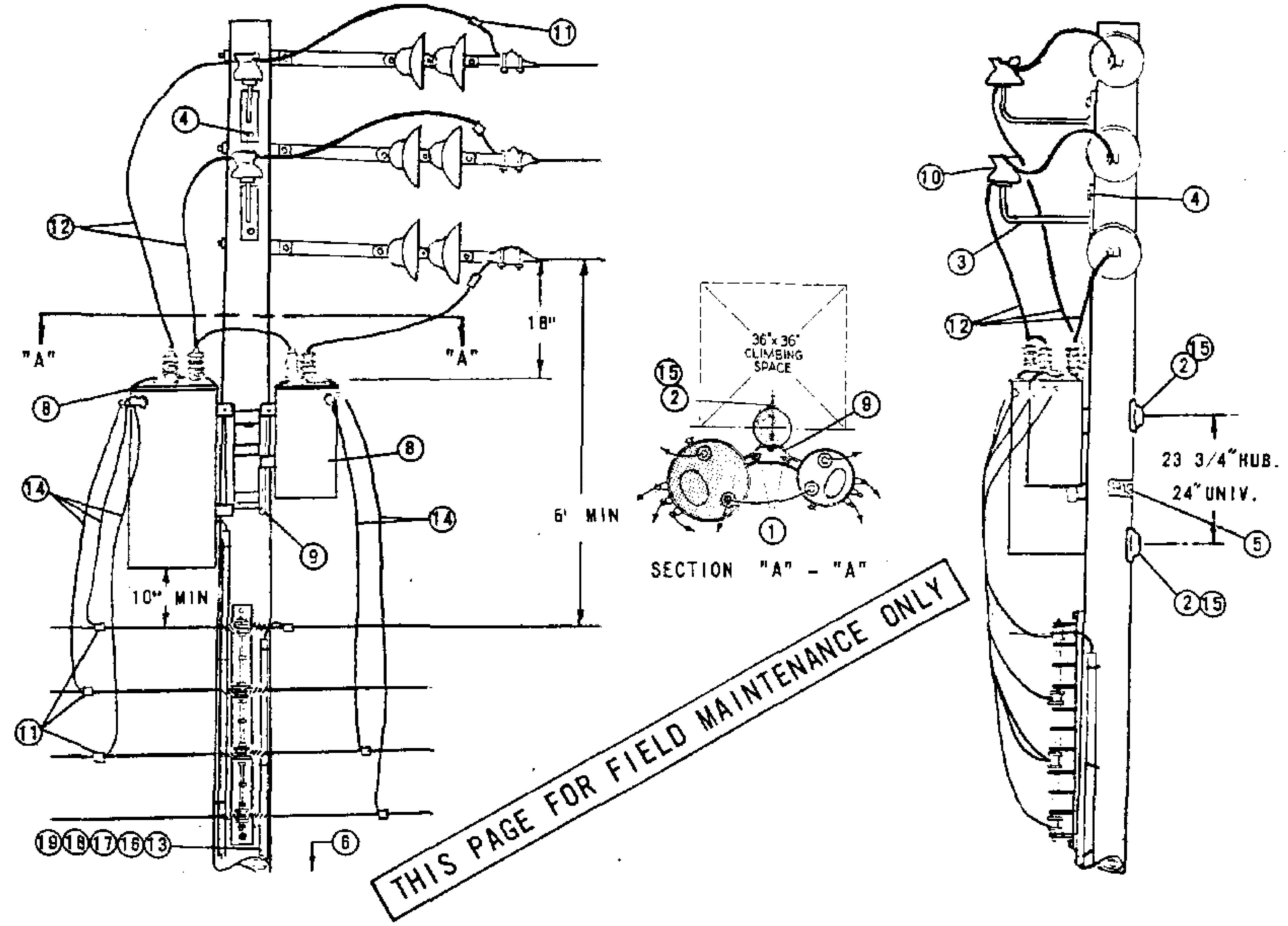
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1162
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION								

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

C. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.

D. LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' TRANSFORMERS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE	QUANTITY HJ	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" (E) OR 3/4"X 2", 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 LOCK SPR WASH.	4	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X__" 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	2	PGS 139, 140
3		BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	2	2	166144-166176
4		SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2"X 4" (E)	4	4	621568
5		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 6 ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E)	1	1	647648, 492192
6		STEPS, POLE (E)	16	16	692992
7					
	8	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE, (HE or HJ)	2	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	9	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	1	402976
	10	INSULATOR, 12KV, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1)	2	2	PG 750
	11	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION	9	9	PGS 783-787
	12	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER #6	70'	70'	813536
	13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER #2	—	40'	813664
	14	WIRE, W.P. COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	30'	30'	PG 1125
	15	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-100 NAILS, GALV.	2	2	285696, 491392
	16	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP (B) (A)	2	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	17	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (A)	27'	57'	487200
	18	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"X 1/4" (A) (E)	20	38	678560
	19	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E)	25	50	678528

1199.602 SUPERSEDES 1162 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

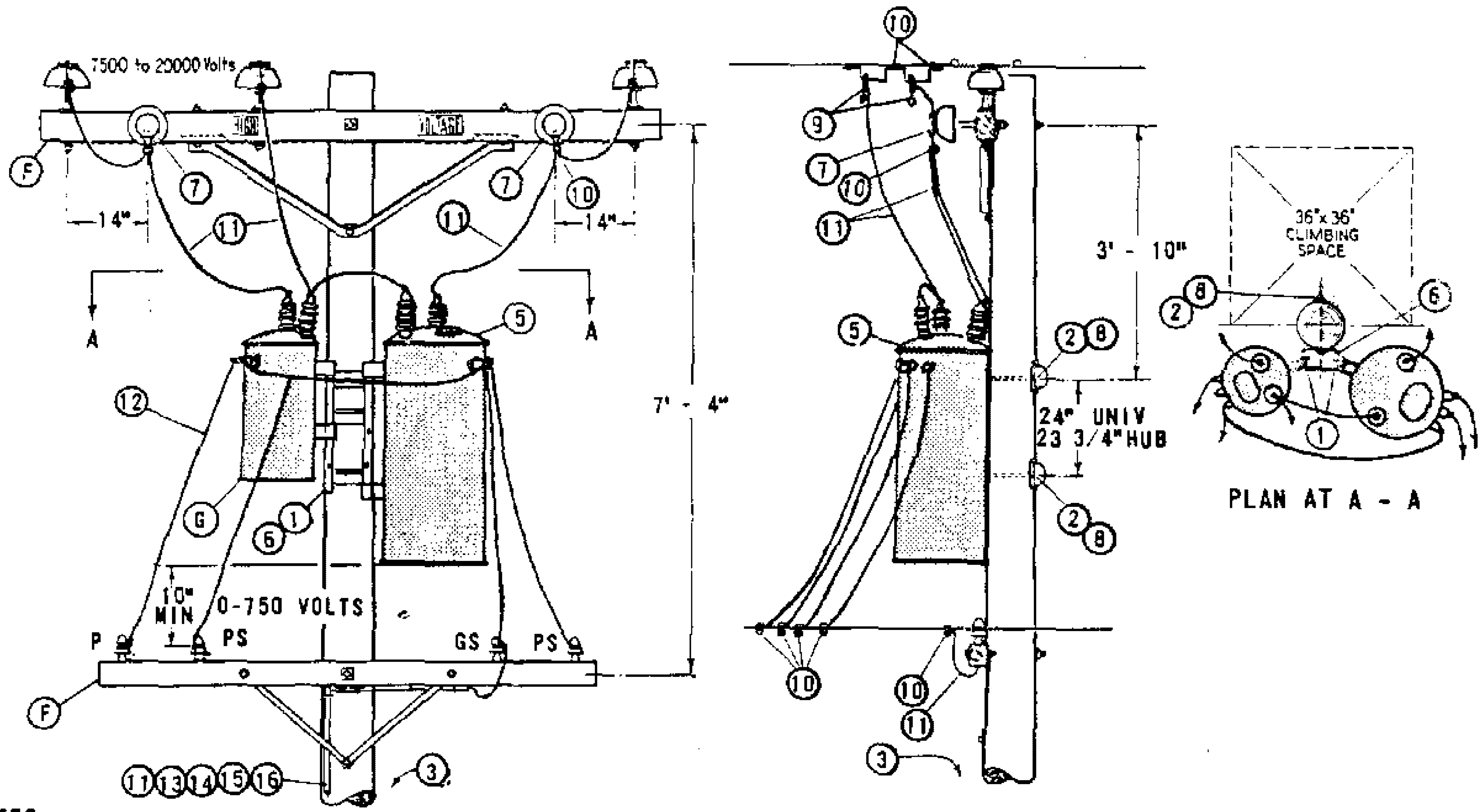
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
2-50KVA MAX., SECONDARY ARM CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO
OH 1167



NOTES:

A. USE PAGE 1165 FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION. THIS CONSTRUCTION MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON EXISTING POLES WITH THE PRIMARY ALREADY ON ARMS.

(B) LIMITED TO TWO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMERS BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT ON CLIMBING SPACE. 75 KVA TRANSFORMERS MAY BE USED IF THEY HAVE SMALL CASES.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED NOT LESS THAN 6 FEET APART.

(D) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL, AND THEIR MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MAY BE INSTALLED WITH ARMLESS PRIMARY, RACK SECONDARY, ETC.

(G) POWER TRANSFORMER TO BE HUNG ON THE SAME SIDE OF POLE AS 2 PHASE WIRES TO PREVENT PHASING PROBLEMS WHEN CLOSING DELTA.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STDS
1		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" (E) OR 3/4" X 2", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 10", 1 SQ CURVE WASH., 1 NUT & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.	2	PGS 139, 140
3		STEP, POLE (E)	19	692992
4				
	5	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE (HE, HJ) (B)	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	6	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MTG	1	402976
	7	INSULATOR & PIN, 12KV	2	700 SECTION
	8	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2	285696, 491392
	9	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) & STIRRUP	3	PG 788
	10	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COPPER, AS REQ'D	13	PGS 783-787
	11	WIRE, STRANDED #6 COPPER	70'	813536
	12	WIRE, WP COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	30'	PG 1125
	13	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND (D) (C)	2	603072, 230016(E)
	14	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (D)	30'	487200
	15	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (D) (E)	20	678560
	16	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4" (D) (E)	25	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RB

12KV, OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 2-50 KVA MAX, SECONDARY ARM CONSTRUCTION

1199.603
SUPERSEDES 1167 (1-1-86)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1168 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

05/10/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

2.4KV, THREE-PHASE, DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 37.5 KVA MAXIMUM SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1168

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 3Ø, 2.4KV DELTA, TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER WITH SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

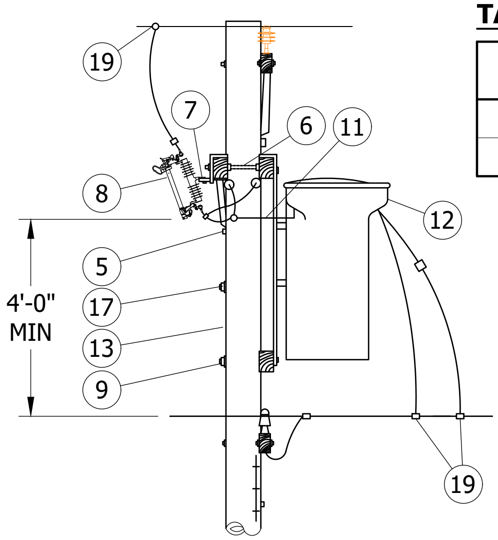


FIGURE 1
STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
50	50W240
75	75W240

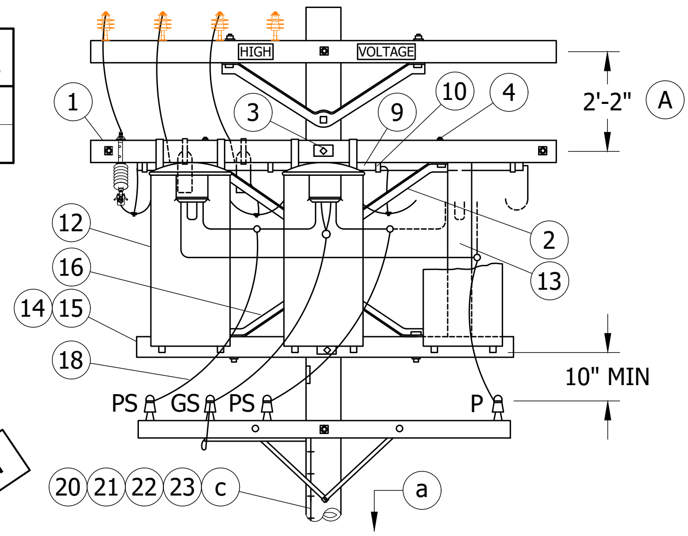


FIGURE 1
STEEL POLE CONSTRUCTION
FRONT VIEW

INSTALLATION:

A. IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 7.5 - 25KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 KVA	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, TRANSFORMER, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	2	-	S294128	4TF
2	ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	2	2	-	S164128	-
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	392	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	4	6	392	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	1	1	392	-	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 4 SQ WASHERS & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	2	392	-	-
7	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	3	-	S166070	-
8	CUTOUT, 12KV	3	3	1212	-	-
9	CONDUIT, PVC, 1", SCHEDULE 40, TYPE 2	16'	16'	-	S251202 X	-
10	STRAP, CONDUIT, GALV & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV	8	8	-	S697792	-
		-	-	-	S491552	

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

2.4KV, THREE-PHASE, DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 37.5 KVA MAXIMUM SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
		7.5 - 25KVA	37.5 KVA			
11	CABLE, 5KV, XLP INSULATED, #6 STRANDED COPPER	40'	40'	-	S194304	-
12	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	3	3	1121	-	-
13	STRUT, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' VERTICAL (CUT INTO 2 PIECES TO FIT)	-	1	-	S294128	-
14	CROSSARM, KICK, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	-	-	S293680	-
15	CROSSARM, KICK, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	-	1	-	S294960	-
16	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	-	1	-	S164032	-
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	-	1	392	-	-
18	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	48'	48'	1125	-	-
19	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783-787	-	-
20	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	-	S812490	GNDPVC
21	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	-	S603074 X	
22	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	-	S259010	-
23	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a POLE STEPPING - SEE OH363.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE OH1247.

c GROUNDING METHODS - SEE OH1002.

d. SEE OH1117 FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS. CONNECTION SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	GLW	JES	CZH	05/11/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	PAS	RSL	KRG	05/10/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

2.4KV, THREE-PHASE, DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 37.5 KVA MAXIMUM SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

OH1170 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/06/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH1170

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A THREE-PHASE, 4KV, TYPE 'W' OR "WF" TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.

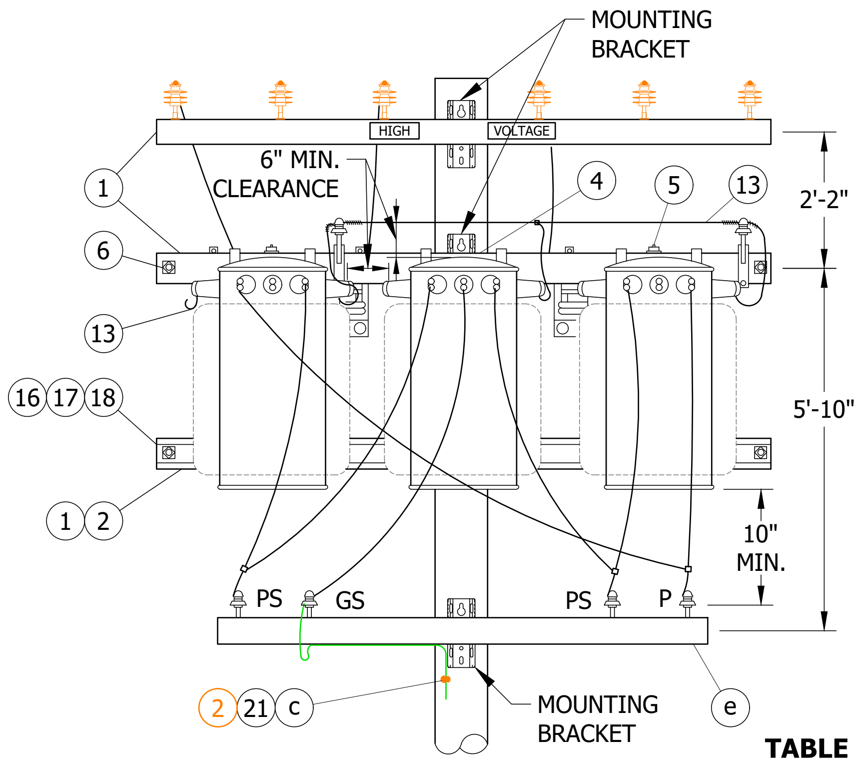


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

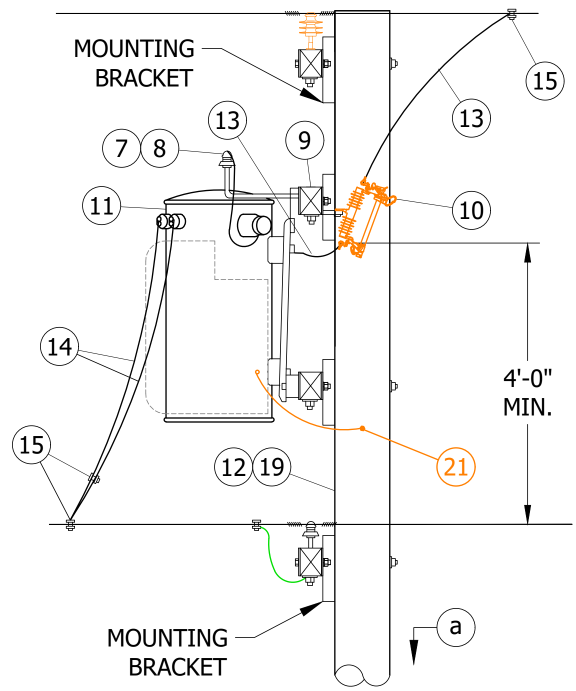
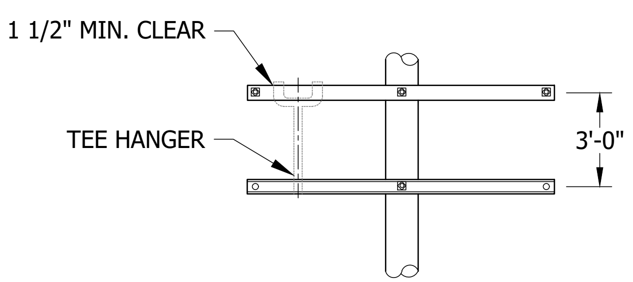


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	DESIGN UNITS
25	25WF-P
25	25W120
25	25W208
25	25W240
50	50WF-P
50	50WHVY
50	50W120
50	50W208
75	75WF-P
75	75WHVY
75	75W208



DETAIL 1
FRAMING FOR 3 - 37.5KVA TO
3 - 75KVA INSTALLATIONS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMER WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS EACH.

B. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 39 1/2" CENTER TO CENTER.

C. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1170.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY 5 TO 25KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75KVA	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		3	4	-	S294378	4TF
2	BLIND NUT, 1/2"		AS REQ'D		-	S503460 X	-
3	SCREW I		2	-	-	S618086 X	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	5/8"	2	-	390	-	-
		3/4"	-	2	390	-	
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		4	8	390	-	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHERS		2	4	390	-	-
7	BRACKET, INSULATOR		2	2	-	S166134	-
8	INSULATOR, 12KV, CLASS 55-3		2	2	-	S429216	-
9	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	3	-	S166070	-
10	CUTOUT, 12KV		3	3	1212	-	-
11	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W A B		3	3	1121	-	-
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	2	390	-	-
13	WIRE, 5KV, INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		36'-0"	36'-0"	-	S194304	-
14	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		50'-0"	50'-0"	1125	-	-
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D		783-785	-	-
16	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8'-0" (2X4S4S)		1	-	-	S699328	-
17	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10'-0" (2X4S4S)		-	1	-	S699360	-
18	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 6", 2 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER		2	-	390	-	-
19	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		1	-	-	S621568	-
20	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER I		-	4	390	-	-
21	WIRE, GROUND, #4 CU SOLID, PVC COVERED	STEEL	1	1	1002	-	GNDPSP
		WOOD				-	GNDPVC

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH363 FOR POLE STEPPING.

b. SEE OH1247 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

c SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING METHODS.

d. SEE OH1111 FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS. CONNECTION SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

e SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A THREE-PHASE, 4KV TYPE 'W' OR 'WF' TRANSFORMERS WITH ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION.

ATTENTION:

* THIS CONSTRUCTION CAN NOT BE USED ON UNDER BUILD.

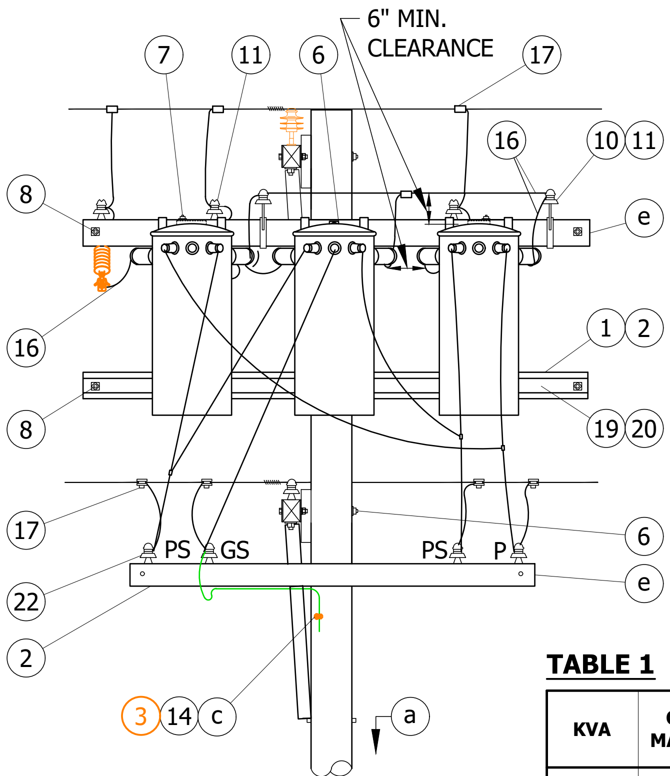


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

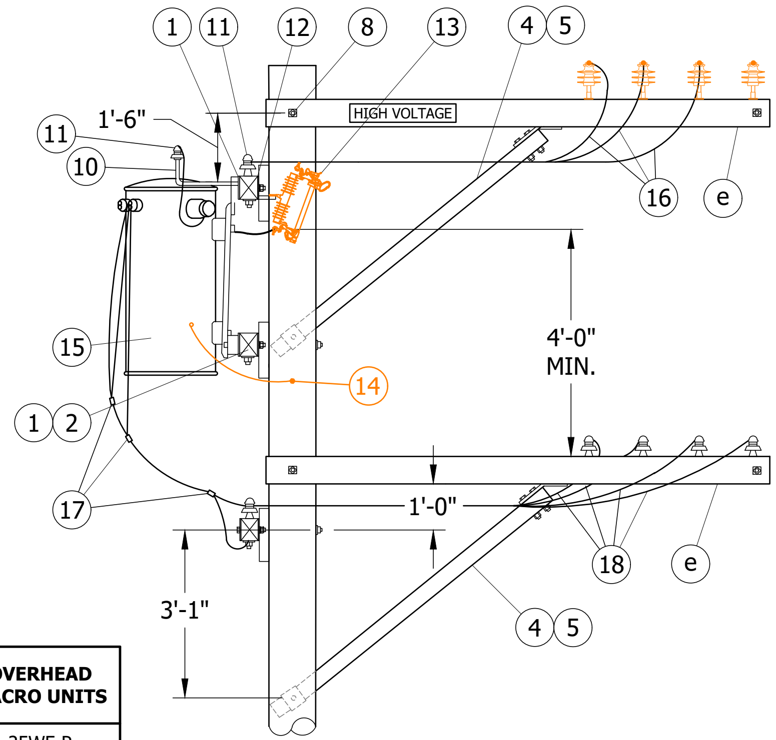
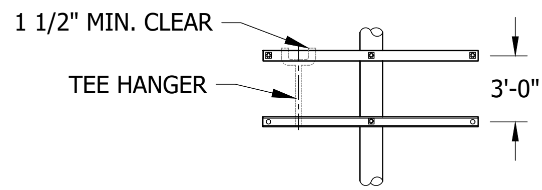


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

TABLE 1

KVA	OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
25	25WF-P
25	25W120
25	25W208
25	25W240
50	50WF-P
50	50WHVY
50	50W120
50	50W208
75	75WF-P
75	75WHVY
75	75W208



DETAIL 1
FRAMING FOR 3 - 37.5KVA TO
3 - 75KVA INSTALLATIONS

INSTALLATION:

A. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1,200 POUNDS OR LESS EACH.

B. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 39 1/2" CENTER TO CENTER.

C. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1170.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY 5 TO 25KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75KVA	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		2	4	-	S294378	4TF
2	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8'-0"		2	1	-	S293680	-
3	BLIND NUT, 1/2"		AS REQ'D		-	S503460 X	-
4	SCREW		-	4	-	S618086 X	-
5	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"		-	2	-	S164256	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		3	1	390	-	-
	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		-	2	390	-	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER		4	8	390	-	-
8	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHERS		2	4	390	-	-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER I		-	4	390	-	-
10	BRACKET, INSULATOR		2	2	-	S166134	-
11	INSULATOR, 55-2		5	5	-	S429024	-
12	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	3	-	S166070	-
13	CUTOUT, 12KV		3	3	1212	-	-
14	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL	1	1	1002	-	GNDPSP
		WOOD					GNDPVC
15	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W OR WF		3	3	1121	-	-
16	WIRE, 5KV, INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		50'-0"	50'-0"	-	S194304	-
17	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D		783-785	-	-
18	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		80'-0"	80'-0"	1125	-	-
19	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8'-0" (2X4S4S)		1	-	-	S699328	-
20	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10'-0" (2X4S4S)		-	1	-	S699360	-
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 6", 1 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER I		2	2	390	-	-
22	INSULATOR		4	4	-	S428960	-
23	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 RD & 1 DBL SPR WASHER I		2	1	-	S621568	-

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a SEE OH363 FOR POLE STEPPING.

b. SEE OH1247 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

c SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING METHODS.

d. SEE OH1111 FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS. CONNECTION SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

e SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/13/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, THREE-PHASE, TYPE "W" OR "WF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
THREE 25KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY CABLE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

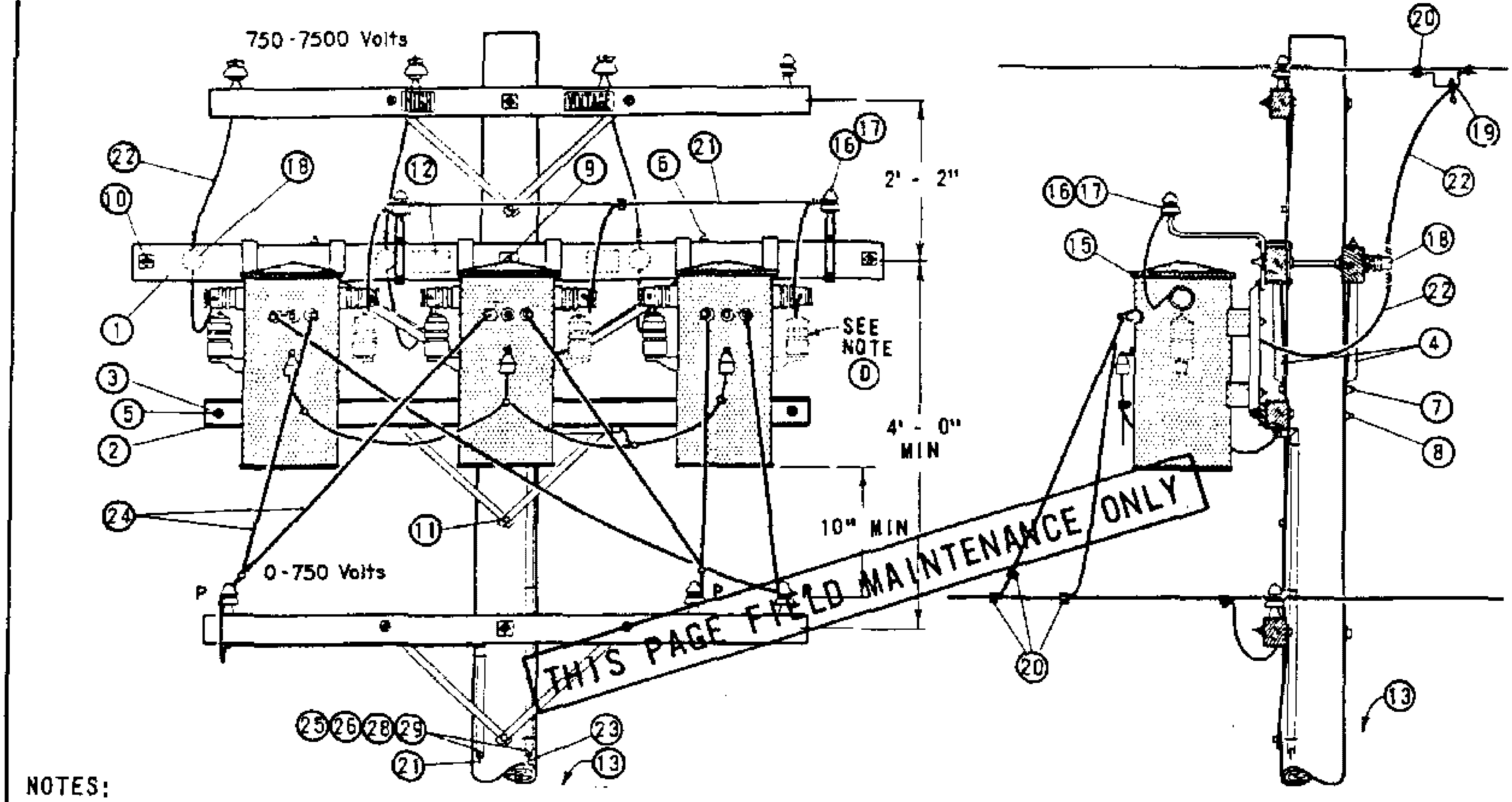
X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

4KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "WE" OR "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION,
3-25 KVA MAX SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH 1172



NOTES:

- (A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.
- B. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.
- (C) USE TWO ROD GROUND
- (D) REMOVE RIGHT HAND LIGHTNING ARRESTERS BEFORE INSTALLING TRANSFORMERS.
- (E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
- F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE "WJ" TRANSFORMERS.
- G. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1118 FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS. CONNECTION SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		CROSSARM, KICK 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	PG 116 IT. 1
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"(2X4 S4S)	1	699328
4		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM	2	164128
5		BOLT, MACH GALV 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
6		BOLT, MACH GALV 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	4	PGS 139, 140
7		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 10" (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
8		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 18", 2 - 3 SQ WASH & 1 NUT (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, SPACE GALV 5/8" X 20", 4 WASH. & 4 NUTS (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
11		SCREW, LAG GALV 1/2" X 4" (E)	1	521568
12		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1	647648, 492224
13		STEPS, POLE (E)	16	692992
14				
	15	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE TYPE WE OR WJ, #1 TEE HANGER	3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	16	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"	2	166208
	17	INSULATOR, 5KV	2	428960
	18	HOLDER, WIRE	3	413792
	19	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) & STIRRUP	3	PG 788
	20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, AS REQ'D	12	PGS 783-787
	21	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	60'	813536
	22	CABLE, 5KV, 1/C #6 STRANDED COPPER	34'	194304
	23	WIRE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER, TANK GROUND	50'	813664
	24	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	45'	PG 1125
	25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND (A) (C)	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (A)	64'	487200
	27			
	28	STAPLES, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" MOULDING, GALV (A) (E)	40	678560
	29	STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV (A) (E)	36	678528

1199.701 SUPERSEDES 1172 (1-1-86)	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS 4KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "WE" OR "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 3-25 KVA MAX SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/[illegible]

OH1174 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

06/23/2023: 12KV THREE-PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 500 KVA MAXIMUM, TWO POLE, 7 FT SPACING MOVED TO FMO

07/13/2016: 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION MOVED TO FMO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

7.2 OR 12KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION,
SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER

FMO
OH1174

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF THREE-PHASE, 12KV TYPE 'H' OR 'HF' TRANSFORMERS, WITH TWO POLE STRUCTURE.

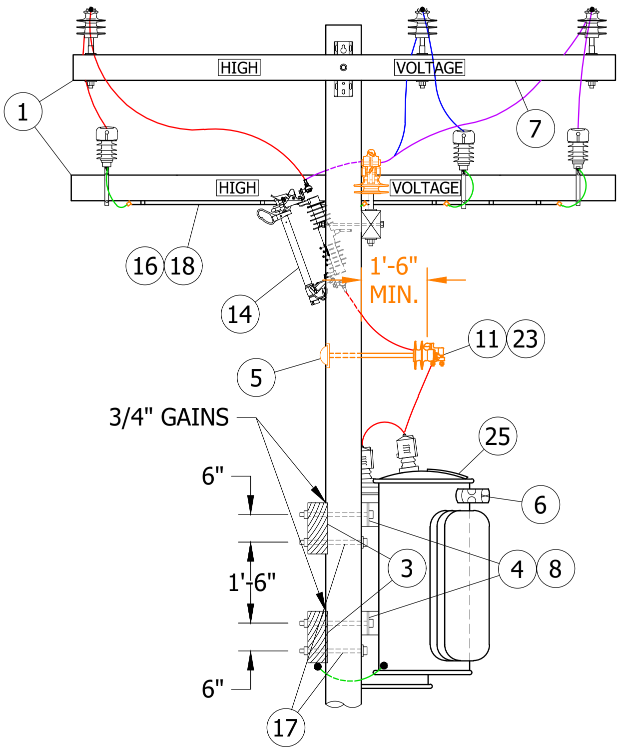


FIGURE 1
BUCK POSITION
FRONT VIEW

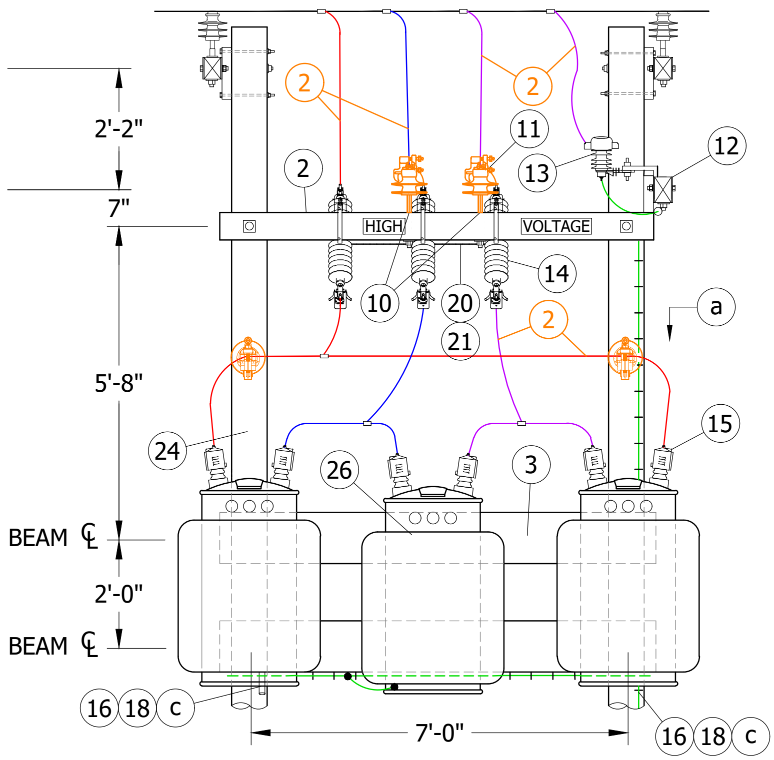


FIGURE 1
BUCK POSITION
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV THREE-PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
500KVA MAXIMUM, TWO POLE, 7 FT SPACING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

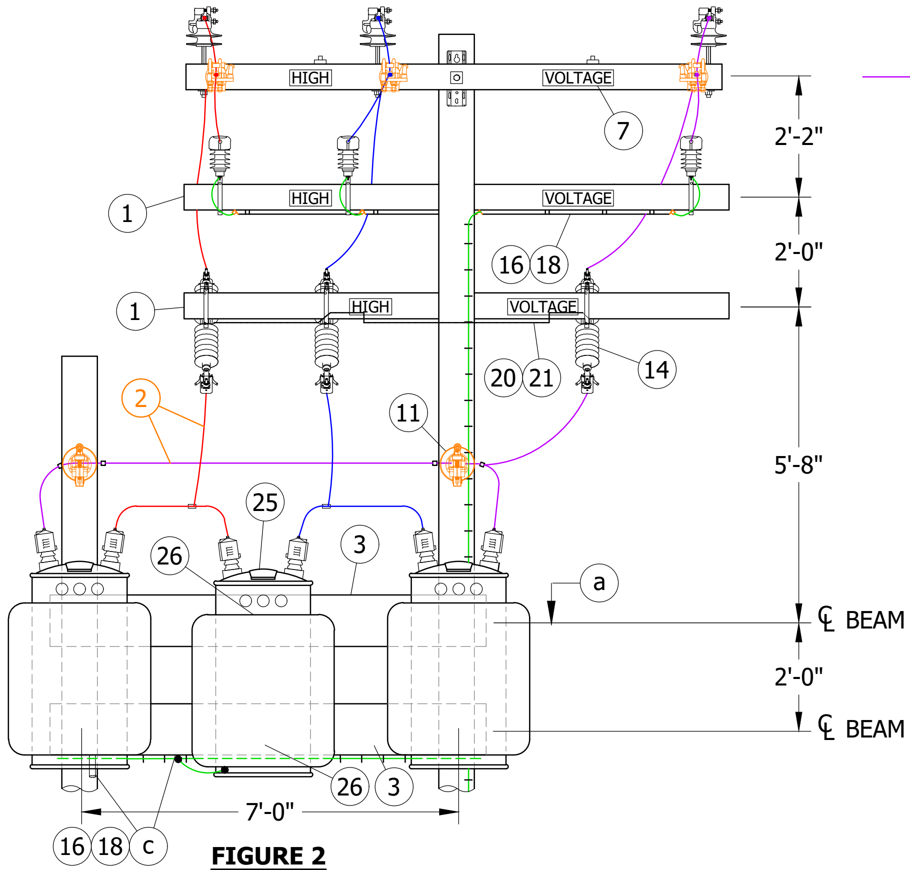


FIGURE 2
LINE POSITION
FRONT VIEW

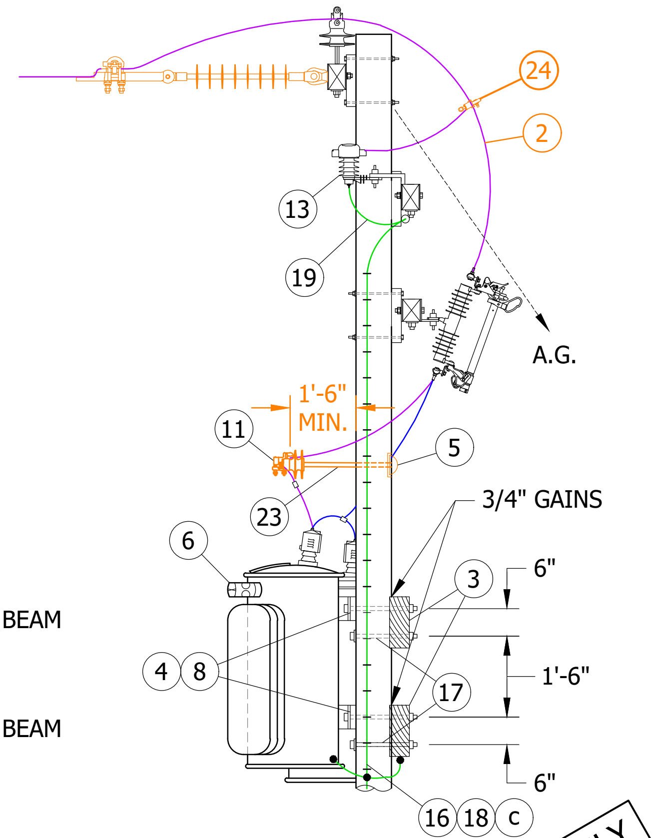


FIGURE 2
LINE POSITION
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A POLE MOUNT OUTSIDE TRANSFORMERS ON TOP TRANSFORMER TIMBER BOLT.

B MIDDLE TRANSFORMER TO BE BOLTED DIRECTLY TO BEAMS.

C. TRANSFORMER STRUCTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE TO CUSTOMER'S SERVICE HEAD AS POSSIBLE TO REDUCE HORIZONTAL SERVICE TENSION TO A MINIMUM. TRANSFORMERS SHOULD NORMALLY BE INSTALLED ON SIDE OF STRUCTURE OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF OVERHEAD SERVICES. STRUCTURE SHALL BE GUYED WHERE SERVICE TENSION OR MAINTENANCE OF GROUND CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED.

D. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE **NOT** ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THE THIS CONSTRUCTION.

E. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. e

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	3	--	S294378	4TF
2	WIRE, JUMPER, COVERED, #4/7 STRANDED	1	--	711	S815044	POLY4J
3	BEAM LUMBER, 4" X 12" X 8'-0", DOUGLAS FIR, S4S	2	2	--	--	--
4	ADAPTER PLATES, TYPE C, FOR POLE BOLTING 167KVA TRANSFORMERS	6	6	--	S102560	--

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	WOOD/FG POLE	AS REQ'D		--	S285696	--
	6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	WOOD POLE			--	S491392	--
6	CONNECTORS, MULTIPLE TAP		6	6	793, 797	--	--
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER		2	2	390	--	--
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X 16", 1 MALLEABLE IRON WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	A	4	4	390	--	--
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER	I	--	2	390	--	--
10	PIN, INSULATOR 12KV	1"	1	--	--	S532706 X	--
		3/8"	2	--	--	S532448	--
11	INSULATOR, 12KV (CLASS AS REQ'D)		4	2	750	--	--
12	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		6	6	--	S166070	--
13	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV		3	3	--	S113248	--
14	CUTOUT, 12KV		3	3	1212	--	--
15	BUSHING COVER,TRANSFORMER		6	6	--	S289188 X	BSHCOV
16	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTIONS	STEEL POLE	1		1002	--	GNDPSP
		WOOD/FG POLE				--	GNDPVC
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X 16", 1 MALLEABLE IRON WASHER, 1 SQ CURVED RIBBED WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		4	4	390	--	--
18	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		--	S678564 X	--
19	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D		--	S698754	--
20	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, BONDING		6'-0"	10'-0"	--	S812928	--
21	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"		AS REQ'D		--	S678528	--
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	I	--	1	390	--	--
23	BRACKET, INSULATOR, STANDOFF	30" 1" THREAD	2	2	390	S166144	KBKT30
		28" 3/8" THREAD	2	2		S166176	KBKT28
24	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	3	--	S227680	--
25	TRANSFORMER, 10, 12KV, 100-167KVA INCLUSIVE, TYPE H OR HF		3	3	1121	--	--
26	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X 6", 1 MALLEABLE IRON WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	B	2	2	390	--	--

NOTES:

I. NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

II. CONNECTION SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. d

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c. GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

d. FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS, SEE OH1116.

e. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

f. FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	01/15/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	DW	06/14/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MRF	GLW	FRC	06/23/2023

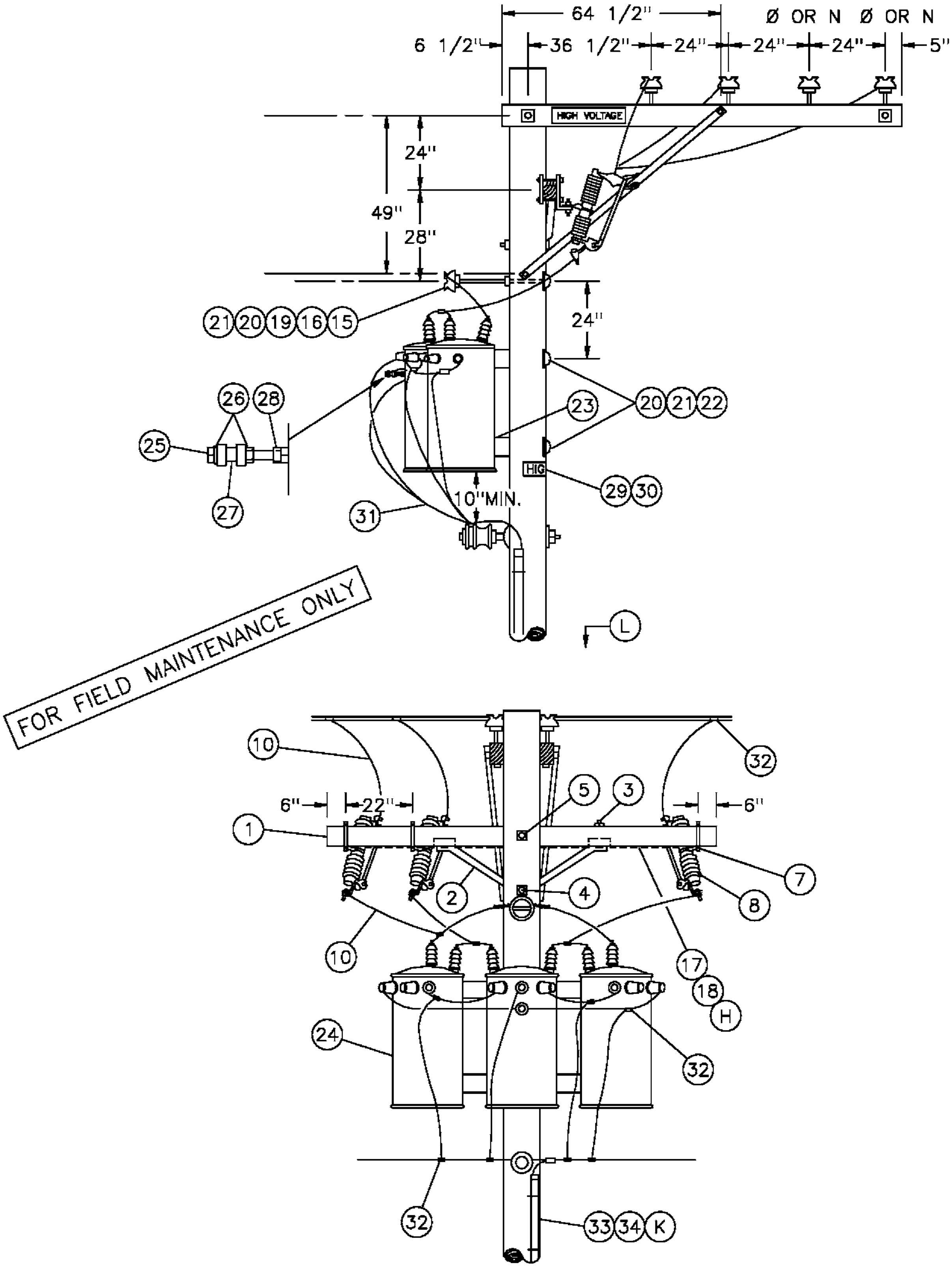
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV THREE-PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
500KVA MAXIMUM, TWO POLE, 7 FT SPACING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

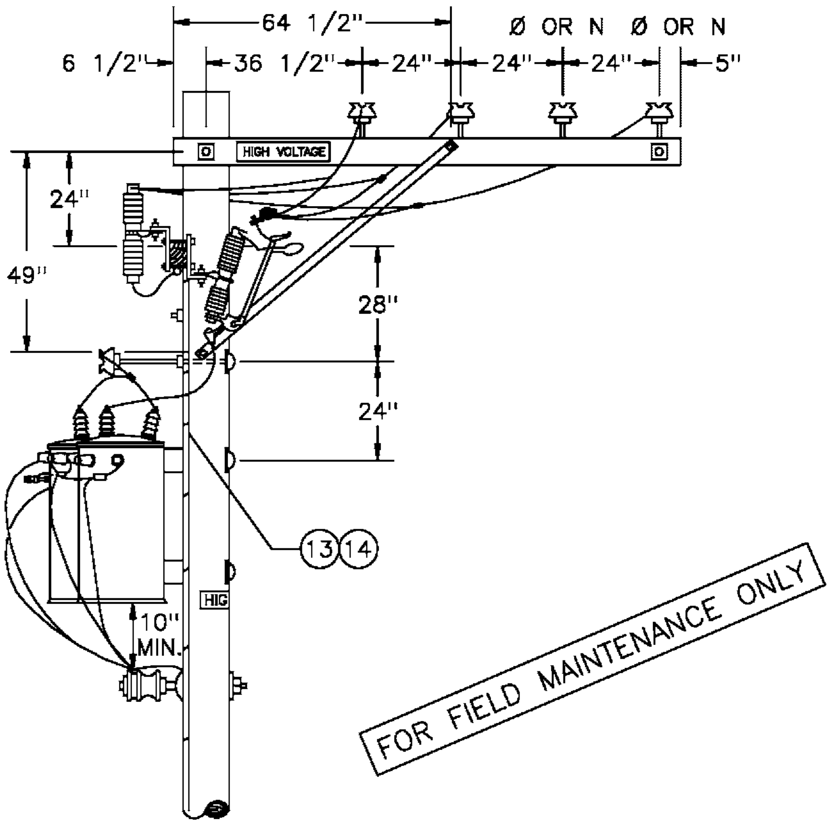
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, 3Ø TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.

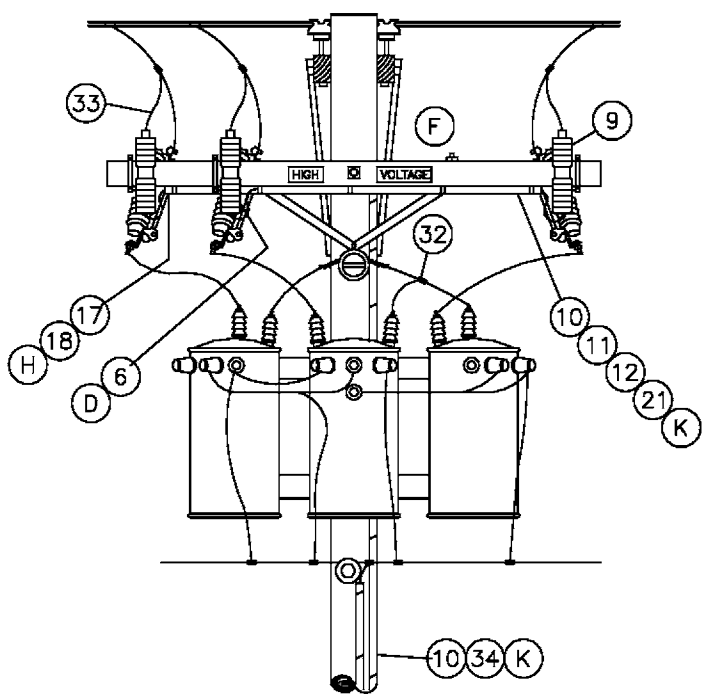


DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION

DATE 1-1-89 APPD PZA / DTE	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.704 SUPERSEDES 1174.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS





WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTERS (J)

DATE 1-1-91 APPD PJA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.705 SUPERSEDES 1174.2 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY: STATION WITH ARRESTERS (J)	QUANTITY: STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"		1	1	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'		1	1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	2	2	STD. 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	1	STD. 392
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	1	STD. 392
6	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	(E)	3	–	165442
7	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	(E)	–	3	166070
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK		3	3	STD. 1212
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	–	113248
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT LB	100 13	40 5	813760
11	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10'	(E)	1	–	251200
12	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1"	(E)	AS REQ'D	–	697792
13					
14					
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D		1	1	STD. 750
16	WIRE, TIE	(E)	1	1	815232
17	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	(G) FT LB	15 1	15 1	812928
18	STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV	(G)(E)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	678528
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD (AS REQ'D)		1 1	1 1	166144 166176
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	(E)	3	3	285696
21	NAILS, GALV, 1 3/4" ROOFING	(E)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	492192
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	2	2	STD. 392
23	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1	1	403008
24	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H' OR 'HF'		3	3	STD. 1121
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5"	(E)	1	1	153024
26	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND	(E)	2	2	800192
27	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN	(E)	1	1	430752
28	NUT, GALV, 1/2"	(E)	1	1	504736
29	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	(E)	3	1	647648
30	NAILS, GALV, 7/8" ROOFING	(E)	27	9	492224

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1199.706 SUPERSEDES 1174.3 (1–1–93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE–PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION–ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1–1–91 APPD RA / RD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY STATION WITH ARRESTERS (J)	QUANTITY STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
31	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		35'	35'	STD 1125
32	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D (E)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–786
33	WIRE, #6, 3 STRAND, BARE COPPER	FT	55	40	813536
		LB	4	3	
34	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE (K)		2	1	603136
35	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2" (E)		10'	–	251168
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1/2" AND 1–3/4" ROOFING NAILS (E)		AS REQ'D	–	697728

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR TRANSFORMERS RATED 12KV AND BELOW WHICH HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS MOUNTED ON TOP OF COVER.

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100 KVA AND SMALLER, EACH WEIGHING 1200 POUNDS OR LESS.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

(D) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTALL LA/CO CROSSARM ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TRANSFORMERS.

(H) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT, AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

REFERENCE:

I. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. SEE STANDARD 1118–1119 FOR SPECIFIC CONNECTION DIAGRAMS.

(J) LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1247.

(K) GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

(L) POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, 3Ø TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.

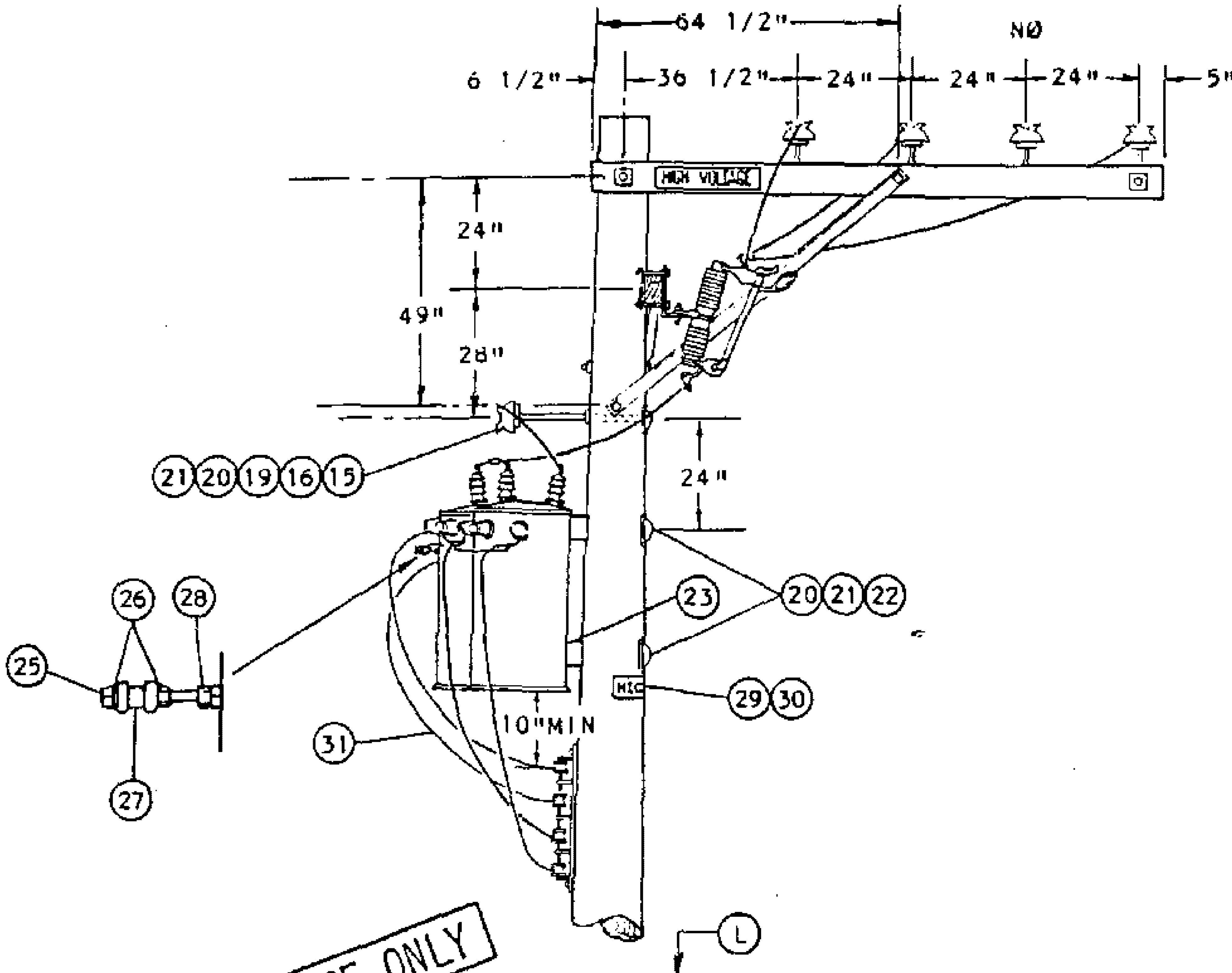
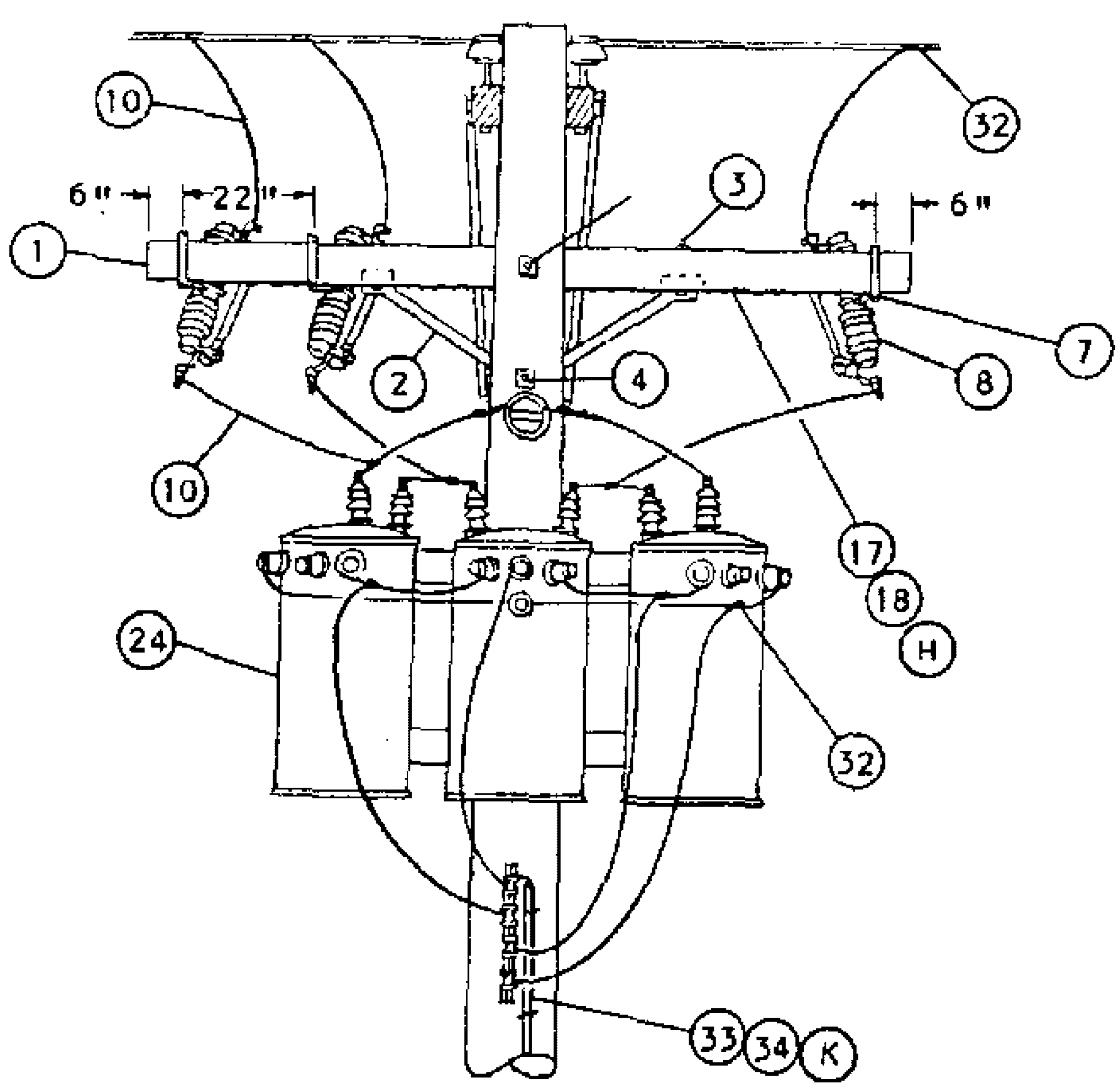


TABLE OF CONTENTS

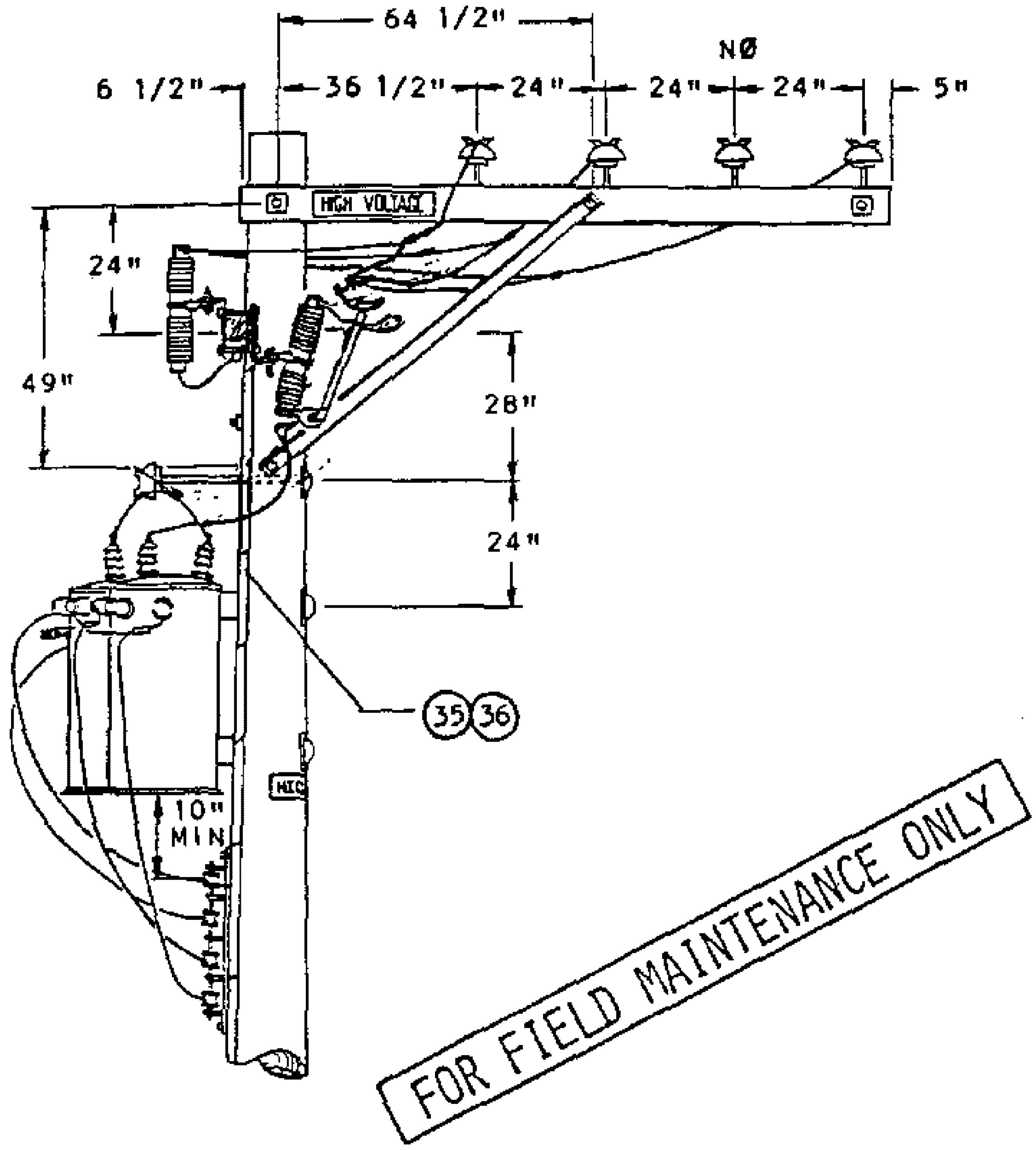
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

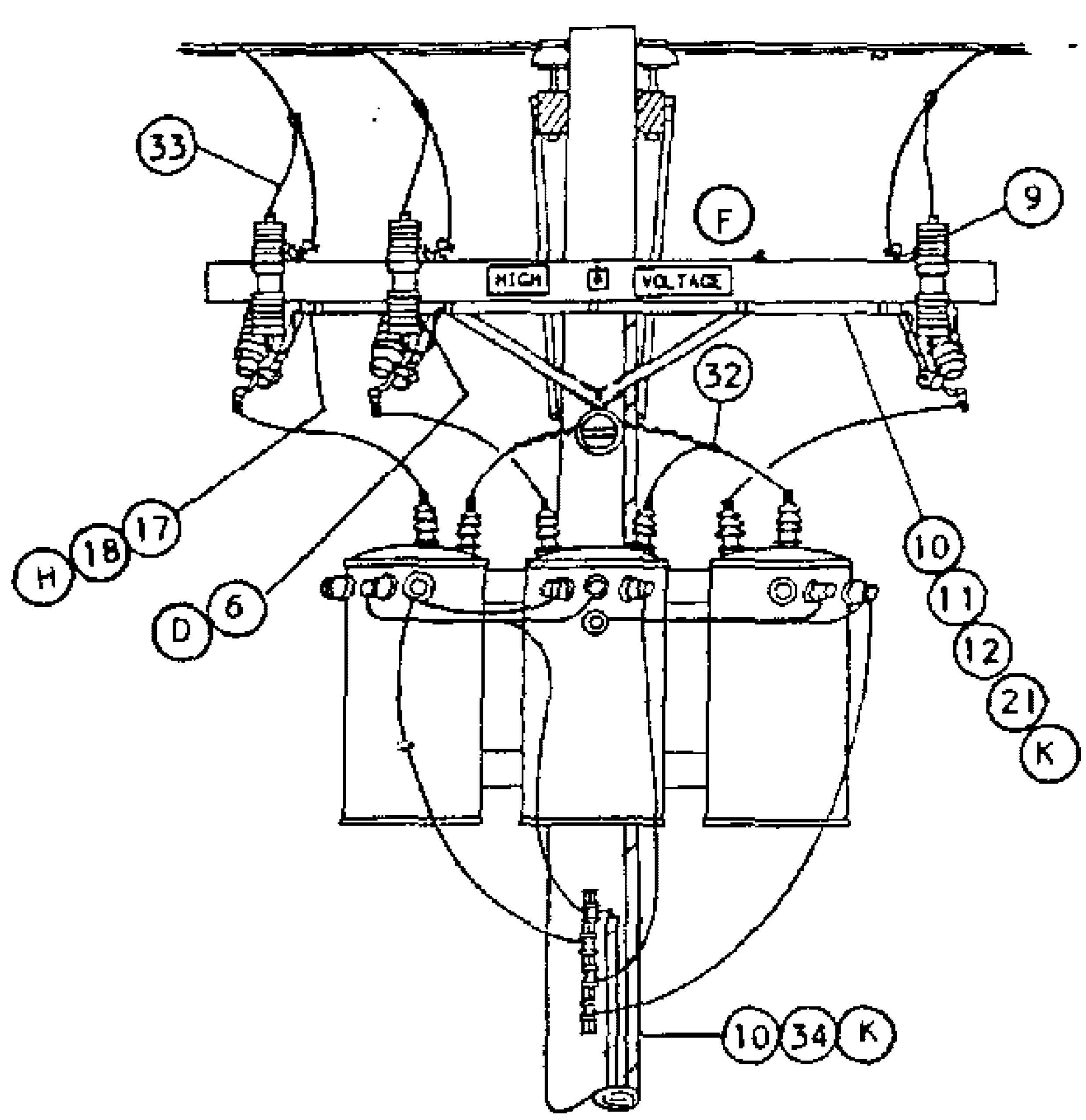


DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION

DATE 1-1-89 APPD [illegible signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.8C3 SUPERSEDES 1174.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS





WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTERS (J)

1199.804 SUPERSEDES 1174.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-91 APPD

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY STATION (J) WITH ARRESTERS	QUANTITY STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		1	1	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'		1	1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	2	STD. 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	1	STD. 392
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	1	STD. 392
6	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	3	-	165442
7	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	-	3	166070
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK		3	3	STD. 1212
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	-	113248
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT / LB	100 / 13	40 / 5	813760
11	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10'	E	1	-	251200
12	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, "	E	AS REQ'D	-	697792
13					
14					
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D		1	1	STD. 750
16	WIRE, TIE	E	1	1	815232
17	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	G FT / LB	15 / 1	15 / 1	812928
18	STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV	G E	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	678528
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD (AS REQ'D)		1 / 1	1 / 1	166144 / 166176
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	E	3	3	285696
21	NAILS, GALV, 1 3/4" ROOFING	E	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	492192
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	2	STD. 392
23	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1	1	403008
24	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H' OR 'HF'		3	3	STD 1121
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5"	E	1	1	153024
26	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND	E	2	2	800192
27	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN	E	1	1	430752
28	NUT, GALV, 1/2"	E	1	1	504736
29	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	3	1	647648
30	NAILS, GALV, 7/8" ROOFING	E	27	9	492224

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-91
APPD PA/RSS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

1199.805

SUPERSEDES 1174.3 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY STATION (J) WITH ARRESTERS	QUANTITY STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDAR
31	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		35'	35'	STD 1125
32	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D	(E)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-786
33	WIRE, #6, 3 STRAND, BARE COPPER	FT / LB	55 / 4	40 / 3	813536
34	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE	(K)	2	1	603136
35	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"	(E)	10'	–	251168
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1/2" AND 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS	(E)	AS REQ'D.	–	697728

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR TRANSFORMERS RATED 12KV AND BELOW WHICH HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS MOUNTED ON TOP OF COVER.

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100 KVA AND SMALLER, EACH WEIGHING 1200 POUNDS OR LESS.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

(D) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTALL LA/CO CROSSARM ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TRANSFORMERS.

(H) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT, AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

REFERENCE:

I. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. SEE STANDARD 1118-1119 FOR SPECIFIC CONNECTION DIAGRAMS.

(J) LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1247.

(K) GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

(L) POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

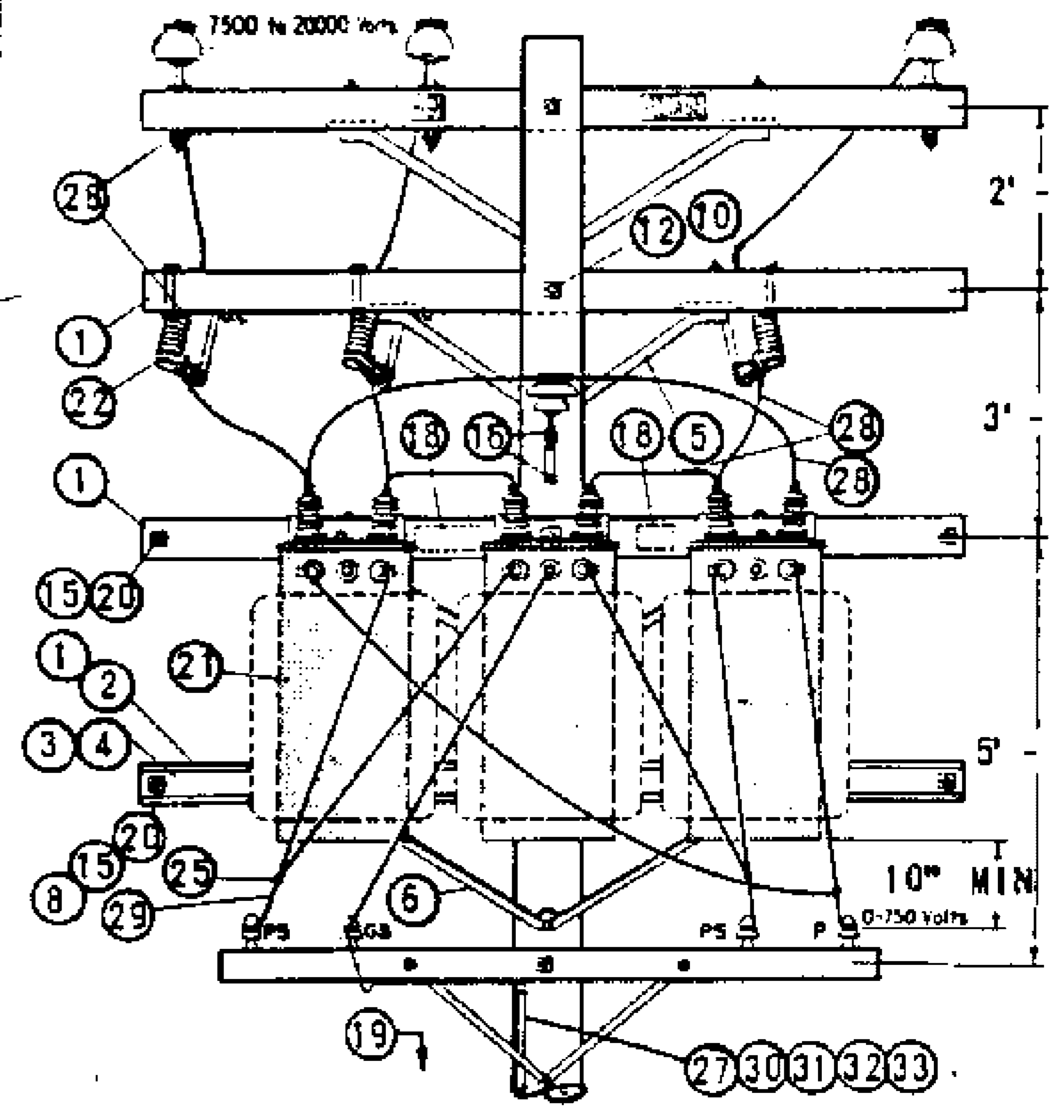
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

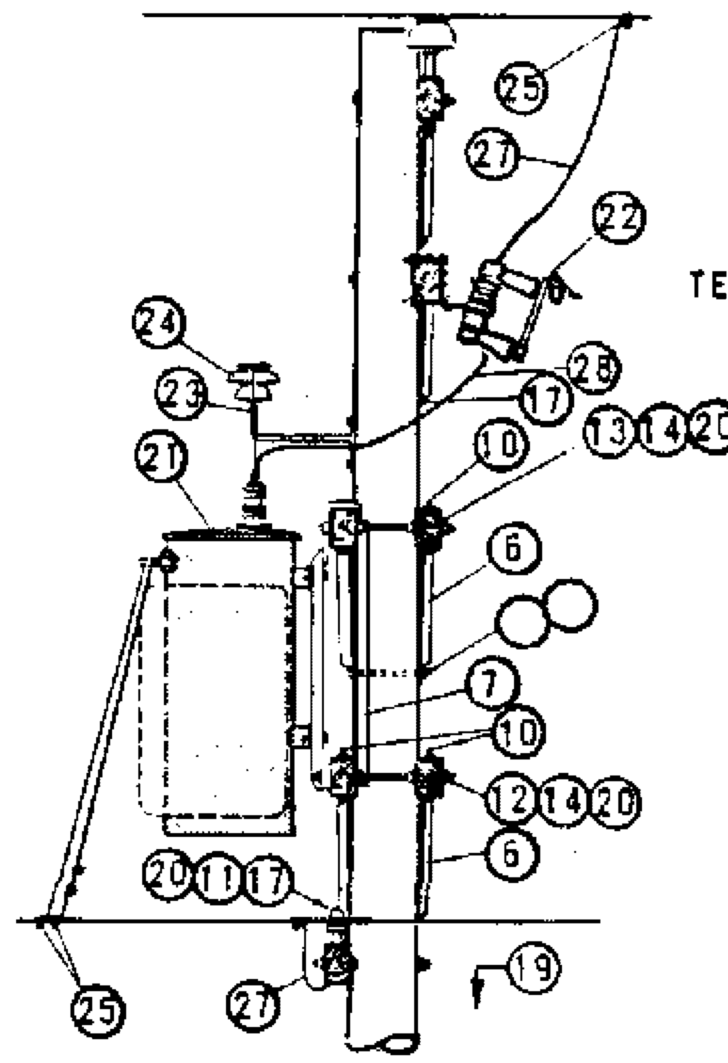
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

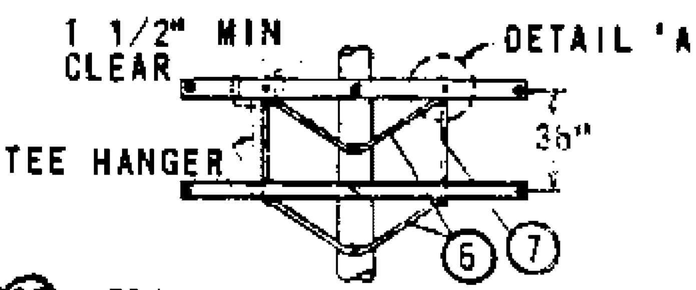
12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1181

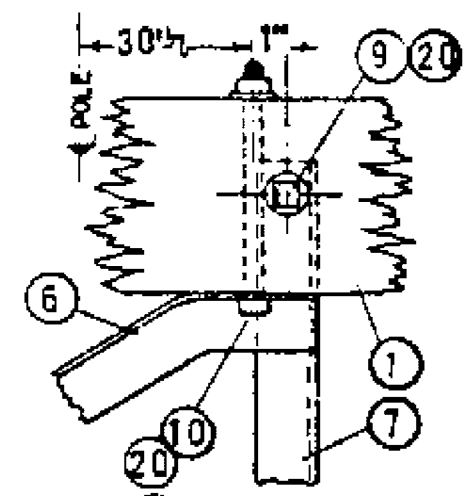
TABLE OF CONTENTS







FRAMING DETAIL FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA INSTALLATIONS



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 503136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. SEE ARRESTER SECTION FOR ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

(C) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

D. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

F. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLES WITH 10" MINIMUM TOP DIAMETER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

G. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200# OR LESS.

H. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 33.5" CENTER TO CENTER.

I. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1119 FOR SPECIFIC TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS. 240V, 4 WIRE DELTA IS SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

ITEM	LIST	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 5 TO 25 KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75 KVA	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	5	PG. 119 IT. 2
2		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	0	PG. 116 IT. 1
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)	1	0	699328
4		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10' - 0" (2X4S4S)	0	1	699360
5		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, GALV, 4' - 0"	1	1	164032
6		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, GALV, 5' - 0"	2	4	164128
7		BRACE, VERTICAL 35"	0	2	164256
8		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH & 1 NUT (E)	2	0	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	0	4	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH & 1 NUT (E)	6	10	PGS 139, 140
11		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X _", 1 NUT (E)	1	2	PGS 139, 140
12		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH & 1 NUT (E)	2	1	PGS 139, 140
13		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH & 1 NUT (E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
14		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	0	2	PGS 139, 140
15		BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X _", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 NUTS (E)	2	4	PGS 139, 140
16		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	3	2	621568
17		SCREW, LAG GALV, 5/8" X 5" (E)	1	1	621600
18		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1	1	647648, 492224
19		STEP, POLE (E)	19	19	692992
20		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING, FOR ITEMS 8 THRU 15	AS REQ'D		PG 140
	21	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE H OR HF	3	3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	22	CUTOUT, 12KV	3	3	PGS 1212, 1213
	23	BRACKET, INSULATOR	1	1	156176
	24	INSULATOR, 12KV	1	1	429152
	25	CONNECTOR, WIRE	11	11	PGS 783-787
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	AS REQ'D		812928
	27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	70'	70'	813536
	28	WIRE, SOLID W.P. COPPER #4	10'	10'	813536
	29	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	60'	60'	PG 1125
	30	ROD & CLAMP (A) (C)	2	2	603072, 230016 (E)
	31	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (A)	27'	27'	487200
	32	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E)	18	18	678560
	33	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4" (A) (E)	17	17	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS

12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RP

1199.801
SUPERSEDES
1181 (1-1-86)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

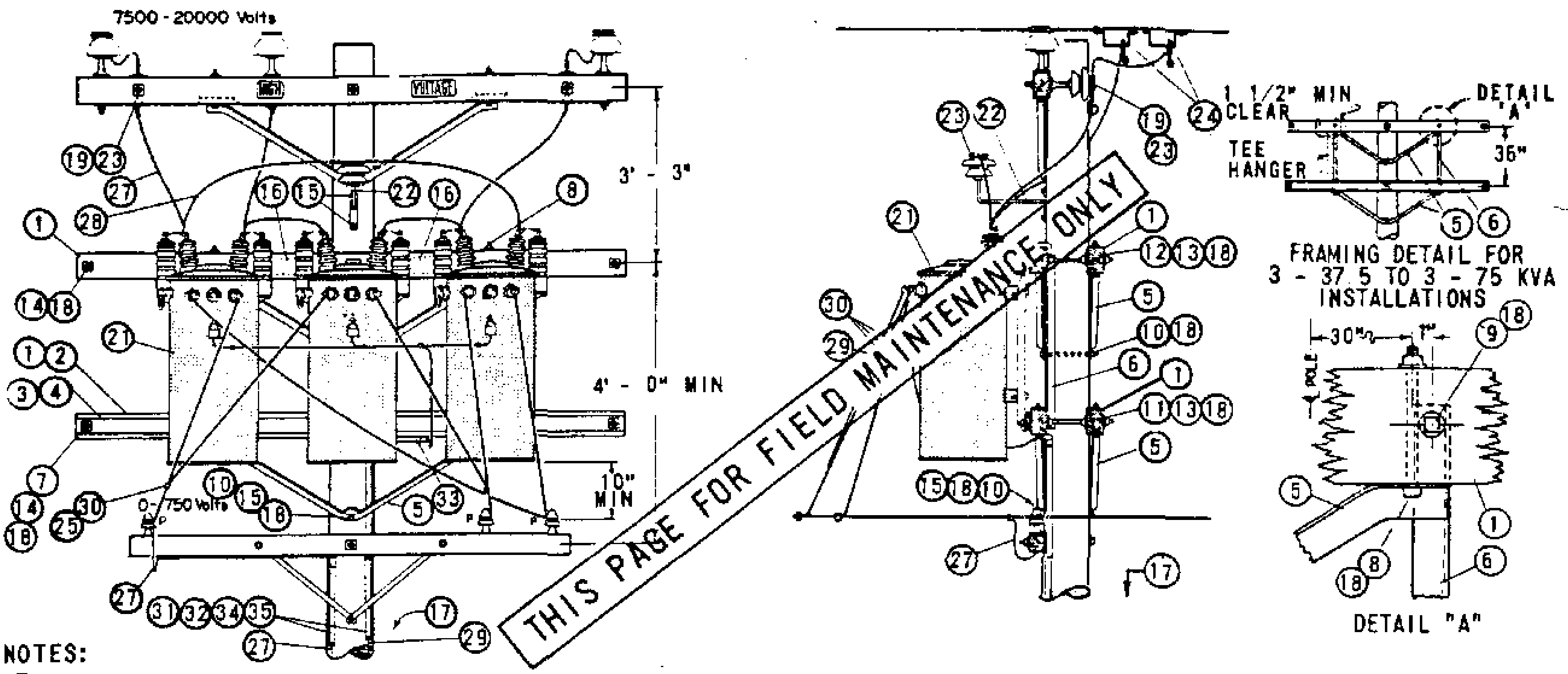
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH 1184

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

C. THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY. USE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMERS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

D. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLES WITH 10" MINIMUM TOP DIAMETER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS

F. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200# OR LESS.

G. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 33.5" CENTER TO CENTER.

H. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.

I. OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER TANK GAP GROUNDING MATERIAL WHERE INSTALLING TRANSFORMERS NOT EQUIPPED WITH ARRESTERS.

ITEM P T F	ITEM L T I	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 5 TO 25 KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75 KVA	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARMS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	4	PG 119 IT. 2
2		CROSSARMS, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	0	PG 111 IT. 2
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)	1	0	699328
4		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10' - 0" (2X4S4S)	0	1	699360
5		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5' - 0"	2	4	164128
6		BRACE, VERTICAL 36"	0	2	164256
7		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH. (E)	2	0	PGS 139,140
8		BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH (E)	4	8	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD WASH. (E)	0	4	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X __", (E)	1	2	PGS 139, 140
11		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH. (E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
12		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. (E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
13		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH.	0	2	PGS 139, 140
14		BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X __", 4 SQ WASH (E)	2	4	PGS 139, 140
15		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	3	2	621568
16		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1	1	647648, 492224
17		STEP, POLE (E)	19	19	692992
18		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING FOR ITEMS 7 THRU 14	AS REQ'D		PG 140
19		PIN, INSULATOR 12KV, SIZE PER ITEM 23, 1 /1 3/8"	2	2	531072/532448
20					
	21	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE HE OR HJ	3	3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	22	BRACKET, INSULATOR, SIZE PER ITEM 23	1	1	PG 152
	23	INSULATOR, 12KV, CLASS AS REQ'D	3	3	PG 750
	24	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) AND STIRRUP	7	7	PG 788
	25	CONNECTOR, WIRE	7	7	PGS 783-787
	26				
	27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	76'	76'	813536
	28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #4	8'	8'	813760
	29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	50'	50'	813664
	30	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERENED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	60'	60'	PG 1125
	31	ROD AND CLAMP, GROUND (A) (B)	4	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	32	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (A)	64'	64'	487200
	33				
	34	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV 1 1/4" X 3 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E)	40	40	678560
	35	STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4" (A) (E)	36	36	678528

1199.802 SUPERSEDES 1184 (1-1-86)	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS 12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/[illegible]

OH1188 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

05/09/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/09/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
6.9 7.2KV - SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1188

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE-PHASE VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER.

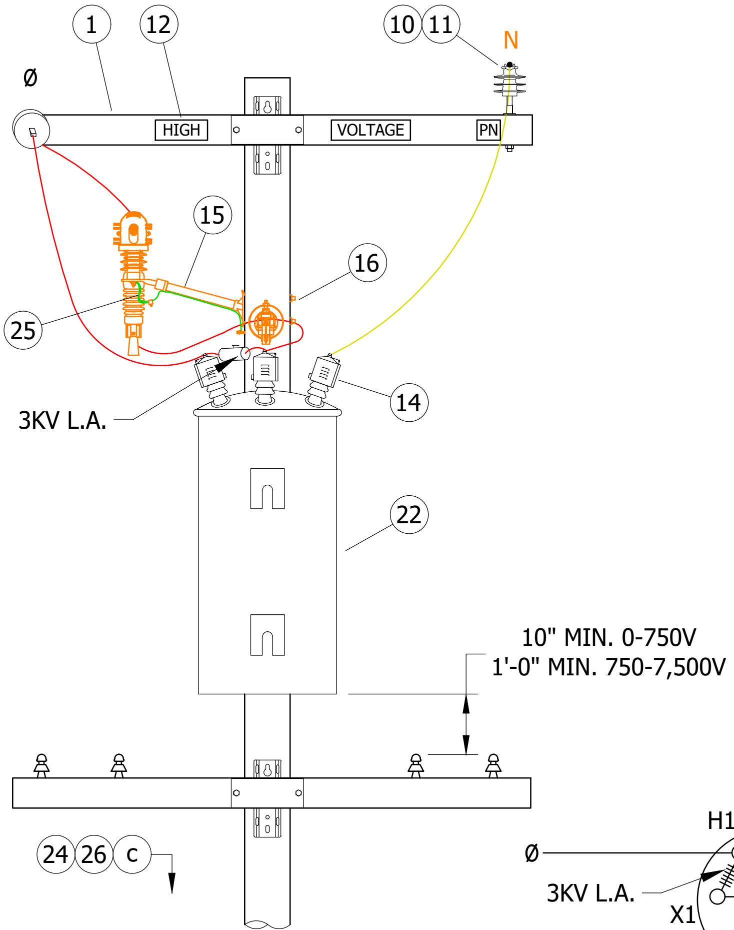
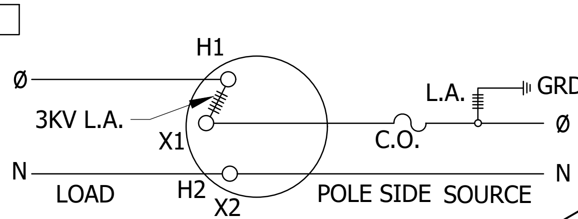


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW



DETAIL 1
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

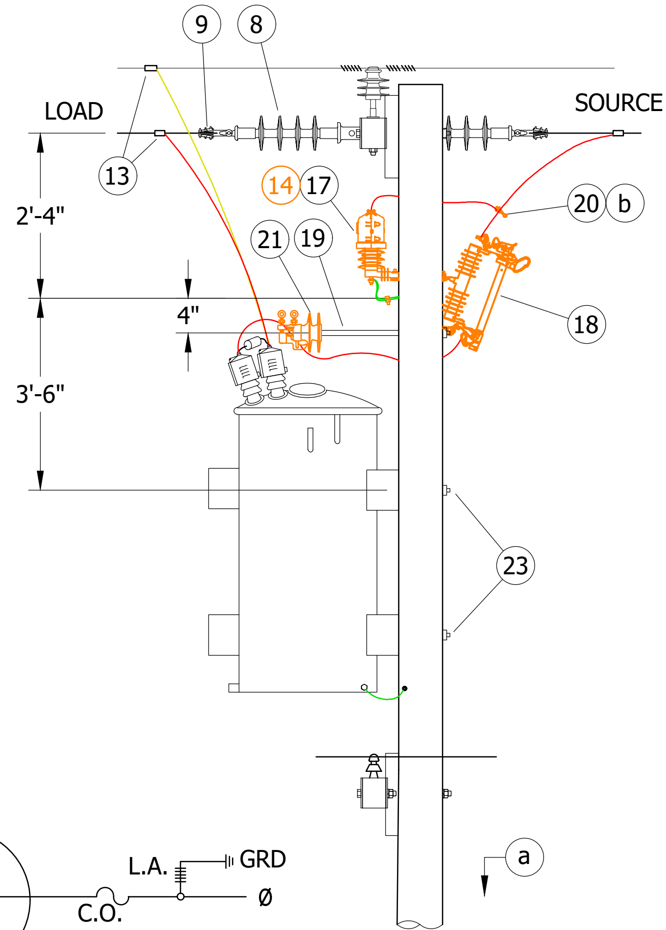


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. SPECIAL FUSING TO BE SPECIFIED BY DISTRICT ENGINEER.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM		AS REQ'D	SEC 300	-	-
2	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	I WOOD CROSSARM	4	-	S164192	-
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	I WOOD CROSSARM	1	390	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPR LOCK WASHER	I WOOD CROSSARM	4	390	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	I WOOD CROSSARM	1	390	-	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	I WOOD CROSSARM	2	390	-	-
7	CLEVIS, DEADEND, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	I WOOD CROSSARM	2	-	S235712	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/09/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PIA	JJ	12/03/2005	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
6.9 7.2KV - SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATION

SHEET
1 OF 2

FMO
OH1188.1

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
8	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS		2	750	-	-
9	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		2	739	-	-
10	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD		1	396	-	-
11	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL		1	750	-	-
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE		2	208	-	-
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.		-		-	-
13	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	WOOD CROSSARM	AS REQ'D	783	-	-
14	COVER, BUSHING/ARRESTER		3	1630	-	-
15	BRACKET, MOUNTING, EQUIPMENT, FIBERGLASS, 24"		1	-	S166450	COLABS
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	390	-	-
17	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/48" #6 COVERED LEAD WIRE		1	1247	-	-
18	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS, KEARNY TYPE HX		1	1206	-	-
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR		1	-	S166144	-
	1 3/8" LEAD THREAD		1	-	S166176	-
20	HOT LINE CLAMP		1	-	S227680	-
21	INSULATOR, 12KV, (CLASS AS REQ'D)		1	750	-	-
22	AUTOTRANSFORMER, TYPE "HH", SINGLE PHASE, 6.9 - 7.2KV, 625KVA (COMPLETE WITH 1 - 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTER)		1	-	S753248	-
23	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQ CURV WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER		2	390	-	-
24	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	-	GNDPSP
		WOOD POLE			-	GNDPVC
25	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D	-	S698754	-
26	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	WOOD POLE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a FOR POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION, SEE OH788.

c FOR GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	E	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	05/09/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PIA	JJ	12/03/2005	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	10/09/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
6.9 7.2KV - SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO OH1188.2

OH1190 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/21/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
12 - 12.47 KV - THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1190

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A THREE-PHASE VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

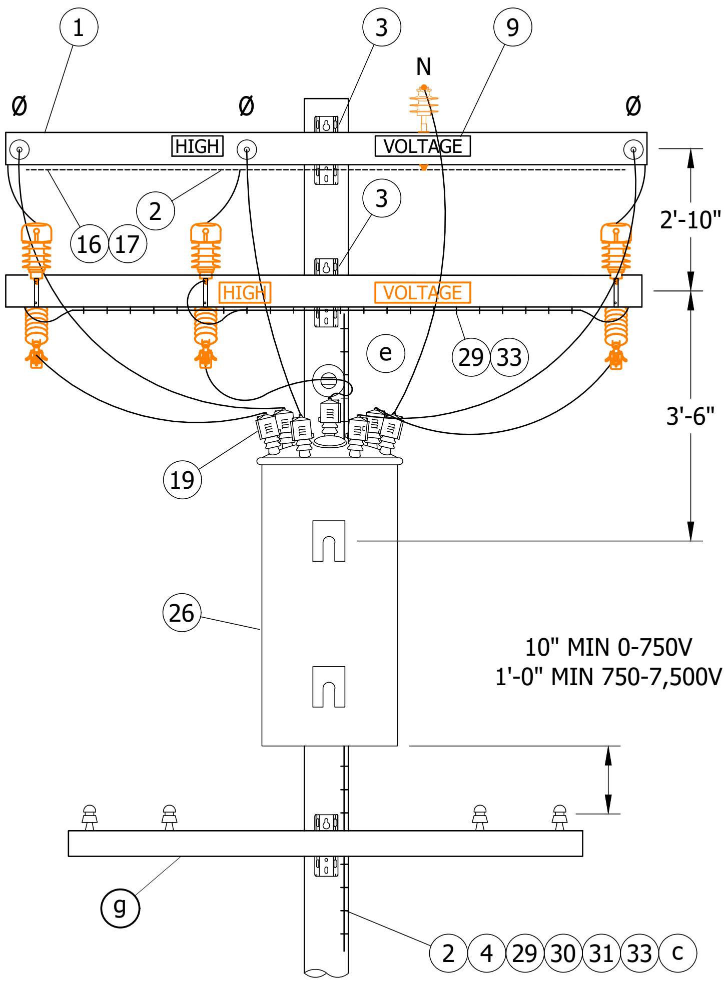


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

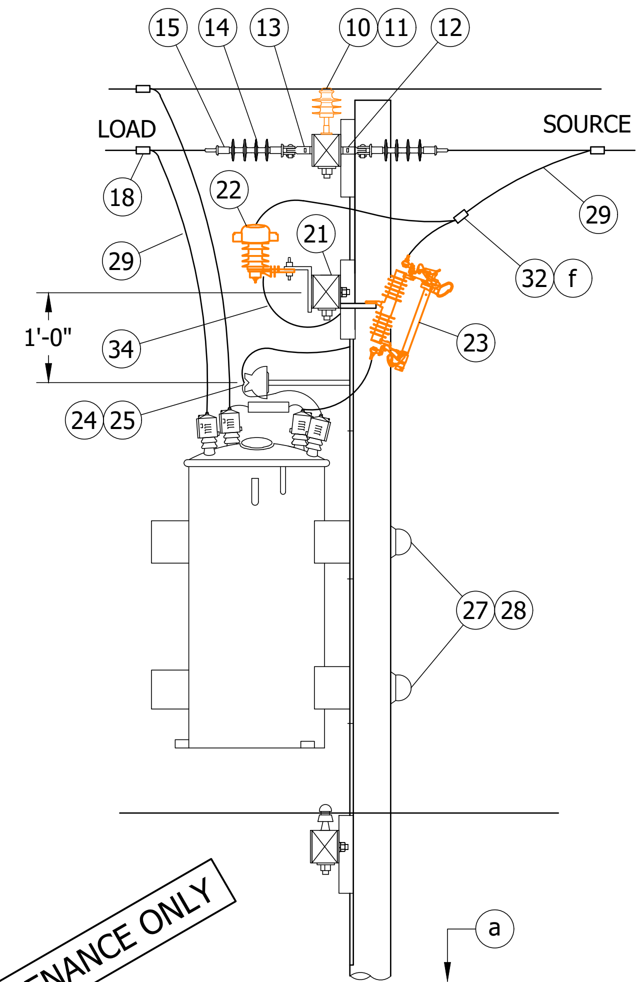


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

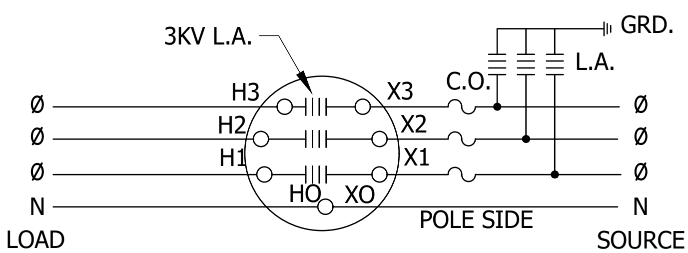


FIGURE 2
BOOSTING CONNECTION DIAGRAM

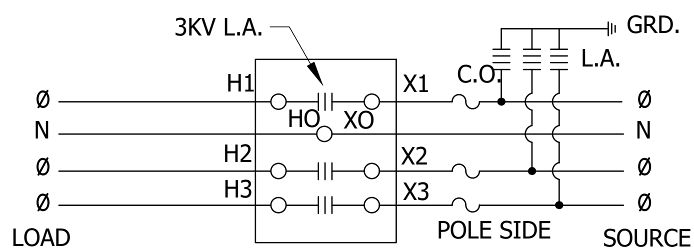


FIGURE 3
MCGRAW EDISON WITH ONE SET
OF MOUNTING BRACKETS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	ACE	GLW	CZH	10/09/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/17/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
12 - 12.47 KV - THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1190.1

INSTALLATION:

A. SPECIAL FUSING TO BE SPECIFIED BY DISTRICT ENGINEER.

B. TRANSFORMER IN ILLUSTRATION IS SHOWN IN THE BOOSTING POSITION. MOUNT TRANSFORMER BY HANGER BRACKETS ON 'H' BUSHING SIDE OF UNIT TO CHANGE TO BUCKING INSTALLATION. MOUNTING MCGRAW EDISON TRANSFORMER WITH HANGER BRACKETS ON ONE SIDE REQUIRES INTERNAL CHANGE FROM BOOSTING TO BUCKING CONNECTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	3	-	S294128	-
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'-0"	2	-	S164128	-
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER	4	392	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	-	-
6	BRACE, FLAT, GALV, 36"	2	-	S164224	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	392	-	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASHER	2	392	-	-
9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	-	S647648	-
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	-	-	S492224	-
10	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"	2	-	S532706 X	-
11	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL	2	-	S429216	-
12	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	-	-
13	CLEVIS, DEADEND, 5/8" BOLT STEEL	6	-	S235712	-
14	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	750	-	-
15	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741	-	-
16	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	10'	-	S812928	-
17	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S678528	-
18	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-786	-	-
19	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER	7	-	S298188	BSHCOV
21	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	-	S166070	-
22	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/48" COVERED LEAD WIRE	3	-	S113256	10KVTA
23	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS, ALUMAFORM	3	-	S298020	-
24	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"	1	-	S166144	-
	1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	-	S166176	-
25	INSULATOR, 12KV, (CLASS AS REQ'D)	1	750	-	-
26	AUTOTRANSFORMER, TYPE 'HHT', 3 PHASE, 12 - 12.47KV, (COMPLETE WITH 3 - 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS)	1	1121	-	-
27	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	-	-
28	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	3	-	S285696	-
	6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	-	-	S491392	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	ACE	GLW	CZH	10/09/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/17/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
12 - 12.47 KV - THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO OH1190.2

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
29	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	110'-0"	-	S812490	GNDPVC
30	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD	1	-	S603074 (X)	
31	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	-	S259010	-
32	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	-	S227680	-
33	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 (X)	-
34	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	-

NOTES:

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS, SEE OH1247.

c. GROUNDING METHODS, SEE OH1002.

d. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON OH287.

e. SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, SEE OH1240.

f. FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTIONS, SEE OH788.

g. FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS, SEE OH379.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	ACE	GLW	CZH	10/09/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	JS	DW	06/17/2013	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	GLW	KRG	10/21/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION
12 - 12.47 KV - THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

OH1192 UG4230 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUALS.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/27/2021: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12-12.47KV VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION ON A CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.

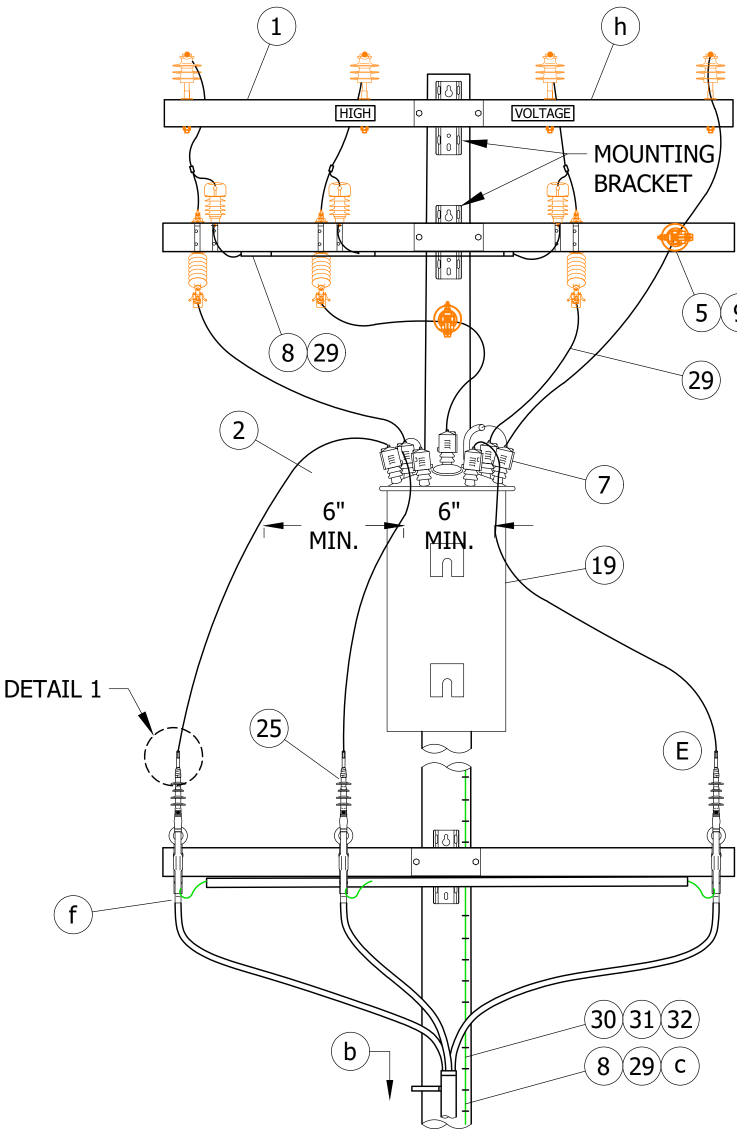


FIGURE 1 C
FRONT VIEW

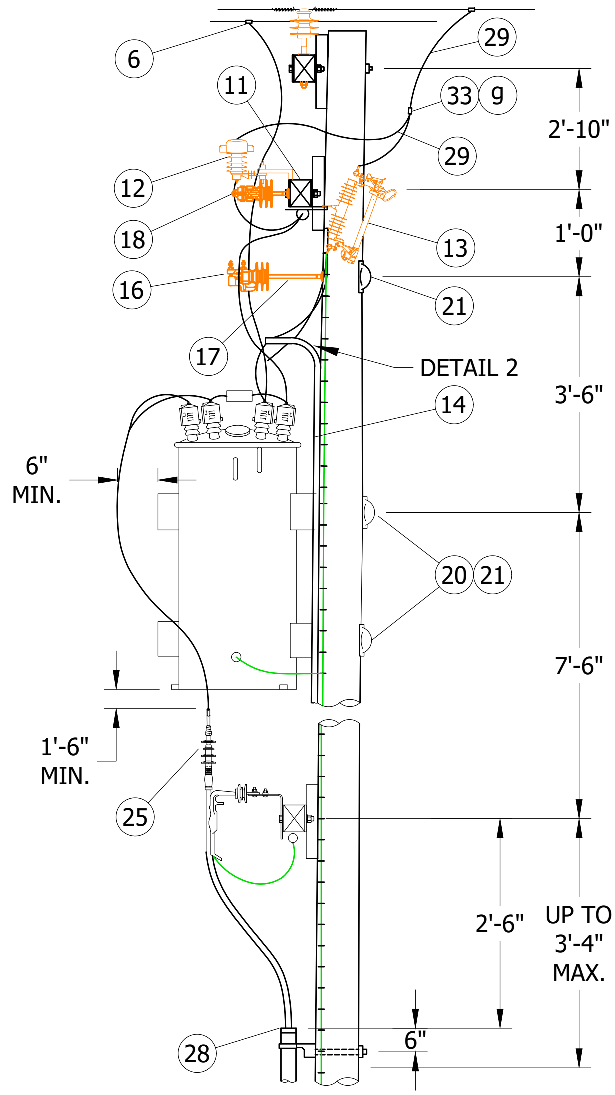


FIGURE 1 C
SIDE VIEW

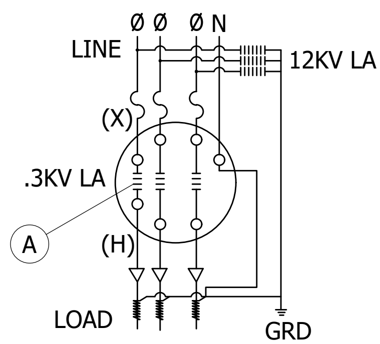


FIGURE 2

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/10/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

SHEET
1 OF 4

FMO
OH1192.1
UG4230.1

CAUTION:

* CONTINUITY OF NEUTRAL FROM OVERHEAD THROUGH BOOSTER TO UNDERGROUND SYSTEM MUST BE UNINTERRUPTED WHILE BOOSTER IS IN SERVICE.

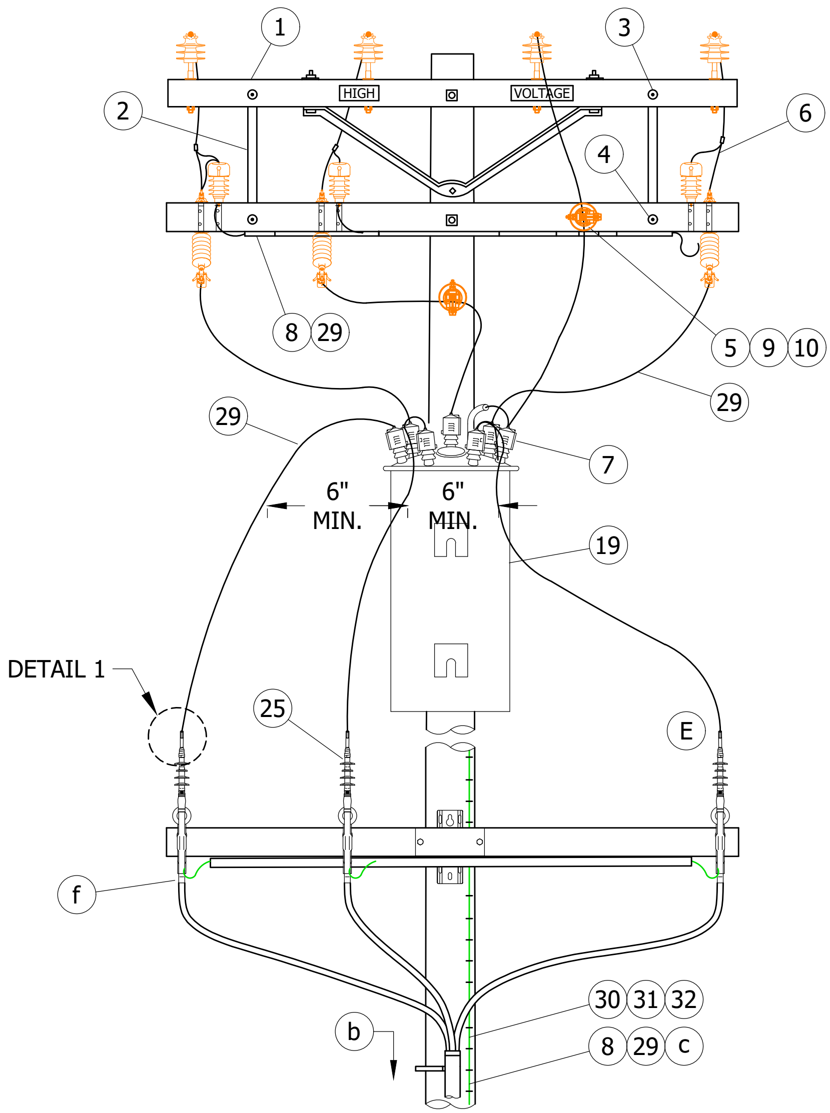


FIGURE 3 (D)
FRONT VIEW

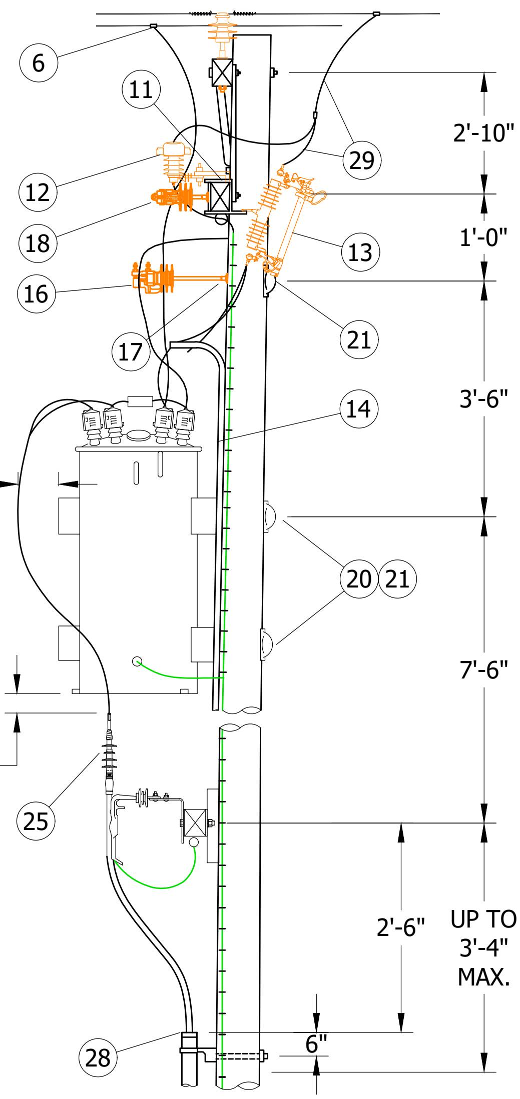
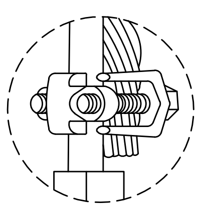
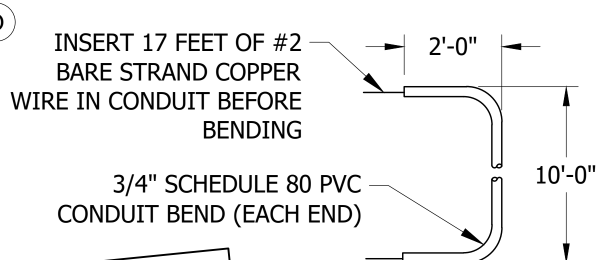


FIGURE 3 (D)
SIDE VIEW



DETAIL 1

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



DETAIL 2 (D)
CONDUIT BEND ASSEMBLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/10/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1192.2
UG4230.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A THE 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS SHOWN ON THE HHT COME AS PART OF THE TRANSFORMER. IF THEY ARE NOT VISIBLE, CHECK THE NAME PLATE TO SEE IF THEY ARE INTERNALLY INSTALLED.

B CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL MOUNTING BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.

C USE FIGURE 1 FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.

D USE FIGURE 3 ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

E INSTALL TERMINATION PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	1	-	S294128	-
2	BRACE, FLAT, GALV., 3'-0"	2	-	S164224	-
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	390	-	-
6	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	784-785	-	-
7	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER	7	-	S289188 X	-
8	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	-	S678564 X	-
9	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1"	1	-	S529248	-
10	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL	1	-	S429216	-
11	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	-	S166070	1
12	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/ 48 #6 COVERED LEAD WIRE	3	-	S113256	LA12
13	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS, ALUMIFORM	3	-	S298020	-
14	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4"	24	-	S251520	-
15	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV., 3/4" & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV. I	AS REQ'D	-	S697888	-
		-	-	S491552	-
16	INSULATOR, 12KV (CLASS AS REQ'D)	1	750	-	-
17	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	-	S166176	-
		1	-	S166176	-
18	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	-
19	AUTOTRANSFORMER, TYPE 'HHT', 3-PHASE, 12-12.47KV, (COMPLETE WITH 3 - 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS)	1	-	-	-
		1	1121	-	-
20	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	-	-	-	-
		2	390	-	-
21	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV.	4	-	S285696	-
		-	-	S491456	-
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D); 1 SQUARE CURVED RIB & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	-	-	-	-
		1	390	-	-
23	BRACKET, POTHEAD UPSWEEP WITH PVC LINER	1	-	S166856	-
24	XARM, LENGTH AS REQ'D	1	-	-	-
25	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE	1	4111	-	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/10/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1192.3
UG4230.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
26	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 5/8" X 5"		3	-	S621602 (X)	-
27	CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, 2"		2	-	S251296	-
28	CABLE RISER PROTECTION		1'-0"	1404/4204	-	-
29	GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS	STEEL POLE	1	1002	-	GNDPSP
		WOOD POLE			-	GNDPVC
30	BRACKET, LADDER ARM		AS REQ'D	-	S167186	-
31	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	-	S503488 (X)	-
32	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 2'-0"		AS REQ'D	-	S216702	-
33	CLAMP, HOT LINE		3	-	S227680	-

TABLE 1

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNITS			
	WITH LADDER ARMS		WITHOUT LADDER ARMS	
	PORCELAIN	NON-PORCELAIN	PORCELAIN	NON-PORCELAIN
3C #2/0 AL	CP2/0L	NP2/0L	CP#2/0	NP-2/0
3C-3-#2 AL	CP3#2L	NP3#2L	CP-3#2	NP-3#2

NOTES:

I NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON OH287.

b SEE OH363UG4205 FOR POLE STEPPING.

c SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING METHODS.

d. SEE OH1200UG4300 FOR FUSING.

e. SEE OH1247 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

f SEE UG4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

g SEE OH788 FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION.

h SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	CZH	07/27/2021	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/01/2018	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	TQ	DW	07/10/2013	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO OH1192.4 UG4230.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1194 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

02/08/2021: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	VMV	FRC	CZH	02/08/2021	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH1194

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A 12KV GROUNDING BANK WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET.

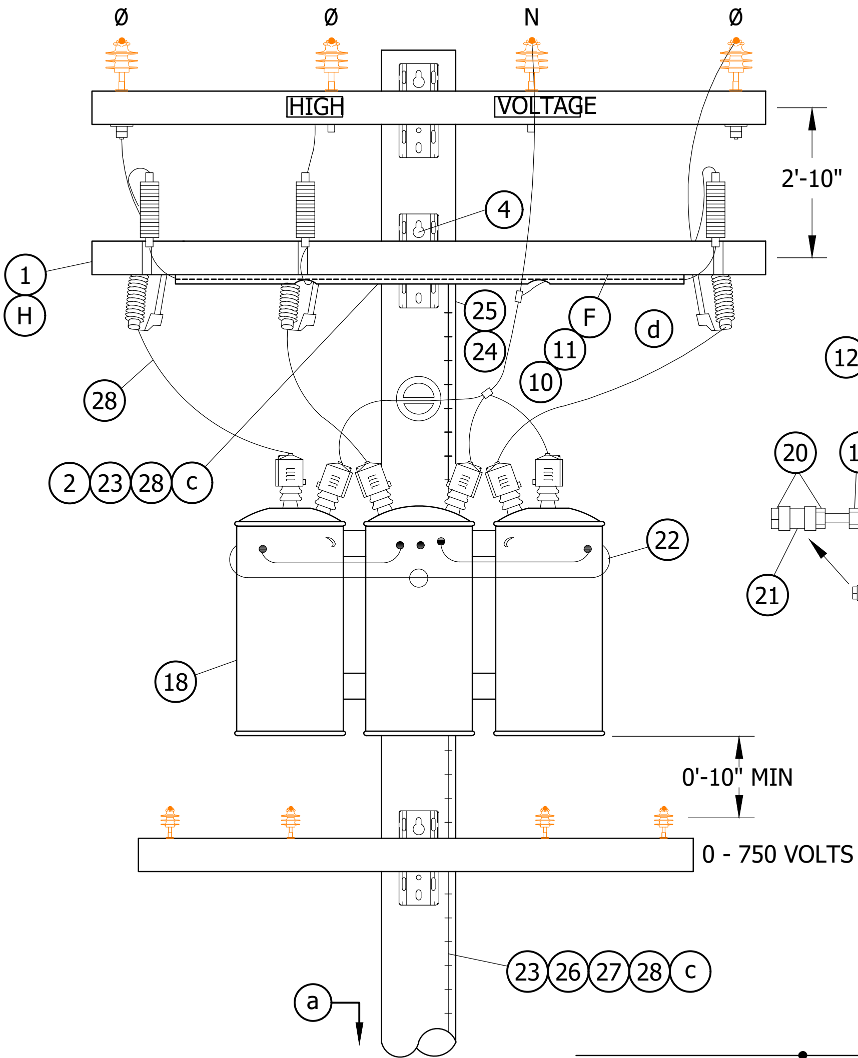


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

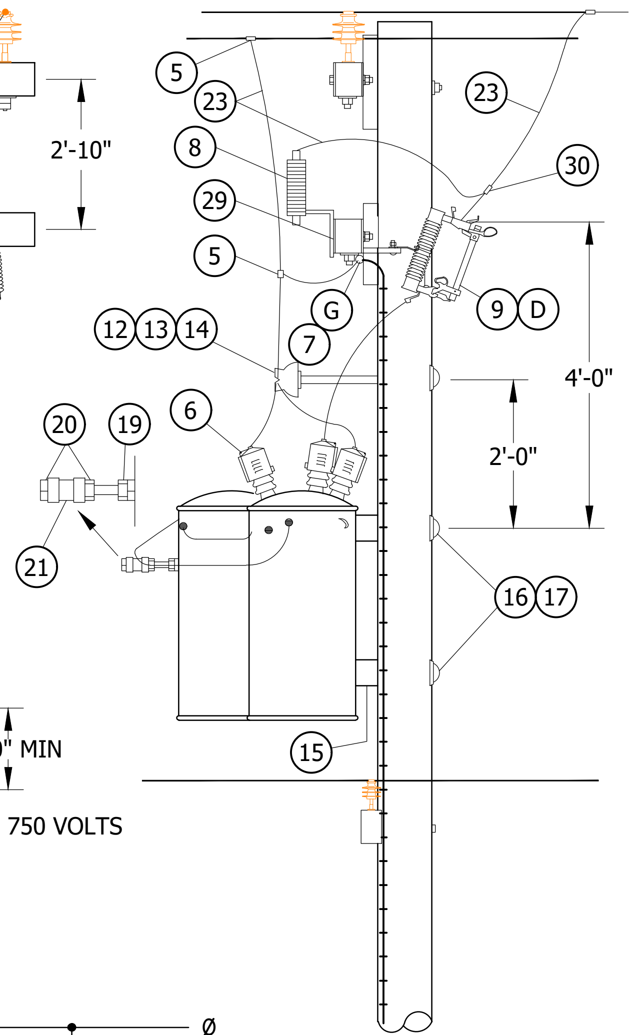


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

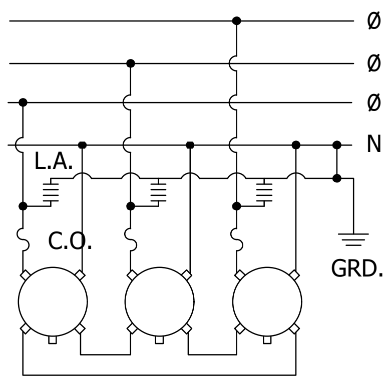


FIGURE 2
SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	VMV	FRC	CZH	02/08/2021
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TQ/DW	3/20/2014	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | X Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1194.1

INSTALLATION:

A. USE CLASS ONE POLE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.

B. CONSTRUCT USING 3-50 OR 3-75 KVA TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200 LBS OR LESS A PIECE.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

D FUSE ALL INSTALLATIONS AT 15 AMP.

E. DO NOT GROUND SECONDARY.

F BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

G DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

H WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND TRANSFORMERS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2-36" FLAT BRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1 FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS).

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0" F		1		S294378	4TF
2	BLIND NUT, 1/2"		AS REQ'D		S503460 X	-
3	SCREW		2		S618086 X	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		5	390	STD 392	-
5	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	783-786	STD 783-786	-
6	BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER		6		S289188 X	BSHCOV
7	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.		3		S165446 X	-
8	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/48" COVERED LEAD WIRE		3		S113256	10KVTA
9	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	1212	STD 1212	-
10	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER F	FT	15		S812928	-
		LB	1			
11	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" F		AS REQ'D		S678528	-
12	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"		1		S166144	-
13	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL		1		S429216	-
14	WIRE, TIE, CU, 6 SOL.		1		S815232	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	VMV	FRC	CZH	02/08/2021
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TQ/DW	3/20/2014	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
15	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1		S403008	-
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE CURVED WASHER & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	390		-
17	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &		2		S285696	-
	1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.		8		S492192	-
18	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'YF' OR 'HF'		3	1121		-
19	NUT, GALV, 1/2"		1		S504736	-
20	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND		2		S800192	-
21	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN		1		S430752	-
22	WIRE, W.P. COPPER	3 - 50 KVA - 1/0	15'		S812576	-
		3 - 75 KVA - 4/0	15'		S812640	-
23	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		100'		S812490	GNDPVC
24	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"		10'		S251168	-
25	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1/2" AND 2 - 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS		AS REQ'D		S697728	-
26	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8' - COPPERWELD		1		S603074 X	GNDPVC
27	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1		S259010	-
28	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		S678564 X	-
29	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D		S698754	-
30	HOT LINE CLAMP		3		S227680	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

b. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

c GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

d SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR - SEE STANDARD 1240.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	CZH	10/1/2018	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	CZH	6/1/2018	E	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	VMV	FRC	CZH	02/08/2021
A	REVISION	-	-	-	TQ/DW	3/20/2014	D	TABLE UPDATE	-	JAC	JES	CZH	11/12/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION

SHEET 3 OF 3

FMO OH1194.3

1200 – SECTIONALIZING,
ARRESTOR

1200 – SECTIONALIZING,
ARRESTOR

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
G	OH1243 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	J	OH1276 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	FRC	JAS	MRF	01/15/2025
F	OH1215 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	I	OH1273 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023
E	REMOVED OH1208 FROM FMO	-	RSL	JES	CZH	03/09/2020	H	OH1204 AND OH1242 MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SECTIONALIZING, ARRESTOR SECTION
FMO TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH1201.1

OH1204 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/11/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED OH1204 TO FMO	NV5	RSL	JES	KRG	04/11/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	09/01/1985	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

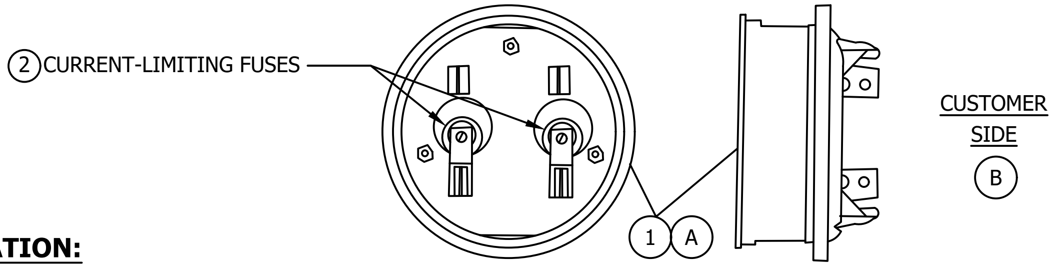
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1204

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE USE OF SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES.



INSTALLATION:

A. THE EKSTROM ADAPTER MAY BE INSTALLED ON 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE SERVICES UP THROUGH 125 AMPERES.

B. THIS ADAPTER PLUGS IN BETWEEN THE CUSTOMER'S METER SOCKET AND THE COMPANIES METER.

C. CONTACT THE DISTRICT ENGINEERING FOR LARGER SERVICES OR OTHER VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS.

D. CHECK ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS ON ADAPTER FOR TIGHTNESS DURING INSTALLATION.

E. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES APPLY TO CHANGEOUTS OF EXISTING TRANSFORMERS, BASED UPON CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT WHICH MAY HAVE A MAXIMUM INTERRUPTING CAPABILITY OF 5000 AMPS.
   1. SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL AND DUPLEX APPLICATIONS:
      ALL SERVICES FED DIRECTLY FROM THE TRANSFORMER POLE SHALL HAVE CURRENT LIMITING FUSES APPLIED AT EACH METER SOCKET WHENEVER THE TRANSFORMER AT AN EXISTING INSTALLATION IS INCREASED IN SIZE TO 50, 75, OR 100 KVA. SEE NOTES.
   2. INDIVIDUALLY METERED MOBILE HOMES: WHENEVER THE TRANSFORMER SIZE AT AN EXISTING INSTALLATION IS INCREASED, THE APPLICATION IS TO BE REFERRED TO DISTRICT ENGINEERING FOR REVIEW.

F. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES APPLY TO NEW INSTALLATIONS, BASED UPON CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT WHICH SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM INTERRUPTING CAPABILITY OF 10,000 AMPS. THE TABLE BELOW SPECIFIES THE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR LENGTH REQUIRED TO LIMIT THE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENTS TO LESS THAN 10,000 AMPS FOR VARIOUS SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS. THE LIMITER ADAPTOR SHALL BE APPLIED TO THOSE SERVICES WHICH DO NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT.

CONDUCTOR SIZE	MINIMUM CONDUCTOR LENGTH TO LIMIT ISC TO 10,000 AMPS			
	TRANSFORMER SIZE			
	25 KVA	50 KVA	75 KVA	100 KVA
OVERHEAD TRIPLEX #4 AL OR #6 CU	0	8	15	19
OVERHEAD TRIPLEX #2 AL OR #4 CU	0	12	24	30
OVERHEAD TRIPLEX 1/0 AL OR #2 CU	0	19	36	45
OVERHEAD TRIPLEX 3/0 AL	0	28	54	67

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO
1	LIMITER, ADAPTER, INCLUDING 2 BUSS TYPE MSD LIMITERS	463402
2	FUSE, CURRENT LIMITING, REPLACEMENT, EKSTROM LIMITER ADAPTER, MSD 125A	365643

NOTES:

I. SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES ARE TO BE APPLIED TO RESIDENTIAL TYPE SERVICES WHENEVER THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDS THE INTERRUPTING RATING OF THE SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

II. THESE SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY THE LINE CREWS ON SCHEDULED WORK. IF THE TRANSFORMER IS CHANGED OUT DUE TO TROUBLE, THE SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES SHALL BE ADDED THE FOLLOWING WORK DAY.

III. INSTALLATIONS WHICH ARE DIFFICULT TO PROTECT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO DISTRICT ENGINEERING. CURRENT LIMITING FUSES MAY NOT BE REQUIRED IF SUFFICIENT SECONDARY CABLE LIMITS THE FAULT CURRENT TO SERVICE EQUIPMENT CAPABILITY.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED OH1204 TO FMO	NV5	RSL	JES	KRG	04/11/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	09/01/1985	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SECONDARY CURRENT LIMITING FUSES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1204.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

OVERHEAD 12KV CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE INSTALLATION

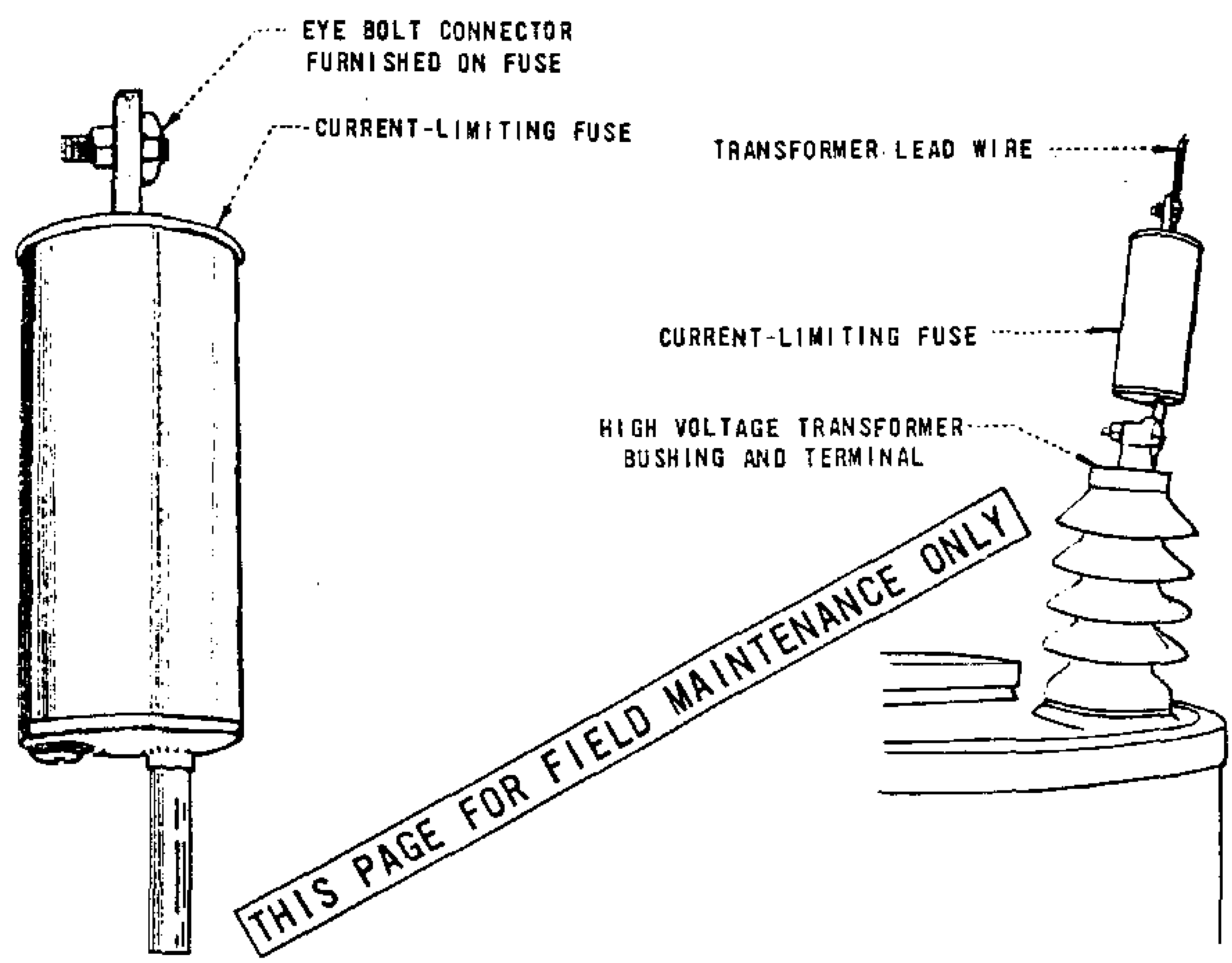
FMO OH 1206

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Back-up current-limiting fuses, such as the Chance K-Mate fuse, shall be permanently installed only at the direction of the Protection Engineer in conjunction with expulsion fuses. Current-limiting fuses have the ability to limit high values of fault current so it remains within the interrupting capability of some cutouts. Back-up type current-limiting fuses are used in series with expulsion fuses in order to clear both low and high values of fault current. The back-up current-limiting fuse insures clearing of high current and the expulsion fuse, low current faults.

If a small amount of fault current passes through the two fuses (expulsion fuse in the cutout and current-limiting fuse), only the expulsion fuse will operate and the fuse tube will drop out as normal. At higher fault currents, both fuses will operate, but only the expulsion fused cutout will give the visual indication that it has operated. If the expulsion fuse has operated, always check the current-limiting fuse. To do this, remove the current-limiting fuse, and check for continuity.

The recommended method of installing these current-limiting fuses (Stock No. 365634) is to insert the stud end into the transformer cover mounted high voltage bushing terminal and connect the transformer riser in the eye bolt connector furnished with the current-limiting fuse, as shown below.



FUSE DETAIL

METHOD OF MOUNTING

OH1207 UG4307 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/17/2025: TABLE 1, TABLE 2, TABLE 3, AND TABLE 5 MOVED TO FMO.

03/04/2024: TABLE 6 AND 7 MOVED TO FMO.

12/12/2021: NUMBER CHANGE FROM UG4308 TO UG4307.

04/21/2020: MOVED TO FMO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	MPC	JAS	KRG	03/04/2024	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JCE	JS	CZH	04/21/2019	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	DJB	MRF	MRF	10/17/2025

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH1207 UG4307
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 1:

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES		
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER
30	CURRENT-LIMITING (HXELF)	S365732
65	CURRENT-LIMITING (HXELF)	S365738
150	CURRENT-LIMITING (HX)	S365689

TABLE 2:

15.5KV NX FUSES FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE TOOL (USED FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS)		
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER
8	CURRENT-LIMITING	S368000
10	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367552
12	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367584
18	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367648
21	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367712
25	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367744
30	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367808
40	CURRENT-LIMITING	S367872

TABLE 3:

15.5KV ELF FUSES (USED FOR TESTING DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS)			
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
12	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365664	-
50	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365666	-

TABLE 5:

SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE FOR EKSTROM ADAPTER			
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
125	CURRENT-LIMITING	S365643	-

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
H	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC/DV	MPC	JAS	KRG	03/04/2024	K						
G	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	GLC/DV	JIK	-	-	01/27/2022	J						
F	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/28/2020	I	EDITORAL CHANGES	NV5	DJB	MRF	MRF	10/17/2025

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1207.1
UG4307.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS TYPES OF FUSES USED ON THE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

TABLE 6:

SMU FUSES FOR SMD20 CUTOUT BODY I III				
SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS	
			UG	OH
5	SMU-5	S368550	5SMU	SMU5 D
10	SMU-10	S368552	10SMU	SMU10 D
15	SMU-15	S368554	15SMU	SMU15 D
20	SMU-20	S368556	20SMU	SMU20 D
25	SMU-25	S368662	25SMU	SMU25 D
30	SMU-30	S368664	30SMU	SMU30 D
40	SMU-40	S368666	40SMU	SMU40 D
50	SMU-50	S368668	50SMU	SMU50 D
65	SMU-65	S368670	65SMU	SMU65 D
80	SMU-80	S368672	80SMU	SMU80 D
100	SMU-100	S368674	100SMU	SMU100 D
125	SMU-125	S368676	125SMU	SMU125
150	SMU-150	S368678	150SMU	SMU150
200	SMU-200	S368680	200SMU	SMU200

TABLE 7:

END FITTINGS FOR SMU FUSES	
DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
FUSE END FITTINGS	S368660

INSTALLATION:

D CORRESPONDING FIREFLY SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH APPLICABLE NEW FUSE INSTALLATION OR FUSE REPLACEMENT EXCEPT WHEN FUSING TRANSFORMERS. e

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

I THESE FUSES ARE CAL-FIRE EXEMPT. THEY WILL BE USED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

III SMU FUSES ARE NOT TO BE LEFT HANGING IN THE OPEN POSITION. f

REFERENCE:

e SEE OH1208 FOR FIREFLY FUSED CUTOUT INDICATOR.

f SEE S&C INSTRUCTION SHEET 252-550.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MPC	JAS	KRG	03/04/2024	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1207.1 UG4307.1

TABLE 6

FAULT TAMER FUSE LIMITERS TCC 123-8			
SIZE (AMPS)	**TYPE**	**STOCK NUMBER**	**ASSEMBLY UNIT**
5	FAULT TAMER	S365810	FT5
10	FAULT TAMER	S365811	FT10
15	FAULT TAMER	S365812	FT15
20	FAULT TAMER	S365813	FT20
N/A	FAULT TAMER BACK-UP LIMITER	S365822	FTBL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

I. THESE FUSES ARE CAL-FIRE EXEMPT. THEY WILL BE USED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	-	JCE	JES	CZH	04/21/2019	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	KN	JS	MDJ	07/25/2017	E						
A	UPDATED MATERIALS	-	DS	JS	MDJ	01/25/2017	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CHZ	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1207.2 UG4307.2

OH1212 UG4305 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/24/2025: MOVED ITEM 7, FIG AND NOTE "C" TO FMO

06/05/2025: MOVED S298024 AND NOTE VI FROM SHEET 2 TO FMO

06/05/2023: MOVED SHEET 2 "CUTOUT ASSEMBLY SMD20" TO FMO

12/12/2021: NUMBER CHANGE FROM UG4306 TO UG4305

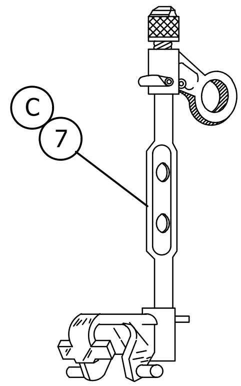
04/21/2019: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MPC	CWB	KRG	06/05/2023	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	E	MOVED ITEM 7, FIG AND NOTE "C" TO FMO	NV5	DJB	SPC	MRF	10/24/2025
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JCE	JS	CZH	04/21/2019	D	MOVED S298024 TO FMO	NV5	DJB	FRC	JAS	06/05/2025

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS			FMO OH1212 UG4305
	4KV, 12KV CUTOUT ASSEMBLY AND FUSE INSTALLATION			

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE POLYMER BODY INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT ASSEMBLY.



INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CURRENT RANGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS UG	ASSEMBLY UNITS OH
7	SOLID BLADE 300A, FOR USE IN INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT	SOLID UP TO 300A	S138850	SB-EXP	X300SB

NOTES:

C ITEM 7 IS INTERCHANGEABLE WITH INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY REGARDLESS OF MANUFACTURER.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED ITEM 7, FIG AND NOTE "C" TO FMO	NV5	DJB	SPC	MRF	10/24/2025	E						
A	EDITORAL CHANGES	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	D						

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CUTOUT ASSEMBLY

FMO
OH1212.2
UG4305.2

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE POLYMER BODY INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT ASSEMBLY.

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CURRENT RANGE	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	DEP CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-COSTAL	0-300A	VI	--	S298024	NPCO-1

NOTES:

VI FOR USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS II AND III ONLY.

REFERENCE: NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/28/2020	G	MOVED S298024 TO FMO	NV5	DJB	FRC	JAS	06/05/2025
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CAH	03/09/2020	F	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MPC	CWB	KRG	06/05/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CAJ	04/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	CWB	JES	CZH	09/30/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CUTOUT ASSEMBLY
POLYMER INTERCHANGEABLE

FMO
OH1212.1
UG4305.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE SMD20 CUTOUT ASSEMBLY, SECOND CHOICE FOR USE ON THE 4KV AND 12KV ELECTRIC SYSTEM IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

CAUTION:

* NOT FOR USE ON CABLE POLES DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF CONTACT WITH PHASE WIRES WHEN OPENED.

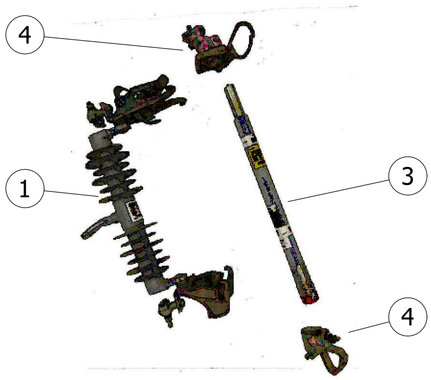


FIGURE 1
CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE

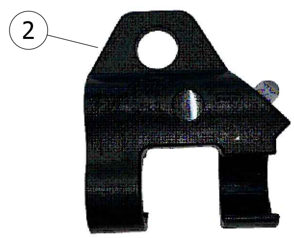


FIGURE 2
FIREFLY

FIGURE 3
ASSEMBLED CUTOUT BODY WITH FUSE AND FIREFLY

INSTALLATION: NONE

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	FUSEHOLDER, POLYMER BODY, WITH END FITTINGS FOR SMU FUSE BARREL SMD20, CURRENT RANGE UP TO 200A (VII)	--	--	S298022	SMD20
2	FIREFLY FOR 100A AND SMALLER SMU/CMU FUSES (c)	--	--	S423608	
3	FUSE, BARREL, REFER TO SIZES	--	1207/4307	--	--
4	FITTINGS, END, UPPER & LOWER, END FOR SMU FUSES (III) (a)	--	--	S368660	--

NOTES:

I. KEARNY TYPE HX CUTOUTS ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE. FOR APPLICATIONS IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS, SMD20 CUTOUT BODY AND SMU FUSES WILL NOW BE USED.

II. THE PACKAGE CONTAINS THE SMD20 CUTOUT BODY AND UPPER AND LOWER END FITTINGS.

(III) TROUBLESHOOTER: END FITTINGS CAN BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

IV. DO NOT DISCARD END FITTING FROM AN ASSEMBLED USED OR BLOWN FUSE.

V. WHEN ASSEMBLING END FITTINGS TO THE FUSE BARREL, MAKE SURE NOT TO OVER TIGHTEN BOLTS. FINGER TIGHTEN AND HALF A TURN WITH A WRENCH WILL SUFFICE.

VI. USE ON 2.4KV - 12KV.

(VII) CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH DESIGN UNITS (USED ON DESIGN BY LOCATION JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS. (b)

a. DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER = S165454 (X)

b. CUTOUT OR ARRESTER = S165452 (X)

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

(a) SEE OH1207UG4307.

(b) SEE OH397.

(c) SEE OH1208.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

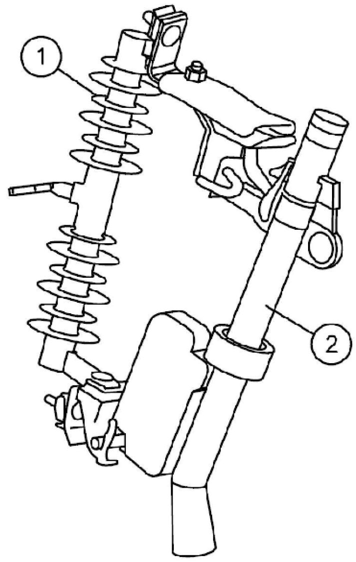
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	09/28/2020	G	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	MPC	CWB	KRG	06/05/2023
C	DRAWING UPDATE	-	RSL	JES	CAH	03/09/2020	F	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	CWB	JES	KRG	-
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	JCE	JS	CAJ	04/01/2018	E	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	CWB	JES	CZH	09/30/2021

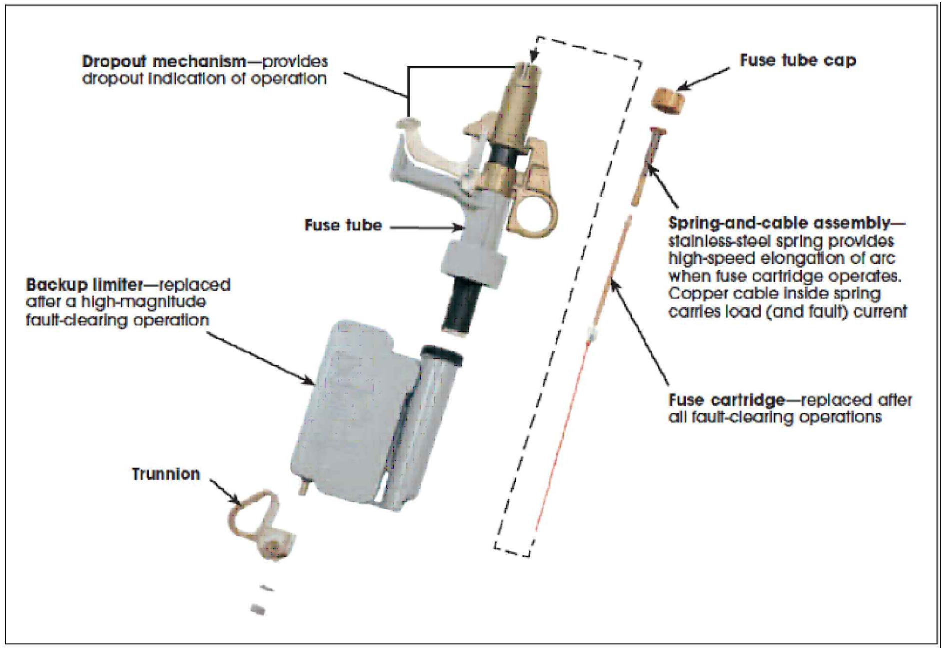
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CUTOUT ASSEMBLY
SMD20

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE FAULT TAMER FUSE TUBE AND BACK-UP LIMITER, AND IT'S APPLICATION .





BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	CURRENT RANGE	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS UG	ASSEMBLY UNITS OH
1	0 - 300A	INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER III	S298020	--	NPCO
2	FUSE 5 THRU 20A	FAULT TAMER, INCLUDES FUSE TUBE & BACK-UP LIMITER I	S365820	--	FTAMER

NOTES:

I SEE TABLE 1 FOR FUSES.

II. CUTOUTS SHALL BE BONDED IF INSTALLED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AS SHOWN IN OH STANDARD 287.

III CROSS ARM MOUNTING BRACKET ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON "DESIGN BY LOCATION" JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS.

- DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S165442.
- CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S166070.

IV. USE ON 6.9KV - 12KV ONLY.

REFERENCE:

e. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 321 S&C FAULT TAMER® FUSE LIMITER.

f. SEE S&C FAULT TAMER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS 451-500.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	-	JCE	JES	CZH	04/21/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	04/01/2018	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, 12KV CUTOUT ASSEMBLY AND FUSE INSTALLATION

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO
OH1212.3
UG4305.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

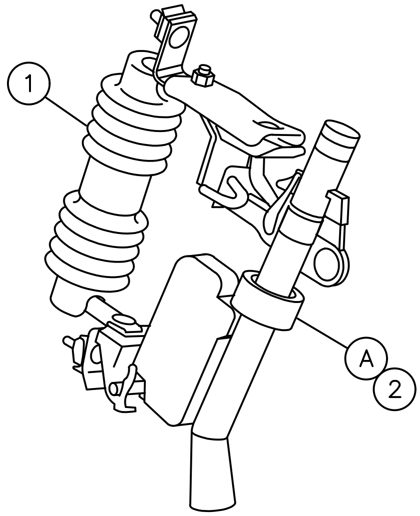
REVISION HISTORY:

9/19/2017: All versions prior to 2017 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	SL	JS	MDJ	9/19/2017	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1213
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	6.9, 7.2 & 12KV FAULT TAMER INSTALLATION				

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE FAULT TAMER FUSE TUBE AND BACK–UP LIMITER, AND IT'S APPLICATION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	CURRENT RANGE	DESCRIPTION		STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS UG	ASSEMBLY UNITS OH
1	0 – 300A	INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER	HIGH LEAKAGE, CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 1 ONLY (C)	S297956	–	X–CO
			STANDARD LEAKAGE, CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3 (C)	S297960	–	CO–X
2	FUSE 5A THRU 20A	FAULT TAMER, INCLUDES FUSE TUBE & BACK–UP LIMITER (A)		S365820	–	FTAMER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1 FAULT TAMER FUSE LIMITERS

SIZE (AMPS)	TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
5	FAULT TAMER	S&C ELECTRIC	527005	S365810	FT5
10	FAULT TAMER	S&C ELECTRIC	527010	S365811	FT10
15	FAULT TAMER	S&C ELECTRIC	527015	S365812	FT15
20	FAULT TAMER	S&C ELECTRIC	527020	S365813	FT20
N/A	FAULT TAMER BACK–UP LIMITER	S&C ELECTRIC	98218	S365822	FTBL

INSTALLATION:

A. SEE TABLE 1 FOR FUSES.

B. CUTOUTS SHALL BE BONDED IF INSTALLED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287.

C. CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON "DESIGN BY LOCATION" JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS.
- DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S165442
- CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S166070

REFERENCE:

D. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 321 S & C FAULT TAMER® FUSE LIMITER.

E. SEE S&C FAULT TAMER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS 451–500.

OH1215 UG4308 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

12/12/2021: MOVED TO FMO

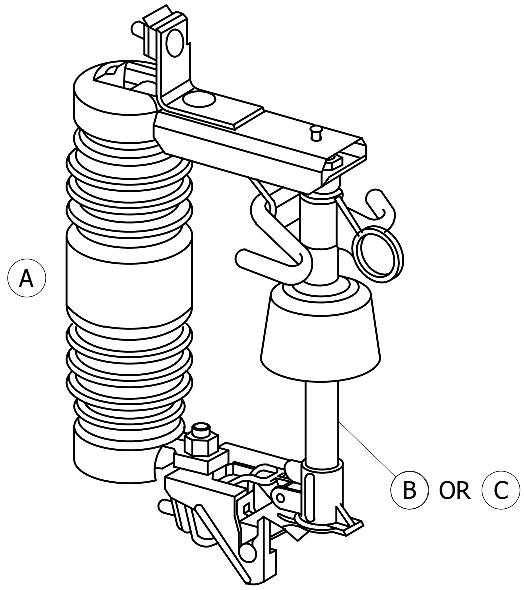
TABLE OF CONTENTS

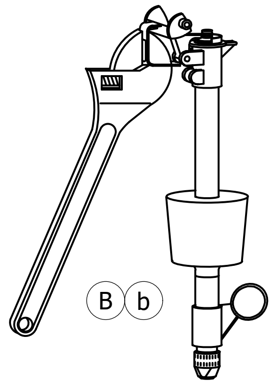
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	D						

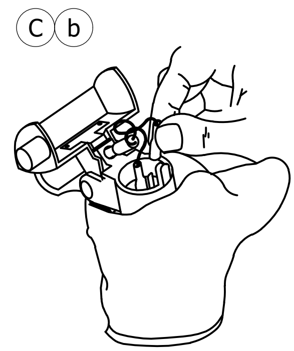
SHEET 1 OF 1		Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS							FMO OH1215 UG4308
	ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER							

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS AND THEIR GENERAL APPLICATION.







INSTALLATION:

A THE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS ONLY FIT THE INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUTS, EITHER STANDARD LEAKAGE OR HIGH LEAKAGE - SEE STANDARD 1212/4306.

B THE RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS THE ONLY TYPE CURRENTLY BEING PURCHASED. SEE TABLE 1 FOR DETAILS.

C THE NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS NO LONGER PURCHASED. A REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR IS AVAILABLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THOSE SECTIONALIZERS IN THE FIELD - SEE TABLE 2. IF A NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER BECOMES DAMAGED OR IS NO LONGER USABLE, IT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH A RESETTABLE TYPE.

TABLE 1 RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER B a

SIZE (AMPS)	COUNTS	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS OVERHEAD	ASSEMBLY UNITS UNDERGROUND
100	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-272T	S634100	ES100	100ES
140	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-282T	S634102	ES140	140ES
200	2	A.B. CHANCE	C740-292T	S634104	ES200	200ES

TABLE 2 NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER (REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR C a

SIZE (AMPS)	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
100 - 200	A.B. CHANCE	C700-1729	S101522

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a FOR APPLICATION OF ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS - SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6205.3.

b FOR OPERATIONAL INFORMATION - SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 318.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JES	CZH	12/12/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	MC	10/08/2010	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1215.1 UG4308.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

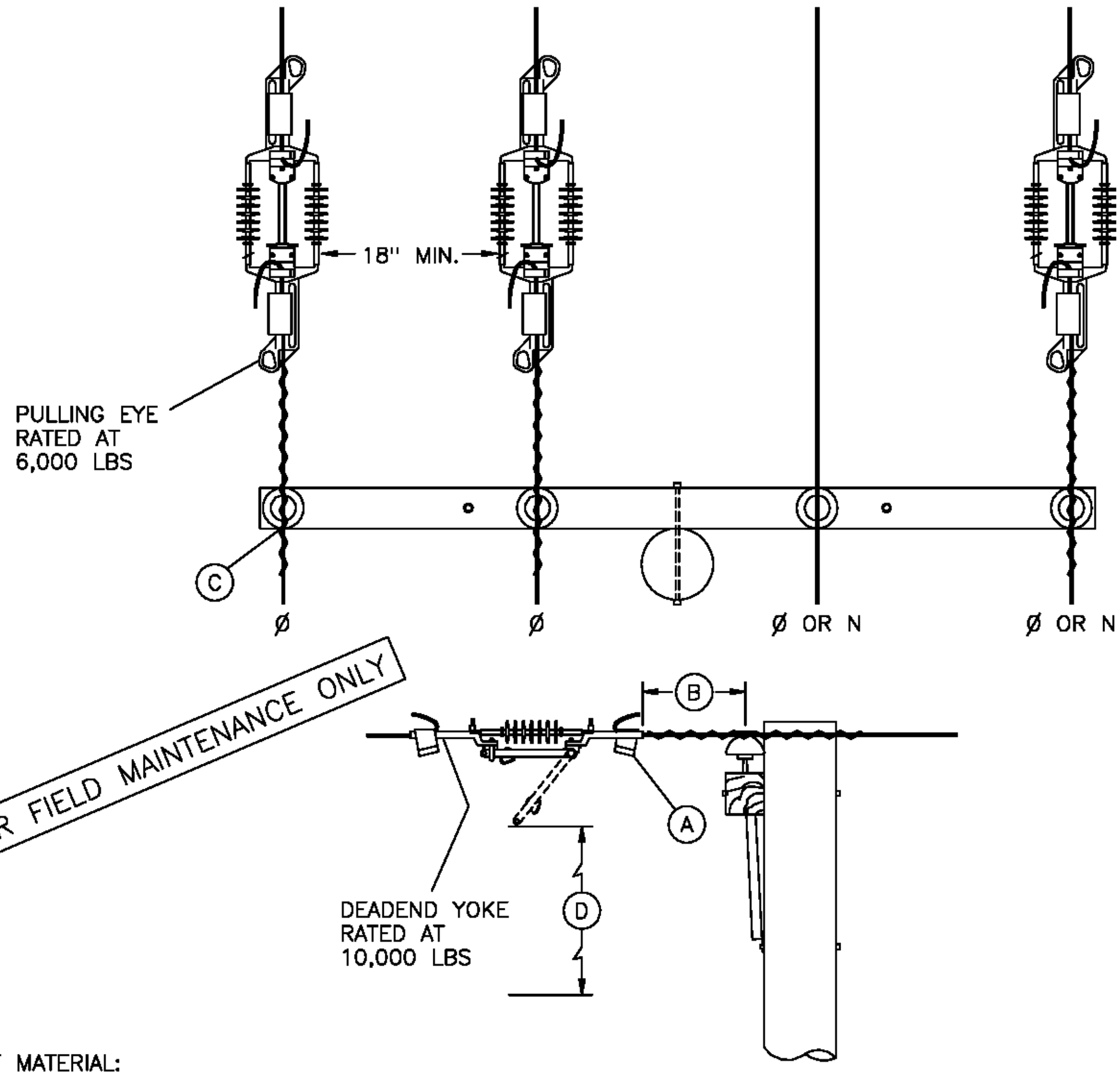
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

IN-LINE DISCONNECT SWITCHES
WEDGE TAP CONNECTED-12K AND BELOW

FMO
OH 1220

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY IN–LINE HOOKSTICK DISCONNECTS, WEDGE TAP CONNECTED. THIS IS A PREFERRED METHOD FOR EXISTING PIN AND INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION. THESE SWITCHES CAN BE INSTALLED ON 336 AND 636 ACSR CONDUCTOR ONLY.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, IN–LINE, 900A INCLUDING 2 WEDGE TYPE TAP CONNECTORS	336.4 ACSR	3	707010	ILD336
		636 ACSR	3	707012	ILD636
2	TAP CONNECTORS, WEDGE TYPE, (REPLACEMENT) (A)	336.4 ACSR	AS REQ'D	265940	–
		636 ACSR		265942	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN INSTALLING SWITCH, USE ONLY WEDGE TYPE DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS SUPPLIED WITH SWITCH, OR EQUIVALENT REPLACEMENT ITEM. **DO NOT REUSE DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS.** IF REINSTALLING SWITCH, USE NEW DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS.

(B) WHEN INSTALLING, POSITION SWITCH ON CONDUCTOR 18 INCHES FROM INSULATOR PIN TO SWITCH PULLING EYE, OR, 18 INCHES FROM DEADEND CLAMP PULLING EYE TO SWITCH PULLING EYE.

(C) IF TIE WIRE EXISTING, REPLACE WITH PREFORMED TIE. DO NOT REPLACE EXISTING CLAMP TOP INSULATOR.

(D) 4'–0" MIN. CLEARANCE TO NEAREST CONDUCTOR BELOW WHEN SWITCH IS OPEN. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED BELOW SWITCH, IT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH OPERATION OF ANY SWITCH FROM THE POLE.

DATE 1–1–98 APPD PEA/CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS IN–LINE DISCONNECT SWITCHES WEDGE TAP CONNECTED–12K AND BELOW	1299.207 SUPERSEDES 1220 (4–30–99)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

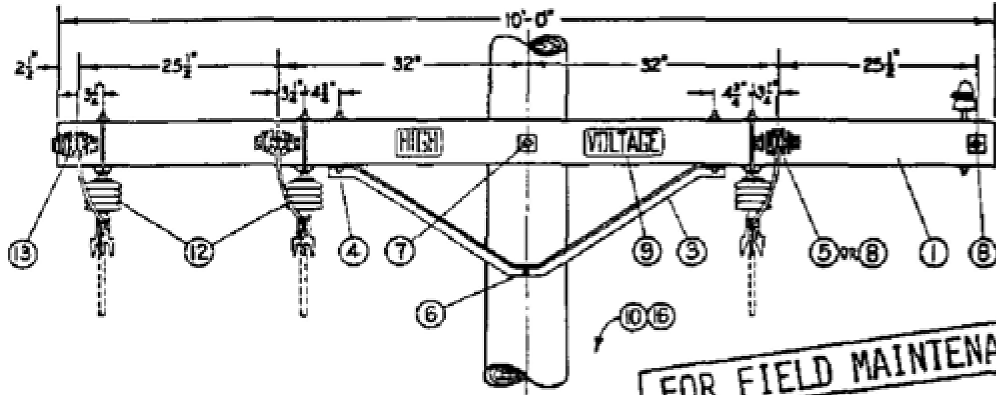
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised
	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 4KV DISCONNECT SWITCH, HOOK STICK OPERATED

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FIGURE 1
SPREAD CONSTRUCTION

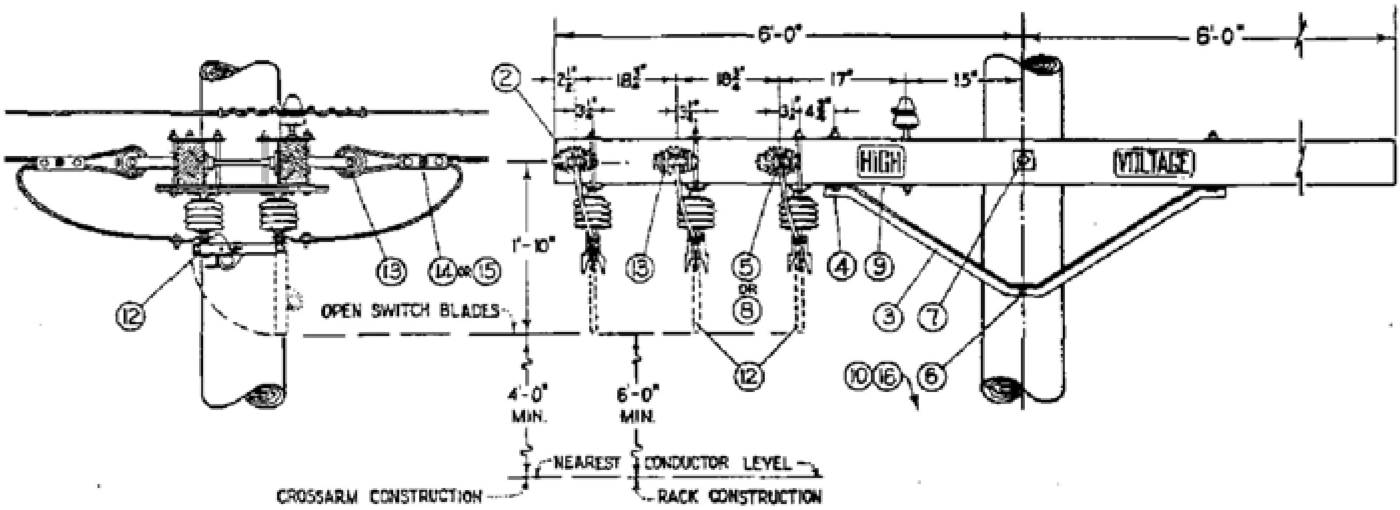


FIGURE 2
TWIN CIRCUIT CONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

A. FOR ARM-END CONSTRUCTION, REDRILL CROSSARMS IN FIELD AS SPECIFIED BY FIGURE 2

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY				STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
			FIGURE 1		FIGURE 2		
			#4 or SMALLER	#1 or LARGER	#4 or SMALLER	#2 or LARGER	
P T & F	1	Crossarm, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	2	-	-	PG 119 IT. 2
	2	Crossarm, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	-	-	2	2	PG 119 IT. 4
	3	Angle Crossarm Brace, 4'-0"	2	2	2	2	164032
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 1/2" X 7", 1-rd. wash. & 1-nut	4	4	4	4	PGS 139, 140
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 5", 1-sq. wash. & 1-nut	4	-	4	-	PGS 139, 140
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 10", 1-nut	1	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
	7	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 18", 2-sq. wash. & 1-nut	1	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
	8	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 20", 4-sq. wash & 4-nuts	2	4	2	4	PGS 139, 140
	9	High Voltage Sign & 8-Roofing Nails, Galv.	2	2	2	2	647776, 492192
	10	Pole Steps	17	17	17	17	692892
	11						
D C & D	12	Disconnect Switch, 14.4 KV, 600 A, S.P.S.T., with Hanger Straps and Bolts	3	3	3	3	707008
	13	Insulator, D. E.	6	6	6	6	235520
	14	Wire Connector, Split Bolt	12	-	12	-	PGS 783, 786
	15	Wire Connector, 3-Bolt Clamp	-	6	-	6	227296
	16	Switch Tag	2	2	2	2	—

1299.204 SUPERSEDES 1221 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 4KV DISCONNECT SWITCH, HOOK STICK OPERATED	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/[illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

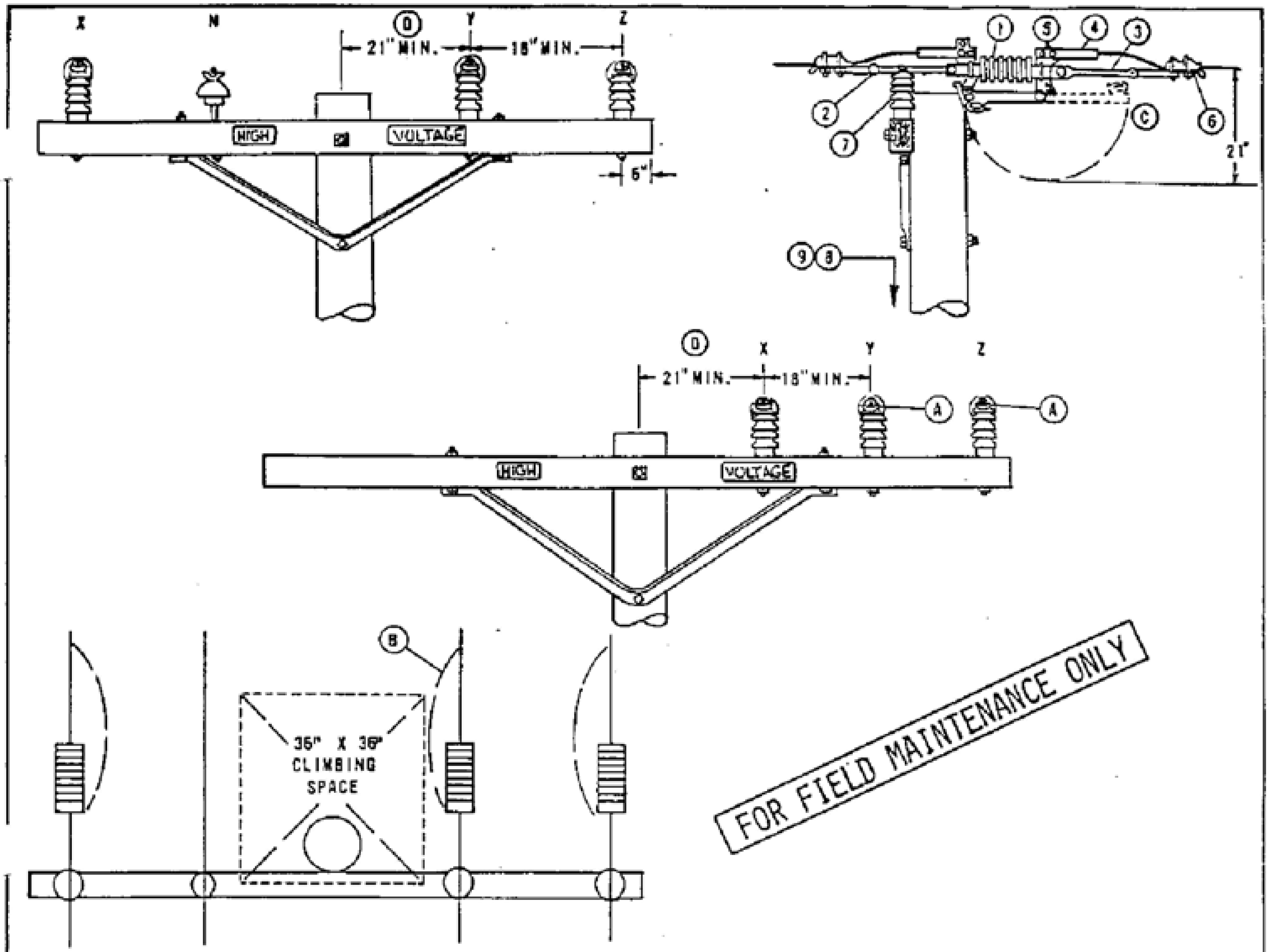
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1225
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS								
	LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK STICK OPERATED								

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

(A) ROTATE DISCONNECTS TOWARD THE POLE USING ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION LINKS TO PERMIT EASE OF OPERATION.

(B) KEEP THIS DISCONNECT VERTICAL TO KEEP IT OUT OF THE CLIMBING SPACE.

(C) LOCK AS SHOWN WHEN LEFT IN THE OPEN POSITION.

(D) G.O. 95 MINIMUM SPACING REQUIREMENT. THIS DIMENSION WILL ALLOW A 36" CLIMBING SPACE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS THE SWITCHES.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. INSTALL ONLY IN FULL TENSION SPANS OF 3/0 ACSR, 3/0 5005, 1/0 COPPER, OR LARGER CONDUCTOR.

(G) SEE 400 SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.

H. BOND INSULATOR STUDS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT I.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTF	OCD				
	1	SWITCH, LINE TENSION DISCONNECT, 15KV, 600 AMPS		3	707014
	2	LINK, ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION, 12"		3	465550
	3	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV., 1/2" X 1-3/4" X 12"		3	466272
	4	TERMINAL, ALUMINUM COMPRESSION, 2-HOLE		6	700 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, STAINLESS STEEL, ASSEMBLY, 1/2" X 1 1/2"	(E)	12	148672
	6	CLAMPS, DEAD-END		6	700 SECTION
	7	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST CLAMP TYPE (ITEM 2 CONTAINS CLAMP)		3	700 SECTION
8		STEPS, POLE	(E)	AS REQ'D.	692992
9		TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	300 SECTION
	10	STUD 7 1/2"		3	701760
	11	WASHER, 5/8" DOUBLE COIL SPRING	(E)	3	798560
	12	WASHER, 2 1/4" X 2 1/4" FLAT	(E)	3	799040

DATE 2-3-78 APPD JAF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK STICK OPERATED	1299.205 SUPERSEDES 1225 (1-1-92)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706672 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

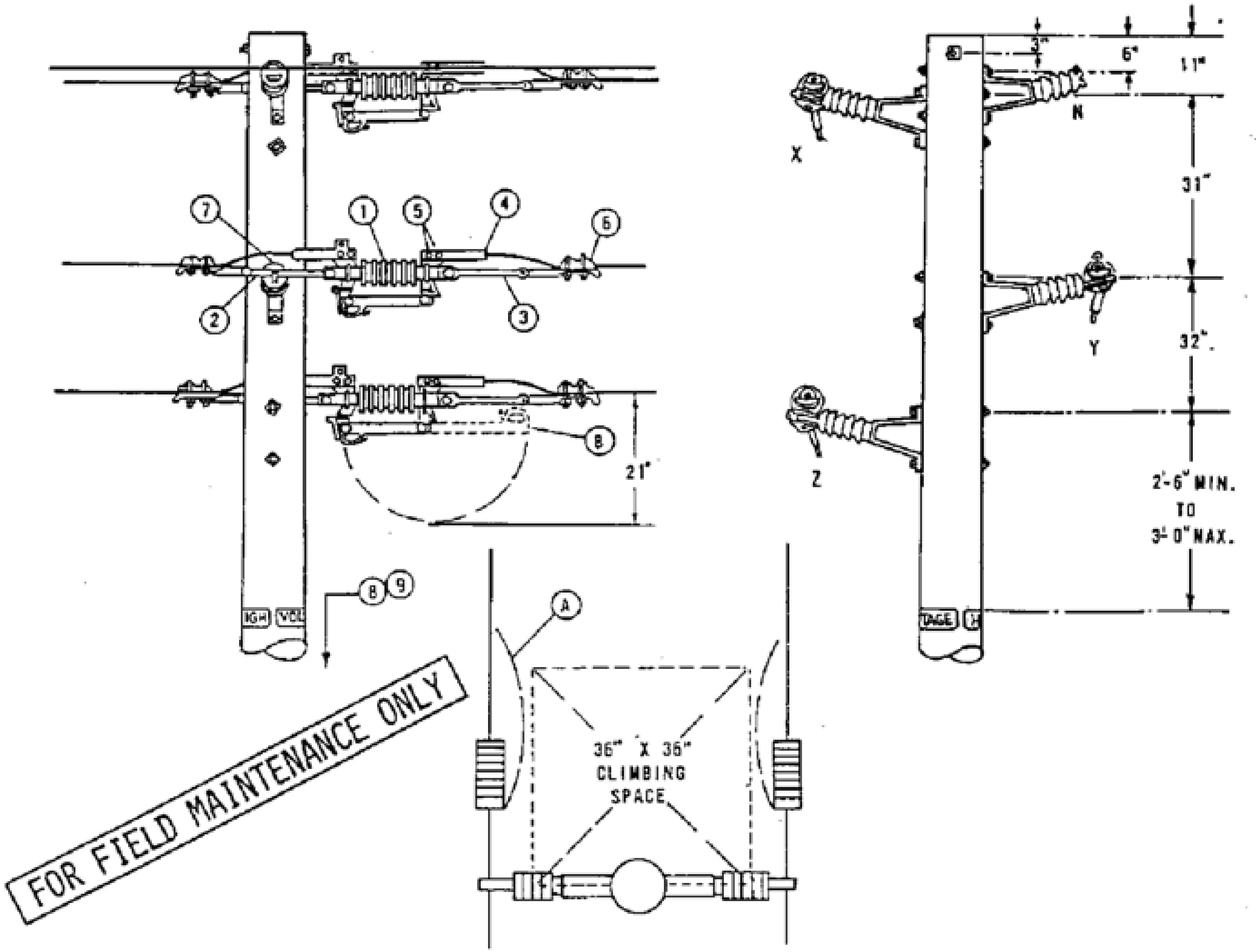
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK OPERATED ARMLESS

FMO OH 1226

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) ROTATE DISCONNECTS AS SHOWN USING ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION LINK FOR EASE OF OPERATION, KEEPING BLADE OUT OF CLIMBING SPACE.

(B) LOCK AS SHOWN WHEN LEFT IN THE OPEN POSITION.

C. INSTALL ONLY IN FULL TENSION SPANS OF 3/0 ACSR, 3/0 5005, 1/0 COPPER OR LARGER CONDUCTOR.

D. SEE 400 SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS, SPAN LIMITATIONS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. BOND INSULATOR BRACKETS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTF	OCD			
	1	SWITCH, LINE TENSION DISCONNECT, 15KV, 600 AMPS	3	707014
	2	LINK, ADJUSTABLE, TRUNNION, 12"	3	465550
	3	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV., 1/2" X 1 3/4" X 12"	3	456272
	4	TERMINAL, ALUMINUM COMPRESSION, 2-HOLE	6	700 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, STAINLESS STEEL, ASSEMBLY, 1/2" X 1 1/2" (E)	12	146672
	6	CLAMPS, DEAD END	6	700 SECTION
	7	INSULATOR, HORIZONTAL POST CLAMP TYPE (ITEM 2 CONTAINS CLAMP)	3	700 SECTION
8		STEPS, POLE (E)	AS REQ'D.	692992
9		TAG, SWITCH NUMBER (E)	2	300 SECTION

1299.206 SUPERSEDES 1226 (1-1-92)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK OPERATED ARMLESS	DATE 2-3-78 APPD TAF	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

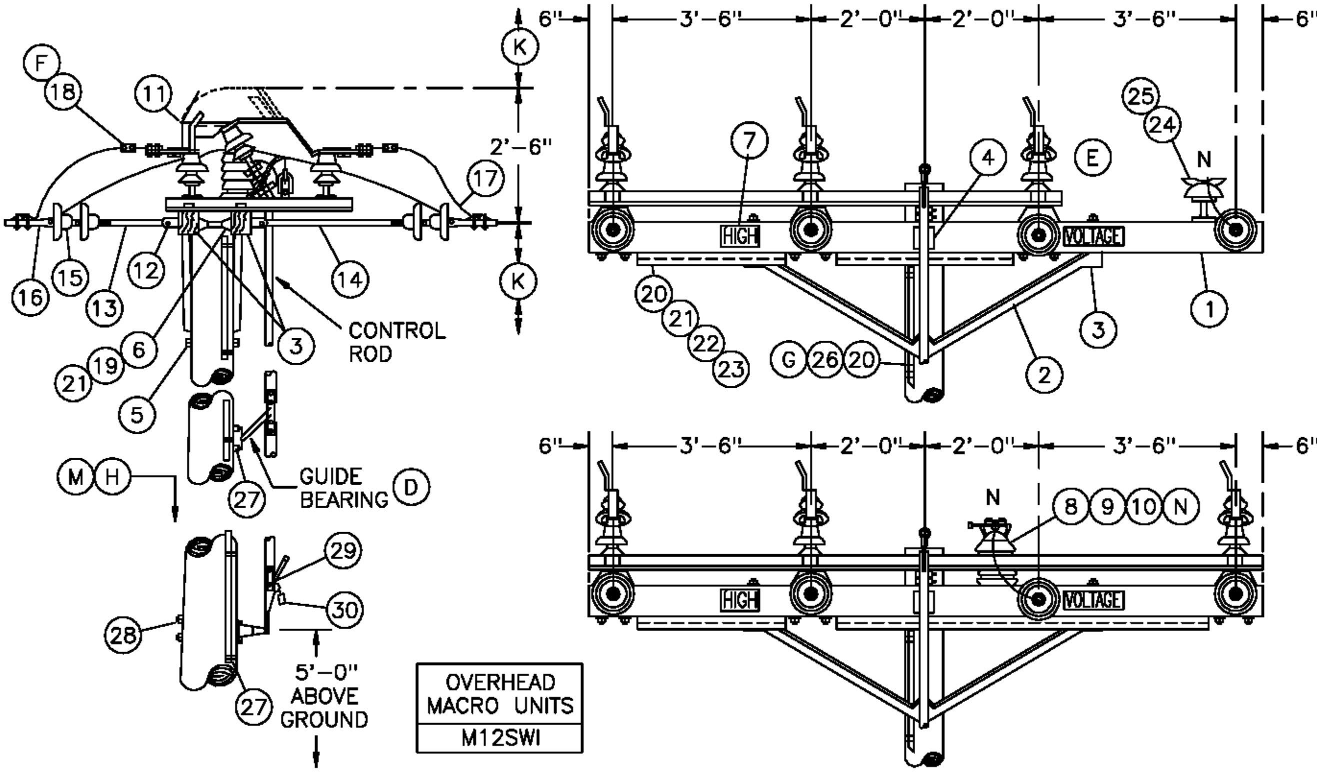
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1228

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES AND IS TO BE USED FOR TANGENT AND DEAD-END CONFIGURATIONS.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
M12SWI

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 12"-0"	2	294160	6-
2	BRACE, ANGLE, 6'-0"	2	164160	6HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	16	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	STD 392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	STD 392	–
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (C)	4	STD 392	–
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND	2	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	18	492224	–
8	STUD, 5/8" x 7 1/2" AND (C)	1	701760	STUD-W
	1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	798560	–
9	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (C)	1	428608	VPI
10	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (L)(C)	1	STD 773	–
11	SWITCH T.P.S.T. 600 AMP, INCLUDING 31' OF CONTROL ROD	1	709254	MEMCO
	ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604432	FC-ROD
	REPLACEMENT UPPER CONTROL ROD WITH END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604434	–
	REPLACEMENT LOWER CONTROL ROD WITH END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604436	–
12	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (C)	8	235618	–

1299.208 SUPERSEDES 1228.1 (8-1-00)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PA 1R09

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CON'T)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
13	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV, 1/2" X 2" X 12" Ⓒ	4	466240	DEEXT
14	STRAP, EXTENSION, GALV, 1/2" X 1 1/2" x 28" Ⓒ	4	696864	–
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION Ⓒ	14	STD 750	–
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. Ⓒ	8	741–743	–
17	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–786	–
18	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG Ⓕ	6	794–795	–
19	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	15'	812928	BOND8
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4	65'	813760	BS4
21	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	678528	–
22	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1"	10'	487200	MLDG
23	STRAPS, GALV, 3/4" AND 2–1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS	AS REQ'D	697888	–
24	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"	1	532704	PS1
25	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	1	429216	55–3/I
26	GROUND UNIT, COMPLETE	1	603136	GND4
27	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	621568	–
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392	–
29	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	STD 204	–
30	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	1	514848	–

INSTALLATION:

A. CONTROL ROD AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, 54.7–A4).

B. ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO SWITCH MOUNTING BOLTS BY USING AN ADDITIONAL ROUND WASHER.

Ⓒ REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

Ⓓ GUIDE BEARING PIVOTS THROUGH 90°. IN THE OPENED AND CLOSED POSITIONS THE GUIDE BEARING MAKES A 45° ANGLE WITH THE POLE.

Ⓔ CUT OFF EXCESS INTERPHASE SHAFT.

Ⓕ WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

REFERENCES:

Ⓖ GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

Ⓗ POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

I. SEE STANDARD 1443 FOR SINGLE DEADEND CONFIGURATION.

J. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 – FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

Ⓚ SEE SECTION 200 FOR MINIMUN VERTICAL SEPARATION.

Ⓛ SEE STANDARD 759 FOR USE OF LINE GUARD.

Ⓜ REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12).

Ⓝ NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATIONS:

A. CONTROL ROD AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. (G.O. 95 54.7-A4)

B. ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO SWITCH MOUNTING BOLTS BY USING AN ADDITIONAL ROUND WASHER.

(C) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(D) POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN OPEN POSITION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN CLOSED POSITION.

(G) GUIDE BEARING PIVOTS THROUGH 90°. IN THE OPENED AND CLOSED POSITIONS THE GUIDE BEARING MAKES A 45° ANGLE WITH THE POLE.

(H) POLES ARE TO BE STEPPED PER STANDARD 363.

(I) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART PER G.O. 95 RULE 21.1.

REFERENCES:

J. SEE STANDARD 1443 FOR SINGLE DEADEND CONFIGURATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 1205 TO DETERMINE WHEN TO USE GANG OR HOOKSTICK SWITCHES.

L. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5621 - CRITERIA AND GENERAL PRACTICES FOR SECTIONALIZING.

(M) SEE SECTIONS 200 AND 500 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

(N) SEE STANDARD 759 FOR USE OF LINE GUARD.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, ANGLE, 5'-0"	-	164160
	3	BRACE, 4' SPECIAL	4	163808
	4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1-RD WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)	-	100 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X __", & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)	1	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X __", 2-SQ WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)	1	100 SECTION
	7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X __", 4-SQ WASH & 2- DBL COIL WASH (C) (E)	2	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X __", 1-SQ WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)	16	100 SECTION
P	9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-RD WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)	4	100 SECTION
T	10	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	621568
F	11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND NAILS, 9 ROOFING, GALV (E)	2	647648, 492224
	12	STEPS, POLE (H) (E)	16	692992
	13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" & 1-DBL COIL WASH (C)	2	532704, 798560 (E)
	14	STUD, 7 1/2" & 1-DBL COIL WASH (C)	-	701760, 798560 (E)
	15			
	16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (C) (E)	-	235618
	17	LINK, EXTENSION GALV, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (C)	-	466240
	18	STRAP, EXTENSION GALV, 1/2" X 1 1/2" X 28" (C)	-	696864
	19	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)	1	603120, 603136
	20	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (GRAY OR PLAIN)	24'	487184, 487200
	21	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E)	30	678528
	22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6	5 LBS	813536
	23	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG	6	700 SECTION
	24	PADLOCK	1	514848
	25	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (C) (E)	2	429216
O	26	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	300 SECTION
C	27	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (C)	6	700 SECTION
D	28	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (N) (C)	-	700 SECTION
	29	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (C)	-	428608
	30	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION (C)	-	700 SECTION
	31	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP	1	709246
	32	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP	-	709250
	33	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E)	AS REQD	678560
	34	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (C)	-	700 SECTION

DATE 1-1-87

APPD AK/RD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

1299.203

SUPERSEDES

1228.3 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

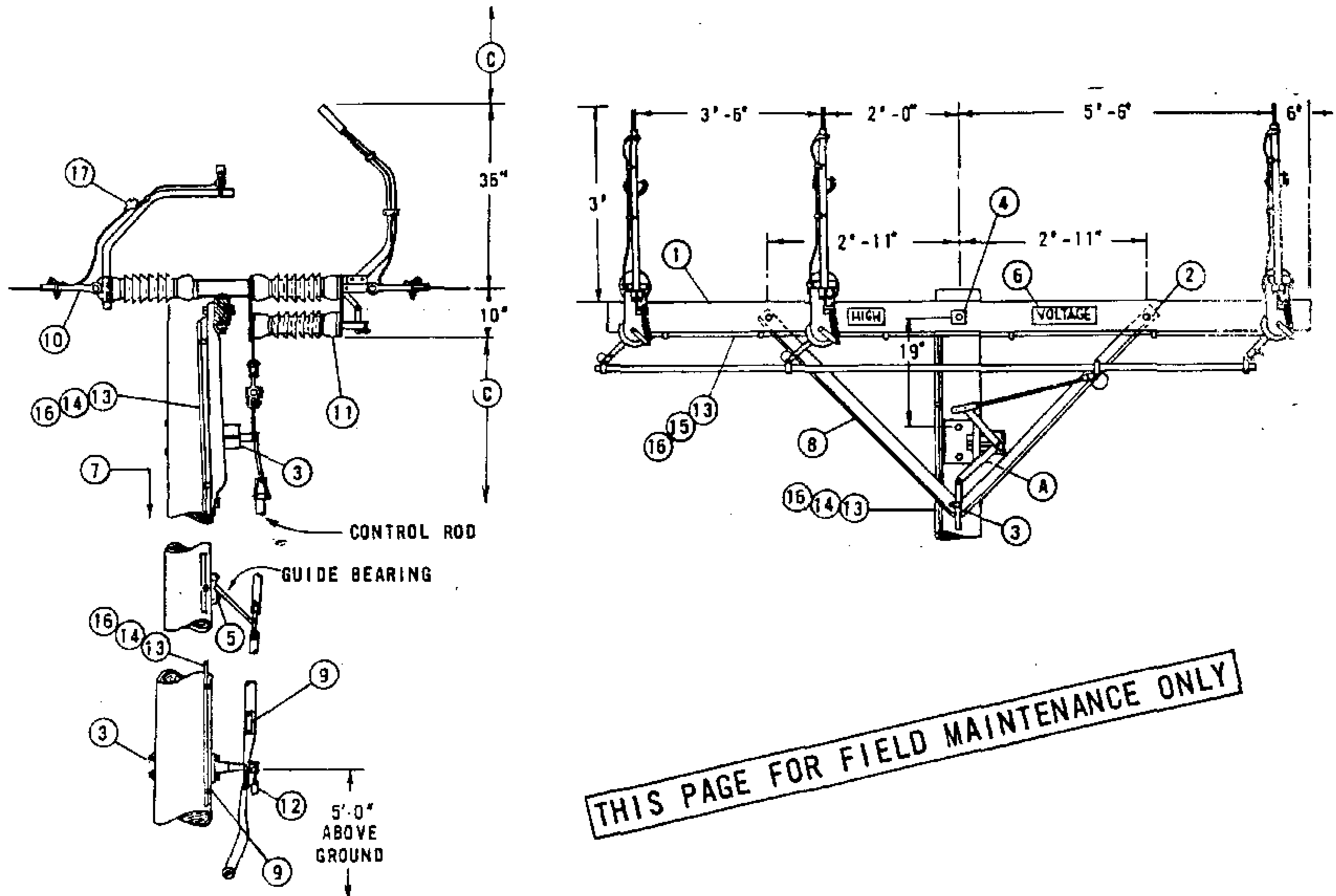
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1229
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION - DOUBLE DEAD END								

TABLE OF CONTENTS



THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATIONS:

Ⓐ POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN OPEN POSITION.

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL

REFERENCES:

B. SEE PAGE 1230 TO DETERMINE WHEN THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED.

Ⓒ SEE SECTIONS 200 AND 500 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"		1	300 SECTION
	2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-RD WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH	Ⓔ	2	100 SECTION
	3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X ___", 1-DBL COIL WASH & 1-SQ WASH	Ⓔ	5	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X ___", 2-SQ WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH	Ⓔ	1	100 SECTION
P	5	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	Ⓔ	2	621568
	6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND NAILS, 9 ROOFING, GALV	Ⓔ	2	647648, 492224
T	7	STEPS, POLE	Ⓔ	16	692992
F	8	BRACE, 4', SPECIAL		2	163808
	9	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	Ⓔ	2	300 SECTION
	10	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		6	700 SECTION
	11	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP		1	709248
	12	PADLOCK		1	514848
O	13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6		55'	813536
	14	GROUND UNIT, (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
C	15	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (GRAY OR PLAIN)		24'	487184, 487200
D	16	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	Ⓔ	30	678528
	17	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG		6	700 SECTION

DATE 6-4-82 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION — DOUBLE DEAD END	1299.201 SUPERSEDES 1229 (6-4-82)

OH1230 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

12/06/2021: A NEWER VERSION MOVED TO FMO

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/06/2021	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

FMO OH1230

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES. THIS INSTALLATION IS PREFERRED OVER STANDARD 1228.

ATTENTION: SWITCH AND CONTROL ROD MAY BE INSTALLED ON EITHER SIDE OF POLE. IF INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO ONE SIDE OF POLE ONLY, AND SWITCH DOES NOT MATCH EXISTING PHASE POSITIONS, SEE FIGURE 2 SWITCH.

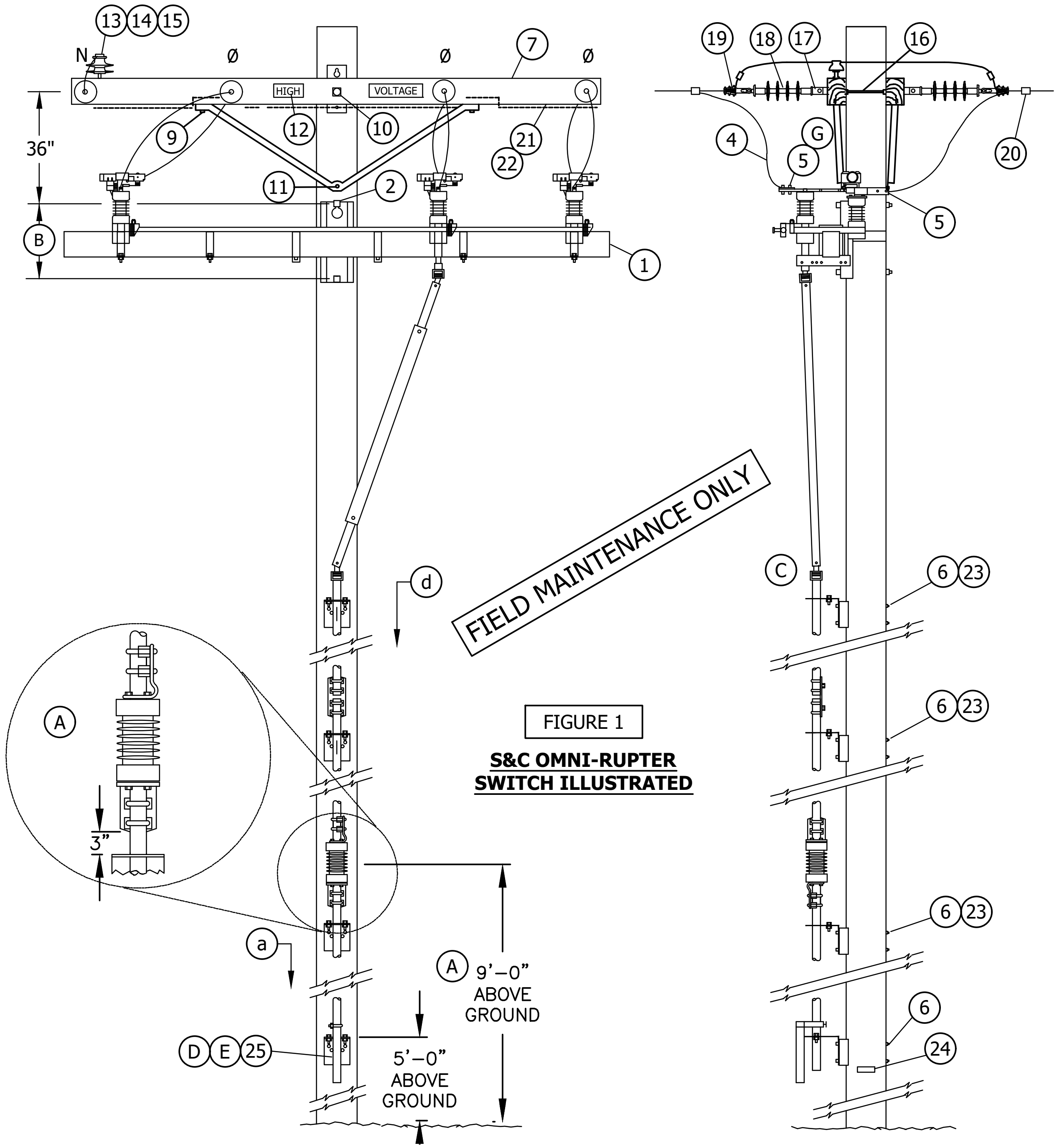


FIGURE 1

S&C OMNI-RUPTER SWITCH ILLUSTRATED

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	SL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/2000	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT
HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

FMO OH1230.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

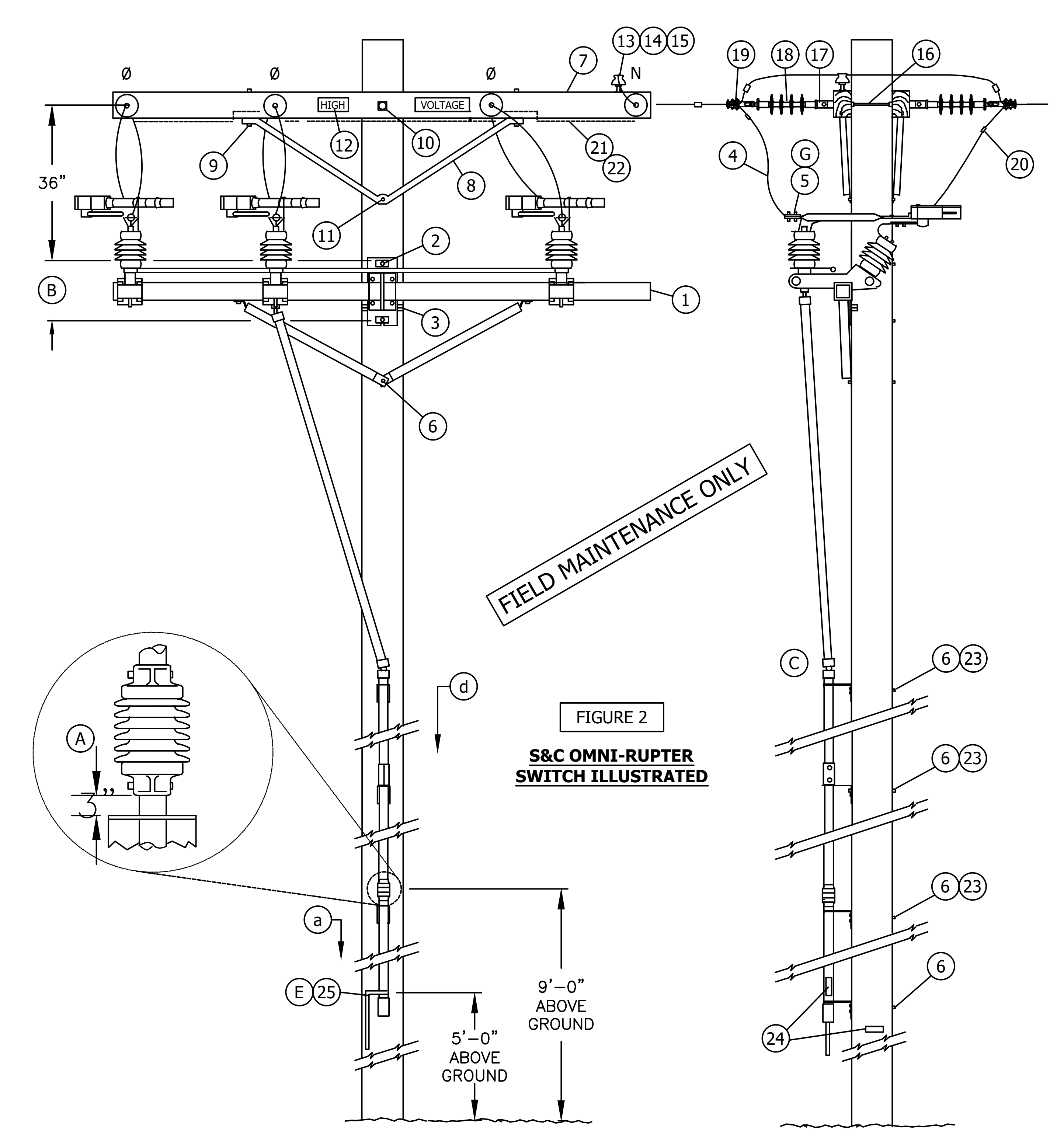


FIGURE 2

S&C OMNI-RUPTER SWITCH ILLUSTRATED

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	SL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/2000	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT
HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

FMO OH1230.2

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CONTROL PIPE INSULATOR THREE INCHES ABOVE GUIDE BEARING AND A MINIMUM OF 9'-0" ABOVE GROUND.

(B) USE THE FOLLOWING THROUGH-BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE = 13-1/4", S&C = 14"

(C) SWITCHES ARE FURNISHED WITH 40 FEET OF OPERATING CONTROL ROD. THE TOP SECTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS MADE OF FIBER GLASS, THE LOWER SECTIONS ARE MADE OF GALVANIZED PIPE.

(D) DO NOT GROUND SWITCH CONTROL MECHANISM.

(E) THE SWITCH IS SHIPPED FACTORY ADJUSTED. HOWEVER, THE SWITCH HANDLE LOCK SEGMENTS WILL REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH SWITCH.

ATTENTION: SUBSTANIAL PRESSURE MUST BE APPLIED TO THE SWITCH HANDLE IN THE CLOSING DIRECTION TO PLACE "WIND-UP" TENSION IN THE CONTROL ROD BEFORE DROPPING HANDLE INTO CLOSED - POSITION SLOT.

(F) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(G) WHEN ATTACHING 1/O AND 4/O COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES. NOTE: THE PROPER TORQUE VALUE FOR THIS CONNECTOR IS 40 FT-LBS.

BILL OF MATERIALS :

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG-OPERATED, 15KV, 600 AMP, WITH INTERRUPTERS, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD	FIG. 1	S&C	1	-	709252	GANG-S
		FIG. 2	CHANCE	1	-	709258	GANG-C
	ADDITIONAL 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND COUPLING		S&C	AS REQ'D	-	602934	S-ROD
			CHANCE	AS REQ'D	-	604428	C-ROD
	LOAD INTERRUPTER-A.B. CHANCE SWITCH ONLY IF RETRO-FITTING REQUIRED		TYPE S	3	-	433796	LDBRKS
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			2	392	-	-
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"			2	-	621568	-
4	WIRE, COVERED JUMPER CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)			33'	718	-	
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (G)			6	711-715		-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			AS REQ'D	392	-	-
7	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"			2		294128	4-
8	BRACE, ANGLE, 5'-0"			2	-	164128	5HUB
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			4	392	-	-
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			1	392	-	-
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			1	392	-	-
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV			2	-	647648	HV
				-	-	49224	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	SL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/2000	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT
HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"	F	2	-	532704	PS1
14	INSULATOR, 12KV NETURAL	F	2	-	429216	55-3/I
15	WIRE, TIE (DOUBLE)	F	1	760-764	-	-
16	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT	F	4	392	-	-
17	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	F	8	-	236620	-
18	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	F	8	750	431650	-
19	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	F	8	741-743	-	-
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	783-786	-	-
21	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		12'	-	812928	BOND8
22	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"		AS REQ'D	-	678528	-
23	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5"		2	-	621600	-
24	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER		2	204	-	-
25	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		1	-	514848	-

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS	
FIG. 1	S12SWI
FIG. 2	C12SWI

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

b. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 - FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

c. SWITCH OPERATING RODS MAY EXTEND ONE-HALF THEIR DIAMETER INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.0. 95, 54.7-A3).

d. REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

e. NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	INFORMATION REMOVED	-	SL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	04/22/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	CAK	01/01/2000	D	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JES	CZH	12/06/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV
HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT
HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

FMO OH1230.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES. THIS INSTALLATION IS PREFERRED OVER STANDARD 1228.

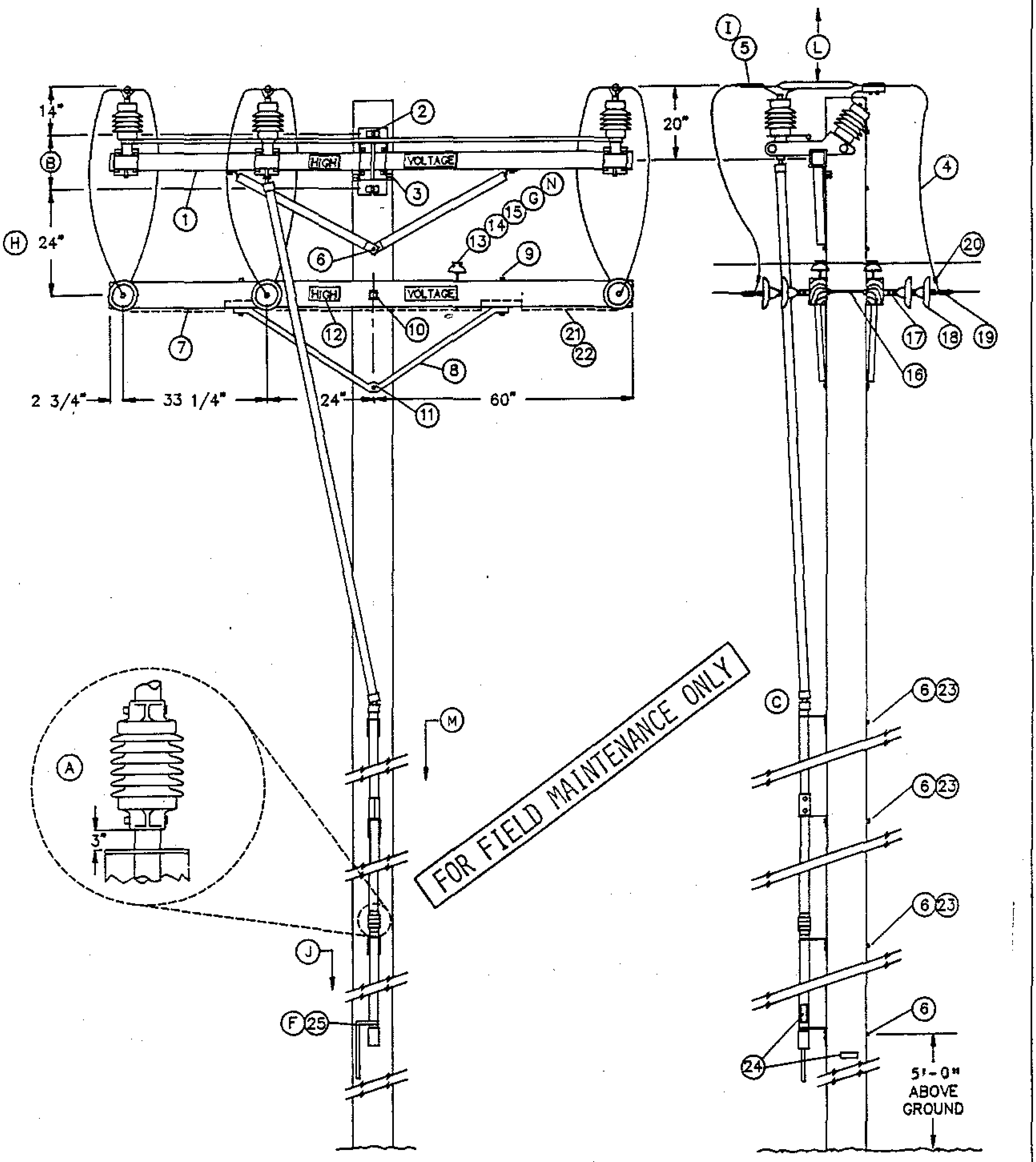


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-93	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	1299.307
APPD	POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	SUPERSEDES 1230.1 (1-1-92)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER
1	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD (C)	1	-	709250
	ADDITIONAL 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND COUPLING	AS REQ'D	-	604428
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	-
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	621568
4	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	33'	711-715	-
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (I) (E)	6	794-795	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	5	392	-
7	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	-	294128
8	BRACE, ANGLE, 5' - 0"	2	-	164128
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	4	392	-
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	-
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	-
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND (E)	2	-	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	492224
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" (G) (E)	2	-	532704
14	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL (G)	2	-	429216
15	WIRE, TIE (DOUBLE) (G) (E)	1	760-764	-
16	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (E)	3	392	-
17	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE) (E)	6	-	235712
18	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	750	-
19	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741-743	-
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783-786	-
21	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	12'	-	812928
22	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	-	678528
23	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5" (E)	2	-	621600
24	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204	-
25	PADLOCK, MEDECO	1	-	514862

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CONTROL PIPE INSULATOR THREE INCHES ABOVE THE NEXT GUIDE BEARING UP FROM THE SWITCH HANDLE.

(B) USE THE FOLLOWING THROUGH-BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE = 13-1/4", S&C = 14".

(C) SWITCHES ARE FURNISHED WITH 40 FEET OF OPERATING CONTROL ROD. THE TOP SECTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS MADE OF FIBER GLASS, THE LOWER SECTIONS ARE MADE OF GALVANIZED PIPE.

D. SWITCH CONTROL MECHANISM DOES NOT REQUIRE GROUNDING.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) THE SWITCH IS SHIPPED FACTORY ADJUSTED. HOWEVER, THE SWITCH HANDLE LOCK SEGMENTS WILL REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH SWITCH.

(G) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(H) SWITCH MAY BE INSTALLED BELOW LINEARM. DRILL SWITCH ARM UPPER MOUNTING BOLT HOLE 36" BELOW LINE ARM THRU BOLT (SEE STANDARD 1444).

(I) WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

REFERENCES:

(J) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

K. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 – FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

(L) SEE SECTION 200 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

(M) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

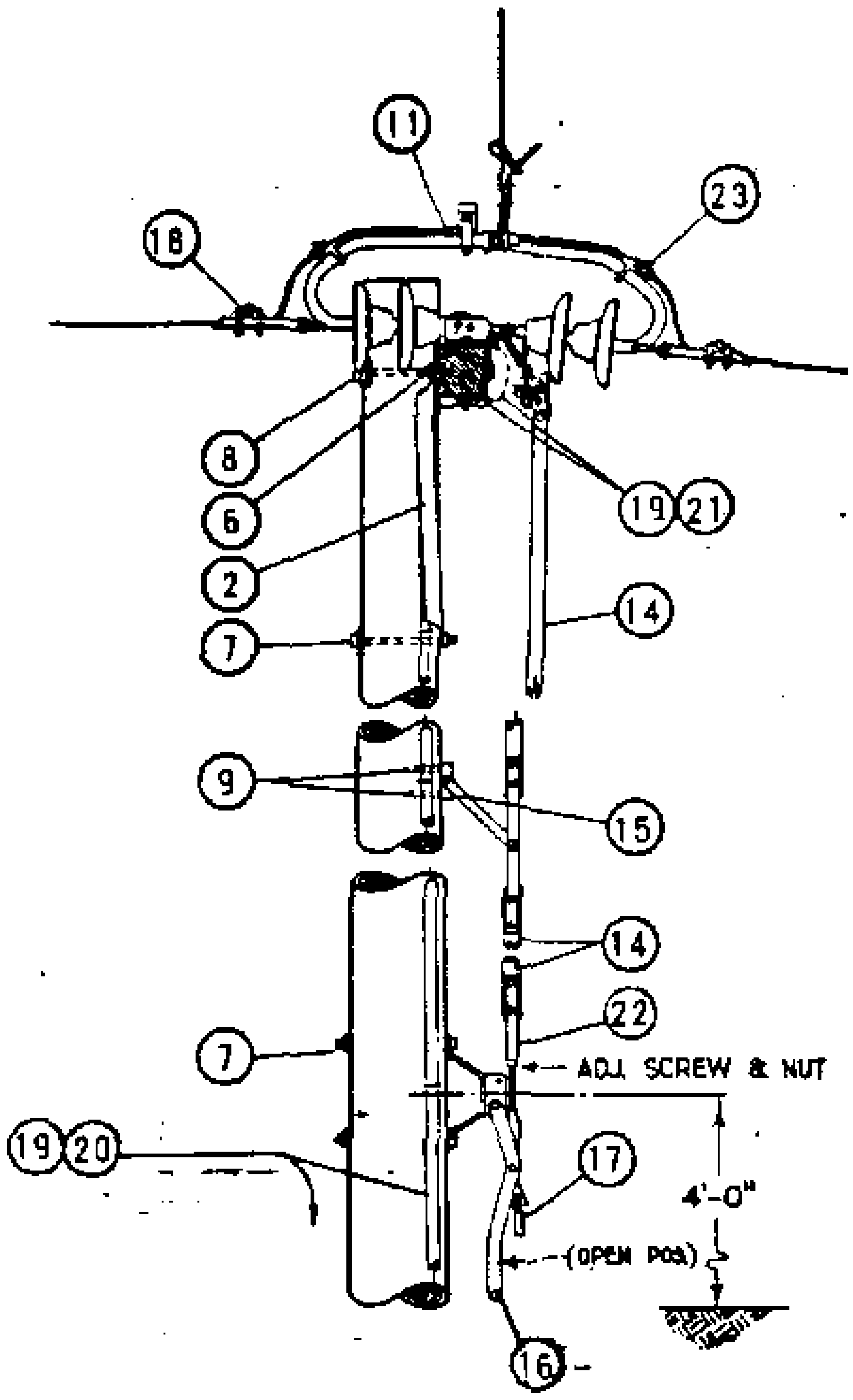
(N) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

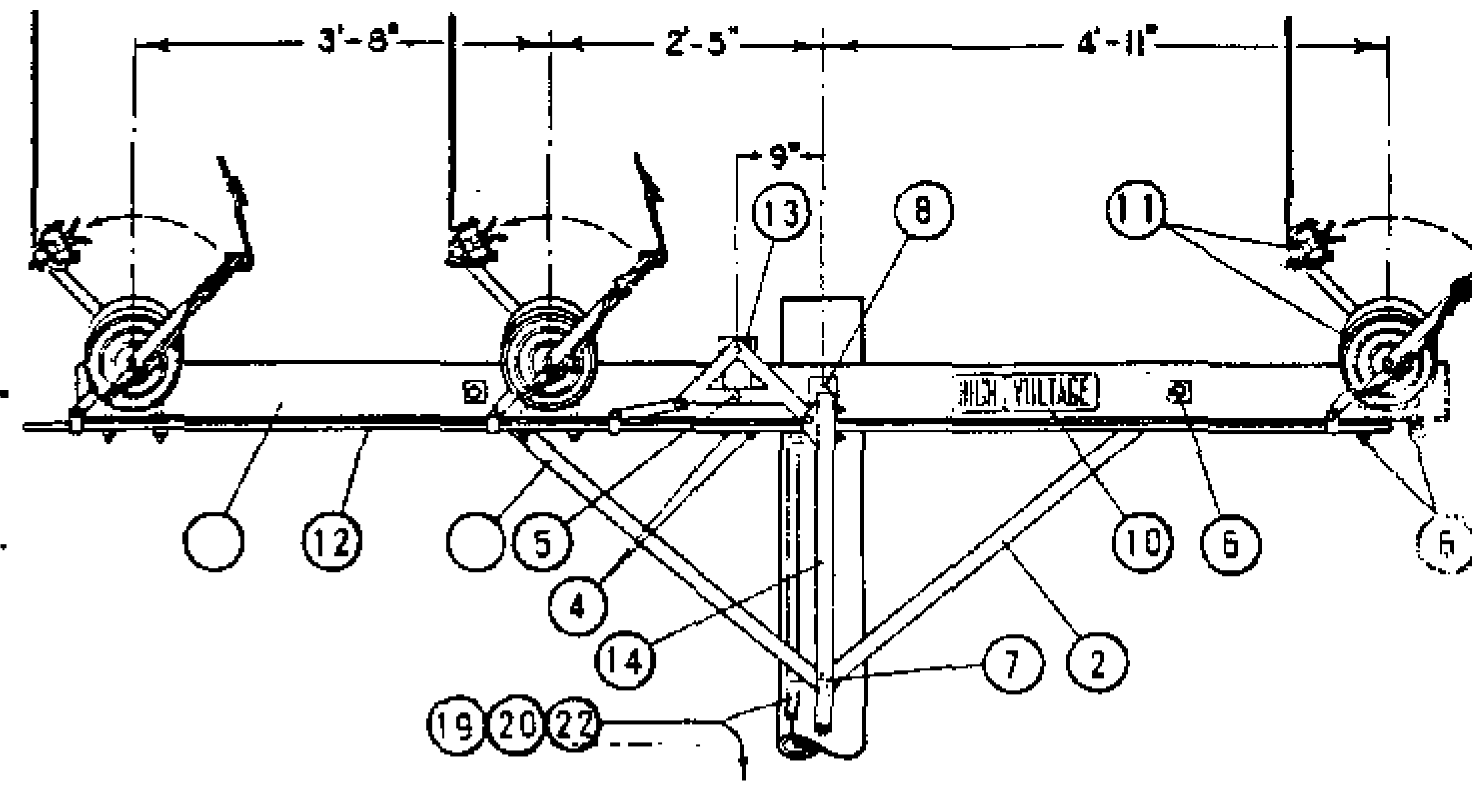
O. CONTROL PIPE AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, 54.7-A4).

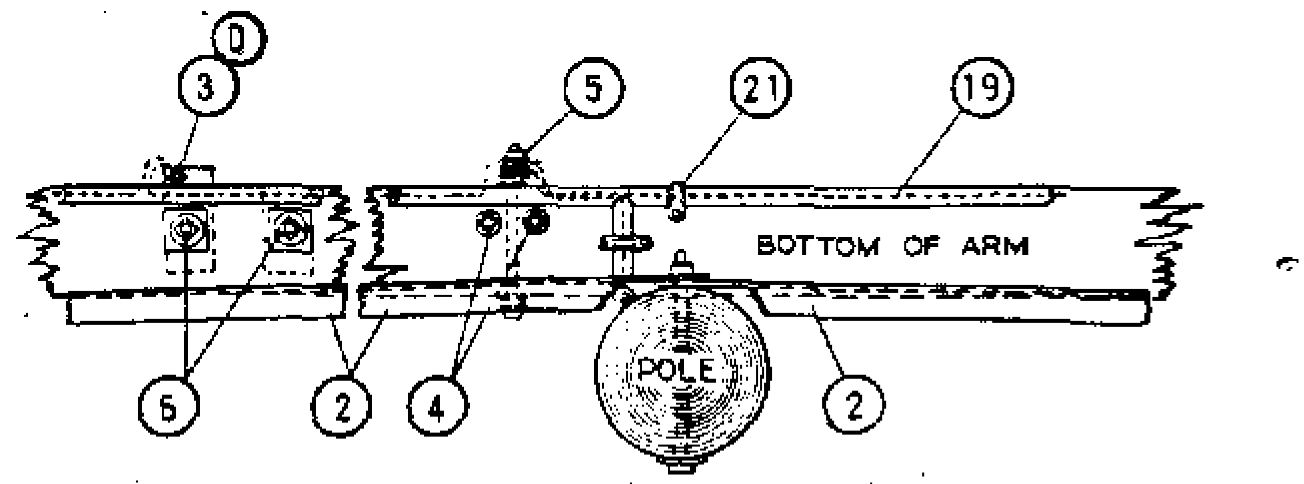
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS







GROUNDING DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. MAXIMUM VERTICAL ANGLE SHALL NOT EXCEED 7° FOR ANY CONDUCTOR SIZE.

B. WHERE THE VERTICAL ANGLE EXCEEDS 7° OR THE HORIZONTAL ANGLE EXCEEDS THE VALUE SHOWN IN THE TABLE BELOW, USE SWITCH CONSTRUCTION PG. 1229.

(C) IF THE MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION IS GREATER THAN 3000 LBS, THE ANGLE CAN BE CALCULATED BY:
THE SINE OF THE ANGLE $= \frac{200}{\text{TENSION}}$. THE ANGLE THEN CAN BE DETERMINED FROM TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTION TABLES.

(D) ITEM 3 IS A BOLT USED TO GROUND THE SWITCH MOUNTING HARDWARE.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LINE ANGLE FOR SWITCHES

CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCM	COPPER				COPPERWELD COPPER		5005				ACSR						
	4	2	1/0	4/0	4A	4N	2	1/0	3/0	394.5	2 6/1	1/0 6/1	3/0 6/1	336.4 18/1	336.4 26/7	636 24/7	1033 45/7
LINE ANGLE DEGREES	15	9	6	5	7	3	16	11	8	4	13	9	6	5	4	4	4
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION LBS/CONDUCTOR	752	1218	1900	2424	1575	3384	717	1050	1480	2898	845	1300	1860	2450	(C) 3000	(C) 3000	(C) 3000

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RBS	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	1299.301 SUPERSEDES 1230.1 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH

A. FIRST CLOSE SWITCH AND TIGHTEN SWITCH UNIT CRANK CLAMPS TO INTERPHASE CONNECTING PIPE (12)

B. THEN OPEN SWITCH UNTIL SWITCH UNIT CRANK CLAMPS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ARM.

C. WITH SHORT ARM BELL CRANK (13) ALSO PERPENDICULAR TO ARM, TIGHTEN BELL CRANK CLAMP.

D. WHILE CRANKS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ARM, CONNECT WOODEN CONTROL ROD (14) TO LONG LEG OF BELL CRANK, CLAMP GUIDES (15) AND CONTOL HANDLE (16) SHOULD BE PERPENDICULAR TO POLE AND HOLD DOWN HOLES (9) DRILLED WHILE IN THIS POSITION

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

F. LUBRICATE MOVING PARTS WITH A THIN LAYER OF #89 MEDIUM SILICONE GREASE OR EQUIVALENT.

G. GIVE SWITCH A FEW TRAIL OPERATIONS AND MAKE ADJUSTMENTS ON ADJUSTING SCREW AS NECESSARY.

H. 400 AMP SWITCHES MAY BE USED WITH 336.4 KCMIL AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS. 600 AMP SWITCHES SHALL BE USED ON 636 KCMIL CONDUCTOR AND 1200 AMP SWITCHES SHALL BE USED ON 1033.5 KCMIL CONDUCTOR.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUAN.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"		1	294016
	2	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		2	163808
P	3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2-RD., 1-LOCK WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT	(E)	2	100 SECTION
T	5	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 3-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 2-NUTS	(E)	1	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 8", 1-2 1/4" SQ., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	8	100 SECTION
&	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4" X 16", 1-3" SQ., 1-FLAT, 1-CURV., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT		1	100 SECTION
F	9	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	(E)	4	621568
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	2	647648, 492192
	11	POLE TOP SWITCH, 15KV, T.P.S.T., HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED, RIGID DISC. INSULATORS ARCING HORNS & INCLUDING ITEMS #13 THRU #17.		1	709168 400A 709184 600A 709280 1200A
	12	PIPE, INTERPHASE CONNECTING, GALV., 1/2" X 11'-6" OR WOOD 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 11'-6"		1	-
O	13	BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY		1	290624
	14	ROD, CONTROL, 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 10'-0", LAMINATED WOOD		4	602938
C	15	GUIDE BEARING, INTERMEDIATE		3	398688
	16	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY COMPLETE WITH ADJUSTING SCREW & NUT		1	-
&	17	PADLOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE D.E.		6	700 SECTION
D	19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6 BONDING & GROUNDING WIRE		60'	813536
	20	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	21	PIPE STRAP, 3/4" & 2-8D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	9	697888, 491584
	22	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	720704
	23	CONNECTOR, COPPER TO ALUMINUM #1/0-336.4 MCM ACSR OR 5005, WHERE REQ'D.		6	700 SECTION

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION
12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK / [illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES. THIS INSTALLATION IS PREFERRED OVER STANDARD 1228.

NOTE: SWITCH AND CONTROL ROD MAY BE INSTALLED ON EITHER SIDE OF POLE. IF INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO ONE SIDE OF POLE ONLY, AND SWITCH DOES NOT MATCH EXISTING PHASE POSITIONS, SEE FIGURE 2 SWITCH.

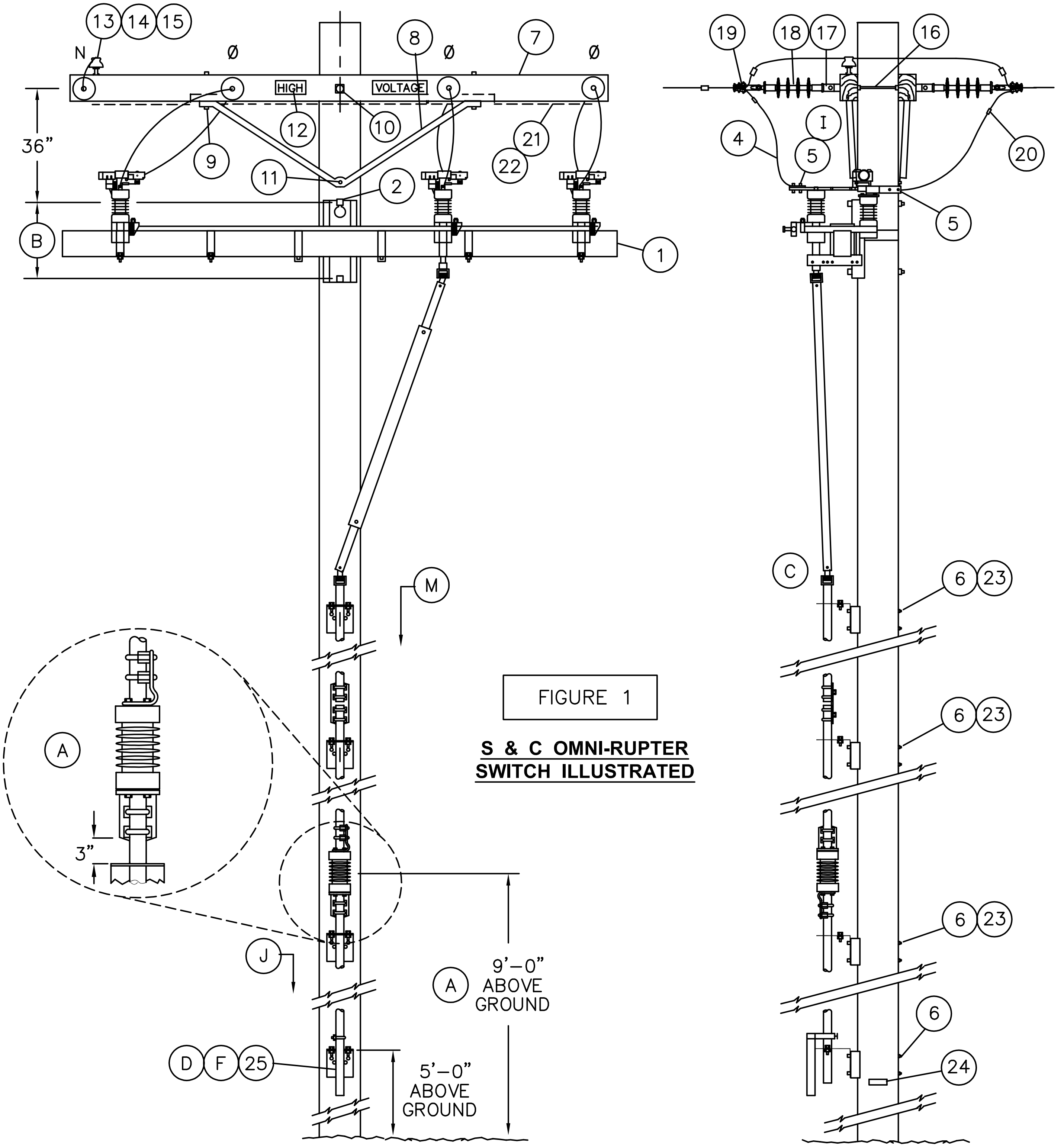


FIGURE 1

S & C OMNI-RUPTER SWITCH ILLUSTRATED

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

1230.1	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	REVISION DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PJA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

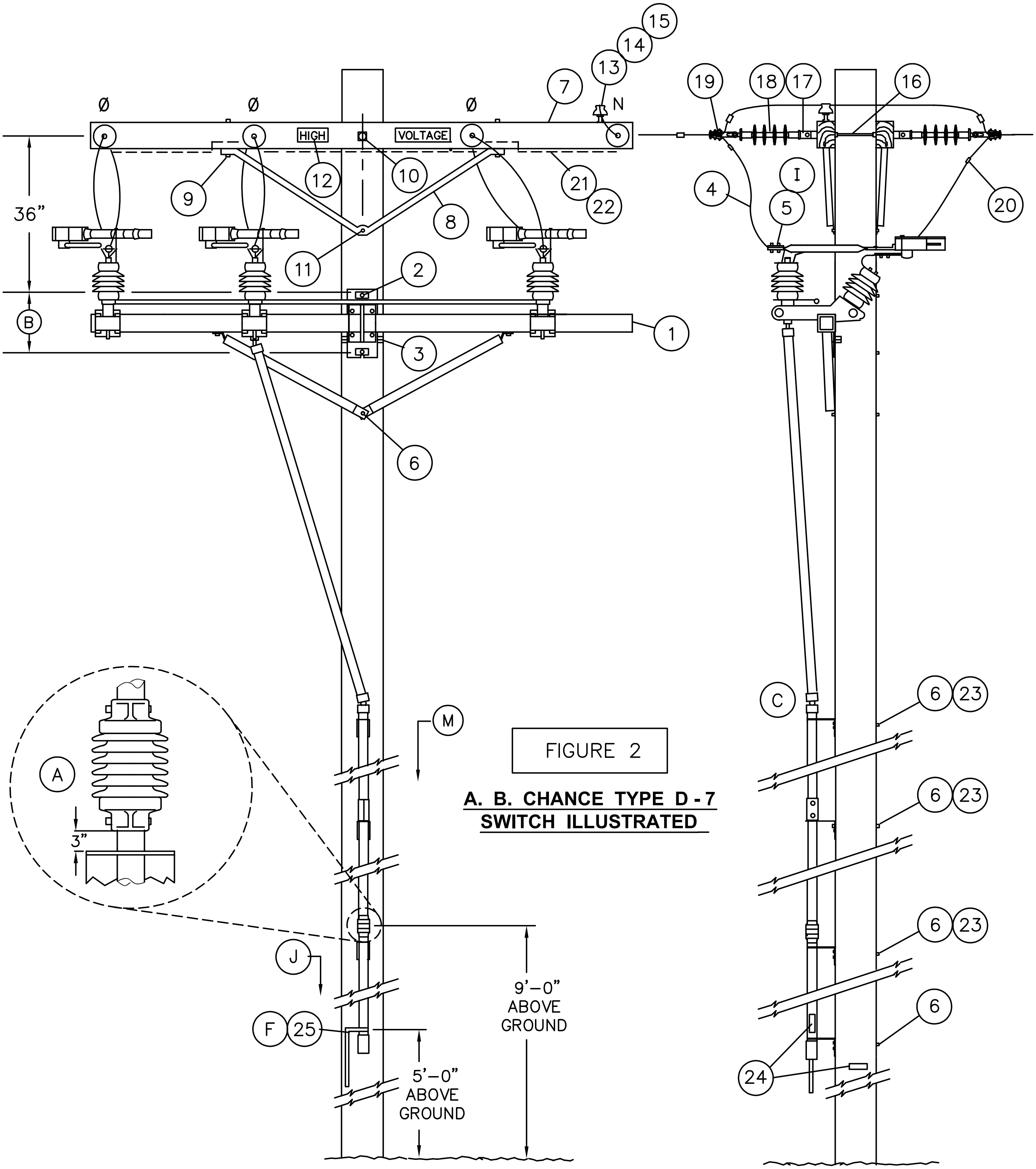


FIGURE 2

A. B. CHANCE TYPE D-7 SWITCH ILLUSTRATED

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	1230.2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG-OPERATED, 15KV, 600 AMP, WITH INTERRUPTERS, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD	FIG. 1	S&C	1	–	709252	GANG-S
		FIG. 2	CHANCE	1	–	709258	GANG-C
	ADDITIONAL 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND COUPLING		S&C	AS REQ'D	–	602934	S-ROD
			CHANCE	AS REQ'D	–	604428	C-ROD
	LOAD INTERRUPTER-A.B. CHANCE SWITCH ONLY IF RETRO-FITTING REQUIRED		TYPE D	3	–	433794	LDBRKD
			TYPE S	3	–	433796	LDBRKS
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			2	392	–	–
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"			2	–	621568	–
4	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)			33'	711-715	–	–
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG		I	6	794-795	–	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			AS REQ'D	392	–	–
7	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"			2	–	294128	4-
8	BRACE, ANGLE, 5' – 0"			2	–	164128	5HUB
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			4	392	–	–
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			1	392	–	–
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			1	392	–	–
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV			2	–	647648	HV
				–	–	492224	–
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"		G	2	–	532704	PS1
14	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL		G	2	–	429216	55-3/I
15	WIRE, TIE (DOUBLE)		G	1	760-764	–	–
16	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT		G	4	392	–	–
17	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)		G	8	–	235712	–
18	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS		G	8	750	431650	–
19	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		G	8	741-743	–	–
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)			AS REQ'D	783-786	–	–
21	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER			12'	–	812928	BOND8
22	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"			AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
23	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5"			2	–	621600	–
24	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER			2	204	–	–
25	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES			1	–	514848	–

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS	
FIG. 1	S12SWI
FIG. 2	C12SWI

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

REVISION
DATE 1-1-2000
APPD PLA/CAK

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CONTROL PIPE INSULATOR THREE INCHES ABOVE GUIDE BEARING AND A MINIMUM OF 9'–0" ABOVE GROUND.

(B) USE THE FOLLOWING THROUGH–BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE = 13–1/4", S&C = 14".

(C) SWITCHES ARE FURNISHED WITH 40 FEET OF OPERATING CONTROL ROD. THE TOP SECTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS MADE OF FIBER GLASS, THE LOWER SECTIONS ARE MADE OF GALVANIZED PIPE.

(D) DO NOT GROUND SWITCH CONTROL MECHANISM.

(F) THE SWITCH IS SHIPPED FACTORY ADJUSTED. HOWEVER, THE SWITCH HANDLE LOCK SEGMENTS WILL REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH SWITCH. **NOTE: SUBSTANTIAL PRESSURE MUST BE APPLIED TO THE SWITCH HANDLE IN THE CLOSING DIRECTION TO PLACE "WIND - UP" TENSION IN THE CONTROL ROD BEFORE DROPPING HANDLE INTO CLOSED - POSITION SLOT.**

(G) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(I) WHEN ATTACHING 1/O AND 4/O COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

REFERENCE:

(J) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

K. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 – FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

L. SWITCH OPERATING RODS MAY EXTEND ONE–HALF THEIR DIAMETER INTO THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.0. 95, 54.7–A3).

(M) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

(N) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

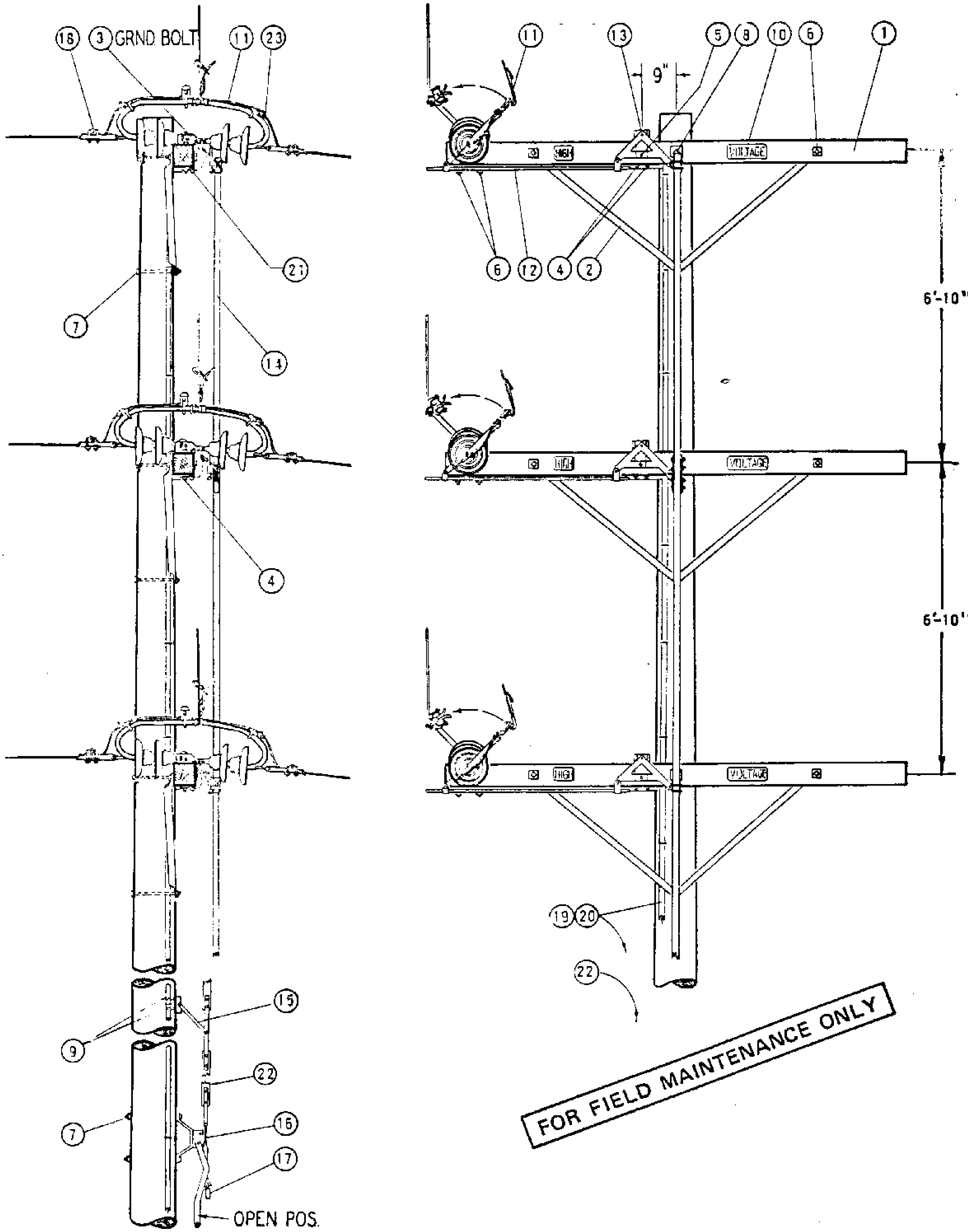
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL CONFIGURATION

FMO OH 1231

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TE 1-1-87 PD AK/RP	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL CONFIGURATION	1299.303 SUPERSEDES 1231.1 (1-1-87)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:
A. FOR METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH, SEE PAGE 1230.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUAN.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTBF	1	CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		3	294016
	2	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		6	163808
	3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2-RD., 1-LOCK WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT	(E)	6	100 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 3-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 8", 1-2 1/4" SQ., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	12	100 SECTION
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	5	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4" X 16", 1-3" SQ., 1-FLAT, 1-CURV., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT		3	100 SECTION
	9	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	(E)	6	621568
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	6	647648, 492192
OCBD	11	POLE TOP SWITCH, 15KV, T.P.S.T., VERTICALLY MOUNTED, RIGID DISC, INSULATORS ARCING HORNS & INCLUDING ITEMS #13 THRU #17.		1	709168 400A 709184 600A
	12	PIPE, INTERPHASE CONNECTING, GALV., 1/2" X 4'-6"		3	-
	13	BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY		3	290624
	14	ROD, CONTROL, 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 10'-0", LAMINATED WOOD		6	602938
	15	GUIDE BEARING, INTERMEDIATE		4	398688
	16	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY COMPLETE WITH ADJUSTING SCREW & NUT		1	-
	17	PADLOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE D.E.		6	700 SECTION
	19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		70'	813536
	20	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	21	PIPE STRAP, 3/4" & 2-8D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	9	697888, 491584
	22	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	720704
	23	CONNECTOR, COPPER TO ALUMINUM #1/0-336.4 MCM ACSR OR 5005, WHERE REQ'D.		6	700 SECTION

1299.304 SUPERSEDES 1231.2 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

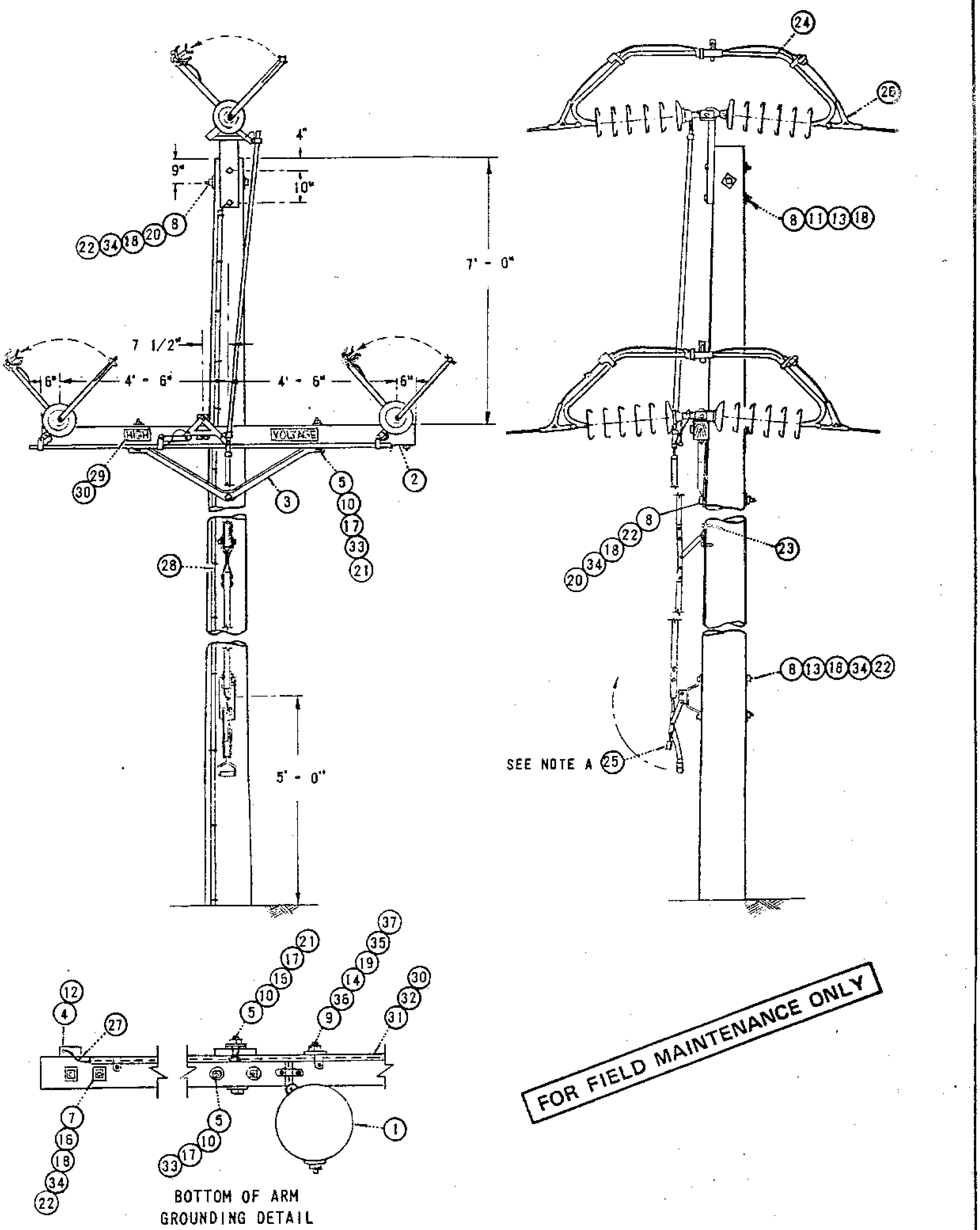
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1236
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRIANGULAR CONFIGURATION				

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RDS	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRIANGULAR CONFIGURATION	1299.305 SUPERSEDES 1236.1 (1-1-87)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. SWITCH HANDLE SHOWN IN OPEN POSITION.

B. REFER TO PAGE 1230 FOR METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH AND FOR DETERMINING MAXIMUM LINE ANGLE PERMITTED FOR SWITCH.

C. THE 600 AMP SWITCH MAY BE USED ON SINGLE CIRCUIT 636 KCMIL AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM PTF	ITEM TOC	MATERIAL		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD.
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)		1	300 SECTION
2		CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0" (CELLON OR GRAY)		1	294144 OR 294304
3		BRACE, CROSSARM 5' - 0" ANGLE STEEL		1	164128
4		BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 1 1/2"	E	3	152608
5		BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 8"	E	5	153152
6					
7		BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X 8"	E	4	155584
8		BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	E	6	100 SECTION
9		BOLT, MACH 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)		1	100 SECTION
10		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	E	11	800192
11		WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	E	2	800320
12		WASHER, 1/2" LOCK	E	3	796768
13		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	E	5	797792
14		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB		1	797760
15					
16		WASHER, 2 1/4" SQUARE FLAT	E	7	799040
17		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 1/2"	E	5	798464
18		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 5/8"	E	12	798560
19		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 3/4"		1	798496
20		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED		2	798912
21		NUT, 1/2"	E	8	504736
22		NUT 5/8"	E	12	506880
23		SCREW, LAG 1/2" X 4"	E	2	621568
	24	POLE TOP SWITCH, 69KV, 600 AMP		1	709088
	25	PAD LOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	26	CLAMPS, STRAIN		6	700 SECTION
27		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		60'	813536
28		ROD, GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
29		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	2	647648
30		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	E	28	492192
31		CONDUIT, SCH. 40, 1/2"	E	9'	251168
32		STRAP, 1/2" PIPE	E	5	697728
33		LOCKNUT, M-F 1/2"	E	5	504544
34		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	E	10	504608
35		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"		1	504576
36		WASHER, 3" SQUARE FLAT		1	799104
37		NUT, 3/4		1	100 SECTION
38		TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER		2	720704

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

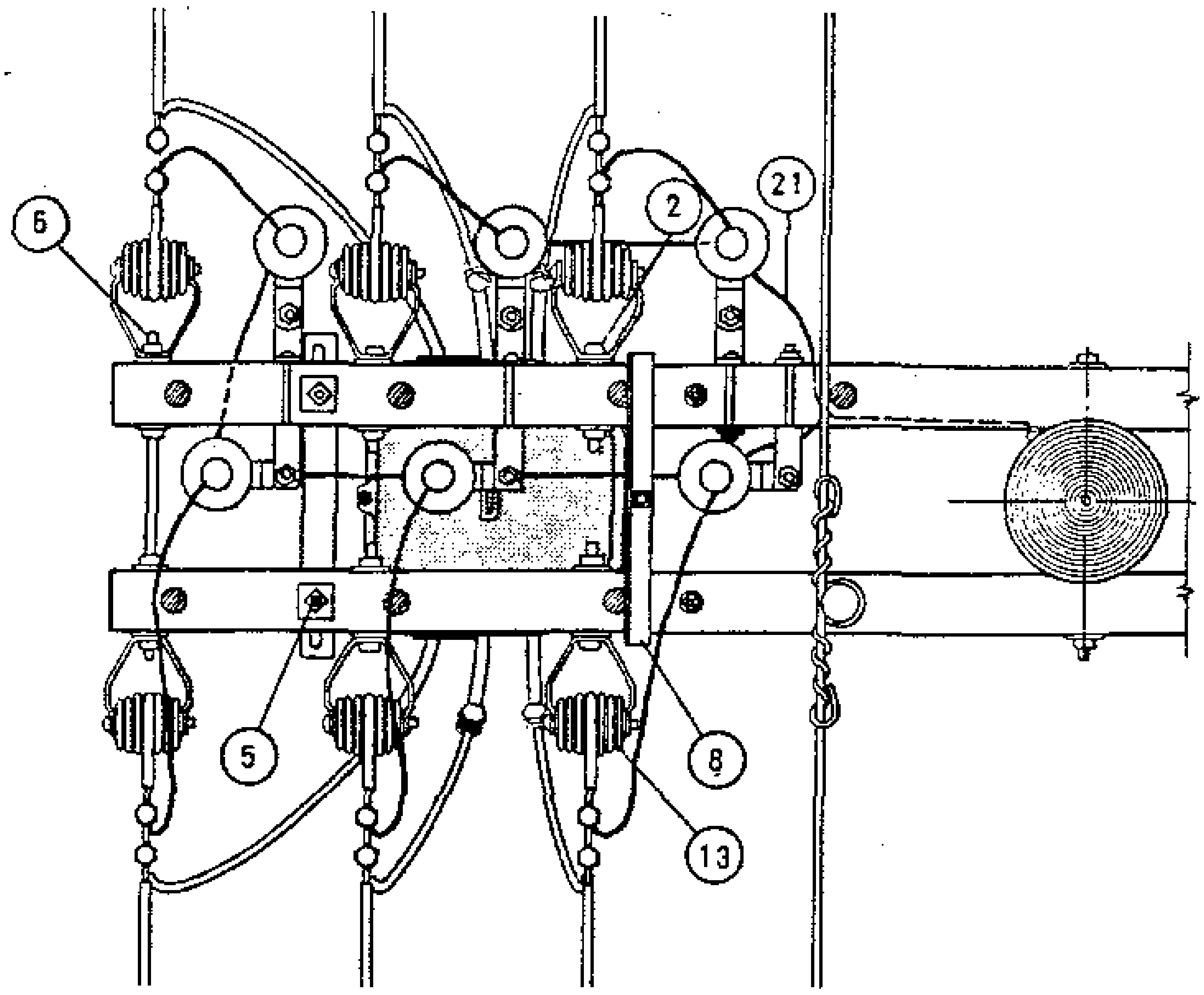
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

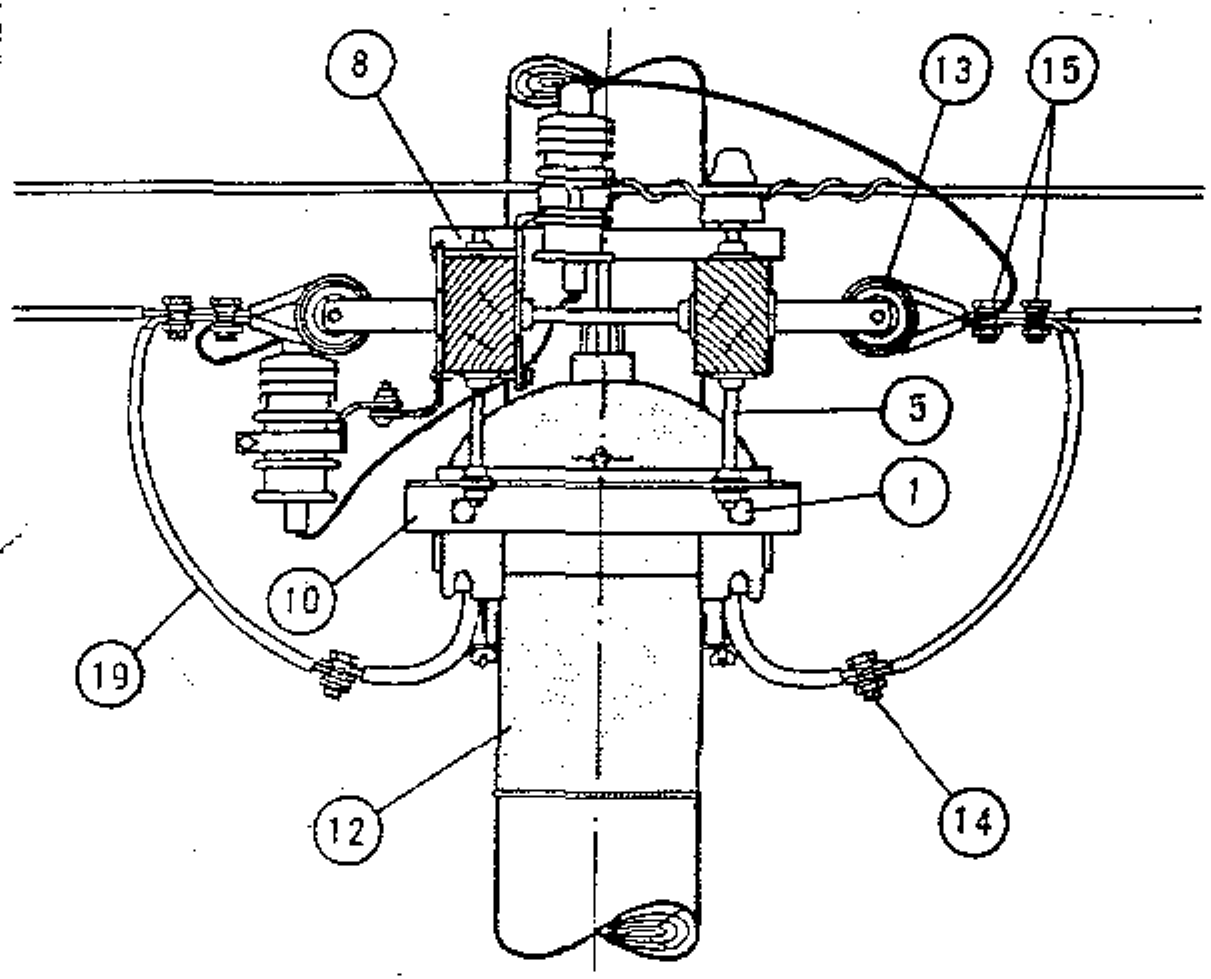
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

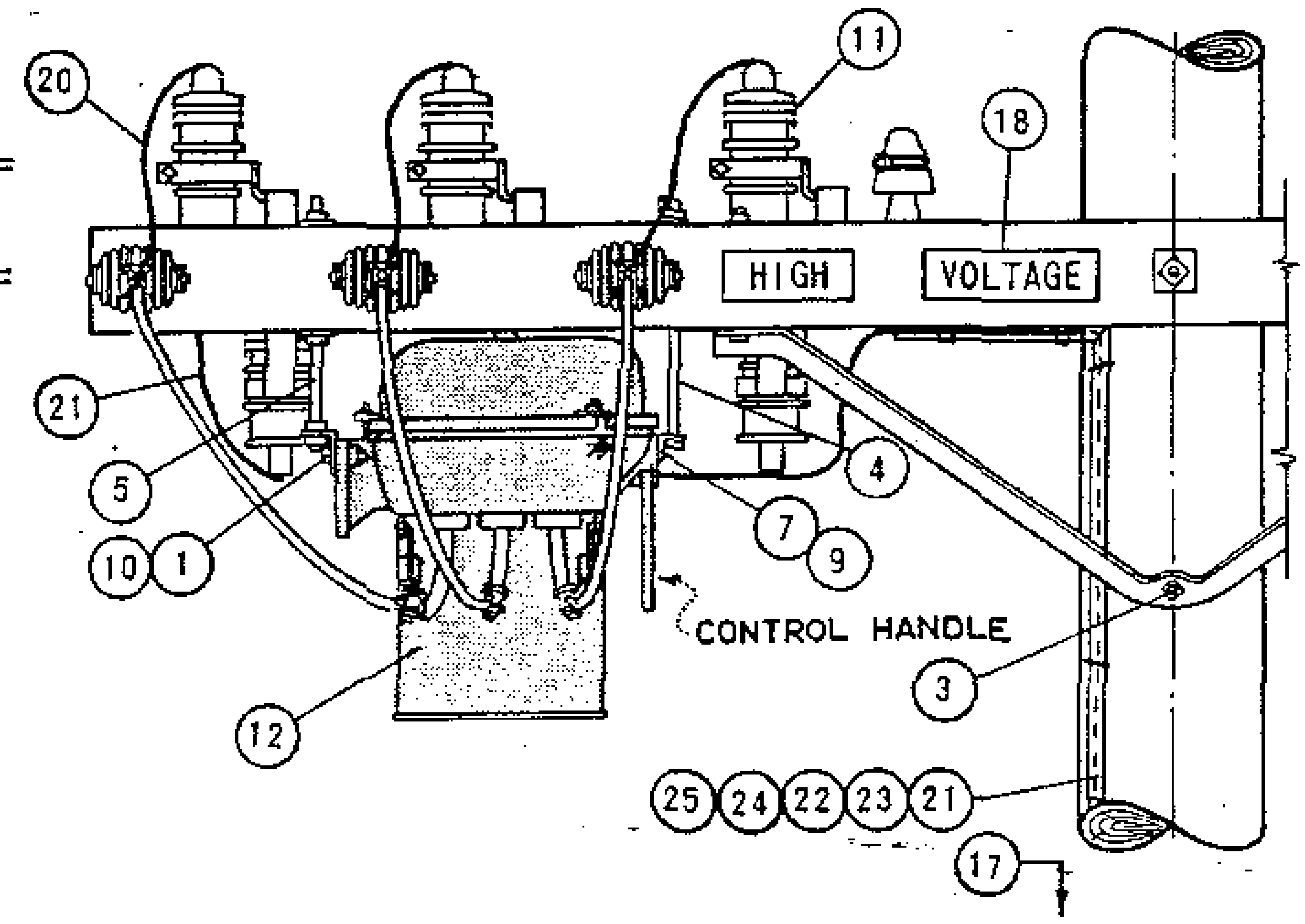
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1240
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 4KV WESTINGHOUSE OIL SWITCH, TYPE F011								

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY







A. BETWEEN SWITCH CASE AND ARRESTER, 1 1/2 INCH CLEARANCE MUST BE MAINTAINED. USE LONGER BOLTS FOR SWITCH SUPPORTS IF REQUIRED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY #6 OR #4	QUANTITY #2 UP	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 2", 1 RD WASHER & 1 NUT (E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
2	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-2 1/2" SQ WASHER & 1 NUT (E)	4	0	PGS 139, 140
3	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 10" TO 16", 1 NUT (E)	1	1	PGS 139, 140
4	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 14", 1 NUT (E)	1	1	PGS 139, 140
5	SPACE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 16", 2 RD & 2 SQ WASH & 2 NUTS (E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
6	SPACE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 16" TO 24", 4 SQ WASHER & 4 NUTS (E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
7	CAP SCREW, GALV, 3/8" X 3/4"	2	2	619328
8	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH	1	1	166464
9	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH	1	1	166464
9	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH	1	1	166464
1	ARRESTER, 3 KV	6	6	PG 1247
12	POLETOP SWITCH, WEST. TYPE FO 11, 5KV, 400 A	1	1	171584
13	INSULATOR, 4KV D.E. WITH CLEVIS (E)	6	6	430848

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY #6 OR #4	QUANTITY #2 UP	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
14	WIRE CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, SIZE AS REQUIRED (E)	19	7	PG 783
15	WIRE CLAMP OR D.E.	0	6	PGS 743, 787
16				
17	POLE STEPS (E)	17	17	692992
18	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS (E)	2	2	647648, 492224
19	WIRE SAME SIZE AS LINE	15'	15'	PGS 711 716
20	WIRE, BARE COPPER #6	12	12	813536
21	WIRE, BARE COPPER #2	AS REQ'D		813664
22	MOULDING, 1" HARDWOOD	AS REQ'D		487200
23	STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D		678528
24	STAPLES, 3" GALV (E)	AS REQ'D		678560
25	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP	2	2	603072, 230016 (E)

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION
4 KV WESTINGHOUSE OIL SWITCH, TYPE FO11

DATE 6-4-82
APPD ARH

1299.401
SUPERSEDES
1240 (6-4-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1242 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL

REVISION HISTORY:

09/05/2023: UPDATED WITH VERSION OF DRAWING REVISED TO 3D FORMAT

06/12/2023: MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	09/05/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	6/12/2023

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH1242.1

SHEET: 1 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD FOR A FUSE AND SWITCH IN PARALLEL TO BE USED WITH #336.4 ACSR OR #4/0 COPPER AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

ATTENTION:

* MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON AN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH 10-FOOT LINEARMS.

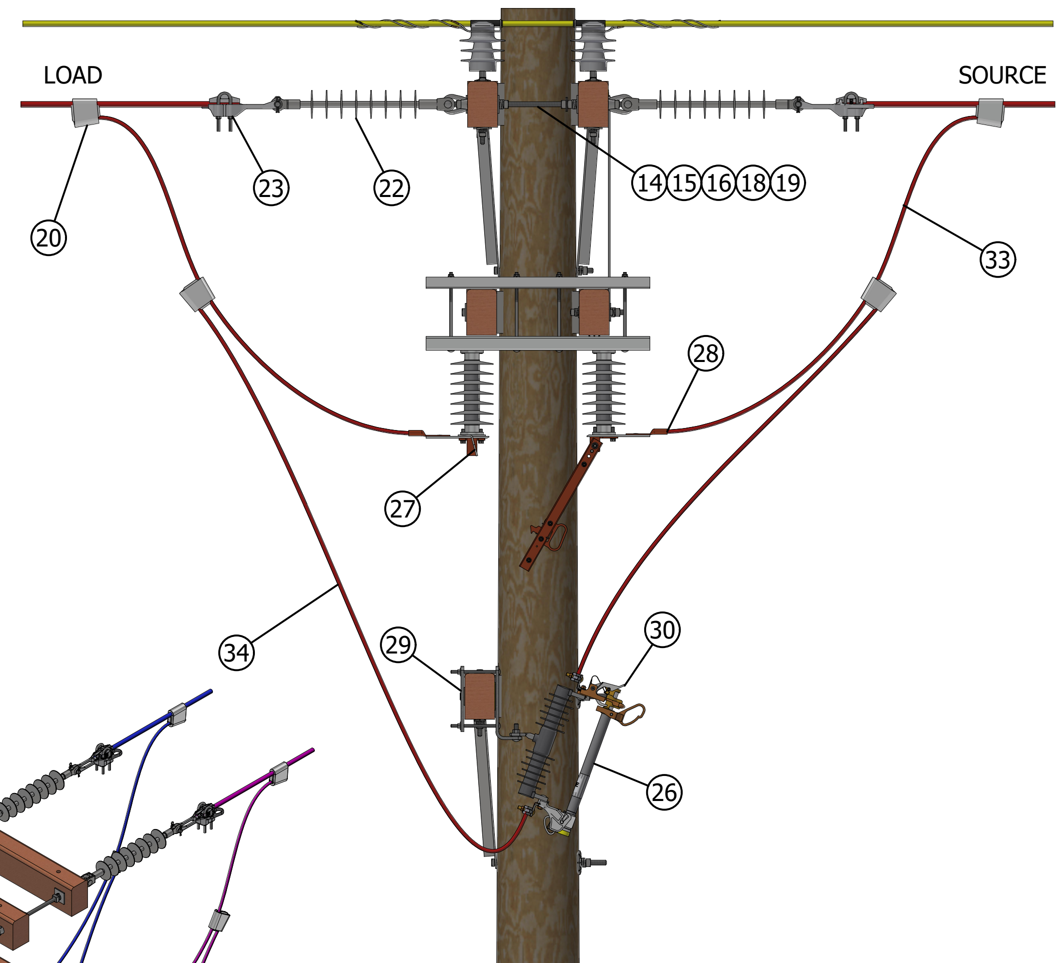


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

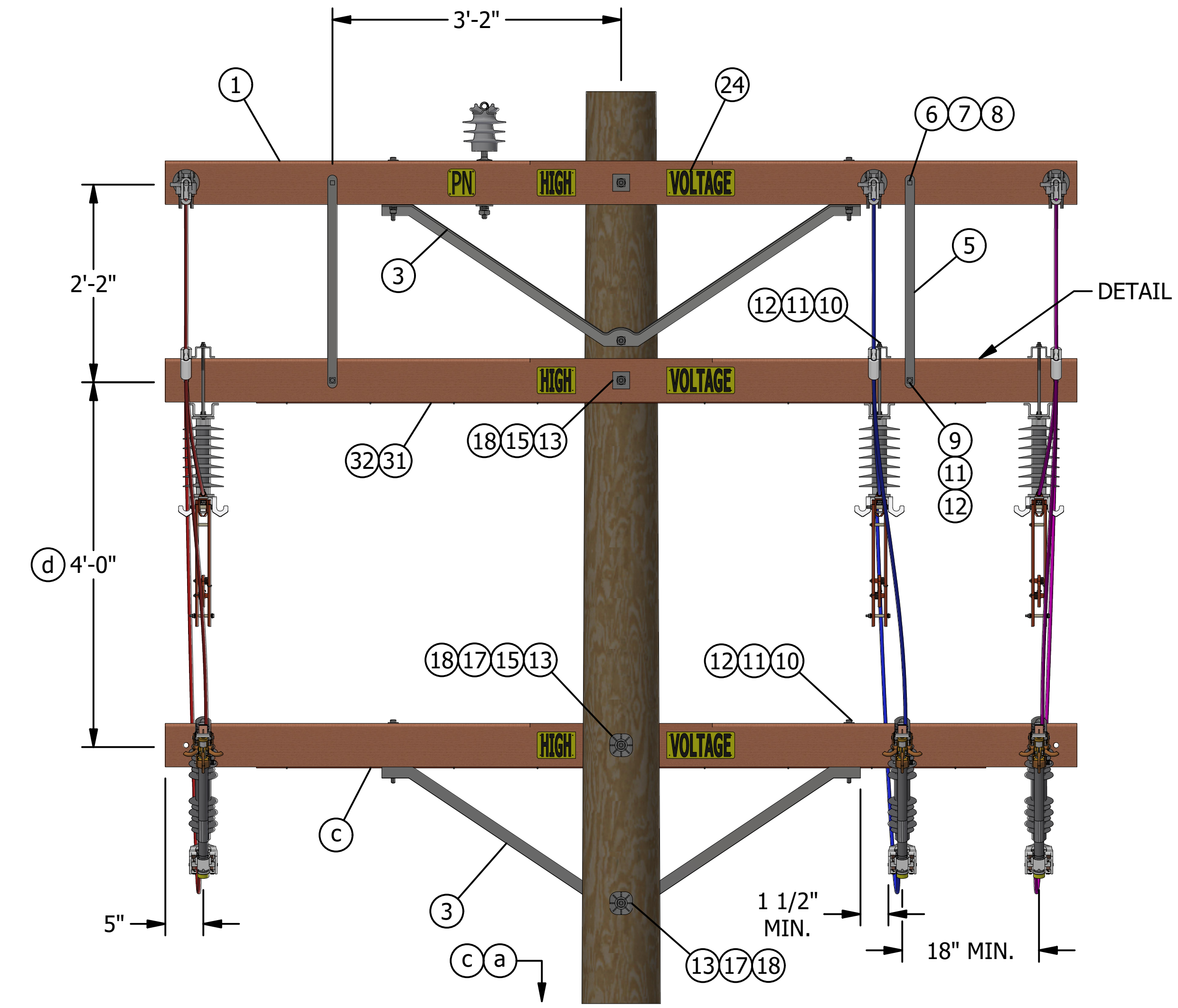


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

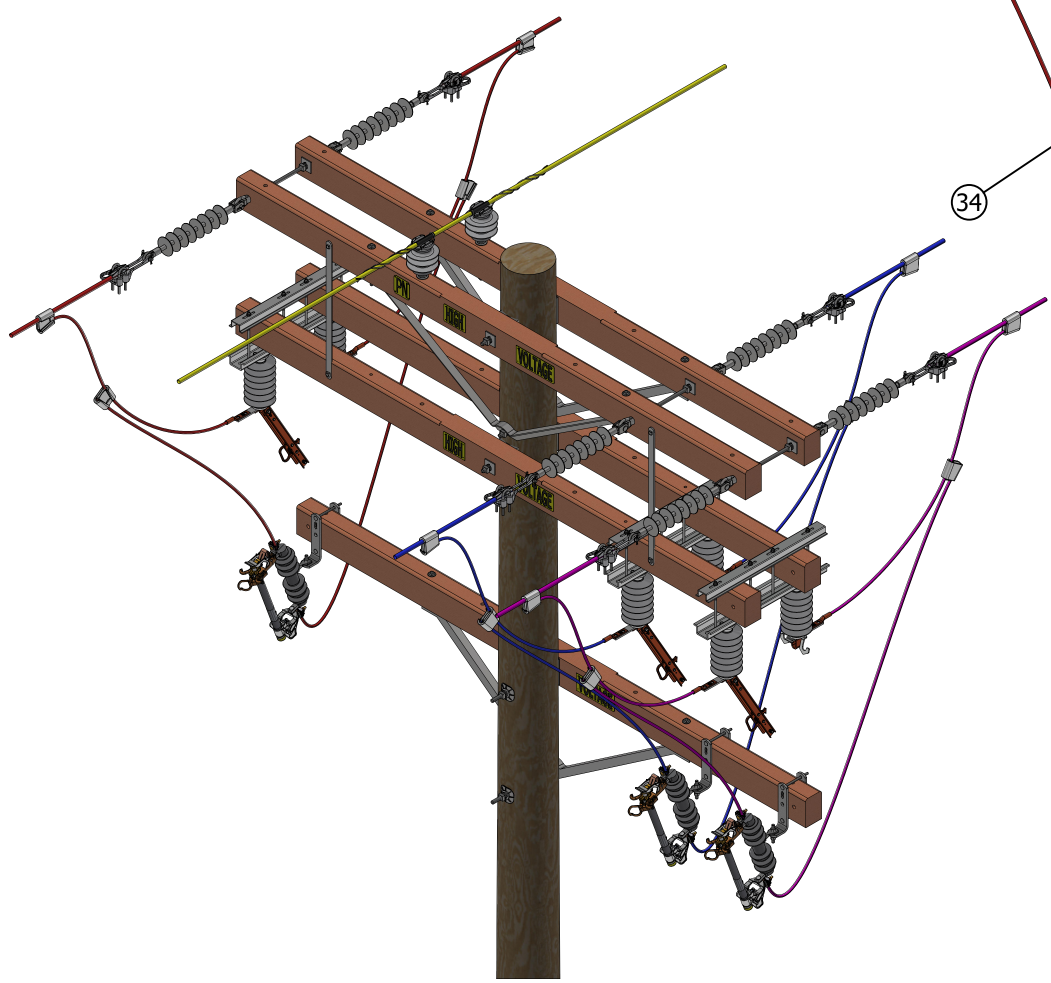


FIGURE 1
ISOMETRIC

TABLE 1:

OVERHEAD MARCO UNITS
S/C2XA

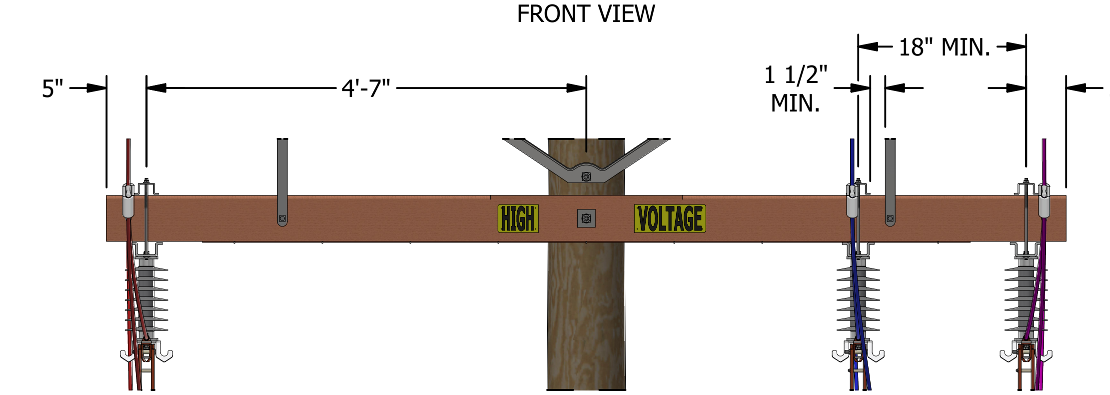


FIGURE 1
DETAIL 1
MIDDLE CROSSARM

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	09/05/2023
E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	6/12/2023
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH1242.2

SHEET: 2 OF 4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTENTION:

* MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON AN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH 12-FOOT LINEARMS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

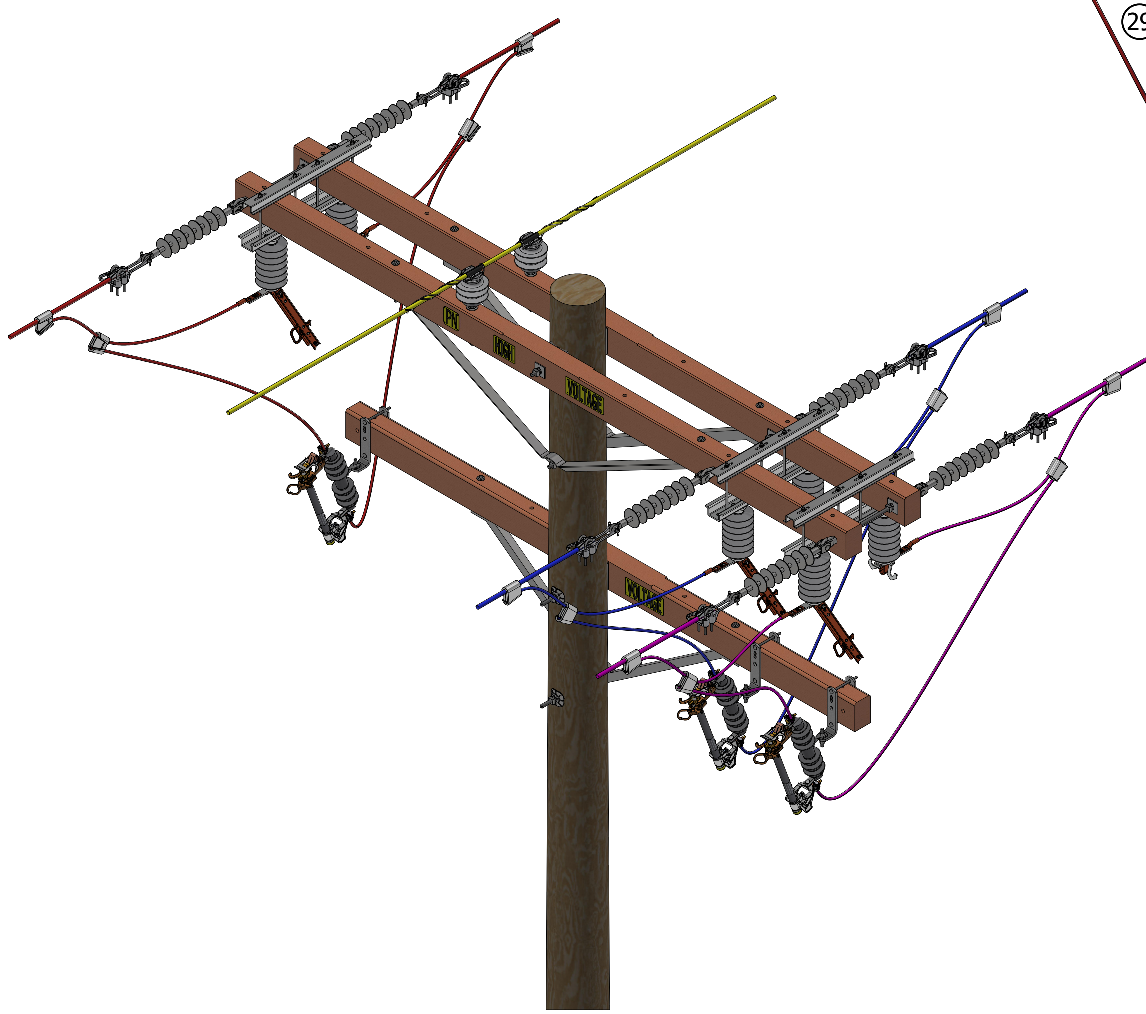


FIGURE 2
ISOMETRIC

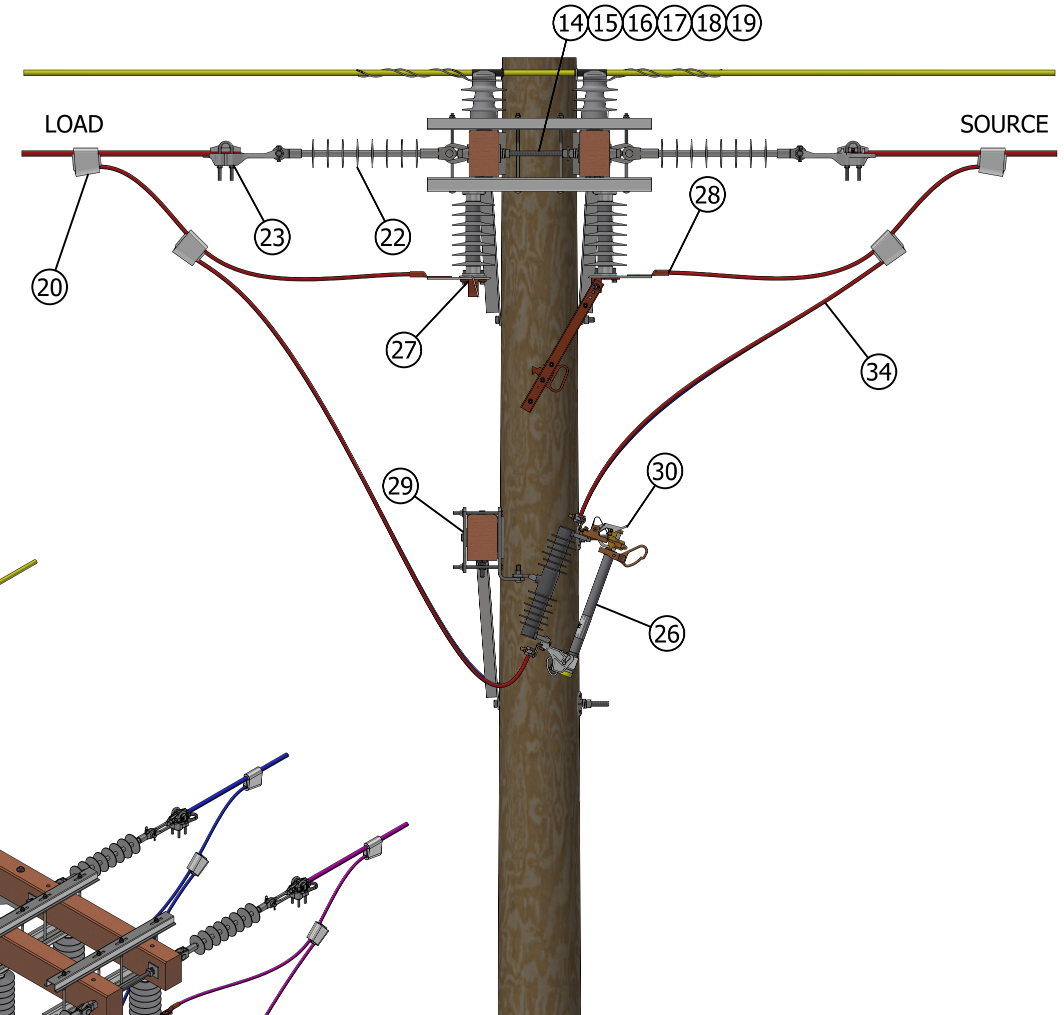


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

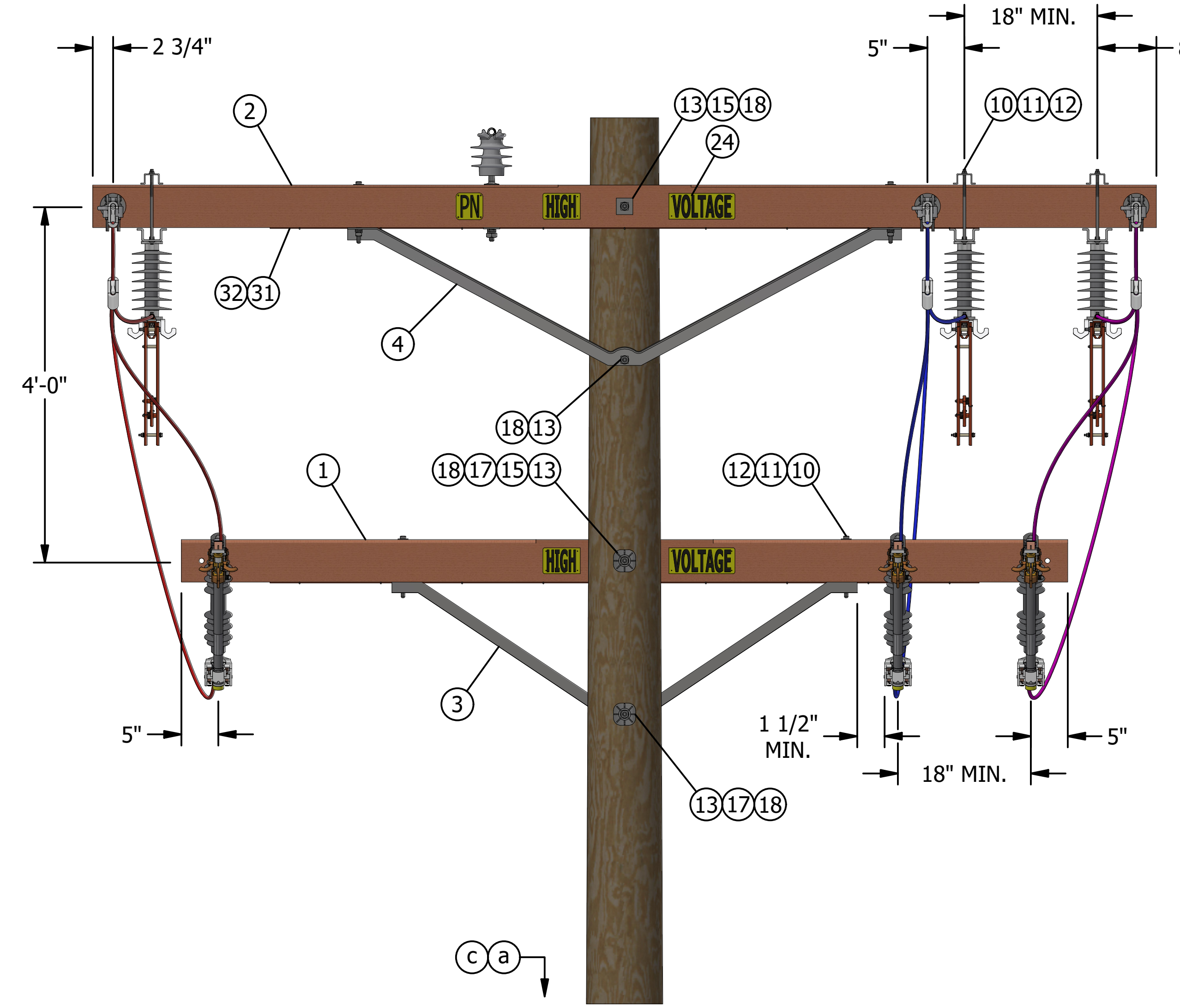


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE 2:

OVERHEAD MARCO UNITS
S/C1XA

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	09/05/2023
E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	6/12/2023
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH1242.3

SHEET: 3 OF 4

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THE THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE 1 QUANTITY	FIGURE 2 QUANTITY	CALLOUTS	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
1	CROSSARM 4 PIN 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10 FT	5	1	-	380	S294128	-
2	CROSSARM, 6 PIN, TREATED, 3-3/4" X 5 -3/4" x 12'	0	2	-	380	S294160	-
3	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 5FT, 1 1/2" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	3	1	-	390	S164128	5HUB
4	BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE, 6FT, 1 3/4" X 3/16", STEEL, GALVANIZED	0	2	-	390	S164160	6HUB
5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	0	-	390	S164192	-
6	BOLT 3/8" X 5" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED	2	0	-	390	S154366	-
7	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 3/8" X 1", GALV	2	0	-	390	S800288	-
8	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 3/8", GALV	2	0	-	390	S796834	-
9	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", GALV W/ NUT	2	0	-	390	S153024	-
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 8", GALV W/ NUT	6	6	-	390	S153150	-
11	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 1/2" X 1 3/8", GALV	8	6	-	390	S800192	-
12	WASHER, 1/2", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	8	6	-	390	S798464	-
13	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8", GALV W/ NUT	5	4	-	390	-	-
14	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8", GALV W/ 4 NUTS	3	3	-	390	-	-
15	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 2-1/4" X 2-1/4" X 3/8", 11/16" HOLE, STEEL GALV	13	11	-	390	S799040	-
16	WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, 5/8" X 1 3/4", GALV	6	6	-	390	S800320	-
17	WASHER, CURVED, RIB, 3" X 3" X 5/16", 11/16" HOLE, FOR 5/8" BOLT, GALV	2	2	-	390	S797792	-
18	WASHER, 5/8", DOUBLE COIL SPRING, TYPE M-W, STEEL, TIN/ZINC COAT	13	12	-	390	S798560	-
19	NUT, SQUARE, 5/8", GALV	3	3	-	390	S506880	-
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	12	12	-	784	-	-
21	NUT,EYE, 5/8" BOLT, EYE OPENING 1-1/2" WIDE X 1-3/4" LONG, HOT DIP GALVANIZED	6	6	-	739	S503822	-
22	INSULATOR, DEAD-END, 35KV, GALV, SALISBURY	6	6	-	750	S428958	-
23	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	6	6	-	739	-	-
24	SIGN, PRINTED "HIGH VOLTAGE"	6	4	-	208	S647648	-
25	NAIL, ROOFING, 1-3/4", #11, 1/2" HEAD	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	-	S492224	-
26	FUSE, CUTOUT, 12KV	3	3	-	1207	-	-
27	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, UNDERARM, 900A	0	3	I II	-	S706680	D900UA
27	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, UNDERARM, 900A	3	0	I III	-	S706682	E900UA
28	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	6	-	795	-	-
29	BRACKET, CUTOUT / ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	3	-	397	S165452	-
30	FUSEHOLDER, POLYMER BODY, WITH END FITTINGS, CURRENT RANGE UP TO 200A	3	3	-	1212	-	-
31	WIRE, #8 AWG SOLID BARE ANNEALED COPPER,	2	2	-	711	S812928	BOND8
32	STAPLES, 1 1/4" (LBS)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	-	-	S678528	-
33	WIRE, JUMPER, COVERED STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	28'-0"	0	-	711	-	-
34	WIRE, JUMPER, COVERED STRANDED CU, #6 OR #2	30'-0"	36'-0"	-	711	-	-
35	PIN, 1", NYLON THREAD, INSULATOR, HOT	2	2	-	396	S532706	-
36	INSULATOR, 25KV, "F" NECK, PIN TYPE	2	2	-	750	-	-
37	TIE, DOUBLE SUPPORT, WITH PAD	1	1	-	760	-	-
38	SIGN, PRINTED "PN", IN 3" HIGH	1	1	-	208	S648000	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

I SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A, (S707008, DU: D600) MOVED TO FMO.

II REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (OC, NC, BC, CM). e

III PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, ME).

REFERENCE:

a POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED IN OH287.

c REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES, SEE OH208.

d DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, SEE OH1222.

e CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
F	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	DV	JIK	-	-	09/05/2023
E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	6/12/2023
D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH1242.4

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD FOR A FUSE AND SWITCH IN PARALLEL TO BE USED WITH #336.4 ACSR OR #4/0 COPPER AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

ATTENTION:

* MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON AN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH 10-FOOT LINEARMS.

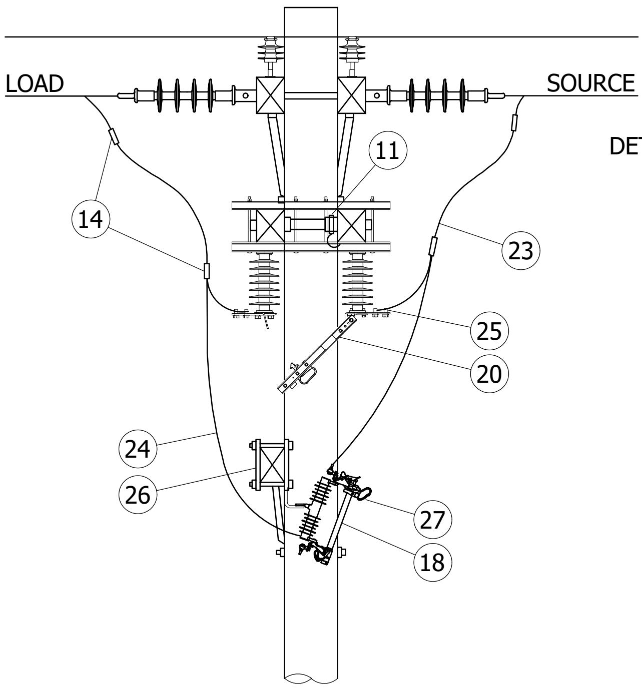


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

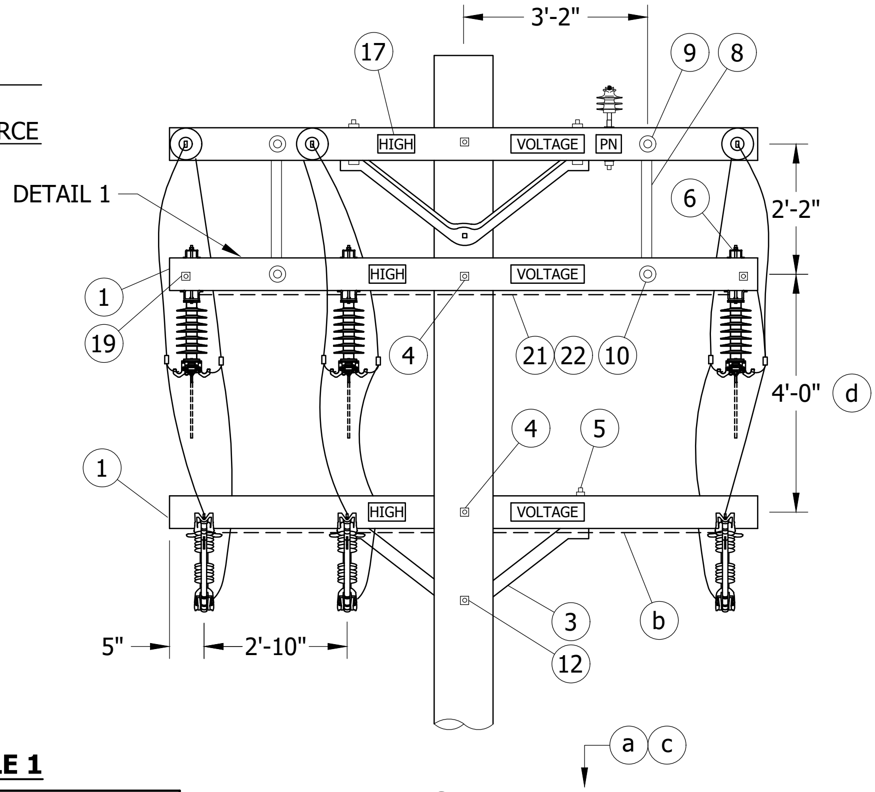
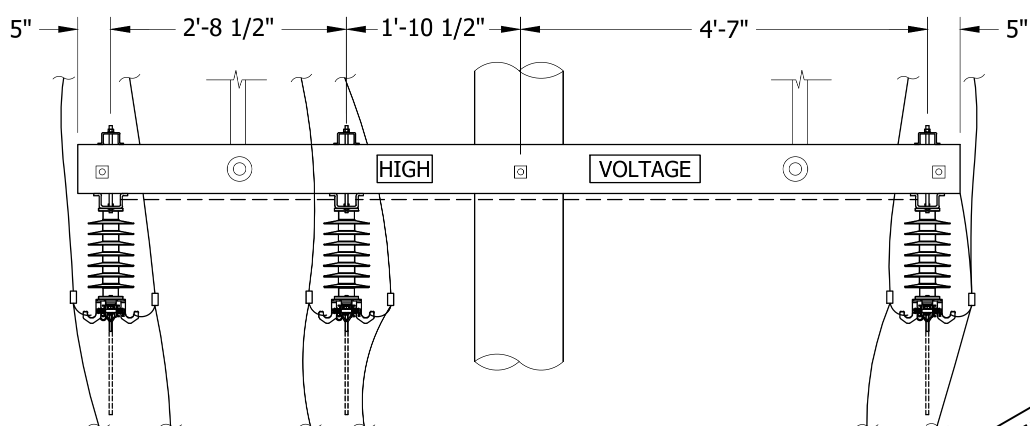


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 1

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
S/C2XA



DETAIL 1

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	DEC	JS	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	PIA	VCR	03/01/2002	E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	CMK	01/01/1998	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE
AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

FMO
OH1242.1

ATTENTION:

* MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON AN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH 12-FOOT LINEARMS.

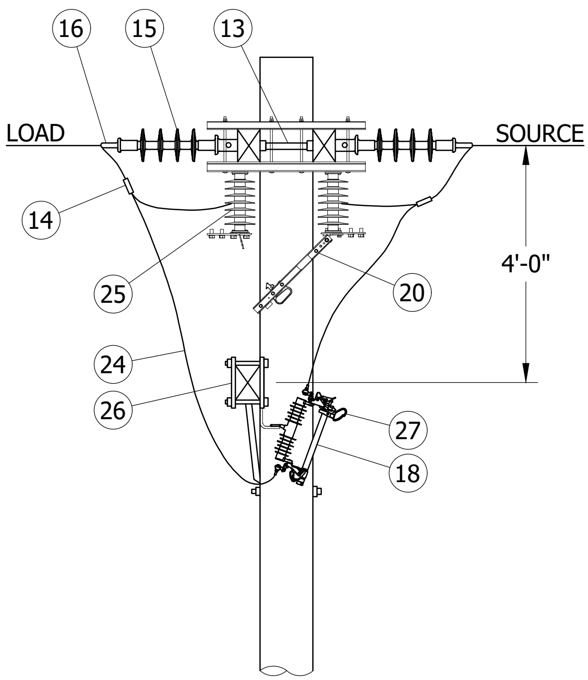


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

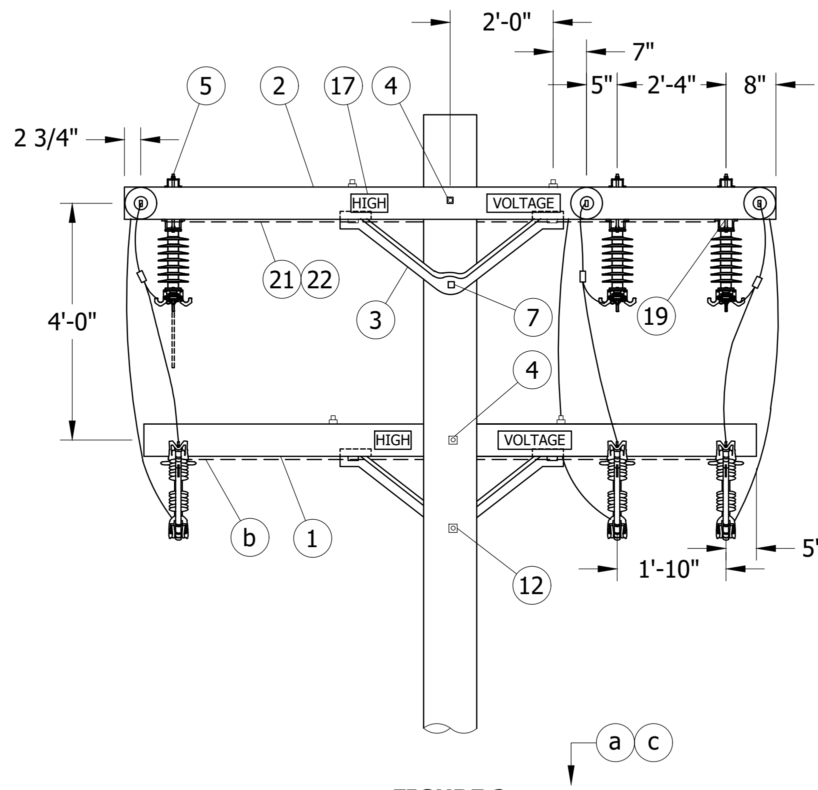


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

TABLE 2

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
S/C1XA

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	DEC	JS	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	PIA	VCR	03/01/2002	E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	CMK	01/01/1998	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SHEET 2 OF 4

FMO OH1242.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THE THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1	QUANTITY FIG. 2	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	3	1	-	S294128	-
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	-	2	-	S294160	-
3	BRACE, 4'-0", ANGLE, GALV.	1	3	-	S164032	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	2	390	-	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 1/2"X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	10	14	390	-	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	390	-	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	-	1	390	-	-
8	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	-	-	S164192	-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	-	390	-	-
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	-	390	-	-
11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT	2	-	390	-	-
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	1	390	-	-
13	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 2 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT	-	3	390	-	-
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		783-785	-	-
15	SUSPENSION, CLEVIS, 12KV	6	6	750	-	-
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, DEADEND	6	6	739	-	-
17	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	2	2	-	S647648	-
		-	-	-	S492224	-
18	FUSE	3	3	1207	-	-
19	BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	4	4	390	-	-
20	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, UNDERARM, 27KV, 900A (I)	3	3	-	S706680 (II)	D900UA
		-	-	-	S706682 (III)	E900UA
21	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, #8	24"	26"	-	S812928	-
22	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D		-	S678528	-
23	WIRE, JUMPER, COVERED STRANDED CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	28'-0"	-	711	-	-
24	WIRE, JUMPER, COVERED STRANDED CU, #6 OR #2	30'-0"	36'-0"	-	-	-
		30'-0"	36'-0"	-	-	-
25	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	6	784	-	-
26	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	3	-	S166070	-
27	CUTOUT BODY, 12KV, AND FUSE HOLDER (100A OR 200A)	3	3	1212	-	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	DEC	JS	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	PIA	VCR	03/01/2002	E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	CMK	01/01/1998	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

NOTES:

I SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A, (S707008, DU: D600) MOVED TO FMO.

II REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AND PREFERRED IN COASTAL DISTRICTS (OC, NC, BC, CM). e

III PREFERRED FOR INLAND DISTRICTS (NE, RA, EA, ME).

REFERENCE:

a POLE STEPPING, SEE OH363.

b BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED IN OH287.

c REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES, SEE OH208.

d DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, SEE OH1222.

e CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS, SEE OH287.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	TABLE UPDATE	-	DEC	JS	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	PIA	VCR	03/01/2002	E	MOVED TO FMO	AMP	JA	MRF	FRC	06/12/2023
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	CMK	01/01/1998	D	TABLE UPDATE	EDM	DEC	JES	CZH	12/12/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSE AND HOOKSTICK SWITCH

SHEET 4 OF 4

FMO OH1242.4

OH1243 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/06/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

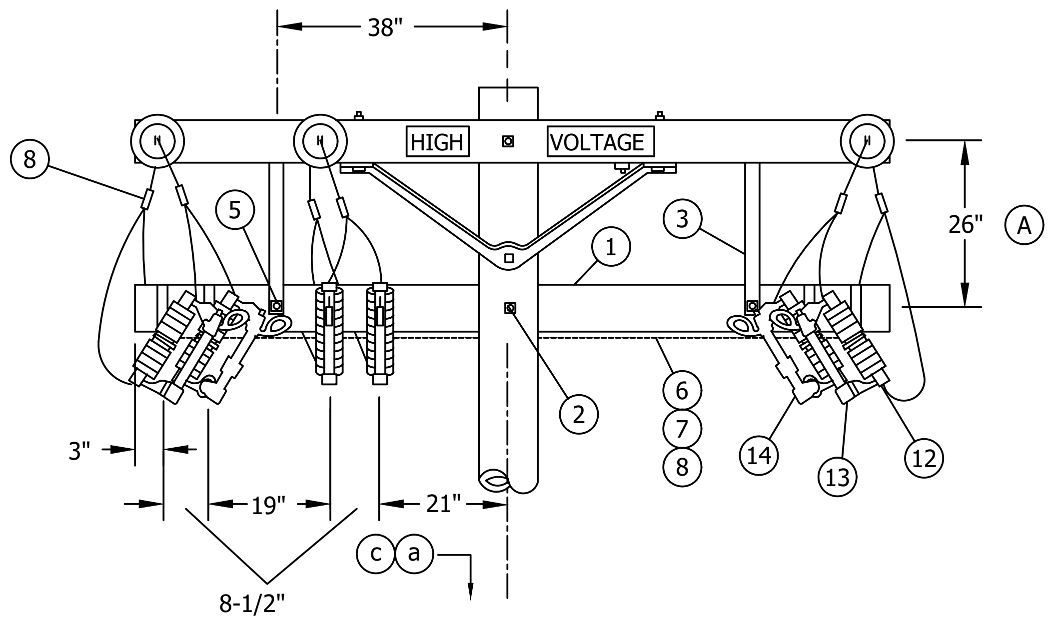
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSED AND SOILD BLADE CUTOUTS

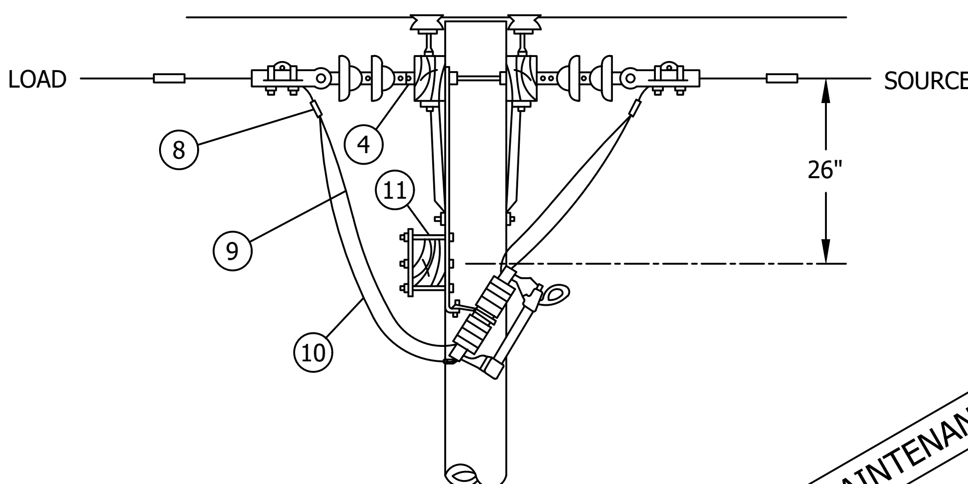
SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1243

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD FOR A FUSED AND SOLID BLADE CUTOUT IN PARALLEL TO BE USED WITH #3/0 ACSR OR #1/0 COPPER AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
6C0-XA



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSED AND
SOILD BLADE CUTOUTS

SHEET
1 OF 2

FMO
OH1243.1

INSTALLATION:

(A) IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS.

B. SECTIONALIZING FUSES AND A STATION ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THE SAME POLE. A DEVIATION REQUEST WILL NOT BE APPROVED FOR THE THIS CONSTRUCTION.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	1	-	S294128
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	-
3	-	-	-	
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 SPRING WASHER	2	392	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2"X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	-
6	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, #8	12'	-	S812928
7	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S678528
8	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	-
9	WIRE, JUMPER, BARE STRANDED CU, #1/0 (TO SOLID BLADE CUTOUT)	24'	-	S813568
10	WIRE, JUMPER, BARE STRANDED CU, #6 OR #2 (TO FUSED CUTOUT)	18'	-	S813536
		18'	-	S813664
11	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	6	-	S166070
12	CUTOUT BODY, 12KV, AND FUSE HOLDER (100A OR 200A)	3	1212	-
13	FUSE	3	1207	-
14	CUTOUT BODY, 12KV, WITH SOLID BLADE, 300A	3	1212	-

NOTES:

I. DURING NORMAL OPERATION, SOLID BLADES MUST BE REMOVED FROM CUTOUTS AND SECURELY ATTACHED TO POLE.

REFERENCE:

(a) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

b. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287.

(c) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE. RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

d. FIBERGLASS CROSSARM - SEE STANDARD 379

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	MRF	MRF	KRG	04/06/2023	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDJ	01/01/1993	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED PARALLEL FUSED AND SOILD BLADE CUTOUTS

FMO OH1243.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706670 in place of old style Cut Out.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

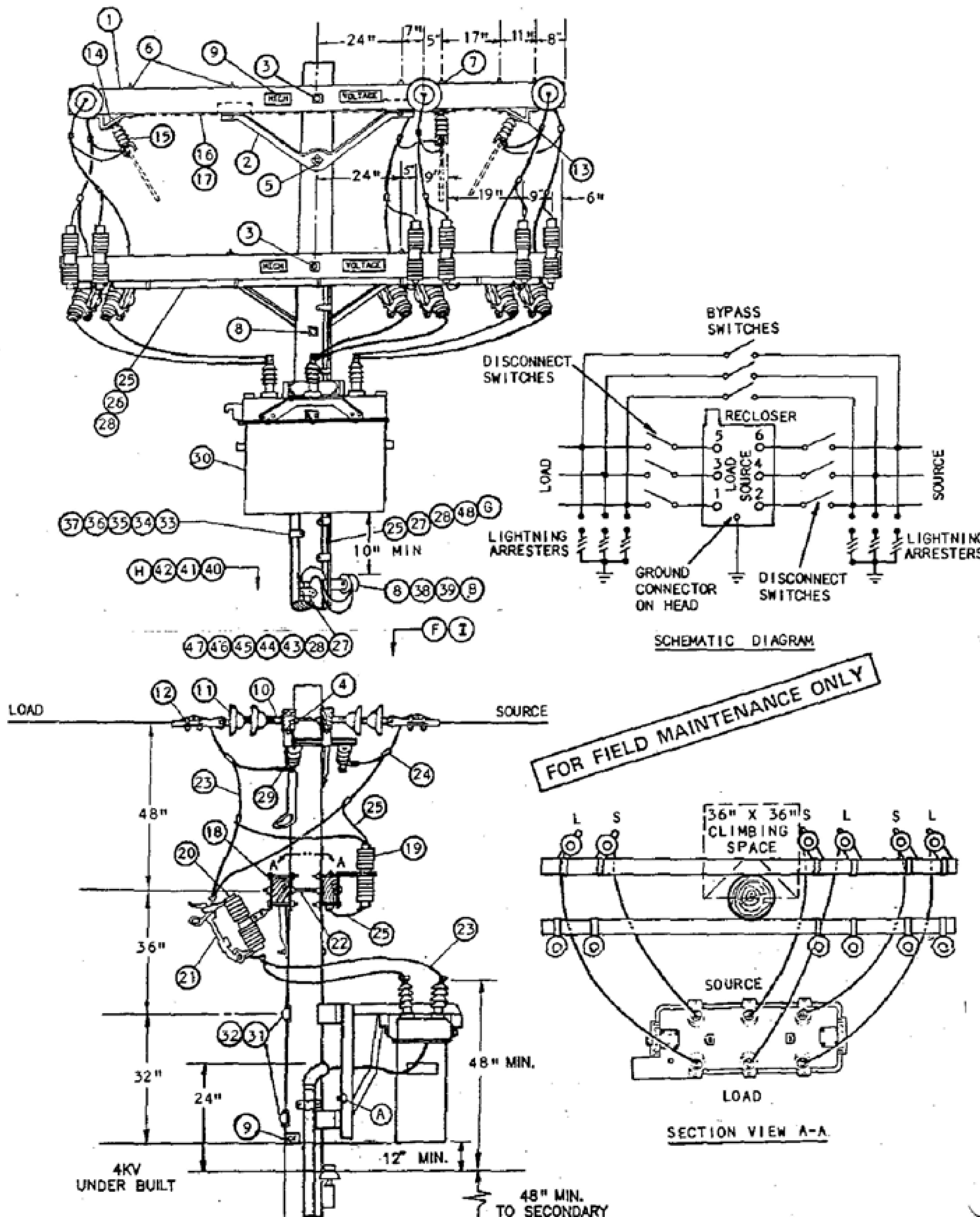
X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SERVICE RESTORER WITH CUTOUT DISCONNECT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER WHICH MAY BE USED WITH #3/0 ACSR OR #1/0 COPPER AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS.



1299.701 SUPERSEDES 1270.1 (1-1-90)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH CUTOUT DISCONNECT	DATE 1-1-90 APPD PHA / OTC

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' - 0"	4	-	294160
2	BRACE, 4', ANGLE, GALV	3	-	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (E)	2	392	-
4	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 2 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (E)	3	392	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	14	392	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	-
9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E)	5	-	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	492224
10	CLEVIS, DEAD-END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	6	-	235712
11	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	-	431616
12	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741-743	-
13	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	4	-	166542
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (E)	4	392	-
15	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	3	-	707008
16	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, #8	30'	-	812928
17	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	-	678528
18	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	12	-	166070
19	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	-	113248
20	CUTOUT BODY, 12KV	6	1212	297956
21	SOLID BLADE, 300A, 12KV CUTOUT	6	1212	138850
22	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (E)	2	392	-
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, 1/0	75'	-	813568
24	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787	-
25	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #4	105'	-	813760
26	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10', AND (E)	1	-	251200
	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2-1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS (E)	AS REQ'D	-	697792
27	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10' (E)	3	-	251520
28	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" AND (E)	AS REQ'D	-	697888
	2 - 6D NAILS, GALV (E)	AS REQ'D	-	491552
29	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	6	794/795	-
30	RECLOSER, MCGRAW-EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET) (C)	1	-	572110

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1-1-90 APPD PA/DTS	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH CUTOUT DISCONNECT	1299.702 SUPERSEDES 1270.2 (1-1-90)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
31	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVE RIBBED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	-
32	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC AND (E)	2	-	285696
	6 10-D NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	491392
33	CONTROL CABLE FOR McGRAW-EDISON RECLOSER (H)	1	-	192010
34	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2" X 10' (E)	2	-	251296
35	ELBOW, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2" (E)	2	-	321792
36	ELBOW, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2", 12" RADIUS (E)	1	-	321816
37	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 2" AND (E)	AS REQ'D	-	697856
	2 - 10D NAILS, GALV, (E)	AS REQ'D	-	491392
38	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	-	166128
39	WIRE, COPPER #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX (B)	AS REQ'D	-	196432
40	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, McGRAW-EDISON (H)	1	-	273928
41	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	621568
42	PADLOCK, CORBIN #27 (FF KEY) (E)	1	-	514848
43	COVER, PVC, DRIP LOOP, 3/4" (E)	1	-	287248
44	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4" (E)	2	-	280416
45	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"	1	-	102754
46	ELBOW, 90 , PULLING, PVC, 3/4" (E)	2	-	-
47	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"	1	-	-
48	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE	1	-	603136

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT RECLOSER RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE.

(C) THE 400A, TYPE RXE RECLOSER (S/N 572100) IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002. (INSTALL GROUND MOULDING IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH A LADDER WHEN PLACED AGAINST THE POLE).

(H) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AND IS TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 13'-6" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

(I) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

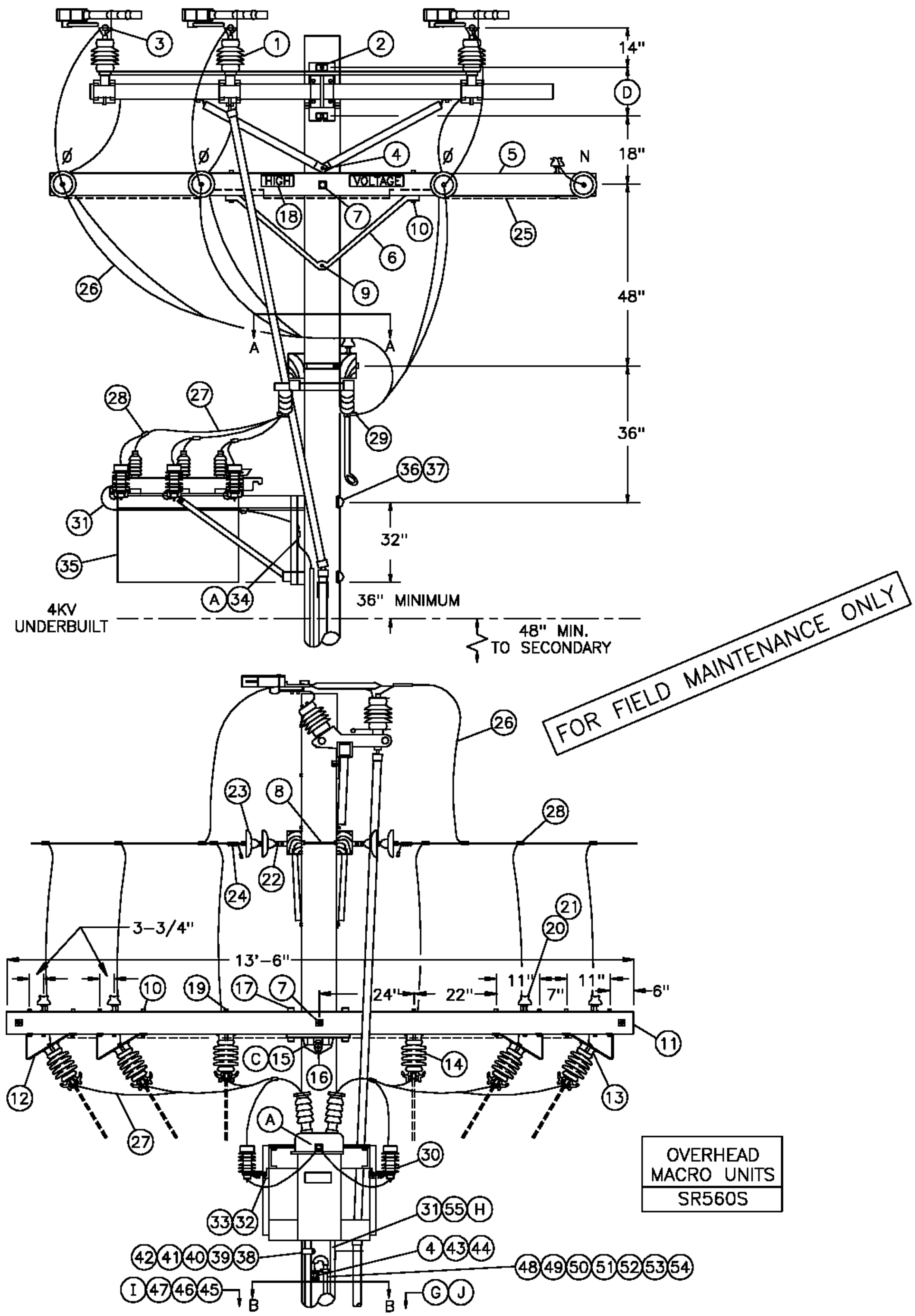
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1271

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

SERVICE RESTORER
WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT

FMO OH 1271

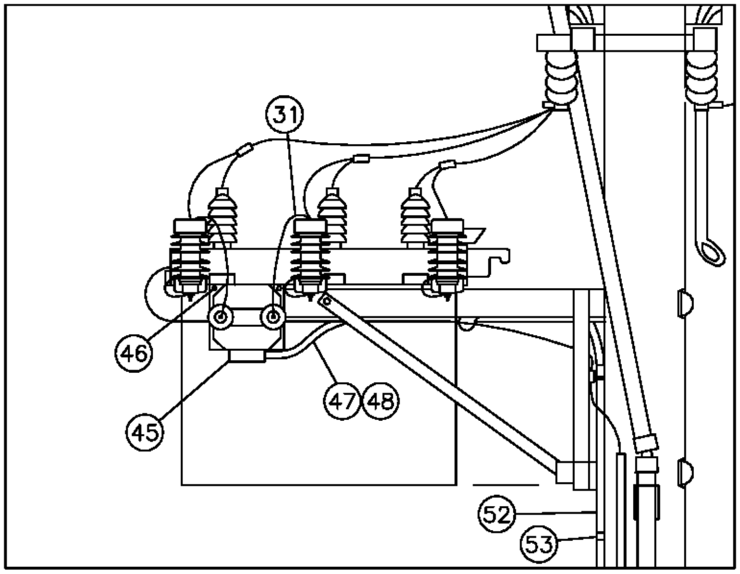
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER TO BE USED WITH ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
SR560S

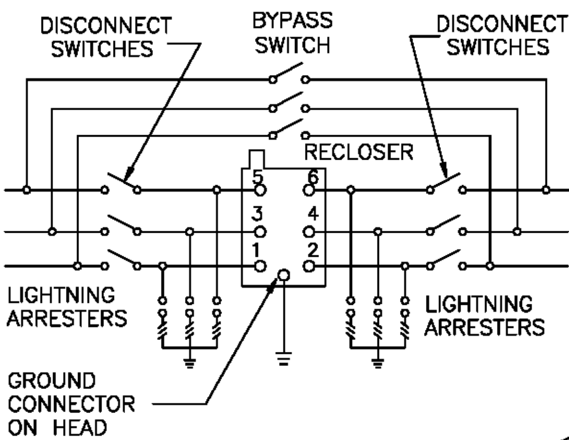
1299.707 SUPERSEDES 1271.1 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER-BUCK POSITION HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY-PASS	DATE 1-1-98 APPD PLA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS



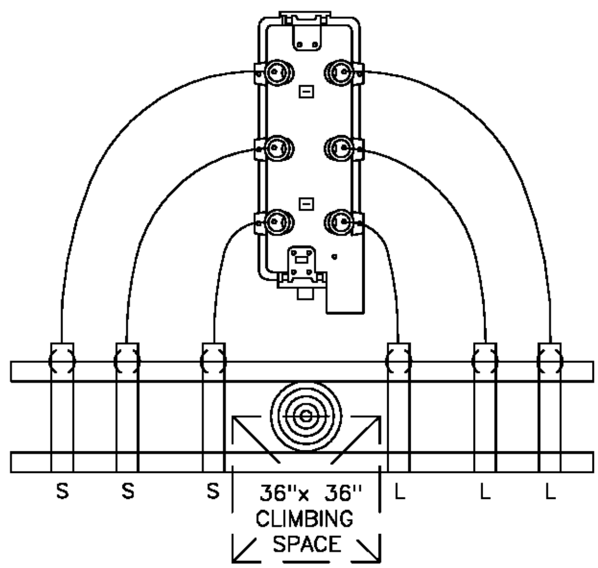
OVERHEAD
MACRO UNIT
SRSEC

POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER–SECONDARY POWER SOURCE (B)



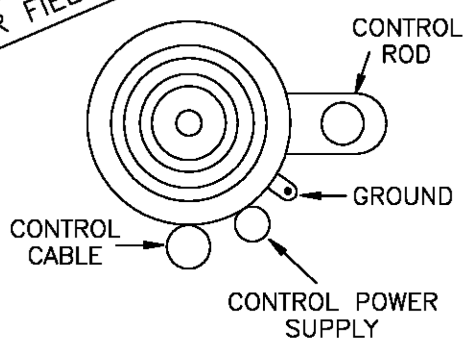
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

STREET SIDE (PREFERRED)



SECTION VIEW A–A

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



SECTION VIEW B–B

DATE 1–1–98 APPD PZA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY–PASS	1299.708 SUPERSEDES 1271.2 (1–1–98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STANDARD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG-OPERATED, 15KV, 600AMP,WITH DUOGAP INTERRUPTERS, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD	1	–	709250	CHANCE
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
3	LUG, EYEBOLT TERMINAL, BRONZE	12	–	471296	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	392	–	–
5	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' – 0"	2	–	294160	6–
6	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' – 0"	2	392	164032	4HUB
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	392	–	–
8	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	6	392	–	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–	–
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	20	392	–	–
11	CROSSARM 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6"	2	–	294368	13SWI–
12	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	8	–	166542	ABRKT
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	8	392	–	–
14	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	6	–	707008	D600
15	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS ©	1	–	369598	BCGAIN
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–	–
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
18	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	2	–	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	492224	–
19	BOLT, MACH, 1/2" X 9", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	4	392	–	–
20	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV 1" OR 1-3/8" THREAD	5	396	–	–
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV	5	750	–	–
22	CLEVIS, DEAD-END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	8	–	235712	–
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	14	–	431616	6DE
24	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	8	739-743	–	–
25	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, AND	30' / 1.5#	–	812928	BOND8
	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	90'	711-715	–	–
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER)	25'	715	–	–
28	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–	–
29	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	12	794-795	–	–
30	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	–	113248	LA12
31	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	100' / 13#	–	813760	Ⓔ

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1299.709 SUPERSEDES 1271.3 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY-PASS	DATE 1-1-98	APPD PEA / CAK

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
32	Z–BRACKET, GALV, 1–5/8"		6	–	703168	–
33	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		12	392	–	–
34	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, #2		2	–	269536	–
35	RECLOSER, MCGRAW–EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET)		1	–	572110	SR560
36	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–	–
37	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &		2	–	285696	–
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392	–
38	CONTROL CABLE, FOR MCGRAW–EDISON RECLOSER, 35'	I	1	–	192010	E
39	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 2" X 10'	I	2	–	251296	E
40	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2", 12" RADIUS	I	1	–	321816	E
41	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2"	I	2	–	–	–
42	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 2" &	I	AS REQ'D	–	697856	–
	2 – 10 D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392	–
43	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR		1	–	166128	–
44	WIRE, COPPER, #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX	B	AS REQ'D	–	196432	DX8C
45	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, 12000/120 VOLTS	B	1	–	762722	SRPT
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 1–1/2", AND 1 LOCK WASHER	B	2	–	154144	–
47	CONDUIT, 3/4", FLEXABLE STEEL	B	6'	–	250112	–
48	WIRE, THHN, #12, WHITE	B	40'	–	808704	THW12W
	WIRE, THHN, #12, BLACK	B	40'	–	808096	THW12
49	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, COOPER, MODEL KME5	I	1	–	273930	C/RSTR
50	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"		2	–	621568	–
51	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		1	–	514848	E
52	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10'		3	–	251520	E
53	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" &		AS REQ'D	–	697888	–
	2 – 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491552	–
54	COVER, PVC, DRIPLOOP, 3/4"		1	–	287248	E
55	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	280416	E
56	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"		1	–	102754	E
57	ELBOW, 90°, PULLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	–	–
58	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"		1	–	–	–
59	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE		1	–	603136	E

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1–1–2000	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	1299.710
APPD PEA/VCR	BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY–PASS	SUPERSEDES 1271.4 (1–1–2000)

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS AND GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE. IF IMPRACTICAL, POWER MAY ORIGINATE FROM THE LOAD SIDE.

NOTE: IF SECONDARY POWER SOURCE NOT AVAILABLE, OR WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO INSTALL, POWER MAY BE SUPPLIED BY MOUNTING POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER ON SERVICE RESTORER FRAME.

(C) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(D) USE THE FOLLOWING THRU-BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE=13-1/4", S&C=14".

(E) THESE MATERIAL ITEMS INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY UNIT "C/RSTR".

REFERENCE:

F. DETERMINE MIMIMUM POLE CLASS DUE TO SERVICE RESTORER MOUNTED IN THE BUCK POSITION-SEE STANDARD 347.

(G) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

(I) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE, AND, IS TO BE INSTALLED 14'-0" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER WHEN LOCATED ON STREET SIDE OF POLE. CONTROLLER LOCATED ON PROPERTY SIDE OF POLE WILL BE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 9' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER. STANDARD CONTROL CABLE LENGTH IS 35'. HOWEVER, LONGER CABLE LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED. INSTALLER WILL SUPPLY CONDUIT ITEMS 39 THROUGH 42.

(J) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

K. POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION-SEE STANDARD 1230.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER TO BE USED WITH ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES

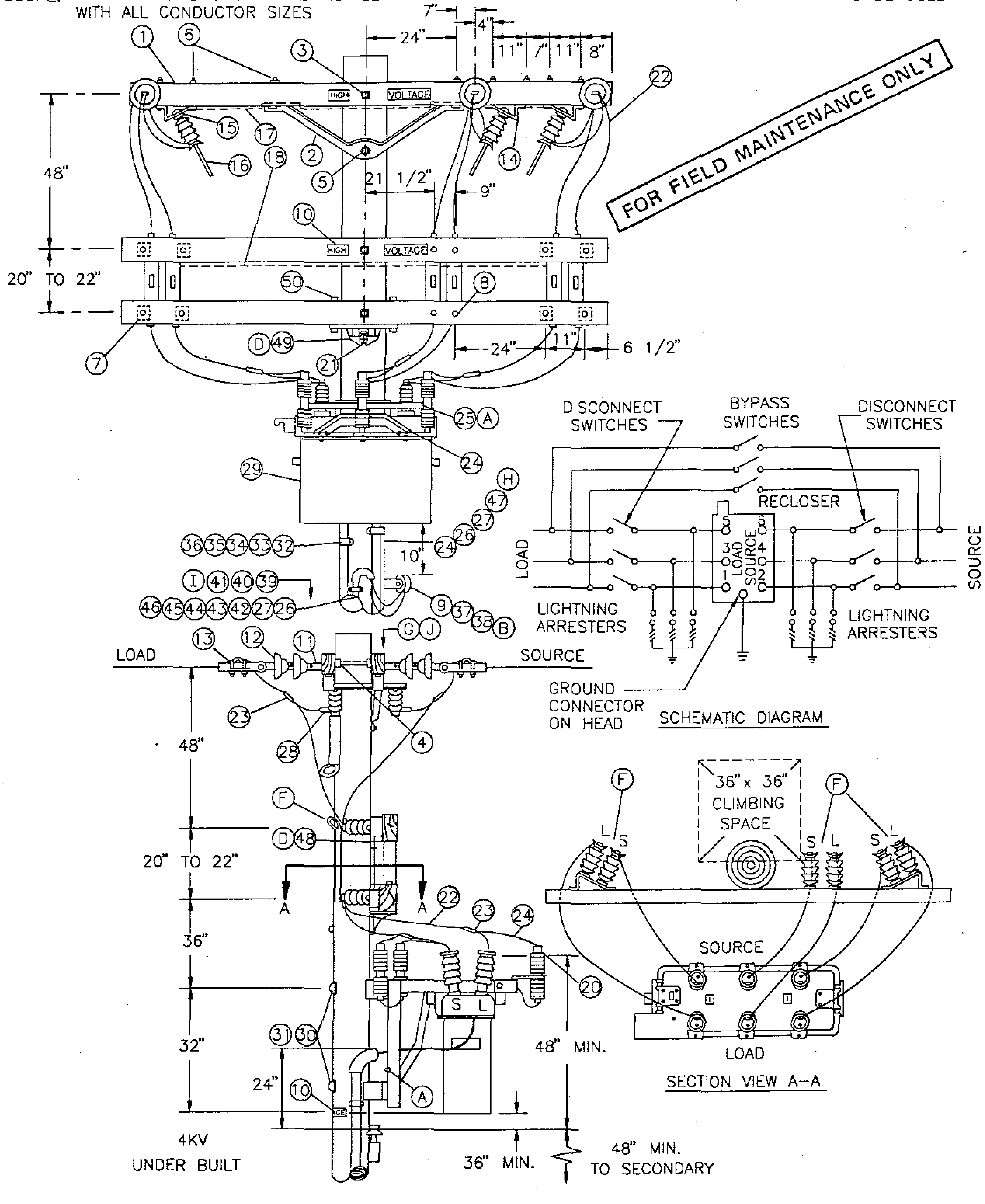


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-93 APPD *[signature]*	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	1299.704 SUPERSEDES 1271.1 (1-1-94)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STANDARD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' – 0"	5	–	294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' – 0"	2	–	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	–
4	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	16	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	8	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 6", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	4	392	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	5	–	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	492224
11	CLEVIS, DEAD–END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	6	–	235712
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	–	431616
13	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741–743	–
14	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	10	–	166542
15	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	14	392	–
16	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	9	–	707008
17	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	30'	–	812928
18	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528
19				
20	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	–	113248
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER) C	75'	715	–
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–787	–
24	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	100'	–	813760
25	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, #2	2	–	269536
26	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10'	3	–	251520
27	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" &	AS REQ'D	–	697888
	2 – 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	491552
28	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	794/795	–
29	RECLOSER, MCGRAW–EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET) C	1	–	572110

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1299.705 SUPERSEDES 1271.2 (1–1–94)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	DATE 1–1–90 APPD P.A./RG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–
31	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &		2	–	285696
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392
32	CONTROL CABLE, FOR MCGRAW-EDISON RECLOSER	I	1	–	192010
33	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 2" X 10'	I	2	–	251296
34	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2", 12" RADIUS	I	1	–	321816
35	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2"	I	2	–	–
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 2" &	I	AS REQ'D	–	697856
	2 – 10 D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392
37	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR		1	–	166128
38	WIRE, COPPER, #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX	B	AS REQ'D	–	196432
39	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, MCGRAW-EDISON	I	1	–	273928
40	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"		2	–	621568
41	PADLOCK, CORBIN #27 (FF KEY)		1	–	514848
42	COVER, PVC, DRIPLOOP, 3/4"		1	–	287248
43	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	280416
44	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"		1	–	102754
45	ELBOW, 90°, PULLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	–
46	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"		1	–	–
47	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE		1	–	603136
48	GAIN, CROSSARM	D	1	–	369596
49	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS	D	1	–	369598
50	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7" 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKETS. CONNECT GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE.

(C) THE 400A, TYPE RXE RECLOSER (S/N 572100) IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(D) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(F) IT IS NECESSARY TO CUT OFF INSIDE LOAD BREAK EARS ON EACH PAIR OF VERTICALLY MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES TO PREVENT PHYSICAL CONTACT.

REFERENCE:

(G) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(I) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AND IS TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 13'-6" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. INSTALLER WILL SUPPLY CONDUIT ITEMS 33 THRU 36.

(J) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

DATE 1-1-93 APPD PA/LDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	1299.706 SUPERSEDES 1271.3 (1-1-94)

OH1273 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

09/01/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

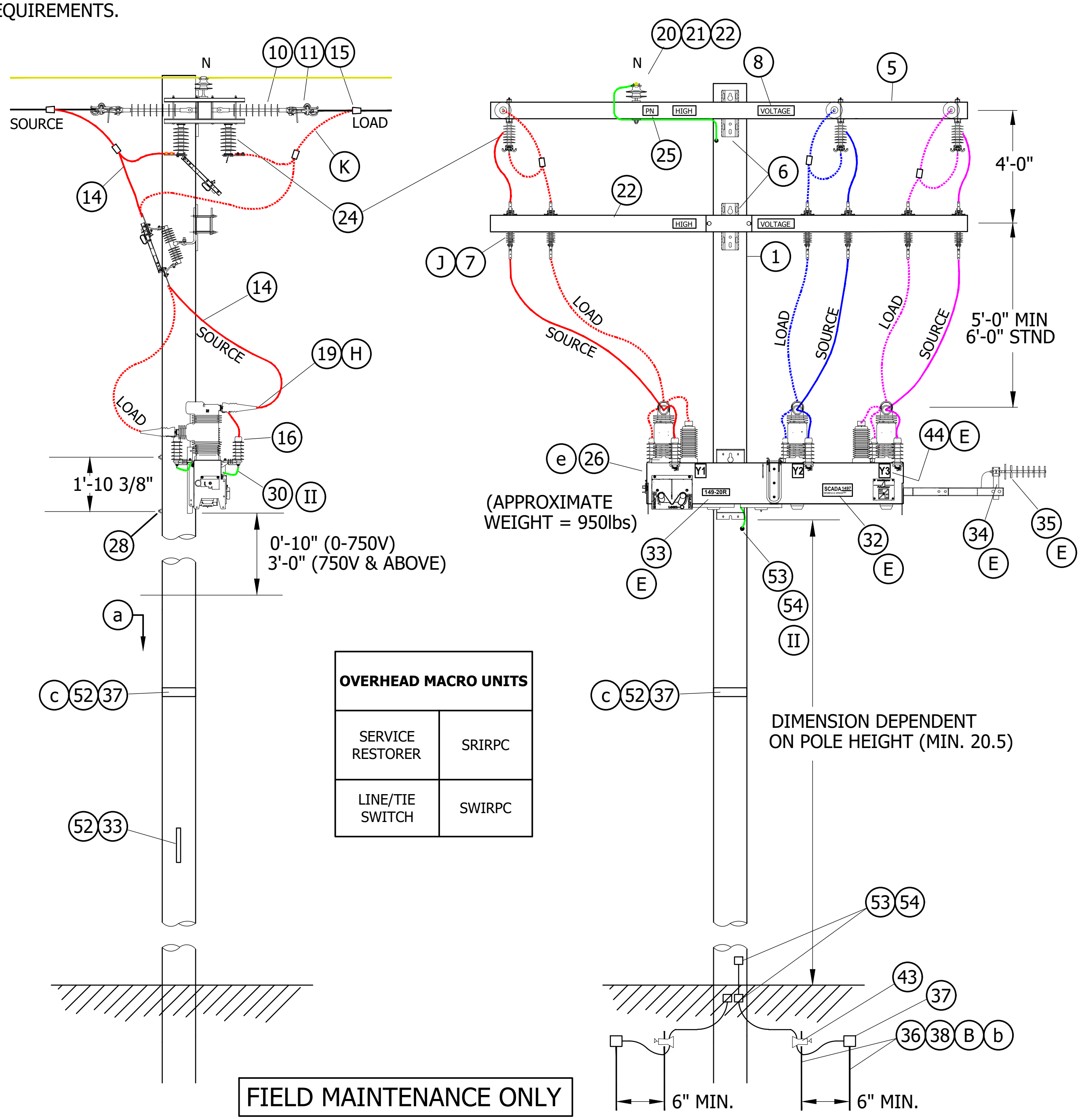
FMO OH1273

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF AN INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER FROM S&C. IT CAN BE USED IN APPLICATIONS FOR A LINE, TIE, OR SERVICE RESTORER SWITCH.

ATTENTION:

* THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES VEHICLE ACCESS.

** SUBMIT "SCADA TELECOMMUNICATION COORDINATION" FORM BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS	
SERVICE RESTORER	SRIRPC
LINE/TIE SWITCH	SWIRPC

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	5/29/2009	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

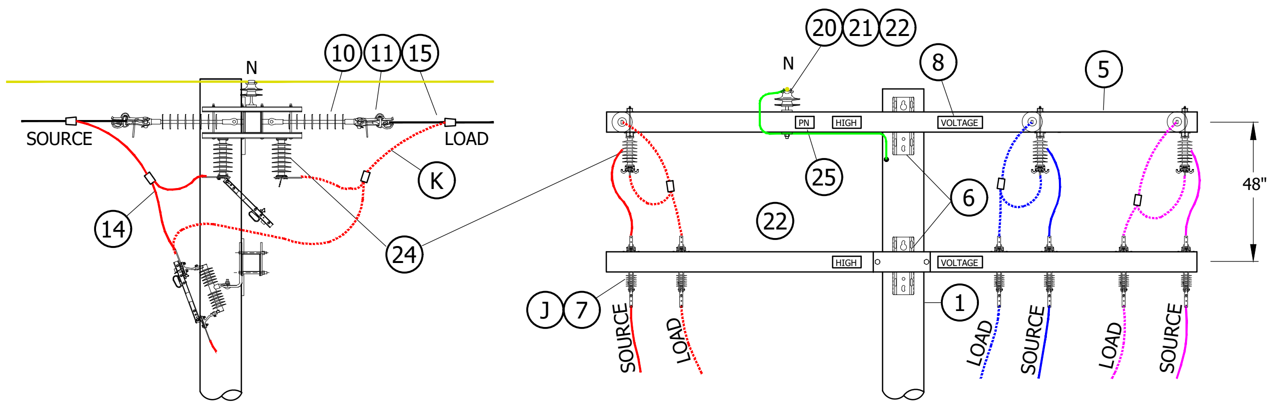
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

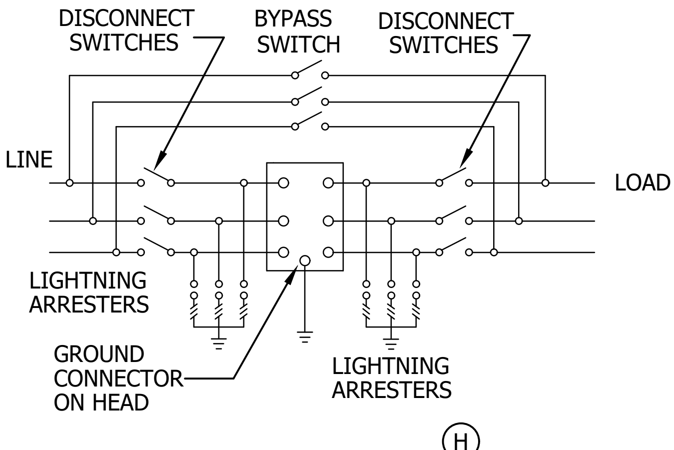
SHEET 1 OF 5

FMO OH1273.1

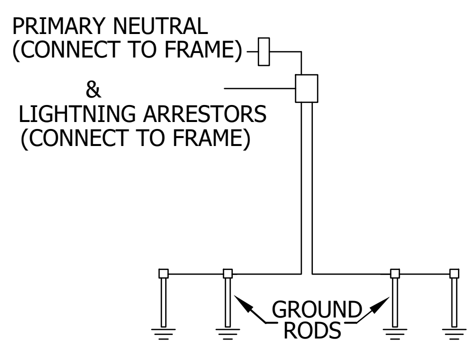
TABLE OF CONTENTS



DETAIL 1
DEADEND WIRE BYPASS SWITCH (F)
(WIRE SIZE 1/0 AND LARGER)



DETAIL 2
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



DETAIL 3
GROUND WIRING DETAIL (A)(B)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	5/29/2009	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

FMO OH1273.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEADS TO INTELLIRUPTER. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS TO GROUND CONNECTOR ON MOUNTING FRAME.

(B) GROUNDING NOTE 1 (FOR WOOD POLES): GROUND SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET TO POLE GROUND. CONNECT PRIMARY NEUTRAL TO POLE GROUND IF PRESENT.
GROUND NOTE 2 (FOR STEEL POLES): INSTALL TWO SEPARATE GROUND RUNS FROM BASE OF SWITCH TO BASE OF POLE, IN ADJACENT POLE QUADRANTS. CONNECT EACH RUN TO SEPARATE GROUND RODS.

C. BUCK POSITIONS ALLOWED BY DEVIATION REQUEST ONLY.

D. SIX FOOT CLEARANCE TO SECONDARY OR COMMUNICATIONS PREFERRED FOR OPERATIONAL PURPOSES. FORTY-EIGHT MINIMUM REQUIRED PER G.O. 95.

(E) TO BE MADE BY KEARNY SCADA CREW.

(F) BY-PASS SWITCHES SHALL ALWAYS BE INSTALLED. THEY WILL ALLOW CREWS TO BY-PASS THE SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE OR FAILURES. THIS IS TRUE FOR APPLICATIONS AS A SERVICE RESTORER (SR), LINE SWITCH, OR TIE SWITCH.

DETAIL 2 - FOR WIRE SIZE LESS THAN 1/0, USE UNDER THE ARM DISCONNECTS. MORE DISTANCE WILL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND SOURCE/LOAD DISCONNECT ARM. 12FT FIBERGLASS CROSS-ARMS SHALL BE USED IN THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID THE NEED FOR METAL BRACING.

G. THE INTELLIRUPTER COMES WITH INTERNAL VOLTAGE SENSORS ON THE SOURCE AND LOAD SIDE.

(H) ORIENTATION OF THE SWITCH SHOULD BE SUCH THAT THE SOURCE FEEDS INTO THE UPPER BUSHING AND LOAD FEEDS OUT THE LOWER BUSHING.

(J) NEW INSTALLATIONS - LINE CREWS TO LEAVE INTELLIRUPTER BY-PASSED AND DE-ENERGIZED, WITH THE SOURCE & LOAD DISCONNECTS OPEN AND THE BY-PASS DISCONNECTS CLOSED. WHEN KEARNY HAS COMMISSIONED THE SITE FOR SERVICE THE SITE WILL BE PLACED IN ITS NORMAL CONFIGURATION.

(K) TAPPING OPTIONS: TAIL TAP, STIRRUP AND HOTLINE CLAMP, OR LINE TAP.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	POLE AS REQ'D IN TIER 2 & 3	-	354	-	-
5	FIBERGLASS CROSSARM, DEADEND	AS REQ'D	-	-	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, CURVED & 2 COIL SPRING WASHERS	AS REQ'D	392	-	-
7	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 27KVA 900A	6	-	S706670	PS900
	BRACKET, MOUNTING, CUTOUT	6	397	S166070	CO/B
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE STICKER	AS REQ'D	-	S647650	-
10	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 35KV, LONG DEADEND	AS REQ'D	-	S428958	LONGDE
11	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	AS REQ'D	739-743	-	-
14	WIRE, POLY INSULATED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER	AS REQ'D	716	-	-
15	CONNECTOR, WIRE, WEDGE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	784	-	-
16	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, 1 IN X 36 FT, GRAY	AS REQ'D	1274.8	S721736 (X)	-
	TAPE, SELF-FUSING, 2 IN X 36 FT, GRAY			S721738 (X)	-

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	5/29/2009	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

FMO OH1273.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
19	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	794-795	-	-
20	INSULATOR, PIN, 12KV, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	396	-	-
21	INSULATOR, LINE 12KV	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
22	FIBERGLASS, CROSSARM, TANGENT	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
23	#4 4/7 COVERED CU STRANDED	25FT	-	S815044	POLY4J
24	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, UNDERARM, 900A F	3	-	S706680	D900UA
25	SIGN, PN DECAL	2	208	S648002	PN-D
26	15.5KV, 630A, W/BRACKET, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, WILDLIFE E e	1	-	S709010	IRPCSW IRPSCR
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO (9710)	AS REQ'D	-	S749500	SOTRAN
	TRANSCEIVER, MDS RADIO SPREADSPECTRUM (9810)	AS REQ'D	-	S749504	SSTRAN
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 COIL SPRING WASHER	4	392	-	-
30	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D	-	S698754	LAGND
31	POLY COVERED 4/7 STRAND COPPER	AS REQ'D	-	S815044	POLY4J
32	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM S.C.O. UPON ENTRY"	1	207	S301934	-
33	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER J	2	204	-	-
34	NIPPLE, PIPE, 2" X 7", ALUMINUM	1	-	-	-
35	YAGI, ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND AND CONNECTORS	1	-	S109570	ANT
36	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	4	-	S603074 X	-
37	VISIBILITY STRIP c	1	208	S304064	-
43	GROUND ROD, CLAMP	2	-	S230018 X	-
44	DECALS, "X", WHITE ON BLACK REFLECTIVE	12	-	-	-
52	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING, #10-16 X 3/4"	AS REQ'D	-	S618086 X	-
53	BLIND NUT, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	-	S503460 X	-
54	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE	AS REQ'D	4505	S262560	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	5/29/2009	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

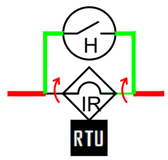
FMO OH1273.4

NOTES:

I. THE INTELLIRUPTER MACRO UNITS, "SRIRPC" AND "SWIRPC", WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS. THE HIGHER NUMBER SHALL BE ASSIGNED TO THE INTELLIRUPTER AND THE LOWER NUMBER TO THE BY-PASS DISCONNECT. WHEN INSTALLED AS A SERVICE RESTORER (MACRO UNIT "SRIRPC"), THE "R" DESIGNATION WILL BE ASSIGNED TO THE HIGHER NUMBER. BE SURE THE MAPS ARE COMPOSED IN THIS MANNER AND THE SITE IS PROPERLY IDENTIFIED.

FOR EXAMPLE:

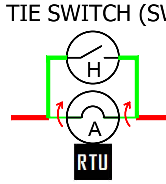
SERVICE RESTORER (SRIRPC)



SCADA 1000
123-45R
123-44 OPEN

(INTELLIRUPTER)
(BY-PASS DISCONNECTS)

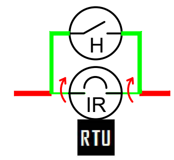
TIE SWITCH (SWIRPC)



SCADA 1000
123-T2-456
123-T1-456 OPEN

(INTELLIRUPTER)
(BY-PASS DISCONNECTS)

LINE SWITCH (SWIRPC)



SCADA 1000
123-45
123-44 OPEN

(INTELLIRUPTER)
(BY-PASS DISCONNECTS)

II INSTALL GROUND FROM BOTTOM BOLT OF LIGHTNING ARRESTER TO ARRESTER MOUNTING BOLT. ALL GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARE TO BE INTENTIONALLY GROUNDED TO POLE.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCES:

a POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

b GROUNDING METHODS, SEE STANDARD 1002.

c DELINEATOR/REFLECTOR, SEE STANDARD 208.

d. AVIAN PROTECTION, SEE STANDARD 1600.

e FOR OPERATION OF INTELLIRUPTER SWITCH - SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 151.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATE	EDM	MRF	JES	CZH	11/12/2019	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	GW	JS	MDJ	4/1/2018	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	5/29/2009	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	FRC	KRG	09/01/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
5 OF 5

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INTELLIRUPTER PULSECLOSER SWITCH

FMO
OH1273.5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1276 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

01/15/2025: MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
C	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC/DV	FRC	JAS	MRF	01/15/2025

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OVERHEAD AUTORANGING FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DRAWING NO: FMO OH1276

SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AND DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD AUTORANGING FAULT INDICATORS, BOTH ILLUMINATED AND WIRELESS.

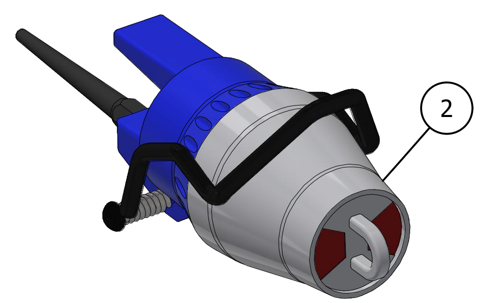


FIGURE 2

TABLE 1:

FAULT INDICATOR			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNIT
2	INDICATOR, FAULTED, CIRCUIT, OVERHEAD	S423710	WFI

TABLE 3: WIRELESS WSO TRIP VALUES (2)

LOAD CURRENT RANGE (AMPS)	TRIP VALUE (AMPS)
10<I<25	25
25<I<50	100
50<I<100	200
100<I<200	400
200<I<300	600
300<I<400	800
400<I<500	1000
500<I	1200

INSTALLATION:

D. ANNOTATE NODE ID AND PHASE FOR EACH UNIT ON JOB PACKAGE, IN NOTE SECTION, OR ON A SEPARATE PIECE OF PAPER. TURN IN PAPERWORK TO DISTRICT ENGINEER OR ASSIGNED ENGINEER AFTER INSTALLATION. (2)

E. CRSRTT RESET TOOL CAN BE USED TO ACTIVATE THE AUTORANGER AND WIRELESS FAULT INDICATORS. (2)

G. THE WIRELESS FAULT INDICATOR UNITS NEED TO BE ACTIVATED WITH CRSRTT RESET TOOL. (2)

1. REMOVE SHORTING BAR AND PLACE EXPOSED MAGNET DIRECTLY AGAINST THE ACTIVATE STICKER AND HOLD FOR 3 TO 5 SECONDS.
2. THE FRONT PANEL WILL ROLL TO RED.
3. ONCE THIS IS SEEN THE DEVICE IS READY TO BE PLACED INTO SERVICE.
4. IF NOT, USE NEW UNIT AND SEND BACK THE MALFUNCTIONING UNIT TO ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.
5. PLACE ACTIVATED UNIT ON AN ENERGIZED LINE USING HOTSTICK TO GRASP THE HOOKEYE ON THE FACE OF THE INDICATOR. FOR MORE DETAILS ON PROPER INSTALLATION SEE ESP 322.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES:

VI. WIRELESS FI INFORMATION MUST BE ENTERED INTO THE ONRAMP TOTAL VIEW (OTV) SYSTEM AFTER INSTALLATION BY THE DISTRICT ENGINEER OR ASSIGNED ENGINEER. PROVIDE COMPLETED INSTALLATION PAPERWORK TO THE DISTRICT ENGINEER OR ASSIGNED ENGINEER.

REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DRWN	BY	CHKD	APVD	DATE
E	MOVED TO FMO	GLC/DV	FRC	JAS	MRF	01/15/2025
D	REVISED TO 3D FORMAT	ARC	JIK	-	-	06/12/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	-	CZH	03/18/2019

SDGE™

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

OVERHEAD AUTORANGING FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

FMO | DRAWING NO: OH1276.1 | SHEET: 1 OF 1

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

1300 - CAPACITORS,
REGULATORS

1300 – CAPACITORS, REGULATORS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	UPDATES TO 1312	-	JS	JS	MDJ	01/25/2017	F						
B	ADDED 1312	-	KR	JS	MDJ	12/02/2016	E	OH1360 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	KRG	04/08/2022

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITORS, REGULATORS FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO OH1301.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

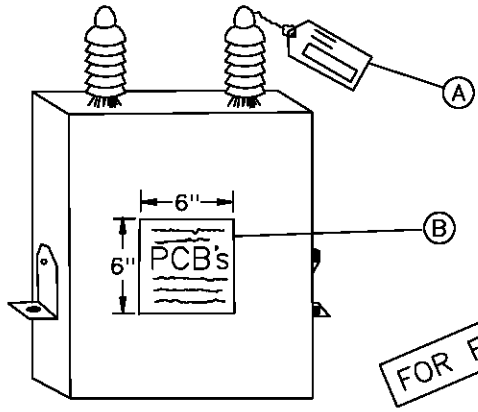
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1302

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR MARKING INSTRUCTIONS
DECALS AND TAGS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CAPACITOR MARKING AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(A) CAPACITOR TAGS

THIS IDENTIFICATION TAG (SDG&E FORM 120-7240, STK. NO. 043450) IS USED FOR TRACKING THE CAPACITOR DURING REMOVAL/RETIREMENT AND INSTALLATION. IT SHALL BE USED ON ALL CAPACITORS, PCB UNITS AND NON-PCB UNITS.

EACH CAPACITOR UNIT IN STOCK WILL BE AFFIXED WITH A CAPACITOR IDENTIFICATION TAG BEFORE IT IS REMOVED FROM STOCK. THIS TAG IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE FIELD PERSONNEL WHO EITHER REMOVES OR INSTALLS A CAPACITOR UNIT. ONE SIDE OF THIS TAG IS USED FOR REMOVAL AND THE OTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

1. INSTALLATION

   THE DISTRICT STOCKKEEPER SHALL COMPLETE AS MUCH OF THE CAPACITOR TAG(S) AS POSSIBLE ON THE INSTALLATION SIDE OF THE TAG AND ATTACH TO THE SPECIFIC UNIT. WHEN THE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL REMOVE THE TAG AND COMPLETE THE REQUESTED INFORMATION.

2. REPLACEMENT

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REPLACING ONE THAT IS BEING REMOVED, THE FOREMAN SHALL FILL OUT BOTH SIDES OF THE TAG.

   IF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT IS NOT COMPLETED WITHIN TWO CONSECUTIVE WORKDAYS, TWO FORMS ARE TO BE COMPLETED, ONE FOR A REMOVAL, AND ANOTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

   IF REPLACEMENT IS DUE TO FAILURE OF ONE OR MORE UNITS, AN EQUIPMENT FAILURE REPORT IS REQUIRED.

3. REMOVAL

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REMOVED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL COMPLETE THE REMOVAL PORTION ONLY. IF TAGS ARE NOT STORED ON THE TRUCKS, THE DISPATCHER SHALL PROVIDE THE CREW WITH SUFFICENT TAGS FOR EACH CAPACITOR UNIT TO BE REMOVED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. RETIREMENT

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS RETIRED, THE RETIRED PORTION OF THE CAPACITOR TAG MUST BE FILLED OUT BY THE PERSONNEL RETIRING THE UNIT.

5. DISPOSITION

IT SHALL BE THE DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT THE COMPLETED TAGS ARE SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK, WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AFTER THE CAPACITOR UNITS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED OR REMOVED.

(B) DECAL

THIS DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) IS TO BE PLACED ON ALL CAPACITOR UNITS WHICH CONTAIN PCB'S.

FIELD PERSONNEL AND STOCKKEEPERS SHOULD MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO INSURE THAT ALL PCB UNITS HAVE A DECAL, AND THAT ALL WORN, WEATHERED DECALS BE REPLACED WITH NEW DECALS. THE DECAL IS BLACK PRINT ON EITHER YELLOW OR WHITE BACKGROUND.

1. MARKING

EVERY CAPACITOR IN SERVICE OR IN STORAGE, WHICH USES AN INSULATING FLUID CONTAINING PCB'S, SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880).

EVERY PCB CAPACITOR WHICH IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND DOES NOT HAVE THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) SHALL HAVE THE DECAL PUT ON IT AT THE TIME IT IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE. THIS SHALL BE DONE BY THE WORK CREW THAT REMOVES THE UNIT. IF A PCB UNIT ARRIVES AT A STOREYARD WITH NO PCB DECAL, THE STOCKKEEPER SHALL PUT A DECAL ON.

NOTE: ALL CAPACITOR UNITS PURCHASED BEFORE 1977 USED AN INSULATING FLUID WHICH CONTAINED PCB'S. THE UNITS WITH THE PCB FLUIDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE WORDS "NON-FLAMMABLE LIQUID" ON NAMEPLATE OR BY THE MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES WHICH ARE:

G.E. – PYRANOL
WESTINGHOUSE – INERTEEN
MCGRAW-EDISON – ELEMEX
CORNEL DUBILIER OR FEDERAL PACIFIC – DYKANOL
SANGAMO – DIACHLOR
ALLIS CHALMERS – CHLOREXTOL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL OF THE CAPACITOR UNITS RECEIVED THAT DO NOT CONTAIN PCB INSULATING FLUIDS HAVE THE WORDS "CONTAINS A NON-PCB INSULATING FLUID" ON THE NAMEPLATE OR ON A BLUE TANK DECAL.

2. HANDLING CAPACITORS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB)

CAPACITORS CONTAINING PCB SHALL BE HANDLED AS SPECIFIED IN THE PCB HANDLING AND PERSONAL SAFETY PROCEDURES. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

3. RETIRING RUPTURED OR DAMAGED UNITS

WHENEVER TRANSPORTATION OR KEARNY MAINTENANCE RETIRES A CAPACITOR AND DISPOSES OF IT, SPECIFIC DATA (I.E. SERIAL NUMBER, PCB OR NON-PCB, MANUFACTURER, SIZE, ETC.) MUST BE RECORDED ON THE CAPACITOR TAG AND SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES – DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS

DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS WITH BULGED CASES MAY HAVE EXCESSIVE PRESSURE INSIDE. THE UNITS MAY RUPTURE WHEN HANDLED OR BUMPED. SINCE THE INSULATING LIQUID IN THE UNITS IS TOXIC, CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED WHEN WORKING WITH BULGED OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED UNITS. UNITS WITH BULGED OR DAMAGED CASES SHALL NOT BE RE–ENERGIZED.

D. CAPACITOR NAMEPLATES

THE CAPACITOR NAMEPLATE AND UNIT SHALL REMAIN INTACT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE NAMEPLATE BE REMOVED FROM THE CAPACITOR UNIT.

F. SERIES STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

THE TROUBLEMAN AND/OR CREW SHALL CHECK THE NAMEPLATE OF ANY RUPTURED 2400 VOLT, CONSTANT CURRENT STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMER TO DETERMINE IF IT CONTAINS AN INTERNAL CAPACITOR. IF NO CAPACITOR IS SHOWN ON THE NAMEPLATE, THE TRANSFORMER IS TO BE TREATED AS ANY OTHER TRANSFORMER ON THE SYSTEM, NO SPECIAL HANDLING OR DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED. IF IT DOES, IT SHALL BE TREATED AS ANY PCB CONTAINING DEVICE UNTIL IT REACHES KEARNY MAINTENANCE. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

KEARNY SHALL REMOVE THE INTERNAL CAPACITOR IMMEDIATELY AND CHECK TO SEE IF IT HAS LEAKED. IF IT HAS NOT LEAKED, THE CAPACITOR SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EPA REGULATIONS. THE TRANSFORMER MAY THEN RE–ENTER THE SYSTEM AS AN RO UNIT OR BE SCRAPPED.

IF PCB CONTAMINATION OF THE TRANSFORMER OIL IS SUSPECTED, KEARNY MAINTENANCE SHALL HAVE THE BEST LAB VERIFY THE LEVEL OF CONTAMINATION. IF IT IS 500PPM OR GREATER, THE OIL AND THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO EPA REGULATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE INFORMATION NEEDED TO DETERMINE PROPER CAPACITOR APPLICATIONS.

PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION		KVAR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
C	1	2400/4160Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		100	A 207330	–
CT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3 100KVAR 1Ø UNITS, 4 WIRE CONNECTED WYE.		300	564772	CT3F
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–100KVAR 1Ø UNITS AND 3 OIL SWITCHES WITH 2.4KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER.		300	564773	CT3S
CTD	3	4160 △	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS DELTA CON–NECTED AND A POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER RATED AT 2400–120V FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.	2 – OIL SWITCHES	B 200	564758	CTD2S
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS DELTA CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		B 200	564759	CTD2F
YC	1	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		150	A 207344	YC150
HC	3	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		300	A 207336	–
HCT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		130	564776	HCT1F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 7.2KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	900	A 564706	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2 – OIL SWITCHES	900	A 564708	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	900	A 564704	–
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150 KVAR 1Ø UNITS		900	A 564680	900F
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 7.2KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	A 564754	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	A 564756	–
				3 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	A 564752	–
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS		1350	A 564744	1350F

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A NO LONGER PURCHASED.

B THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

1399.101A SUPERSEDES 1311 (12–1–98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INFORMATION	DATE 2–9–2012 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE INFORMATION NEEDED TO DETERMINE PROPER CAPACITOR APPLICATIONS.

PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION	KVAR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
YC	1	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS	200	207350	YC200
				400	207348	–
HCT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.	130	564776	HCT1F
	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.	65	564759	HCT6F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	600	564761	600S
	3	7200/12470Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS.	600	564763	600F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER — 2 – OIL SWITCHES	1200	564770	1200S
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS	1200	564764	1200F

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

1/25/2017: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	JS	MDJ	1/25/2017	D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

VOLTAGE REGULATOR INFORMATION

FMO OH 1312

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFIXES, PURCHASING STATUS, STOCK NUMBERS, AND BUCK OR BOOST CAPABILITIES OF VOLTAGE REGULATORS.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS							
PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION	KVA	AMPS	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
G	1	2400/4160Y	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	24	–	(A) S581248	–
				36	150	(A) S581312	–
				37.5	150	(A) S581344	–
				48	–	(A) S581375	–
				72	300	(A) S581440	–
GT	3	4160/2400	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	34.6	90	(A) S581856	–
				36	90	(A) S581888	–
				72	60	(A) S581920	–
				100	250	(A) S581728	–
				108	250	(A) S581760	–
				125	300	(A) S581792	–
				144	–	(A) S581824	–
				375	900	(A) S581904	–
GH	1	12,000	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	72	100	(A)(B) S581488	–
				60	50	(A)(D) S581504	–
GHT	3	12,000	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	50	40	(A) S581632	–
				160	130	(A) S581536	–
				239	200	(A) S581568	–
				312	260	(A) S581600	–
				600	500	(A) S581664	–
				750	625	(A) S581696	–
GU	1	120/240	UNIREG, SEC. VOLTAGE REG.	–	–	(A) –	–
GY	1	7200/12,470Y	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	19	25	(D)(A) –	–
				57.2	75	(D) S581936	GY57
GR	1	7200/12,470Y	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR REVERSIBLE FEED	72	100	(D)(A) S581714	GR100A
GS	1	7200/12,470Y	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR	72	100	(D) S581715	GS100A
GC	1	12,000	FEEDER VOLTAGE REGULATOR REVERSIBLE FEED	120	100	(D)(A) S581476	GC100A
				240	200	(D)(A) S581478	GC200A

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) 4 – 1 1/2% STEPS BELOW OR ABOVE NEUTRAL.

(D) 16 – 5/8% STEPS BELOW AND ABOVE NEUTRAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1314

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR CONNECTION 4KV WYE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

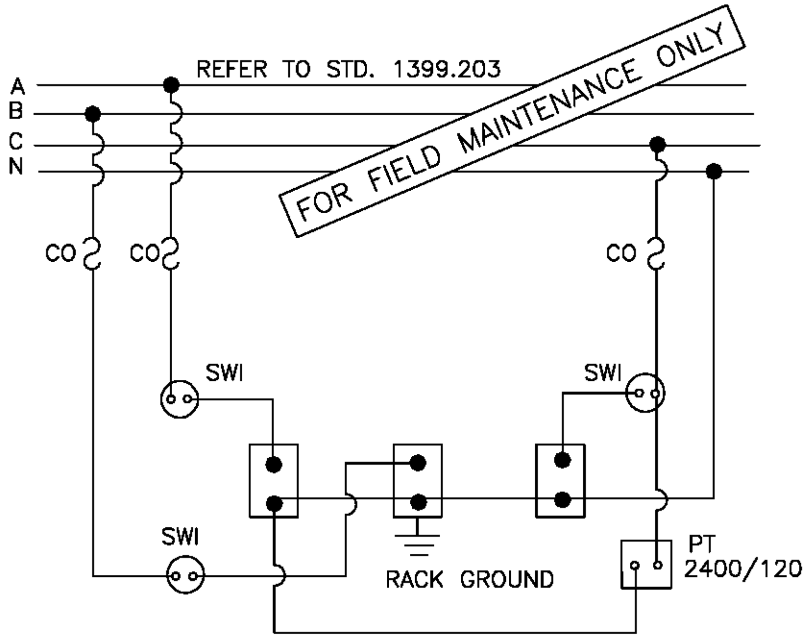
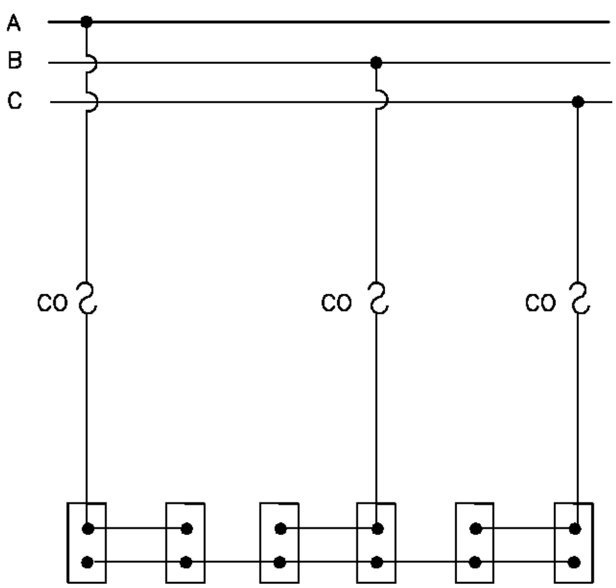


DIAGRAM OF 4KV WYE CONNECTED
SWITCHED 300KVAR (3–100KVAR UNITS)

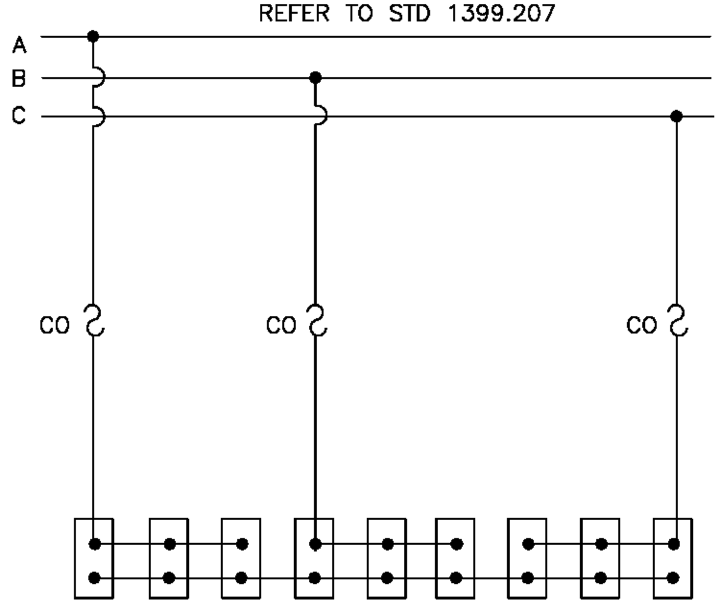
NOTE:

– DO NOT GROUND THE CAPACITOR NEUTRAL BUS. IT IS ALREADY GROUNDED THROUGH THE 4KV NEUTRAL SYSTEM.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

600 KVAR (6–100 KVAR UNITS)
300 KVAR (6–50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6–25 KVAR UNITS)

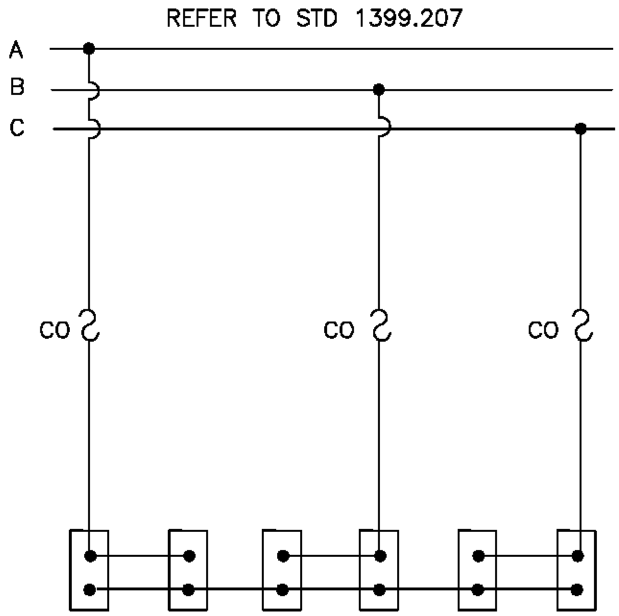


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

900 KVAR (9–100 KVAR UNITS)
450 KVAR (9–50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9–25 KVAR UNITS)

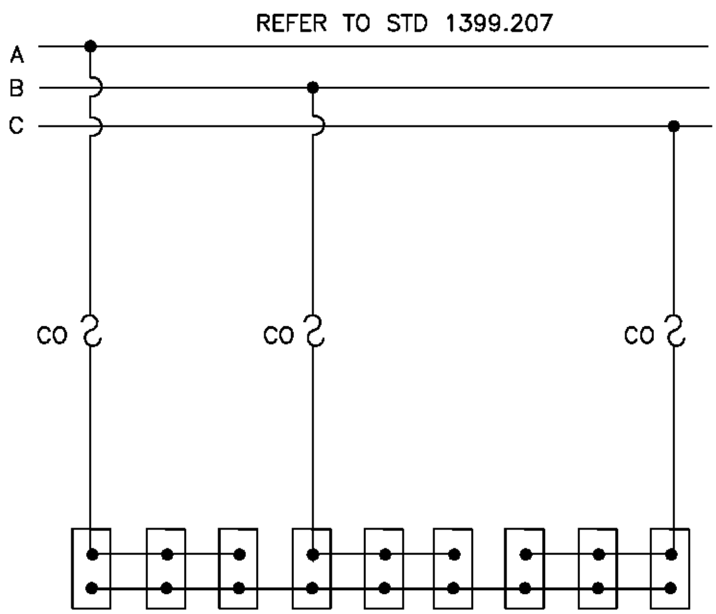
DATE 12–1–98 APPD PLA /RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONNECTION 4KV WYE	1399.104 SUPERSEDES 1314.3 (12–1–98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

600 KVAR (6–100 KVAR UNITS)
300 KVAR (6–50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6–25 KVAR UNITS)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

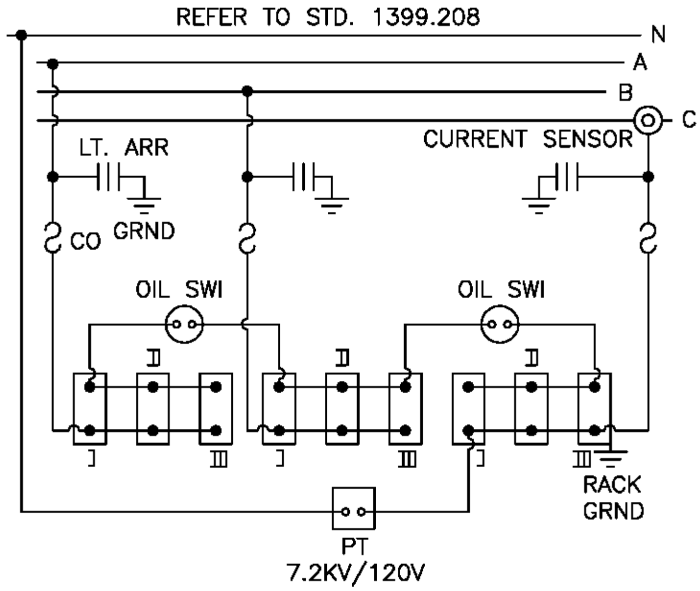
900 KVAR (9–100 KVAR UNITS)
450 KVAR (9–50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9–25 KVAR UNITS)

NOTE:

–SEE STD. 1309 FOR CAPACITOR FUSING.

1399.105 SUPERSEDES 1314.4 (12–1–98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONNECTION 12KV–WYE (FIXED)	DATE 12–1–98 APPD

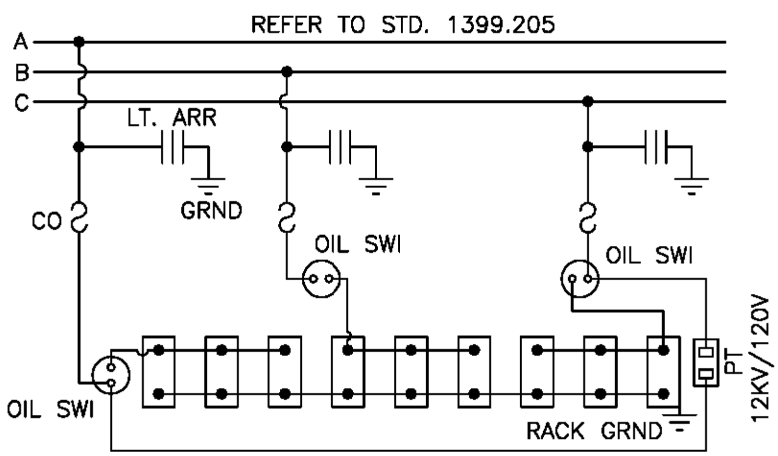
TABLE OF CONTENTS



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

1350 KVAR (9–150 KVAR UNITS) I, II, III
1200 KVAR (6–200 KVAR UNITS) I & III
900 KVAR (6–150 KVAR UNITS) I & III
600 KVAR (3–200 KVAR UNITS) II

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
1350 KVAR (9–150 KVAR UNITS)
WITH 3 OIL SWITCHES

NOTE:

–SEE STD. 1309 FOR CAPACITOR FUSING.

DATE 12–1–98	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	1399.106
APPD	CAPACITOR CONNECTION 12 & 12.47KV–WYE (SWITCHED)	SUPERSEDES 1314.5 (12–1–98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-150 KVAR MAXIMUM

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 1315

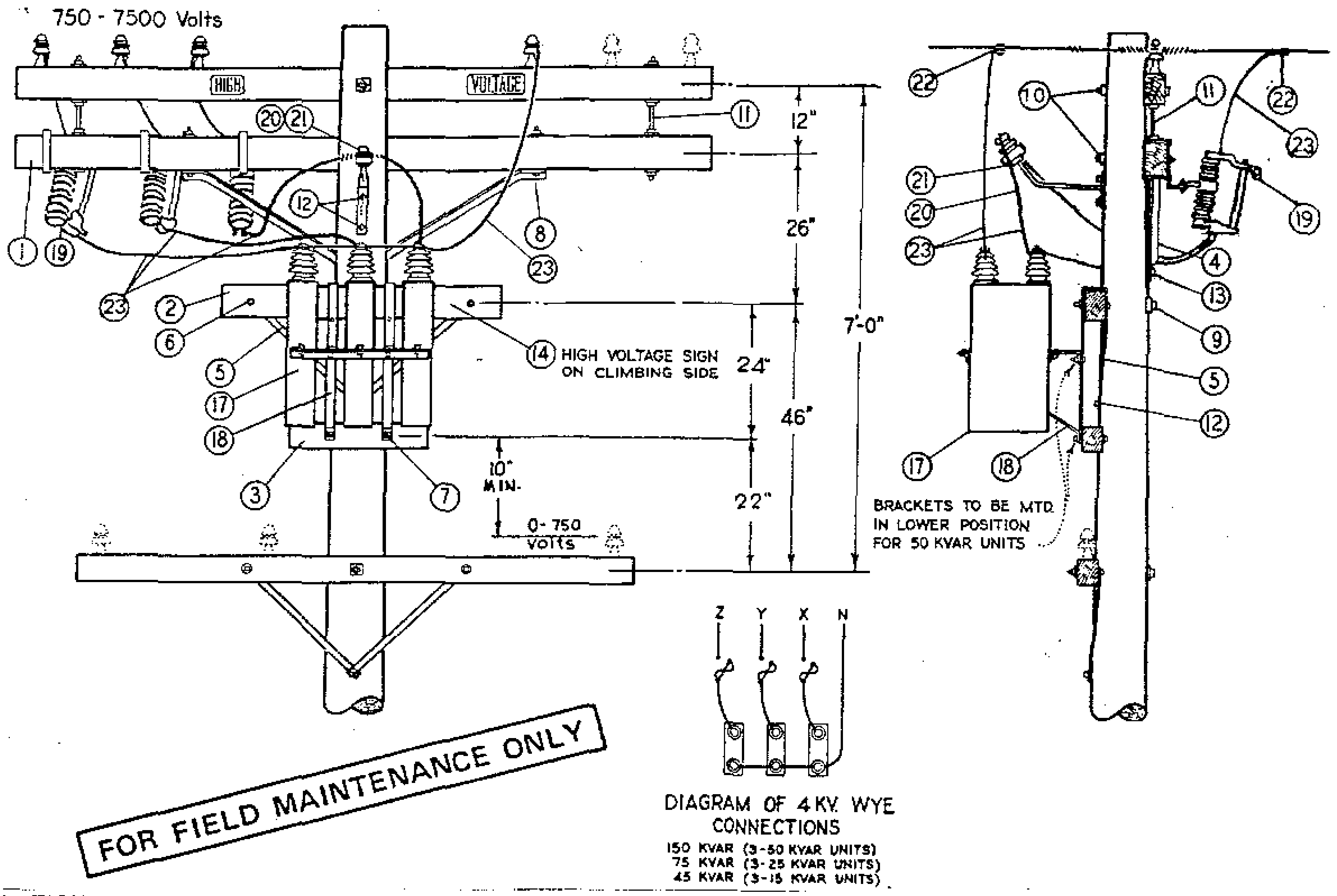


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
150 KVAR (3-50 KVAR UNITS)
75 KVAR (3-25 KVAR UNITS)
45 KVAR (3-15 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACK TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	PG 380.01 IT. 2
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 4' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 3
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 2' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 1
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH, 1 FLAT, 1 CURV & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140 (E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	12	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	1	621600 (E)
	14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224 (E)
	15			
	16			
L T I	17	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	3	207200
	18	RACK, CAPACITOR	1	402624
	19	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	20	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	21	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG 750.3
	22	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	PGS 786, 783 (E)
	23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6	30'	813536

1399.101
SUPERSEDES 1315 (1-1-87)

S D G & E   E L E C T R I C   S T A N D A R D S

CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-150 KVAR MAXIMUM

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK/RDG

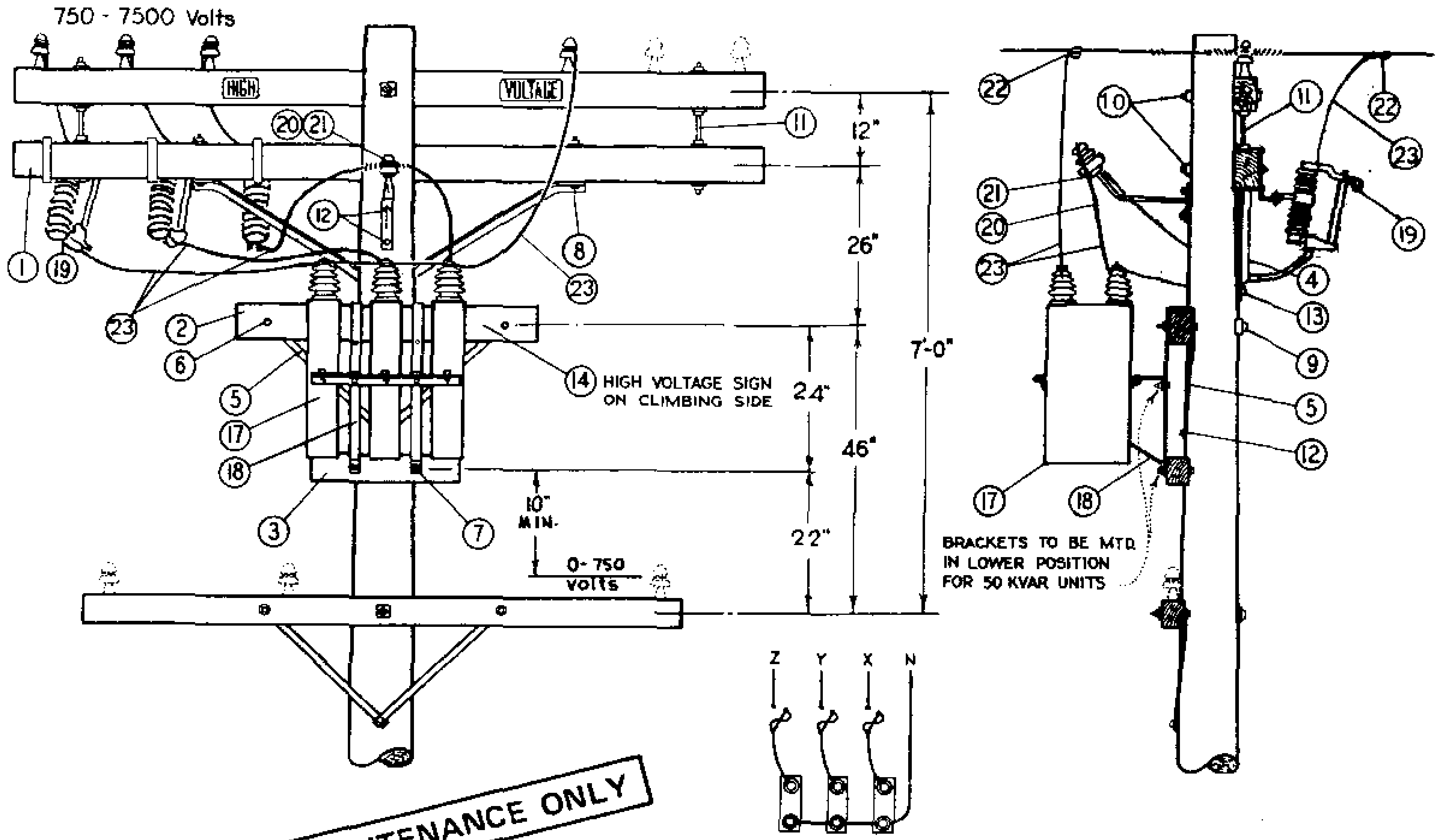


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
150 KVAR (3-50 KVAR UNITS)
75 KVAR (3-25 KVAR UNITS)
45 KVAR (3-15 KVAR UNITS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

STALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACK TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

EM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	PG 380.01 IT. 2
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 4' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 3
3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 2' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 1
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH, 1 FLAT, 1 CURV & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140 (E)
10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
12	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	1	621600 (E)
14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224 (E)
15			
16			
17	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	3	207200
18	RACK, CAPACITOR	1	402624
19	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
20	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
21	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG 750.3
22	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	PGS 786, 783 (E)
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6	30'	813536

399.107
UPERSEDES
15 (1-1-87)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-150 KVAR MAXIMUM

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK

OH1316 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/08/2022: SECONDARY CAPACITOR MOVED TO FMO

07/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JIK	JES	KRG	04/08/2022	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

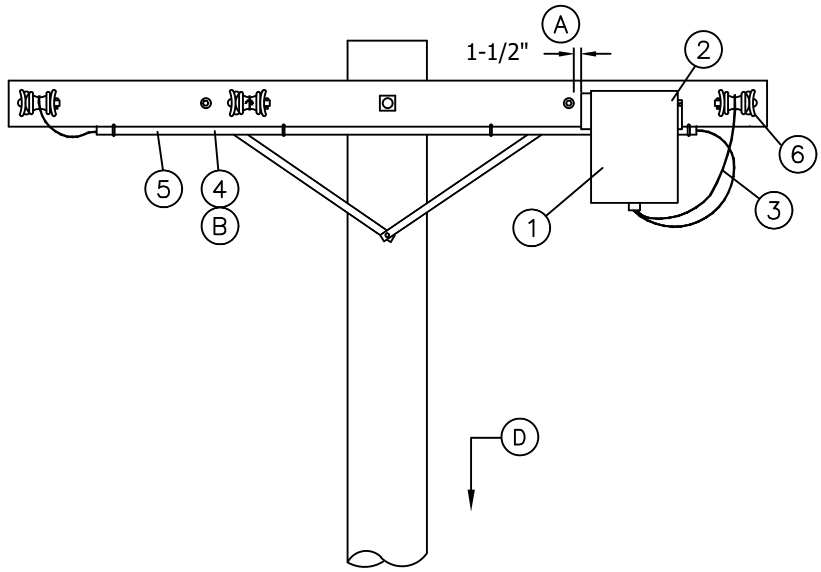
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

SECONDARY CAPACITOR
CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-300 KVAR MAXIMUM

FMO OH1316

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A SINGLE-PHASE, 240 VOLT, SECONDARY CAPACITOR FOR BOOSTING SECONDARY VOLTAGE AS A PRACTICAL ALTERNATIVE TO STRINGING ADDITIONAL PRIMARY AND SETTING AN ADDITIONAL TRANSFORMER.



INSTALLATION:

(A) MOUNT CAPACITOR ON CROSSARM, OUTSIDE OF STRAP BRACE WITH 1-1/2" HARDWARE CLEARANCE.

(B) USE EXISTING UNDERARM MOUNTED CONDUIT IF POSSIBLE, OR, INSTALL MINIMUM OF 1" CONDUIT.

C. INSTALL CAPACITOR ON SOURCE SIDE OF LOAD.

(D) ATTACH TO BASE OF POLE A TAG WHICH READS **"240V SEC CAP"**.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	CAPACITOR, SINGLE-PHASE, 240 VOLT, CROSSARM MOUNTED	10 KVAR	1	S207160
		OR 20 KVAR	1	S207162
2	BOLT, CARRIAGE, GALV, ⅜" x 6", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		2	S150080
3	WIRE, #4 CU W.P.		14'	S812480
4	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40	(B)	6'	-
5	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, (SIZE AS REQ'D) AND 2-6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	S491552
6	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSOR (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	S783-787

NOTES:

I. THIS CAPACITOR TO BE CROSSARM MOUNTED WITH OPEN WIRE OR AERIAL CABLE SECONDARY. DO NOT POLE MOUNT. STANDARD PRACTICE 317 SHOULD BE REVIEWED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

REFERENCE: NONE

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	JIK	JES	KRG	04/08/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/18/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	12/15/1996	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SINGLE-PHASE, 240V, SECONDARY CAPACITOR

FMO OH1316.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

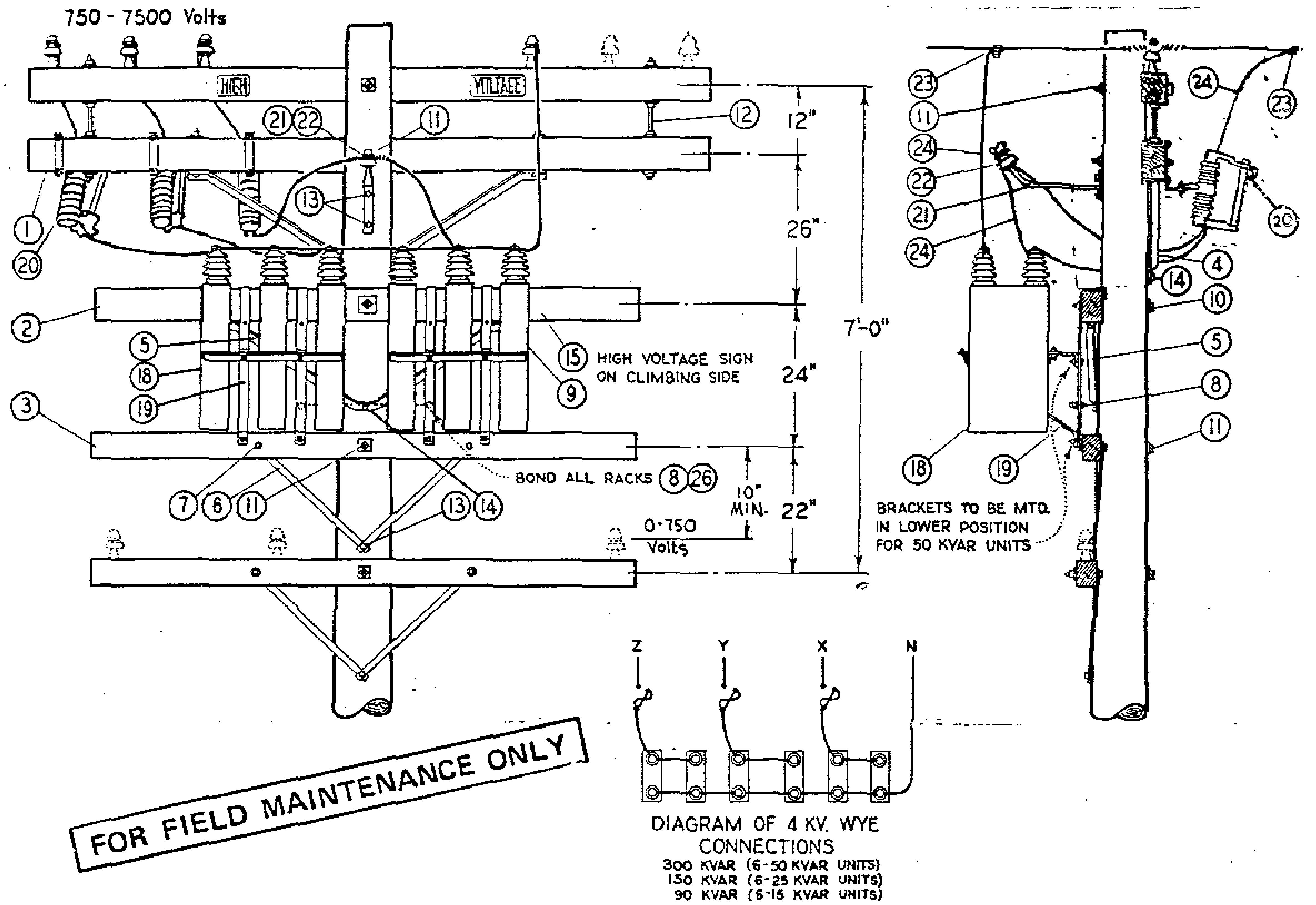


TABLE OF CONTENTS

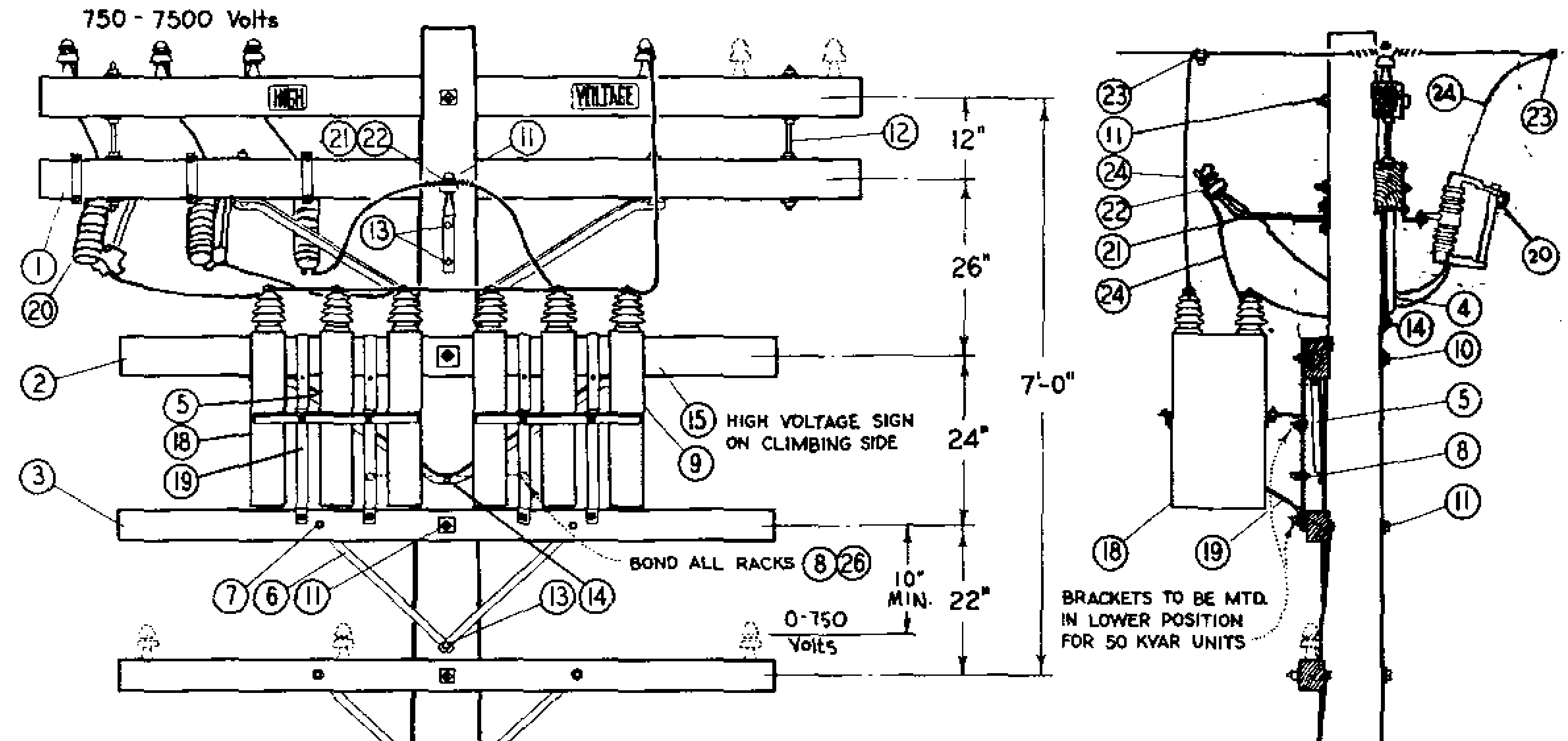
INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	PG. 380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	PG. 380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2 X 4 1/2 X 8 - 0	1	PG. 380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	4	STD 139, 140 (E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV. & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140 (E)
	11	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4 SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	12	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	14	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	2	621600 (E)
	15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224 (E)
	16			
	17			
L T I	18	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	6	207200
	19	RACK, CAPACITOR (B)	2	402620
	20	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	21	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG. 750.3
	23	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	STD 786, 783 (E)
	24	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	813536
	25			
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	2'-6"	812928
	27			

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/[illegible]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 300 KVAR MAXIMUM	1399.102 SUPERSEDES 1316 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

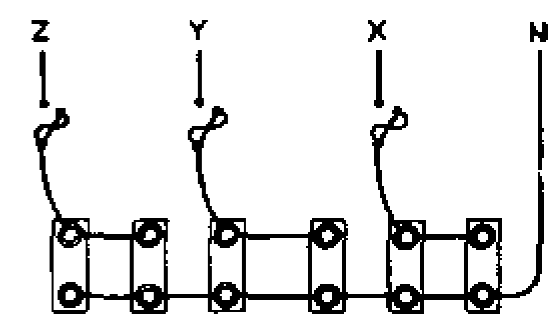


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
300 KVAR (6-50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6-25 KVAR UNITS)
90 KVAR (6-15 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' -0"	1	PG. 380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	PG. 380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2 X 4 1/2 X 8 - 0	1	PG. 380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	4	STD 139, 140(E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV. & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140(E)
	11	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4 SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	12	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	14	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	2	621600 (E)
	15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224(E)
	16			
	17			
L T I	18	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	6	207200
	19	RACK, CAPACITOR (B)	2	402620
	20	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	21	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG. 750.3
	23	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	STD 786, 783(E)
	24	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	813536
	25			
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	2'-6"	812928
	27			

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/[illegible]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 300 KVAR MAXIMUM	1399.108 SUPERSEDES 1316 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

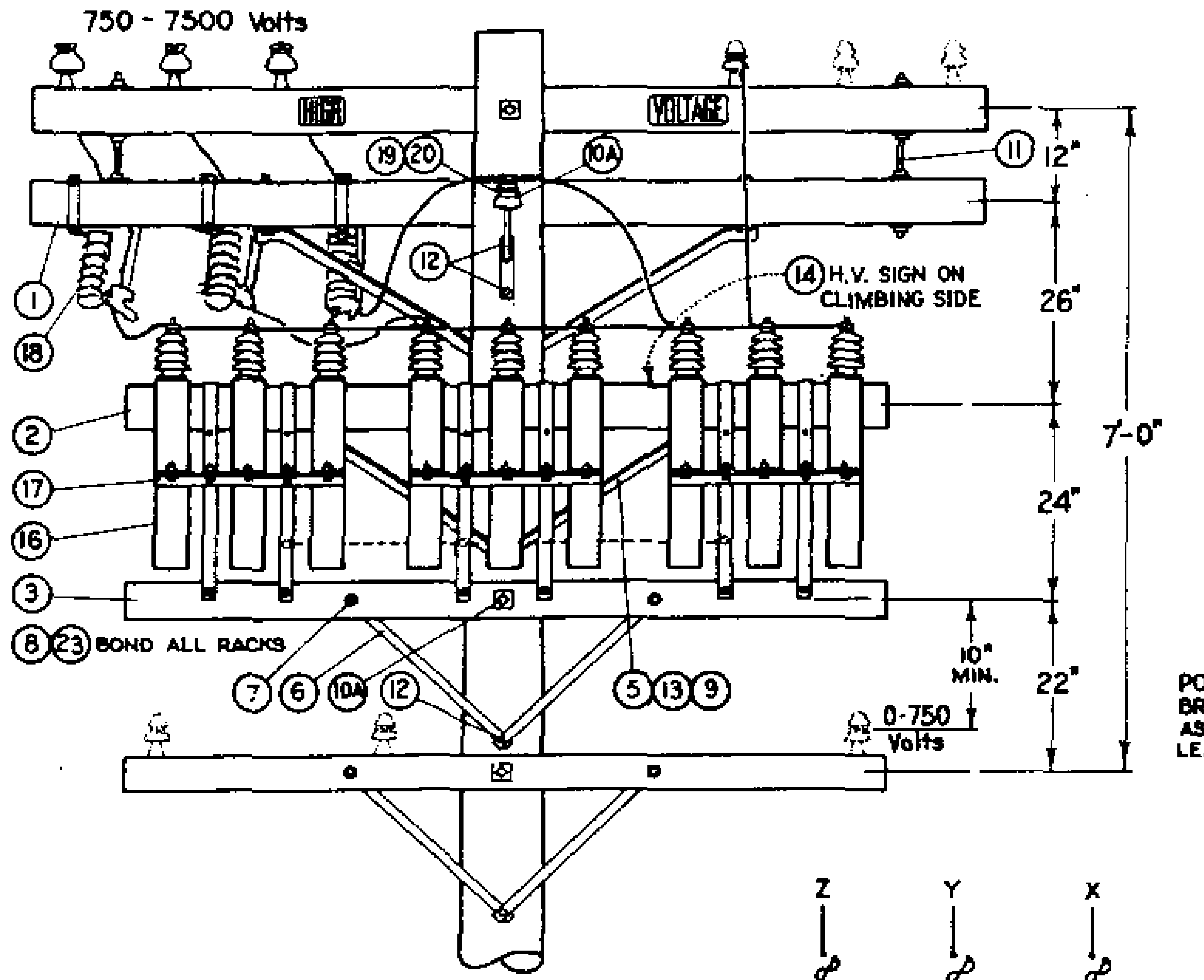
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

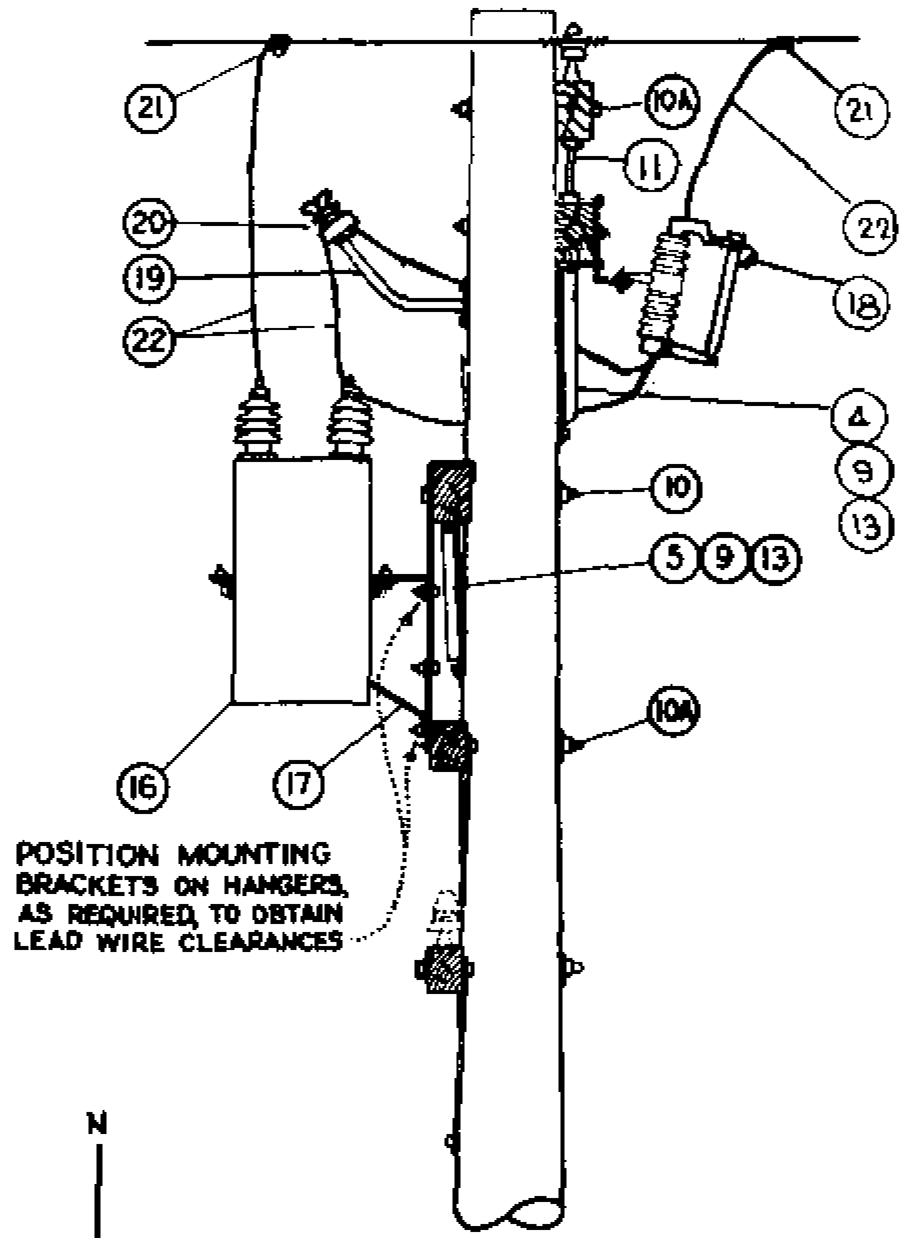
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1317

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-450 KVAR MAXIMUM

FMO OH 1317





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

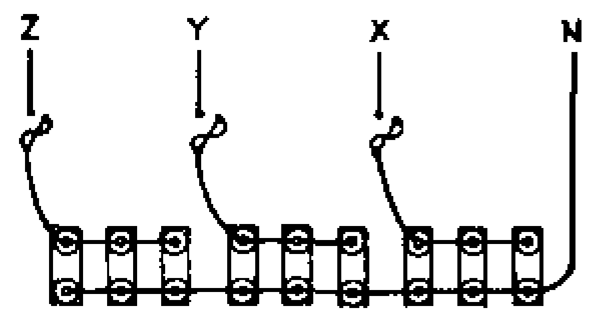


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
450 KVAR (9-50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9-25 KVAR UNITS)
135 KVAR (9-15 KVAR UNITS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	380.01
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	380.05
3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	380.05
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	3	STD 139, 140(E)
9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	4	STD 139, 140(E)
10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3" SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV., & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140(E)
10A	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140(E)
12	LAG SCREW, GALV. 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
13	LAG SCREW, GALV. 5/8" X 5"	2	621600 (E)
14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & ROOFING NAILS (E)	1	647648-492224
15			
16	CAPACITOR UNIT, 2.4KV, (50 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED) (B)	9	207200
17	RACK, CAPACITOR	3	402624
18	CUTOUT 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
20	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	750.3
21	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	PGS 786, 783(E)
22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	813536
23	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	6'	812928
24			
25			
26			

1399.109 SUPERSEDES 317 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 450 KVAR MAXIMUM	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK / [illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

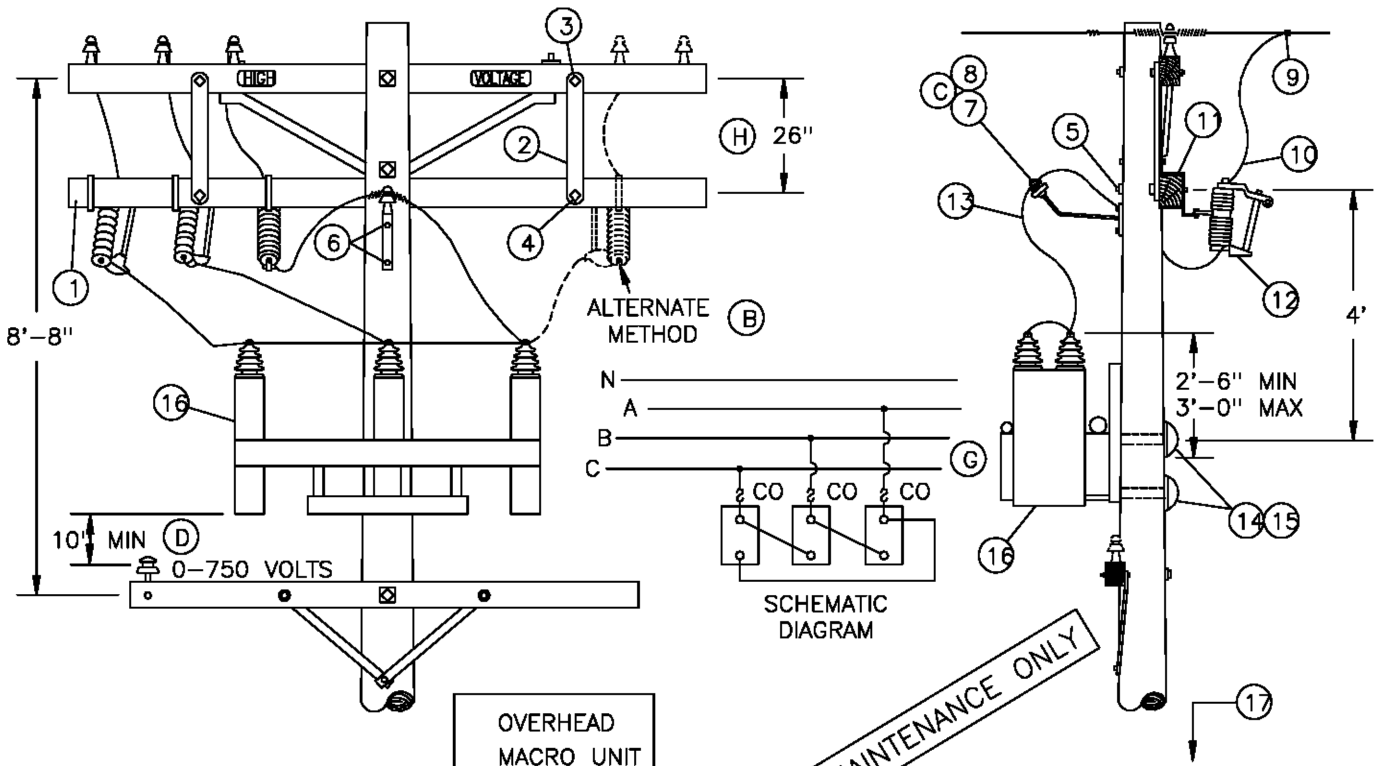
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1318
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4.16KV DELTA UNGROUNDED RACK								

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4.16KV DELTA FIXED CAPACITOR.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
C4FA

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	–	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	–	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE FLAT AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
6	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4" C	2	–	621568
7	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD C	1	–	166134
8	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED C	1	750	–
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783, 786	–
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6, COPPER	9'	–	813536
11	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
12	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK	3	–	297888
13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4 COPPER	12'	–	813760
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
15	COVER, THRU BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	–	285696
	6-10D NAILS, GALV	–	–	491392
16	RACK, CAPACITOR (4.16KV, 200 KVAR) G	1	–	564759
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	200 SECT	–

DATE 12-1-98
APPD PLA / RDG

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4.16KV DELTA UNGROUNDED RACK

1399.110
SUPERSEDES
1318.1 (12-1-98)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

(B) INSTALL ONE CUTOUT AS SHOWN ON THE ALTERNATE METHOD IF THE 4KV CONDUCTORS ARE SPREAD OUT.

(C) OMIT ITEMS 6, 7, & 8 IF ALTERNATE METHOD (B) IS USED.

(D) FROM BOTTOM OF THE CAPACITOR RACK OR THE CASE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.

F. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

(G) THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

(H) IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

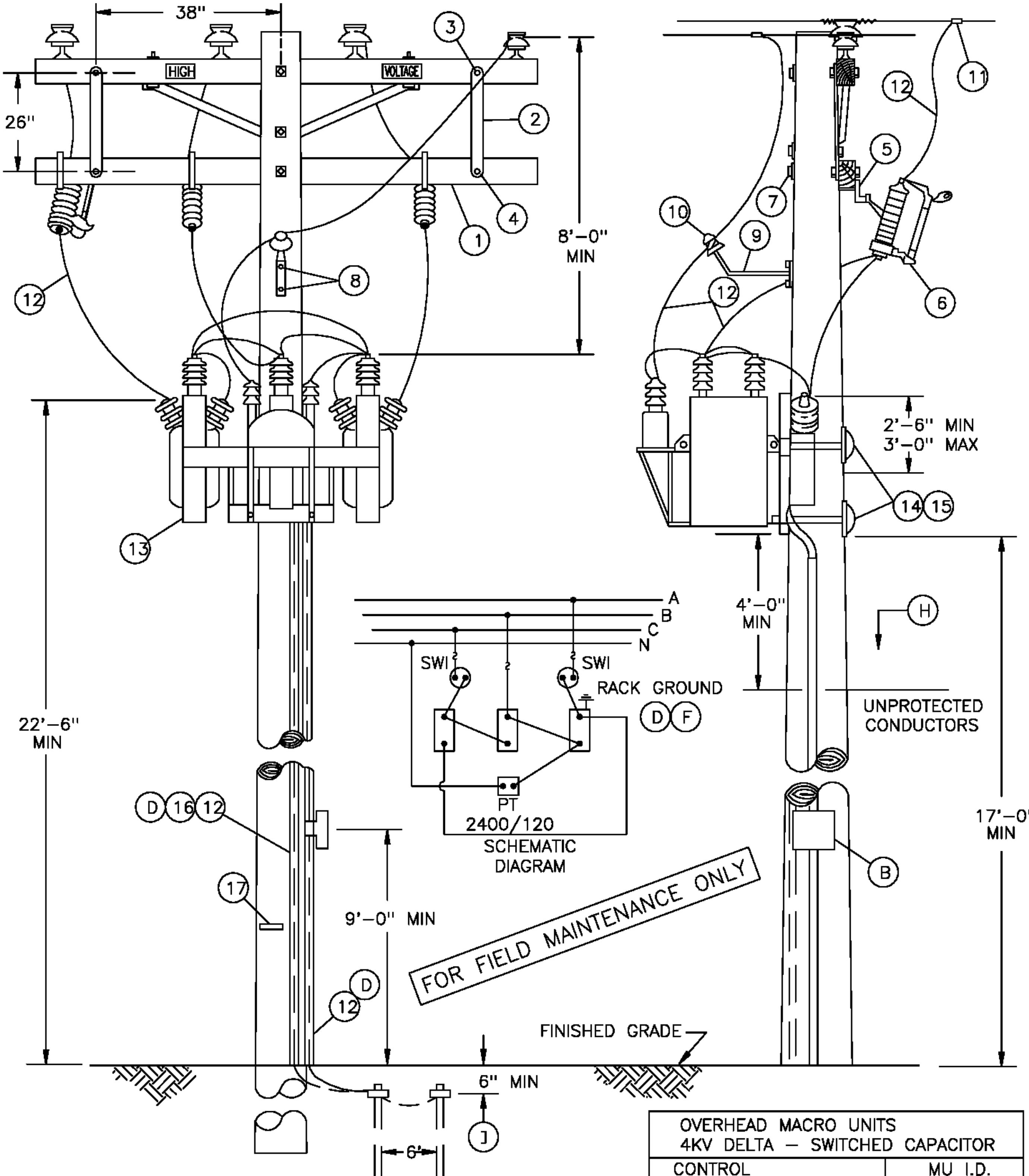
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1319
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4.16 KV DELTA - 2 OIL SWITCHES				

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4.16KV DELTA SWITCHED CAPACITOR.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 4KV DELTA – SWITCHED CAPACITOR	
CONTROL	MU I.D.
VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C4SDV
VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C4STD

NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	1	--	249128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	--	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 SPR WASH & 1 RD WASH	2	392	--
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2 X 5", 1 RD WASH, 1 DBL COIL WASH	2	392	--
5	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	--	166070
6	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	1212	--
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	1	392	--
8	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	--	621568
9	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	--	166134
10	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	750	--
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-786	--
12	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4, COPPER	100'	--	813760
13	RACK, SWITCHED CAPACITOR, COMPLETE WITH SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, (4.16KV, 200KVAR) F	1	--	564758
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVE RIB WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	2	392	--
15	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	--	285696
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV	--	--	492192
16	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	--	603136
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	200 SECT.	--

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

B SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

C. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

D CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO GROUND ROD. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

F THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

G. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

REFERENCE:

H POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

I GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE – G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
4.16 KV WYE - 3 OIL SWITCHES

FMO
OH 1321

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	1	–	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	–	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 SPR & 1 RD WASHER	2	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
6	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783, 786	–
7	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	95'	–	813760
8	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
9	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	1212	–
10	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	–	429216
11	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	–	166134
12	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	–	621568
13	RACK, SWITCHED CAPACITOR, COMPLETE WITH SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, (4.16KV, 300KVAR)	1	–	564773
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVE RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
15	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	–	285696
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV	–	–	492192
16	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	–	603136
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	338	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 4KV WYE – SWITCHED CAPACITOR	
CONTROL	MU I.D.
VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C4S3DV
VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C4S3TD

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

B. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

C. CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO GROUND ROD. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

REFERENCE:

F. SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

G. POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

H. GROUNDING METHOD, SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE – G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

J. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK. SEE DESIGN STANDARDS PAGE 5811.5.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

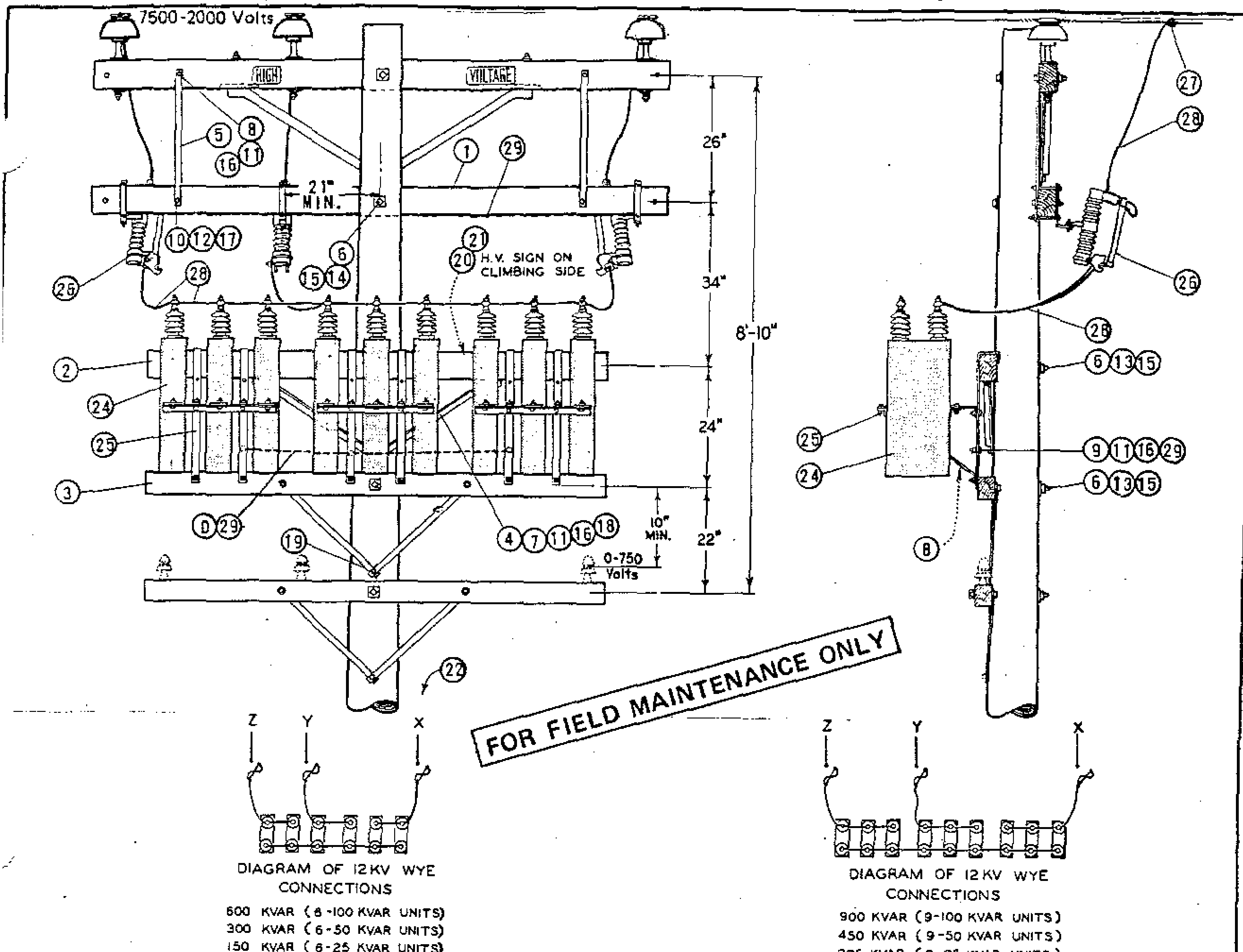
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1322

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

CAPACITOR INSTALLATIONS, 12KV-WYE-900 KVAR MAX

TABLE OF CONTENTS



INSTALLATION:

- A. QUANTITY BASED ON 45' POLE.
- B. BRACKETS TO BE MOUNTED IN LOWER POSITION FOR 50 AND 100 KVAR UNITS.
- C. BOND ALL 12KV HARDWARE WITHIN 3 MILES OF COAST.
- D. BOND ALL RACKS AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.
- E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.
- F. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
- G. SEE PAGE 1323 FOR MATERIAL NEEDED FOR LIGHTING ARRESTERS ON 900 KVAR INSTALLATIONS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	1	380.01
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	1	164032
5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	2	164192
6	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 NUT	3	3	139 (E)
7	BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 7" & 1 NUT	2	2	153120 (E)
8	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	153024 (E)
9	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 1 1/2" & 1 NUT	2	3	152608 (E)
10	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/8" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	154368 (E)
11	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	10	8	800192 (E)
12	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	2	800288 (E)
13	WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED	4	4	798912 (E)
14	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ. FLAT	2	2	799040 (E)
15	WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	3	3	798560 (E)

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	16	WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	6	6	798464 (E)
P	17	WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	2	798528 (E)
	18	SCREW, LAG GALV. 5/8" X 5"	1	1	621600 (E)
T	19	SCREW, LAG GALV. 1/2" X 4"	1	1	621568 (E)
&	20	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	647548 (E)
F	21	NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV.	8	8	492224 (E)
	22	STEPS, POLE (A)	16	16	692992 (E)
	23				
	24	CAPACITOR, UNIT 7.2KV (100 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED) (F)	6	9	207232
	25	RACK, CAPACITOR	2	3	402656
L	26	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A HEAVY DUTY WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	3	297888
T	27	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	3	3	786, 783 (E)
I	28	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	33'	35'	813536
	29	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	13'	15'	812928
	30				

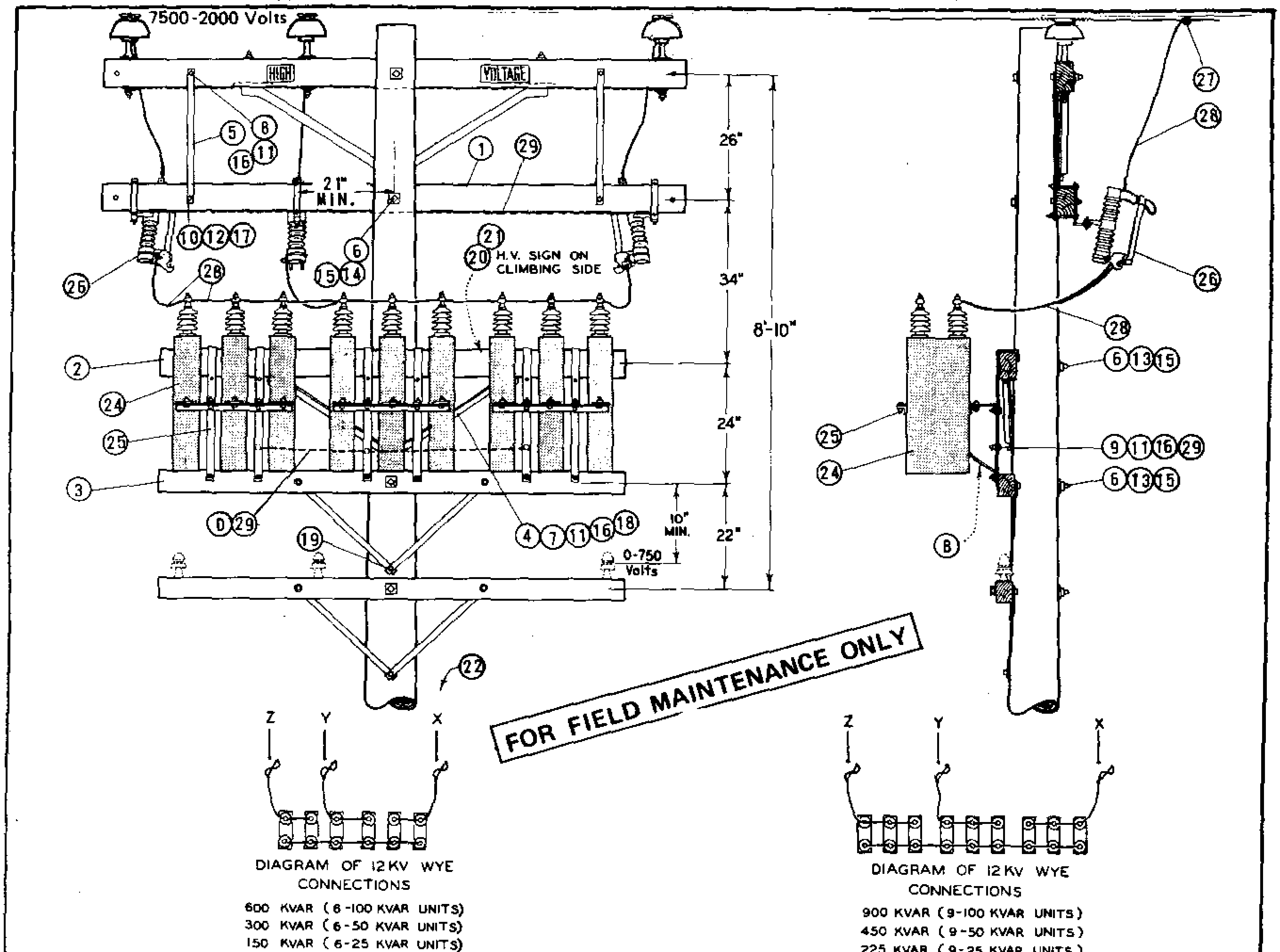
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 11-5-82
APPD. [signature]

CAPACITOR INSTALLATIONS, 12KV - WYE - 900 KVAR MAX.

1399.203
SUPERSEDES 1322 (11-5-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



INSTALLATION:

A. QUANTITY BASED ON 45' POLE.
B. BRACKETS TO BE MOUNTED IN LOWER POSITION FOR 50 AND 100 KVAR UNITS.
C. BOND ALL 12KV HARDWARE WITHIN 3 MILES OF COAST.
D. BOND ALL RACKS AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.
E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.
F. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
G. SEE PAGE 1323 FOR MATERIAL NEEDED FOR LIGHTING ARRESTERS ON 900 KVAR INSTALLATIONS.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	1	380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	1	164032
	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	2	164192
P T & F	6	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 NUT	3	3	139 (E)
P T & F	7	BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 7" & 1 NUT	2	2	153120 (E)
P T & F	8	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	153024 (E)
P T & F	9	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 1 1/2" & 1 NUT	2	3	152608 (E)
P T & F	10	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/8" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	154368 (E)
	11	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	10	8	800192 (E)
	12	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	2	800288 (E)
	13	WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED	4	4	798912 (E)
	14	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ. FLAT	2	2	799040 (E)
	15	WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	3	3	798560 (E)
P T & F	16	WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	6	6	798464 (E)
P T & F	17	WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	2	798528 (E)
P T & F	18	SCREW, LAG GALV. 5/8" X 5"	1	1	621600 (E)
P T & F	19	SCREW, LAG GALV. 1/2" X 4"	1	1	621568 (E)
P T & F	20	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	647648 (E)
P T & F	21	NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV.	8	8	492224 (E)
P T & F	22	STEPS, POLE (A)	16	16	692992 (E)
	23				
L T I	24	CAPACITOR, UNIT 7.2KV (100 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED) (F)	6	9	207232
L T I	25	RACK, CAPACITOR	2	3	402656
L T I	26	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A HEAVY DUTY WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	3	297888
L T I	27	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	3	3	786, 783 (E)
L T I	28	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	33'	35'	813536
L T I	29	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	13'	15'	812928
	30				

DATE 11-5-82 APPD	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATIONS, 12KV - WYE - 900 KVAR MAX.	1399.207 SUPERSEDES 1322 (11-5-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

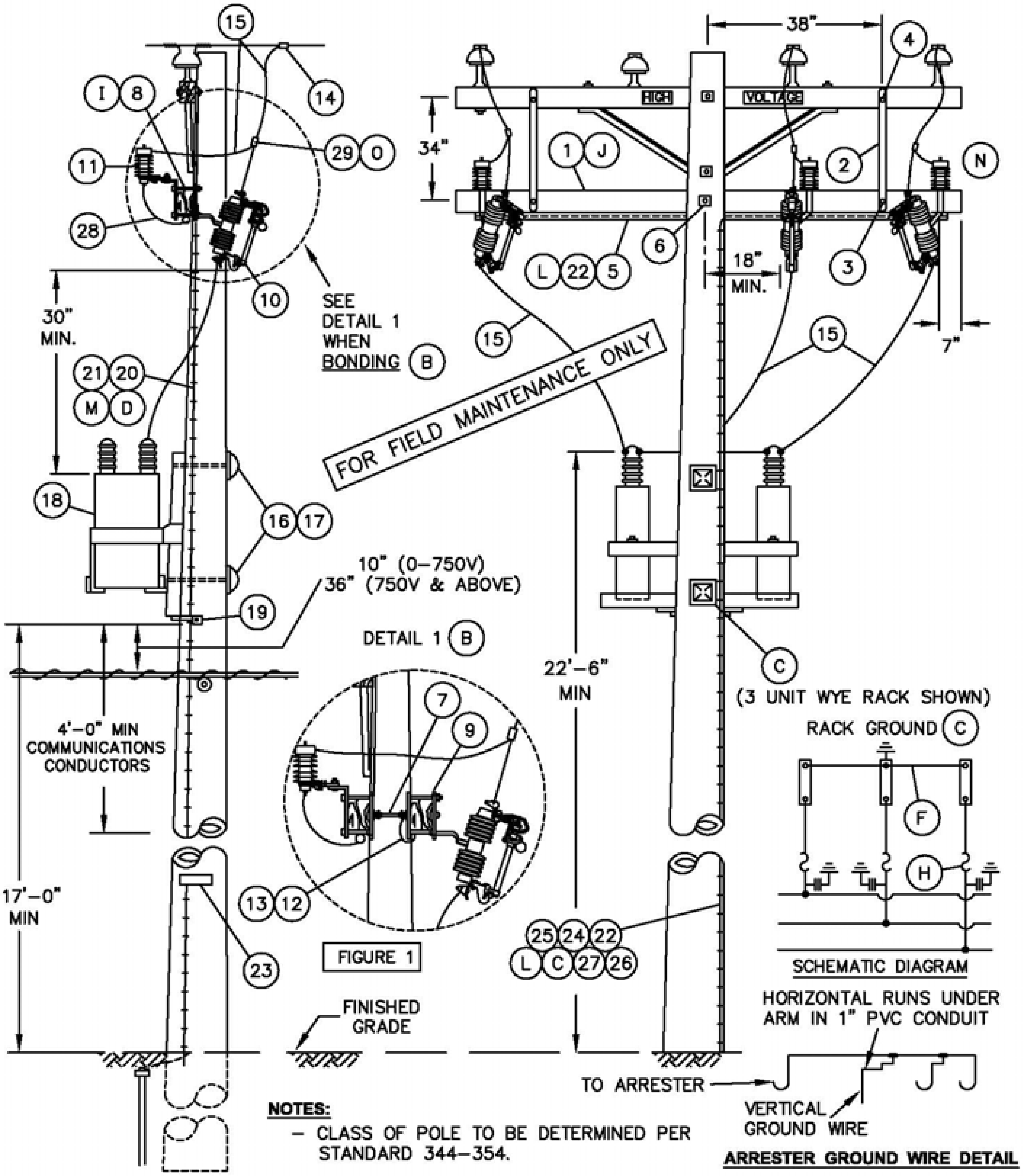
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1323

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A FIXED CAPACITOR WHEN A NEW POLE IS REQUIRED.



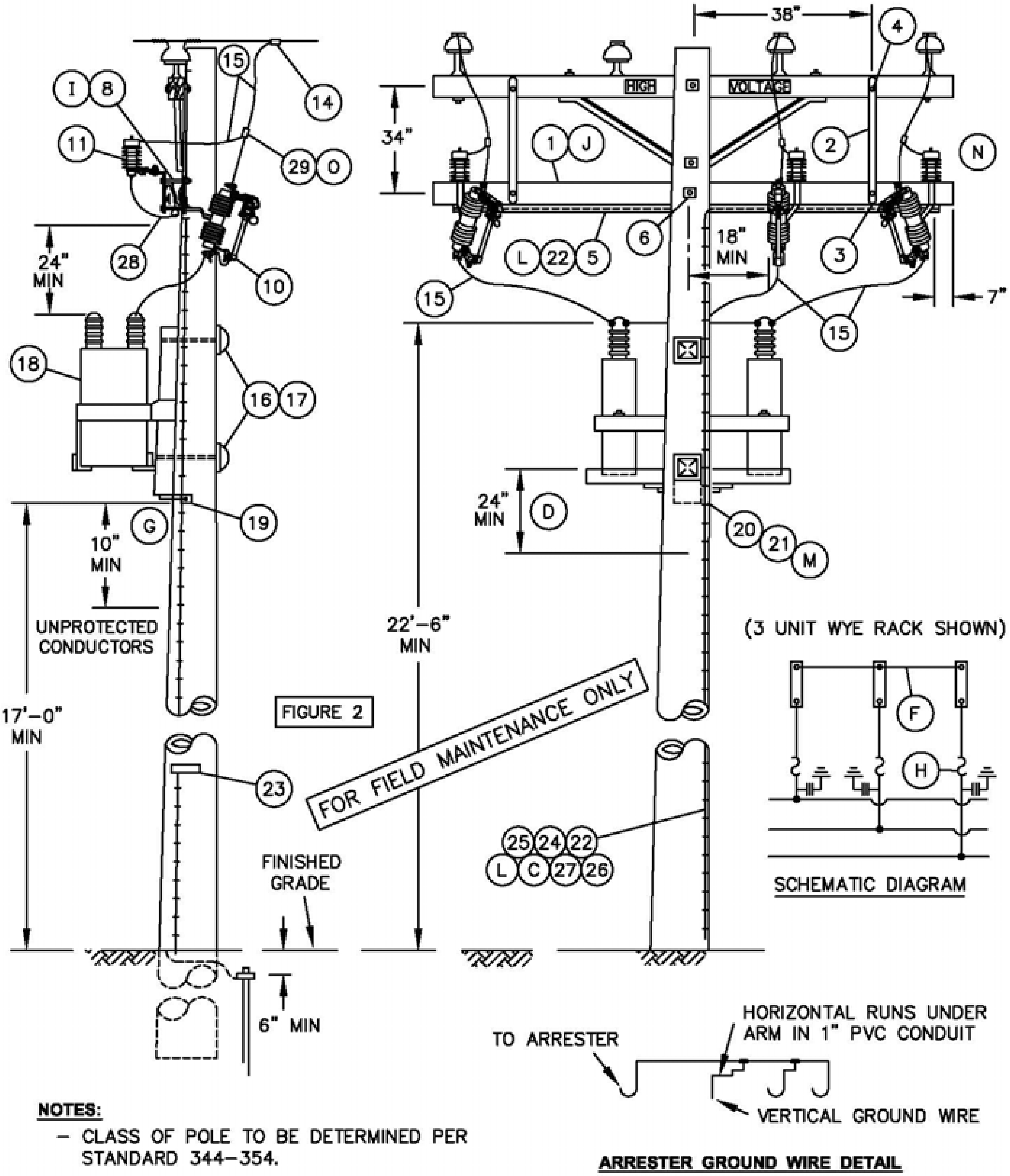
NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

1399.504 4299.507 SUPERSEDES 1323.1 (10–15–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE GROUNDED RACK	DATE 10–15–05 APPD PGA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AN ALTERNATE METHOD OF INSTALLING A FIXED CAPACITOR ON AN EXISTING POLE OF PROPER CLASS BUT WITH INSUFFICIENT HEIGHT TO PERMIT THE CONSTRUCTION AS SHOWN ON PAGE 1323.1 FIGURE 1.



NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-354.

DATE 10-3-2012 APPD TQ/MJC	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE UNGROUNDED RACK -- ALTERNATE	1399.505 4299.508 SUPERSEDES 1323.2 (10-15-05)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY (B) UNBONDED	QUANTITY (B) BONDED	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0" (B)		1	2	294128	–
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 36" (J)		2	2	164224	–
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (J)		2	2	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH (J)		2	2	STD 392	–
5	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" AND		10'	10'	251200	–
	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1" WITH 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS		AS REQ'D		697792	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		1	1	STD 392	–
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 2 NUTS		–	2	STD 392	–
8	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.		3	–	165442	–
9	BRACKET, ARRESTER OR CUTOUT		–	6	166070	–
10	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	3	STD 1212	–
11	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (SEE STD. 1247 FOR 4KV APPLICATION) OR	4 KV	3	3	113216	–
		12 KV	3	3	113248	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (B)	FT	–	15	812928	–
		LB	–	1		
13	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4" (B)		AS REQ'D		678528	–
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		783–786	–
15	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT	100		813760	–
		LB	13			
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	2	STD 392	–
17	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC &		2	2	285696	–
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV		–	–	492192	–
18	CAPACITOR RACK – COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS	4KV 65 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)	1	1	564759	–
		4KV 130 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564776	–
		12KV 600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)	1	1	564763	–
		12KV 1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564764	–
19	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		2	2	621568	–
20	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2" (D)		10'	10'	251168	–
21	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2", AND		AS REQ'D		697728	–
	2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.		–	–	492192	–
22	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		50'	50'	812490	GNDPVC
23	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	1	200 SECT.	–
24	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD		1	1	603072	GNDPVC
25	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1	1	259010	–
26	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)		AS REQ'D		424390	–
27	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		678562	–
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D		698754	–
29	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	3	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV/4KV CAPACITOR STATIONS		
FIXED – GROUNDED (FIG. 1)		
KV	KVAR	MU I.D.
12	600	C6FP
12	1200	C12FP
FIXED–UNGROUNDED (FIG. 2)		
4	65	C4FA
4	130	C4F3P
12	600	C6FA
12	1200	C12FA

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

B BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

C CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND (FIGURE 1 ONLY).

D RUN 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARM TO A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET BELOW CAPACITOR RACK, THEN CONTINUE DOWN THE POLE USING PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE.

F DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

G TEN INCHES FROM 0–750V CONDUCTORS BELOW, 12 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 750–7500V, 18 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 7500–22,500V PER G.O. 95 RULE 58.1–D.

H FUSE STATION ACCORDING TO CAPACITOR FUSING TABLE, STANDARD 1309.

I DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

J WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2–36" FLATBRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1

REFERENCE:

L FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION – SEE STANDARD 1002.

M PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G. O. 95, RULE 22.2B.

N SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR – SEE STANDARD 1240.

O FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION, SEE STANDARD 788.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

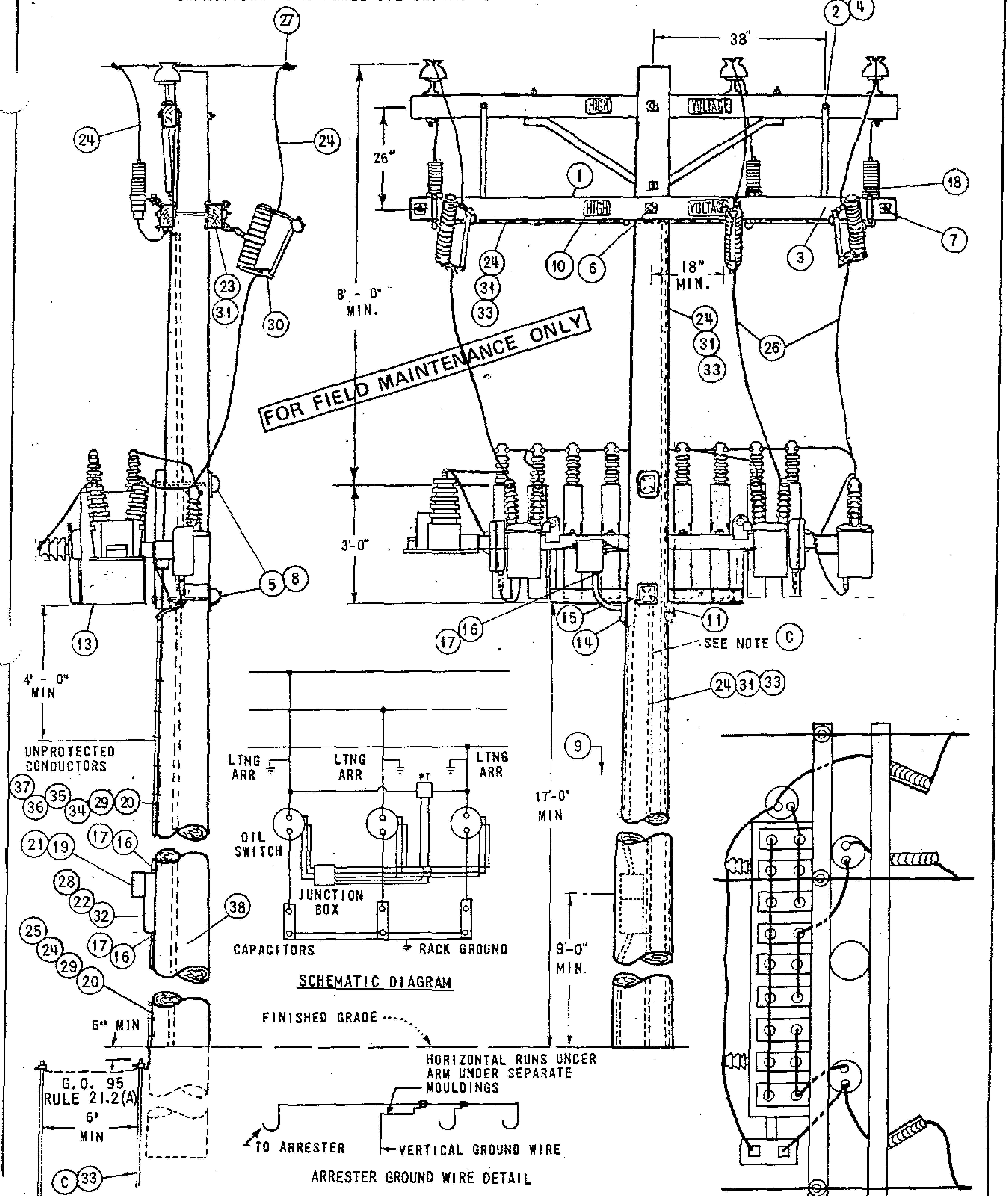
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1324

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE

APPLICATION: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL VOLTAGE, TIME, OR TIME-VOLTAGE SWITCHED CAPACITORS WITH THREE OIL SWITCHES.



DATE 9-17-82 APPD JWT	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	1399.201 SUPERSEDES 1324.1 (9-17-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.
B. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.
(C) ONE GROUND IS REQUIRED FOR THE CAPACITOR RACK, ONE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ARRESTERS, AND A THIRD FOR THE CONTROL PANEL. THESE GROUNDS ARE NOT TO BE INTERCONNECTED.
D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.
(F) TO BE INSTALLED BY KEARNY ELECTRIC MAINTENANCE.
G. INSTALL CONTROL ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS CAPACITOR RACK.
H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN PT'S WITH METAL TANKS TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE BEFORE REINSTALLATION.
(I) THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR THIS INSTALLATION ARE CONNECTED PHASE-TO-PHASE. FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL, SEE PAGE 1326.
J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).
K. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"		2	164192
	3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2" & 1 SPRING LOCK WASH.		(E) 2	PGS 139, 140
	4	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH, 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH		(E) 2	PGS 139, 140
P	5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/4" X___, 1 SQ CURV RIB WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		2	PGS 139, 140
T	6	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X___, 2 SQ WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		(E) 1	PGS 139, 140
&	7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X___, 4 SQ WASH, 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH, 2 RD WASH.		(E) 2	PGS 139,140
	8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, 10 D NAILS, GALV		(E) 2	285696
F	9	STEPS, POLE		(E) 16	692992
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.		(E) 4	647648, 492224
	11	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		(E) 2	621568
	12				
	13	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES & POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564704
			1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564752
	14	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE LB PVC 3/4"	(F)	(E) 1	146384
	15	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS PVC 3/4"	(F)	1	322166
	16	REDUCER COUPLING PVC 3/4" TO 1"	(F)	3	573410
	17	TERMINAL ADAPTOR PVC 1"	(F)	3	102756
	18	ARRESTERS, LIGHTNING, 12KV		3	113248
	19	CONTROL, CAPACITOR (SELECT TYPE AS REQ'D)	a TIME SWITCH (F)	1	706160
			b TIME SWITCH W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE (F)	1	706176
			c VOLTAGE (F)	1	273984
L	20	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4"	(F)	(E) 40'	251328
T	21	PADLOCK, MASTER 7		1	514912
I	22	BRACKETS, CONTROL MOUNTING	(F)	2	SHOP MADE
	23	WIRE, #8 SOL, ANNEALED BARE COPPER		10' (1/2#)	812928
	24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		110'	813536
	25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND		2	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	WIRE, #4 COPPER, WP		20'	812480
	27	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, COPPER OR ALUMINUM AS REQ'D		(E) 6	PGS 786, 783
	28	SCREW, 1/4" X 2" LAG	(F)	4	621888
	29	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV.	(F)	(E) AS REQ'D	697888
	30	CUTOUTS 12KV 100A WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	1200 SECTION
	31	STAPLES, WIRE GALV, 1 1/4"		(E) AS REQ'D	678528
	32	BOX, METER SOCKET SAFETY, 5 TERMINAL, 100 AMP	(F)	1	161856
	33	UNIT GROUND COMPLETE (WITH PLAIN MLDG, WITH GRAY MLDG)		2	603136, 603120
	34	WIRE, THW #12 WHITE	(F)	30'	808704
	35	WIRE, THW #12 BLACK	(F)	30'	808096
	36	WIRE, THW #12 RED	(F)	30'	808576
	37	WIRE, THW #12 BLUE	(F)	30'	808416
	38	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	300 SECTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1399.202 SUPERSEDES 1324.2 (9-17-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	DATE 9-17-82 APPD JHT

APPLICATION: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL VOLTAGE, TIME, OR TIME-VOLTAGE SWITCHED CAPACITORS WITH THREE OIL SWITCHES.

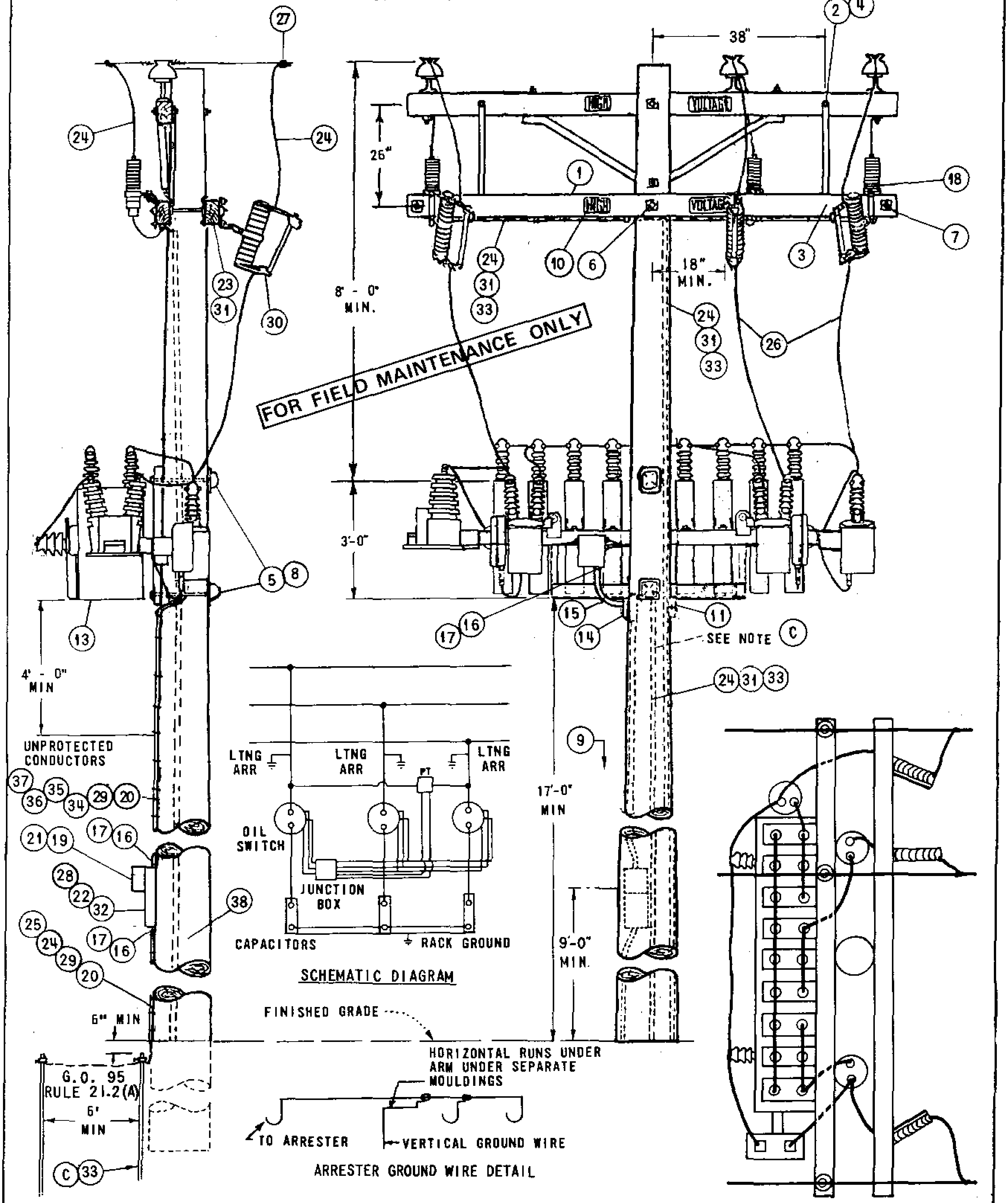


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 9-17-82 APPD JNT	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	1399.205 SUPERSEDES 1324.1 (9-17-82)

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.
B. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.
C. ONE GROUND IS REQUIRED FOR THE CAPACITOR RACK, ONE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ARRESTERS, AND A THIRD FOR THE CONTROL PANEL. THESE GROUNDS ARE NOT TO BE INTERCONNECTED.
D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.
E. EXEMPT MATERIALS.
F. TO BE INSTALLED BY KEARNY ELECTRIC MAINTENANCE.
G. INSTALL CONTROL ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS CAPACITOR RACK.
H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN PT'S WITH METAL TANKS TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE BEFORE REINSTALLATION.
I. THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR THIS INSTALLATION ARE CONNECTED PHASE-TO-PHASE. FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL. SEE PAGE 1326.
J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).
K. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		2	300 SECTION
2	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"		2	164192
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2" & 1 SPRING LOCK WASH.		E 2	PGS 139, 140
4	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH, 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH		E 2	PGS 139, 140
5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/4" X___, 1 SQ CURV RIB WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		2	PGS 139, 140
6	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X___, 2 SQ WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		E 1	PGS 139, 140
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X___, 4 SQ WASH, 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH, 2 RD WASH.		E 2	PGS 139,140
8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, 10 D NAILS, GALV		E 2	285696
9	STEPS, POLE		E 16	692992
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.		E 4	647648, 492224
11	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		E 2	621568
12				
13	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES & POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564704
		1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564752
14	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE LB PVC 3/4" F		E 1	146384
15	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS PVC 3/4" F		1	322166
16	REDUCER COUPLING PVC 3/4" TO 1" F		3	573410
17	TERMINAL ADAPTOR PVC 1" F		3	102756
18	ARRESTERS, LIGHTNING, 12KV		3	113248
19	CONTROL, CAPACITOR (SELECT TYPE AS REQ'D)	a TIME SWITCH F	1	706160
		b TIME SWITCH W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE F	1	706176
		c VOLTAGE F	1	273984
20	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4" F		E 40'	251328
21	PADLOCK, MASTER 7		1	514912
22	BRACKETS, CONTROL MOUNTING F		2	SHOP MADE
23	WIRE, #8 SOL, ANNEALED BARE COPPER		10' (1/2#)	812928
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		110'	813536
25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND		2	603072, 230016 E
26	WIRE, #4 COPPER, WP		20'	812480
27	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, COPPER OR ALUMINUM AS REQ'D		E 6	PGS 786, 783
28	SCREW, 1/4" X 2" LAG F		4	621888
29	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV. F		E AS REQ'D	697888
30	CUTOUTS 12KV 100A WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	1200 SECTION
31	STAPLES, WIRE GALV, 1 1/4"		E AS REQ'D	678528
32	BOX, METER SOCKET SAFETY, 5 TERMINAL, 100 AMP F		1	161856
33	UNIT GROUND COMPLETE (WITH PLAIN MLDG, WITH GRAY MLDG)		2	603136, 603120
34	WIRE, THW #12 WHITE F		30'	808704
35	WIRE, THW #12 BLACK F		30'	808096
36	WIRE, THW #12 RED F		30'	808576
37	WIRE, THW #12 BLUE F		30'	808416
38	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	300 SECTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE

DATE 9-17-82
APPD JHT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

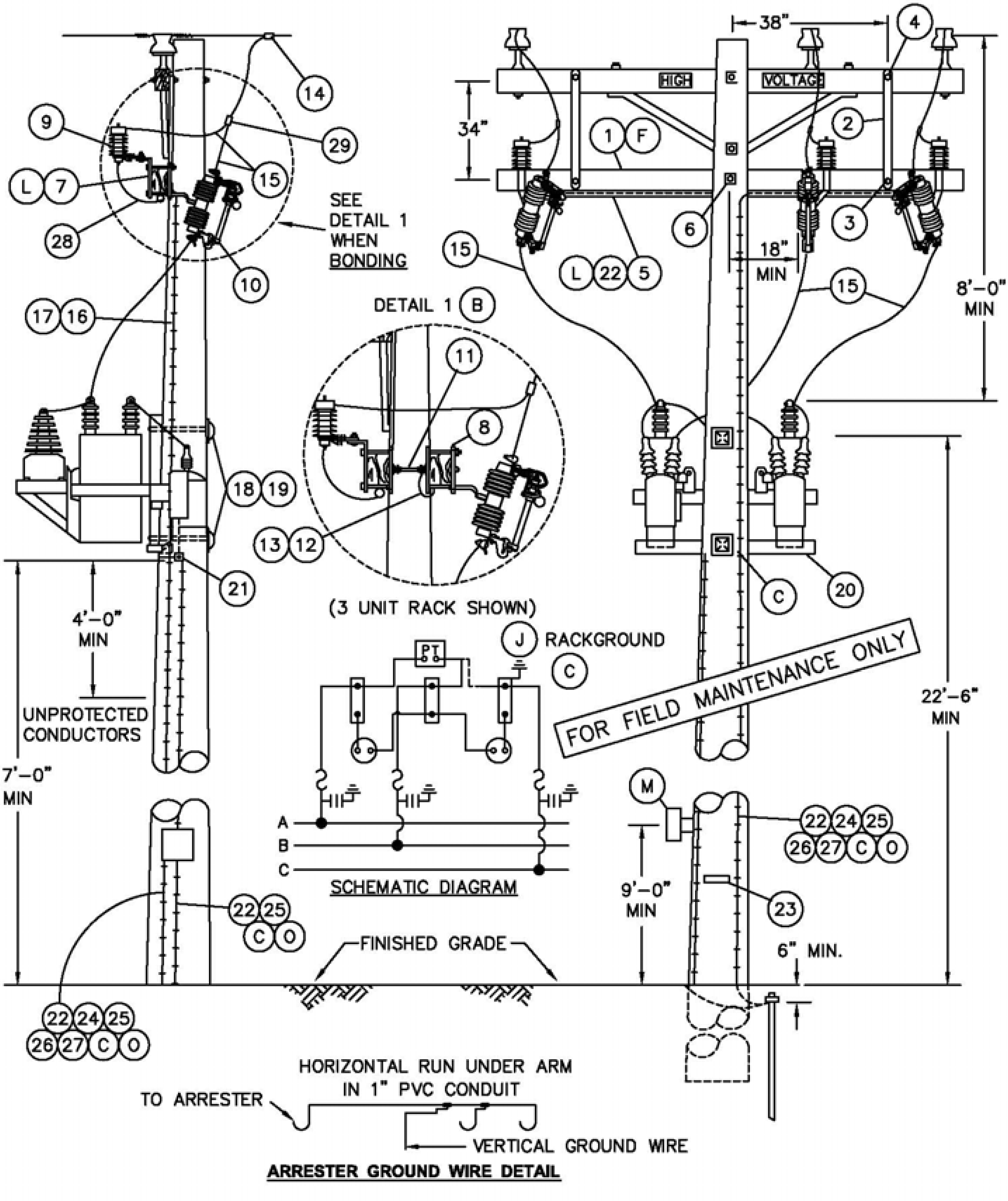
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD			
	12 & 12.47KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 2 OIL SWITCHES IN CAPACITOR NEUTRAL			FMO OH 1325

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL 12KV CAPACITOR STATIONS WITH TWO OIL SWITCHES.



1399.508 SUPERSEDES 1325.1 (10–15–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 2 OIL SWITCHES IN CAPACITOR NEUTRAL	DATE 10–15–05 APPD PA / JJ

NOTE:

– CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY (B) UNBONDED	QUANTITY (B) BONDED	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0" (B)			1	2	294128	–
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 36" (F)			2	2	164224	–
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (F)			2	2	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH (F)			2	2	STD 392	–
5	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" AND			10'	10'	251200	–
	STRAPS PIPE, GALV, 1" WITH 2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS.			AS REQ'D		697792	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			1	1	STD 392	–
7	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.			3	–	165442	–
8	BRACKET, ARRESTER, OR CUTOUT			–	6	166070	–
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV			3	3	113248	–
10	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS			3	3	STD 1212	–
11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 2 NUTS			–	2	STD 392	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (B)		FT	–	15	812928	–
			LB	–	1		
13	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4" (B)			AS REQ'D		678528	–
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)			AS REQ'D		783–786	–
15	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		FT	110	110	813760	–
			LB	14	14		
16	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"			10'	10'	251168	–
17	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2" WITH 2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS.			AS REQ'D		697728	–
18	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			2	2	STD 392	–
19	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC & 6– 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV, ROOFING.			2	2	285696	–
				–	–	492192	–
20	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)		1	1	564761	–
		1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)		1	1	564770	–
21	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"			2	2	621568	–
22	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED			50'	50'	812490	GNDPVC
23	TAG, STATION NUMBER			1	1	STD. 208	–
24	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD			1	1	603072	GNDPVC
25	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR			1	1	259010	–
26	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)			AS REQ'D		424390	–
27	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE			AS REQ'D		678562	–
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP			AS REQ'D		698754	–
29	HOT LINE CLAMP			3	3	227680	–

DATE 10–15–05 APPD PSA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 2 OIL SWITCHES IN CAPACITOR NEUTRAL	1399.509 SUPERSEDES 1325.2 (10–15–05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV – SWITCHED NEUTRAL CAPACITOR		
KVAR	CONTROL	MU I.D.
600	VOLT/TIME, DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE	C6SCT
1200	VOLT/TIME, DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE	C12SCT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

(B) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

(C) CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF THE CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

(F) WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2–36" FLAT BRACES, SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1 FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS).

G. RACKS THAT CONTAIN POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS (PT'S) WITH METAL TANKS ARE TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BEFORE REINSTALLATION.

H. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

(J) PT CAN BE CONNECTED TO CENTER PHASE OR OUTSIDE PHASE DEPENDING ON FIELD CONDITION.

K. THE PT FOR THIS INSTALLATION IS CONNECTED PHASE–TO–PHASE.

(L) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

(M) SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

(N) PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

(O) FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1326

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

SWITCHED CAPACITORS - CURRENT SENSOR
12 & 12.47KV

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANKS REQUIRING A CURRENT SENSOR.

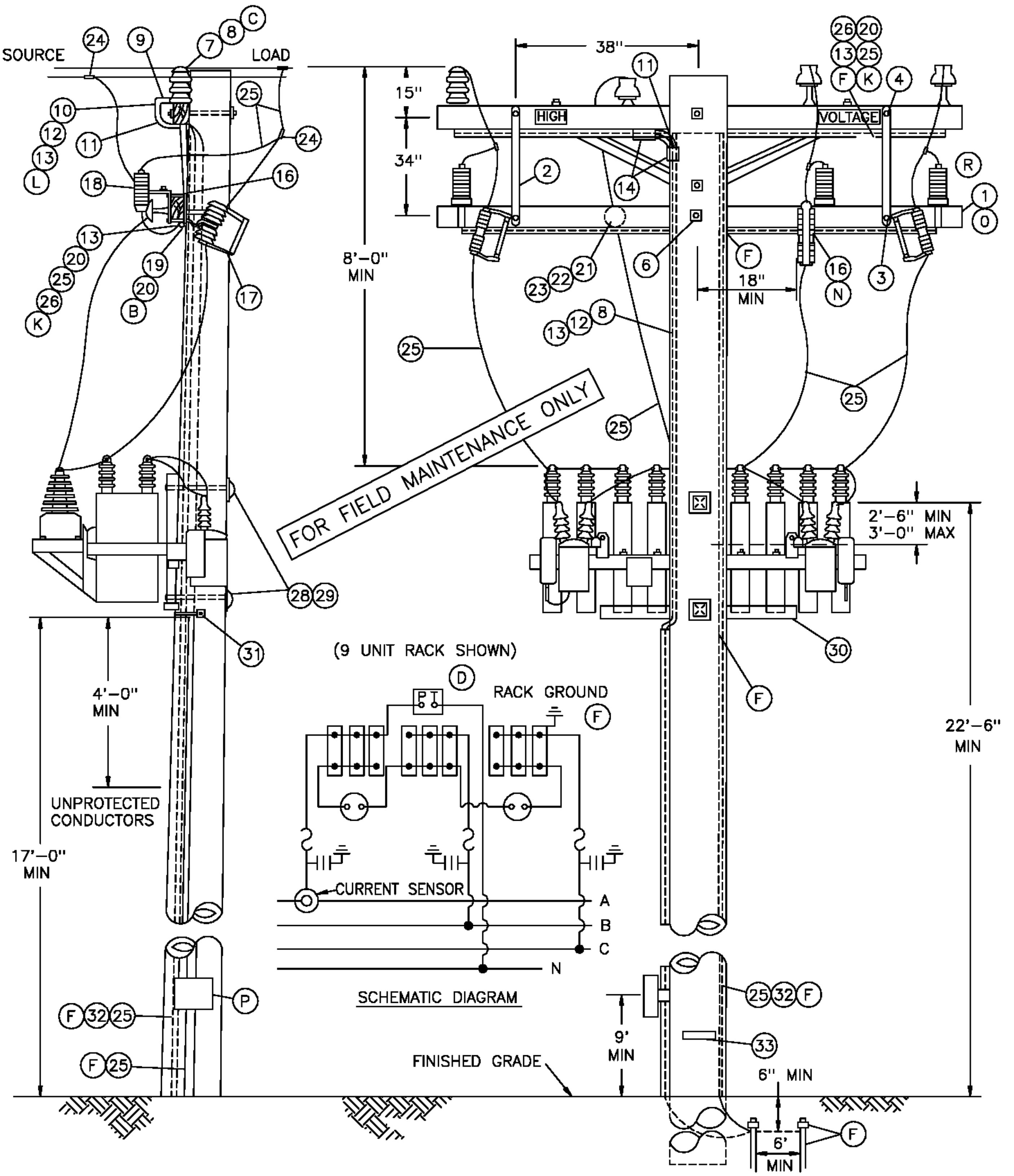


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1399.208 SUPERSEDES 326.1 (12-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SWITCHED CAPACITORS – CURRENT SENSOR 12 & 12.47KV	DATE 12-1-98 APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

- SENSOR PRODUCES ONE VOLT FOR EACH 60 AMPERES OF LINE CURRENT. OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS NOT SIGNIFICANTLY HIGH.
- CLASS OF POLE IS TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-354.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4' X 10' – 0"	B	1	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	O	2	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	O	2	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	O	2	STD 392
5				
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		1	STD 392
7	STUD, INSULATOR		1	701760
8	SENSOR, CURRENT, COMPLETE WITH WHITE, GREEN AND BLACK INSULATED CONTROL WIRE		1	635820
9	TERMINAL ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"		1	102754
10	SLIP ELBOW, 90 PVC, 3/4"		2	322174
11	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS, PVC, 3/4"		2	322166
12	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHED 40, 3/4"		15'	251328
13	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" & 2 – 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.		AS REQ'D –	697888 492192
14	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	280416
15				
16	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.		3	165442
17	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	STD 1212
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV		3	113248
19	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	B	15' OR 1 LB	812928
20	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4"	B	AS REQ'D	678528
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	STD 392
22	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTOR, 1" LEAD THREAD		1	529248
23	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL		1	429216
24	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	783-786
25	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		130' OR 17 LBS	813760
26	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1" X 8'		2	487200
27				
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	STD 392
29	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC & 6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV		2 –	285696 492192
30	CAPACITOR RACK – COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS: 600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)		1	564761
	900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)	J	1	564706
	1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	M	1	564770
	1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)	J	1	564754
31	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		2	621568
32	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE		1	603136
33	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	200 SECT.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 12-1-98 APPD PLA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SWITCHED CAPACITORS – CURRENT SENSOR 12 & 12.47KV	1399.209 SUPERSEDES 1326.2 (12-1-98)

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR W/CURRENT SENSOR		
KVAR	CONTROL	MU I.D.
600	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C6CV
600	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C6CTB
900	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C9CV
900	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C9CTB
1200	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C12CV
1200	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C12CTB
1350	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C13CV
1350	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C13CTB

INSTALLATION:

A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

B BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER.

C THE CONTROL IS POLARITY SENSITIVE. WIRE AS SHOWN, ALWAYS FACE NIPPLE OF CURRENT SENSOR TOWARD LOAD, AND INSTALL CUTOUTS ON THE SOURCE SIDE.

D THE H1 TERMINAL OF THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME PHASE AS THE CURRENT SENSOR.

F CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD, CURRENT SENSOR BASE AND ALL INSULATOR PINS GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

G. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS WITH METAL TANKS ARE TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BEFORE REINSTALLATION.

I. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCKS.

J NO LONGER PURCHASED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

K PVC CONDUIT 3/4" SCHEDULE 40 MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF HARDWOOD MOULDING.

L REMOVE STEEL NIPPLE FROM CURRENT SENSOR BASE.

M ON VAR CONTROL BANKS, REPLACE 12,000 – 120 POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (STOCK #762708) WITH 7200–120 POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (STOCK #762734).

N DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

O WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2 – 36" FLAT BRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1 FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS).

REFERENCE:

P SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

Q PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE, G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).

R SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR – SEE STANDARD 1240.

OH1330 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: MOVED TO FMO

01/24/2022: MISSING VERSION ADDED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	JA	JES	FRC	01/24/2022	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

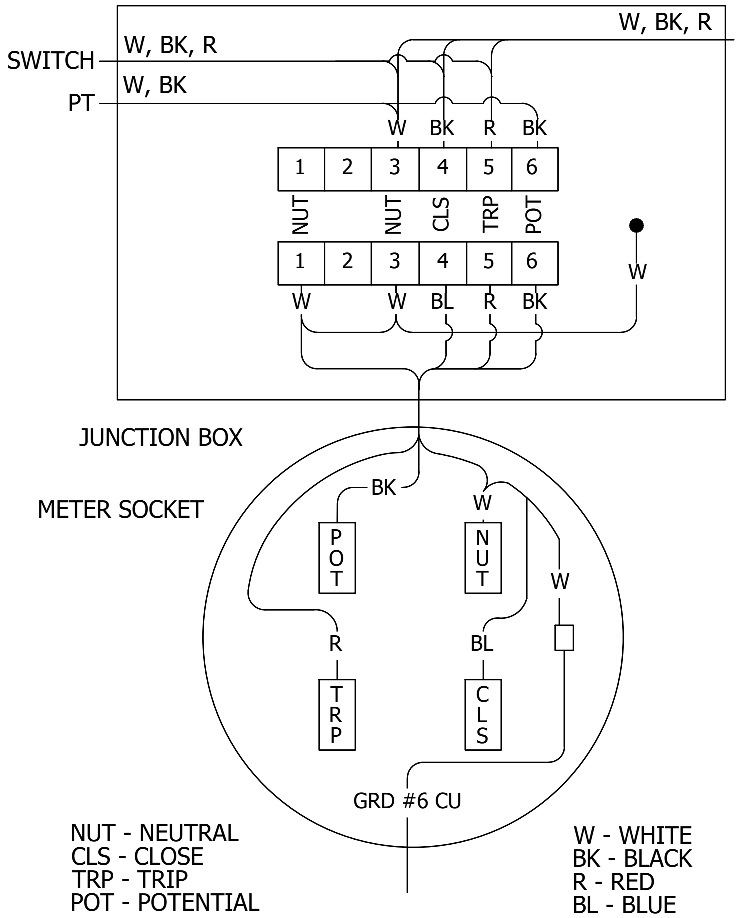
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

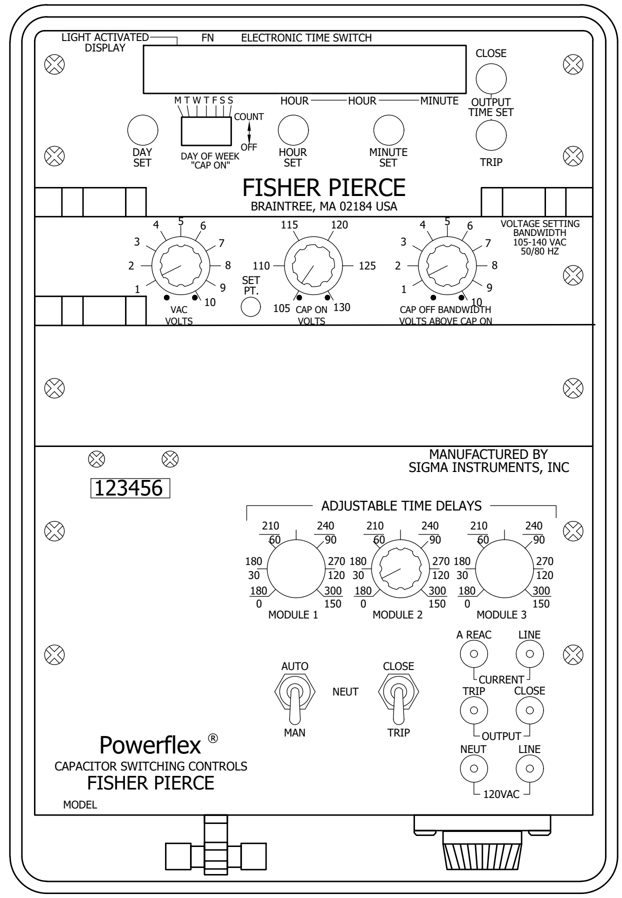
CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')

FMO
OH1330

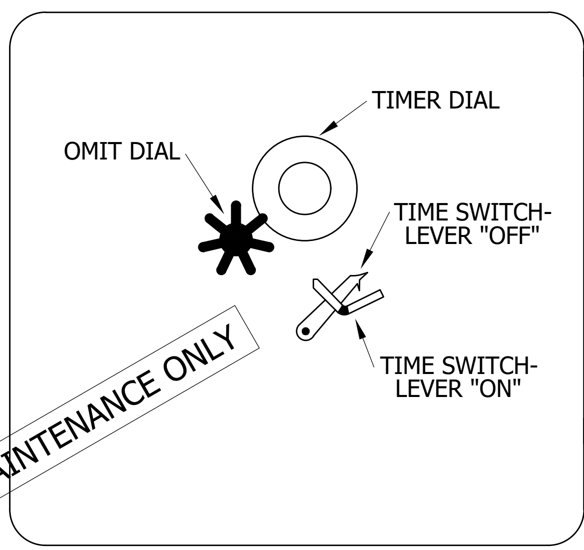
TABLE OF CONTENTS



CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING
VOLTAGE W/TIME BIAS

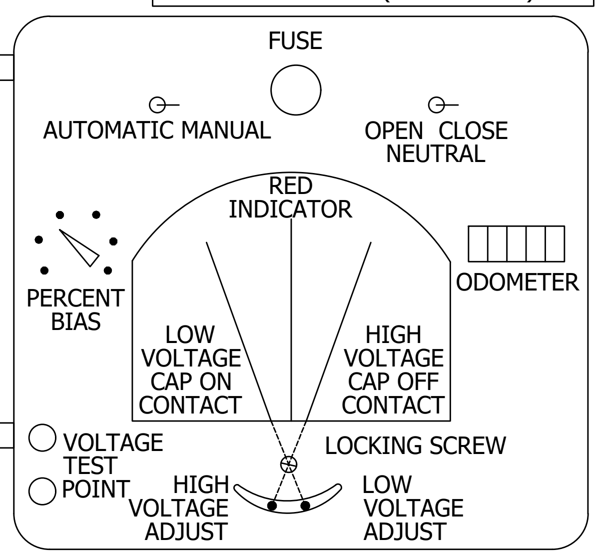


CONTROL PANEL
FISHER PIERCE (MODEL 2416)



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CONTROL PANEL - SANGAMO (MODEL VS)



FUSE REPLACEMENT 10 AMP BUSS FNM10

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/BV	04/03/2009

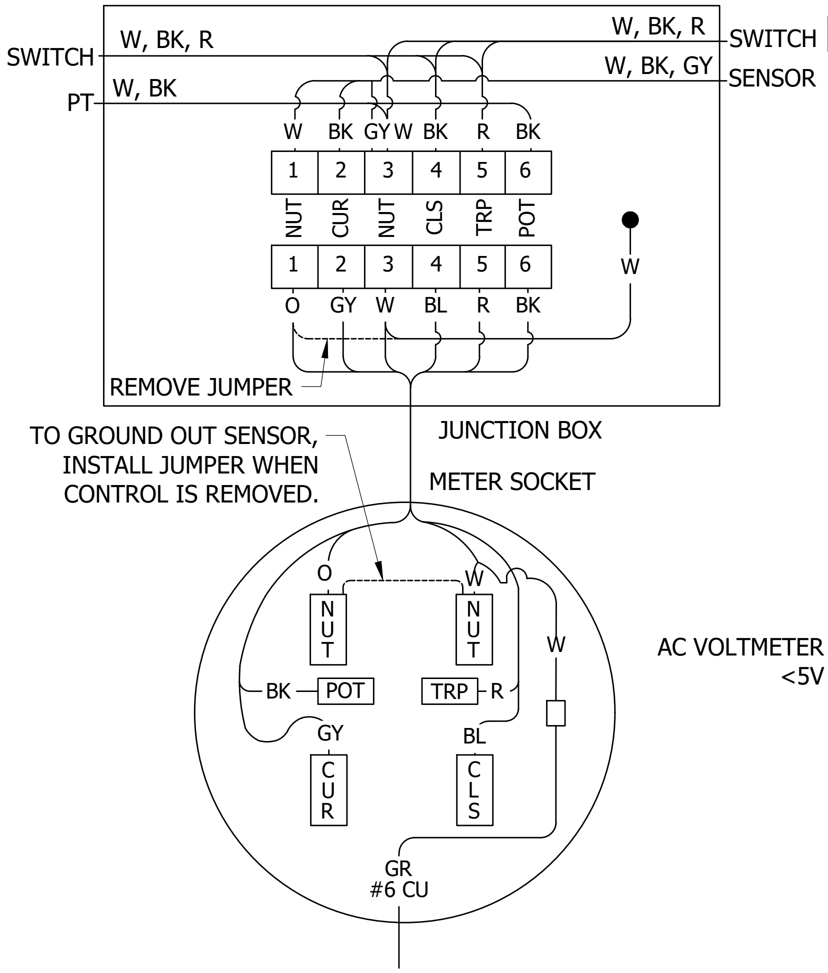
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

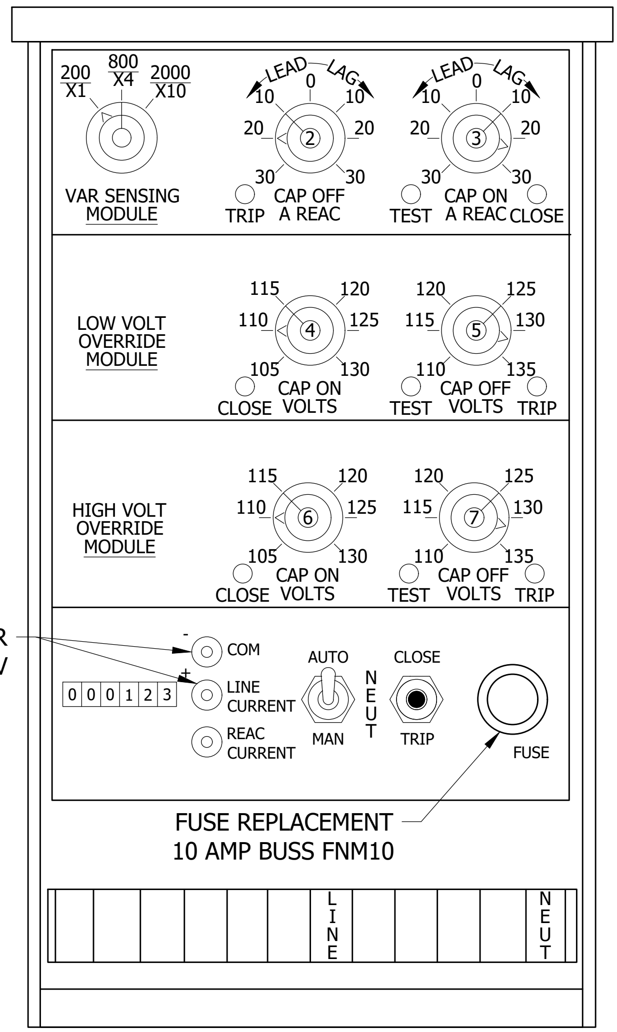
SHEET
2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')

FMO
OH1330.2





CONTROL PANEL
FISHER PIERCE (MODEL 4604)

CONTROL WIRE LEGEND

NUT - NEUTRAL
CUR - CURRENT SENSOR
POTENTIAL
CLS - CLOSE
TRP - TRIP
POT - POTENTIAL

W - WHITE
BK - BLACK
GY - GREEN
R - RED
O - ORANGE
BL - BLUE

CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING
VAR W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/BV	04/03/2009

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

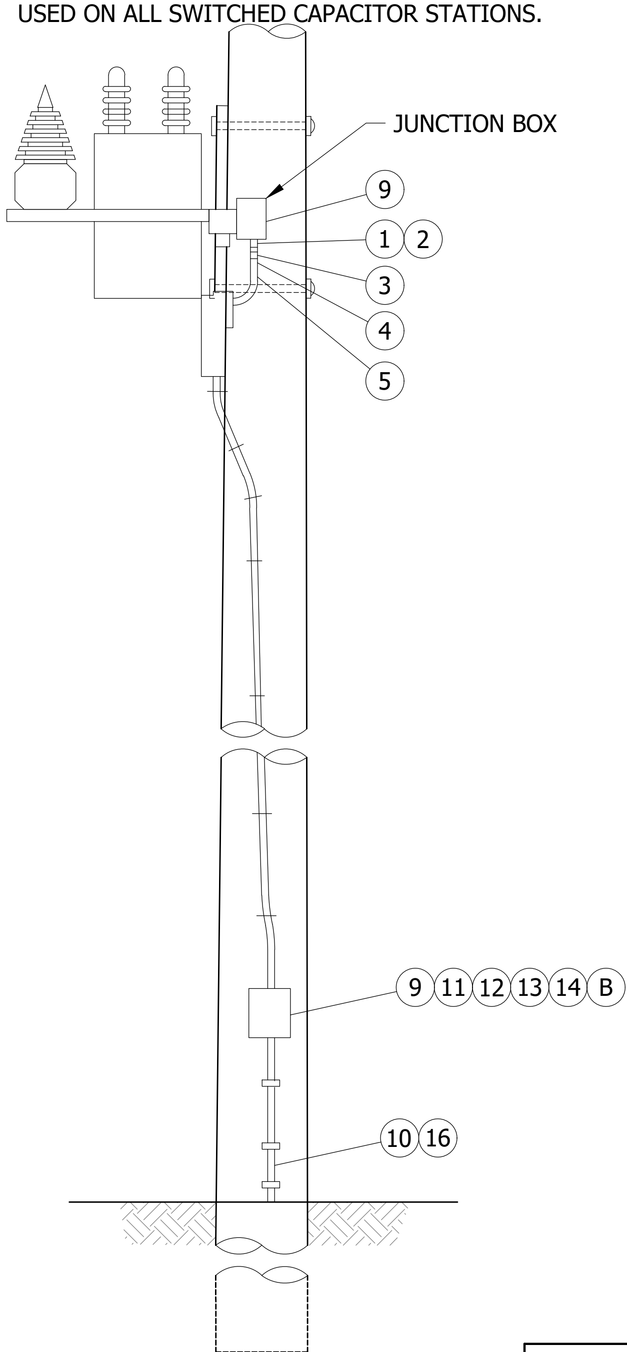
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
TYPE 'VAR'

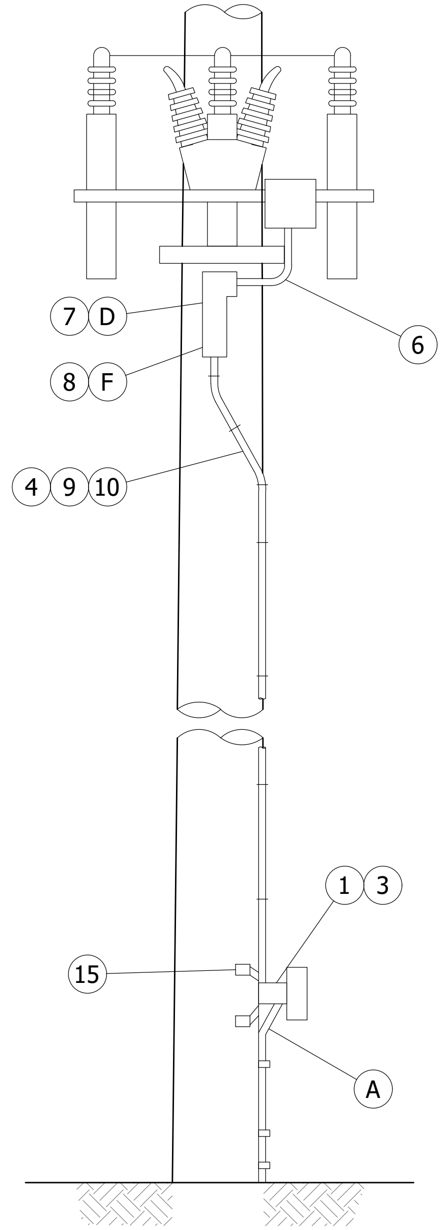
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPES OF CONTROLS, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF A CAPACITOR CONTROL UNIT. THIS IS TO BE USED ON ALL SWITCHED CAPACITOR STATIONS.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

ASSEMBLY UNITS	DESCRIPTION
C/CTIM	CONTROL-DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- SEE PAGE 1330.4 FOR BILL OF MATERIAL.
- MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON 50' POLE.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/BV	04/03/2009

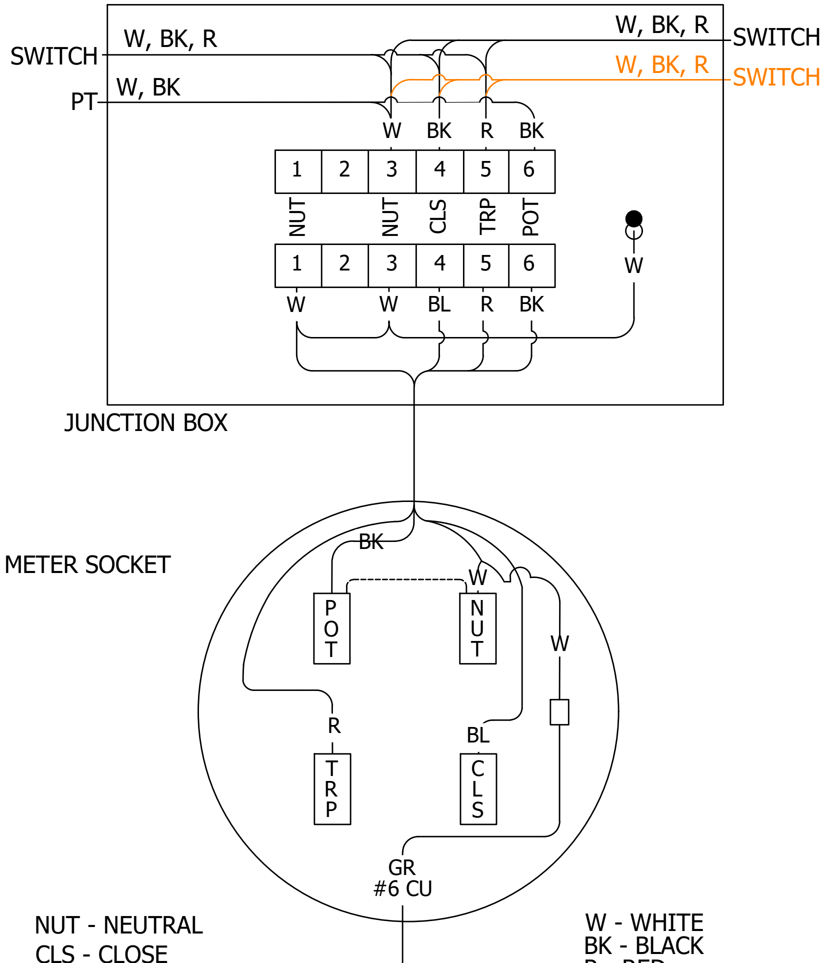
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION

SHEET
1 OF 3

FMO
OH1330.1



NUT - NEUTRAL
CLS - CLOSE
TRP - TRIP
POT - POTENTIAL

W - WHITE
BK - BLACK
R - RED
BL - BLUE

CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING

CONTROL PANEL
(FACING METER SOCKET)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/BV	04/03/2009

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')

FMO
OH1330.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS: (FOR CONTROL PORTION OF SWITCHED CAPACITOR JOBS)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	TERMINAL ADAPTER, PVC 1"		2	102756
2	LOCKNUT, GALV. 1"		1	468896
3	REDUCER, PVC, 1" X 3/4"		2	573410
4	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 40		25'	251328
5	COUPLING, PVC 3/4"		1	280416
6	ELBOW, 90°, PVC, 3/4"		1	322166
7	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "T" PVC 3/4"	D	1	147792
8	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "LB" PVC 3/4"	F	1	146384
9	WIRE TW #12 WHITE		30'	808704
	WIRE TW #12 BLACK		30'	808096
	WIRE TW #12 BLUE		30'	808416
	WIRE TW #12 RED		30'	808576
10	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	697888/490656
11	METER SOCKET		1	161898
12	RING, STAINLESS STEEL, METER SEALING		1	599034
13A	DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL	C	1	706176
13B	FISHER PIERCE 2416 CONTROL REPLACEMENT BATTERY KIT	G H	--	126800
14	PADLOCK, MASTER 7		1	514912
15	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 2"		4	621888
16	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 80		9	251520

INSTALLATION:

A ATTACH GROUND WIRE (ALREADY PROVIDED) TO GROUND TERMINAL OF METER SOCKET.

B INSTALL CONTROL 90° FROM FRONT SIDE OF CAPACITOR RACK.

C CONTROLS TO BE CONFIGURED/PROGRAMED PER THE DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR INSTRUCTION, SETTING AND SURVEY INFORMATION MANUALS.

D FOR USE WHEN CURRENT SENSOR IS REQUIRED.

E NEW INSTALLATIONS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY PLANNING ENGINEER.

F FOR USE WITHOUT CURRENT SENSOR.

G REPLACEMENT KIT INCLUDES: ONE 6 VOLT RECHARGEABLE LEAD ACID BATTERY, 2-30 INCH WIRES WITH CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS, DOUBLE SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE.

H IF BATTERY IS INSTALLED ON CIRCUIT BOARD BEHIND CONTROL PANEL, INSTALL NEW BATTERY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF CONTROL DOOR. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE OLD BATTERY FROM CIRCUIT BOARD BECAUSE BOARD MAY BE DAMAGED.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 1325 FOR A TWO OIL SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH CONTROL UNIT.

J. SEE FMO STANDARD 1399.208 FOR A SWITCH CAPACITOR USING CURRENT SENSOR AND CONTROL UNIT.

K. SEE STANDARD PRACTICE 302 FOR PROPER OPERATION OF CAPACITOR STATION AND CONTROL TESTING.

L. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MOVED TO FMO	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/13/2016
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/RDJ	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/BV	04/03/2009

SHEET 3 OF 3

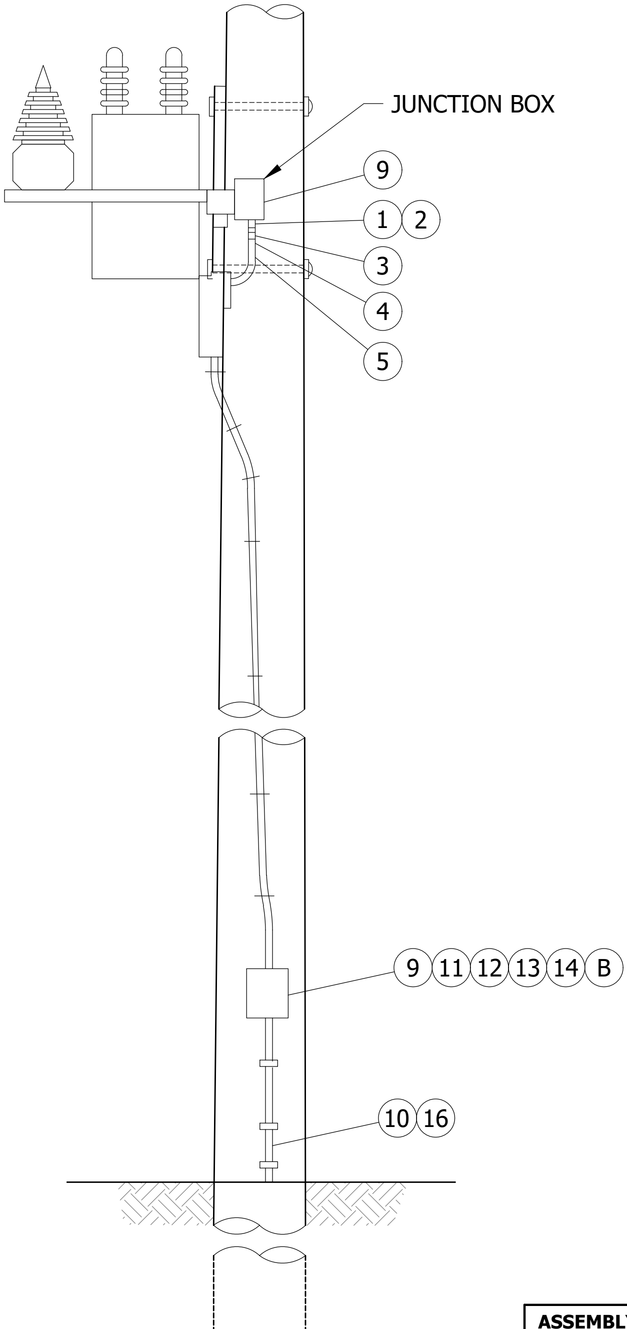
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

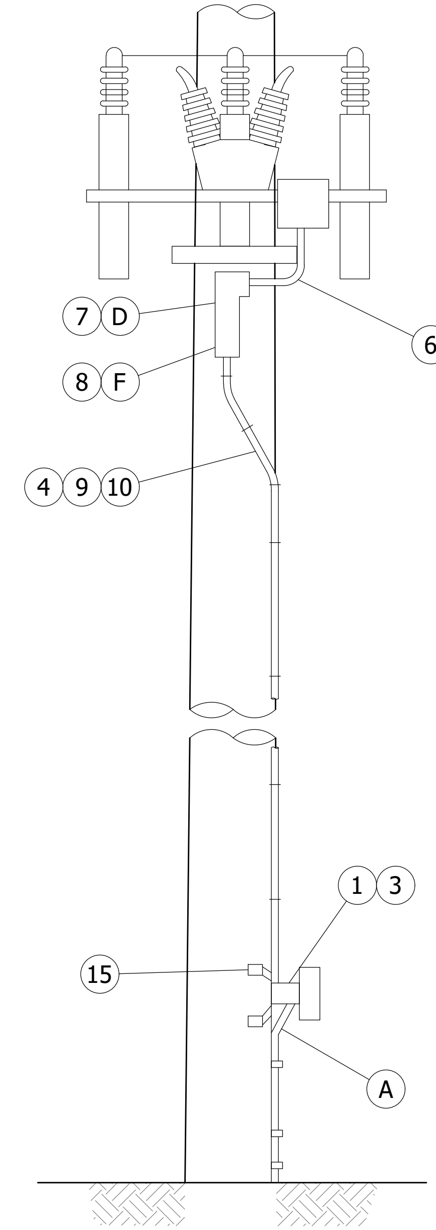
CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION

FMO OH1330.3

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPES OF CONTROLS, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF A CAPACITOR CONTROL UNIT. THIS IS TO BE USED ON ALL SWITCHED CAPACITOR STATIONS.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

ASSEMBLY UNITS	DESCRIPTION
C/CTIM	CONTROL-DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- SEE PAGE 1330.4 FOR BILL OF MATERIAL.
- MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON 50' POLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MISSING VERSION ADDED TO FMO	EDM	JA	JES	FRC	01/24/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JC	12/05/2005

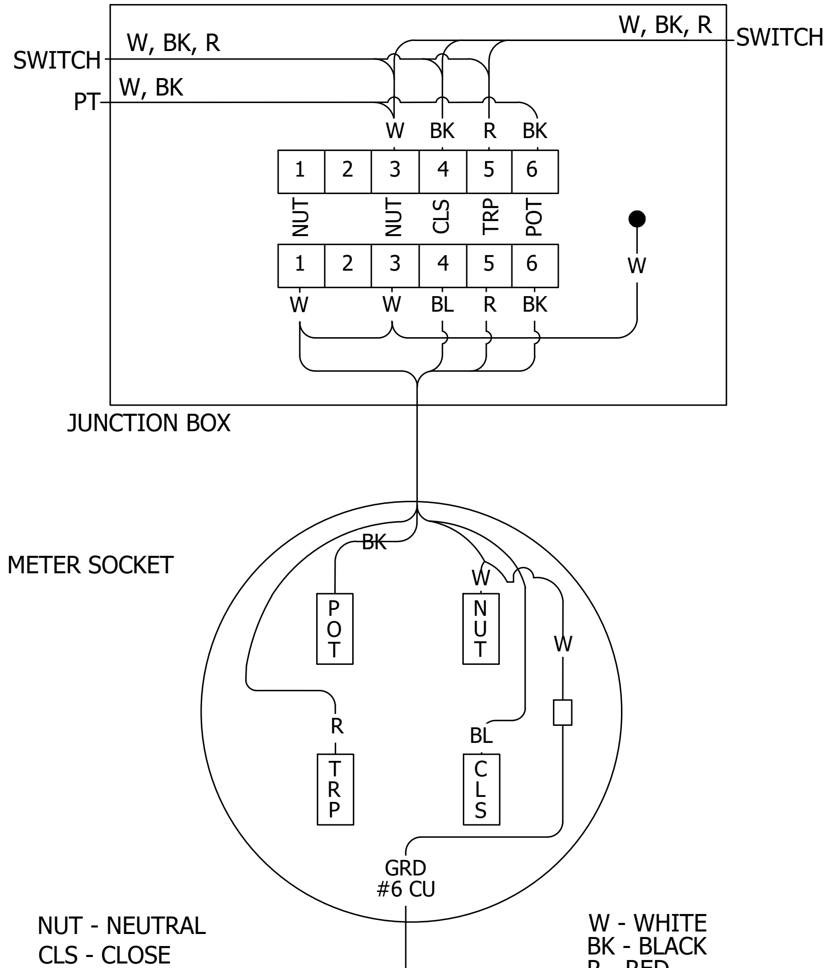
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION

FMO OH1330.1



NUT - NEUTRAL
CLS - CLOSE
TRP - TRIP
POT - POTENTIAL

W - WHITE
BK - BLACK
R - RED
BL - BLUE

CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING

CONTROL PANEL
(FACING METER SOCKET)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MISSING VERSION ADDED TO FMO	EDM	JA	JES	FRC	01/24/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JC	12/05/2005

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION
VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')

SHEET
2 OF 4

FMO
OH1330.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS: (FOR CONTROL PORTION OF SWITCHED CAPACITOR JOBS)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	TERMINAL ADAPTER, PVC 1"	2	102756
2	LOCKNUT, GALV. 1"	1	468896
3	REDUCER, PVC, 1" X 3/4"	2	573410
4	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 40	25'	251328
5	COUPLING, PVC 3/4"	1	280416
6	ELBOW, 90°, PVC, 3/4"	1	322166
7	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "T" PVC 3/4" (D)	1	147792
8	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "LB" PVC 3/4" (F)	1	146384
9	WIRE TW #12 WHITE	30'	808704
	WIRE TW #12 BLACK	30'	808096
	WIRE TW #12 BLUE	30'	808416
	WIRE TW #12 RED	30'	808576
10	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	697888/490656
11	METER SOCKET	1	161898
12	RING, STAINLESS STEEL, METER SEALING	1	599034
13A	DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL (C)	1	706176
13B	FISHER PIERCE 2416 CONTROL REPLACEMENT BATTERY KIT (G) (H)	--	126800
14	PADLOCK, MASTER 7	1	514912
15	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 2"	4	621888
16	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 80	9	251520

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) ATTACH GROUND WIRE (ALREADY PROVIDED) TO GROUND TERMINAL OF METER SOCKET.

(B) INSTALL CONTROL 90° FROM FRONT SIDE OF CAPACITOR RACK.

(C) CONTROLS TO BE CONFIGURED/PROGRAMED PER THE DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR INSTRUCTION, SETTING AND SURVEY INFORMATION MANUALS.

(D) FOR USE WHEN CURRENT SENSOR IS REQUIRED.

(E) NEW INSTALLATIONS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY PLANNING ENGINEER.

(F) FOR USE WITHOUT CURRENT SENSOR.

(G) REPLACEMENT KIT INCLUDES: ONE 6 VOLT RECHARGEABLE LEAD ACID BATTERY, 2-30 INCH WIRES WITH CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS, DOUBLE SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE.

(H) IF BATTERY IS INSTALLED ON CIRCUIT BOARD BEHIND CONTROL PANEL, INSTALL NEW BATTERY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF CONTROL DOOR. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE OLD BATTERY FROM CIRCUIT BOARD BECAUSE BOARD MAY BE DAMAGED.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 1325 FOR A TWO OIL SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH CONTROL UNIT.

J. SEE FMO STANDARD 1399.208 FOR A SWITCH CAPACITOR USING CURRENT SENSOR AND CONTROL UNIT.

K. SEE STANDARD PRACTICE 302 FOR PROPER OPERATION OF CAPACITOR STATION AND CONTROL TESTING.

L. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MISSING VERSION ADDED TO FMO	EDM	JA	JES	FRC	01/24/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JC	12/05/2005

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION

FMO OH1330.3

BILL OF MATERIALS: (FOR CONTROL PORTION OF SWITCHED CAPACITOR JOBS)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	TERMINAL ADAPTER, PVC 1"	2	102756
2	LOCKNUT, GALV. 1"	1	468896
3	REDUCER, PVC, 1" X 3/4"	2	573410
4	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 40	25'	251328
5	COUPLING, PVC 3/4"	1	280416
6	ELBOW, 90°, PVC, 3/4"	1	322166
7	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "T" PVC 3/4" (D)	1	147792
8	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "LB" PVC 3/4" (F)	1	146384
9	WIRE TW #12 WHITE	30'	808704
	WIRE TW #12 BLACK	30'	808096
	WIRE TW #12 BLUE	30'	808416
	WIRE TW #12 RED	30'	808576
10	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	697888/490656
11	METER SOCKET	1	161898
12	RING, STAINLESS STEEL, METER SEALING	1	599034
13A	THE CONTROL WILL BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: VOLTAGE W/TIME BIAS	1	706176
	VAR W/ VOLTAGE OVERRIDE	1	273400 (E)
13B	FISHER PIERCE CONTROL REPLACEMENT BATTERY KIT (G) (H)	--	126800
14	PADLOCK, MASTER 7	1	514912
15	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 2"	4	621888
16	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 80	9	251520

INSTALLATION:

A. ATTACH GROUND WIRE (ALREADY PROVIDED) TO GROUND TERMINAL OF METER SOCKET.

B. INSTALL CONTROL 90° FROM FRONT SIDE OF CAPACITOR RACK.

C. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

D. FOR USE WHEN CURRENT SENSOR IS REQUIRED.

E. NEW INSTALLATIONS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY PLANNING ENGINEER.

F. FOR USE WITHOUT CURRENT SENSOR.

G. REPLACEMENT KIT INCLUDES: ONE 6 VOLT RECHARGEABLE LEAD ACID BATTERY, 2-30 INCH WIRES WITH CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS, DOUBLE SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE.

H. IF BATTERY IS INSTALLED ON CIRCUIT BOARD BEHIND CONTROL PANEL, INSTALL NEW BATTERY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF CONTROL DOOR. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE OLD BATTERY FROM CIRCUIT BOARD BECAUSE BOARD MAY BE DAMAGED.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 1325 FOR A TWO OIL SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH CONTROL UNIT.

J. SEE STANDARD 1326 FOR A SWITCH CAPACITOR USING CURRENT SENSOR AND CONTROL UNIT.

K. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 302 FOR PROPER OPERATION OF CAPACITOR STATION AND CONTROL TESTING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/28/2002	F						
B	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/VCR	01/01/2000	E	MISSING VERSION ADDED TO FMO	EDM	JA	JES	FRC	01/24/2022
A	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/CAK	01/01/2000	D	REVISION	-	-	-	PEA/JC	12/05/2005

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 4 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION

FMO OH1330.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

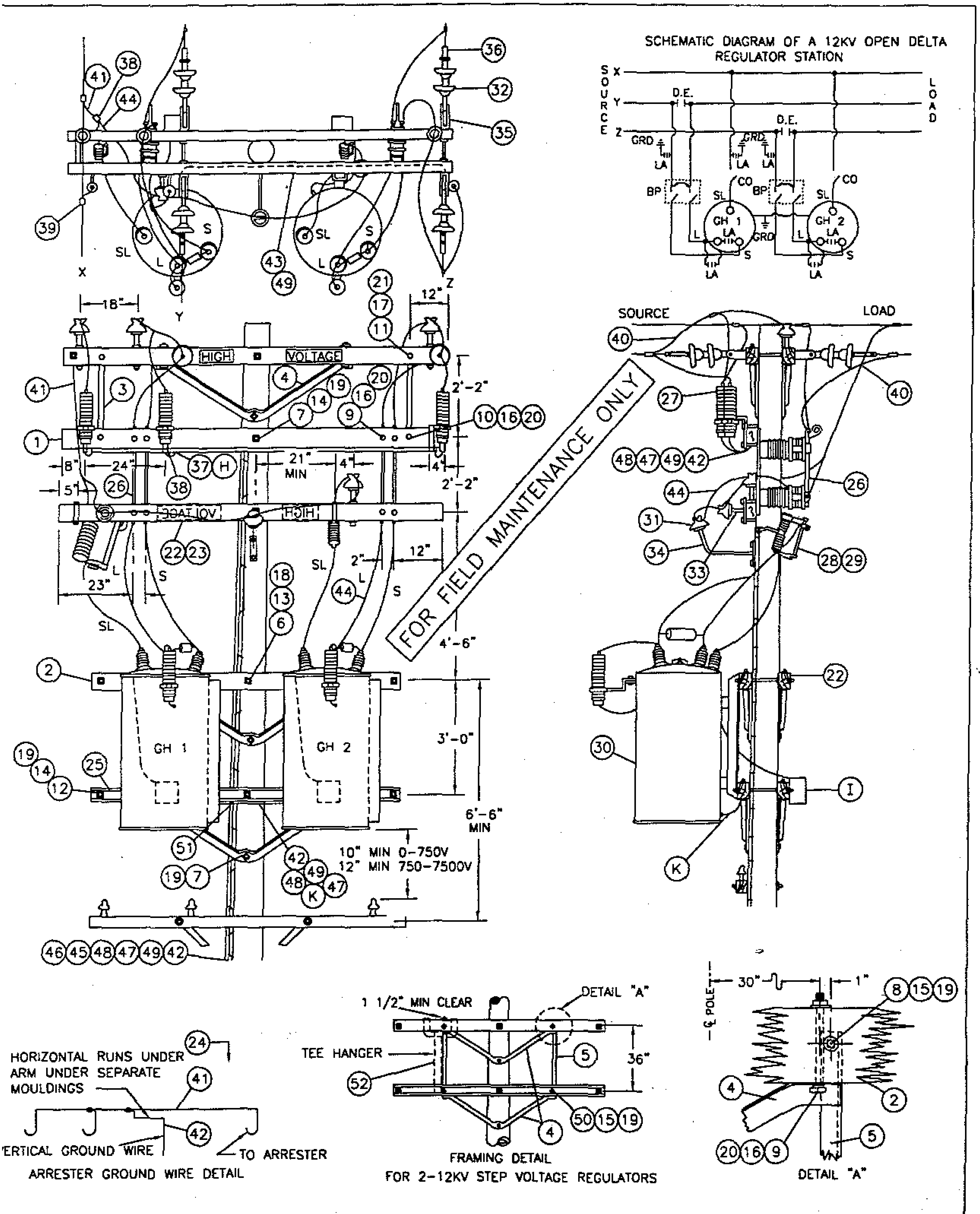
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, OPEN DELTA, 12KV

FMO OH 1348

TABLE OF CONTENTS



1399.401 SUPERSEDES 348.1 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, OPEN DELTA, 12KV	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA 1RDG

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERLOAD CONDITION.

B. ON NEW CONSTRUCTION, USE AN EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA.

C. USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D. UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE

H. INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K. REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM			DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
PTF	LTI	OCD			
1			CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	380
2			CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	4	380
3			BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
4			BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5' - 0"	5	164128
5			BRACE, VERTICAL 36"	2	164256
6			BOLT, MACH 3/4" X __"	2	100 SECTION
7			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __"	4	100 SECTION
8			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 5"	2	155488
9			BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 7"	16	153120
10			BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
11			BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 5"	2	154368
12			BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X __"	7	100 SECTION
13			WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	4	799104
14			WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	28	799040
15			WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	4	800320
16			WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	20	800192
17			WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	800288
18			WASHER, 3/4" SPRING DBL COIL	2	798496
19			WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	21	798560
20			WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	20	798464
21			WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	798528
22			SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	647648
23			NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	16	492224
24			STEPS, POLE	19	692992
25			STRIP, COVER 1 1/8' X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)	1	699328
	26		SWITCH BYPASS	2	706944
	27		ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	3	113248
	28		CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1200 SECTION
	29		BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1200 SECTION
	30		REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø, COMPLETE WITH HANGERS	2	1300 SECTION
	31		INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D)	3	700 SECTION
		32	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	8	700 SECTION
33			PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 31)	2	532___
34			BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 31)	1	100 SECTION
		35	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED	4	235712
		36	CLAMPS, DEAD END	4	700 SECTION
	37		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	2	257792
	38		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	2	257952
	39		CONNECTORS, WIRE	6	700 SECTION
	40		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #4	(2.5#) 20'	813760
	41		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(2.5#) 30'	813536
	42		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	813664
	43		WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.75#) 15'	812928
	44		WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(5.0#) 36'	812480
	45		ROD, GROUND C D	2	603072
	46		CLAMP, GROUND ROD D	2	230016
	47		MOULDING, HARDWOOD #1 D	50'	487200
	48		STAPLES, GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	35	678560
	49		STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4" D	30	678528
50			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 7"	2	155552
51			CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #2)	1	257760
	52		HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	402944

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

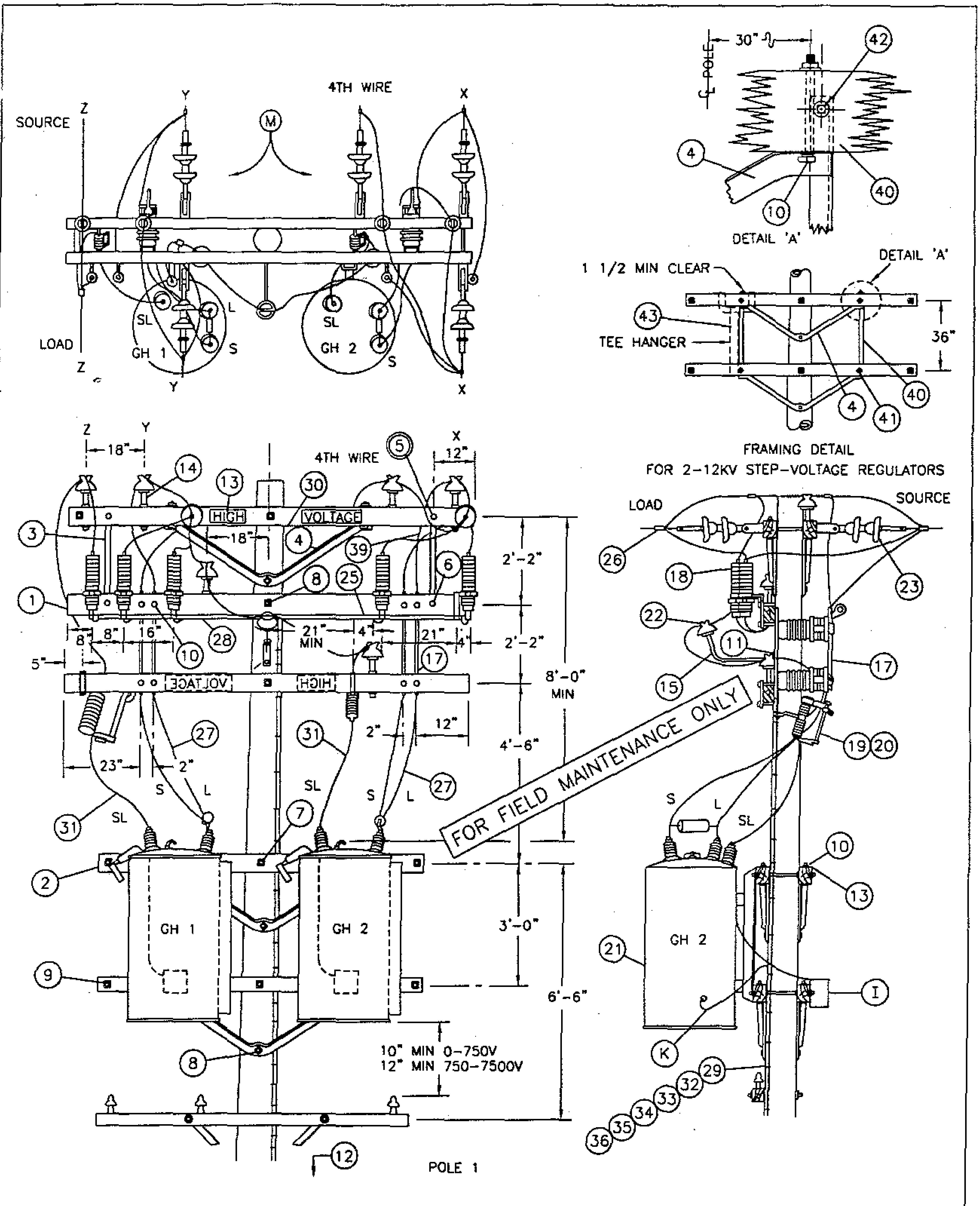
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1349
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES								

TABLE OF CONTENTS



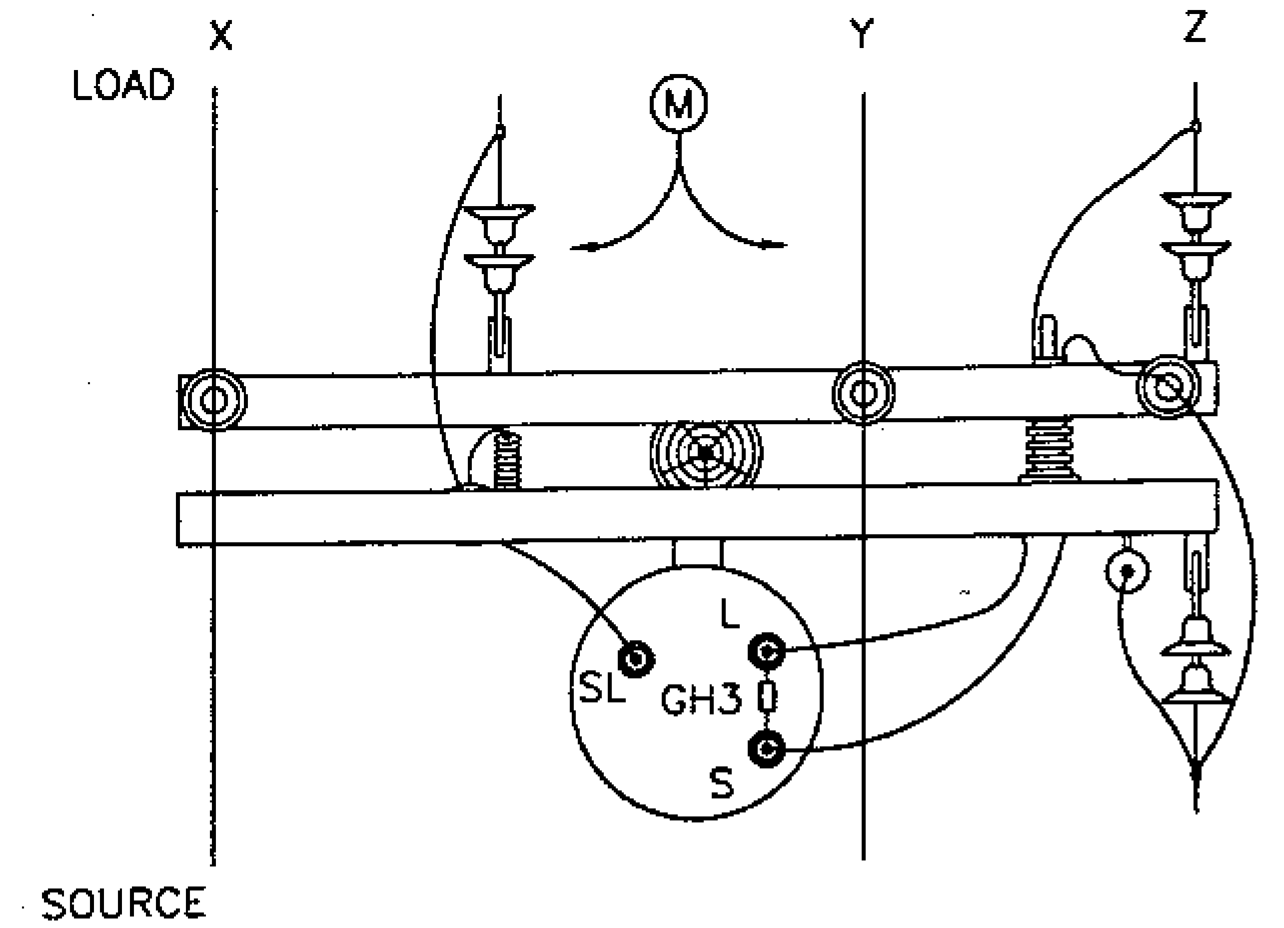
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-96
APPD PLA / RDG

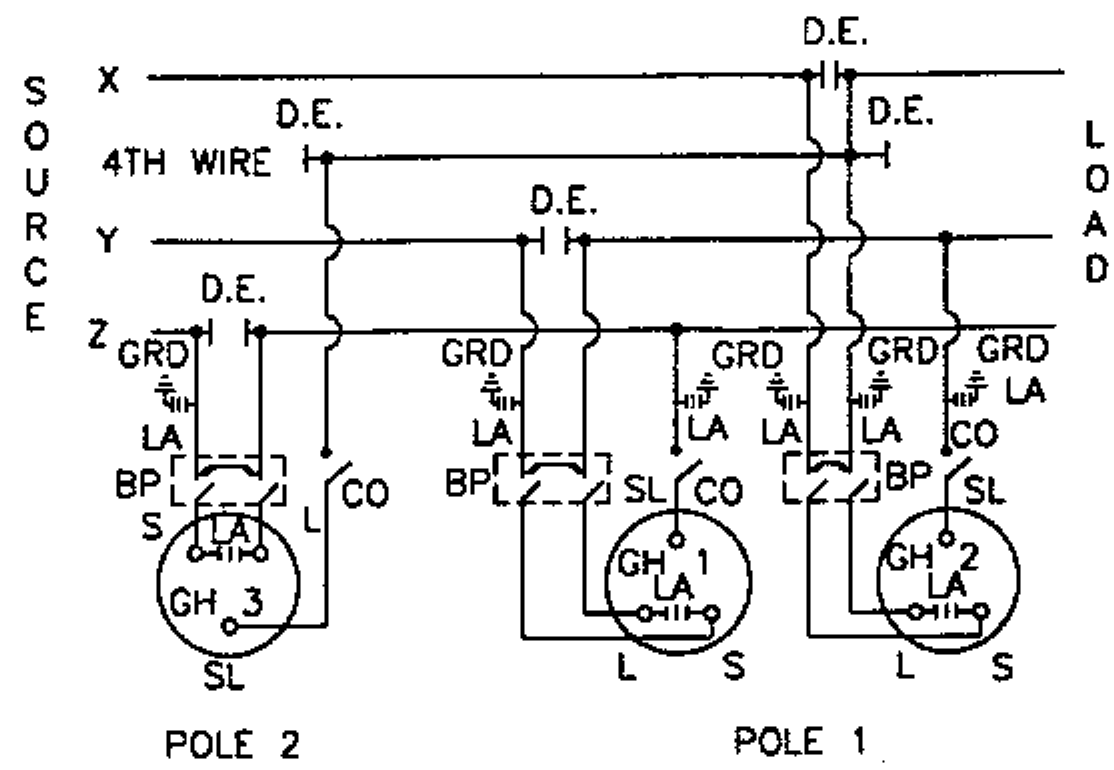
STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES

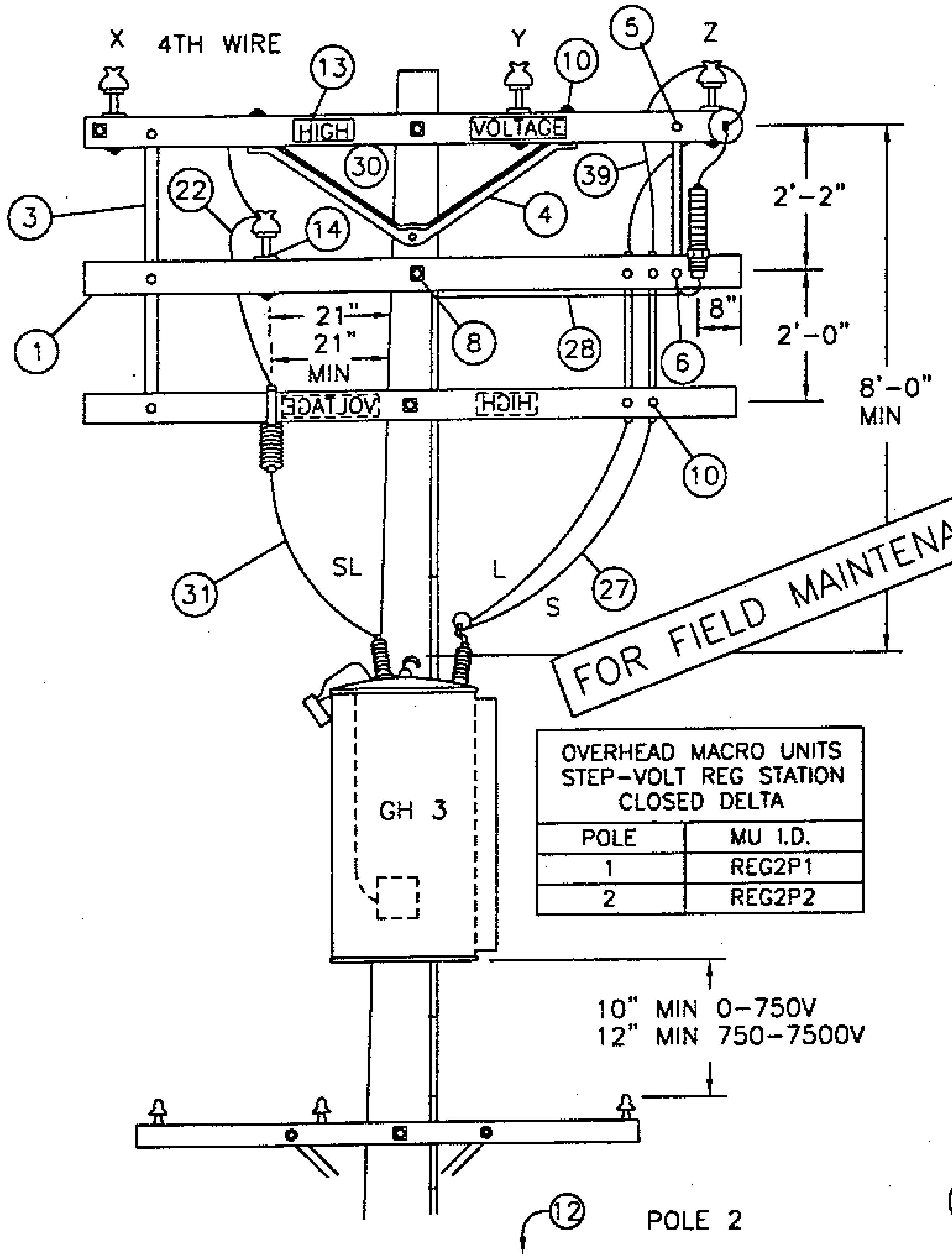
1399.403
SUPERSEDES
1349.1 1-1-96

TABLE OF CONTENTS

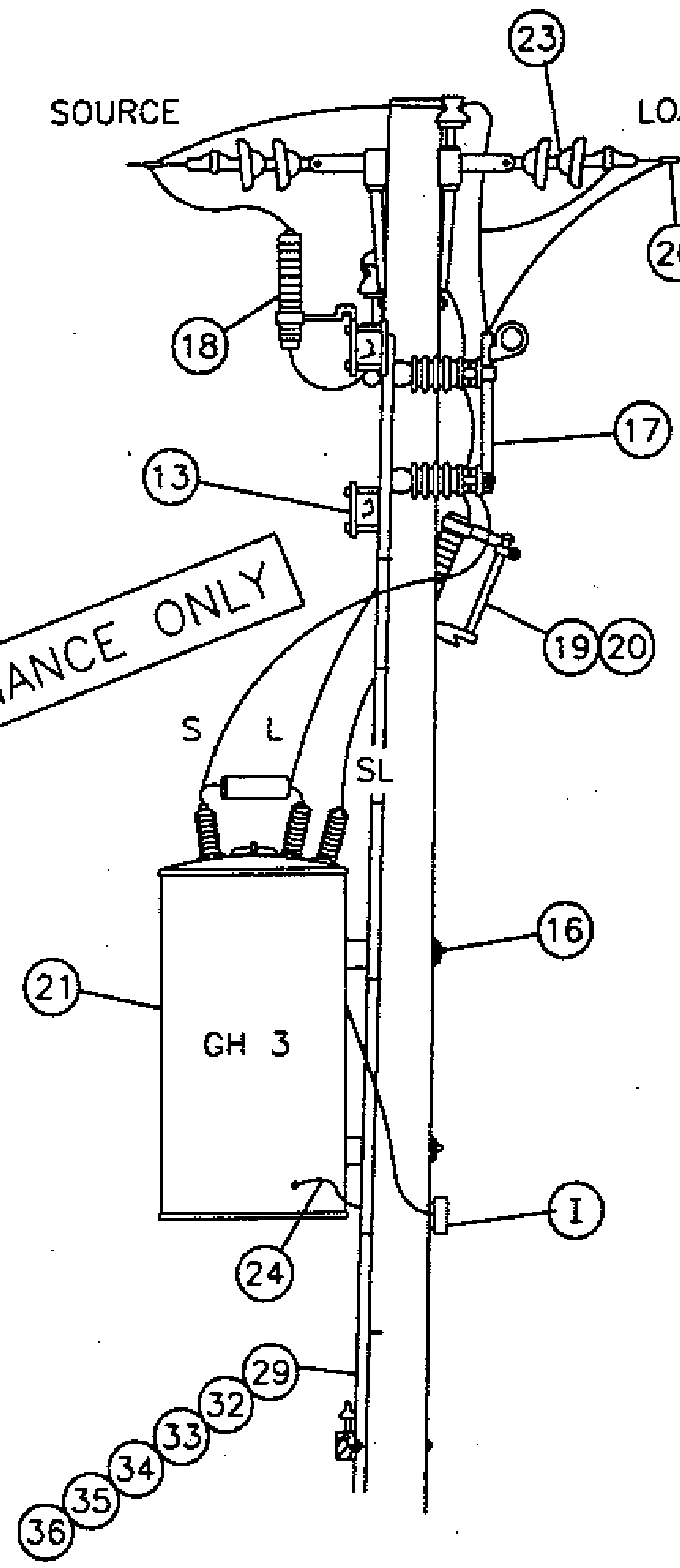


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF A 12KV CLOSED DELTA REGULATOR STATION





OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS STEP-VOLT REG STATION CLOSED DELTA	
POLE	MU I.D.
1	REG2P1
2	REG2P2



1399.404 SUPERSEDES 1349.2 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA 1809

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION.

B. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA FOR POLE #1, AND A CLASS ONE FOR POLE #2.

C. USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D. UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE.

H. INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K. REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

M. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WHEN CENTER PHASE WIRE IS TO THE RIGHT OF THE POLE WHEN LOOKING TOWARD THE LOAD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY POLE 1	QUANTITY POLE 2	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	3	380
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	4	–	380
3	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	3	164192
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5'-0"	5	1	164128
5	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	2	392
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH	2	3	392
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X --, 1 SQ. CURV. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X --, 2 FLAT WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	4	2	392
9	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X --, 4 WASH & 4 NUTS, 2 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	7	3	392
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	18	6	392
11	SCREW, LAG, 5/8" X 5"	2	–	621600
12	STEPS, POLE	19	19	692992
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.	3	3	647648, 492224
14	PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	3	1	532---
15	BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	1	–	1661--
16	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	–	2	285696
17	SWITCH, BYPASS	2	1	706944
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	5	1	113248
19	CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1	297888
20	BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1	1200 SECTION
21	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø	2	1	1300 SECTION
22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQUIRED)	3	1	700 SECTION
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	10	6	700 SECTION
24	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	1	2	257792
25	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	3	–	257952
26	CONNECTORS, WIRE	9	4	700 SECTION
27	WIRE, 2/0 WP COPPER	(12.4#) 24'	(6.2#) 12'	808944
28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(1.8#) 24'	(1.8#) 22'	813536
29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	(9.8#) 45'	813664
30	WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.25#) 5'	(.25#) 5'	812928
31	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(1.8#) 10'	(.75#) 4'	812480
32	ROD, GROUND C D	2	2	603072
33	CLAMP, GROUND ROD D	2	2	230016
34	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" D	45'	48'	487200
35	STAPLES, GALV. 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	32	35	678560
36	STAPLES, FENCE GALV. 1 1/4" D	28	30	678528
37	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED	5	3	235712
38	CLAMPS, DEAD END	5	3	700 SECTION
39	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #1/0	(3.3#) 10'	(3.3#) 10'	813568
40	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	2	–	164256
41	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	100 SECTION
42	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	100 SECTION
43	HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	–	402944

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

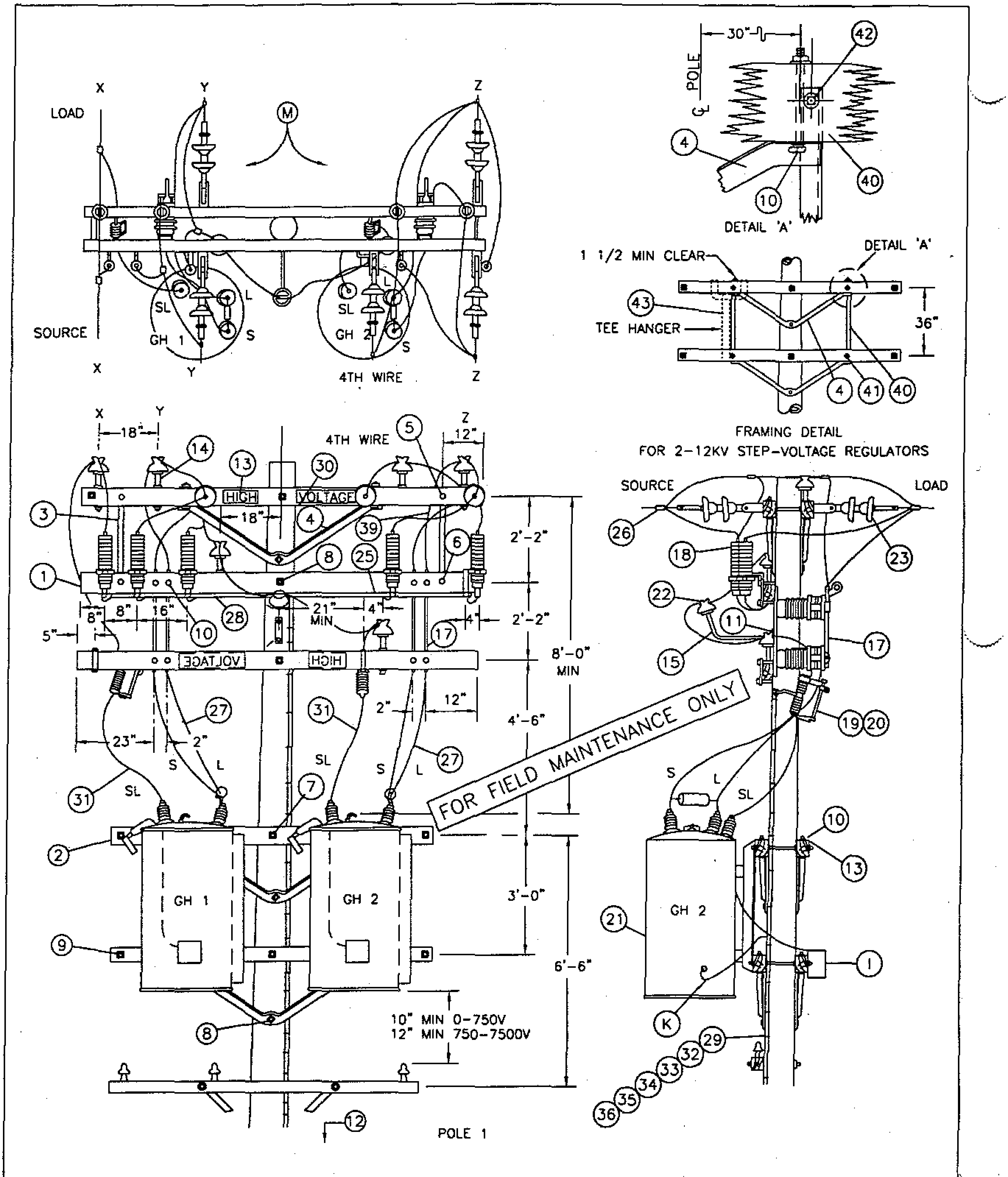
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES

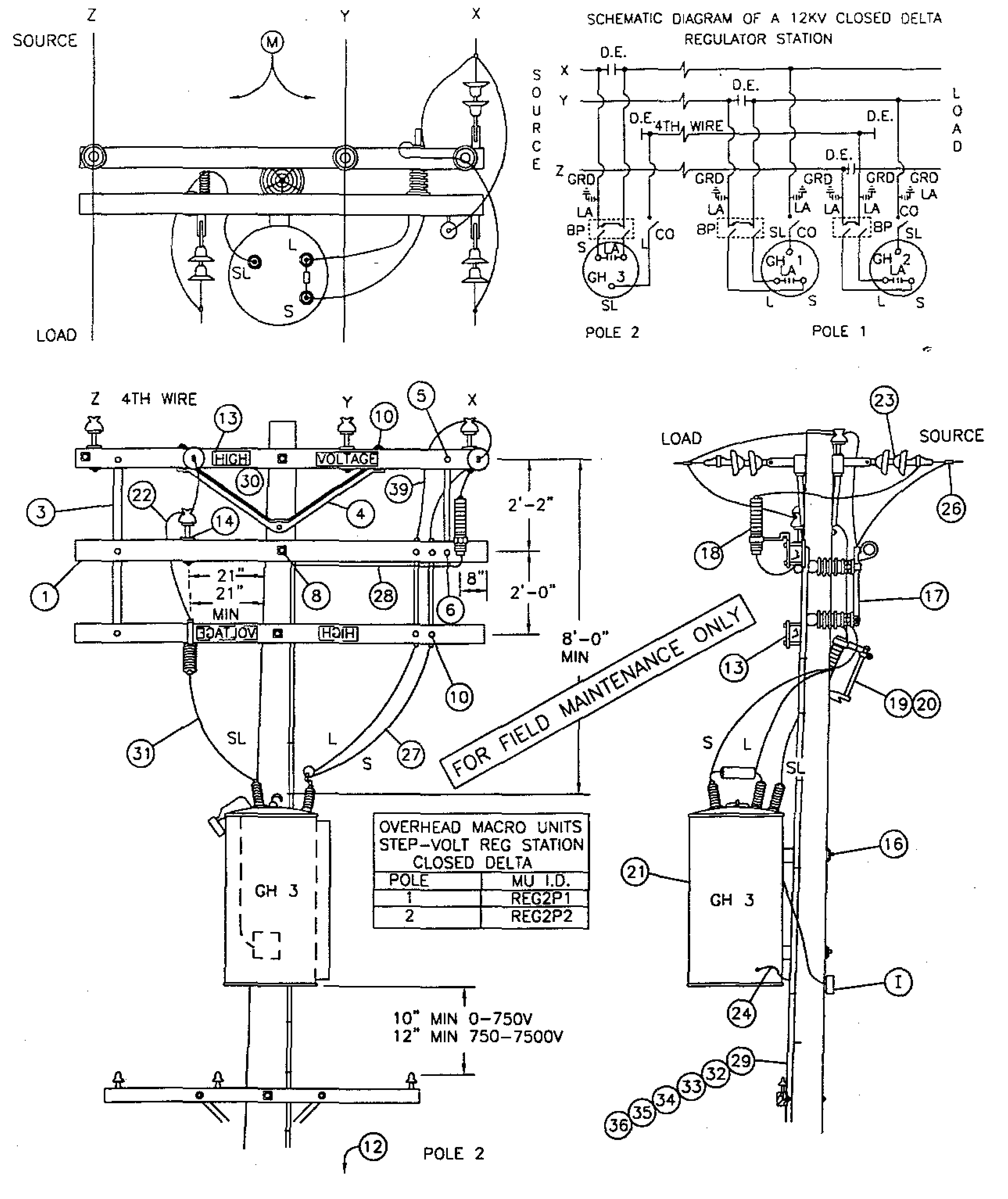
SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 1350



1399.501 SUPERSEDES 1350.1 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA 12KV, TWO POLES	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PEA 1009

TABLE OF CONTENTS



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS STEP-VOLT REG STATION CLOSED DELTA	
POLE	MU I.D.
1	REG2P1
2	REG2P2

DATE 1-1-96
APPD PLA / RDG

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES

1399.502
SUPERSEDES
1350.2 1-1-96

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION.

B. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA FOR POLE #1, AND A CLASS ONE FOR POLE #2.

C USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE.

H INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

M THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WHEN CENTER PHASE WIRE IS TO THE LEFT OF THE POLE WHEN LOOKING TOWARD THE LOAD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD
		POLE 1	POLE 2	
1	CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	3	380
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8'-0"	4	–	380
3	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	3	164192
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5'-0"	5	1	164128
5	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	2	392
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	3	392
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X --, 1 SQ. CURV. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X --, 2 FLAT WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	4	2	392
9	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X --, 4 WASH. & 4 NUTS, 2 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	7	3	392
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	18	6	392
11	SCREW, LAG, 5/8" X 5"	2	–	621600
12	STEPS, POLE	19	19	692992
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 NAILS, GALV.	3	3	647648, 492224
14	PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	3	1	532---
15	BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	1	–	1661--
16	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	–	2	285696
17	SWITCH, BYPASS	2	1	706944
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	5	1	113248
19	CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1	297888
20	BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1	1200 SECTION
21	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø	2	1	1300 SECTION
22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQUIRED)	3	1	700 SECTION
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	10	6	700 SECTION
24	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	1	2	257792
25	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	3	–	257952
26	CONNECTORS, WIRE	9	4	700 SECTION
27	WIRE, 2/0 WP COPPER	(12.4#) 24'	(6.2#) 12'	808944
28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(1.8#) 24'	(1.8#) 22'	813536
29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	(9.8#) 45'	813664
30	WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.25#) 5'	(.25#) 5'	812928
31	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(1.8#) 10'	(.75#) 4'	812480
32	ROD, GROUND	2	2	603072
33	CLAMP, GROUND ROD C D	2	2	230016
34	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" D	45'	48'	487200
35	STAPLES, GALV. 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	32	35	678560
36	STAPLES, FENCE GALV. 1 1/4" D	28	30	678528
37	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED D	5	3	235712
38	CLAMPS, DEAD END	5	3	700 SECTION
39	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #1/0	(3.3#) 10'	(3.3#) 10'	813568
40	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	2	–	164256
41	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
42	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH	2	–	392
43	HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	–	402944

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA
12KV TWO POLES

DATE 1-1-96
APPD PLA /RDG

OH1360 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

03/10/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV/12KV SINGLE PHASE
PRIMARY METERING STATION

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH1360

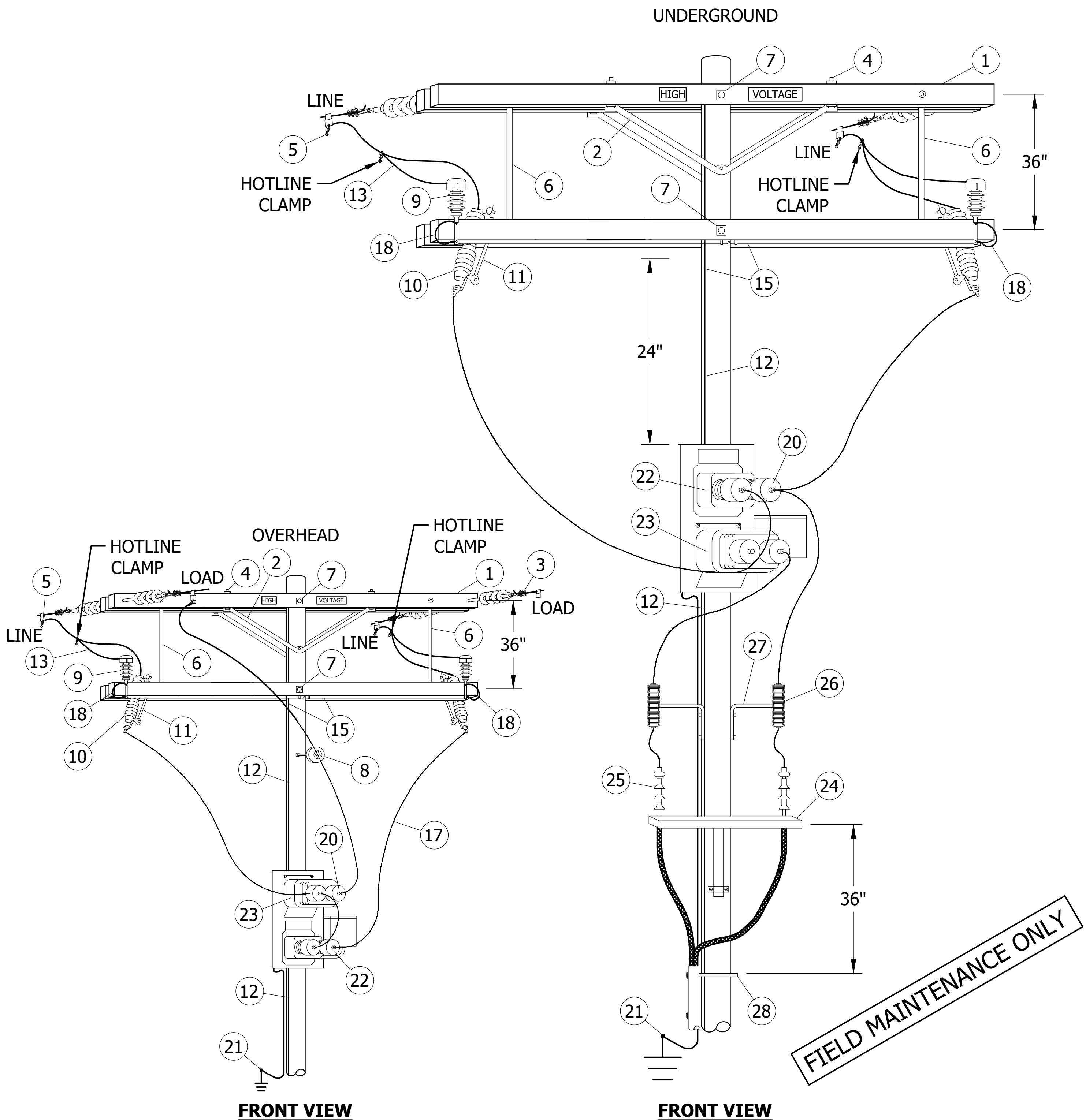


TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	05/21/2009	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV/12KV SINGLE PHASE
PRIMARY METERING STATION

SHEET
1 OF 2

FMO
OH1360.1

INSTALLATION:

(A) FOR SIZE REQUIREMENTS, CONTACT SERVICE STANDARDS (858) 654-8212.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER
1	4, 12KV, 10' ARM	3	--	294128
2	5' HUB BRACE	2	--	164128
3	DEADENDS 7 DESHOES D.E. CLEVIS	4	739	--
4	LINE ARM HARDWARE	--	739	--
5	HOT LINE STIRUP & CLAMPS/SQUEEZE ON CONNECTORS	6	788	--
6	36" STRAP BRACE & BOLTS	2 EACH	--	164192
7	SPACE BOLTS 5/8" X 26" SQUARE WASHERS & NUTS	2	OH392.1	--
8	STAND OFF PIN 30"	1	--	166144
9	C/O LTARR BRKT	2	--	166070
10	12KV LTNG ARR	2	1247	113248
11	12KV C/O & FUSE HOLDER	2	1212.1	--
12	#4 PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	--	--	251200
13	4/3 IBS CU	40'	--	251764
14	GROUND WIRE STAPLES	--	--	678562
15	3/4" PVC & STRAPS	10'	--	--
16	PLASTIC TIE WIRE	1	--	--
17	JUMPER COVER	20'	--	S289636
18	L/A GRND STRAPS	2	--	698754
19	L/A CAPS	2	--	289630
20	BUSHING COVERS	4	--	558888
21	GROUND RODS/CLAMP	4	1002.2	--
22	4KV OR 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (A)	1	--	--
23	4KV OR 12KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER (A)	1	--	--
24	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UP SWEEP WITH PVC LINER	1	--	166856
25	TERMINAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE	1	4111	--
26	CUTOUT FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE	--	1212	297952
27	CUTOUT BRACKET MOUNTING	1	--	166448
28	CALLED OUT ON RIGHT FRONT VIEW FIGURE??	??	??	??

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/10/2023	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PIA	MC	05/21/2009	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV/12KV SINGLE PHASE
PRIMARY METERING STATION

FMO
OH1360.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1400 - CABLE POLES

1400 - CABLE POLES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	NV5	RSL	MRF	MRF	04/08/2024	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	RSL	JES	CZH	4/13/2020	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/25/2016	D	OH1442 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CABLE POLES FMO TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1401.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH 1402
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD		
	JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD: 1) SHOWS THE STANDARD CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E, TELCO, AND CATV COMPANIES. IT IS FOR RISER PLACEMENT ONLY (SEE SECTION 1400/4200 FOR SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION DETAILS).

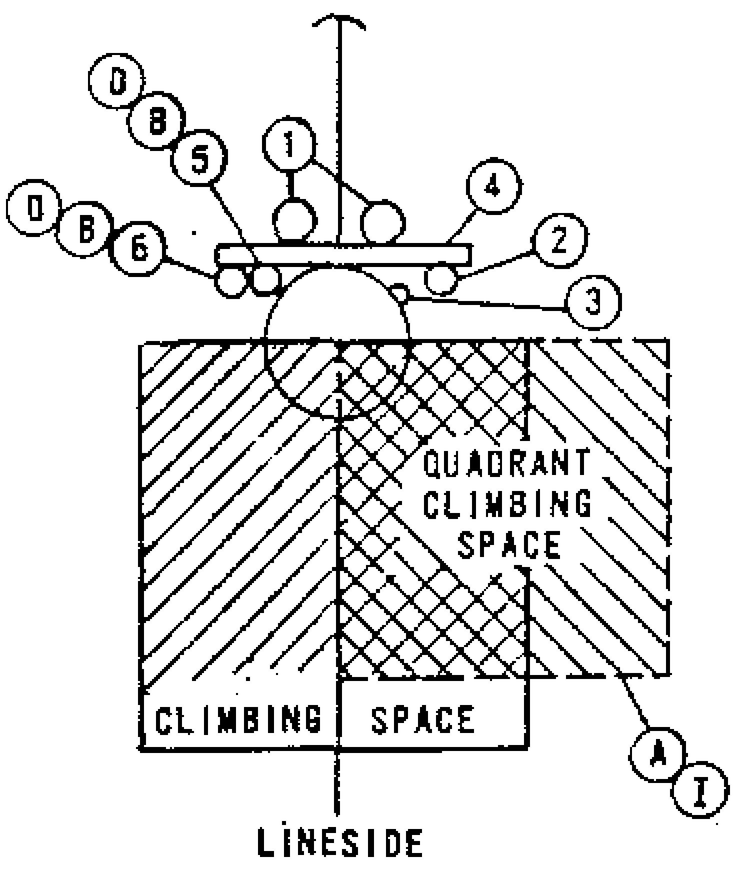


FIGURE 1

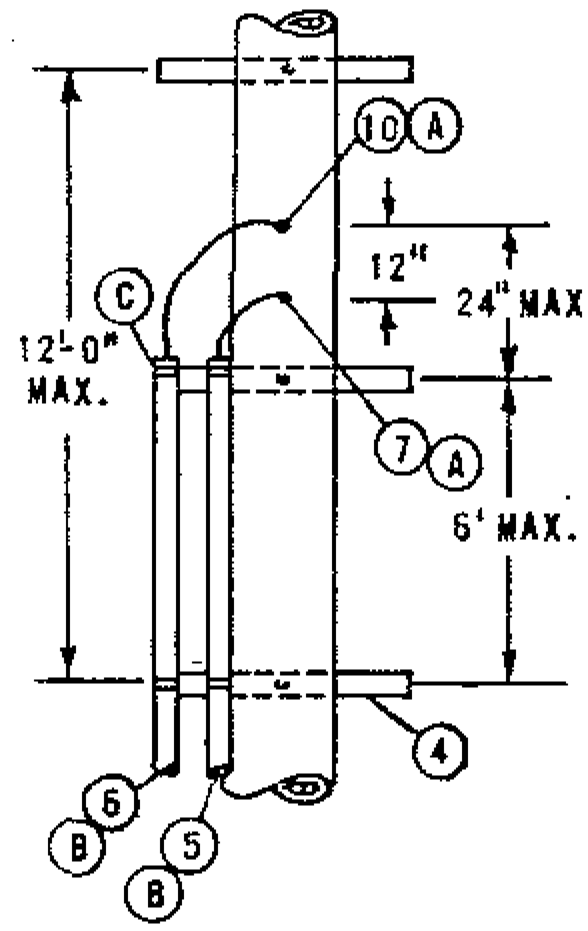


FIGURE 2

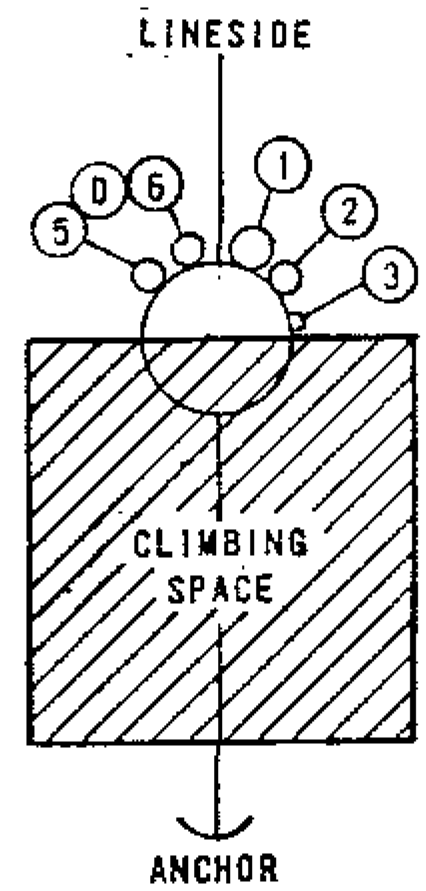


FIGURE 3

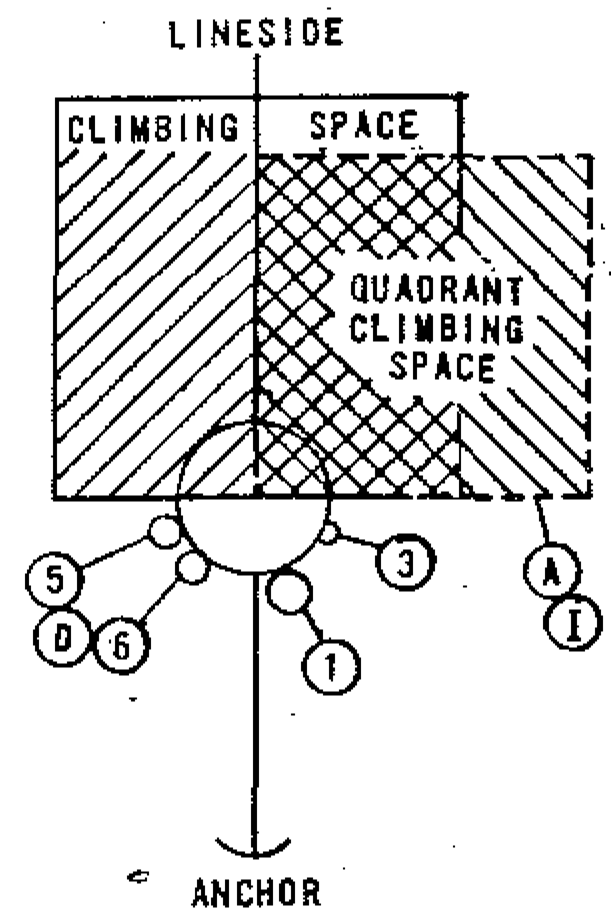


FIGURE 4

DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

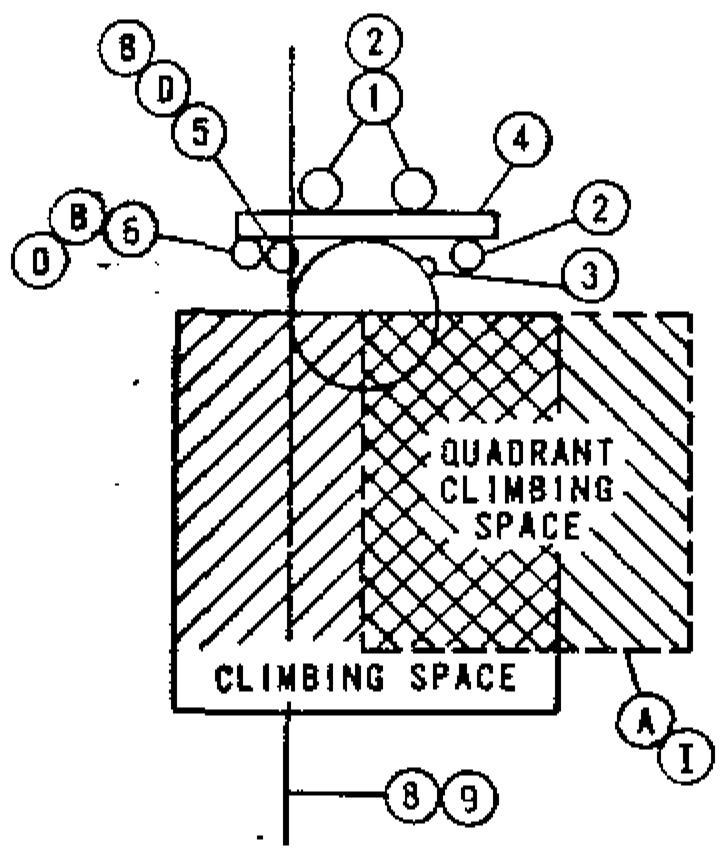


FIGURE 5

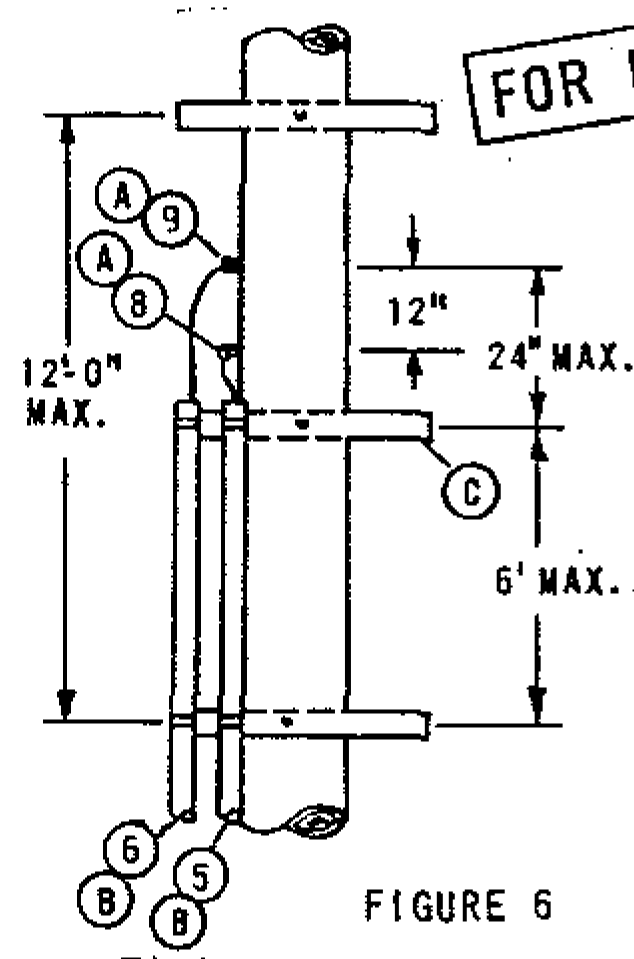


FIGURE 6

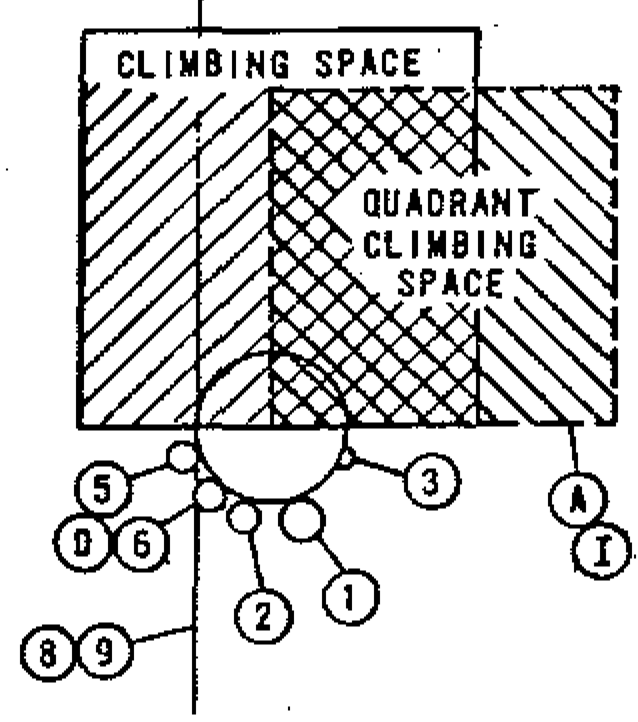


FIGURE 7

TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION:

- (A) QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PROVIDED THROUGH CATV AND TELCO AERIAL ATTACHMENT LEVELS ONLY.
- (B) C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ATTACH CONDUIT TO BACK SIDE OF RISER LADDER ARMS.
- (C) C.A.T.V. OR TELCO TO PLACE RISER LADDER ARM TO HOLD TOP OF OWN CONDUIT.
- (D) C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ALWAYS BE IN SAME QUADRANT.
- F. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIONS.

REFERENCES:

- G. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.
- H. G.O. 95 RULE 91.3-A1C REQUIRES POLE STEPS ON ALL JOINTLY USED CABLE POLES (SEE STANDARD 363).
- I. SEE SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G.O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.
- J. NO CATV OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SDG&E PRIMARY RISER	6	C.A.T.V. RISER POSITION
2	SDG&E SECONDARY RISER	7	TELCO DEAD END ATTACHMENT
3	SDG&E ELECTRIC GROUND	8	TELCO TANGENT (THRU) POSITION
4	RISER LADDER ARM	9	C.A.T.V. TANGENT (THRU) POSITION
5	TELCO RISER POSITION	10	C.A.T.V. DEAD END ATTACHMENT

DATE 11-16-81 APPD JEY	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS	OH 1499.001 ~~UG 4299.001~~ SUPERSEDES 1402.1 (11-16-81)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

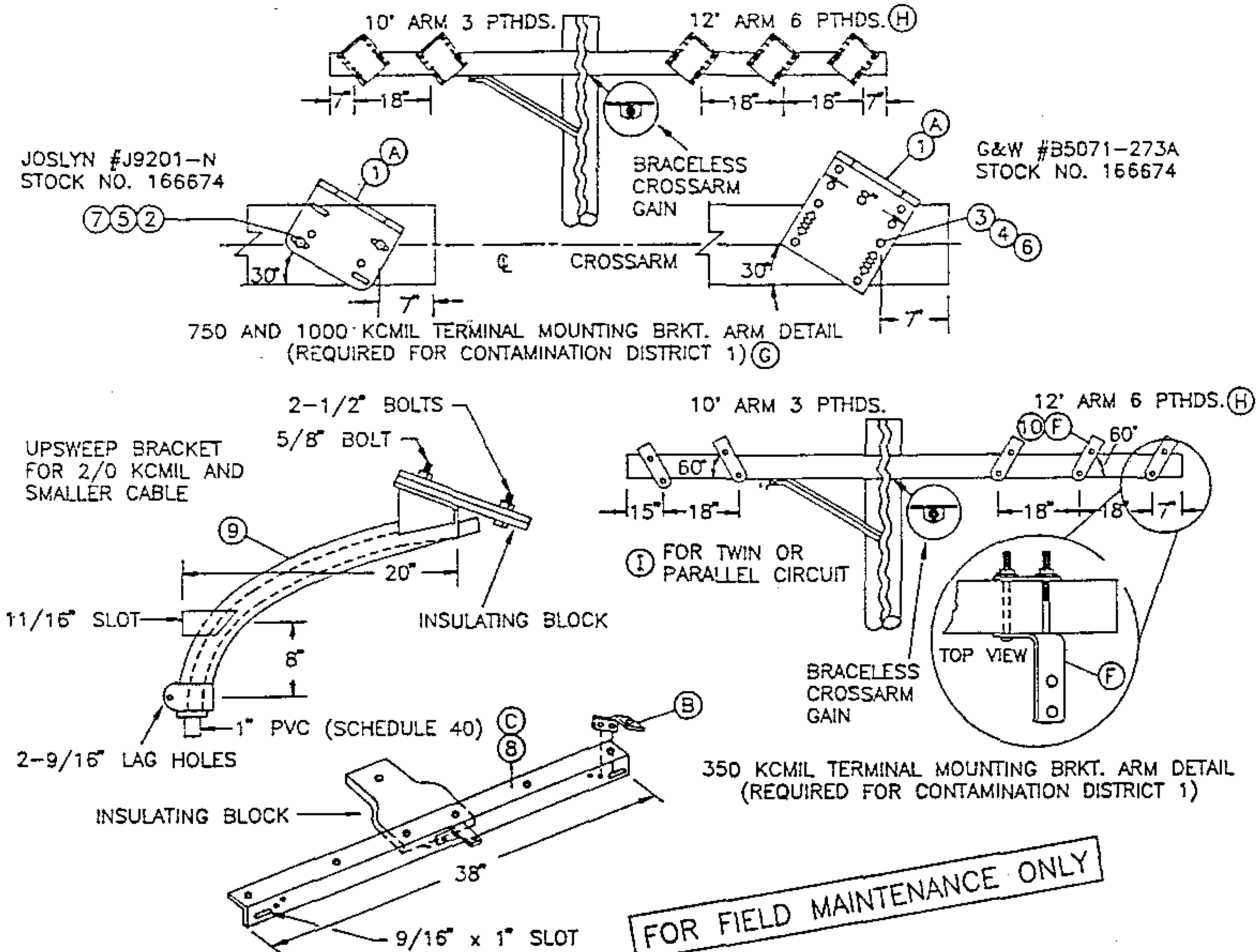
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD							FMO OH 1407
	CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)							

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF CABLE TERMINATION BRACKETS USED TO CONNECT UNDERGROUND CABLES TO OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING	3 OR 6	166674	P-X-BK
2	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 1/2" x 5" (E)	2	153024	–
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 3/8" x 5" (E)	2	154368	–
4	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND (E)	4	800288	–
5	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND (E)	4	800192	–
6	WASHER, 3/8" DBL COIL (E)	2	798528	–
7	WASHER, 1/2" DBL COIL (E)	2	798464	–
8	BRACKET TRIPLE TERMINAL (C)	1	166676	(OVERHEAD) TTB
9	BRACKET GALV. TERMINAL UPSWEEP	1	166856	(OVERHEAD) USB
10	BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL	3 OR 6	166060	–

INSTALLATION:

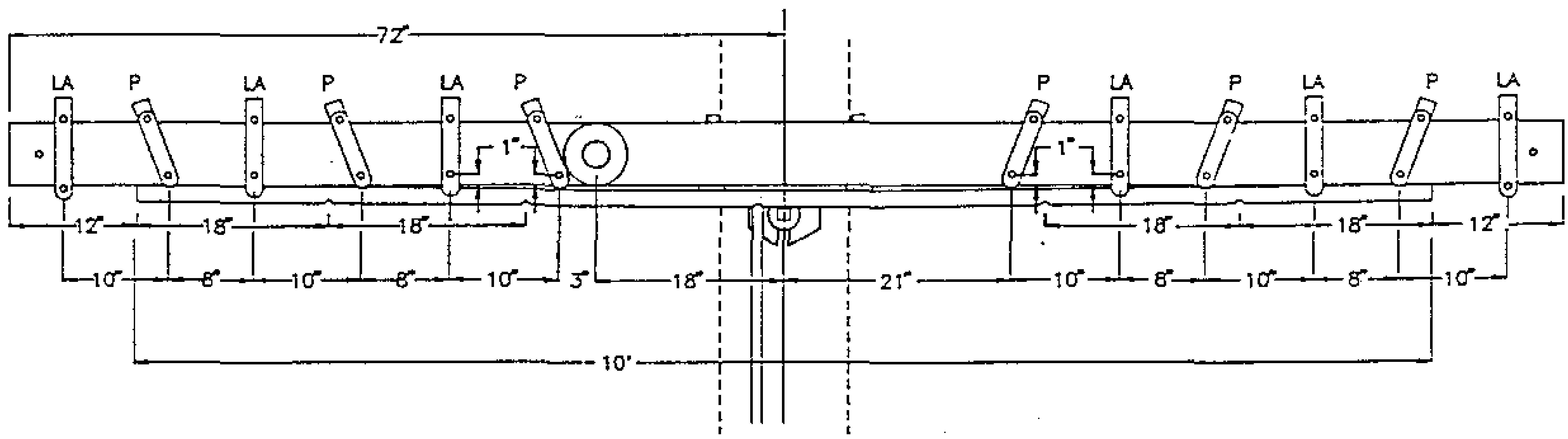
(A) HOLES IN ARM FOR POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE DRILLED BY OVERHEAD CREWS.
(B) THREE OF THESE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET (ITEM 8).
(C) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED ONLY FOR CABLE SIZES 2/0 AND BELOW.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

REFERENCE:

(G) FOR CONSTRUCTION IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2.
(H) SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2 FOR TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER DETAIL.
(I) SEE STANDARD 1442.1/4242.1 FOR 3-350 KCMIL POTHEADS ON A 10 FOOT CROSSARM.

OH 1499.010 ~~UG 4299.010~~ SUPERCEDES 1407.1 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/BDJ

12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



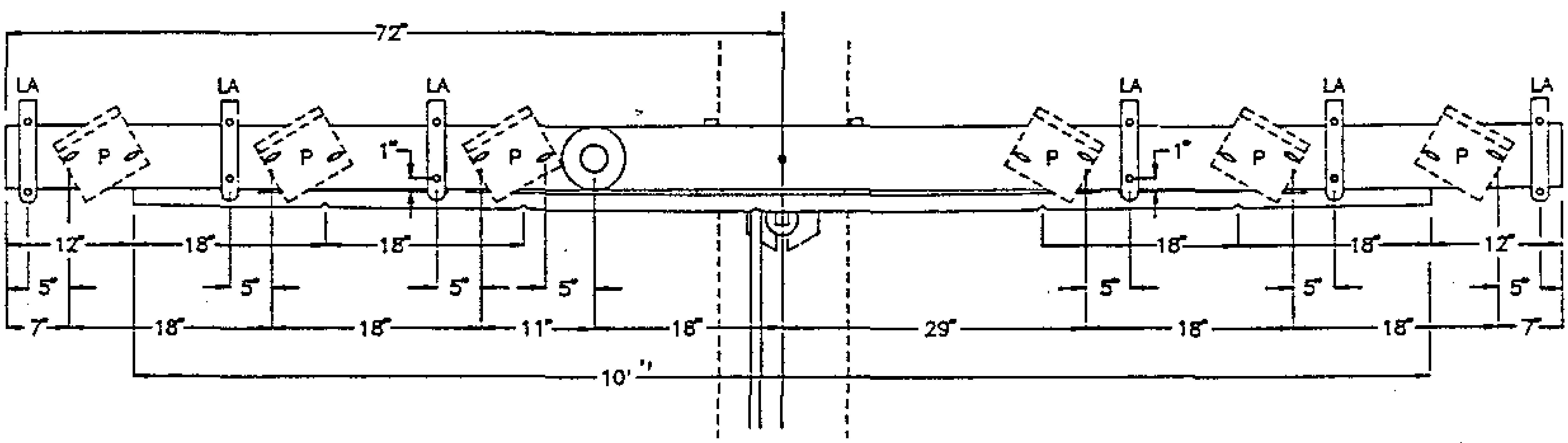
350 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

P=POTHEAD BRACKET

LA=LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKET

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

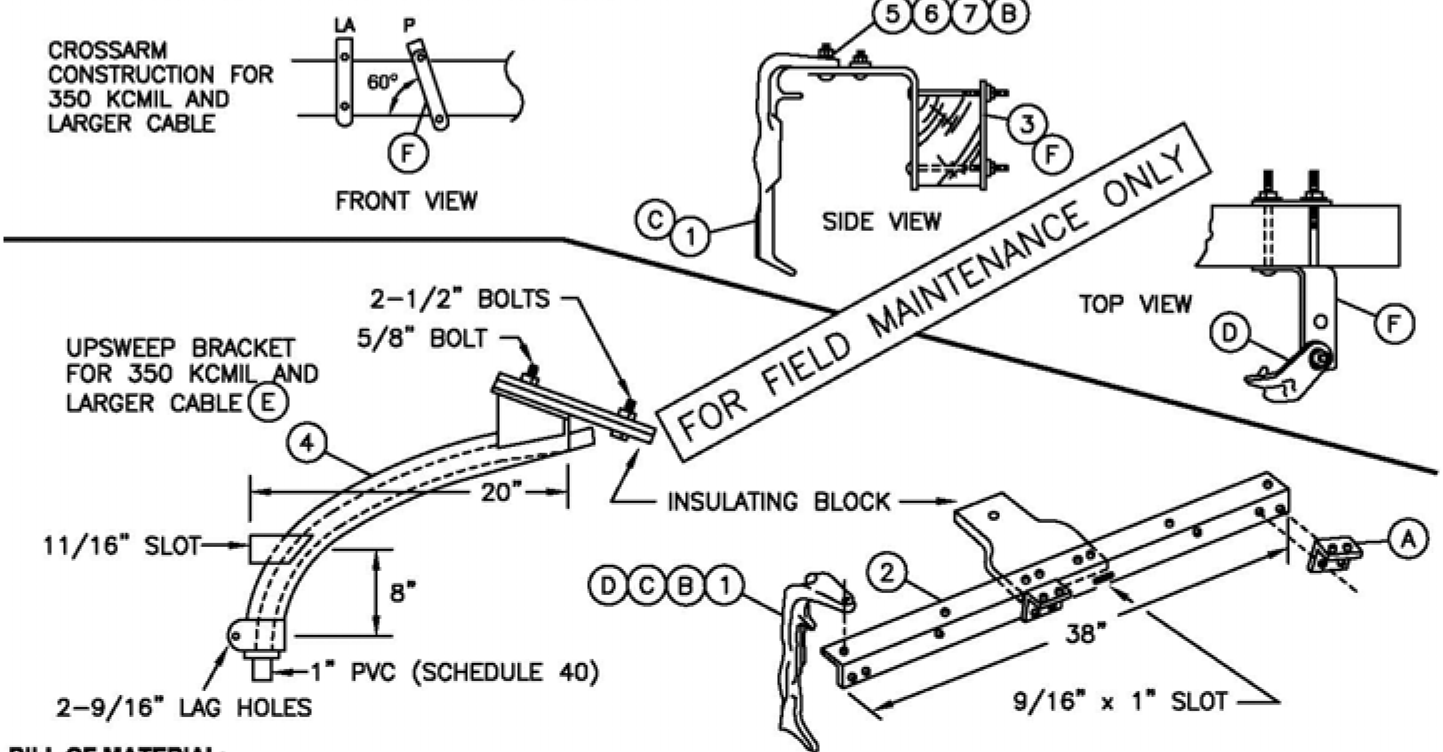
12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/BDB	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)	OH 1499.011 ~~UG 4299.011~~ SUPERCEDES 1407.2 (1-1-93)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING CABLE TERMINATING MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, MOUNTING CS 820	3 OR 6	4111	166064	NP-BKT
2	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL (E)	1	–	166676	(OVERHEAD) TTB
3	BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL	3 OR 6	–	166060	(OVERHEAD) 2/0BKT
4	BRACKET, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, GALV (E)	1	–	166856	(OVERHEAD) USB
5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV 1/2" x 2"	3 OR 6	392.1	152832	
6	WASHER, ROUND 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	800192	
7	WASHER, SPRING LOCK 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	796768	

NOTES:

– PORCELAIN TERMINALS (POTHEADS) ARE REQUIRED IN SUBSTATIONS (ALL DISTRICTS). SEE NOTE (I).

INSTALLATION:

(A) THREE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET.

(B) CS 820 MOUNTING BRACKETS SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE TOP OF THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET OR CROSSARM TERMINAL BRACKET.

(C) FOLLOW MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURING CABLE TO MOUNTING BRACKET.

(D) MOUNTING BRACKET CS 820 TO BE POSITIONED TO CONFIRM WITH THE LAY OF THE CABLE.

(E) THESE ITEMS FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY.

(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX 60 ANGLE.

REFERENCE:

H. SEE STD. 4111 FOR OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS, FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES.

(I) SEE STD. PG. 1499.010/4299.010 FOR PORCELAIN MOUNTING BRACKETS.

CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS)

DATE 1-1-94
APPD JLB/RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1414 UG4214 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/08/2024: FIGURE 4 RACK CONSTRUCTION MOVED TO FMO

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	FIGURE 4 MOVED TO FMO	NV5	RSL	MRF	MRF	04/08/2024	D						

SHEET 1 OF 1	Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / X New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH1414 UG4214
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS METHODS OF SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION WHEN UNDERGROUND CUSTOMERS ARE SERVED FROM OVERHEAD SECONDARY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

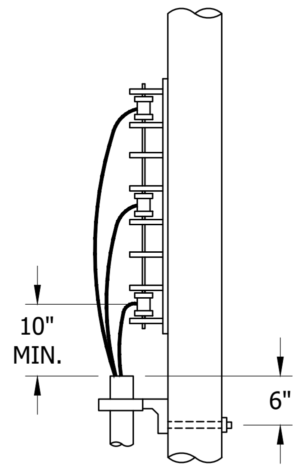


FIGURE 4
RACK CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION:

A. INSTALL CONDUIT ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE LADDER ARM BRACKET.
B. INSTALL CABLE IN SCHEDULE 40 PVC UNDER ARM.
C. PVC RISER SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. (b)

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

a. FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION, SEE OH1404UG4204.
b. SEE G.O. 95, RULE 22.2 (C).

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	FIGURE 4 MOVED TO FMO	NV5	RSL	MRF	MRF	04/08/2024	D						

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	X New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

0-750V UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE

FMO
OH1414.1
UG4214.1

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

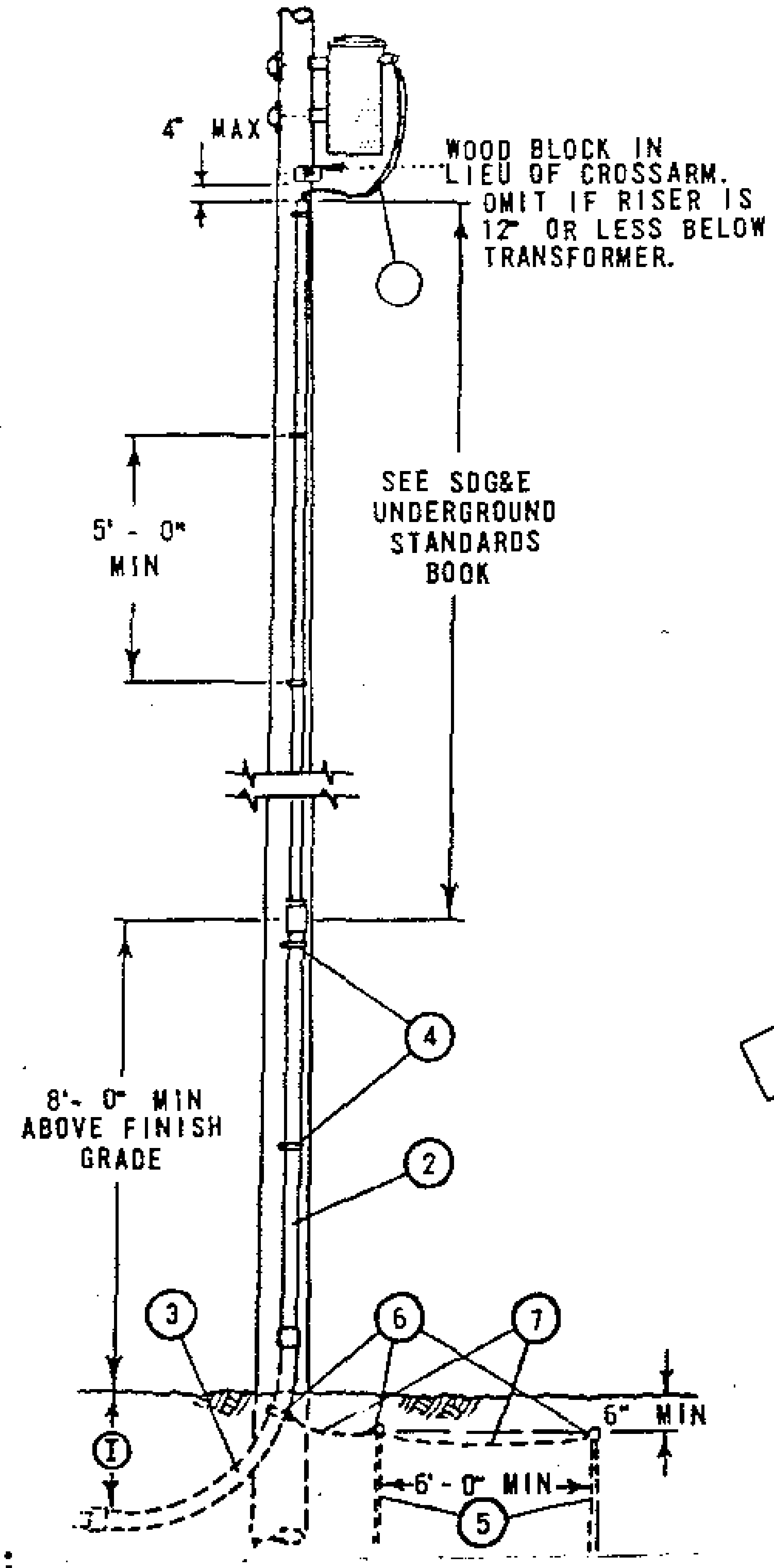
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

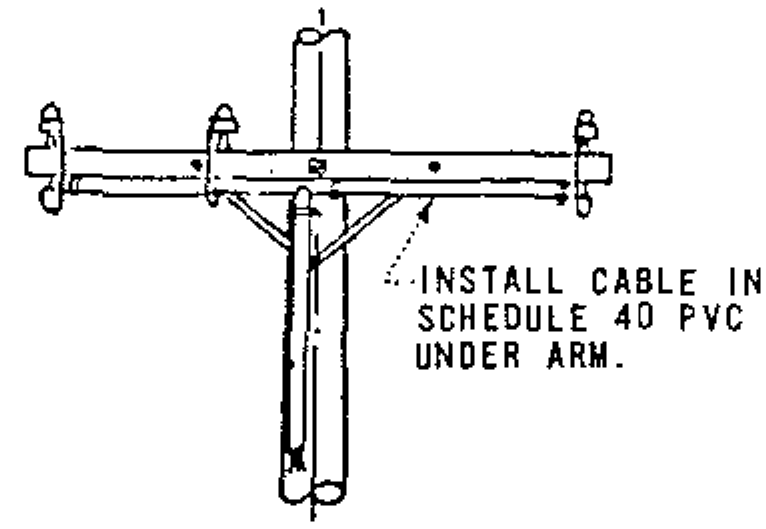
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

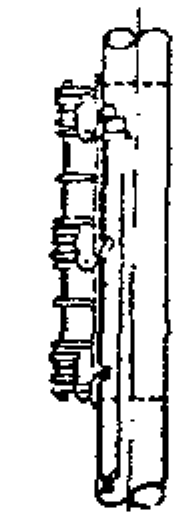
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE
FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT





CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION



RACK CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

A SEE PAGE 1404 /4204 FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION.

B CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO SECONDARY OR TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

C WHEN ITEMS 2 AND 3 ARE SCHEDULE 80 PVC OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7. (SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK)

D OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

F OMIT ITEM 5, AND 7 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEMS 3 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

G USE TWO ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

H. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

I 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

ITEM	DESCRIPTION A	
1	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS	B
2	CONDUIT, GALV. IRON RIGID RISER	C
3	CONDUIT, GALV IRON BEND, 90°, 36" RADIUS	C
4	STRAP, PIPE GALV, 2-10D GALV NAILS	
5	RODS, 5/8" X 8' - 0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND	D F G
6	CLAMPS, APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING	D
7	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	D F

OH 1499.101 ~~UG 4299.101~~ SUPERSEDES 1415 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT	DATE 11-16-81 APPD JEY

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

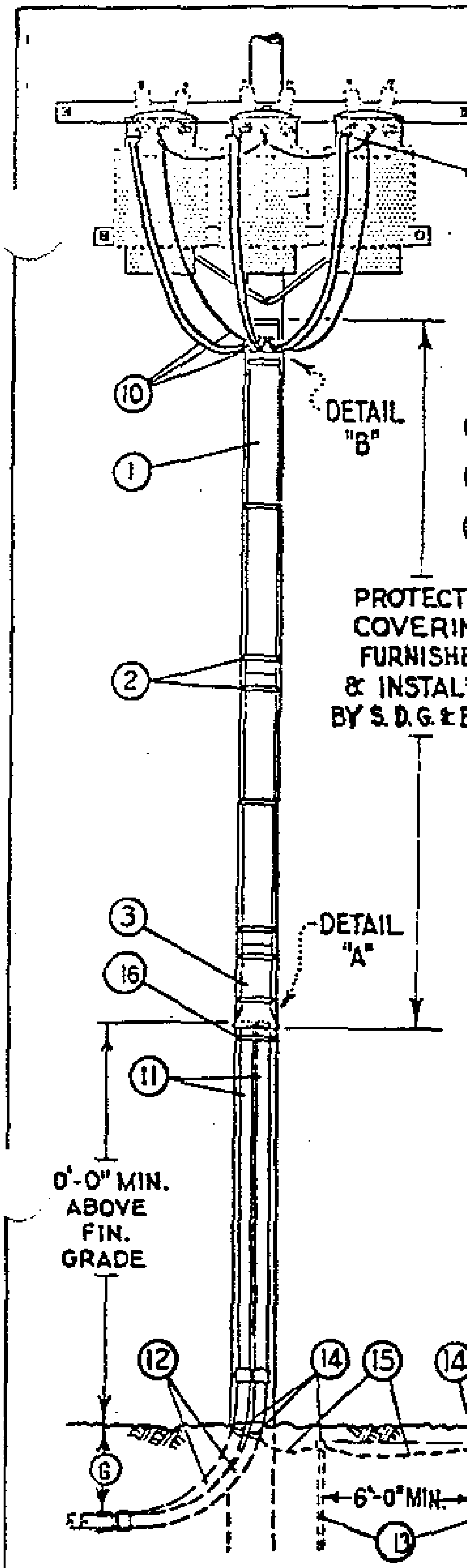
SHEET 1 OF 1

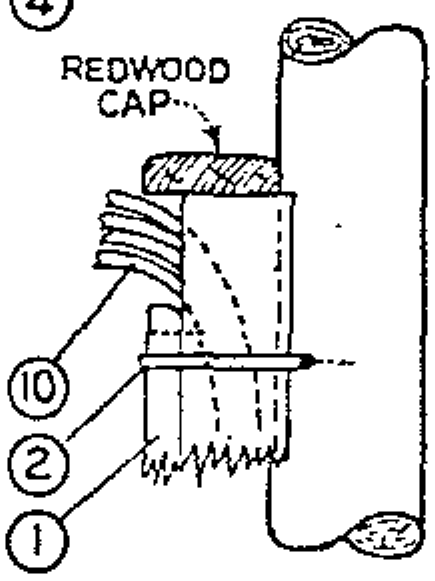
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, TWO DUCTS

FMO OH 1417

TABLE OF CONTENTS





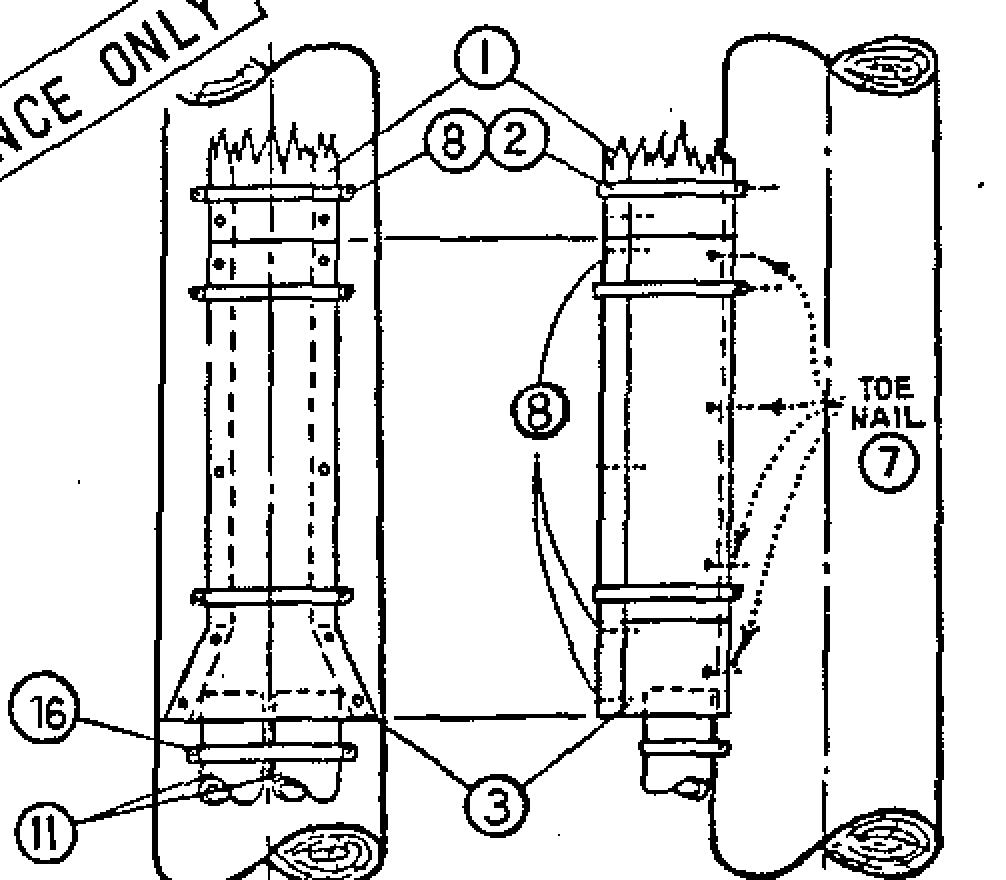
DETAIL "B"

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	REDWOOD BOX MOULDING, SIZE AS REQUIRED	16'	PG 143
2	MOULDING STRAPS, SIZE AS REQ'D	6	PG 143
3	REDWOOD MOULDING BASE FOR 5¼"X6⅜", INSIDE DIMENSIONS, RDWD. BOX MOULDING	AS REQ'D	PG 143
4	MULTIPLE TAP CONNECTORS, 2 LUG	AS REQ'D	PG 793
7	BOX NAILS, GALV., 10D	½#	491392
8	BOX NAILS, GALV., 16D	½#	491424

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON A 45' POLE AND TRANSFORMER SECONDARIES CONNECTED 120-208Y WYE.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER (A)		
10	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS (B)	SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARD BOOK
11	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT RISERS	
12	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT BENDS, 90°, 36" RADIUS	
13	⅝" DIAM. X 8'-0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GRND. RODS (C)(D)(E)	
14	APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING CLAMPS (C)	
15	#6 BARE STRANDED COPPER GROUND WIRE (C)(D)	
16	HEAVY PLUMBERS TAPE, HOT-DIP GALVANIZED	

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



DETAIL "A"

REQUIRED FOR 2-3½" OR 4" DIAM. G.I. RISERS

NOTES:

(A) SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARELLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM

(C) OMIT ITEMS 13, 14, AND 15 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

(D) OMIT ITEM NUMBERS 13 AND 15 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEM 12 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

(E) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

F. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(G) 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

DATE 11-16-81 APPD JEM	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, TWO DUCTS	1499.102 SUPERSEDES 1417 (11-16-81)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

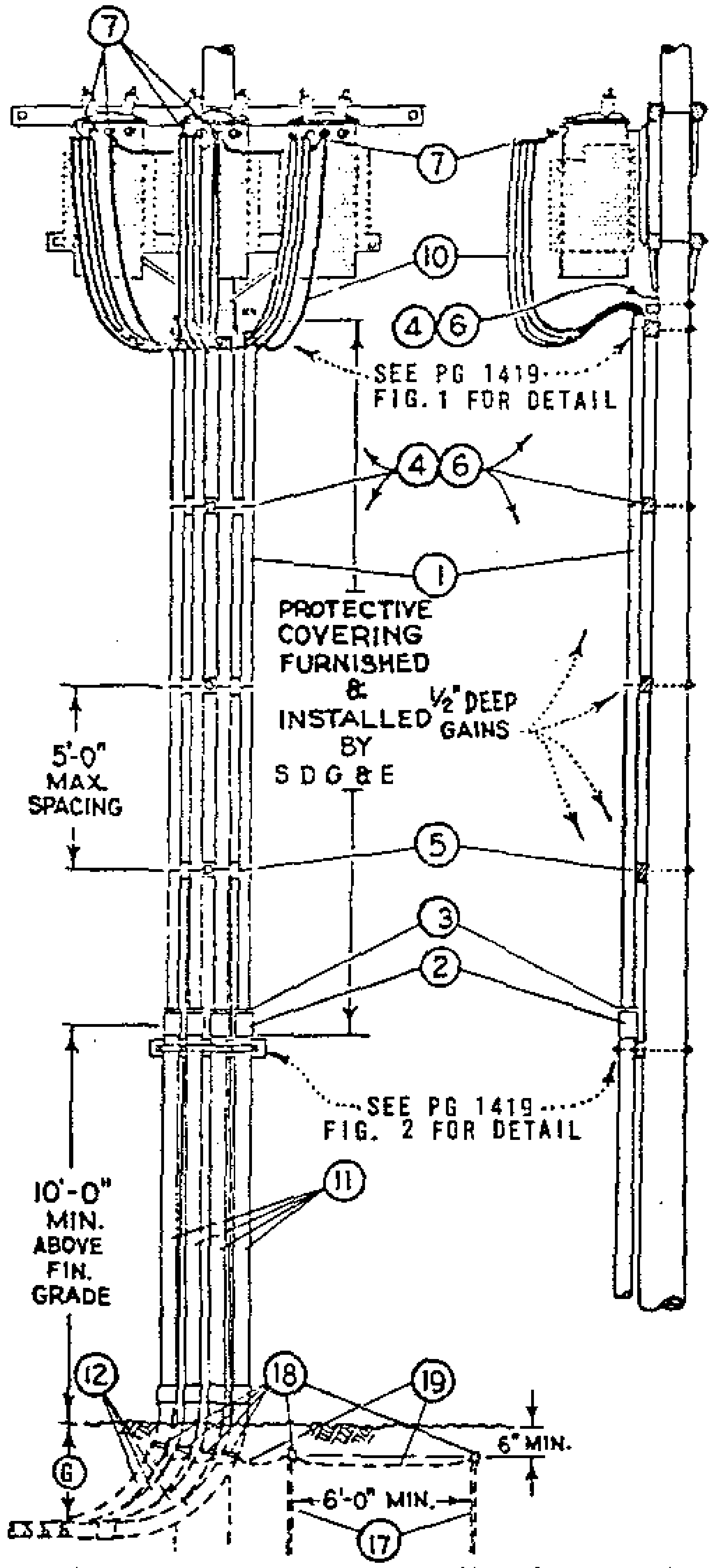
X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE
FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, THREE AND FOUR DUCTS

FMO
OH 1418



MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY NO. OF RISERS 3	4	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD 3"	4"
⊙1	3" OR 4" DIAM. PLASTIC CONDUIT, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 40, 20' LENGTHS	60'	80'	251552	251584
†2	COUPLINGS, PLASTIC, SIZE AS REQUIRED	3	4	280448	280480
⊙3	BUSHINGS, PLASTIC, 4" OR 3 1/2" x 3" DIAM. FOR REDUCING CUSTOMER'S CONDUIT RISERS, WHERE REQUIRED	3	4	3 1/2" X 3" 181024, 4" X 3" - 181056	
4	RISER SUPPORT BLOCKS, 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2'-0"	5	5	PG 1419 IT. 4	
5	"J" BOLT, 1 SQ WASHER	12	16	PGS 139, 140	
6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" x 16"-20", 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 NUT	5	5	PGS 139, 140	
7	MULTIPLE TAP CONNECTORS, SPECIFY NUMBER OF LUGS	6	6	PG 793	

⊙ QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON A 45' POLE AND TRANSFORMER SECONDARIES CONNECTED 120/208 V WYE.
† UNTHREADED FOR SLIP FIT OVER RIGID CONDUIT RISER.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION (A)	STOCK NO.
10	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS (B)	SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARD BOOK
11	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT RISERS	
12	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT BENDS, 90°, 36" RADIUS	
13	SPACER BLOCK	
14	STRAP, GALV	
15	FOUR 1/2" x 9" MACH. BOLTS, GALV., 1 RD. WASHER	
16	ONE 5/8" x 20" MACH. BOLT, GALV., 2 - 2" SQ. WASHERS	
17	5/8" x 8'-0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND RODS (C)(D)(E)	
18	APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING CLAMPS (C)	
19	#6 BARE STRANDED COPPER GROUND WIRE (C)(D)	

NOTES:

(A) SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(B) CUSTORMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

(C) OMIT ITEM 17, 18, AND 19 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

(D) OMIT ITEM 17, AND 19 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEM 12 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(E) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

F. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(G) 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS OR ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

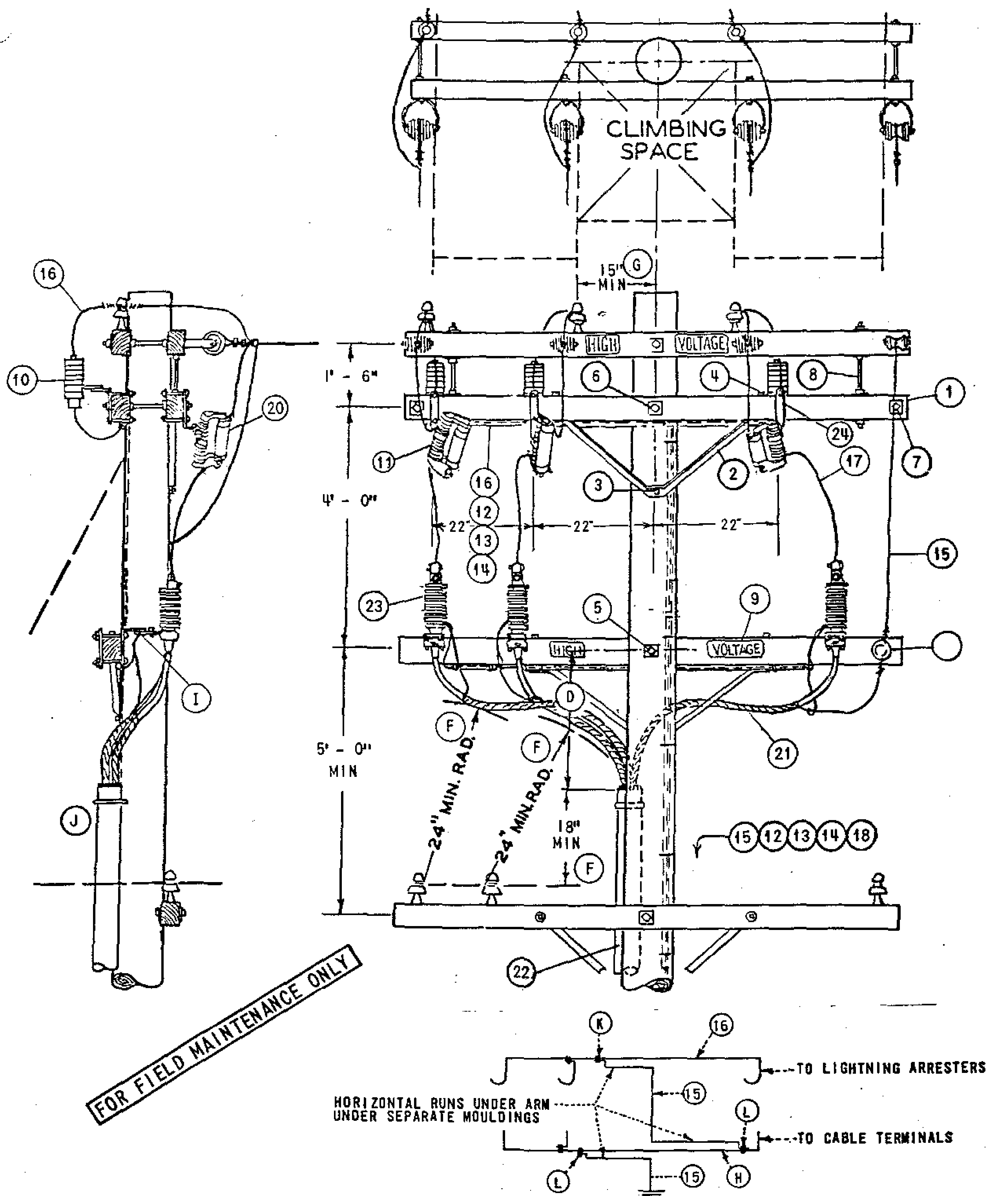
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1428
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE				

TABLE OF CONTENTS



GROUND WIRE DETAIL (B)

DATE 8-27-82	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 1499.201
APPD WRH	CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE	~~UG 4299.201~~ SUPERSEDES 1428.1 (11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

(B) INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

(D) 3 FOOT MINIMUM DIMENSION, 4 FOOT DIMENSION PREFERRED FOR 750 KCM AND LARGER 15KV CABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION.

(G) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION FOR 4KV. USE 18" MIN IF BUILT WITH 15KV CABLE.

(H) USE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER OR LARGER AS REQUIRED.

(I) CONNECT NEUTRAL, TERMINAL AND SHIELDED CABLE GROUNDS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(J) INSTALL RISER ON FACE OF POLE OPPOSITE CLIMBING SPACE AND IN A POSITION NEAREST THE END OF ARM ON WHICH THE TWO 4KV PHASES ARE LOCATED.

(K) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER LIGHTNING ARRESTER.

(L) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO REQUIRED CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER TERMINAL AND END TERMINAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
PTF	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"			3	300 SECTION
PTF	2	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 4' - 0"			2	154032
PTF	3	SCREW, LAG GALV, 5/8" X 5"		(E)	2	621600
PTF	4	BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		(E)	4	PGS 139, 140
PTF	5	BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		(E)	1	PGS 139, 140
PTF	6	BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		(E)	1	PGS 139, 140
PTF	7	BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH.		(E)	2	PGS 139, 140
PTF	8	BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 28", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH.		(E)	2	PGS 139, 140
PTF	9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS		(E)	1	647648, 492224
UCD	10	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING 3KV			3	113216
UCD	11	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE			3	1200 SECTION
UCD	12	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4"	(A)	(E)	25	678528
UCD	13	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1"	(A)		55'	487200
UCD	14	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	(A)	(E)	25	678560
UCD	15	WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER	(B)		44'	813664
UCD	16	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	(B)		18'	813536
UCD	17	WIRE, COPPER, SIZED PER U.G. CABLE AMPACITY.			8'	81
UCD	18	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	(A) (C)		2	603072, 230016
UCD	19	INSULATOR, 4KV WIRE HOLDER			1	413792
UCD	20	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER			3	1200 SECTION
UCD	21	CABLE, POLYETHYLENE, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PRIMARY			AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
UCD	22	RISER CONSTRUCTION			AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION
UCD	23	TERMINAL CABLE			3	UG BOOK
UCD	24	BRACKET, CUTOUT /ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING		(E)	3	166070
UCD	25					

OH 1499.202
~~UG 4299.202~~
SUPERSEDES
428.2 (11-16-81)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE

DATE 8-27-82
APP'D

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

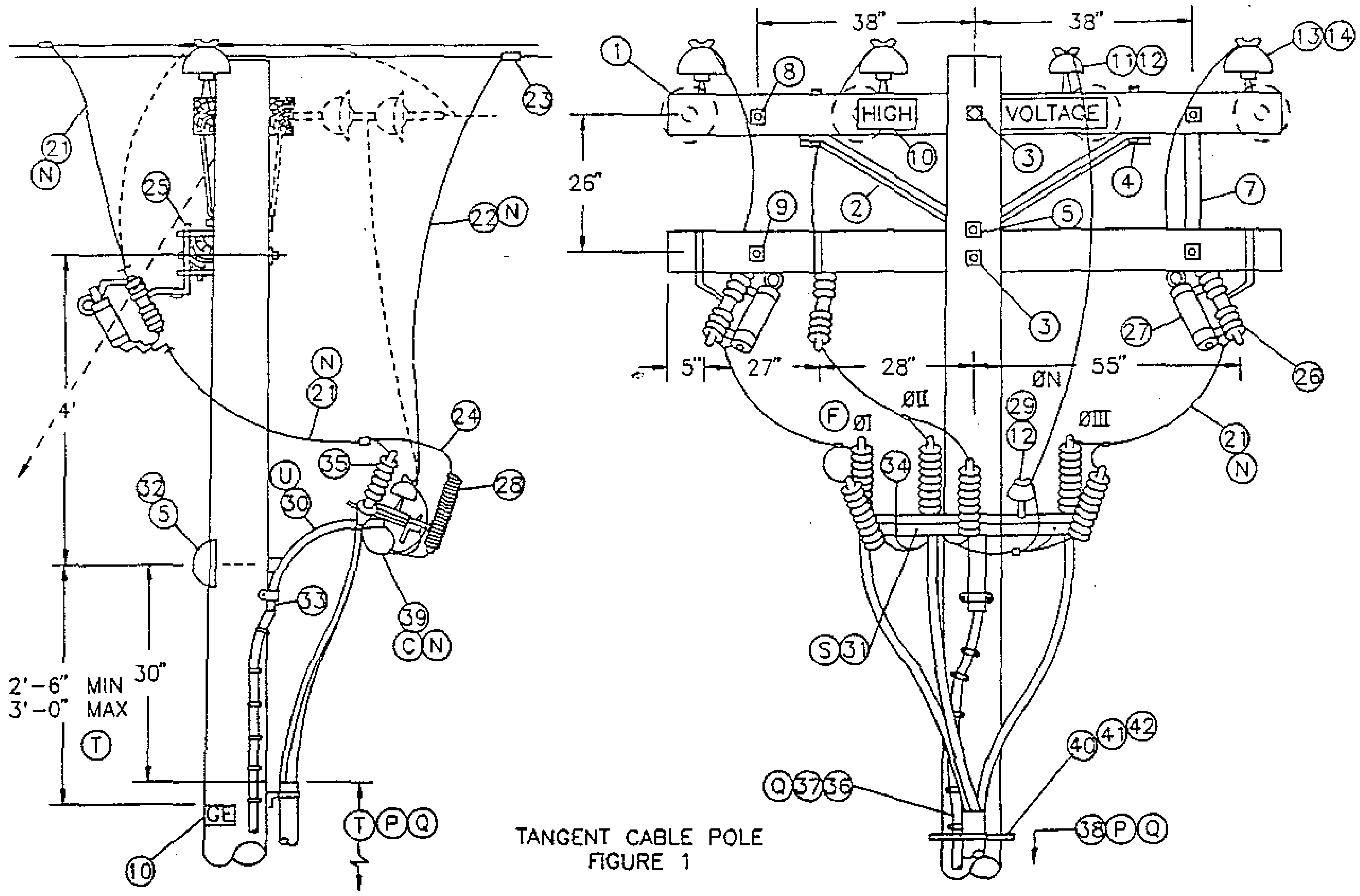
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1429

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TANGENT LINE (FIG.1) AND DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION (FIG.2) FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, 3Ø CABLE POLE WITH UPSWEEP BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER UG CABLE.



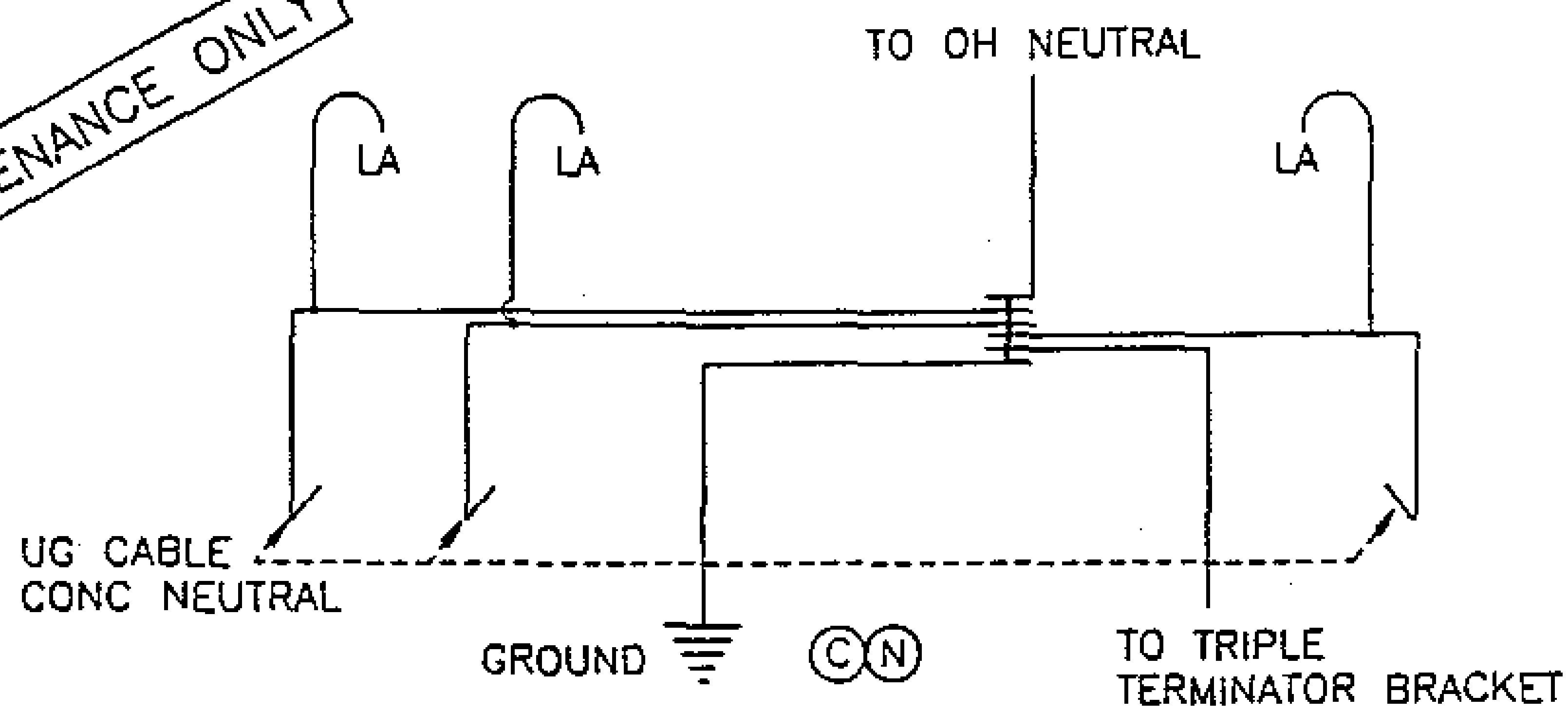
GROUND CLEARANCE

TANGENT CABLE POLE
FIGURE 1

NOTE:

- TANGENT CABLE POLE (FIG.1) OR DEAD-END CABLE POLE (DOTTED LINE) IS TO BE USED WHEN FURTHER LINE EXTENSION IS EXPECTED.
- DO NOT USE THIS UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION FOR 4KV, 3Ø CABLE POLE. INSTEAD, USE STANDARD 1439/4239.

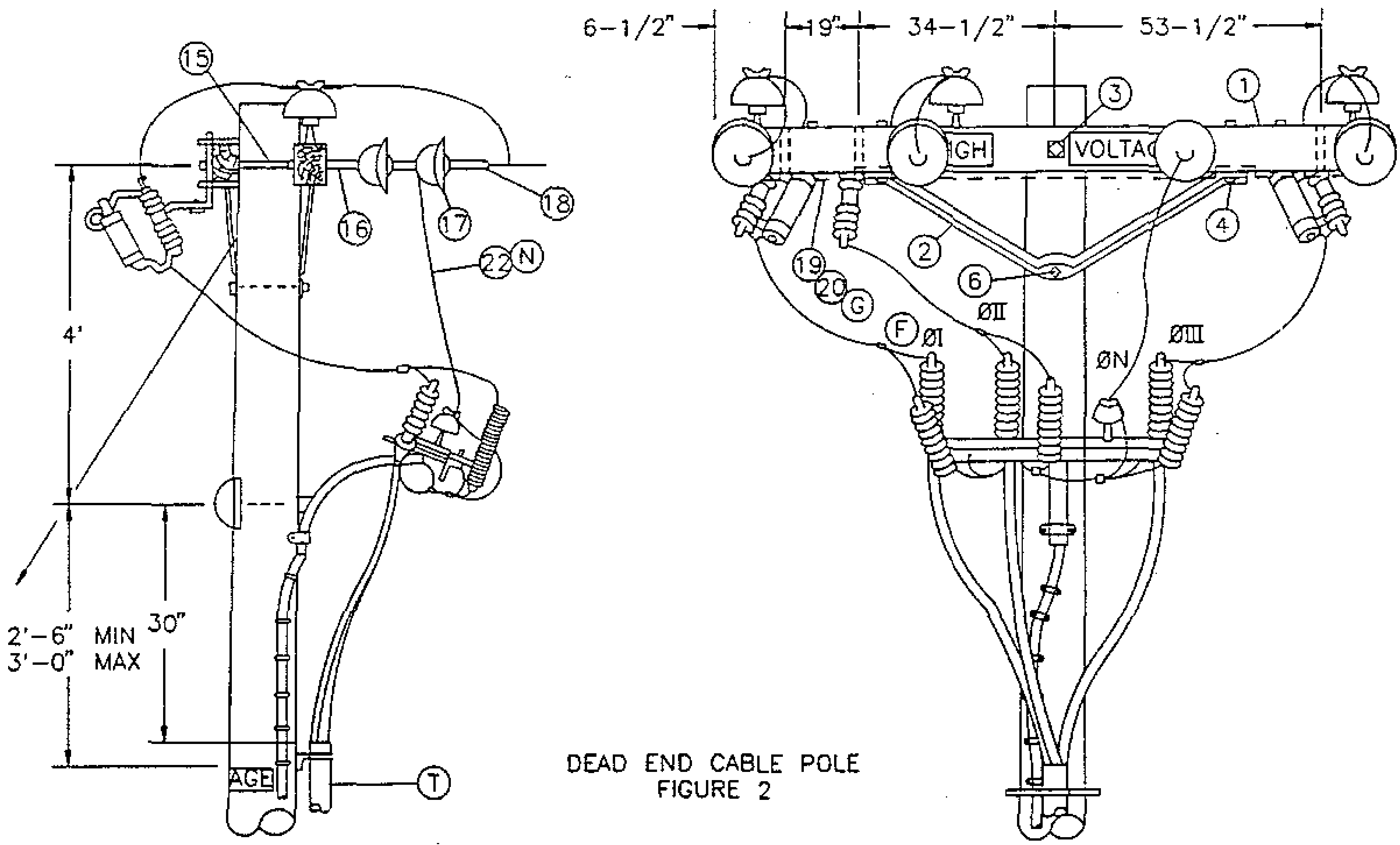
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



GROUND WIRING DETAIL

DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/BDJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.203 ~~UG 4299.203~~ SUPERCEDES 1429.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DEAD END CABLE POLE
FIGURE 2

NOTE:
- DEAD END CABLE POLE (FIG.2) IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NO FURTHER LINE EXTENSION OR NO RECONDUCTORING IS EXPECTED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.204 ~~UG 4299.204~~ SUPERCEDES 1429.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG

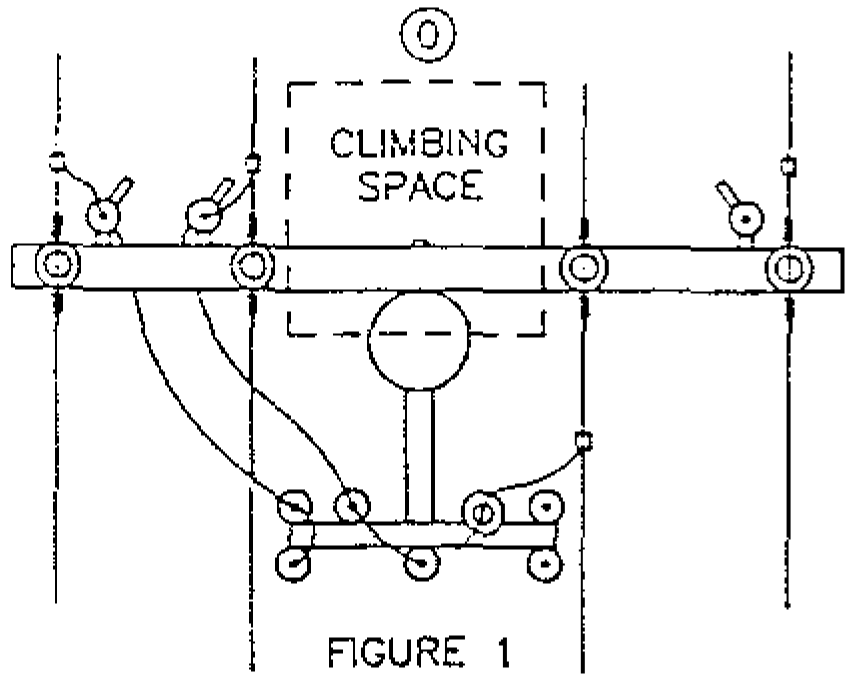


FIGURE 1

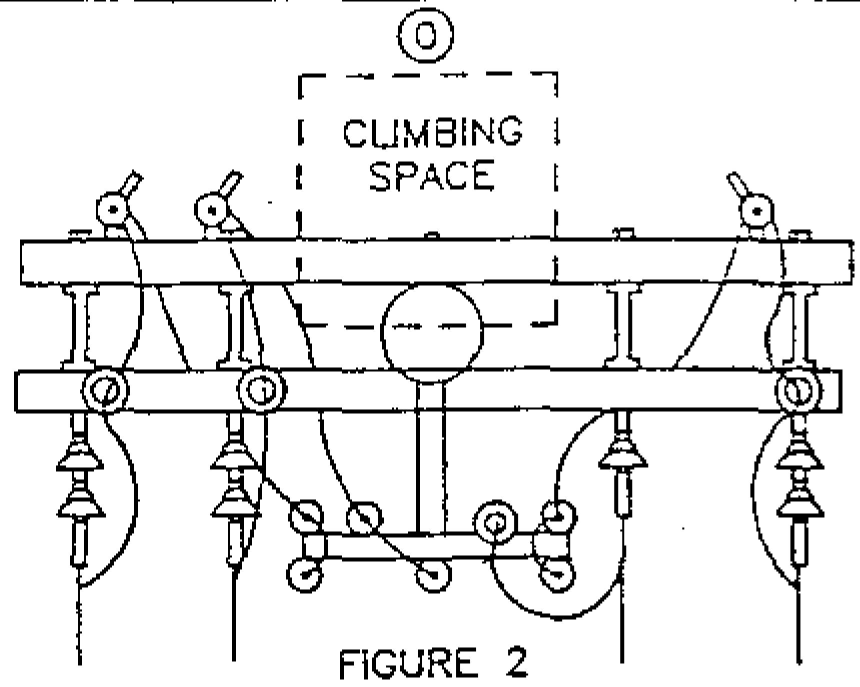


FIGURE 2

CLIMBING SPACE

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG.1	QUANTITY FIG.2	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"		2	2	–	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'		1	2	–	164128
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	1	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	4	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	1	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	–	1	392	–
7	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	E	2	–	–	164192
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER	E	2	–	392	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	–	392	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND	E	3	3	–	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E	AS REQ'D		–	492224
11	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD	D E	1	–	–	532704
12	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	D E	2	1	–	429216
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR	E	3	3	–	532704
	1-3/8" LEAD THREAD	E	3	3	–	532448
14	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN	E	3	3	750	–
15	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 3 SQ, 2 RD, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT	D E	–	4	392	–
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL	D E	–	4	–	235712
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	D	–	7	750	–
18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	D E	–	4	741	–
19	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		10'	10'	–	812928
20	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	E	AS REQ'D		–	678528
21	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER)	N	21'	25'	715-716	–
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER)	N	9'	7'	711-716	–
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	D E	AS REQ'D		785-787	–

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/O LADDER ARMS	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#2 AL	CP-3#2	CP3#2L
3C-#2/0	CP#2/0	CP2/0L

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JYB/RDG

12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø
UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION

OH 1499.205
~~UG 4299.205~~
SUPERCEDES
1429.3 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1	QUANTITY FIG. 2	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
24	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	9'	9'	–	813536
25	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	3	3	–	166070
26	CUTOUT BODY FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE	3	3	–	297952
27	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, SIZE AS REQ'D	3	3	1206	–
28	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	3	1247	–
29	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (D) (E)	1	1	–	534426
30	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP	1	1	–	166856
31	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR (S)	1	1	–	166676
32	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E)	1	1	–	285696
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	–	–	–	491392
33	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	2	–	621568
34	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER (E)	1	1	392	–
35	TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	3	4111	–
36	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	50'	45'	–	813760
37	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q)	1	1	–	603136
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	–	–	1400/4200	–
39	WIRE, COPPER BARE STRANDED (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N)	5'	5'	715/716	–
40	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184
41	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488
42	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) CONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT PHASE II AND PHASE N FOR SINGLE PHASE 12KV CABLE POLE; OMIT PHASE I AND PHASE II FOR SINGLE PHASE 6.9 KV CABLE POLE.

(G) INTERCONNECT CUTOUTS AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE AL		CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

S. RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

FMO OH 1432

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THREE–PHASE CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UG CABLE. (H)

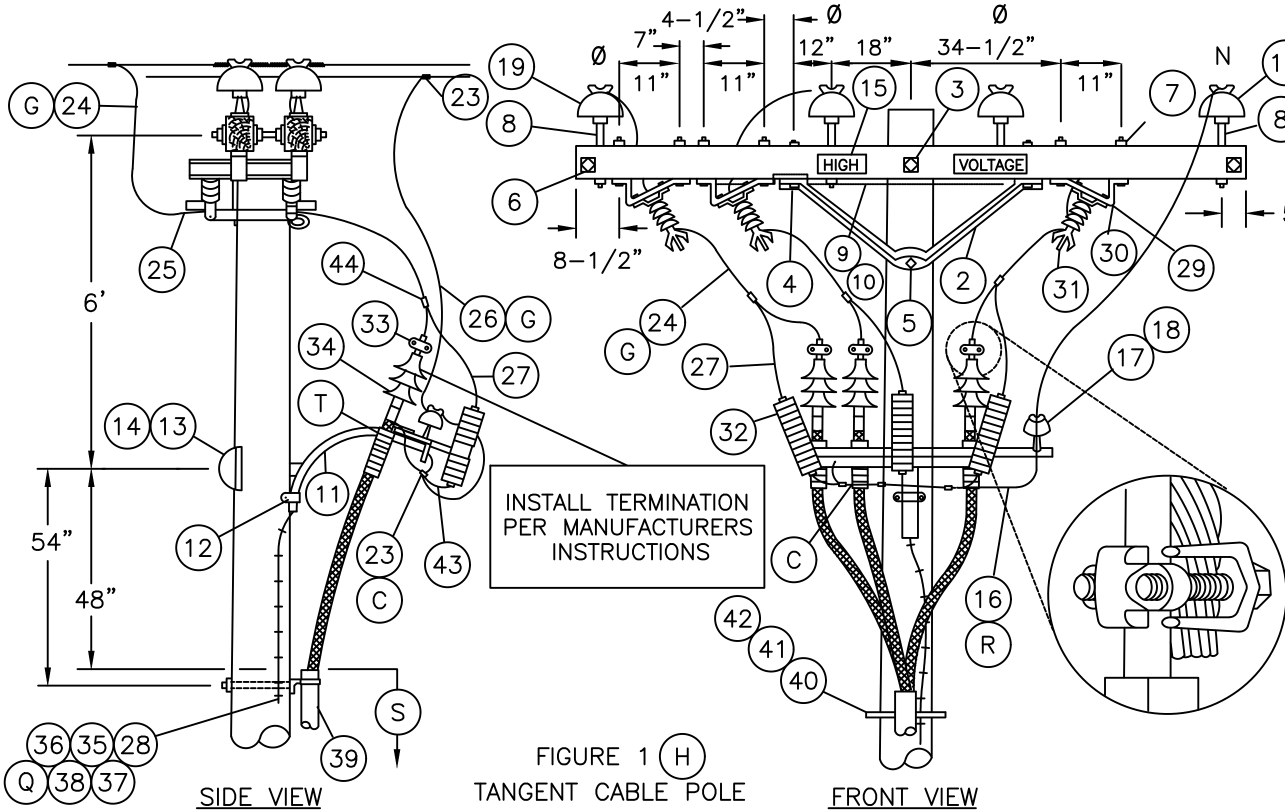


FIGURE 1 (H)
TANGENT CABLE POLE

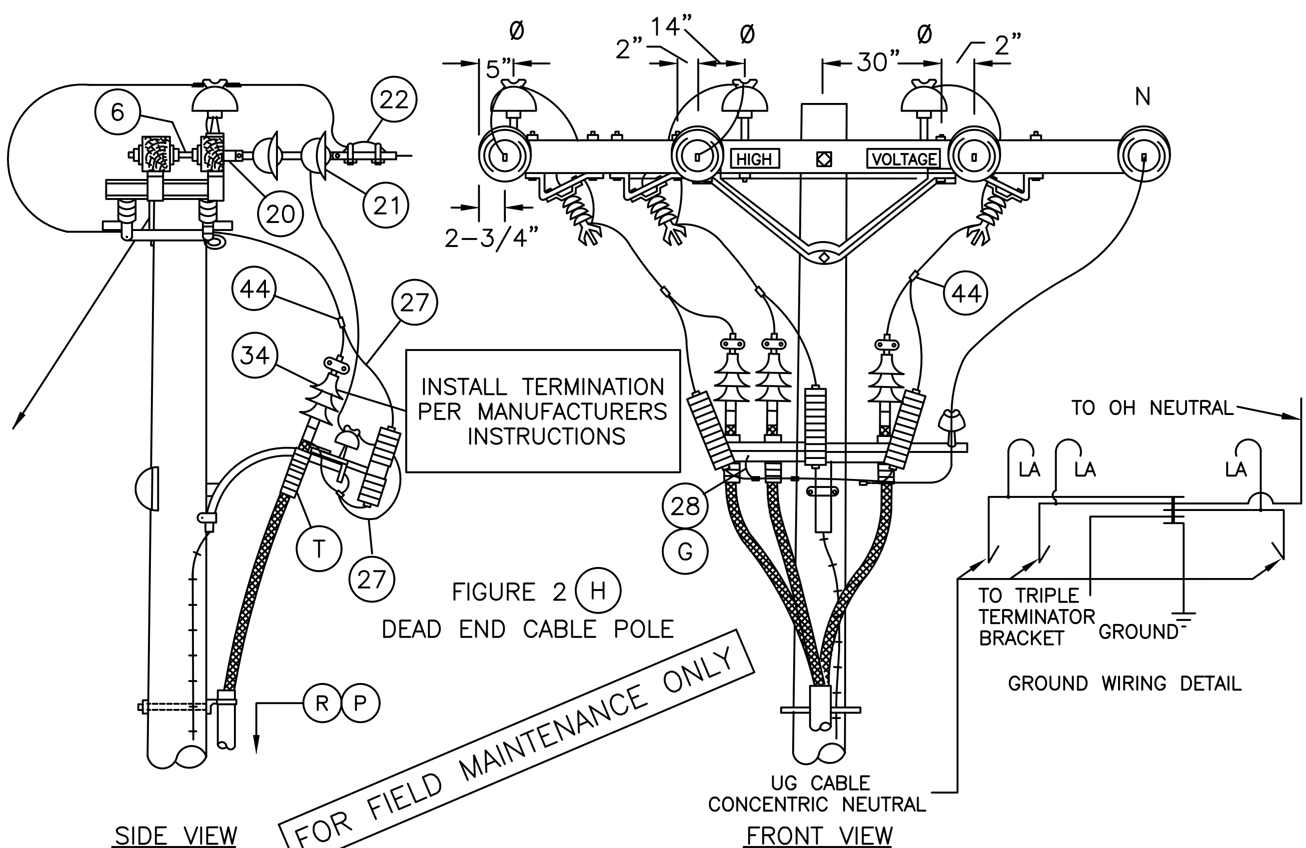
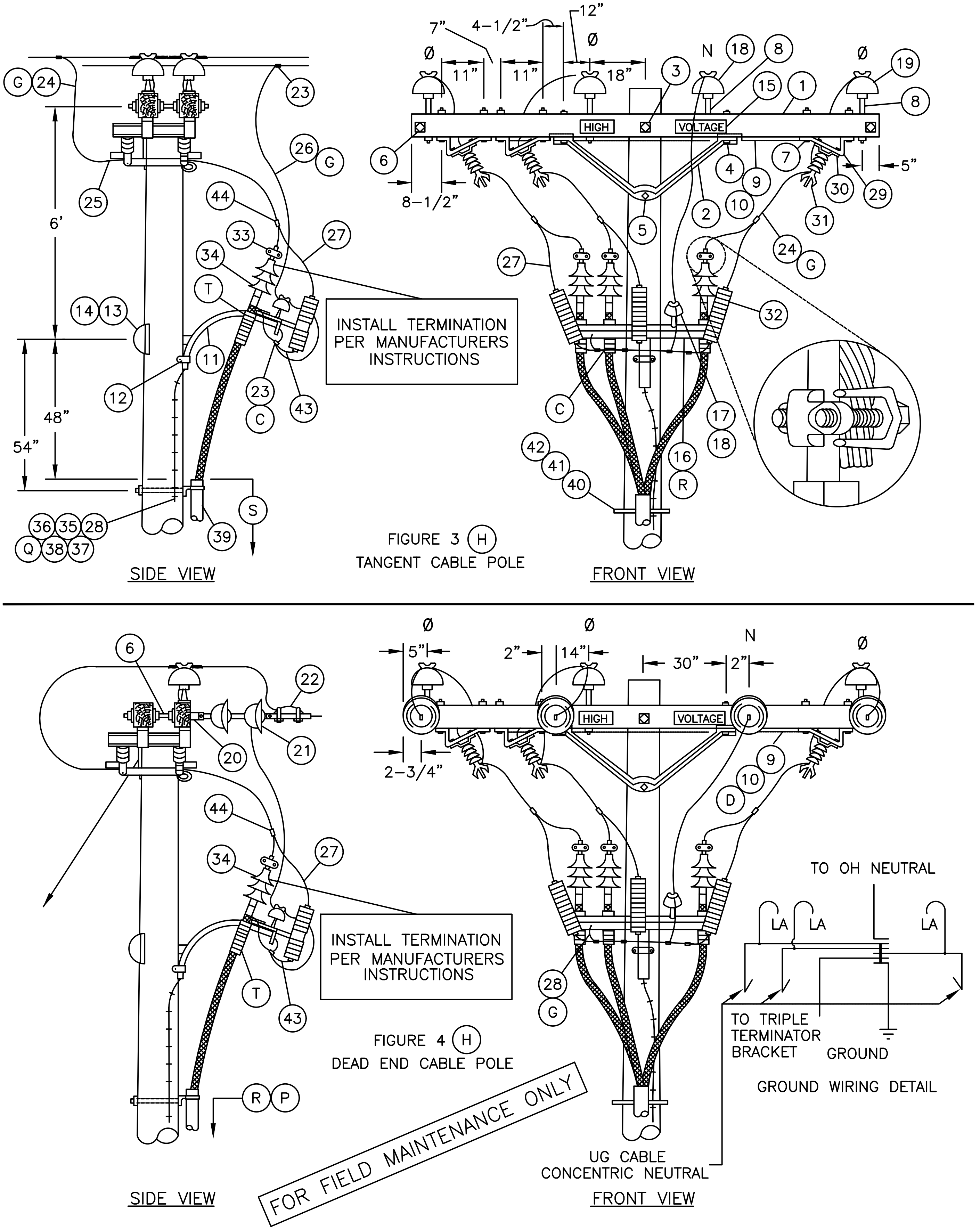


FIGURE 2 (H)
DEAD END CABLE POLE

DATE 10–20–05 APPD PLA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE–PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.310 UG 4299.310 SUPERSEDES 1432.1 (10–20–05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 10-20-05 APPD PA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.311 UG 4299.311 SUPERSEDES 1432.2 (10-20-05)

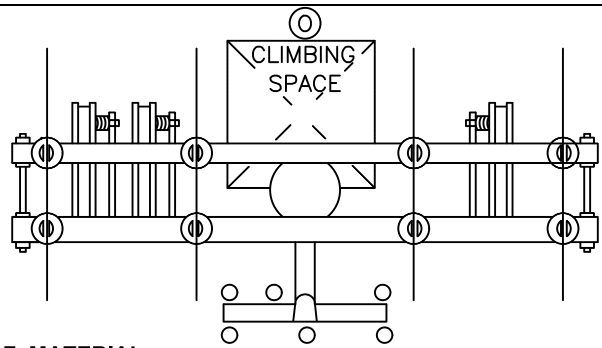


FIGURE 1

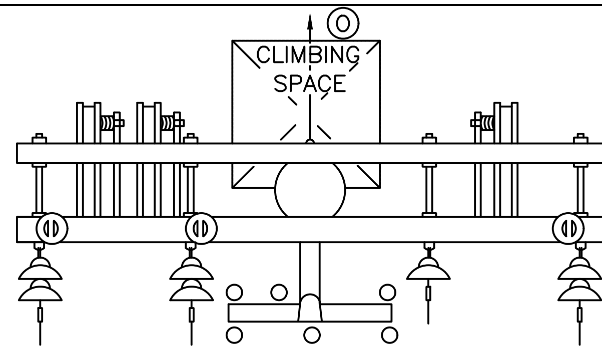


FIGURE 2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"	F	2	2		294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'		2	2	–	164128
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS		1	1	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		4	4	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	1	392	–
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	E	2	4	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		12	12	392	–
8	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8"	E E	8 8	3 3	– –	532704 532448
9	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		15'	15'	–	812928
10	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"		AS REQ'D		–	678528
11	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP	Q	1	1	–	166856
12	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		2	2	–	621568
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	1	392	–
14	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, AND 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		1	1	–	285696 491392
15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		2	2	–	647648 492224
16	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR		1	1	–	166676
17	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD	E	1	1	–	532426
18	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL	E	3	1	–	429216
19	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN		6	3	750	–
20	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL	E	–	4	–	235712
21	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	E	–	7	750	–
22	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	E	–	4	741	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.312 UG 4299.312 SUPERSEDES 1432.2 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1-1-98 APPD PEA / CMK

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		783–786	–	–
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) G	21'	30'	715	–	–
25	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	6	794–795	–	–
26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH NEUT JUMPER) G	9'	9'	715	–	–
27	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	12'	–	813536	–
28	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	–	812490	GNDPVC
29	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	6	6	–	166542	–
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 RD WASH & 1 LOCK WASH	6	6	392	–	–
31	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A	3	3	1222	–	–
32	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	3	1247	–	–
33	CONNECTOR, TWO BOLT, BRONZE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	3	3	4111	–	–
34	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE T	3	3	4111	–	–
35	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	–	603072	GNDPVC
36	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	–	259010	–
37	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		–	424390	–
38	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		–	678562	–
39	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D		1400/4200	–	–
40	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184	–
41	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488	–
42	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 24"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700	–
43	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D		–	698754	–
44	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	3	788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NS–B

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

C INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

D INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7 D.

E REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

F WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM, AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222. FIG. 1–B).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: (CON'T)

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE
BECAUSE THE PROPER SIZE CONNECTOR IS NOT ALWAYS AVAILABLE, THE JUMPER FROM THE OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTOR TO THE HOOKSTICK SWITCH CAN BE THE SAME SIZE AS, OR LARGER THAN THAT OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR.					

(H) – USE FIGURE ONE AND TWO FOR ALL **NE□** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

– USE FIGURE THREE AND FOUR ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

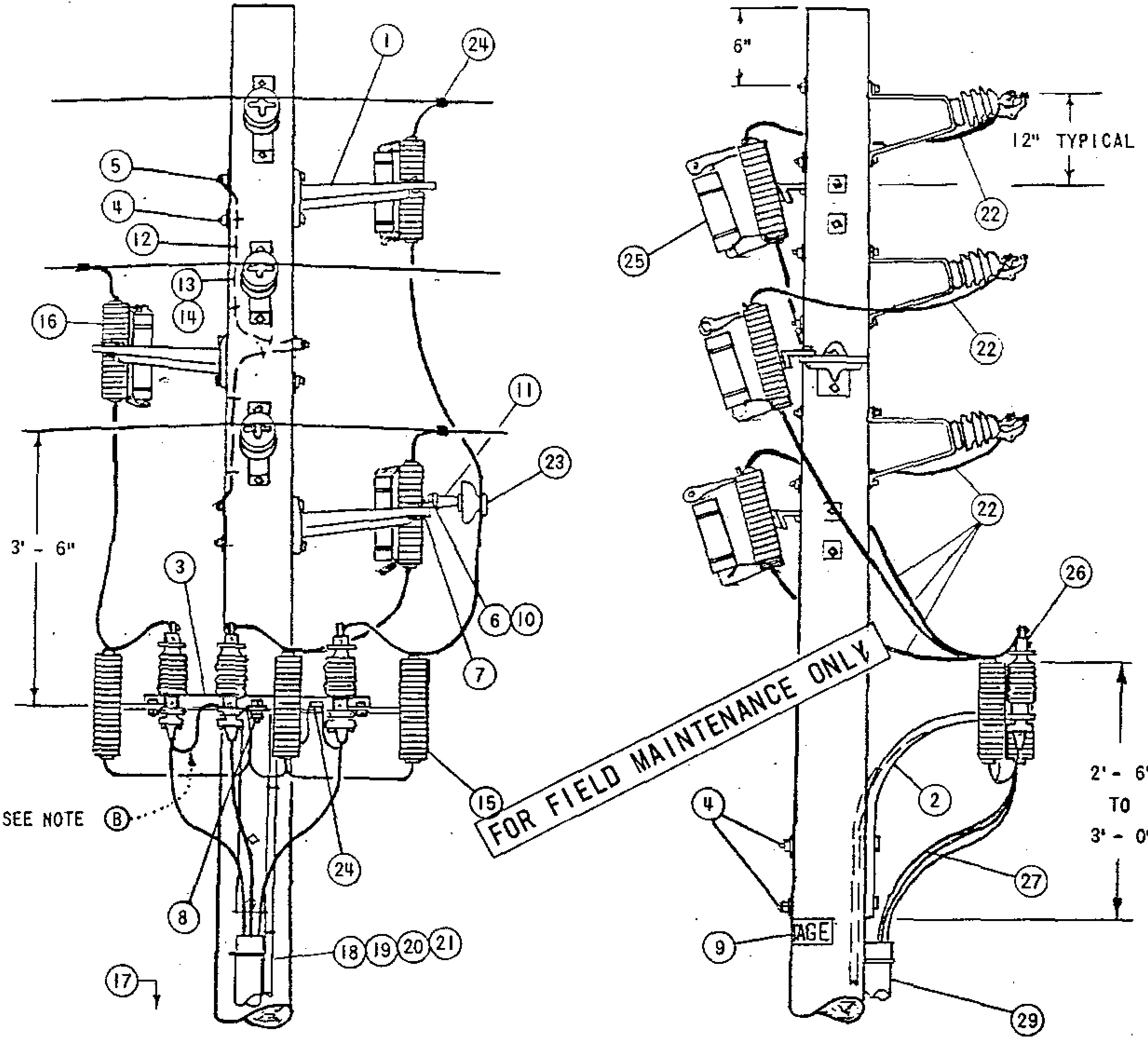
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

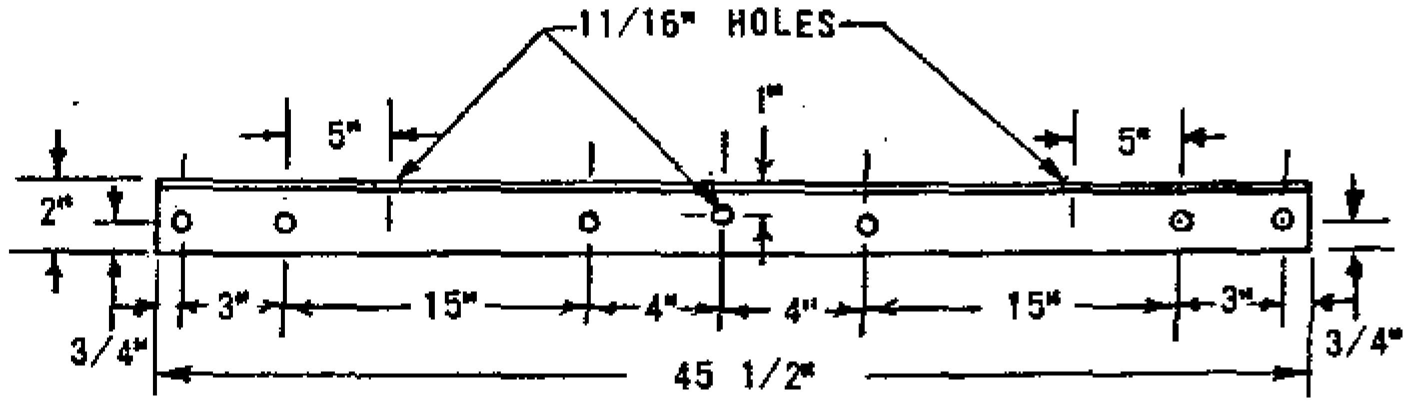
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1437

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,
12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS





ALL HOLES 9/16" EXCEPT AS NOTED

FABRICATE FROM 2" X 2" X 3/16" STEEL ANGLE
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

ARMLESS TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET

DATE 8-27-82 APPD ЯRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.301 ~~UG 4299.301~~ SUPERSEDES 1437.1(11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE, ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603135 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
PTF	1	BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING	3	166240
	2	BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP SEE NOTE (F)	1	166864
	3	BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING, SEE DETAIL PAGE 1437.1	1	166672
	4	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E)	5	PGS 139, 140
	5	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ., CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR.WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	3	PGS 139, 140
	6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH. (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
	7	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH.& 1-NUT (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
	8	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
	9	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E)	2	647648, 492224
	10	BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE	1	166208
	11	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	529248-529216
	12	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8	6'	812928
	13	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	6'	487200
	14	MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	6	678560
UCD	15	LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV	3	113248
	16	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1200 SECTION
	17	GROUND ROD & CLAMP (A) (C)	2	603072-230016 (E)
	18	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (A)	36'	487200
	19	STAPLES,MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E)	24	678560
	20	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E)	1/3#	678528
	21	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 (B)	50'	813664
	22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	25'	
	23	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D)	1	429056-429152
	24	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4	
	25	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER	3	1200 SECTION
	26	CABLE TERMINAL	3	SEE UG STDS
	27	CABLE, PRIMARY	AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
	28			
	29	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,
12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

DATE 8-27-82
APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

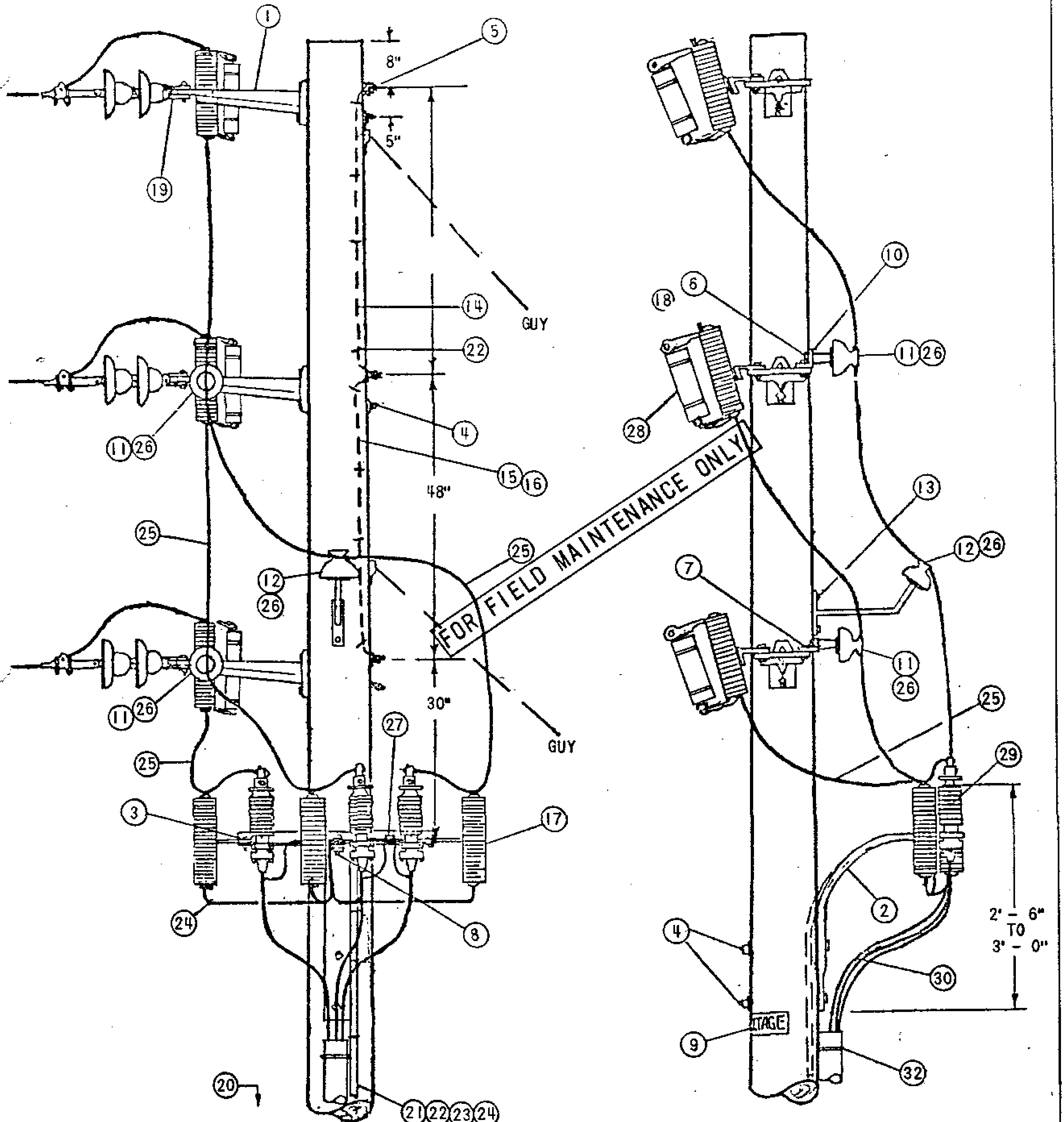
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH 1438

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(DEAD ENDS OMITTED FOR CLARITY)

DATE 8-27-82 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.303 ~~UG 4299.303~~ SUPERSEDES 1438.1(11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD (TERMINAL) GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. THIS CONFIGURATION NOT TO BE USED WHERE A FUTURE EXTENSION IS ANTICIPATED

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

F. THIS INSTALLATION DOES NOT INCLUDE GUYING MATERIAL

(G) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

		ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANT	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
OH CREWS	PT & F	1	BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING SEE NOTE (G)	3	166240
		2	BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP	1	166864
		3	BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING (SEE DETAIL PG. 1437.1)	1	166672
		4	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E)	5	PGS 139, 140
		5	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	3	PGS 139, 140
		6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2" (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
		7	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2" (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
		8	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-rd. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
		9	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E)	2	647648, 492192
		10	BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE	2	PG 151
		11	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	2	529248-529216
		12	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	166144-166176
		13	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	621568
		14	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8	10'	812928
		15	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1", (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	10'	487200
		16	MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) (E)	6	678560
	UC & D	17	LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV	3	113248
		18	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1200 SECTION
		19	CLEVIS	3	235776
		20	GROUND ROD & CLAMP (C)	2	603072, 230016 (A)(E)
		21	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1"	36'	487200 (A)
		22	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E)	24	678560 (A)
		23	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (E)	32	678528 (A)
		24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2	50'	813664
		25	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	25'	PGS 715-717
		26	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1)	3	429056-429152
		27	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	PGS 783-787
		28	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER	3	1200 SECTION
UG CREWS		29	CABLE TERMINAL	3	SEE UG STDS
		30	CABLE, PRIMARY	AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
		31			
		32	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION

OH 1499.304 ~~UG 4299.304~~ SUPERSEDES 1438.2 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	DATE 8-27-82 APPD ARH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

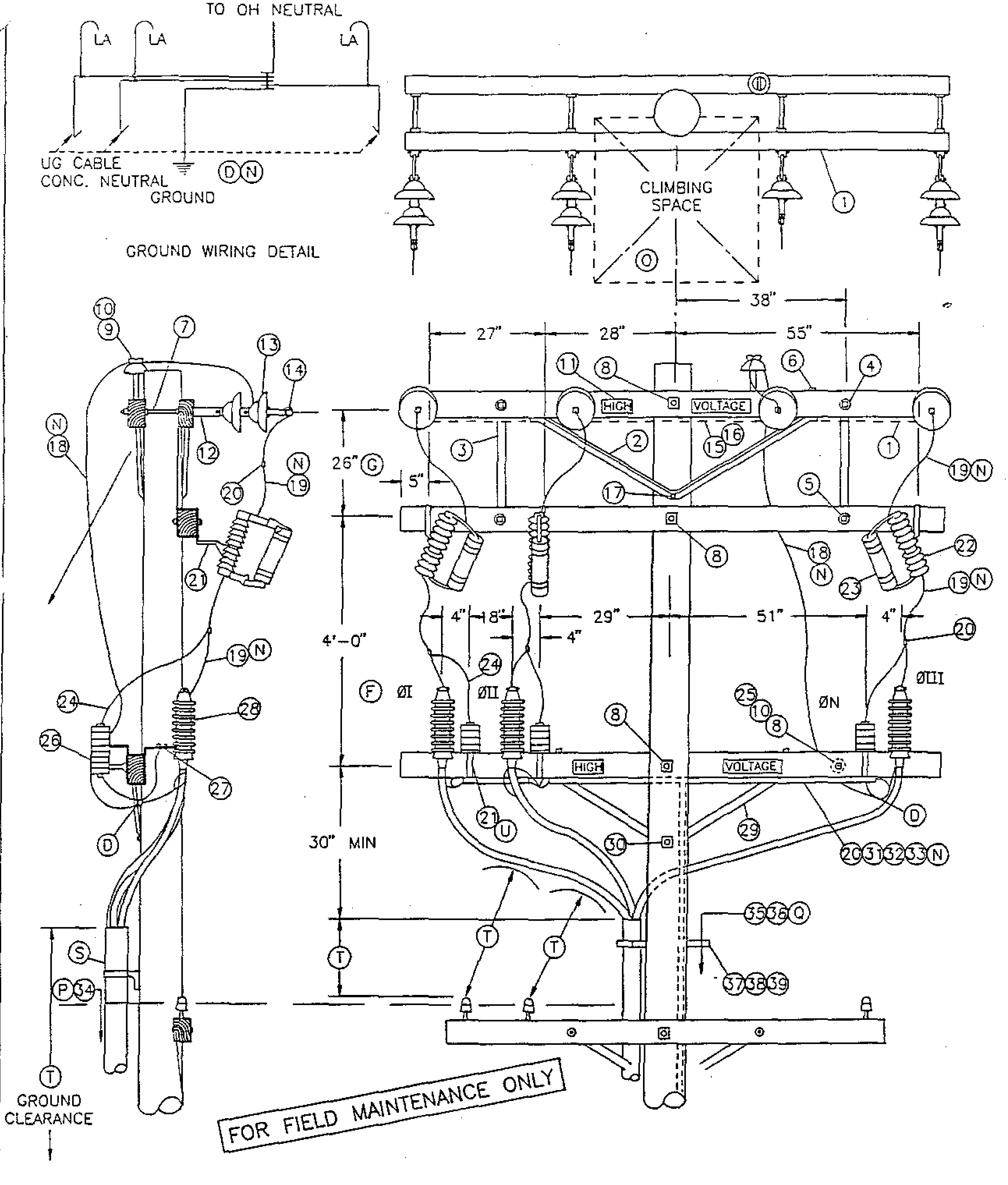
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH 1439
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD		
	CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEAD END CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW		

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, 3 PHASE CABLE POLE WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U.G. CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY.



DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW	OH 1499.307 ~~UG 4299.307~~ SUPERCEDES 1439.1 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10' - 0"	4	–	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	2	–	164128
3	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" (E)	2	–	164192
4	BOLT, WASHERHEAD, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2-1 X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	6	392	–
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (B) (E)	4	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (B) (E)	4	392	–
9	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" (B) (E)	1	–	532704
10	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (B) (E)	2	–	429216
11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E)	4	–	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	–	–	492224
12	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (B) (E)	4	–	235712
13	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (B)	7	750	–
14	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (B)	4	741	–
15	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	10'	–	812928
16	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678528
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/3" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
18	WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) (B) (N)	10'	711-715	–
19	WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED (OH JUMPERS) (N)	18'	715	–
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
21	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	6	–	166070
22	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1212	–
23	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER)	3	1207	–
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	14'	–	813536
25	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD (B) (E)	1	–	529248
26	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1247	–
27	BRACKET, CROSSARM, TERM (FOR #2 & #2/0 AL CABLE ONLY) (E)	3	–	166060
28	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	4111	–
29	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	–	164032
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
31	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N)	10'	715	–
32	CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" (E)	10'	–	251200
33	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & (E)	AS REQ'D	–	697792
	2 - 6D NAILS, GALV (E)		–	491552
34	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
35	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	45'	–	813760
36	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (S)	1		603136
37	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
38	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
39	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT	
	PORCELAIN	
	W/LADDER ARMS	W/O LADDER ARMS
3C #2/0 AL	CP2/0L	CP#2/0
3C-3#2 AL	CP3#2L	CP-3#2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.308 ~~UG 4299.308~~ SUPERCEDES 1439.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/c PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/BDG

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

C. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

D INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F OMIT Ø II AND Ø N FOR SINGLE Ø 12KV CABLE POLE, OMIT Ø I AND ØII FOR SINGLE Ø 6.9KV CABLE POLE.

N

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

O ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

P POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363/4205.

Q GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

S RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

T MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

U SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1–1–93 APPD JLB/DG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW	OH 1499.309 ~~UG 4299.309~~ SUPERCEDES 1439.3 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

FMO OH 1441

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS FOR 750 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).

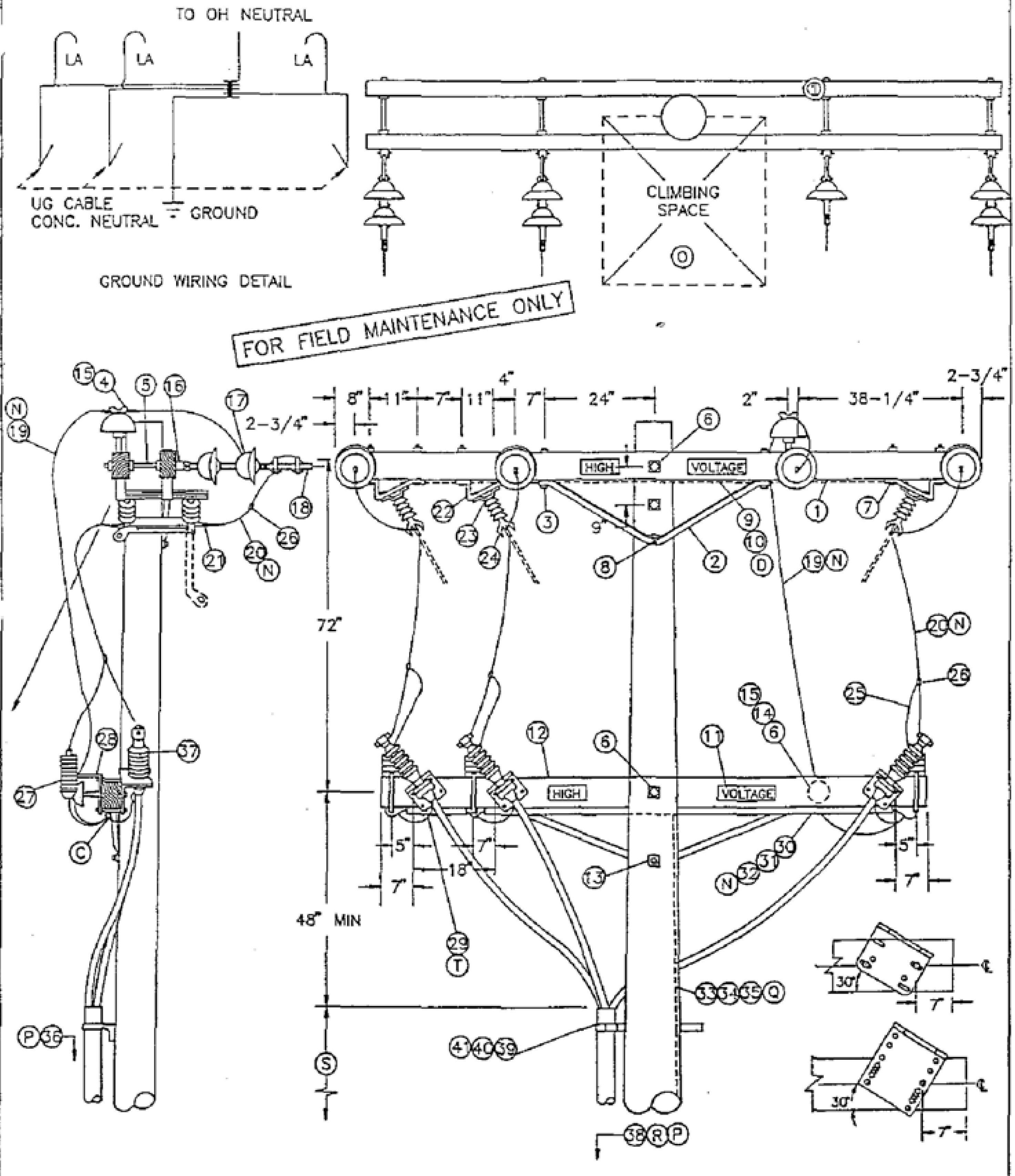


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-93

APPD JLB/ RDG

12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

OH 1499.401

~~UG 4299.401~~

SUPERCEDES 1441.1 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'- 0"	G	2	–	294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'- 0"		3	–	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	6	392	–
4	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD	F E	1	–	532704
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	F E	4	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	F E	3	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	12	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	392	–
9	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		15'	–	812928
10	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	–	678528
11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E	4	–	~~647648~~ 492224
12	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4 X 10'- 0"		1	–	294128
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	392	–
14	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1"	F E	1	–	529248
15	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL	F E	2	–	429216
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL	F E	4	–	235712
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	F	7	750	–
18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	F	4	741	–
19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER)	N F	12'	711-715	–
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER)	N	25'	715	–
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION	E	6	794-795	–
22	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING		6	–	166542
23	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	E	6	392	–
24	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A		3	1222	–
25	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		12'	–	813536
26	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	E	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
27	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	N	3	–	113248
28	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER	E	3	–	166070
29	BRACKET, TERMINAL MOUNTING		3	–	166674
30	CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1"	E	10'	–	251200
31	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2 – 6D NAILS, GALV	E	AS REQ'D	–	697792 491552
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (CP NEUT-UNDER POTHEAD ARM)	N	15'	715	–
33	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER		45'	–	813760
34	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	–	678528
35	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	Q	1	–	603136
36	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	E	2	–	720704
37	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE		3	4111	–
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
39	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	E	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
40	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	E	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
41	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	E	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	CP350L
3C-#750	CP750L
3C-#1000	CP-1KL

OH 1499.402 ~~UG-4299.402~~ SUPERCEDES 1441.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Φ, 1/C PER Φ, HOTSTICK SWITCHED	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JJB/BDB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(G) WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM. AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222, FIG. 1-B).

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	--	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	--	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

(R) RISER POSITIONS - SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 - SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH1442 UG4242 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

09/08/2020: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

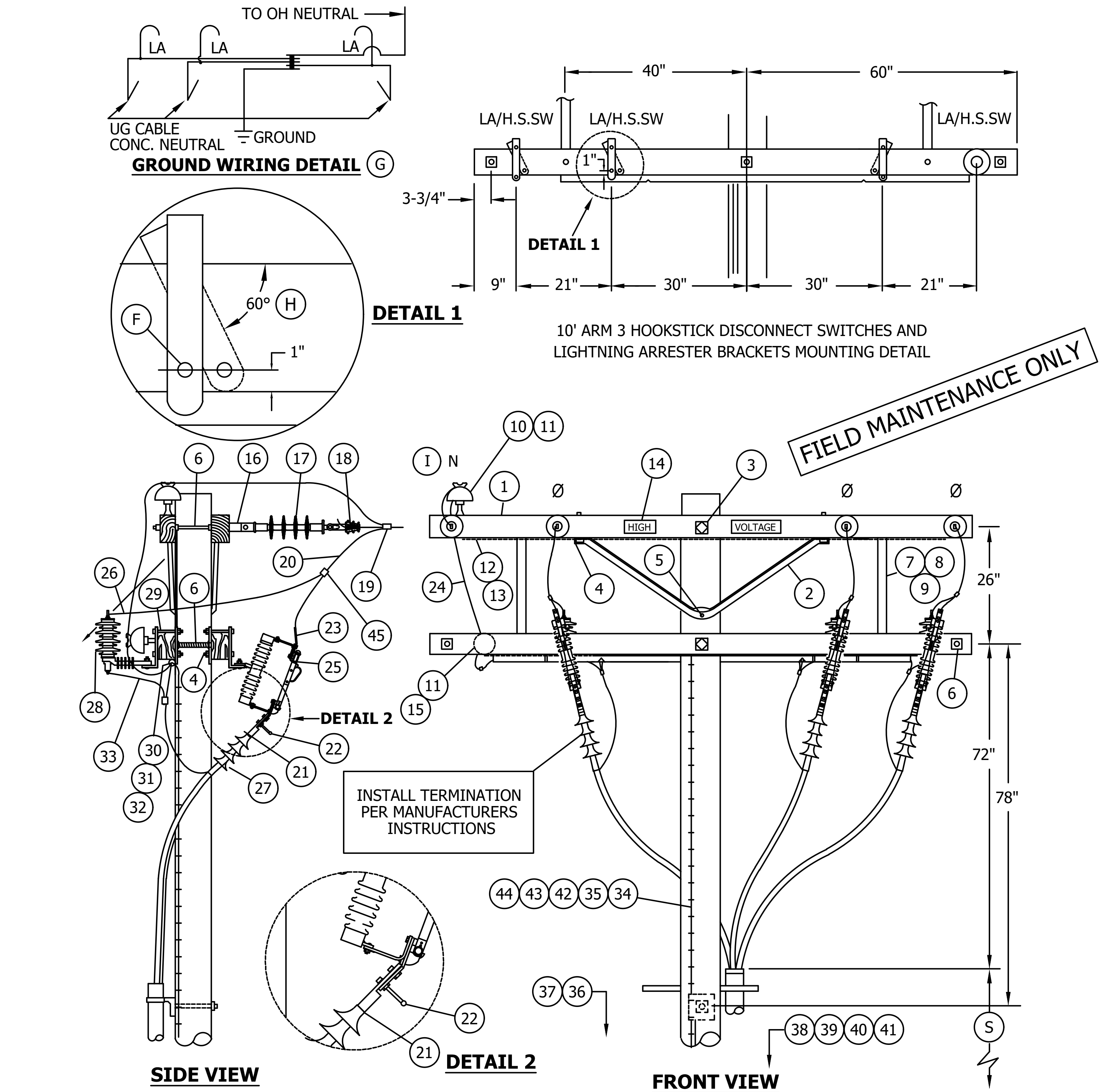
12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE ARM
THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO
OH1442
UG4242

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CONSTRUCTION METHOD FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.



REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 4

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE ARM
THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

FMO
OH1442.1
UG4242.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	4	--	294128	4-
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'-0"	2	--	164128	5HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ. & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	--	--
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	7	392	--	--
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	--	--
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ., 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	6	392	--	--
7	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	--	164192	28FLAT
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 6", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	--	--
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 6", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	--	--
10	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD (E)	1	--	532704	PS1
11	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (E)	2	--	429216	55-3/I
12	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	24'	--	812928	BOND8
13	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D	--	678528	--
14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	--	647648	HV
		AS REQ'D	--	492224	--
15	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1" (E)	1	--	529248	PS/01
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (E)	4	--	235712	--
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS, NON-PORC (E)	4	--	431650	4DE
18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (E)	4	739	--	--
19	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	786	--	--
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) (G)	20'	715	--	--
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	3	4171.1	--	--
22	GROUNDING BALL STUD, 5/8" X 3" SHANK (D)	3	--	700100	GDSTUD
23	TAP LUG, BRONZE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	792	--	--
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH NEUT JUMPER) (E)(G)	6'	711-715	--	--

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE ARM
THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

FMO
OH1442.2
UG4242.2

BILL OF MATERIAL (CONT'D):

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS	SAP CU
25	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 15.5 KV, 900A, INCLUDING MOUNTING BRACKET	INLAND	3	--	S707006	D900C	D900C
		COASTAL	3	--	S706670	PS900C	PS900C
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		15'	--	S813536	BS6	BS6
27	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE		3	4111	--	--	--
28	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	--	S113248	LA12	LA12
29	BRACKET, CUTOUT, ARRESTER		3	--	S166070	CO/B	CO/B
30	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) G		20'	715	--	--	--
31	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"		10'	--	S251232	P11/2C	PVC-1LG
32	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2" AND 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	--	S697664	--	--
					S491552	--	--
33	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	S698754	--	--
34	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		50'	50'	S812490	GNDPVC	GNDPVC
35	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD Q		1	1	S603072		
36	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE		1	--	S603136	GND-U	GND-U
37	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER		2	208	--	--	--
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	--	--	--
39	BRACKET, LADDER ARM		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	S167184	RSRARM	RSRARM
40	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	S503488	--	--
41	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 24"		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	S216700	--	--
42	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1	1	S259010	--	--
43	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	S424390	--	--
44	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	S678562	--	--
45	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	788	S227680	--	--

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NS-XN (W/NEUTRAL)
3S-XN (W/O NEUTRAL)

UG MACRO UNIT	
CABLE SIZE	W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	350NPL
3C-#750C	750NPL
3C-#1000	1000NL

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9 FOOT. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5 FOOT TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

C INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

(D) INSTALL GROUNDING BALL STUD (ITEM 22) IN PLACE OF ONE COMPRESSION TERMINAL MOUNTING BOLT ON CABLE TERMINATION SIDE OF SWITCH. THIS OFFERS AN EFFECTIVE POINT FOR GROUNDING UNDERGROUND CABLE RUN.

(E) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(F) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	--	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE
BECAUSE THE PROPER SIZE CONNECTOR IS NOT ALWAYS AVAILABLE, THE JUMPER FROM THE OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTOR TO THE HOOKSTICK SWITCH CAN BE THE SAME SIZE AS, OR LARGER THAN THAT OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR.					

(H) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(a) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

b. ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE STD. 251.

(c) POLE STEPPING - SEE STD. 363.

(d) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE PAGE 1002.

(e) RISER POSITION - SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(f) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 - SEE STD. 1406/4206.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	JAS	JAS	09/08/2025	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	09/28/2017	E						
A	REVISION	-	-	PEA	JJ	10/20/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE ARM
THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED,
NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

SHEET
4 OF 4

FMO
OH1442.4
UG4242.4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

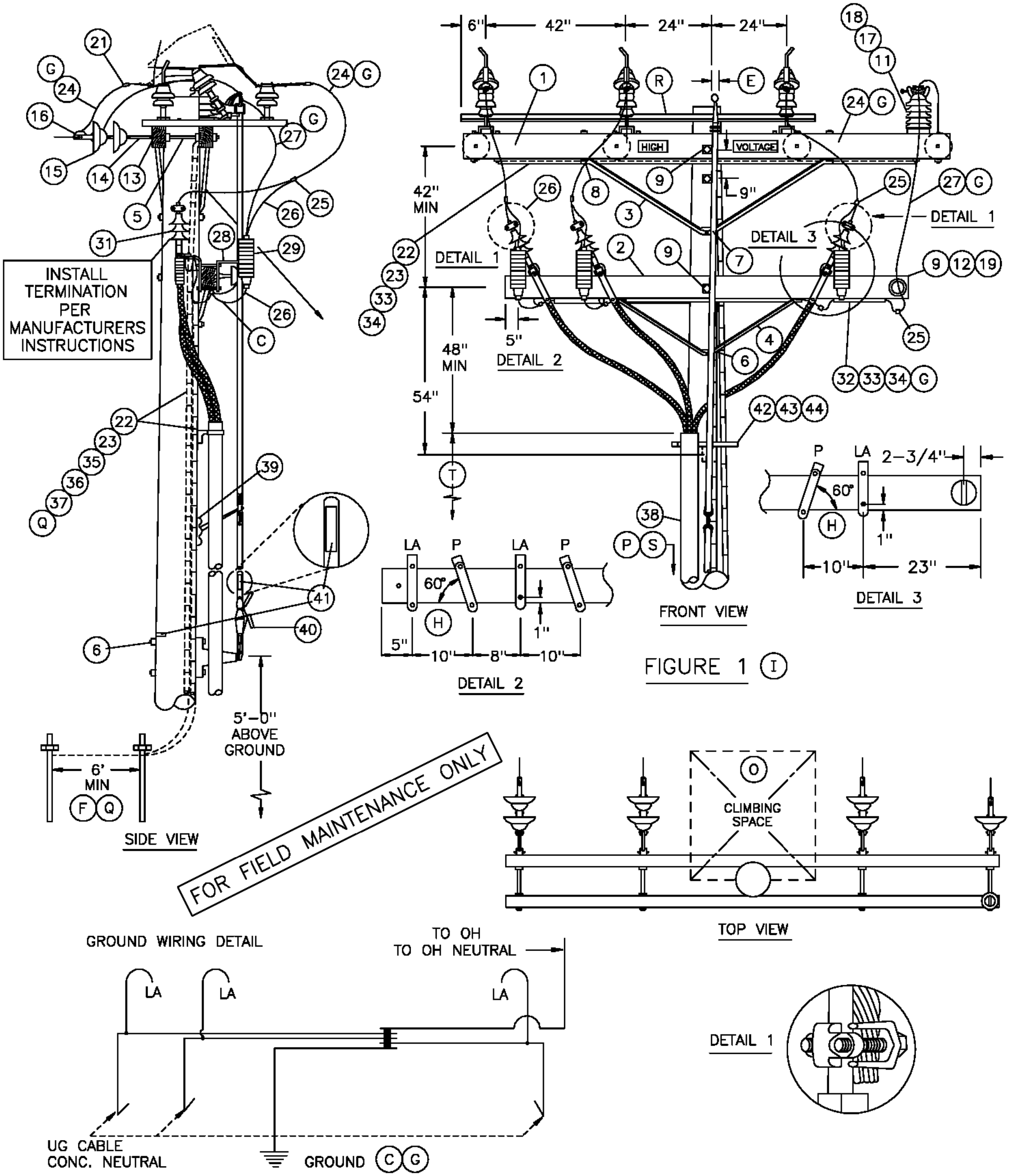
REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1443

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

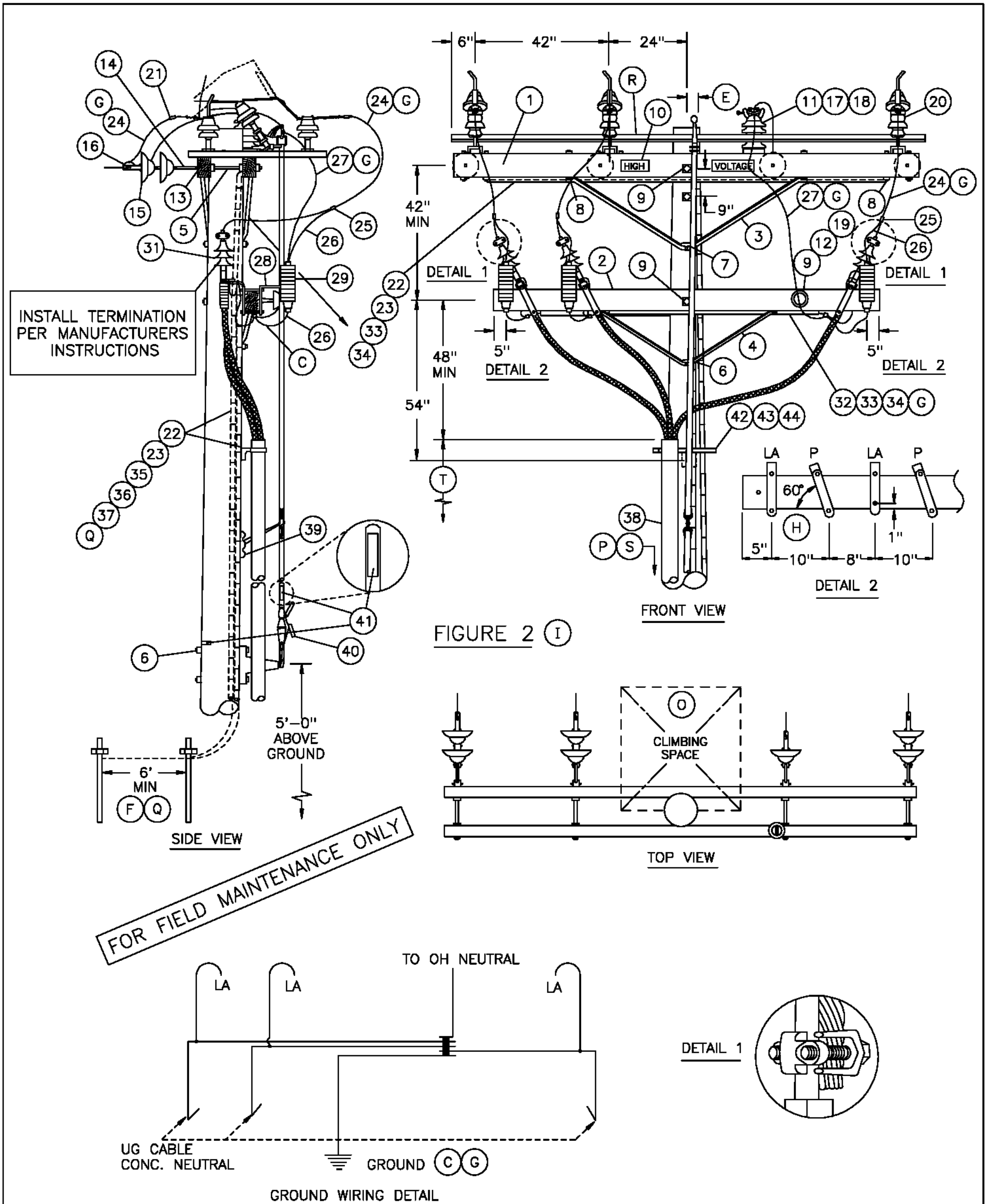
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS WITH A MEMCO GANG OPERATED SWITCH FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE.



OH 1499.404 ~~UG 4299.404~~ SUPERSEDES 1443.1 (9-1-00)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 1-1-96 APPD PZA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.405 ~~UG 4299.405~~ SUPERSEDES 1443.2 (9-1-00)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"	2	380.2	–
2	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	1	380.2	–
3	BRACE, 6', ANGLE, GALV	2	–	164160
4	BRACE, 4', ANGLE, GALV	1	–	164032
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	4	392.1 &.2	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	1	392.1 &.2	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	18	392.1 &.2	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	–	647648 492224
11	STUD, 7-1/2" X 5/8" & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	1	–	701760 798560
12	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1", LEAD THREAD (D)	1	–	529248
13	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (D)	4	–	235618
14	LINK , EXTENSION, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (D)	4	–	466240
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (D)	7	750.3	–
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (D)	4	741-743	–
17	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (D)	1	–	428608
18	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (D)	1	–	227824
19	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (D)	1	–	429216
20	SWITCH, TPST TILTING INSULATOR, 600 AMP	1	–	709254
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION	6	794-795	–
22	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED, COPPER	110'	–	813760
23	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPERS) (D)	20'	715	–
25	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	–	813536
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUT JUMPER) (D)(G)	10'	711-715	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NGMXP

UG MACRO UNIT	
CABLE SIZE	ON LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	NP350L
3C-#750C	NP750L
3C-#1000	N1000L

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
28	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3		–	166070
29	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3		1247	–
30					
31	TERMINALS & UNDERGROUND CABLE (U)	3		4111	–
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (G)	20'		715	–
33	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"	21'		–	251232
34	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2" & 6-D NAILS	AS REQ'D		–	697664 491552
35	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1" X 8' LONG	11'		–	487200
36	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"	AS REQ'D		–	678560
37	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	2	2	–	230016 603072
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D		1400/4200	–
39	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4"	2		–	621568
40	PADLOCK, MEDECO	1		–	514862
41	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	2		204/3104	–
42	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184
43	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488
44	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) OFFSET AS REQUIRED TO CLEAR ANCHOR GUY.

(F) SWITCH GROUND AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD.

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

(H) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLB/RDJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.4KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE
THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE,
GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH 1499.407
~~UG 4299.407~~
SUPERSEDES
1443.4 (9-1-00)

INSTALLATION: (CON'T)

(I) – USE FIGURE ONE FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.

– USE FIGURE TWO ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) GANG OPERATED SWITCH MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS – SEE STD. SECTION 1200.

(S) RISER POSITION – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1445
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD								
	12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH								

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47 KV, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE, WITH NEUTRAL, AND A HORIZONTAL MOUNTED SCADA-MATE SWITCH. (B)

NOTE: THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS. CONTACT TELECOMMUNICATIONS BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENT.

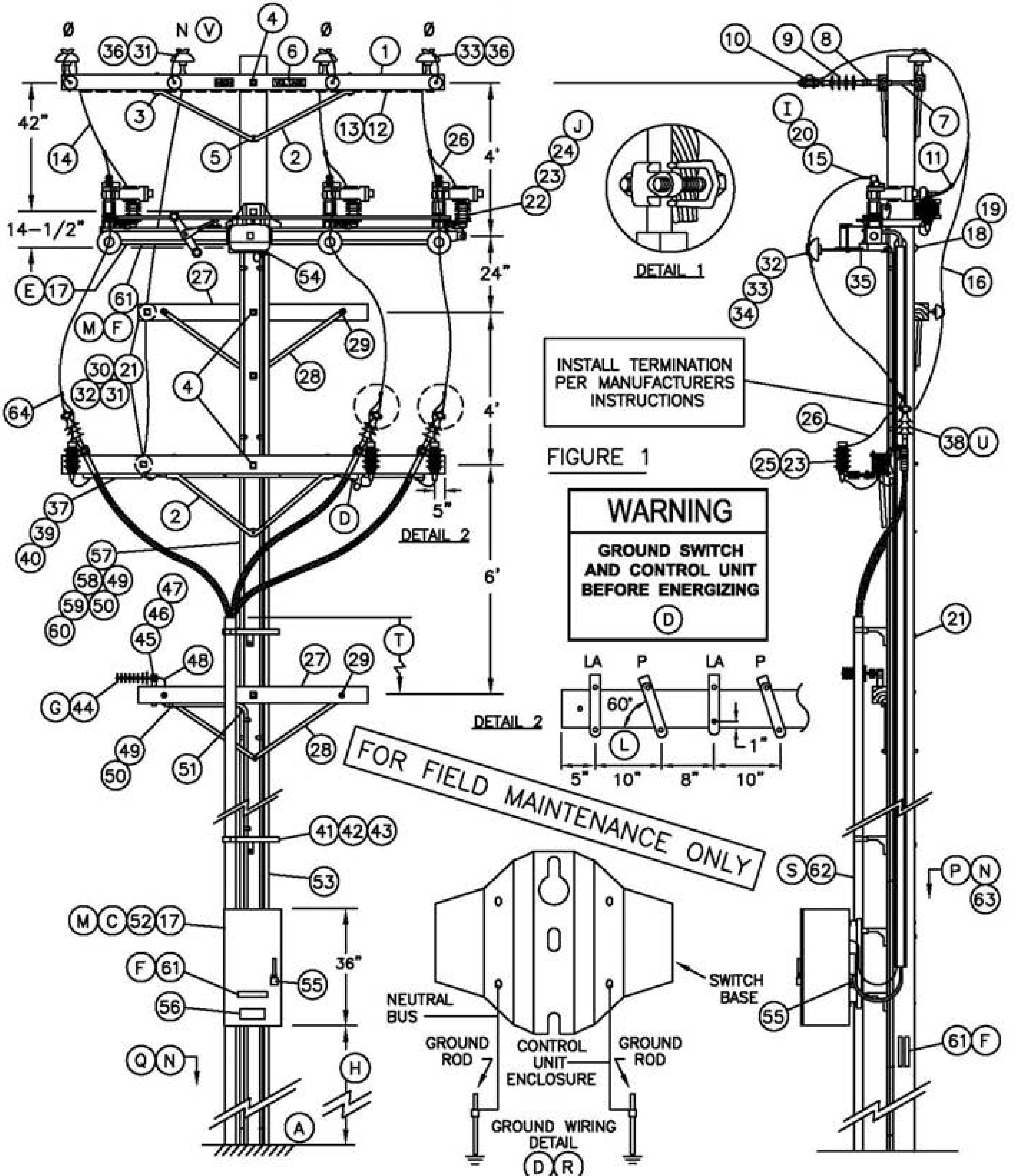
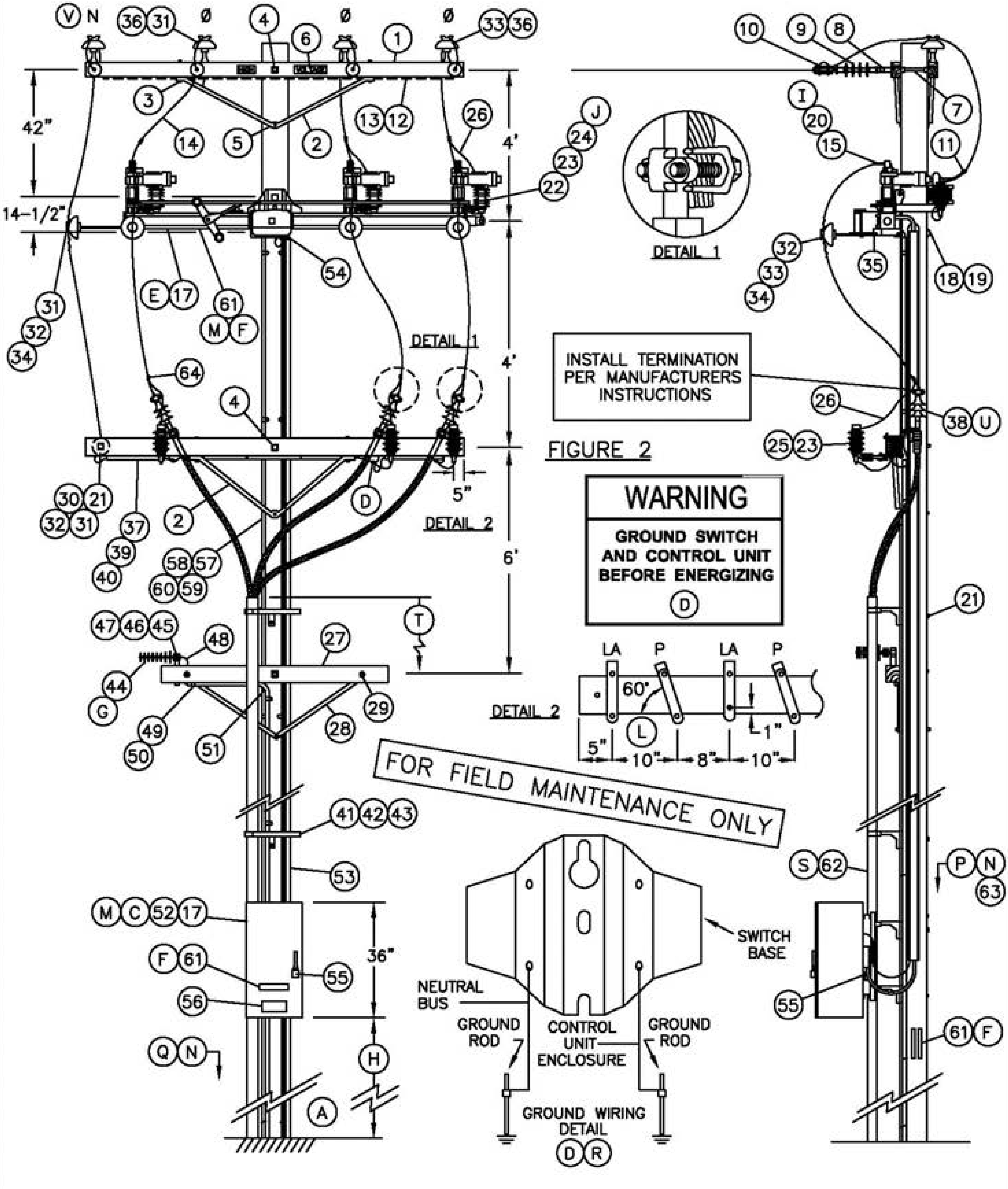


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1499.601 4299.601 SUPERSEDES 1445.1 (10-20-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	DATE 10-20-05 APPD PA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 10-20-05 APPD PA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	1499.602 4299.602 SUPERSEDES 1445.2 (10-20-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"		3	–	294128	4–
2	BRACE, ANGLE, LINEARM=5'-0", PH ARM=4'-0"	4'	1	391	164032	4HUB
		5'	2	391	164128	5HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		6	392	–	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		4	392	–	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		1	392	–	–
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		2	–	647648	HV
			–	–	492224	
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT		4	392	–	–
8	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)		4	–	235712	–
9	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS		4	750	431650	4DE
10	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		4	741–743	–	–
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	783–786	–	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		12'	–	812928	BOND8
13	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"		AS REQ'D	–	678528	
14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPERS)	K	45'	715	–	–
15	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG	I	6	794–795	–	–
16	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUT JUMPER)	K	14'	711–715	–	–
17	SWITCH, SCADA-MATE, 14.4 KV, POLE MOUNTED, INCLUDING 35' CONTROL CABLE, CONTROL UNIT AND RTU	E	1	–	704690	AUTOSW F
18	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–	–
19	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		2		285696	–
			AS REQ'D		491392	–
20	BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 1-1/2" WITH 2 FLAT & 2 BELLEVILLE WASHERS & SILICONE BRONZE NUT	I	12	392	148672	–
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		AS REQ'D	392	–	–
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2 X 2-1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER		3	392	–	–
23	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	J	6	–	113248	LA12C
24	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR		3	–	262560	–
25	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		3	–	166070	LA/B-C
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT	18'	715	813536	BS6C
		LB	2			
27	CROSSARM, 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 6'-0"		2	380.2	294112	2S
28	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"		4	–	164192	
29	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2" & 1 ROUND WASHER		4	392.2	–	–
30	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1"		2	–	529248	PS/01
31	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL		3	–	429216	55-3C
32	WIRE, TIE		AS REQ'D	760–764	–	–
33	INSULATOR, 12KV, 55-5		6	750	429056	55-5C
34	INSULATOR STANDOFF BRACKET, 1" X 30"		3 OR 4	394	166144	KBKT30
35	"L" BRACKET , 2-1/2" X 2-1/2", GALV		3	–	166208	–
36	INSULATOR PIN, 12KV, 1"		4	396	532704	PS1
37	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM)	K	12'	715	–	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1499.603 4299.603 SUPERSEDES 1445.3 (10-20-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	DATE 7-9-03 APPD PEA/MPB

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CON'T)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
38	TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE (U)		3	4111	–	–
39	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"		10'	–	251232	P11/2C
40	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2", &		AS REQ'D	–	697664	–
	2 – 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491552	
41	BRACKET, LADDER ARM		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184	RSRARM
42	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488	
43	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700	
44	ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND AND CONNECTORS (G)		1	–	109570	ANT
45	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 7", ALUM.		1	–	–	ANTXMB
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 1/2" X 9"		1	–	153184	
47	CENTERING WASHER, GALV.		2	–	795520	
48	CABLE, FLEXIBLE 1/2" COAXIAL SCADA ANTENNA		AS REQ'D	–	191906	ANTCAB
49	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"		150'	–	251168	P1/2-C
50	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 1/2", &		AS REQ'D	–	697728	–
	6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
51	ELBOW, PVC, 1/2"		1	–	–	–
52	TRANSCEIVER, 12V DC		1	–	749500	SOTRAN
53	U-GUARD, 2" X 10', POLYETHYLENE		3	–	249940	2UMOLD
54	GRIP, CONTROL CABLE		1	–	394018	–
55	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		2	–	514848	–
56	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM S.C.O. UPON ENTRY"		1	207	301934	–
57	WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT	100'	–	813664	BS2R
		LB	20#			
58	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"		AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"		AS REQ'D	–	678560	–
59	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8' (D)(R)		2	1002	603072	ROD8
60	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		2	1002	259010	–
61	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER (F)		5	204	–	–
62	RISER CONSTRUCTION (S)		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–	–
63	VISIBILITY STRIP (N)		4	208	304064	VSTRIP
64	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH MACRO UNITS		
FIG.	NEUTRAL POSITION	MU
1	INSIDE	SMCPNI
2	OUTSIDE	SMCPNO

UG MACRO UNITS	
CABLE SIZE	W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	NP350L
3C-#750C	NP750L
3C-#1000	N1000L

INSTALLATION:

(A) NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

(B) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) SCADA SWITCH CONTROL IS SELF POWERED FROM POLE TOP SWITCH UNIT. NO LOCAL SECONDARY IS REQUIRED. FAULT INDICATION IS INTEGRATED WITH THE SWITCH CONTROL – NO EXTERNAL FAULT INDICATORS ARE REQUIRED.

DATE 10-20-05 APPD PZA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	1499.604 4299.604 SUPERSEDES 1445.4 (10-20-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ⓓ **NOTE:** BEFORE ENERGIZING SWITCH, CONNECT GROUND LEADS TO THE GROUNDING POINT PROVIDED ON SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET. INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE AND CONCENTRIC CABLE CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. INSTALL TWO SEPARATE GROUND RUNS FROM BASE OF SWITCH TO BASE OF POLE, UNDER SEPARATE COVERS, IN ADJACENT POLE QUADRANTS. CONNECT EACH RUN TO A SEPARATE SET OF GROUND RODS. CONNECT CONTROL UNIT ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE TO ONE OF THE GROUND RUNS AND POTHEAD UNDERARM NEUTRAL BUS TO THE OTHER. – SEE GROUND WIRING DETAIL.

Ⓔ WHEN MOUNTING SCADA SWITCH TO POLE, DISCARD POLE BAND. **DO NOT INSTALL POLE BAND.**

Ⓕ SCADA SWITCH ASSEMBLY UNIT WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS–ONE FOR THE SF6 INTERRUPTER AND ANOTHER FOR THE MANUAL OPERATED DISCONNECT. THE VISUAL BREAK, MANUALLY OPERATED DISCONNECT WILL ALWAYS BE A LINE SWITCH, NORMALLY CLOSED AND ASSIGNED THE LOWER OF THE SWITCH ASSIGNMENT NUMBERS. A TAG FOR THE MANUALLY OPERATED DISCONNECT WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE BASE OF THE POLE AND ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SWITCH BASE NEAR THE OPERATING LEVER. THE SF6 INTERRUPTER CAN BE EITHER A LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH. TAGS FOR THE SF6 INTERRUPTER WILL BE INSTALLED IN THREE LOCATIONS; AT THE BASE OF THE POLE, OUTSIDE OF THE CONTROL CABINET DOOR AND ANOTHER ON THE INSIDE OF THE DOOR. AN INTERRUPTER OPEN/CLOSED INDICATOR IS LOCATED ON ONE END OF THE SWITCH ARM.

Ⓖ PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM STANDARDS. POINTS LIST TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNER AND SENT TO SENIOR ENGINEER, DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARDS TEAM FOR POINTS LIST FORMS.

Ⓗ RTU TO BE MOUNTED AT 10' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU AT 13' – 6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB.

Ⓘ IF ATTACHING 1/0 OR 4/0 COPPER JUMPERS TO SCADA–MATE SWITCH, USE TWO BRONZE CABLE TAP LUGS (S/N 471296) IN PLACE OF BOLTS AND COMPRESSION LUG.

Ⓙ INSTALL LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ON THE VOLTAGE SENSOR SIDE OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH IN THE PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA. INSTALL LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ON BOTH SIDES OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH IN THE GENERAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA. REFER TO STANDARD PAGE 1247.2 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE TO BE GROUNDED THROUGH THE SWITCH BASE.

Ⓚ

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

Ⓛ TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROXIMATELY 60° ANGLE.

Ⓜ CONTROL AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY SCADA PROJECT CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE ON SITE.

REFERENCE:

Ⓝ REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES – SEE STANDARD 208.

O. FOR OPERATION OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH – SEE STANDARD PRACTICE 311.

Ⓟ ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

Ⓠ POLE STEPPING – SEE O.H. STANDARD 363.

Ⓡ GROUNDING METHODS – SEE O.H. STANDARD 1002.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

Ⓢ RISER POSITION – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

Ⓣ MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

Ⓤ SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON–PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

Ⓥ ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superceded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLW	JES	CZH	2/20/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

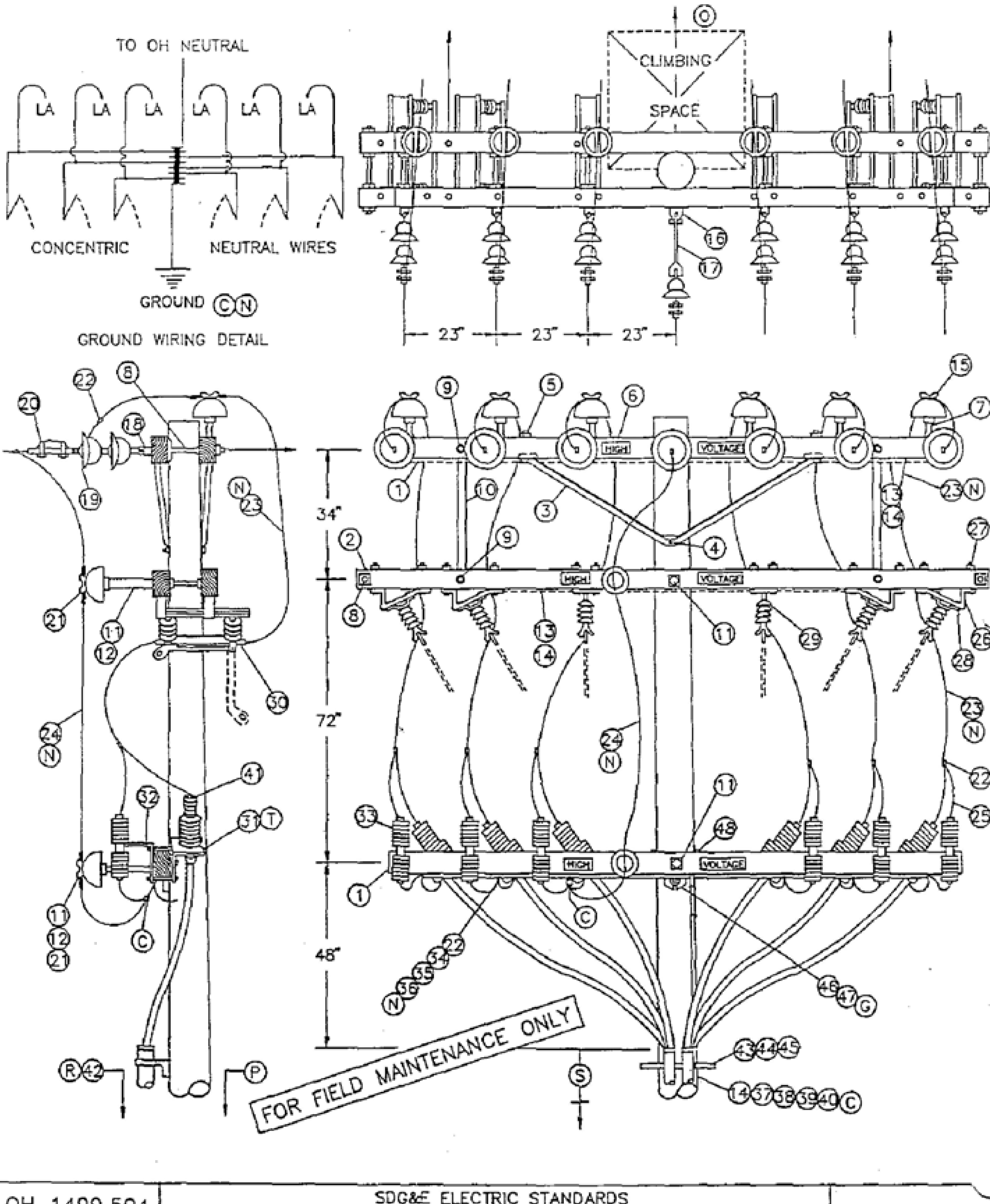
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

FMO OH 1451

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR DEAD END CABLE POLE WITH HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 750 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).



OH 1499.504 ~~UG 4299.504~~ SUPERCEDES 1451.1 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JJB/RDG

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"		3	-	294160
2	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6"		2	-	294368
3	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 6'		3	-	164160
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	1	392.1&.2	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	4	392.1&.2	-
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	(E)	6	-	647648 492224
7	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8"	(E)	6	-	532704 532448
8	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	8	392.1&.2	-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	8	392.1&.2	-
10	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	(E)	4	-	164224
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	5	392.1&.2	-
12	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD	(D) (E)	2	-	529248
13	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		2 LB	-	812928
14	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	(D) (E)	AS REQ'D	-	678528
15	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN		6	750	-
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 3/4" BOLT, STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	(D) (E)	1	-	235618
17	LINK, EXTENSION, 1/2" X 1-1/2" X 12"	(D)	1	-	466240
18	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	(E)	6	-	235712
19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV	(D)	13	750	-
20	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	(D)	7	742-743	-
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	(D) (E)	2	-	429216
22	CONNECTOR, WIRE, (SIZE & TYPE AS REQ'D)	(E)	AS REQ'D	783-787	-
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER)	(N)	72'	715-716	-
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL, (OH NEUT JUMPER)	(N)	12'	711-716	-
25	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		25'	-	813536
26	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3"		8	-	166542
27	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(D)	24	392.1&.2	-
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3"	(E)	8	392.1&.2	-
29	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A		6	1205	-
30	COMPRESSION TERMINALS, CU, 2 HOLE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		12	794-795	-
31	BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING		6	1400/4200	-
32	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	(E)	6	-	166070
33	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		6	1247	-
34	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"	(E)	10'	-	251232
35	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 6D NAILS, GALV	(E)	AS REQ'D	-	697792 491552
36	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, (C.P. NEUTRAL SIZE)	(N)	35'	715-716	-
37	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER		45'	-	813760
38	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"	(D) (E)	AS REQ'D	-	678560
39	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	(Q)	1	-	603136
40	CLAMP, 5/8", GROUND ROD	(E)	2	-	230016
41	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE		6	4111	-
42	RISER CONSTRUCTION		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	-
43	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
44	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL W/SPRING, 1/2"	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
45	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	392	-
47	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS	(G)	1	-	369598
48	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	2	392	-

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#750 AL TWO RUNS	2R750L
3C-#1000 AL TWO RUNS	2R-1KL

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS
1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JRB/ROB

OH 1499.505
~~UG 4299.505~~
SUPERCEDES 1451.2 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL .

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTRUCTIONS TO INSTALL POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS.

(G) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE CU OR AL	CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
350	4/0	SAME SIZE	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	AS O.H. NEUT	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH 1499.506 ~~UG 4299.506~~ SUPERCEDES 1451.3 (1–1–93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED	DATE 1–1–93 APPD JLB/RDG

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

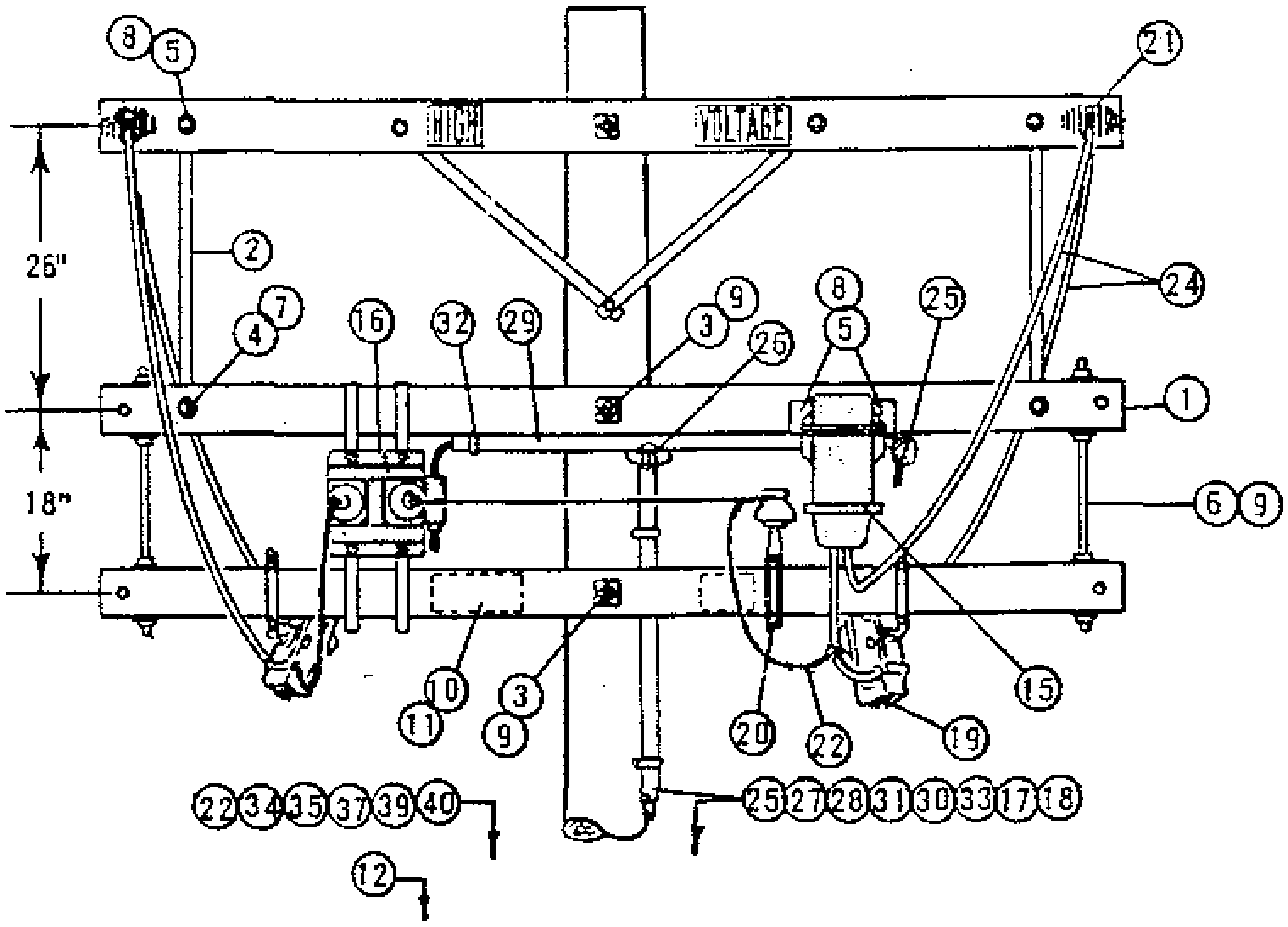
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLETOP METERING, 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 1481



ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE:

(A) NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 14"	2	154880
4		BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368
6		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X 24"	2	156640
7		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	2	800192
8		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288
9		WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	12	799072.
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648
11		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224
12		POLE STEP	16	692992
13				
14				
	15	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, WEST. TYPE WO 5KV, 5A	1	-
	16	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL, WEST. PTO, 2400/120V, HANGERS & BOLTS	1	-
	17	METER, SINGLE PHASE POWER	1	-
	18	CABINET, METER, TEST SWITCH, LAG SCREWS	1	161312
	19	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211
	20	BRACKET, INSULATOR STAND OFF	1	166208
	21	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	7	PG 787
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	20'	813536
	23			

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	24	WIRE, WP STRANDED (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	24'	700 SECTION
	25	WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED COPPER, 3 CONDUCTORS, 41' EACH	123'	-
	26	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE "T", BLANK COVER	1	147664
	27	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER (A)	1	146384
	28	CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
	29	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	4'	251200
	30	CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
	31	STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	7	697888, 491392
	32	STRAP, PIPE 1" & 2-8D GALV. NAILS	3	697792, 491584
	33	STRAP, PIPE 2" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	12	697856, 491392
	34	ROD, AND CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072, 230016
	35	MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
	36			
	37	STAPLES, MOULDING 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	2	678560
	38			
	39	NAILS, 20D, GALV	4	491456
	40	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	5	678528
	41			
	42			

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JWT / ARH

S D G & E E L E C T R I C S T A N D A R D S

POLETOP METERING, 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE

1499.801
SUPERSEDES
1481 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

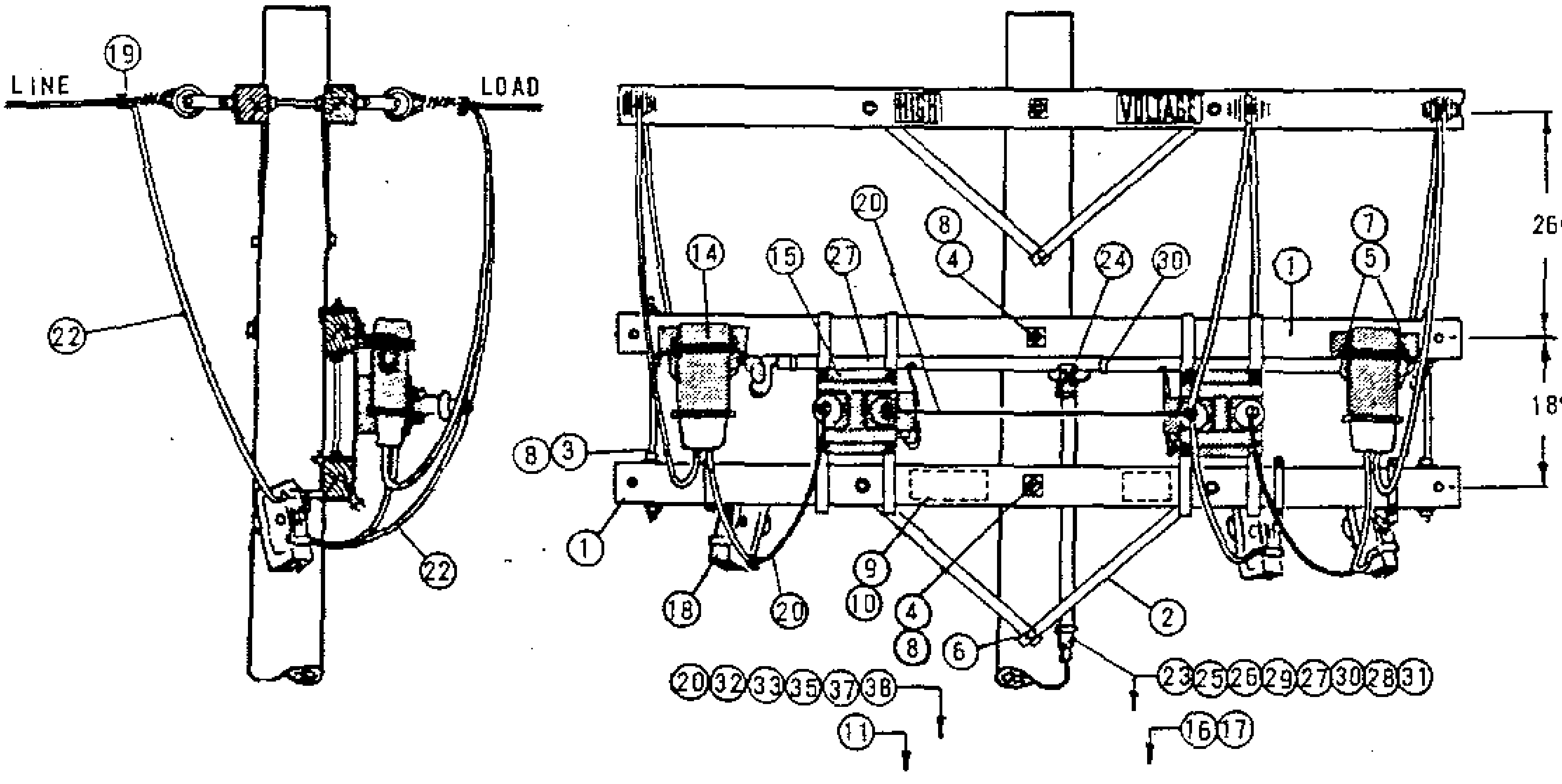
X	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLETOP METERING, 2.4KV OPEN DELTA

FMO OH 1482



ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

(A) NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 6
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
3		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X __"	2	PG 139
4		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __"	2	PG 139
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368
6		SCREW, LAG 1/2" X 4"	1	621568
7		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288
8		WASHER, 3" SQUARE FLAT	12	799072
9		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648
10		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224
11		POLE STEPS	16	692992
12				
13				
	14	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT WEST. TYPE CTO 5KV 5A, HANGERS & BOLTS	2	-
	15	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL WEST TYPE PTO 2400/120V, HANGER & BOLTS	2	-
	16	METER, THREE PHASE POWER	1	-
	17	CABINET, METER TEST SWITCH; LAG SCREWS FOR MOUNTING	1	161312
	18	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211
	19	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	9	PG 787
	20	WIRE, #6 BR STRANDED COPPER	18'	813536

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	21			
	22	WIRE, WP STRANDED COPPER, 5KV (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	34'	700 SECTION
	23	WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED CU 5 CONDUCTORS 46' EACH	230'	-
	24	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE 'T', BLANK COVER	1	147664
	25	BODY, CONDUIT 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER (A)	1	146384
	26	CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
	27	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	5'	251200
	28	CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
	29	STRAP, 3/4" PIPE & 2-10D NAILS	7	697888, 491392
	30	STRAP, 1" PIPE & 2-8D NAILS	3	697792, 491584
	31	STRAP, 2" PIPE & 2-10D NAILS	12	697856, 491392
	32	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072, 230016
	33	MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
	34			
	35	STAPLES, MOULDING	2	678560
	36			
	37	NAILS, 20D GALV	4	491456
	38	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	6	678528

1499.802
SUPERSEDES
1482 (2-28-82)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLETOP METERING, 2.4KV OPEN DELTA

DATE 2-28-83
APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

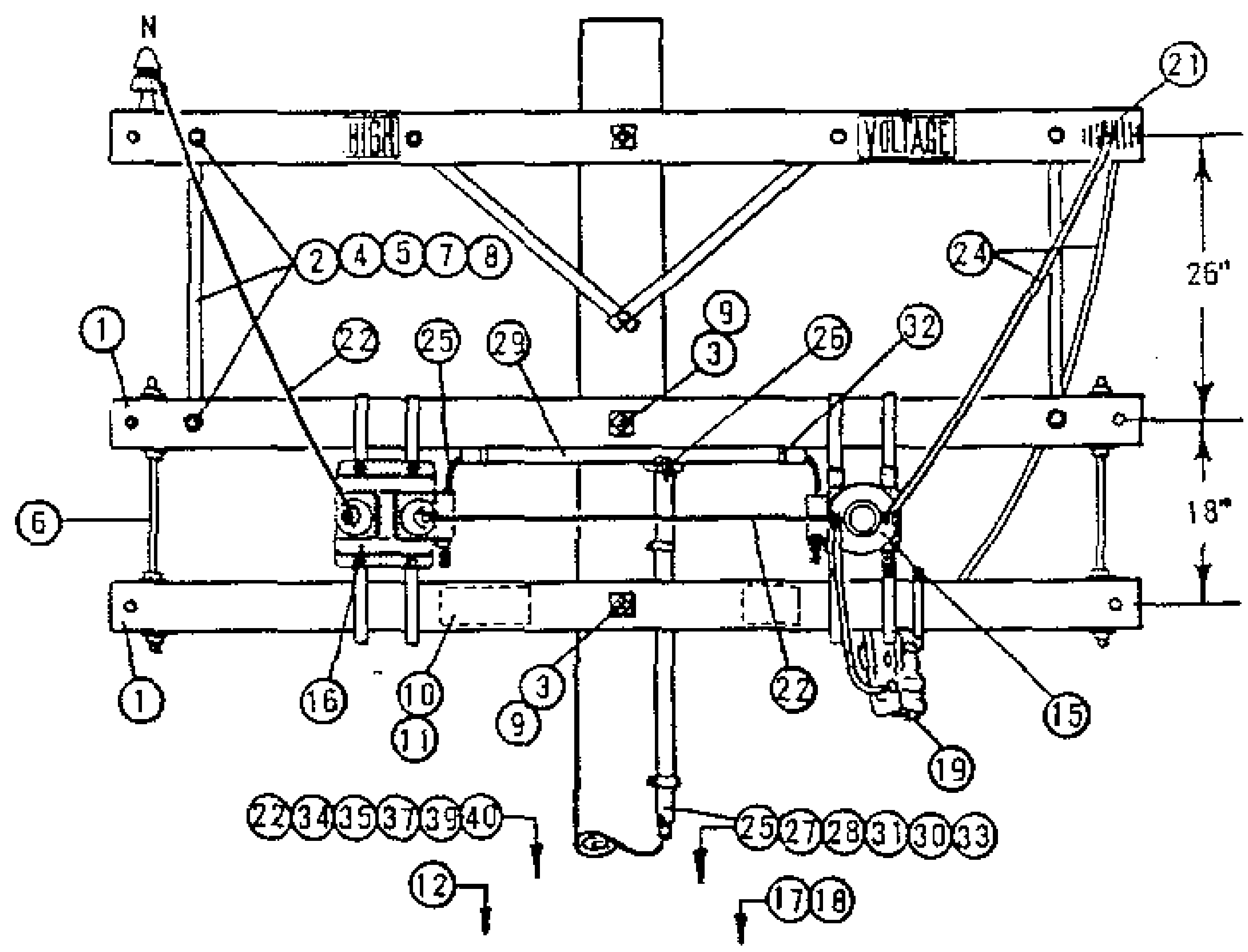
SHEET 1 OF 1	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed	FMO OH 1483

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLETOP METERING, 4KV SINGLE PHASE

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 1483



ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:
(A) NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 14"	2	154880
4		BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368
6		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X 24"	2	156640
7		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	2	800192
8		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288
9		WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	12	799072
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648
11		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224
12		POLE STEP	16	692992
13				
14				
	15	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, WEST. TYPE WO 5KV, 5A	1	-
	16	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL, WEST. PTO, 2400/120V, HANGERS & BOLTS	1	-
	17	METER, SINGLE PHASE POWER	1	-
	18	CABINET, METER, TEST SWITCH, LAG SCREWS	1	161312
	19	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211
	20			
	21	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	7	PG 787
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	20'	813536
	23		10'	194304

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	24	WIRE, WP STRANDED (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	24'	700 SECTION
	25	WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED COPPER, 3 CONDUCTORS, 41' EACH	123'	-
	26	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE "T", BLANK COVER	1	147664
	27	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER (A)	1	146384
	28	CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
	29	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	4'	251200
	30	CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
	31	STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	7	697888,491392
	32	STRAP, PIPE 1" & 2-8D GALV. NAILS	3	697792,491584
	33	STRAP, PIPE 2" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	12	697856,491392
	34	ROD, AND CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072,230016
	35	MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
	36			486976,487008
	37	STAPLES, MOULDING 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	2	678560
	38			
	39	NAILS, 20D, GALV	4	491456
	40	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	6	678528
	41			
	42			

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JWT / ARH

POLETOP METERING, 4KV SINGLE PHASE

1499.803
SUPERSEDES
1483 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	

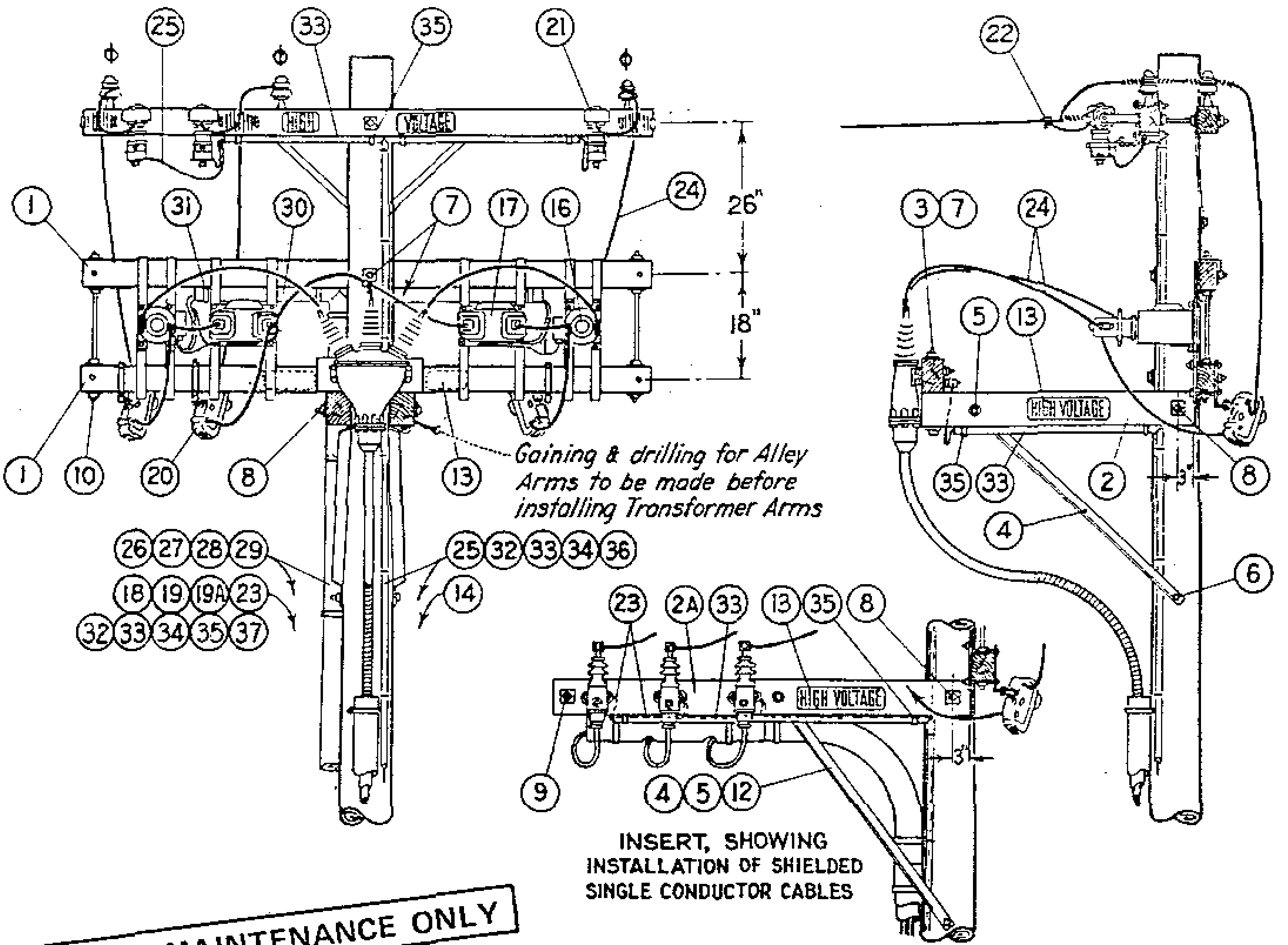
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE,
3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

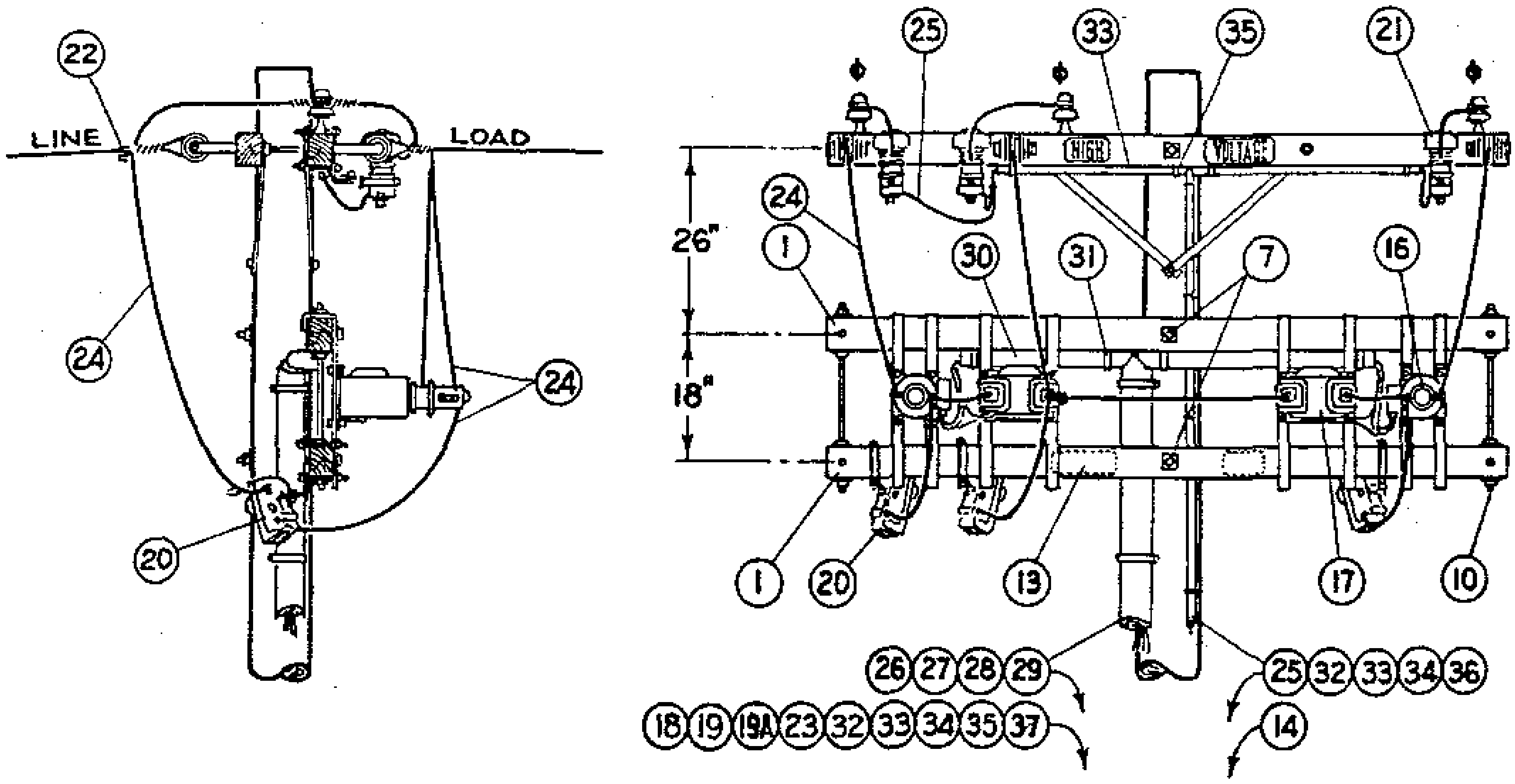
FMO
OH 1484

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

UNDERGROUND SERVICE



OVERHEAD SERVICE

1499.804 SUPERSEDES 1484.1 (2-28-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES	DATE 2-28-83 APPD NT/KRH

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE A RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

Ⓑ DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

Ⓒ UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY			STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
			U.G. SERVICE		O.H. SERV.	
			P.I.L.C.	RUBBER LIKE		
P.T.&F.	1	3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 8'-0" Crossarm, 6 Pin	2	2	2	PG 111 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'-0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	2A	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 6'-0" (10 Pin arm, cut in half)	–	2	–	PG 111 IT. 4
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 18" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–	–
	4	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'-0"	2	1	–	163808
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 5", 1 rd. Washer & 1 Nut	2	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	–	PGS 139, 154816
	7	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 14", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	4	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	8	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 18", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	9	Space Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 20", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	–	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	10	Space Bolts, Galv. 5/8" x 26", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	11					
	12	Lag Screw, Galv. 5/8" x 5"	–	1	–	621600
	13	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	3	3	1	647648, 492224
	14	Pole Steps	16	16	16	692992
	15					
M.I.	16	Current Transformer, 5 Kv, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	2	–
	17	Potential Transformers, 4800/120V, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	2	–
	18	Meter Three Phase Power	1	1	1	–
	19	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Lag Screws for Mounting Ⓑ	1	1	1	SINGLE 161312, DOUBLE 161184
	19A	Test Switch	1	1	1	710880-711008
	20	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	3	PG 1211
	21	Lightning Arrester, 3 Kv.	3	3	3	113216
	22	Wire Connectors	5	5	8	PGS 783, 786
	23	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Meter Ground	14'	14'	14'	813536
	24	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	35'	35'	50'	PGS 715, 716, 717
	25	#2 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, L.A. Pothead Ground Ⓒ	52'	52'	52'	813664
	26	#12 Type TW Coded Wire, 5 Conductors, 40' Each	200'	200'	200'	–
	27	Redwood Moulding	26'	26'	26'	PG 143 IT 1
	28	Moulding Straps, Galv.	13	13	13	697024
	29	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10'	10'	10'	251008, 696704
	30	2" Fibre Conduit	5'	5'	5'	251616
	31	2" Fibre Conduit Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	4	4	4	PG 143, 491584
	32	Ground Rod and Clamp, incl. Conduit Ground Clamp	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	603072, 230016
	33	Hardwood Moulding	52'	54'	49'	487200
	34	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	24	22	22	678560
	35	3/4" Pipe Straps, Galv. & 2 8d Nails, Galv.	8	9	6	697888, 491584
	36	1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	14	12	12	678528
	37	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	1	146144
	38					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 2-28-83
APPD [handwritten initials] / ARH

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

1499.805
SUPERSEDES 1484.2 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

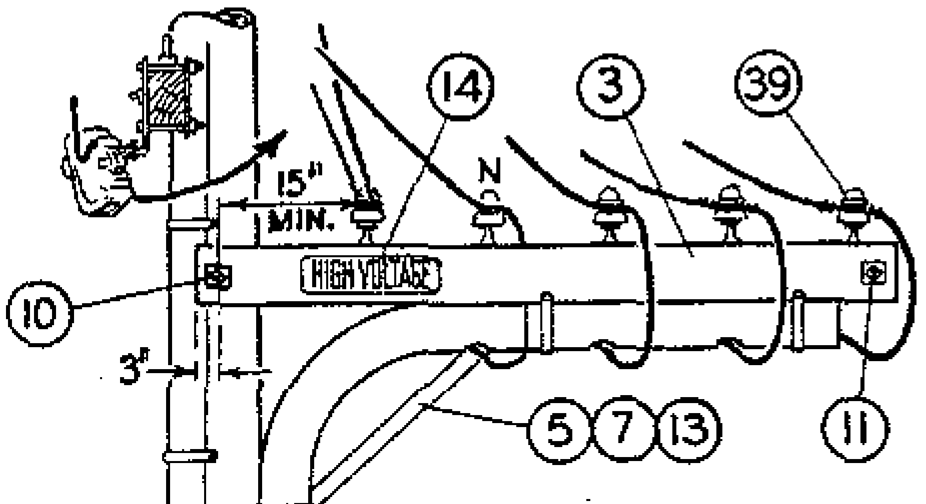
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

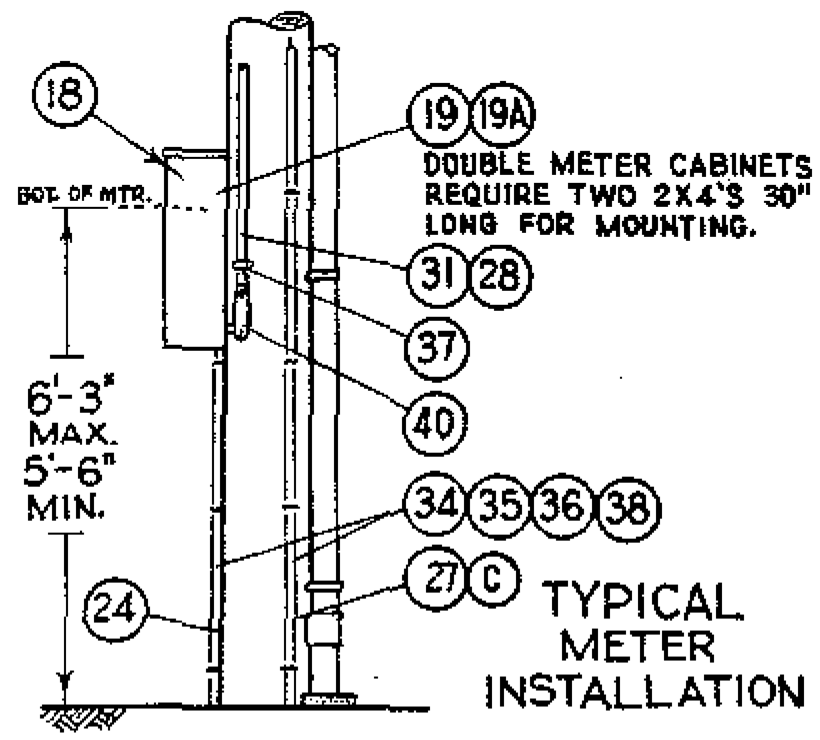
POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION,
4KV, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH 1485



INSTALLATION OF NON-SHIELDED CABLE



TYPICAL METER INSTALLATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE A RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

Ⓑ DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

Ⓒ UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U.G. SERVICE P.I.L.C.	QUANTITY U.G. SERVICE SHIELD.	QUANTITY U.G. SERVICE NON SHIELD.	QUANTITY O.H. SERV.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 10'- 0" Standard Arm	2	2	2	2	PG 119 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'- 0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	–	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 12'- 0" (12Kv. Arm, Cut in Half	–	1	1	–	PG 119 IT. 4
	4	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 18" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–	–	–
	5	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'- 0"	2	1	1	–	163808
	6						
	7	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 5", 1 Round Washer & Nut	2	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	8	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	–	–	PGS 139, 140
	9	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 14", 2 Square Washers & Nut	4	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	10	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 18", 2 Square Washers & Nut	1	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	11	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 20", 4 Square Washers & 4 Nuts	–	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	12	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 28", 4 Square Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	13	Lag Screw, Galv., 5/8" x 5"	–	1	1	–	621600
	14	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	3	3	3	1	647648, 492224
	15	Pole Steps	16	16	16	17	692992
H. I.	16	Current Transformer, 5Kv., Hangers & Bolts	3	3	3	3	–
	17	Potential Transformer, 2400/120V, Hangers & Bolts	3	3	3	3	–
	18	Meter, Three Phase, Maximum Demand and/or Rkvah Recording	1	1	1	1	–
	19	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2", Four Lag Screws for Mounting Ⓑ	1	1	1	1	SINGLE 161312, DOUBLE 161184
	19A	Test Switch	1	1	1	1	710880 – 711008
	20	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	3	3	PG 1211
	21	Lightning Arrester, 3Kv.	3	3	3	3	113216
	22	Standoff Bracket	–	–	–	2	165144
	23	Wire Connectors	6	6	6	13	PGS 783, 786
	24	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Meter Ground	14'	14'	14'	14'	813536
	25	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Same Size as Line Neutral	14'	14'	14'	14'	PGS 715-717
	26	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	47'	52'	33'	33'	PGS 715-717
	27	#2 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, L. A. & Pothead Ground Ⓒ	52'	52'	52'	52'	813664
	28	#12 Type TW Coded Wire, 7 Conductors, 40' Each	280'	280'	280'	280'	–
	29	Redwood Moulding	20'	20'	20'	20'	PG 143 IT 1
	30	Moulding Strap, Galv.	11	11	11	11	697024
	31	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Straps & 8d Nails; Galv.	10'	10'	10'	10'	251008, 696704, 491584
	32	2" Fibre Conduit	8'	8'	8'	8'	251616
	33	2" Fibre Conduit Straps & 2 8d Nails; Galv.	6	6	4	4	PG 143, 491584
	34	Ground Rod & Clamp, Including Conduit Ground Clamp	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	603072, 230016
	35	Hardwood Moulding, 1"	52'	55'	49'	49'	487200
	36	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	25	25	25	25	678560
	37	3/4" Pipe Straps, Galv. & 2 8d Nails, Galv.	8	9	6	6	697888, 491584
	38	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	14	12	12	12	678528
	39	Insulator, 4Kv. and Steel Pin	2	2	5	2	PG 750, 532608
	40	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	1	1	146144
	41						
	42						

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JHT / KRH

S D G & E E L E C T R I C S T A N D A R D S

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION,
4KV, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

1499.807
SUPERSEDES
1485.2 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

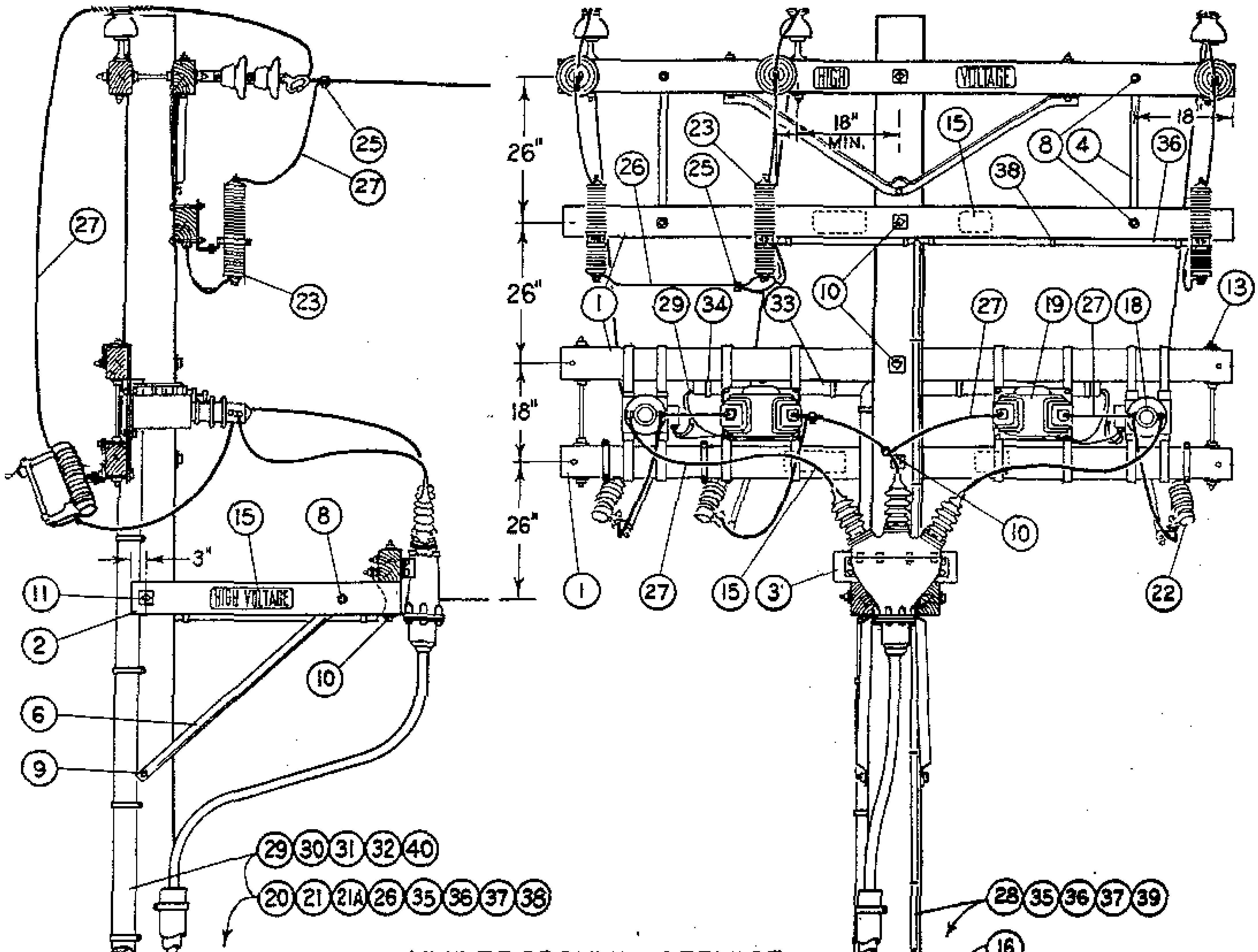
X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

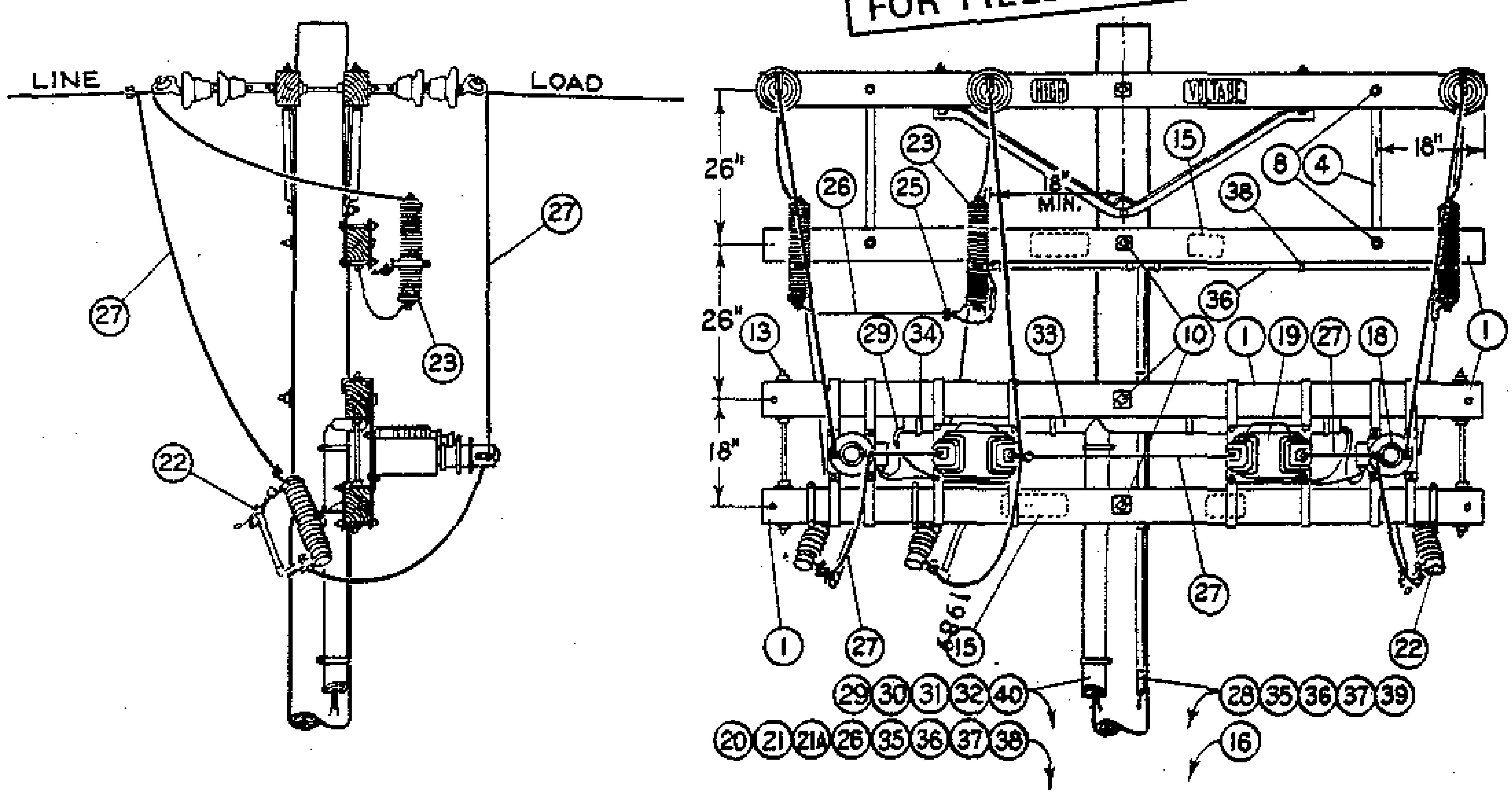
POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

FMO OH 1486



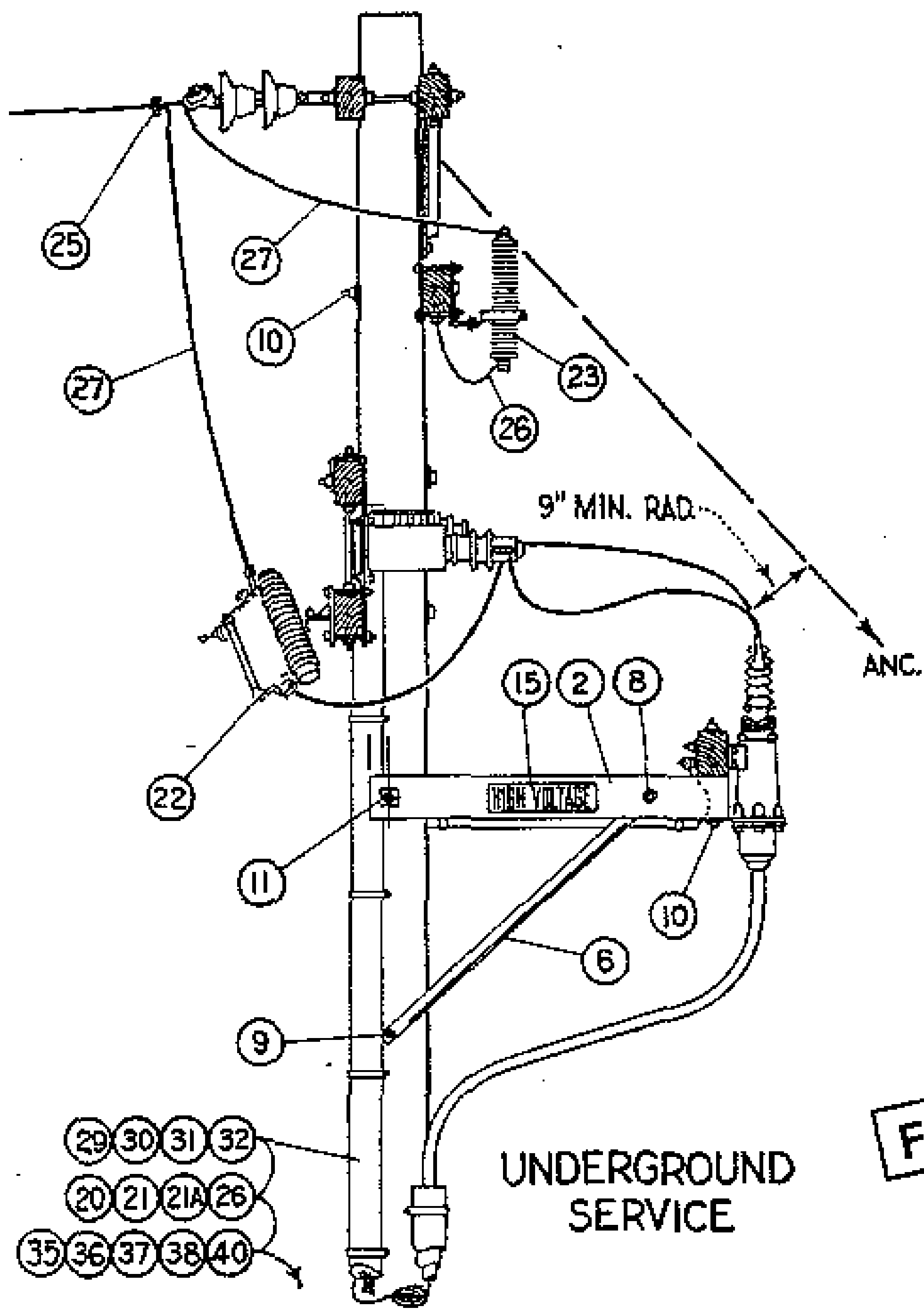
UNDERGROUND SERVICE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



OVERHEAD SERVICE

1499.808 SUPERSEDES 1486.1 (2-28-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE U.G. & O.H. SERVICES	DATE 2-28-83 APPD JMT / ARH



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

Ⓑ DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U.G. SERV.	QUANTITY O.H. SERV.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 10'-0" Standard Arm	3	3	PG 119 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'-0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 22" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–
	4	Flat Crossarm Brace, 36"	2	2	164224
	5				
	6	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'-0"	2	–	163808
	7				
	8	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 5", 1 rd Washer, & 1 Nut	9	4	PGS 139, 140
	9	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	10	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 14", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	5	3	PGS 139, 140
	11	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 18", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	12				
	13	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 26", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	14				PGS 1212, 1213
	15	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	2	2	647548, 492224
	16	Pole Steps	14	15	692992
	17				
M. I.	18	Current Transformer, 15 KV, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	–
	19	Potential Transformer, 12000/120 v, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	–
	20	Meter, Three Phase Power	1	1	–
	21	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Lag Screws for Mounting Ⓑ	1	1	SINGLE 161312, DOUBLE 161184
	21A	Test Switch	1	1	710880-711008
	22	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	PGS 1212, 1213
	23	Lightning Arrester, 12 Kv.	3	3	113216
	24				
	25	Wire Connectors	5	8	PGS 783, 786
	26	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire - Meter Grnd. & L.A. Lateral	27'	27'	813536
	27	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	55'	65'	PGS 715-717
	28	#2 Bare Stranded Copper, Lightning Arrester Ground	54'	45'	813664
	29	#12 Type T W Coded Copper Wire, 5 Conductors @ 34'	170'	170'	–
	30	Redwood Moulding, C-54.1 #1	16'	16'	PG 143 IT. 1
	31	Moulding Strap, Galv., C-54.1 #1A	8	8	697024
	32	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10'	10'	251008, 696704, 491584
	33	2" Fibre Conduit	6'	6'	251616
	34	2" Pipe Straps & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	4	4	697856, 491584
	35	Ground Rod & Clamp	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	603072, 230016
	36	Hardwood Moulding, 1"	49'	45'	487200
	37	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	30	30	678560
	38	3/4" Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10	8	697888, 491584
	39	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	12	12	678528
	40	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	146144

DATE 2-28-83
APPD [illegible]

S D G & E E L E C T R I C S T A N D A R D S

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE U.G. & O.H. SERVICES

1499.809
SUPERSEDES
1486.2 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1487/UG4287 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/13/2020: CREATED IN FMO

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	RSL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES

FMO OH1487 UG4287

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: PRIMARY METERED DISTRIBUTION POLE: THIS STANDARD ILLISTRATES A PRIMARY METERED OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION POLE AND HARDWARE.

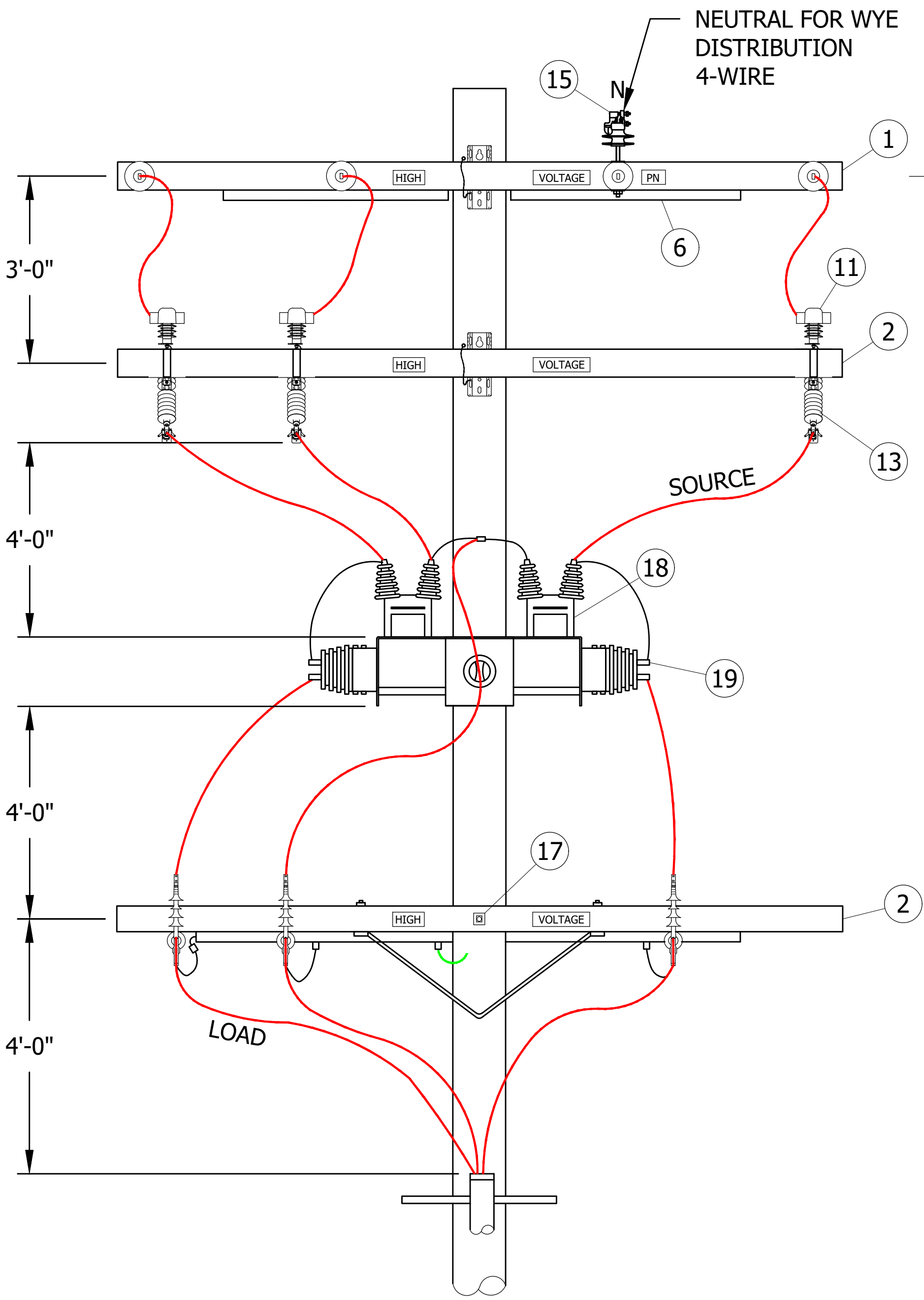


FIGURE 1
PRIMARY METERED UNDERGROUND CABLE POLE

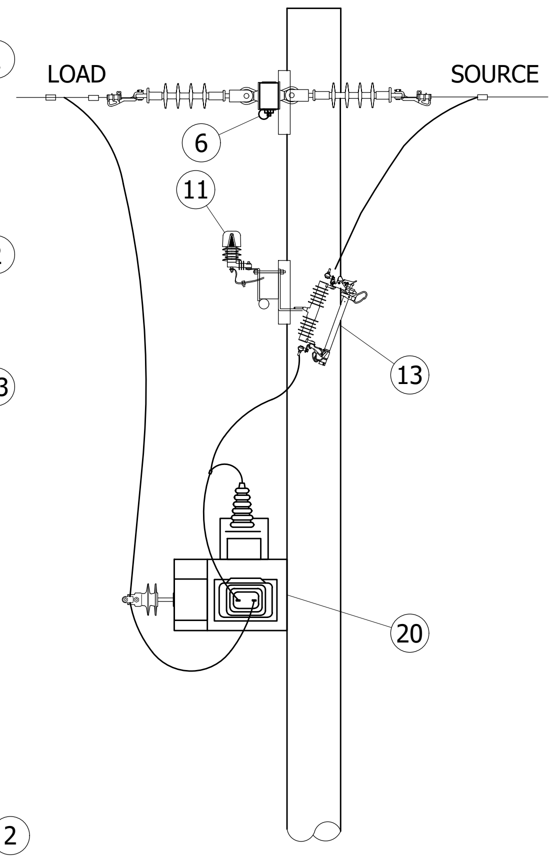


FIGURE 2
PRIMARY METERED OVERHEAD

INSTALLATION: NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	RSL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	D					

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES	FMO OH1487.1 UG4287.1

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION (a)		QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FG, DEADEND		AS REQ'D	-	AS REQ'D	-
2	CROSSARM, FG, TANGENT, EQUIPMENT		AS REQ'D	-	AS REQ'D	-
3	DBL ARRESTOR/CUTOUT BRACKET		3	-	S165422	-
4	28" STRAP BRACE		2	-	S164192	-
5	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR GROUND STRAP		3	-	S698754	-
6	1" PVC		AS REQ'D	-	S251200	-
7	#6 BS		AS REQ'D	-	S813536	-
8	#4 BS		AS REQ'D	-	S813764	-
9	#4 PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D	-	S812480	-
10	GROUND WIRE STAPLES		AS REQ'D	-	S678562	-
11	12KV LIGHTNING ARRESTER		3	1247	S113248	LA12
12	CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-PORC	ZONE 1 ZONE 2	3	-	AS-REQ'D	-
13	FUSE HOLDER, SMU, FOR SMD30 CUTOUT BODY (100A)		3	-	S368674	-
14	STAND - OFF PIN, 1"		AS REQ'D	-	S529248	-
15	INSULATOR, VICE-TOP		1	-	S429060	IPCN1
16	FUSE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D	-	AS REQ'D	-
17	SPACE BOLTS 5/8" X 26", SQUARE WASHERS & NUTS		AS REQ'D	392	-	-
18	12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER		AS REQ'D	-	-	-
19	12KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER		AS REQ'D	-	-	-
20	P.T./C.T. BRACKET		1	-	S165380	-
21	C/O / LADDER BRACKET		AS-REQ'D	-	S166070	-
22	INDICATOR, CUTOUT, FIREFLY		3	-	S423606	-
23	COVER, CUTOUT, AVIAN PROTECTION		3	-	S298682	-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I. DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION CREW TO INSTALL ALL HIGH SIDE CONNECTORS, JUMPERS AND EQUIPMENT. AMO TO INSTALL LOW SIDE CONNECTORS AND CONDUCTORS.

II. MAXIMUM WEIGHT FOR PT AND CT TRANSFORMERS IS 85 LBS. EACH.

REFERENCE:

a. THE ITEMS CONTAINED IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS REPRESENT WOOD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD, FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION SEE CURRENT STANDARD.

b. FOR GROUNDING SEE STANDARD 1002.

c. CONTACT EMO FOR FUSING CORDINATION AND PT CT SELECTION.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	RSL	JES	CZH	04/13/2020	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION,
12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES

FMO
OH1487.2
UG4287.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

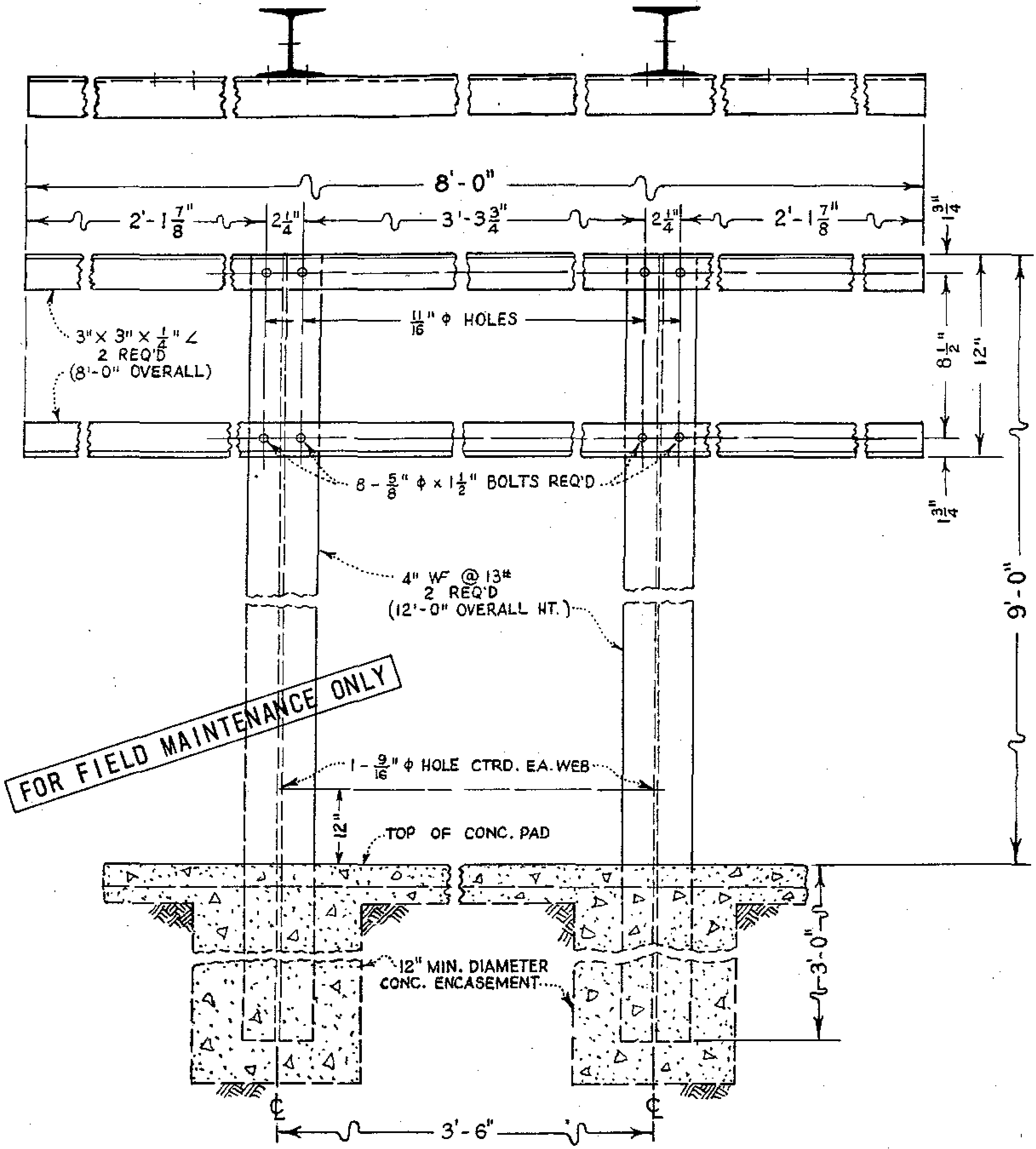
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

METERING RACK, CUSTOMER OWNED, CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

FMO OH 1489

TABLE OF CONTENTS



ALL STEEL TO BE HOT-DIP GALV. AFTER FABRICATION.

1499.810 SUPERSEDES 1489 (1-6-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS METERING RACK, CUSTOMER OWNED, CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	DATE 2-28-83 APPD

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

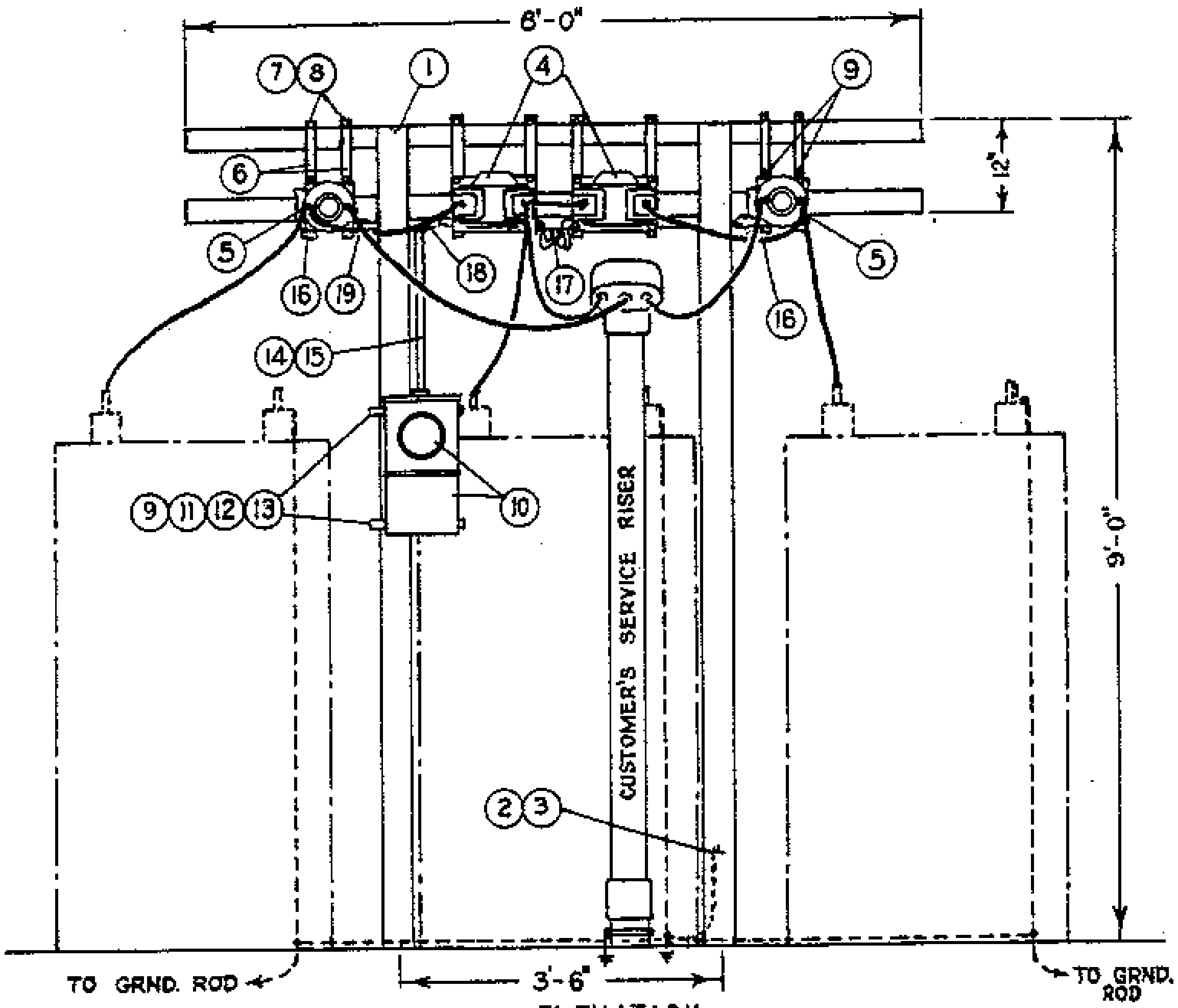
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

4KV METERING INSTALLATION ON RACK, FOR 3 WIRE AND 4 WIRE, 3Ø SERVICES

FMO OH 1490

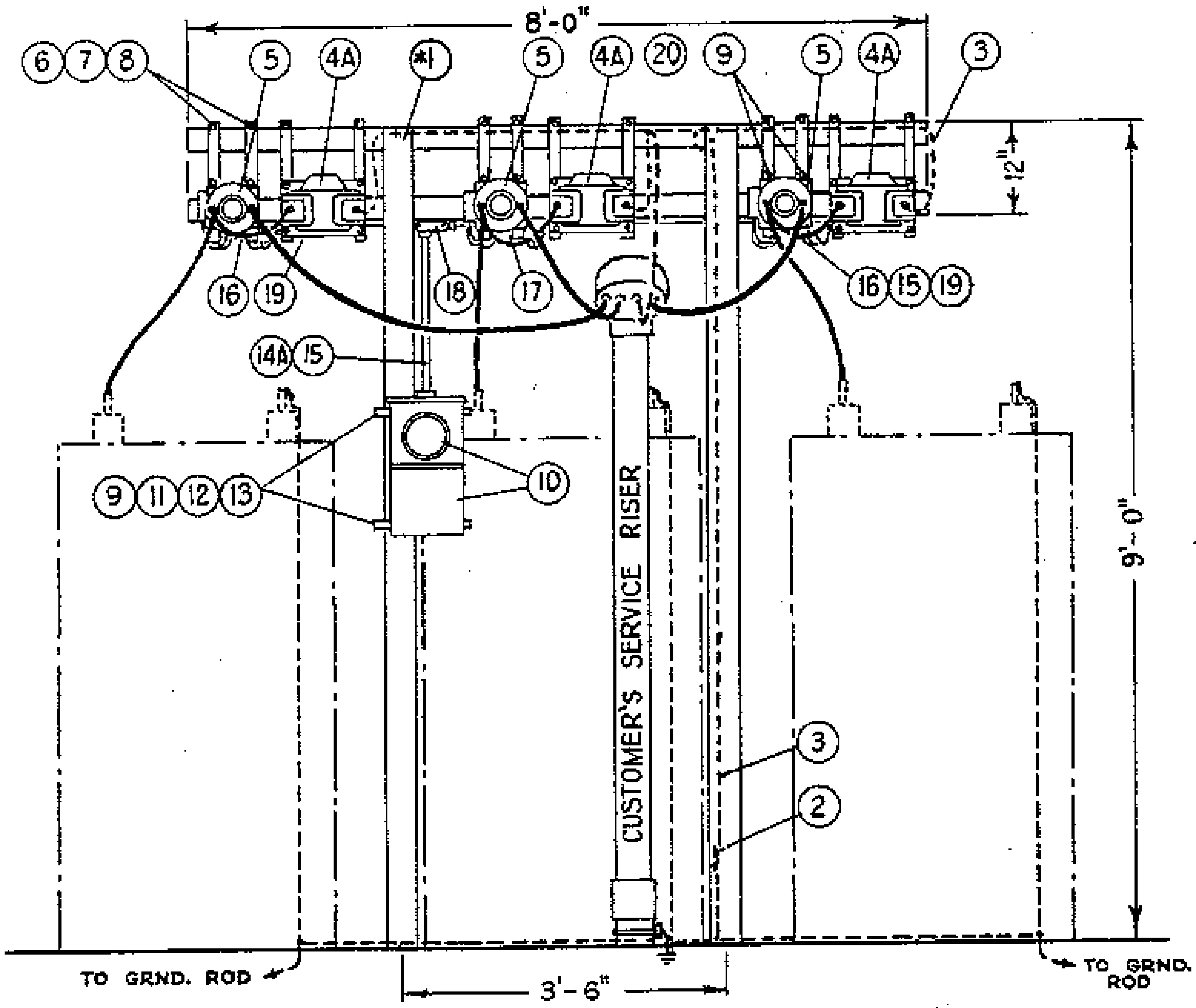
TABLE OF CONTENTS



ELEVATION

3 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICE

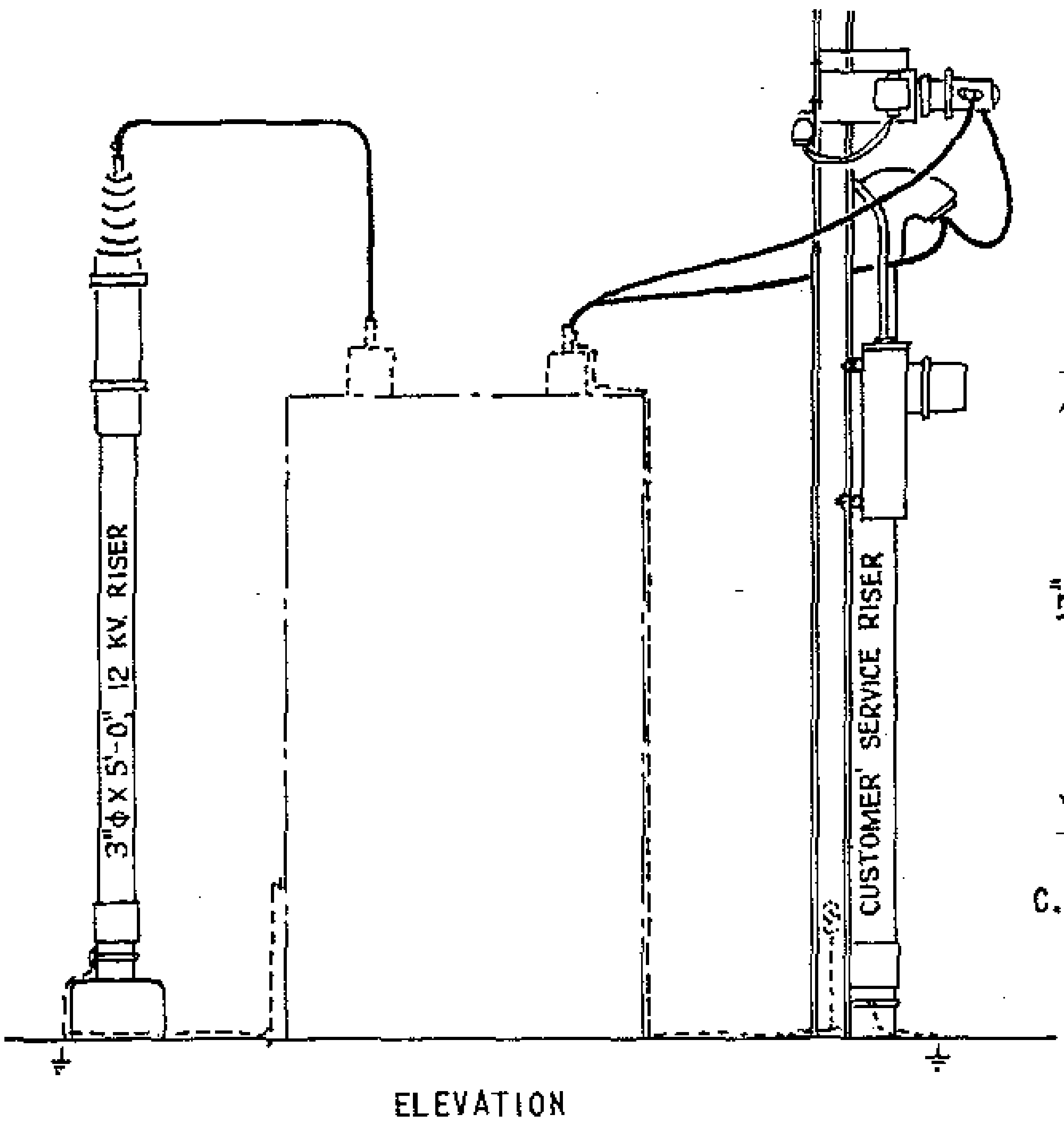
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

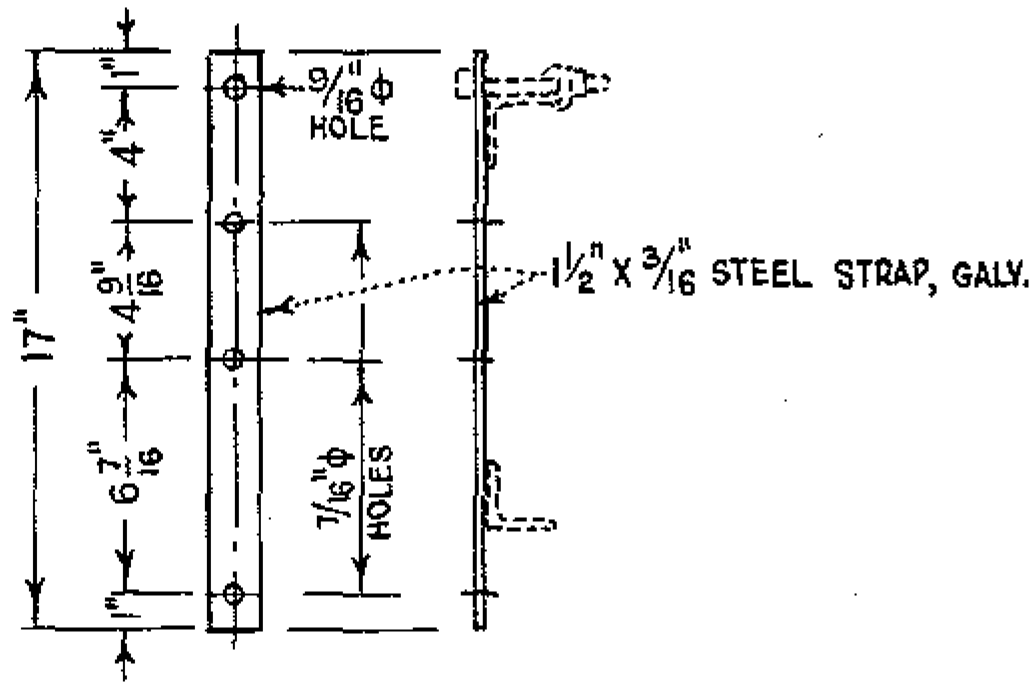


ELEVATION

4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICE

DATE 11-16-81 APPD JES	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV METERING INSTALLATION ON RACK, FOR 3 WIRE AND 4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICES	1499.901 SUPERSEDES 1490.1(11-16-81)





C.T. & P.T. MTG STRAPS
ITEM 6

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE:

(A) TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 3 Wire	QUANTITY 4 Wire	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
1	Galv. Steel Metering Rack	(A) 1	(A) 1	PG 1479
2	Ground Connector, 1 bolt, single groove	1	1	230016
3	Ground Wire. Bare Strd. copper	5'	20'	PGS 715-716
4	Potential Transformer, 4800/120V, Base Mounted	2	–	–
4A	Potential Transformer, 2400/120V, Base Mounted	–	3	–
5	Current Transformer, 5 Kv. Base Mounted	2	3	–
6	P.T. & C.T. Straps, Galv., per detail	8	12	–
7	Mach. Bolts, Galv., 1/2" x 4", 2 washers & 1 nut	8	12	PG 139, 140
8	Nut Seats, Delta-Star	8	12	–
9	Mach. Bolts, Galv., 3/8" diam. X 1", 1 washer & 1 nut	20	24	PGS 139, 140
10	Meter & Meter Socket Box	1	1	–
11	Unistrut, type P-4000, galv.	30"	30"	–
12	Beam Grip, Delta-Star	4	4	392384
13	Cap Screw, Galv., 1/2" diam. x 13/16"	4	4	620320
14	5 - 1c #12 type TW Coded Wire	40'	–	–
14A	7 - 1c #12 type TW Coded Wire	–	64'	–
15	3/4" Conduit, Galv., Rigid Iron	6'	8'	251008
16	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "E" with 4 hole comp. cover	2	2	145568, 145376
17	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "C" with 4 hole comp. cover	1	1	145088, 145376
18	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "TR" with blank cover	1	1	–
19	Galv. steel conduit clamp	4	4	227104
20	Wire Connectors	–	2	PGS 783, 786

1499.902 SUPERSEDES 90.2 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV METERING INSTALLATION ON RACK, FOR 3 WIRE AND 4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICES	DATE 11-16-81 APPD JED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1500 – LIGHTING

1500 – LIGHTING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	OH1503 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	GLW	JES	CZH	10/09/2020	F						
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	GLC	JIK	GLW	CZH	06/08/2020	E	OH1510 MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	IL	MDJ	07/25/2016	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LIGHTING FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH1501.1

OH1503 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/09/2020: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	GLW	JES	CZH	10/09/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT SWITCHING TIMES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1503

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD PROVIDES A SCHEDULE FOR STREET LIGHT SWITCHING TIMES BASED ON TURN–ON 15 MINUTES AFTER SUNSET AND TURN–OFF 30 MINUTES BEFORE SUNRISE, CHANGING AT 5 DAY INTERVALS. THIS SCHEDULE PROVIDES ABOUT 4165 BURNING HOURS PER YEAR.

JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH		
DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF
1	5:10	6:20	5	5:40	6:10	2	6:05	5:45
6	5:15	6:20	10	5:45	6:05	7	6:05	5:40
11	5:20	6:20	15	5:50	6:00	12	6:10	5:35
16	5:25	6:20	20	5:55	5:55	17	6:15	5:25
21	5:30	6:20	25	6:00	5:50	22	6:20	5:20
26	5:35	6:15	**FIGURES FROM FIRST SUNDAY IN APRIL TO LAST SUNDAY IN OCTOBER INDICATE PACIFIC DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**			27	6:20	5:15
31	5:40	6:15						

APRIL			MAY			JUNE		
DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF
1	6:25/7:25	4:10/5:10	1	7:45	5:30	5	8:10	5:10
6	6:30	5:00	6	7:50	5:25	10	8:10	5:10
11	6:30	4:55	11	7:50	5:20	15	8:15	5:10
16	6:35	4:50	16	7:55	5:20	20	8:15	5:15
21	6:40	4:45	21	8:00	5:15	25	8:15	5:15
26	6:40/7:40	4:35/5:35	26	8:00	5:15	30	8:15	5:15
			31	8:05	5:15			

JULY			AUGUST			SEPTEMBER		
DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF
5	8:15	5:20	4	8:00	5:35	3	7:25	5:55
10	8:15	5:20	9	7:55	5:40	8	7:20	6:00
15	8:10	5:25	14	7:50	5:40	13	7:15	6:00
20	8:10	5:25	19	7:45	5:45	18	7:05	6:05
25	8:05	5:30	24	7:40	5:50	23	7:00	6:05
30	8:05	5:30	29	7:35	5:50	28	6:55	6:10

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	GLW	JES	CZH	10/09/2020	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	PIA/RDJ	2/6/1981	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision / Completely Revised / New Page / Information Removed		FMO OH1503.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	STREET LIGHT SWITCHING TIMES		

OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER		
DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF	DATES	TIME ON	TIME OFF
3	6:50	6:15	2	5:15	5:35	2	5:00	6:00
8	6:40	6:15	7	5:10	5:40	7	5:00	6:05
13	6:35	6:20	12	5:05	5:45	12	5:00	6:10
18	6:30	6:25	17	5:05	5:50	17	5:00	6:15
23	6:25	6:30	22	5:05	5:55	22	5:05	6:15
28	6:20/5:20	6:30/5:30	27	5:00	6:00	27	5:10	6:20

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	GLW	JES	CZH	10/09/2020	E						
A	REVISION	--	--	--	PIA/RDJ	2/6/1981	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT SWITCHING TIMES

FMO OH1503.2

OH1509 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

08/24/2021: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

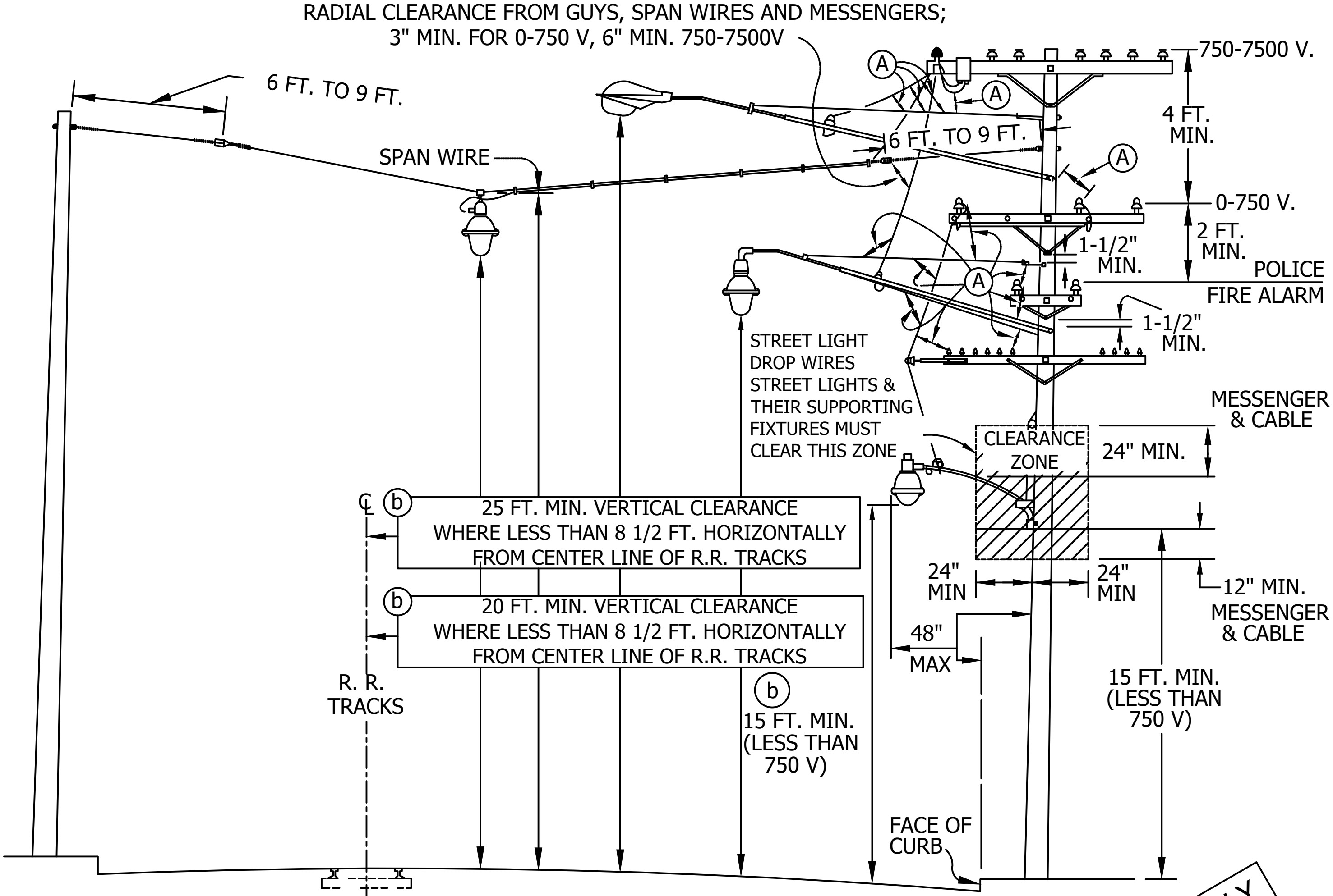
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1509

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR STREET LIGHT AS REQUIRED BY G.O. 95.



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

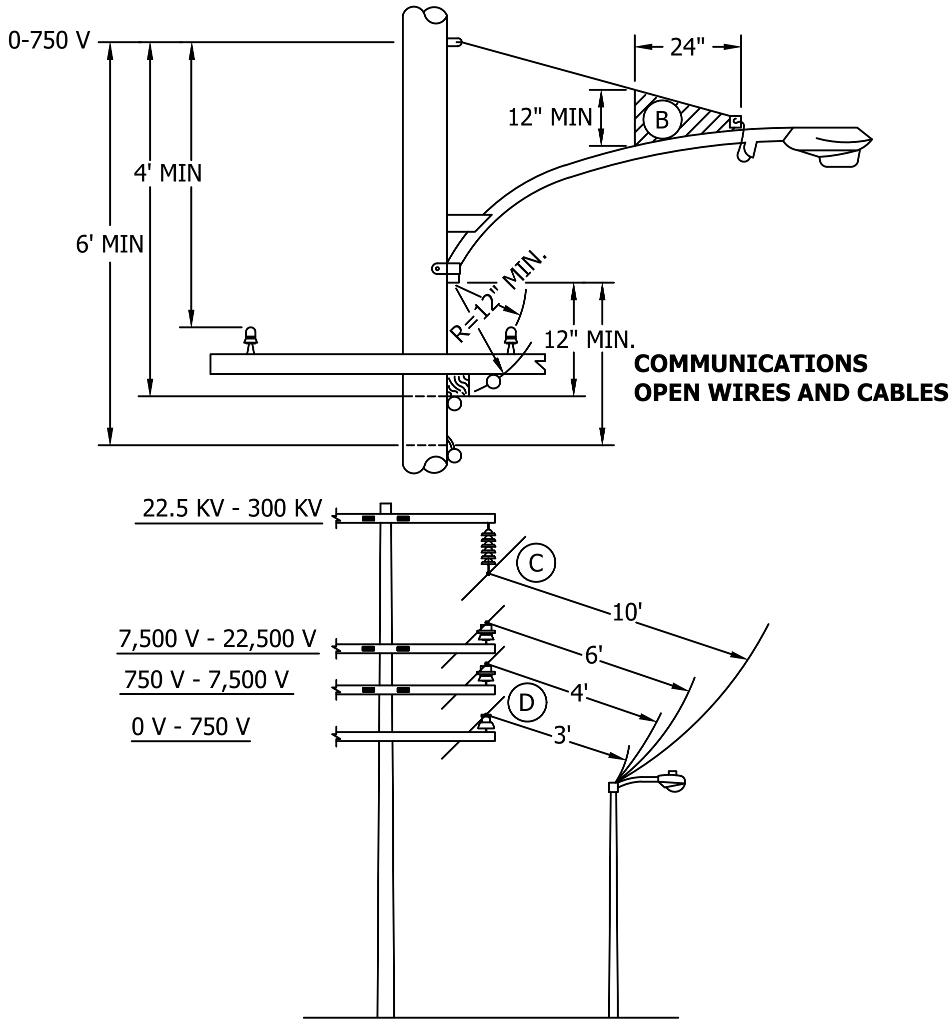
REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1988	D						

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH1509.1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES

TABLE OF CONTENTS



INSTALLATION:

(A) ALL STREET LIGHT DROP WIRES, STREET LIGHTS AND THEIR SUPPORTING FIXTURES (INCLUDING RODS, BRACES AND GUYS) SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12" RADIALLY FROM UNPROTECTED CONDUCTORS NOT SUPPORTED ON MESSENGERS (INCLUDING LEAD WIRES & TAPS) EXCEPT LEAD WIRES SUPPLYING THE STREET LIGHTS WITHIN 24" OF THEIR POINTS OF ENTRANCE TO THE STREET LIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

(B) STREET LIGHT LEAD WIRE SHALL BE 12" MINIMUM RADIALLY FROM STREET LIGHT HARDWARE EXCEPT IN THE SHADED AREA.

(C) RADIAL CLEARANCES REQUIRED FOR VARIOUS VOLTAGE CONDUCTORS ARE THE SAME AT POLES AS AT MID-SPANS.

(D) MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE (SECONDARY CABLE AND SSC) 15" MINIMUM.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

NOTES: NONE

REFERENCE:

(b) SEE CONSTRUCTION PAGES IN 1500 SECTION FOR SPECIFIC MOUNTING HEIGHTS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	08/24/2021	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	-	PEI	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	-	PTA/RDG	01/01/1988	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STREET LIGHT G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCES

FMO OH1509.2

OH1510 UG4410 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUALS.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/20/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMPS

FMO OH1510 UG4410

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES ALL THE NECESSARY INFORMATION WHEN ORDERING LAMPS FOR MERCURY VAPOR, HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINARIES.

INSTALLATION:

A. CLEAR MERCURY VAPOR LAMPS.
B. DELUXE WHITE OR PHOSPHOR COATED LAMPS, IDENTIFIED BY 'DX'.
C. RATING BASED ON 16,000 HOURS ON LAMPS.
D. LAMPS NOW BEING PURCHASED WILL WORK IN EITHER BASE UP OR BASE DOWN CONFIGURATION.
E. LPSV LAMPS MUST BE INSTALLED HORIZONTAL OR BASE UP, AS SHOWN ON THE FOLLOWING FIGURES:

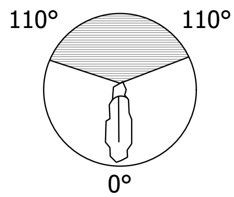


FIGURE 1
FOR 35 AND 55W (E)

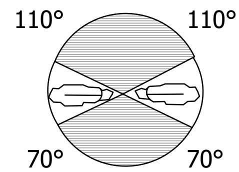


FIGURE 2
FOR 90, 135 AND 180W (E)

F. INSTALLER IS TO SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE UNDER THE MONTH AND LAST DIGIT OF THE CURRENT YEAR WHEN INSTALLING LAMPS.

BILL OF MATERIALS: NONE

TABLE 1

HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) (D)									
LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER			ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS		STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
	GE LUCALUX	SYLVANIA LUMALUX	N.A. PHILIPS CERAMALUX			INITIAL	MEAN		
50	LU-50	LU-50	C-50S68	S68MS-50	7 3/4	4,000	3,600	S452578	LH50
70	LU-70	LU-70	C-70S62	S62ME-70	7 3/4	5,800	5,220	S452580	LH70
100	LU-100	LU-100	C-100S54	S54SB-100	7 3/4	9,500	8,550	S452582	LH100
150	LU-150/55	LU-150/55	C-150S55	S55SC-150	7 3/4	16,000	14,400	S452584	LH150
200	LU-200	LU-200	C-200S66	S66MN-200	9 3/4	22,000	19,800	S452587	LH200
250	LU-250	LU-250	C-250S50/S	S50VA-250/S	9 3/4	30,000	27,000	S452588	LH250
310	LU-310	LU-310	C-310S67	S67MR-310	9 3/4	37,000	33,000	S452591	LH310
400	LU-400	LU-400	C-400S51	S51WA-400	9 3/4	50,000	45,000	S452592	LH400
1000	LU-1000	LU-1000	C-1000S52	S52XB-1000	15 1/16	140,000	126,000	S452594	LH1000

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMPS

FMO
OH1510.1
UG4410.1

TABLE 2

MERCURY VAPOR (MV) D (NO LONGER USED IN NEW INSTALLATION)							
LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	MANUFACTURER		ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS		STOCK NUMBER
	GE CATALOG NUMBER	SYLVANIA & N.A. PHILIPS CATALOG NUMBERS			INITIAL	MEAN B	
175	H175A39-22	H39KB-175	H39KB-175	8 1/4	7,950	7,470	S452352 A
	H175DX39-22	H39KC-175/DX	H39KC-175/DX		8,600	7,650	S452580 B
250	H25OA37-5	H37KB-250	H37KB-250	8 1/4	11,200	10,300	S452384 A
	H25ODX37-5	H37KC-250/DX	H37KC-250/DX		12,100	10,400	S452400 B
400	H40OA33-1	H33CD-400	H33CD-400	11 5/16	21,000	19,100	S452416 A
	H40ODX33-1	H33GL-400/DX	H33GL-400/DX		22,500	19,100	S452448 B
700	H70ODX35-18	H35ND-700/DX	H35ND-700/DX	14 5/16	42,000	33,600	S452576 B

TABLE 3

LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV) E					
LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	ANSI LAMP DESIGNATION	LENGTH (IN)	APPROXIMATE LUMENS	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
35	L70RB-35	12.2	4,800	S452270	LL35
55	L71RC-55	16.7	8,000	S452280	LL55
90	L72RD-90	20.8	13,500	S452282	L90
135	L73RE-135	30.5	22,500	S452284	LL135
180	L74RF-180	44.1	33,000	S452286	LL180

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I ALL LAMPS MUST BE DATE CODED WHEN INSTALLED. SCRIBE A VERTICAL LINE BELOW THE MONTH AND YEAR LOCATED ON THE BASE OF LAMPS. SINCE LAMPS ARE GROUP REPLACED, ONLY THE LAST DIGIT OF THE YEAR IS USED. THEY SHOULD NEVER BE OLDER THAN TEN YEARS. THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE INDICATES A JUNE 1985 INSTALLATION:

J F M A M J J A S O N D   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

(VERTICAL LINE)

FIGURE 3 I

REFERENCE:

a. FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM CLEARANCE, SEE OH1509.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	FORMATTING	EDM	JIK	-	-	01/18/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	RDG	01/01/1996	D	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	MRF	MRF	KRG	07/20/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE LAMPS

OH1511 UG4411 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

6/8/2020**:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	GLC	JIK	GLW	CZH	6/8/2020	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

FMO OH1511 UG4411

SCOPE: NONE

INSTALLATION:

(A) A GLASS OR LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

B. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

TABLE 1. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 1521/4421

CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES		LAMP TYPE	LAMP WATTAGE	REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR		
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			TYPE	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M250R2	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	35-962560-21	S579104
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M400R2	HPSV	200, 250, 400	GLASS	35-962620-05	S579102
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M1000	HPSV	1000	GLASS	35-130170R02	S579100
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	13-2-A	S579110
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	HPSV	200, 250, 400	GLASS	25-3-A	S579108
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 327	HPSV	1000	GLASS	27-3-A	S79106

TABLE 1. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 4422

DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES		LAMP TYPE	LAMP WATTAGE	REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR		
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			TYPE	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	MISSION BELL (A)	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	35-130583R01	S579264
				LEXAN	35-130707R01	S579248
		HPSV	250, 400	GLASS	35-2311374R1	S579296
				LEXAN	35-130015R02	S579312
GENERAL ELECTRIC	DECASHIELD	HPSV	250, 400	GLASS	35-962880-23	S578702
MCGRAW EDISON	CONCOURSE STYLE A	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	LO-340X1	S578694
			250, 400	GLASS	LO-340X2	S578696
GARDCO	FORM 10P	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	P1413	S578698
			250, 400	GLASS	P1913	S578700
GARDCO	FORM 10P	HPSV	250, 400	GLASS	P1913	S578700
KIM	SQUARE	HPSV	70, 200	GLASS	84044	S578730
BIEBER	SQUARE	HPSV	70	GLASS	BH-HP-GLASS	S578730

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	GLW	CZH	6/8/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	RDW	CAK	01/01/1998	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

FMO
OH1511.1
UG4411.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS CONT'D:

TABLE 3. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 4423 AND 4424						
POST TOP & DW LUMINAIRES		**LAMP TYPE**	**LAMP WATTAGE**	**REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR**		
MANUFACTURER	**TYPE**			**TYPE**	**CATALOG NUMBER**	**STOCK NUMBER**
MCGRAW EDISON	LAWNAIRE	HPSV	50, 70, 100, 150	ACRYLIC	LO-307X1	S77920
MCGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAL TYPE III	HPSV	100, 150	ACRYLIC	LT-144X11	S579232 (I)
				ACRYLIC	LT-148X11	S579220 (II)
				ACRYLIC	LT-144X12	S579228 (III)
				ACRYLIC	LT-144X13	S579224 (IV)
MCGRAW EDISON	TRADITIONAL TYPE V	HPSV	50, 70	ACRYLIC	LT-144X11	S577920 (V)
GENERAL ELECTRIC	TC-100R AND TC-100R MANSARD	HPSV	70, 150	ACRYLIC	35-963160-01	S579204 (VI)
HOLOPHANE	RSL-350	HPSV	100, 150	GLASS	3313	S578728
AMERON	VICTORIAN TYPE III	HPSV	70,200	GLASS	80645E	S578720

TABLE 4. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 1533					
FLOOD LIGHT LUMINAIRES	**LAMP TYPE**	**LAMP WATTAGE**	**REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR**		
MANUFACTURER			**TYPE**	**CATALOG NUMBER**	**STOCK NUMBER**
GENERAL ELECTRIC	HPSV	250, 400, 1000	GLASS	35-964960-21	S78712

NOTES:

(I) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON STREET SIDE.

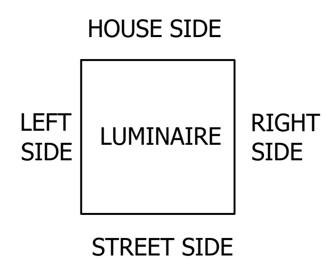
(II) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON HOUSE SIDE.

(III) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON RIGHT SIDE.

(IV) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON LEFT SIDE.

(V) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL FOUR SIDES.

(VI) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED PER DESIGNATED SIDE.



REFERENCE: NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	GLC	JIK	GLW	CZH	6/8/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	02/04/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	RDW	CAK	01/01/1998	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

LIGHTING INSTALLATION

FMO OH 1519

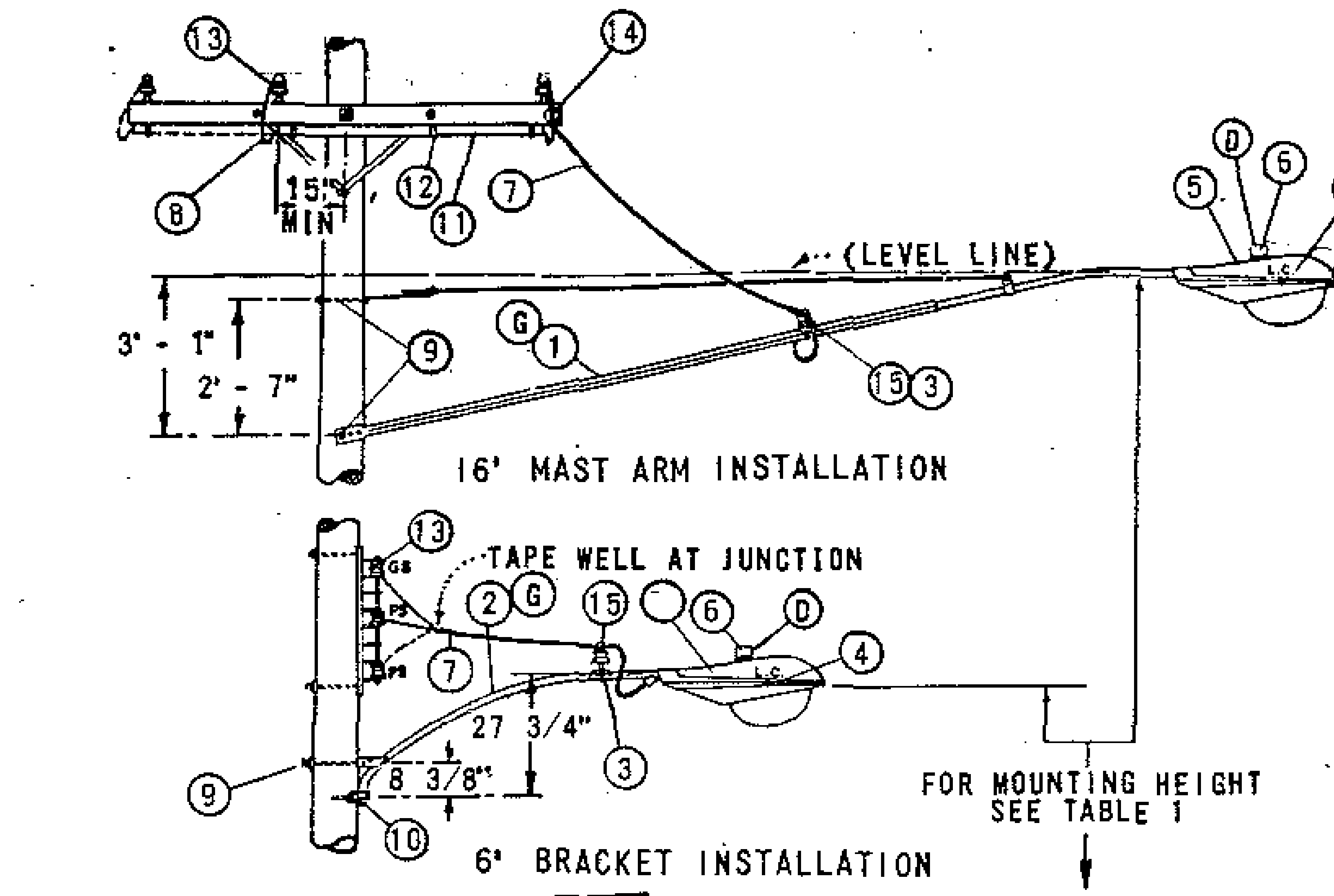


TABLE 1		
LAMP WATTAGE	MERCURY VAPOR MOUNTING HEIGHT	
175	25' - 28'	
250-400	30' - 32'	
1000	35' - 37'	

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE 2 (F)									
WATTS	LUMEN	MERCURY VAPOR STREET LIGHTING CODE							
		REGULATOR BALLAST		REACTOR BALLAST					
		BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'	BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'				
175	7000	6AG	16AG	6AR	16AR				
250	10000	6BG	16BG	6BR	16BR				
400	20000	6CG	16CG	-	-				
1000	55000	6DG	16DG						

NOTES:

(A) REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION ONLY.

B. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1509 FOR CLEARANCES.

(C) 30" STREET LIGHTING BRACKET, STOCK NUMBER 167200 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED.

(D) APPERTURE OF PHOTOELECTRIC CELL MUST BE SET TO FACE NORTH.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

(F) TABLE 2 IS PROVIDED FOR IDENTIFICATION OF LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS ON MAPS AND WORK ORDERS.

(G) A MAXIMUM OF ONE HALF OF MOUNTING BRACKET MAY BE INSTALLED IN CLIMBING SPACE.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY BALLAST REGULATOR 6AG, 6BG, 6CG, 6DG	REGULATOR 16AG, 16BG, 16CG, 16DG	REACTOR 6AR, 6BR	REACTOR 16AR, 16BR	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
	1	ARM, UPSWEEP MAST, 1 1/4" DIA, 16' - 0"	-	1	-	1	110880
	2	BRACKET, UPSWEEP, 1 1/4" DIA, 6' - 0" (C)	1	-	1	-	167264
	3	PIN, INSULATOR CLAMP (SUPPLIED WITH MAST ARM)	1	1	1	1	-
	4	LAMP	1	1	1	1	PG. 1510
	5	LUMINAIRE	1	1	1	1	PG. 1520,1521
	6	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, TWISTLOCK BASE 105 TO 280 VOLT	1	1	1	1	273888
S	7	WIRE, #8, 600V, FLEXIBLE R.C. DUPLEX	AS REQ'D				811776
L	8	WIRE, #12, TYPE THW, 600V, INSULATED COPPER (A)	25'	25'	25'	25'	810272
S	9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 10", 2 SQ WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	1	2	1	2	PGS 139, 140
S	10	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	2	-	621568
	11	CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, TYPE II, SCHEDULE 40 3/4" (A) (E)	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	251328
	12	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 2-10D NAILS, GALV, 3/4" (A) (E)	3	3	4	4	PG 143
	13	CONNECTOR, WIRE (E)	2	2	2	2	PGS 783-787
	14	CLEVIS, SECONDARY DEAD END (A)	1	1	1	1	235488
	15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, TOP TIE, 4KV (CLASS 55-1) WHITE (E)	1	1	1	1	429024

DATE 11-5-82 APPD [signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LIGHTING INSTALLATION	1599.102 SUPERSEDES 1519 (11-5-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

FMO OH 1520

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

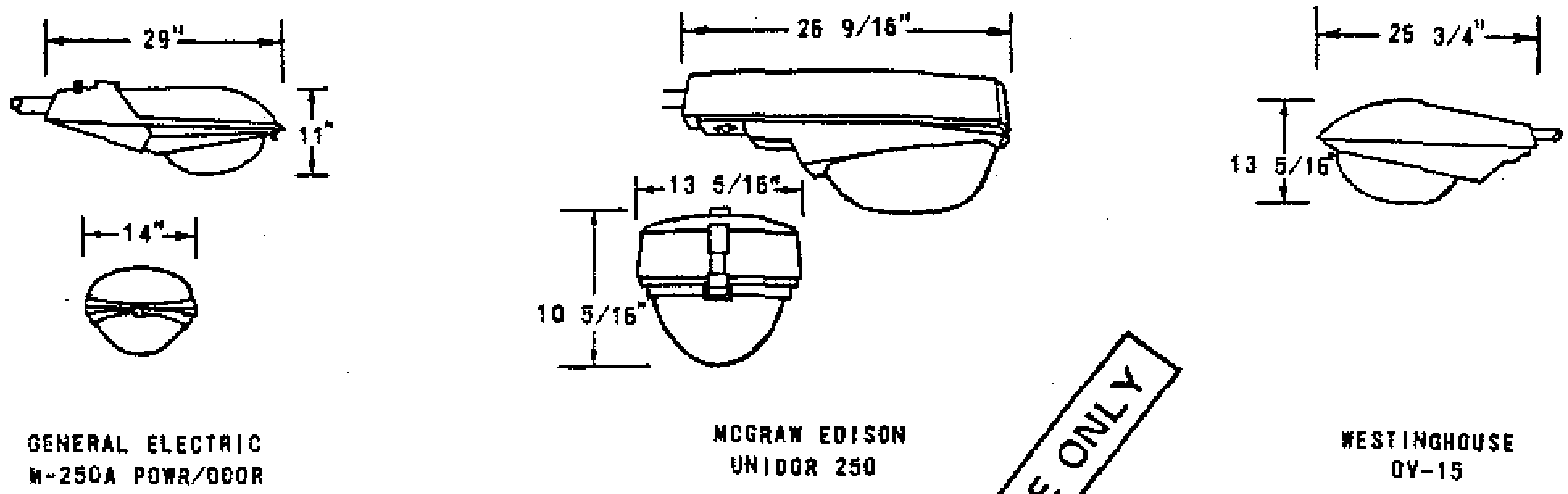


FIGURE 1

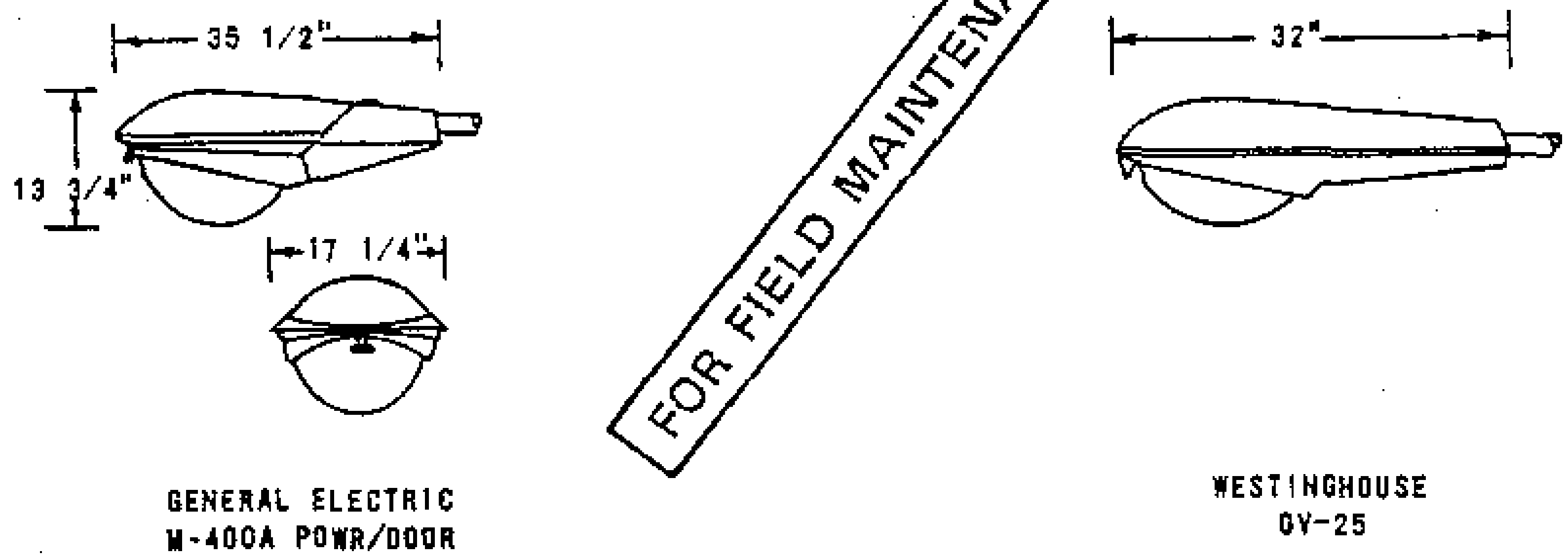


FIGURE 2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FIG. NO.	STOCK NUMBER	LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST		MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBER							
					GENERAL ELECTRIC		MCGRAW EDISON		WESTINGHOUSE		UNICORN ELECTRIC	
			TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.
1	473920	175	REGULATOR	120/240 (A)	M-250A POWR/DOOR	C727G002 (B)	UNIDOR 250	UU1104-120R	OV-15	811A208G04		
	474048		REACTOR NPF	240		C727G014 (B)		UU-1154R		811A208G20		
	473910		SERIES	6.6 AMPS	M-250-R2	M2AR17CXSIGMS31036					–	UCM-A66-175
2	474208	400	REGULATOR	120/240 (A)	M-400A POWR/DOOR	C723G001 (B)			OV-25	656A303G04		
	473912		SERIES	6.6 AMPS	M-250-R2	M4AR40CXSIGMN32043					–	UCM-A66-400

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES						
CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES		LAMP TYPE	LAMP WATTAGE	REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR		
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			TYPE	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-250A (C)	MV	175,250	GLASS	35-130583-01	579264
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-400A (C)	MV	400	GLASS	35-231137-01	579298
				LEXAN	35-130015-02	579312
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	23 SERIES (C)	MV	175,250	GLASS	23-002	579264
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	25 SERIES (C)	MV	400	GLASS	25-003	578928 (F)
				LEXAN	25-003-6	– (F)
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	327 SERIES	MV	1000	GLASS	27-003	578936 (F)
WESTINGHOUSE	OV-15	MV	175,250	GLASS	464-D067-H01	578976 (F)
WESTINGHOUSE	OV-25 (C)	MV	400	GLASS	464-D336-H02	579040
				LEXAN	6716-D13-H01	579056 (F)

INSTALLATION:

(A) FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS, DO NOT WIRE FOR 240 VOLTS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

(B) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL. FOR REPLACEMENT SEE PAGE 1512/4412.

(C) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

D. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

(F) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

DATE 1-1-89

APPD

OH1521 UG4421 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

10/03/2016: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JS	JS	MDJ	10/03/2016	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

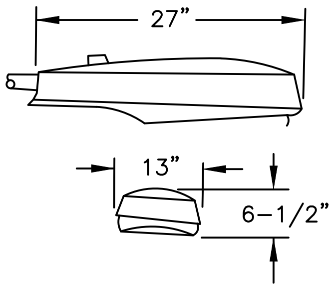
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER

FMO OH1521 UG4421

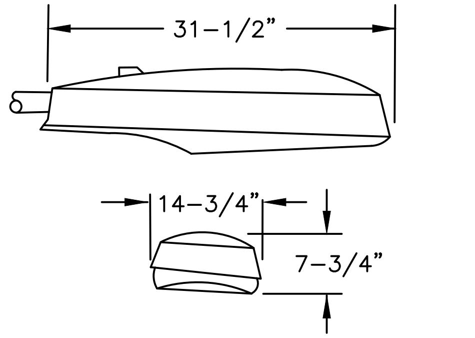
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND STARTER.



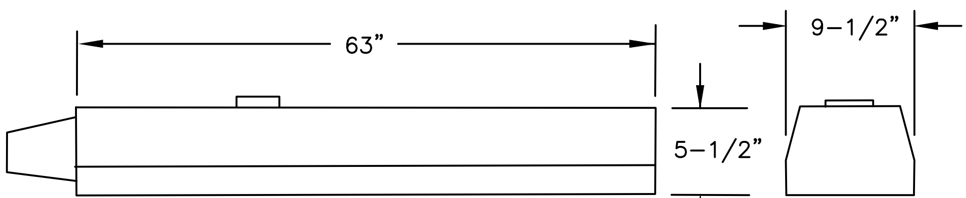
AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 115 CUTOFF
NON-POWER/PAD

FI□□RE □



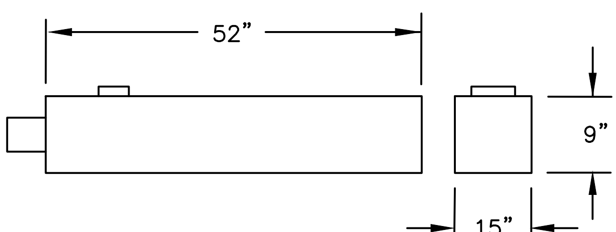
AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 125

FI□□RE □



VISIONAIRE LIGHTING (B)
ROADWAY RDW-3 (135, 180W SHOWN)

FI□□RE □



LA JOLLA LPS LUMINAIRE
(180W SHOWN)

FI□□RE □

(D) TABLE □□ □I□□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □□PS□□L□MINAIRES □COMPLETE ASSEMBL□ □E□CL□□IN□ LAMP□					
FIG. NO.	MANUFACTURER / TYPE	LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST TYPE	BALLAST SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
1	SERIES 115	70	REACTOR–NPF	120	473400
	SERIES 115	100			473402
	SERIES 115	150			473404
2	SERIES 125	200	HIGH REACTANCE–NPF		473406
		250	HIGH REACTANCE–NPF		473408
		400	CWA		473410

TABLE □□ REPLACEMENT STARTER ONL□ FOR □I□□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □□PS□□L□MINAIRES					
FIGURE NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	LAMP SIZE WATTS	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
1	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 115	50–150	120	679142
2	AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	200–400	120	679144

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE □□ LO□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □LPS□□L□MINAIRES □COMPLETE ASSEMBL□ □E□CL□□IN□ LAMP□					
FIG. NO.	MAX. LENGTH (IN INCHES)	LAMP SIZE (WATTS)	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
			TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
3 & 4	34	55	H P F REACTOR	120	473800
	39	90	H P F REACTOR	120	473802
	63	135	H P F REACTOR	120	473804
	63	180	H P F REACTOR	120	473806

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

B THE VISIONAIRE LUMINAIRE WILL ACCEPT BOTH 35 WATT AND 55 WATT LAMPS.

C. CUTOFF LUMINAIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPTICAL ASSEMBLY (GLASSWARE) HORIZONTAL.

D STOCK NUMBERS IN TABLES 1 AND 3 ARE FOR COMPLETE LUMINAIRE UNITS.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.

K. SEE PAGE 1511.1/4411.1 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

L. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

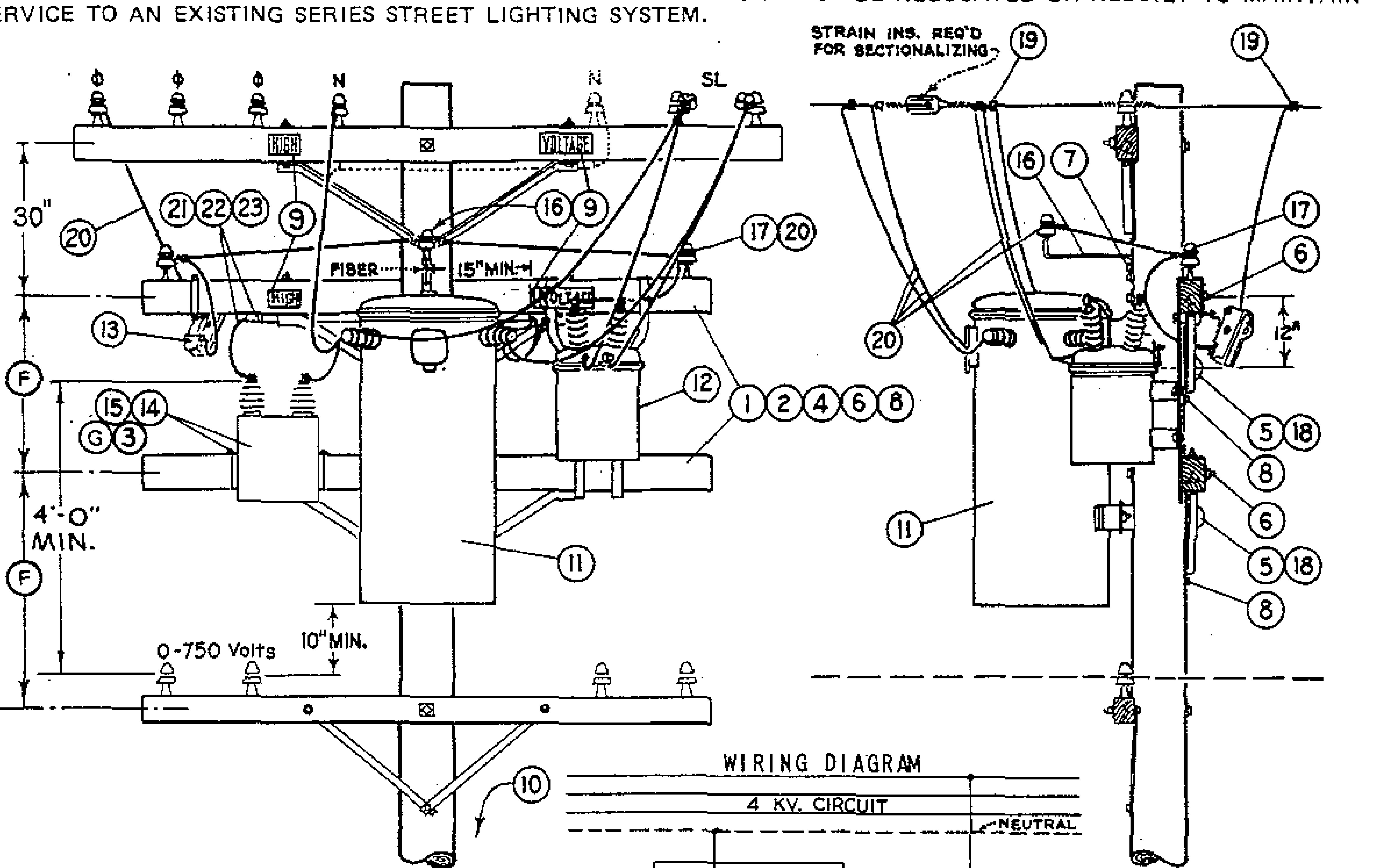
REVISION HISTORY:

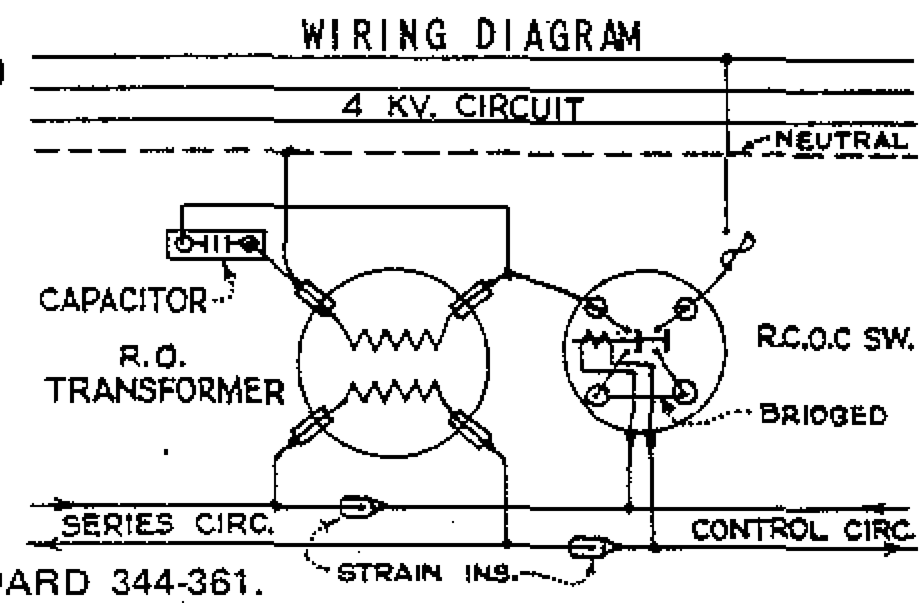
7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD			
	SERIES CONTROLLED REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION REMOTE CONTROL OUTDOOR CIRCUIT SWITCH CAPACITOR 4KV			FMO OH 1555

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 4KV CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION AND SHALL ONLY BE USED WHEN AN EXISTING TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION MUST BE RELOCATED OR REBUILT TO MAINTAIN SERVICE TO AN EXISTING SERIES STREET LIGHTING SYSTEM.





NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-361.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NO.
P. T. & F.	1	3¾"x5¾"x8'-0" Transformer Arm	2	PAGE 380.5 IT.4	294960
	2	Angle Crossarm Brace, 4'-0"	2		164032
	3	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 3/8"x1½", 2 rd. washers & 1 nut Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., ½"x7", 1 rd. washer & 1 nut Ⓔ	4	STDS 392	
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"x12", 1 sq. curv. wash. & 1 nut Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"x14", 2 sq. washers & 1 nut Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
	7	Lag Screw, Galv., ½"x4" Ⓔ	1		621568
	8	Lag Screw, Galv., 5/8"x5" Ⓔ	2		621600
	9	High Voltage Sign & 9 galv. roofing nails Ⓔ	1		647648, 492224
	10	POLE STEPS (SEE STANDARD 363) Ⓔ	-		692992
L. T. I.	11	R.O. Transformer with 2 pole bolt Adapter Plates & bolts	1	PG 1121	
	12	R.C.O.C. Switch, paired hangers, adapter plates where req'd	1		274656 Ⓐ Ⓑ
	13	Expulsion Fuse Indicating Cutout, 5 kv., 50 A. Ⓓ	1	SECTION 1200	
	14	Capacitor, 2.4 kv., 15 or 25 kvar. Ⓐ	1		207392 OR 207168
	15	Mounting Strap and 1-½"Φx3¾"x5¾" "U" bolt Ⓐ Ⓒ	2		158432
	16	Stand-Off Bracket with Insulator	1		166144, 429216 Ⓔ
	17	Insulator and 1" steel pin Ⓔ	2	PG 750	532608
	18	Cover Thru Bolt Plastic & Nails, Galv. Ⓔ	2		285696, 492192
	19	Wire Connector Ⓔ	7	STDS. 783 – 787	
	20	#6 D.B. W.P. Copper Wire	55'		812512
	21	#6 R.C. Strand. Copper Wire, 5 kv.	7'		194304
	22	1" PVC Conduit Ⓔ	4'		251200
	23	1¼" Pipe Strap and 2-6d nails, galv. Ⓔ	3		697696, 491552

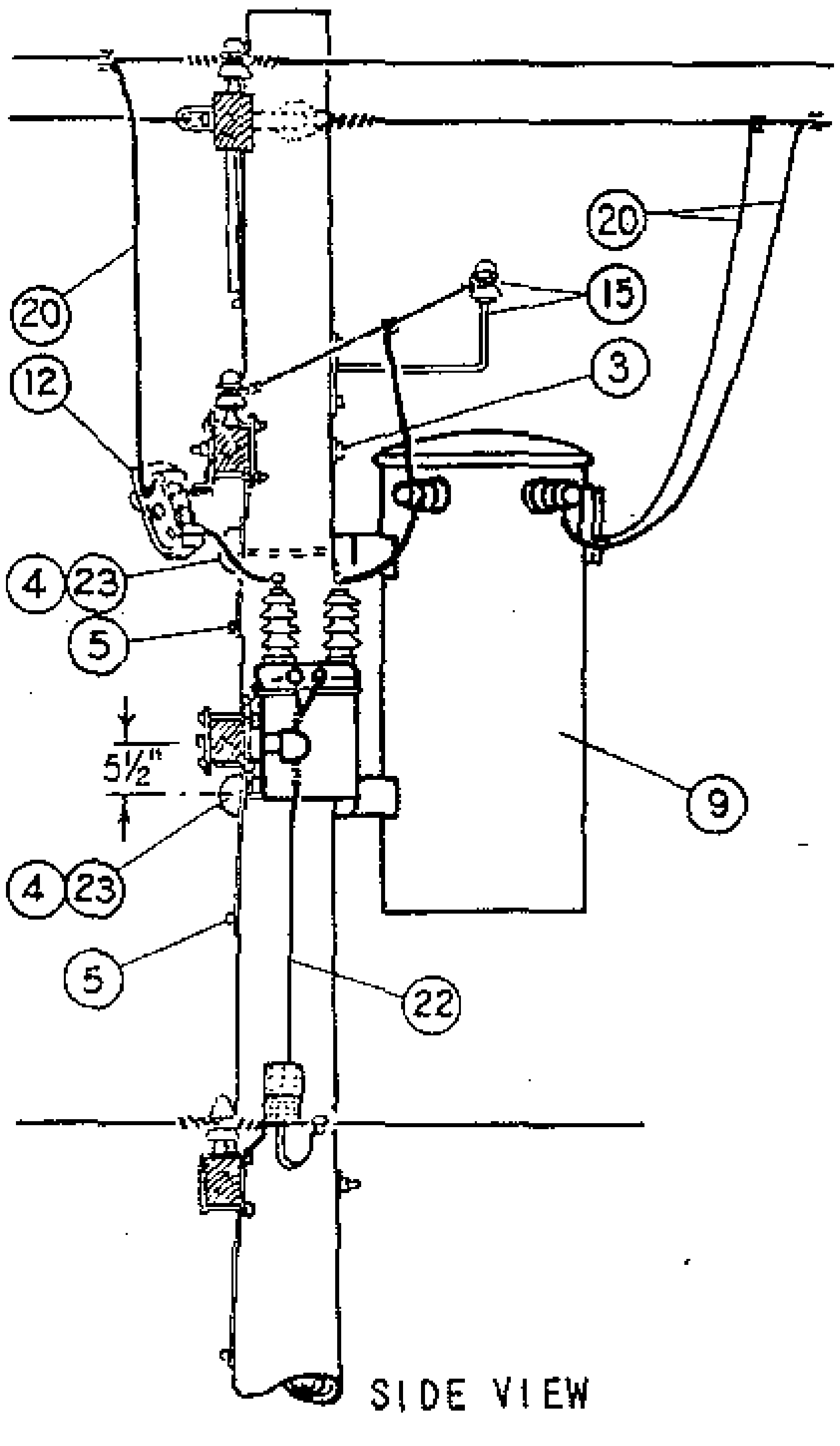
INSTALLATION:

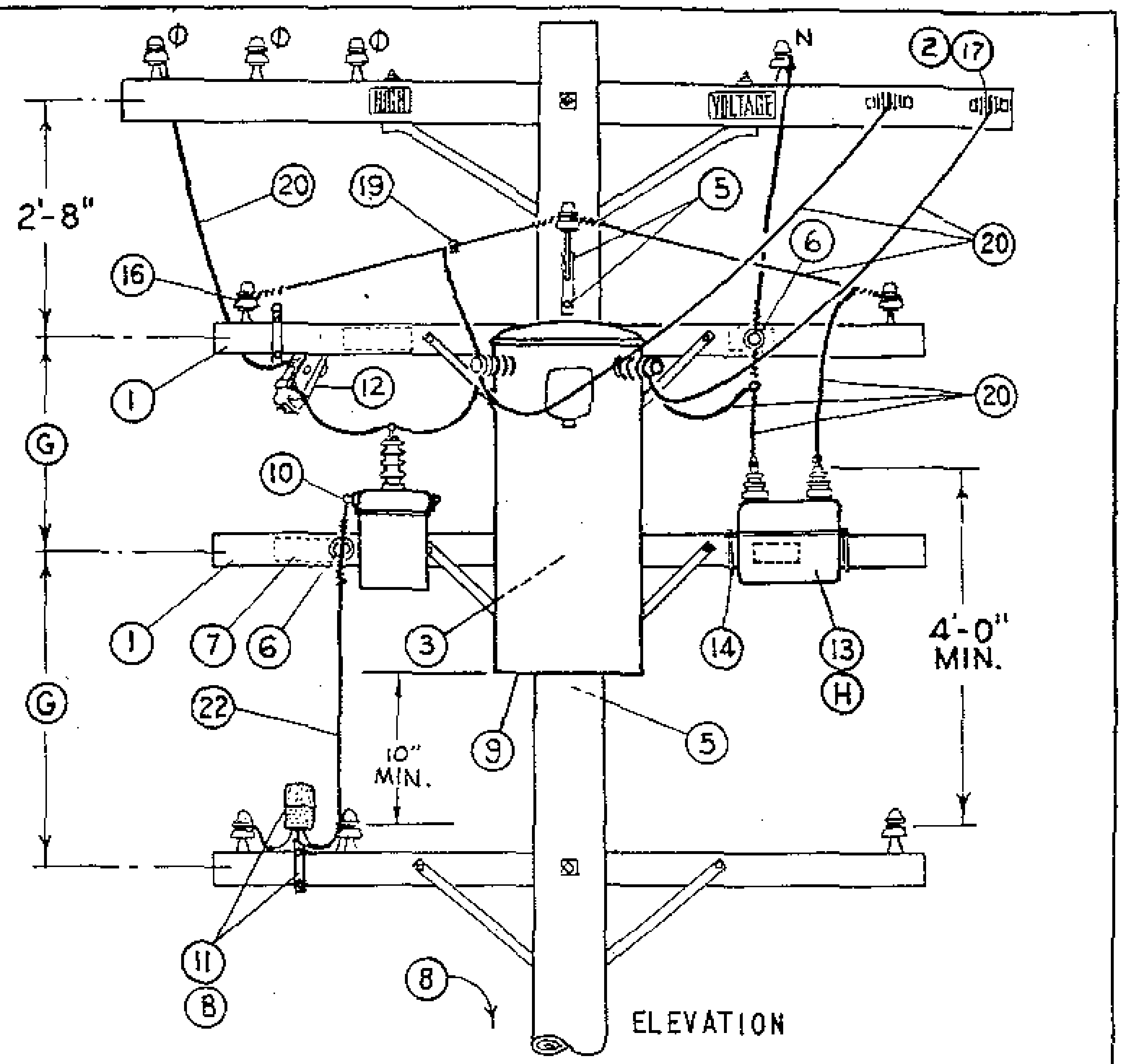
Ⓐ NO LONGER PURCHASED.
Ⓑ KEARNY MAINTENANCE WILL SUPPLY.
Ⓒ SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATIONS, MIRAMAR SALVAGE YARD HAS LIMITED SUPPLY.
Ⓓ CAN BE SUBSTITUTED WITH 12KV 100A CUTOUT.
Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.
Ⓕ SPACE KICK ARM & BRACE TO CLEAR LOWER TRANSFORMERS THRU BOLT COVER.
Ⓖ IF CAPACITOR FAILS OR STATION IS RELOCATED, DO NOT REPLACE CAPACITOR.

1599.502 SUPERCEDES 1555.1 (1-1-92)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERIES CONTROLLED REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION REMOTE CONTROL OUTDOOR CIRCUIT SWITCH CAPACITOR 4KV	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RDB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-361.

INSTALLATION:

A. ROTATE COVER OF OIL SWITCH 180°, WHERE NECESSARY, TO POSITION MANUAL OPERATING LEVER ADJACENT TO CLIMBING SPACE.

(B) FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

(C) NO LONGER PURCHASED. SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAIN FROM KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

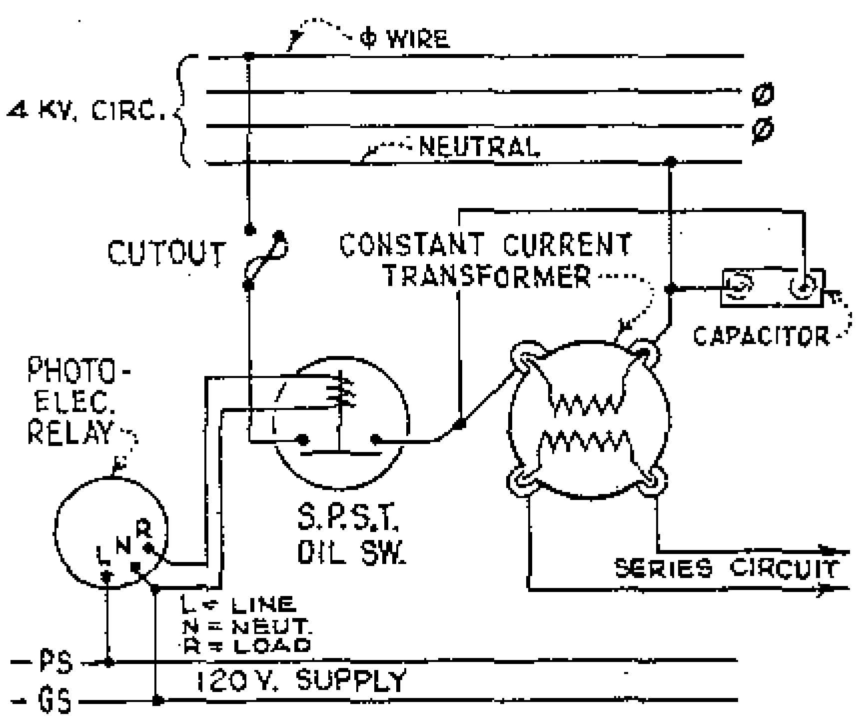
(D) NO LONGER PURCHASED. SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAIN FROM MIRAMAR SALVAGE YARD.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) CAN BE SUBSTITUTED WITH 12KV 100A CUTOUT.

(G) SPACE KICK ARM & BRACE TO CLEAR LOWER TRANSFORMER THRU BOLT COVER.

(H) IF CAPACITOR FAILS OR STATION IS RELOCATED, DO NOT REPLACE CAPACITOR.



WIRING DIAGRAM

C.C. TRNSFMR. KW	CAPACITOR KVAR
7½ (D)	15
10 (D)	15
15 (D)	15
25	25

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3½" X 4½" X 8'-0" Crossarm	2	PG. 380.03 IT.1
	2	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"X6", 1 sq. washer & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	3	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"X16", 2 sq. washers & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 3/4"X12", 1 sq. curved washers & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	5	Lag Screw, Galv., ½"x 4" (E)	4	621568
	6	Pin, Transformer, Lead 1" Leadthread (E)	2	529248
	7	High Voltage Sign & 8 galv. roofing nails (E)	2	647744, 492224
	8	Pole Steps (E)	15	692992
S. L. & S. S.	9	C. C. Transformer, 2.4 kv., incl. 2 pole bolt adapter plates	1	PS -1121.12
	10	South Bend Controller Co. Oil Switch, S.P.S.T., 75 A., 2.4 kv. type SPR-1-120 spec. 6210 with #6222 X-arm Mtg. Bracket	1	274528 (C)
	11	Photoelectric Relay, 1000 W. min., 120 V.	1	273888 166432
	12	Cutout, 5 kv., 50 A. (F)	1	Section 1200
	13	Capacitor, Size per Table, 2.4 kv., 2-3/8"x 1" Mtg. Bolts & Washers (H)	1	207328, 207168
	14	Capacitor Mounting Strap & "U" Bolt (D)	2	597___ 158432
	15	Stand-Off Bracket with Insulator	1	166144
	16	Insulator and 1" steel pin (E)	2	532608
	17	D.E. 4 kv. (E)	2	235520
	18			
	19	Wire Connector	9	STD 783-787
	20	#6 B. Strand. Copper Wire	50'	813536
	21			
	22	2-C #16, 600 V. Type "S" Neoprene Jacketed Super Service Cord	5'	814400
	23	Cover Thru Bolt Plastics & 4 - 10d Nails, galv. (E)	2	285696, 492192

DATE 11-5-82 APPD [signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS **PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 4KV**	1599.503 SUPERCEDES 1555.2 (1-1-92)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

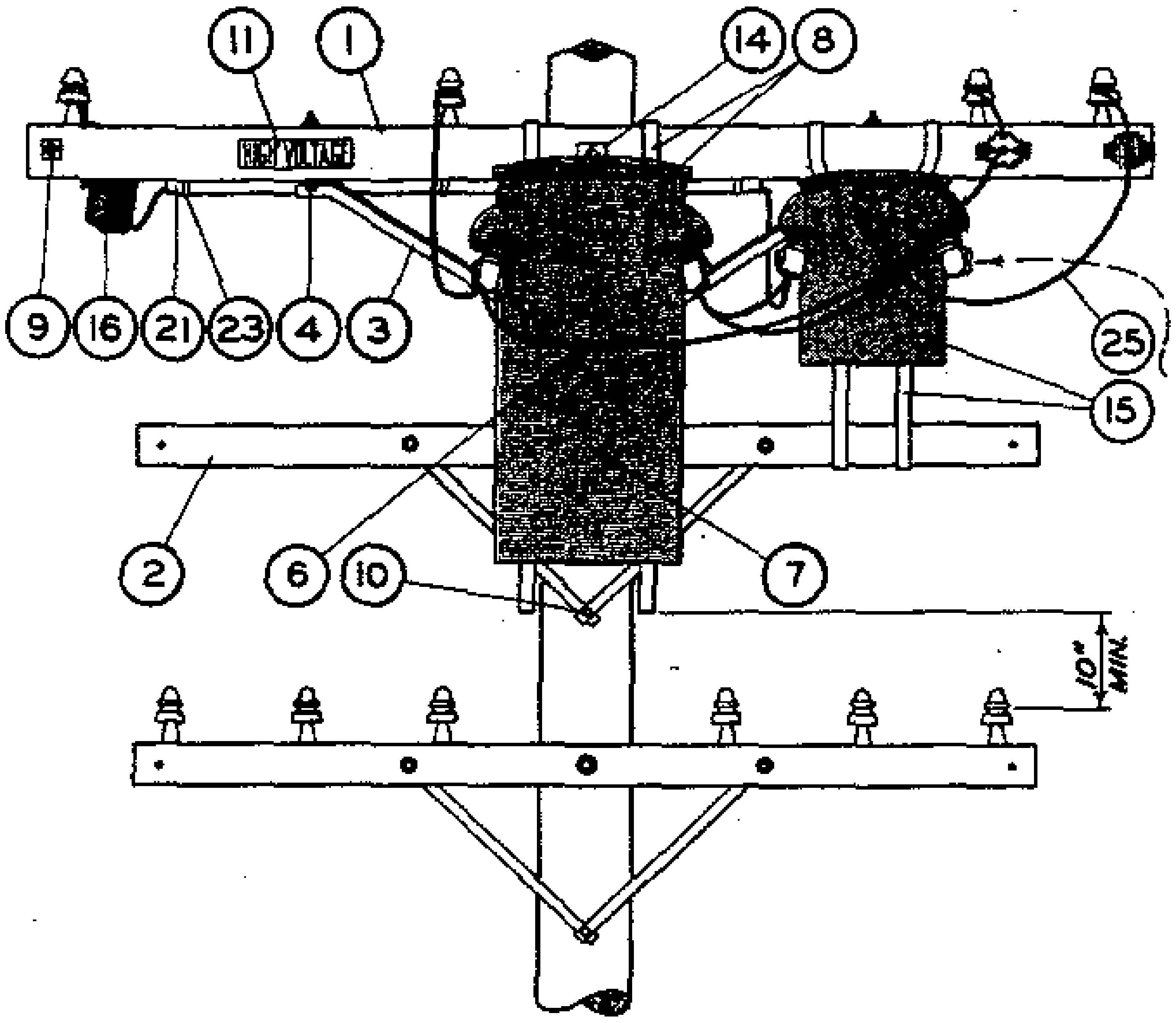
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

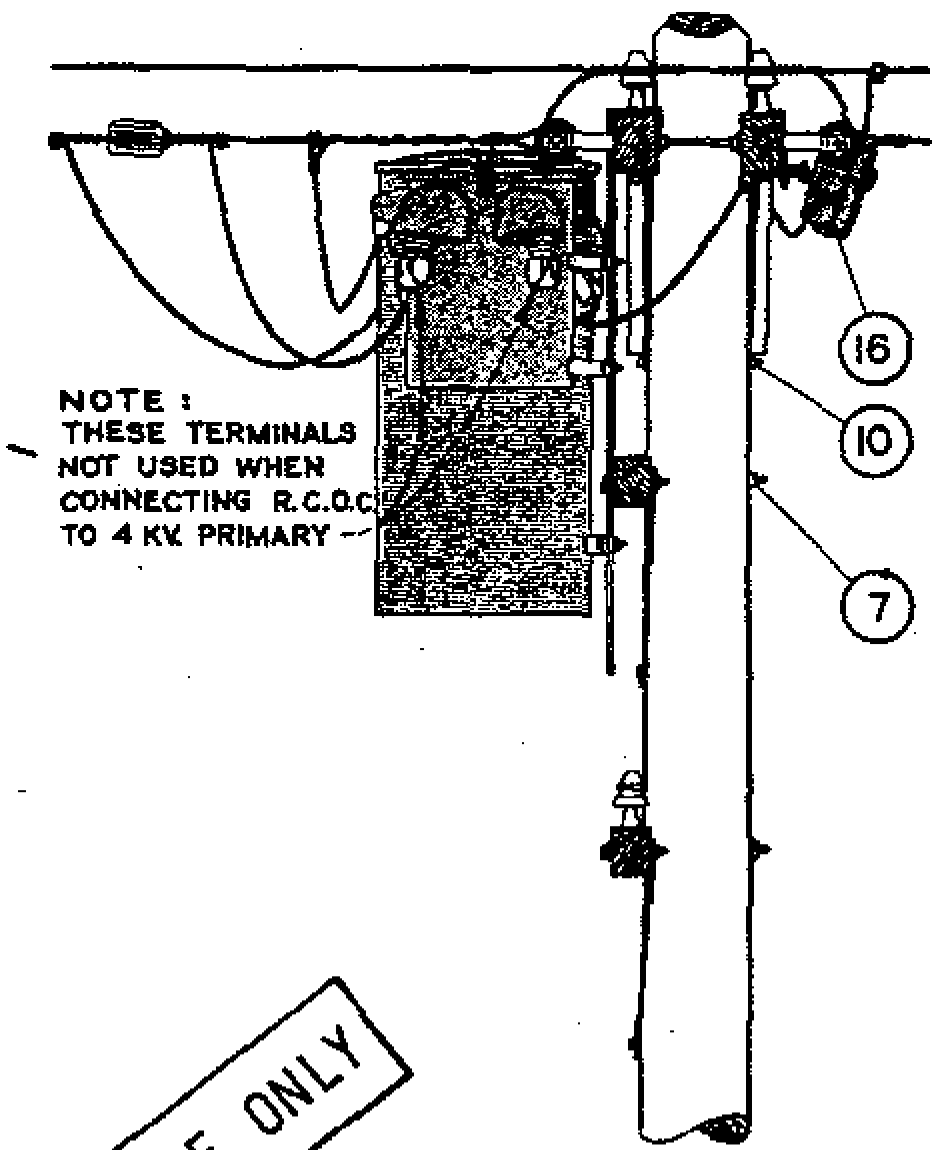
REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

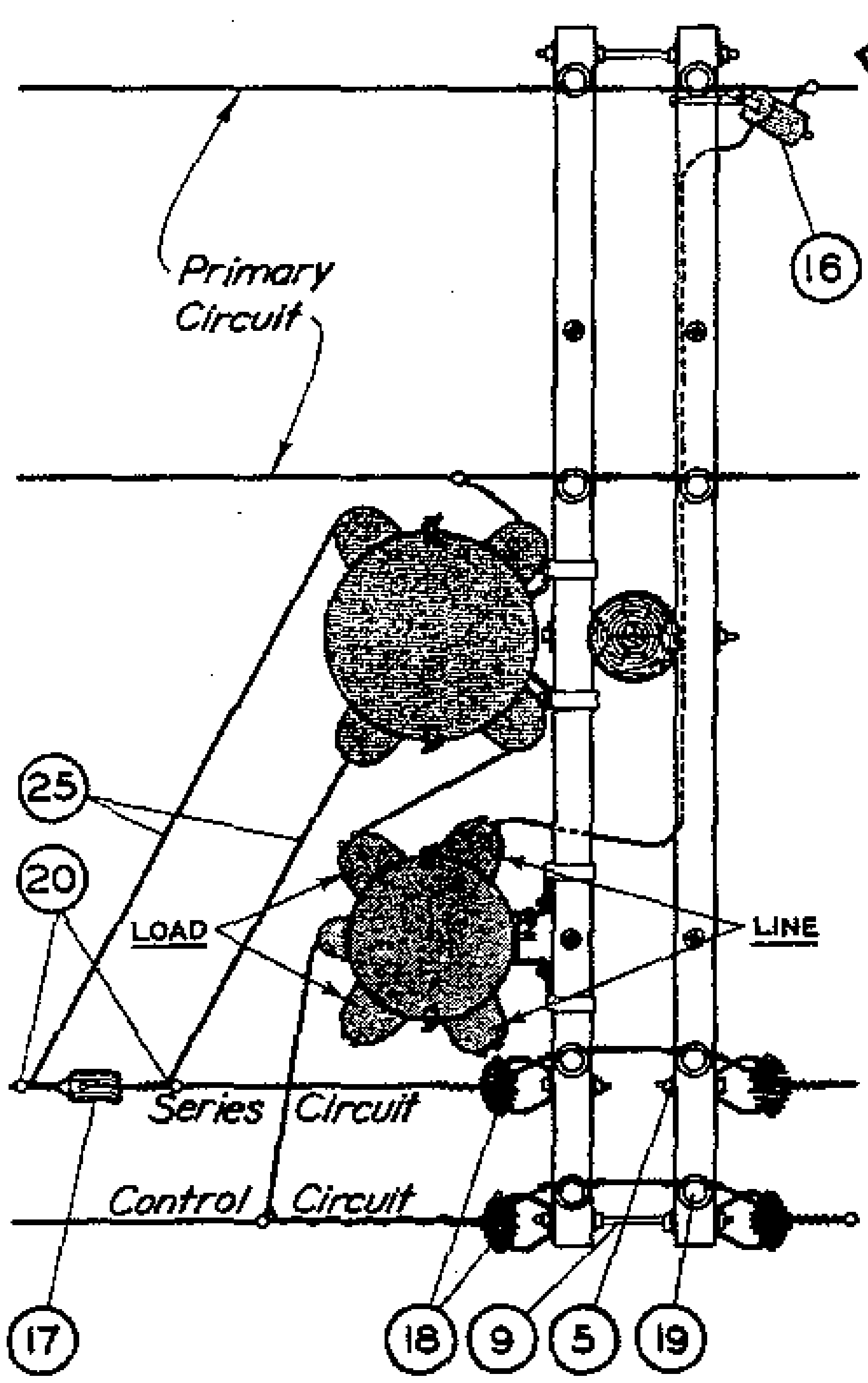
SHEET 1 OF 1	X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed	FMO OH 1556
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD				
	SERIES CONTROLLED R.O. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER AND R.C.O.C. SWITCH, LINE ARM POSITION, 4KV				





THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STDS STOCK NO OR
1	3-3/4"x 5-3/4"x 10'-0" Crossarm - 8 pin	2	PG 111 IT. 3
2	3-1/2"x 4-1/2"x 8'-0" Kick Arm	1	PG 111 IT. 2
3	Angle Crossarm Brace - 4' or 5'	2	164032 OR 164128
4	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 1/2"x 7" - 1 rd. washer & 1 nut	4	PGS 139, 140
5	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 5" - 1 rd. washer & 1 nut	2	PGS 139, 140
6	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 10" - 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
7	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 14" - 2 sq. washers & 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
8	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 18" - 2-3"x 4" washers & 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
9	Space Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 18" - 4 washers & 4 nuts	2	PGS 139, 140
10	Lag Screw, Galv. 1/2"x 4"	1	621568
11	High Voltage Sign & Nails #8, Roofing	1	647648, 492224
12	Pole Step	18	692992
13			
14	R.O. Transformer & Hangers	1	PGS 1121.00-1121.12
15	R.C.O.C. Switch	1	274560
16	G.E. Expulsion Fuse Cutout	1	PG 1211
17	Insulator, Strain #506	1	430880
18	Insulator, 4 Kv. D.E.	4	235520
19	Insulator, D.G.D.P.	4	428960
20	#6 Wire Connector Split Bolt	6	269056
21	PVC Conduit, 1" diam.	5'	251200
23	1-1/4" Pipe Strap with 2 - 8d Nails	3	697696, 491552
25	#6 R.C. Strand. Copper Wire - 5 Kv.	42'	814112

DATE 4-30-82 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERIES CONTROLLED R.O. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER AND R.C.O.C. SWITCH, LINE ARM POSITION, 4KV	1599.501 SUPERSEDES 1556 (4-30-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REVISION HISTORY:

7/13/2016: All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JS	IL	MDJ	7/13/2016	D					

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

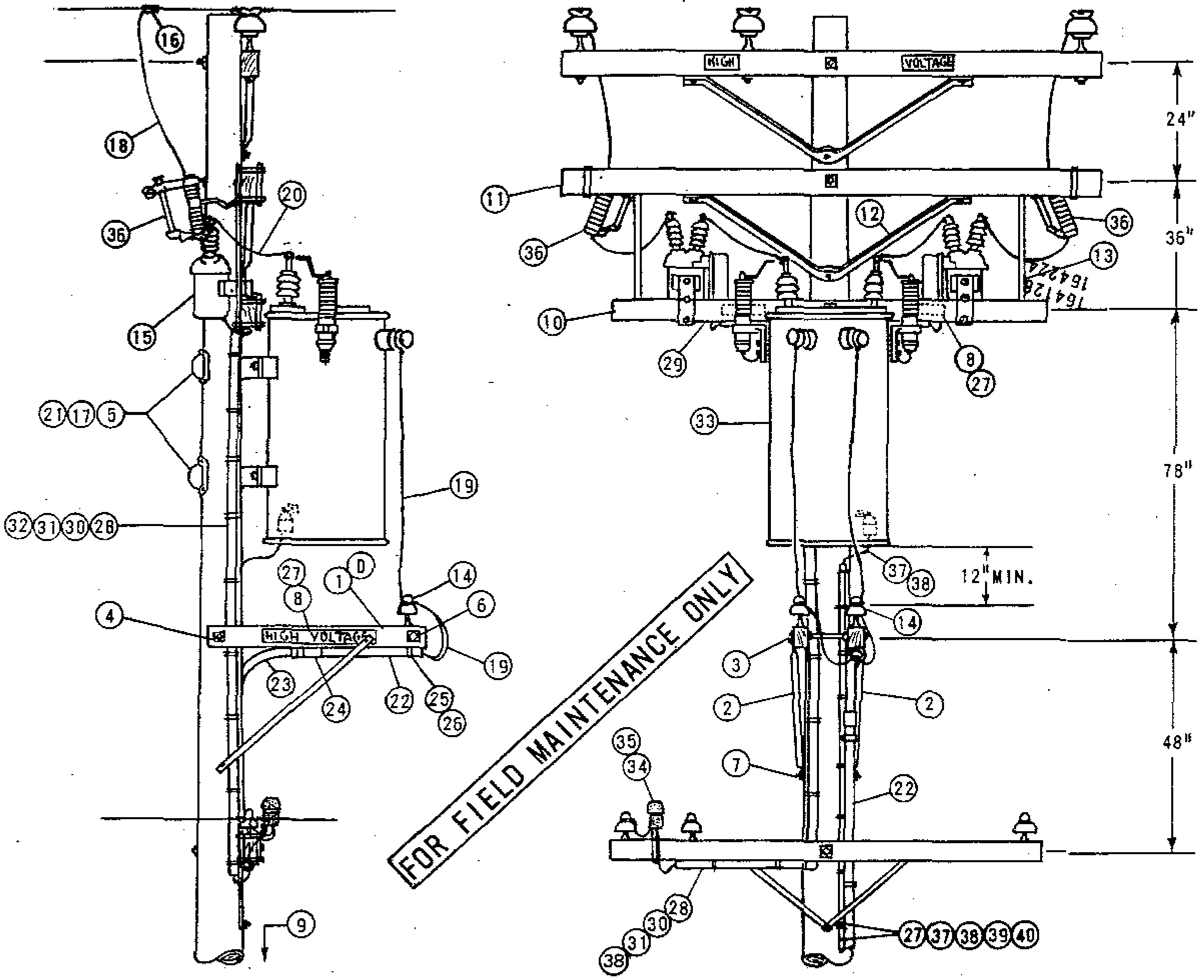
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD STANDARD

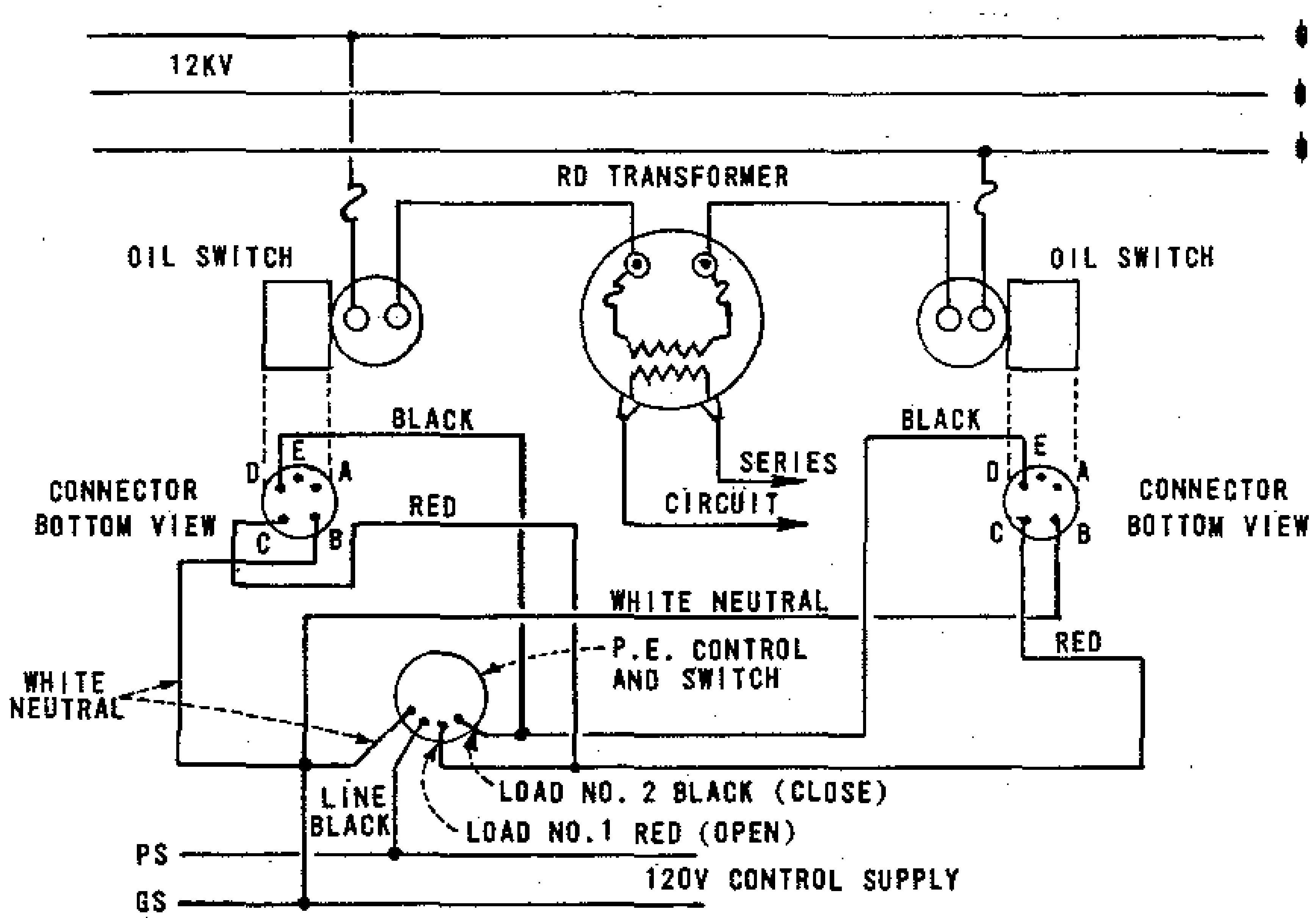
P.E. CONTROLLED
R.D. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH 1562

SCOPE : THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING R.D. TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION. IT IS TO BE USED ON EXISTING INSTALLATIONS.





WIRING DIAGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1599.601 SUPERSEDES 1562.1 (4-30-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS P.E. CONTROLLED R.D. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV	DATE 4-30-82 APPD

BILL OF MATERIAL :

ITEM PTF	ITEM SL&SS	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 4'-0"	D	1	STD 380.05 IT. 3
2		BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		2	163808
3		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASHER & 1 NUT	E	1	STD 139, 140
4		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 5/8" X 18", 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 NUT	E	1	STD 139, 140
5		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 3/4" X 12", 1 SQ. CURVED WASHER & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140
6		BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ. WASHERS & 4 NUTS	E	1	STD 139, 140
7		SCREW, LAG, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	E	1	621600
8		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV ROOFING	E	3	647648,
9		STEPS, POLE	E	15	692992
10		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8'		1	STD 380.01
11		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'		1	STD 380.1
12		BRACE, 5'-0"		1	
13		BRACE, STRUT, 36"		2	
	14	INSULATOR, 4KV	E	2	700 SECTION
	15	SWITCH, OIL, NR, 15KV, 200 AMP		2	705568
	16	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	E	2	700 SECTION
	17	NAILS, GALV. 10d	E	6	491392
	18	WIRE, COPPER #6/3 STRAND		10'	813536
	19	CABLE, 1/C #6, 5KV XLP		60'	194304
	20	WIRE, COPPER, #4 SOLID W.P.		10'	812480
	21	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT	E	2	285696
	22	PIPE, PLASTIC 1 1/2" DIAM., PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80, 20' LENGTHS	E	1	251456
	23	PIPE, 1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC, 90° ELBOW, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80		1	322464
	24	COUPLING, 1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC PIPE, PVC	E	3	280512
	25	STRAP, PIPE 1 1/2" DIAM., GALV.	E	AS REQ'D.	697664
	26	NAILS, 10d GALV.	E	AS REQ'D.	491392
	27	CLAMP, GROUND ROD	E	2	230016
	28	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80, 1"	E	25'	251424
	29	PLUG, DISCONNECT CONDUCTOR, 5 TERMINAL	F	2	544838
	30	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, WHITE	F	25'	810016
	31	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, RED	F	25'	809920
	32	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, BLACK	F	25'	809504
	33	TRANSFORMER, R.D., 12KV, 25KVA		1	763426
	34	MOUNTING BRACKET		1	166432
	35	PHOTO ELECTRIC RELAY, 120 V., 1000 W MIN.		1	273920
	36	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A		2	297888
	37	WIRE, COPPER #6 B. STRD.		50'	813644
	38	UNIT, GROUND (LTN'G ARR.) PLAIN/GREY		1	603136, 603120
	39	STAPLE, FENCE 1 1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	678520
	40	STAPLE, MOULDING 3" x 1 1/16" x 1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	678560

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION :

A. CLASS OF POLES SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STDS 344-361.

B. APERTURE OF PHOTOELECTRIC CELL MUST BE SET TO FACE NORTH.

C. 12KV/6.6A CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER HAS INTERNAL FUSES.

D WHEN THERE IS NO SECONDARY ON A POLE, A 6 PIN COMBINATION ARM FOR THE TWO WIRE SERIES AND THE SECONDARY MAY BE USED. THE 4' ALLEY ARMS WILL NOT BE NEEDED. IDENTIFY THE SECONDARY WITH 0-750 VOLT SIGNS.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F 5 TERMINAL PLUGS AND WIRE TO BE FABRICATED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

G.

H.

REFERENCE :

I. G. O. 95 RULE 58.2 REQUIRES PRIMARY CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS BE TREATED AS MORE THAN 750 VOLTS.

J. S D G & E RULE DOES NOT ALLOW FOR CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS OVER 750 VOLTS TO BE PLACED ON THE SAME ARM WITH 12KV.

DATE 4-30-82 APPD [signature]	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS P.E. CONTROLLED R.D. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV	1599.602 SUPERSEDES 1562.2 (4-30-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1600 - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

1600 – WILDLIFE PROTECTION

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B	AVIAN SECTION FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023	E						
A	OH1660 MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022	D						

X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

WILDLIFE PROTECTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET
1 OF 1

FMO
OH1601.1

OH1650 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/07/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 & 4 - WIRE TANGENT
AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1650

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS FOR NEW SINGLE CIRCUIT, TANGENT, THREE AND FOUR WIRE CONSTRUCTION IN AN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

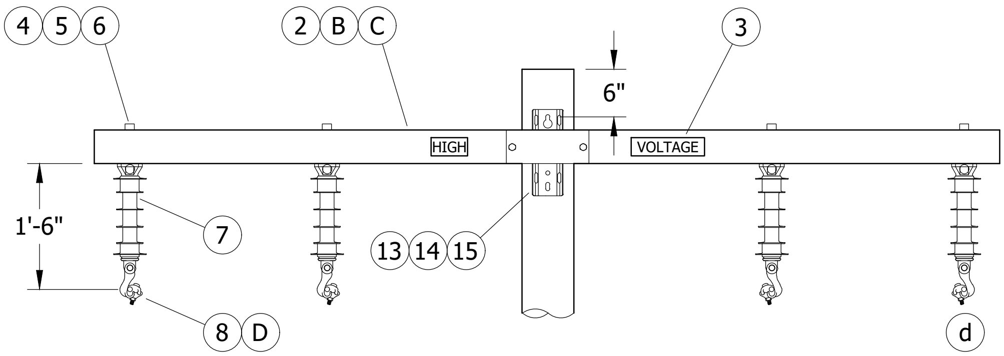


FIGURE 1

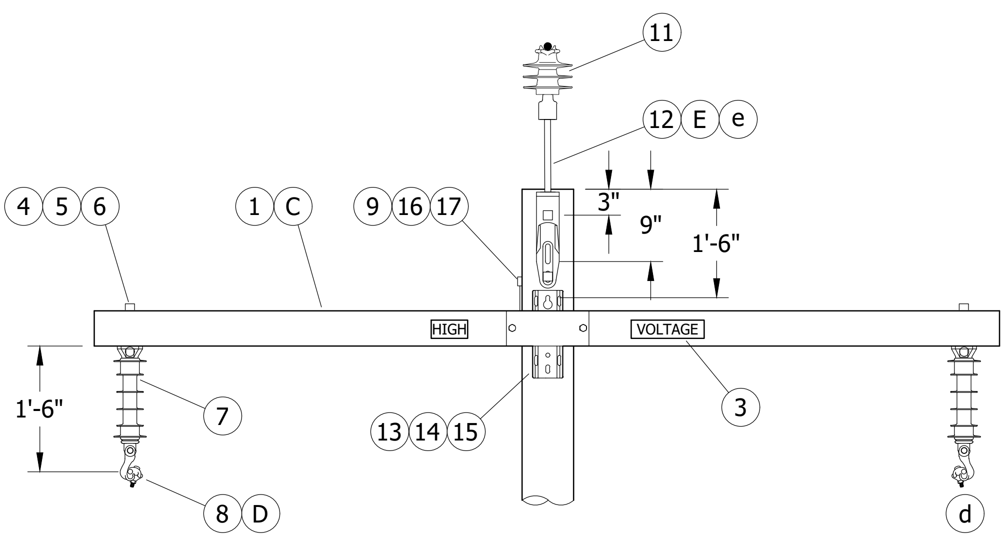


FIGURE 2

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 & 4 - WIRE TANGENT
AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1650.1

INSTALLATION:

A. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS SIXTY INCHES. IF THE RIDGE PIN IS INSTALLED INLINE, THE CENTER PHASE DOES NOT NEED TO BE COVERED.

B TWELVE-FOOT TANGENT FIBERGLASS CROSSARM IS THE MINIMUM SIZE REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION.

C ENSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS SO THAT AN OVERALL SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS MAINTAINED:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

D USE LINE GUARD OVER ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS AT PIN AND ALL SUSPENSION SUPPORTS.

E ALLOWABLE TO INSTALL RIDGE PIN ON ANY SIDE OF POLE. INSTALL SPLIT BOLT IF INSTALLATION IS ON WOOD POLE.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, LENGTH & SIZE AS REQ'D C	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 12FT, TANGENT MINIMUM C	1	379	S294374	6FT
3	SIGN, ADHESIVE STICKER, HIGH VOLTAGE FOR GALV. STEEL & FIBERGLASS	2	208.4	S647650	HV/D
4	STUD, POST INSULATOR, 7 1/2"	2	751	S701760	STUD-W
5	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S799040	5/8SQ
6	SPRING LOCK, WASHER, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S796866 X	-
7	INSULATOR, UNDERARM	AS REQ'D	750.1	S431298	UA-INS
8	SUSPENSION CLAMP	AS REQ'D	775	-	-
9	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S796866 X	-
10	LINE GUARD	AS REQ'D	759	-	-
11	INSULATOR, 1" THREAD, PIN TYPE	1	750.2	S429050	56-1NP
12	RIDGE PIN, 1" THREAD, FIBERLGASS PIN, 18" FIBERGLASS	1	396	S529220	PTP18
13	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. W/NUT, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392.1	-	-
14	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S797760	RIBWSH
15	SPRING LOCK, WASHER	AS REQ'D	750.2	S796802 X	LK-WSH
16	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. W/NUT, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
17	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S797792	-

NOTES:

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1003 FOR BONDING FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY.

b. SEE OH379 FIBERGLASS CROSSARM ALLOWABLE LOADING.

c. SEE OH718 FOR COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE WIRE JUMPERS.

d SEE OH220-OH224 FOR G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

e SEE OH396 FOR MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD ON AN 18-INCH FIBERGLASS RIDGE PIN.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 & 4 - WIRE TANGENT
AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

OH1651 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/07/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS FOR NEW SINGLE CIRCUIT, DEADEND, THREE WIRE CONSTRUCTION IN AN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

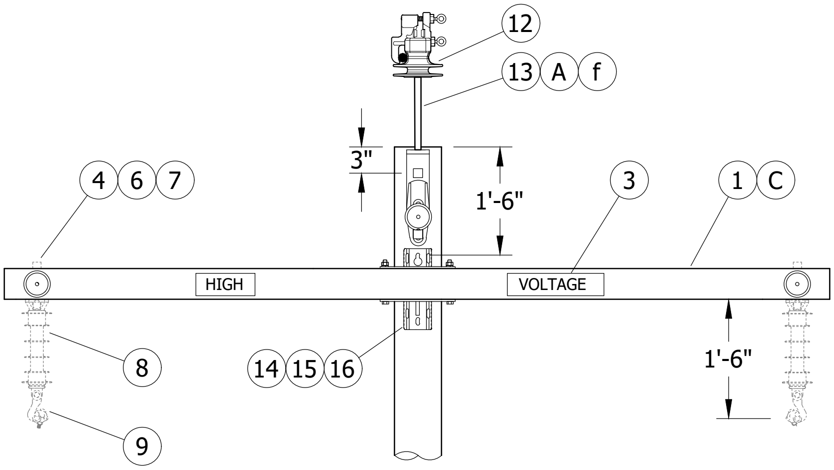


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

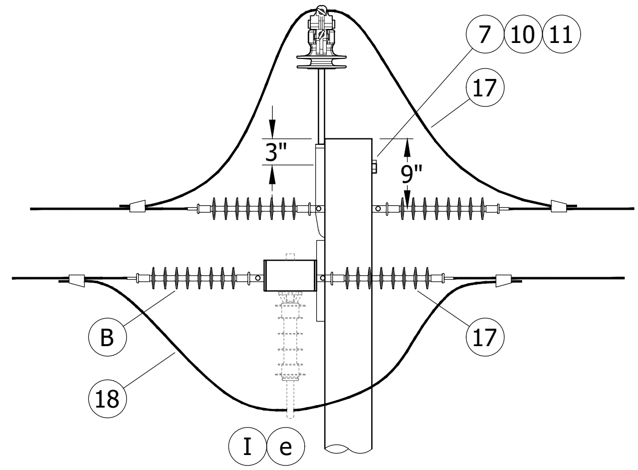


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

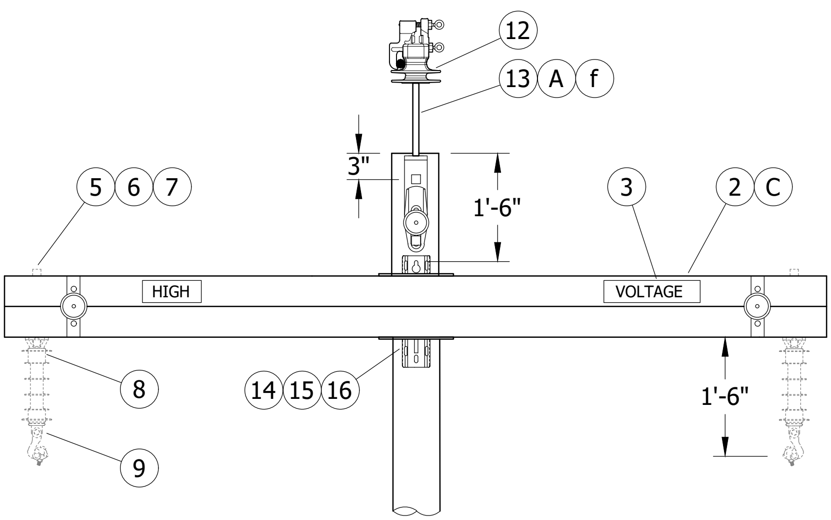


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

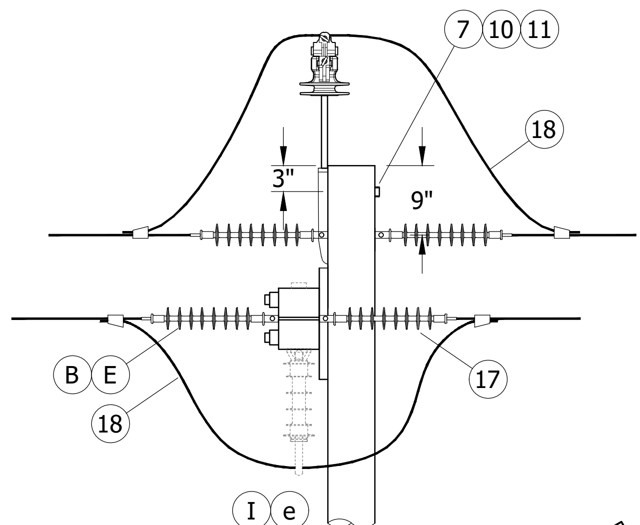


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIAL UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

SHEET
1 OF 3

FMO
OH1651.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) ALLOWABLE TO INSTALL RIDGE PIN ON ANY SIDE OF POLE.

(B) SHORTER DEADEND INSULATORS CAN BE USED ON OUTSIDE PHASE POSITION ON ARM SIDE.

(C) ENSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS SO THAT AN OVERALL SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS MAINTAINED:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

(D) SIZE AS REQUIRED WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER.

(E) SHACKLES TO BE USED WITH FIBERGLASS, STACKED, DEADEND CROSSARMS IN TRANSVERSE (SIDE STRAIN) APPLICATIONS.

F. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS SIXTY INCHES. IF THE RIDGE PIN IS INSTALLED INLINE, THE CENTER PHASE DOES NOT NEED TO BE COVERED.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, DEADEND (C)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
2	STACKED, DEADEND, FIBERGLASS CROSSARM (C)	AS REQ'D	379	-	-
3	SIGN, ADHESIVE STICKER, HIGH VOLTAGE FOR GALV. STEEL & FIBERGLASS	2	208	S647650	HV/D
4	STUD, POST INSULATOR, 7 1/2"	AS REQ'D	751	S701760	STUD-W
5	STUD, POST INSULATOR, 10"	AS REQ'D	396	S701762	STUD-L
6	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S799040	5/8SQ
7	WASHER, SPRING LOCK, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S796866 (X)	-
8	INSULATOR, UNDERARM	AS REQ'D	750	S431298	UA-INS
9	SUSPENSION CLAMP	AS REQ'D	775	-	-
10	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S797792	-
11	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., W/NUT, 5/8" X (LENGTH REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
12	INSULATOR, 1" THREAD, PIN TYPE	1	750	-	-
13	POLE TOP PIN, 1" COB, FIBERGLASS PIN, 30" OVERALL LENGTH	1	396	S529220	PTP18
14	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., W/ NUT 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392	-	-
15	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392	S797760	RIBWSH
16	SPRING LOCK, WASHER, 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392	S796802 (X)	LK-WSH
17	INSULATOR, DEADEND, POLYMER, 35KV	AS REQ'D	750	S428958	LONGDE
18	WIRE, POLY COVERED, COPPER (D)	AS REQ'D	711	-	-
19	STRAIN CLAMPS (d)	AS REQ'D	739	-	-
20	SHACKLE, 5/8" PIN	AS REQ'D	739	S636432 (X)	30KSHK

NOTES:

(I) VERTICAL POST INSULATOR REQUIRED IF JUMPER WIRE VERTICAL DISTANCE BELOW CENTER OF CROSSARM IS GREATER THAN EIGHTEEN INCHES. THIS APPLIES TO ALL CROSSARMS.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIAL UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCE:

a. SEE OH1003 FOR BONDING FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY.

b. SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARM ALLOWABLE LOADING.

c. SEE OH718 FOR COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE WIRE JUMPERS.

d SEE OH741-OH743 FOR STRAIN CLAMP SIZE AND CONDUCTOR USE.

e SEE OH220-OH224 FOR G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

f SEE OH396 FOR MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LOAD ON AN 18-INCH FIBERGLASS RIDGE PIN.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIAL UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	01/14/2020	F	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E	NOTES UPDATE	EDM	MRF	GLW	CZH	10/01/2021
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	07/13/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1652 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

04/07/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 4 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1652

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS FOR NEW SINGLE CIRCUIT, DEADEND, FOUR WIRE CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION IN AN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

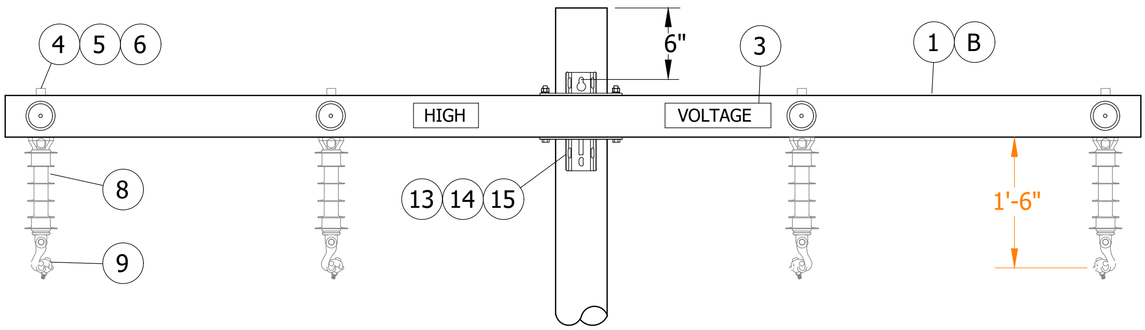


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

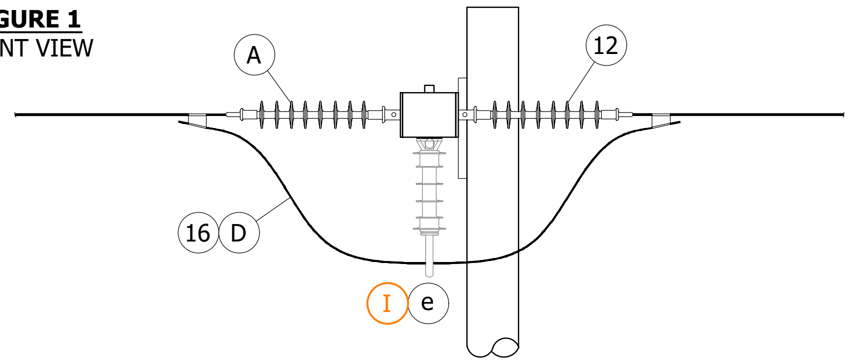


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

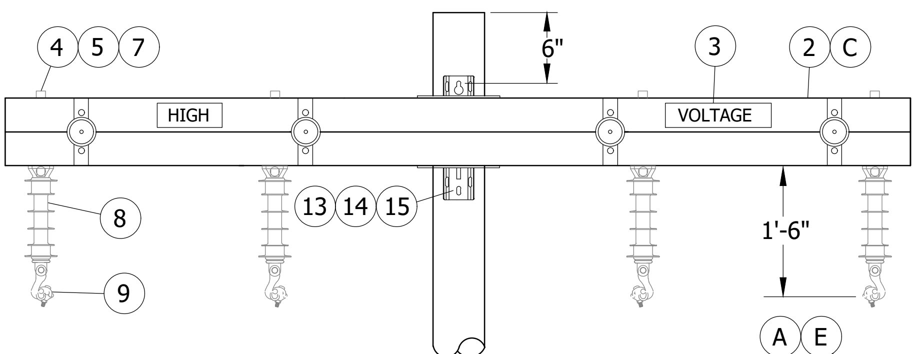


FIGURE 2
FRONT VIEW

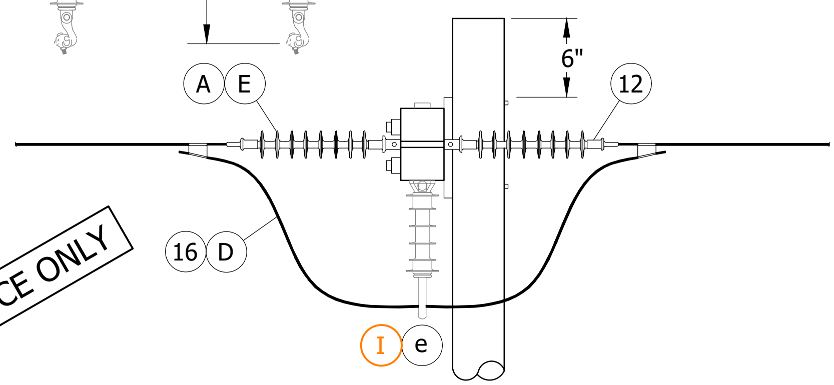


FIGURE 2
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET
1 OF 3

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 4 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1652.1

INSTALLATION:

(A) SHORTER DEADEND INSULATORS CAN BE USED ON OUTSIDE PHASE POSITION ON ARM SIDE.

(B) TWELVE-FOOT TANGENT FIBERGLASS CROSSARM IS THE MINIMUM SIZE REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION.

(C) ENSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS SO THAT AN OVERALL SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS MAINTAINED:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}} \leq 1$$

(D) SIZE AS REQUIRED WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER.

(E) SHACKLES TO BE USED WITH FIBERGLASS, STACKED, DEADEND CROSSARMS IN TRANSVERSE (SIDE STRAIN) APPLICATIONS.

F. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE -TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS SIXTY INCHES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 12FT, DEADEND MINIMUM (C)	1	379	S294372	6DF
2	SQUARE FLAT WASHER 5/8"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S799040	5/8SQ
3	SIGN, ADHESIVE STICKER, HIGH VOLTAGE FOR GALV. STEEL & FIBERGLASS	2	208.3	S647650	HV/D
4	SQUARE FLAT WASHER 5/8"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S799040	5/8SQ
5	SPRING LOCK, WASHER, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S796866 (X)	-
6	STUD, POST INSULATOR, 7 1/2"	AS REQ'D	751	S701760	STUD-W
7	STUD, POST INSULATOR, 10"	AS REQ'D	396.1	S701762	STUD-L
8	INSULATOR, UNDERARM	AS REQ'D	750.1	S431298	UA-INS
9	SUSPENSION CLAMP	AS REQ'D	775	-	-
10	STRAIN CLAMP (d)	AS REQ'D	741-743	-	-
11	SHACKLE, 5/8" PIN	AS REQ'D	744	S636432 (X)	30KSHK
12	INSULATOR, DE, POLYMER, 35kV	AS REQ'D	750.3	S428958	LONGDE
13	CURVED, WASHER, SQUARE 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392.2	S797760	LK-WSH
14	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. W/NUT, 3/4" X (LENGTHS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	392.1	-	–
15	SPRING, LOCK, WASHER 3/4"	AS REQ'D	392.1	S796802 (X)	LK-WSH
16	WIRE, POLY COVERED COPPER (D)	AS REQ'D	718	-	-

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 4 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1652.2

NOTES:

I VERTICAL POST INSULATOR REQUIRED IF JUMPER WIRE VERTICAL DISTANCE BELOW CENTER OF CROSSARM IS GREATER THAN EIGHTEEN INCHES. THIS APPLIES TO ALL CROSSARMS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. BONDING FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY, SEE STD. 1003.

b. FIBERGLASS CROSSARM ALLOWABLE LOADING, SEE STANDARD 379.

c. COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE WIRE JUMPERS, SEE STANDARD 718.

d STRAIN CLAMP SIZE AND CONDUCTOR USE, SEE STANDARD. 741-743.

e FOR G.O. 95 CLEARANCES, SEE STANDARD 220-224.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	BILL OF MATERIALS UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	1/14/2020	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	JS	01/05/2015	D	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	04/07/2023

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 4 WIRE
DEADEND AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1652.3

OH1653 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

03/27/2023: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	03/27/2023	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE-LINE
& BUCK AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1653

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES PHASE CONDUCTOR POSITIONS FOR NEW SINGLE CIRCUIT, DEADEND, FOUR WIRE AND BUCK ARM CONSTRUCTION IN AN AVIAN PROTECTION AREA.

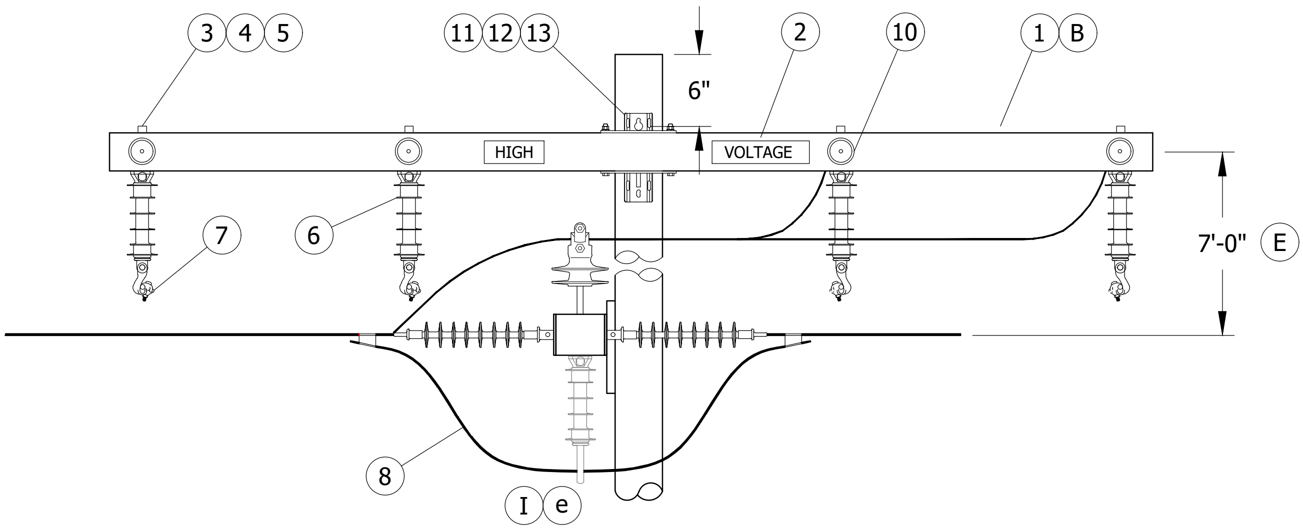


FIGURE 1
FRONT VIEW

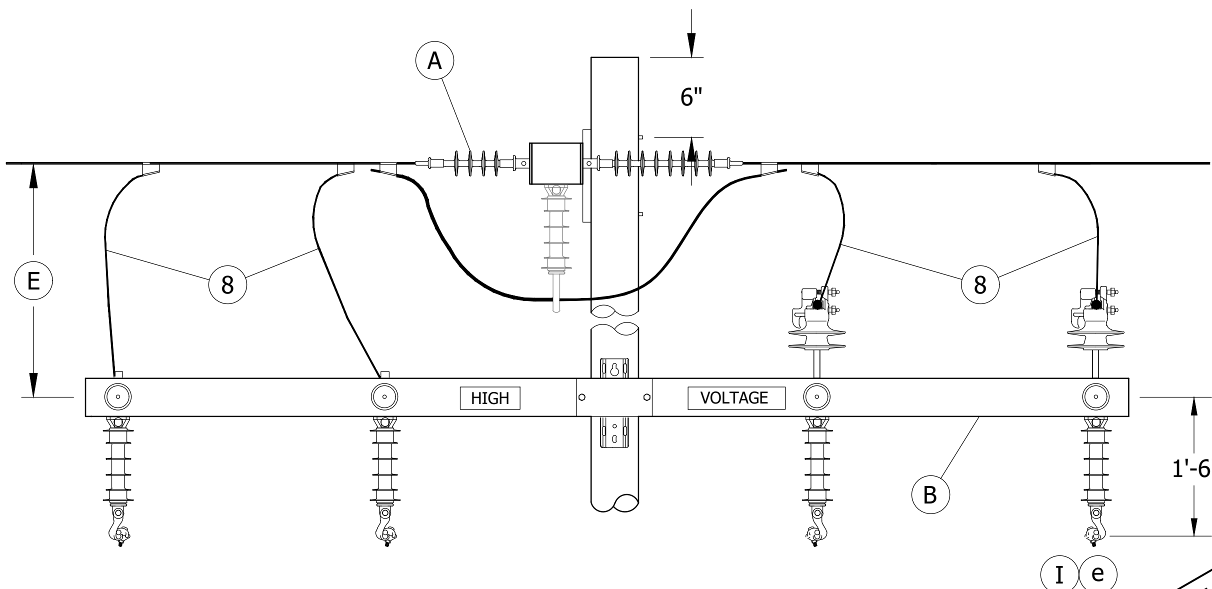


FIGURE 1
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) SHORTER DEADEND INSULATORS CAN BE USED ON OUTSIDE PHASE POSITION ON ARM SIDE.

(B) TWELVE-FOOT DEADEND FIBERGLASS CROSSARM IS THE MINIMUM SIZE REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION.

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	1/15/2019	G	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	3/27/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	1/31/2017	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/13/2020
B	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	-	JC	JS	MDJ	12/14/2016	E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	1/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE-LINE
& BUCK AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1653.1

INSTALLATION (CONT'D):

C ENSURE THE FOLLOWING CALCULATION IS NOT VIOLATED WHEN COMPARING APPLIED LOADS TO ALLOWABLE LOADS SO THAT AN OVERALL SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS MAINTAINED:

$$\frac{\text{(APPLIED VERTICAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE VERTICAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED HORIZONTAL LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL LOAD)}} + \frac{\text{(APPLIED TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}{\text{(ALLOWABLE TRANSVERSE LOAD)}}$$

D SIZE AS REQUIRED WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY OR GREATER.

E WHERE A POLE IS BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE, TO ACCOMMODATE THE USE OF A BUCKET TRUCK AND THE RUBBER GLOVING WORK METHOD, DESIGN AND MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE FOR THIS PURPOSE IF ECONOMICALLY FEASIBLE. SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE WILL BE SIX FEET BETWEEN TWO PRIMARY LEVELS, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY LEVEL, OR PRIMARY AND COMMUNICATION LEVEL. FOR POLES THAT ARE NOT BUCKET TRUCK ACCESSIBLE, FOUR FEET CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED.

F. THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE OF UNCOVERED CONDUCTOR PHASE-TO-PHASE, PHASE-TO-GROUND OR PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL IS SIXTY INCHES.

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	DESIGN UNITS
1	CROSSARM, FIBERGLASS, 12FT, DEADEND MINIMUM C	AS REQ'D	379	S294372	6DF
2	SIGN, ADHESIVE STICKER, HIGH VOLTAGE FOR GALV. STEEL & FIBERGLASS	2	208	S647650	HV/D
3	WASHER, FLAT, SQUARE 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S799040	5/8SQ
4	SPRING LOCK, WASHER, 5/8"	AS REQ'D	390	S796866 X	-
5	STUD, INSULATOR, 7 1/2"	AS REQ'D	751	S701760	STUD-W
6	INSULATOR, UNDERARM	8	750	S431298	UA-INS
7	SUSPENSION CLAMP D	8	775	-	-
8	WIRE, POLY COVERED COPPER d	AS REQ'D	718	-	-
9	STRAIN CLAMPS	AS REQ'D	741-743	-	-
10	INSULATOR, DE, POLYMER, 35kV	16	750	S428958	LONGDE
11	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, W/NUT 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	390	-	-
12	SPRING, LOCK, WASHER	AS REQ'D	390	S796802 X	LK-WSH
13	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE 3/4"	AS REQ'D	390	S797760	RIBWSH
14	INSULATOR, 1" THREAD, PIN TYPE	AS REQ'D	750	-	-
15	PIN, TRANSFORMER, 1"	AS REQ'D	396	S529248	PS/01

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

I VERTICAL POST INSULATOR REQUIRED IF JUMPER WIRE VERTICAL DISTANCE BELOW CENTER OF CROSSARM IS GREATER THAN EIGHTEEN INCHES. THIS APPLIES TO ALL CROSSARMS.

X THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

REFERENCE:

a. BONDING FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY, SEE OH1003.

b. FIBERGLASS CROSSARM ALLOWABLE LOADING, SEE OH379.

c. COVERED COPPER EQUIPMENT AND LINE WIRE JUMPERS, SEE OH718.

d STRAIN CLAMP SIZE AND CONDUCTOR USE, SEE OH741-743.

e FOR G.O. 95 CLEARANCES, SEE OH220-224.

f. FOR BUCKET TRUCK AND RUBBER GLOVE METHOD, SEE OH303.2.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
D	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	1/15/2019	G	MOVED TO FMO	ARC	RSL	JAS	KRG	3/27/2023
C	EDITORIAL CHANGES	-	JS	JS	MDJ	1/31/2017	F	EDITORIAL CHANGES	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	7/13/2020
B	NO CHANGES-REAFFIRMED	-	JC	JS	MDJ	12/14/2016	E	FIGURE UPDATE	EDM	GLW	JES	CZH	1/14/2020

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION - 3 WIRE-LINE & BUCK AVIAN SAFE CONSTRUCTION

FMO OH1653.2

OH1660 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

09/30/2022: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C							F						
B							E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022	D						

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

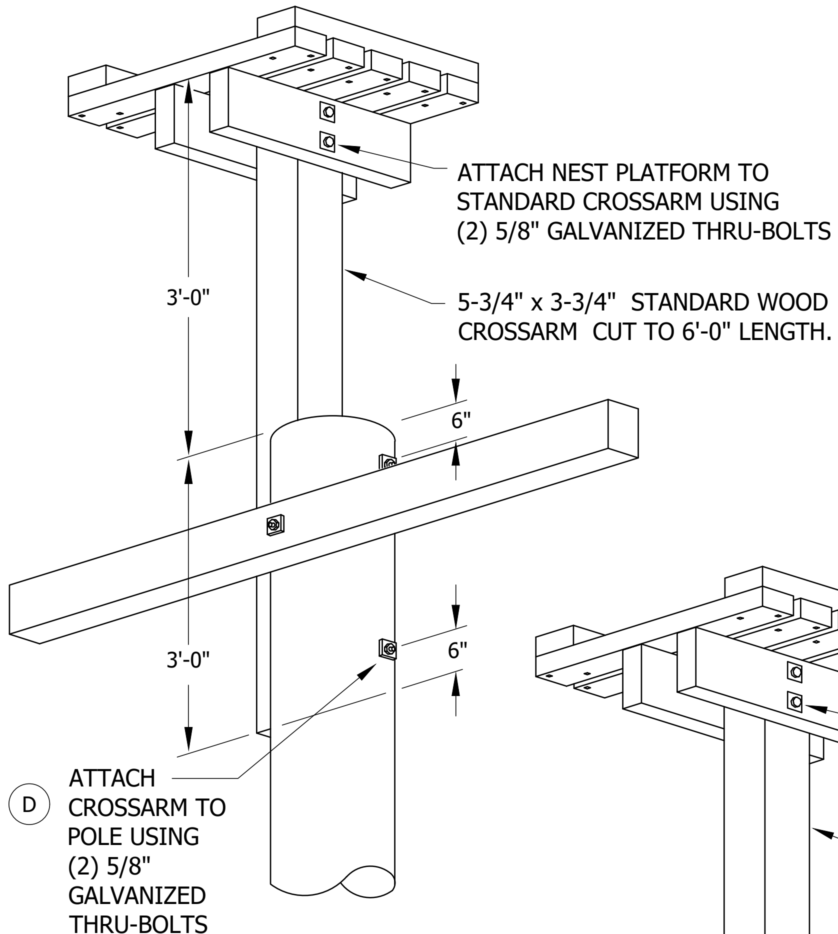
SHEET 1 OF 1

POLE TOP NEST PLATFORM

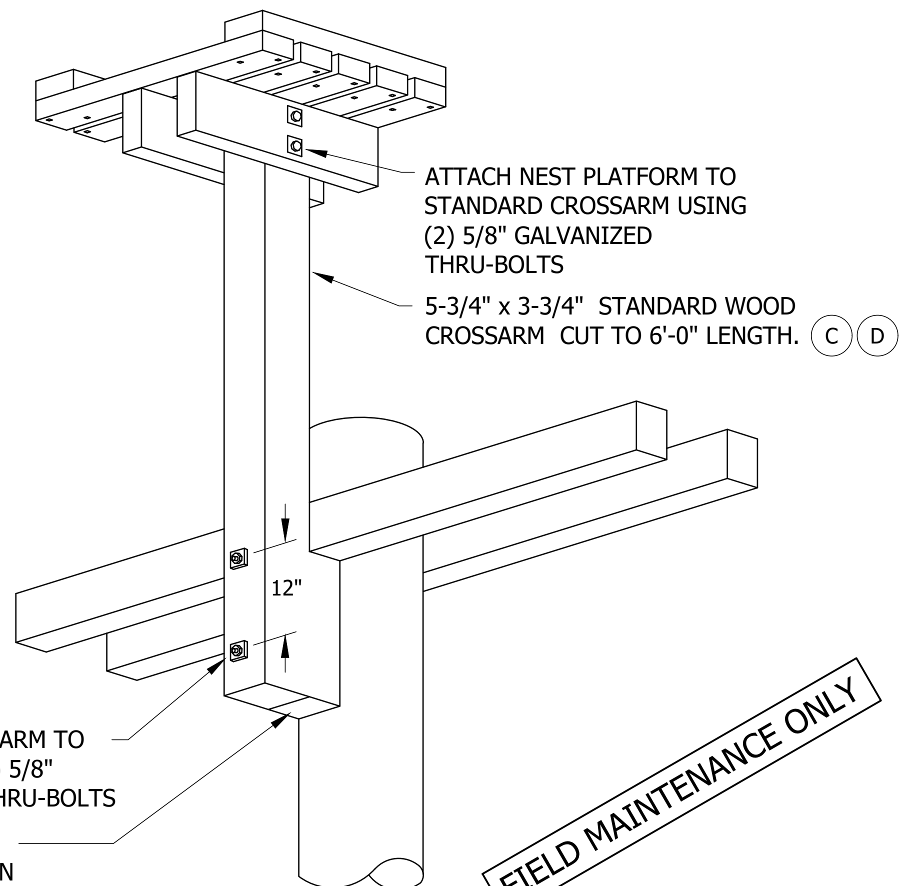
FMO OH1660

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING A POLE TOP NEST PLATFORM.



SINGLE LINEARM



DOUBLE LINEARM

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/29/2005	D						

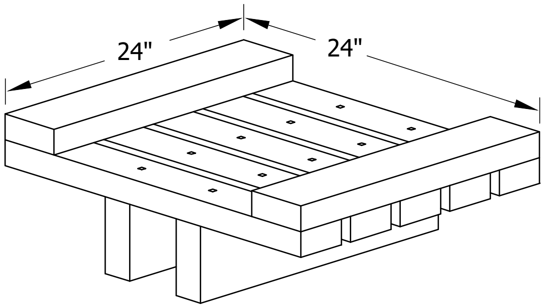
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

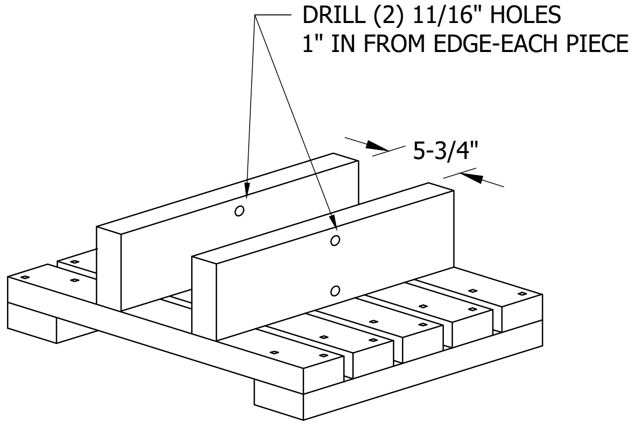
POLE TOP NEST PLATFORM

SHEET 1 OF 2

FMO OH1660.1



TOP VIEW (A) (B)



BOTTOM VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) POLE TOP NEST PLATFORMS ARE AN SDG&E SHOP MADE ITEM. AFTER ORDERING, ALLOW A TWO TO THREE WEEK LEAD TIME FOR THEIR MANUFACTURE.

(B) POLE TOP NEST PLATFORMS ARE CONSTRUCTED FROM UNTREATED, KILN-DRIED REDWOOD.

(C) NEST PLATFORMS ARE INSTALLED AT A LEVEL THREE FOOT ABOVE THE TOP OF THE POLE USING A 10' - 0" STANDARD CROSSARM THAT HAS BEEN CUT DOWN TO 6' - 0".

(D) ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE TO BE 5/8" GALVANIZED THRU-BOLTS. SEE DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS.

(E) TO MAKE SPACER BLOCK CUT A 15" SECTION FROM A 5-3/4" X 3-3/4" STANDARD CROSSARM.

BILL OF MATERIALS:
NONE

NOTES:
NONE

REFERENCE:
NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	DR	BY	DSN	APV	DATE
C	MOVED TO FMO	EDM	RSL	JAS	KRG	09/30/2022	F						
B	DRAWING UPDATE	PEI	-	-	-	01/15/2019	E						
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	-	PTA	JJ	10/29/2005	D						

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

POLE TOP NEST PLATFORM

FMO OH1660.2

1700 – SPACER
CABLE SYSTEM

1700 – SPACER
CABLE SYSTEM

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	2/1/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SPACER CABLE SYSTEM FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH1705 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

REVISION HISTORY:

07/08/2019: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STEEP GRADE LINE ANGLES: 0 TO 6 DEGREES

SCOPE: FOR SLOPES LESS THAN 10 DEGREES, AND LINE ANGLES FROM 0 TO 6 DEGREES.

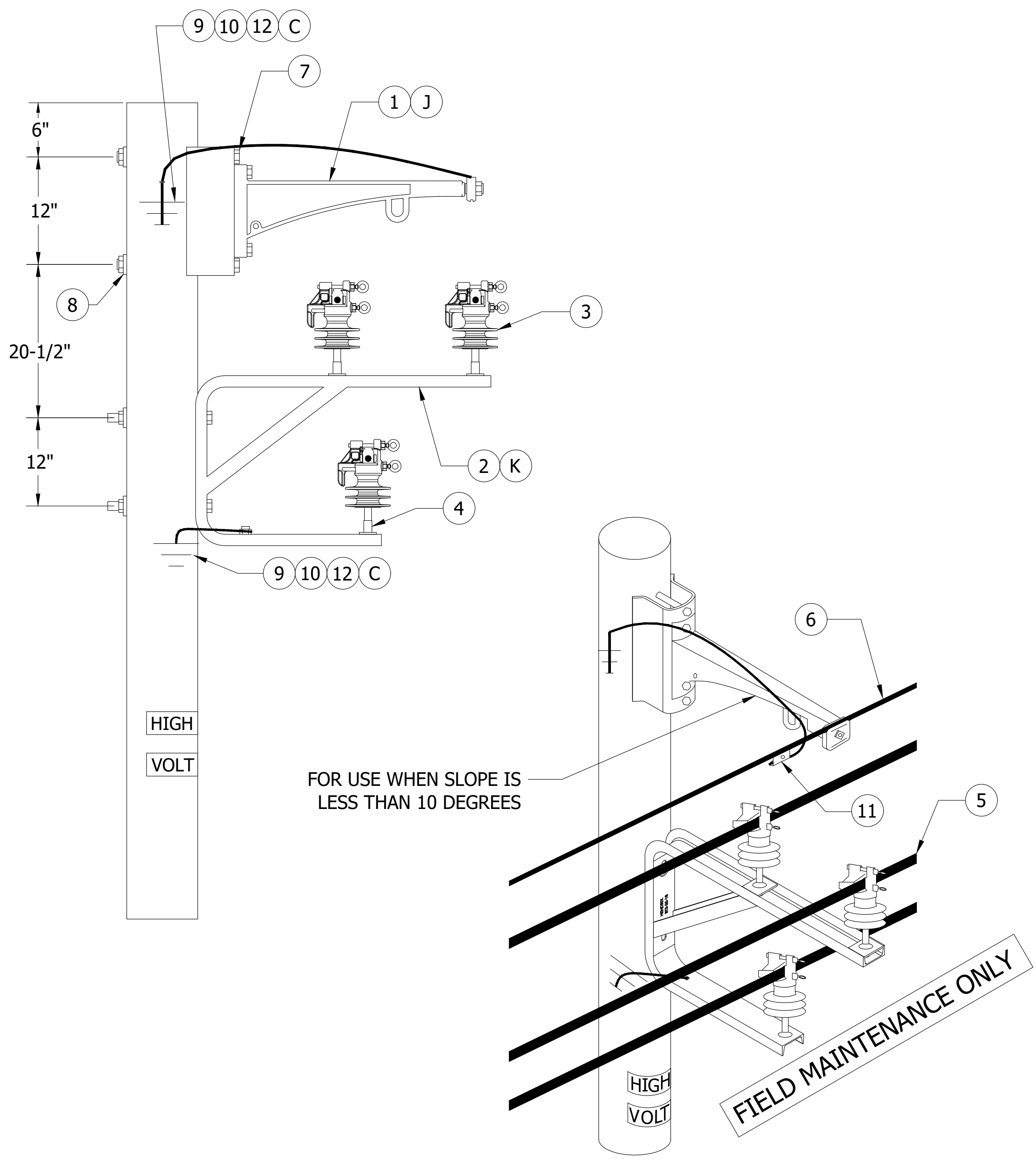


TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	08/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	11/07/2014	D	MOVED TO FMO	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019

SHEET 1 OF 2	X Indicates Latest Revision · Completely Revised · New Page · Information Removed		FMO OH1705.1
	SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS		
	STEEP GRADE LINE ANGLES: 0 TO 6 DEGREES		

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN A GO95 SPACER IS REQUIRED FOR USE ON A MIDSPAN SLOPE GREATER THAN 20 DEGREES, A RTL-GO95DM SPACER (S663282) MUST BE USED INSTEAD.

B. REFERENCE STANDARDS PAGE 1706 FOR BEFORE & AFTER SLOPES THAT ARE EQUAL, IF NOT REFERENCE STANDARDS PAGE 1707.

C REFER TO WOOD AND STEEL POLE GROUNDING STANDARD 1002.

D. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT, REFERENCE STANDARD 1710 FOR CLEARANCE AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM 3-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

E. WHEN INSTALLING SPACER CABLE WIRE ABOVE OR IN THE PRESENCE OF SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT REFERENCE STANDARD 1710 FOR SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES AND HARDWARE. SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FROM SINGLE-PHASE EQUIPMENT.

F. LOWEST SPACER CABLE WIRE MUST BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET FROM FIBER/TELCO.

G. FOR EXTRA HEAVY LOADING CONDITIONS USE 127AWA MESSENGER (S814055) WITH DEAD-END MESSENGER GRIP ME-4179 (S392940) COLOR CODED, BLACK.

H. REFERENCE G.O. 95 CLEARANCES.

J TANGENT BRACKET - BRACKETS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE SPACER CABLE MESSENGER WIRE. THEY ARE USED ON TANGENT POLES AND FOR TRANSVERSE ANGLES UP TO 6 DEGREES.

K THESE BRACKETS MAINTAIN THE DIAMOND CONFIGURATION OF THE PHASE CONDUCTORS ON THE POLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIALS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STANDARD PAGE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	TANGENT BRACKET	2	-	S166150	GUYARM
2	BRACKET, "C", TRANSFORMER TAP	1	-	S166152	C-BKT
3	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE	3	750.2	S429060	IPCN1
4	INSULATOR PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD	3	396	S532426	PSS1
5	SPACER CABLE (SIZE AND VOLTAGE RATING AS REQ.)	AS REQ	1702	-	-
6	MESSENGER (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQUIRED)	AS REQ	1702	-	-
7	MACHINE BOLT, 3/4" X REQ. LENGTH	AS REQ	392.1	-	-
8	WASHER, CURVED, SQUARE	AS REQ	392.2	S797760	-
9	#4, 7 STRAND, COVERED JUMPER WIRE	AS REQ	718	S815044	POLY4J
10	RIVNUT, THREADED, 1/2" X 13	AS REQ	1002.2	S692998	-
11	CONNECTOR, WEDGE (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQ.)	AS REQ	784.5	-	-
12	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, BRONZE 1/2" X 13	AS REQ	1002.3	S262160	SPCONN

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:
NONE

REFERENCE:
NONE

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C	DRAWING UPDATES	PEI	-	-	01/15/2019	F					
B	EDITORIAL CHANGES	JS	JS	CZH	08/01/2018	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	-	JC	IL	11/07/2014	D	MOVED TO FMO	JES	JES	CZH	07/08/2019

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 2 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

STEEP GRADE LINE ANGLES: 0 TO 6 DEGREES

FMO OH1705.2

1800 - ENGINEERED STEEL POLES

1800 - ENGINEERED STEEL POLES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S) **SUBJECT**

No FMO content available at this time.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A						D					

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

ENGINEERED STEEL POLES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1900 -
MISCELLANEOUS
EQUIPMENT

1900 -
MISCELLANEOUS
EQUIPMENT

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S) **SUBJECT**

No FMO content available at this time.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A						D					

2000-COVERED CONDUCTOR

2000-COVERED CONDUCTOR

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE(S) **SUBJECT**

No FMO content available at this time.

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A						D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

COVERED CONDUCTOR
TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH LEGACY FMO

OH LEGACY FMO

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B						E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JIK	JES	CZH	10/20/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

200-400 DISTRIBUTION
POLE TOPS

200-400 DISTRIBUTION
POLE TOPS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

Indicates Latest Revision	X Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS

OH LEGACY
OHL201.1

I. STATION NUMBERS GIVE A UNIQUE NUMBER TO, AND BRIEFLY DESCRIBE, DISTRIBUTION STATIONS. ALL STATION NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED BY THE TRANSFORMER CLERK (EXT 1217 OR MICROWAVE 02167).

II. THE STATION NUMBER IS BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS: CIRCUIT; NUMBER; AND SUFFIX. [40 – 118 – MRO / CIRCUIT NUMBER SUFFIX]

CIRCUIT – THE CIRCUIT DESIGNATION DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE THAT FEEDS THE STATION. IF IT IS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT ORIGINATING AT THE SUBSTATION IS 12KV. IF IT HAS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS IN IT, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV. (SEE NOTE F).

EXAMPLES:

40 – CIRCUIT 40 IS 12KV

NO1 – NORTH OTAY ONE IS 4KV

NUMBER – CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS. THIS PART IS ARBITRARY.

EXAMPLES:

118 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

908 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

SUFFIX – THE SUFFIX IS DESCRIPTIVE OF THE STATION, (SEE NOTE C) HIERARCHY (ARRANGEMENT IN SERIES) FOR COMBINING SUFFIXES IS:

I. NUMERIC CHARACTERS (1–99) (SEE NOTE D)
II. M, V, B, BU, G, R, L, SW, UP, N
III. RO, RC, SL
IV. Y, X, C
V. S

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EXAMPLES:

C – CAPACITOR STATION
M – 12KV PRIMARY METERED STATION
MRO – METERED STREET LIGHT STATION
D – 4 OR 2.4KV STATION THAT IS FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY 1 CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)
1M – 4 OR 2.4KV PRIMARY METERED STATION FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION

III. THESE PARTS ARE BROUGHT TOGETHER AS FOLLOWS:

A. WHEN WRITING THE STATION NUMBERS ON OTHER THAN FORMS FOR KEYPUNCH USE, EACH PART OF THE STATION NUMBER IS SEPARATED BY A DASH.

EXAMPLES:

40–118	12KV TRANSFORMER STATION
40–216–C	12KV CAPACITOR STATION
NO1–118	4 OR 2.4KV TRANSFORMER STATION
NO1–216–MRO	4 OR 2.4KV METERED STREET LIGHT STATION
40–908–D	12 TO 4KV OR 12 TO 2.4KV STEPDOWN STATION (INDICATED BY D) (SEE NOTES A, B & F)
40–118–2G	12KV REGULATOR STATION, 2ND POLE OF 3–1Ø REGULATORS ON 3 POLES.

B. THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL BE USED FOR KEYPUNCHING AND THE STATION NUMBER IS REQUIRED ON THEM:

1. APARTMENT LIST	101–4145A	7. NEW SERVICE INPUT DOCUMENT	124–10152
2. CIS MASTER STATION UPDATE	124–13152	8. STATION FILE CUTOVERS	111–391
3. CUSTOMER NEW SERVICE REQUEST	124–6201	9. TRANSFORMER TAG	120–5240A
4. ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDER	(NO FILE NUMBER)	10. TRANSFORMER STATION FILE PUNCH FORM	110–591/21A
5. ELECTRIC SERVICE ORDER	107–212L	11. TAG NOTICE TO ELECTRIC TROUBLEMAN	(TEMPORARY FORM)
6. GAS/ELECTRIC SET ORDER	124–610	12. CURRENT STATION/CUSTOMER TIE	(COMPUTER LISTING)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. THE RULES FOR FILLING IN THE STATION NUMBER ON THESE FORMS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. ALL ALPHABETIC CHARACTER O'S ARE TO BE WRITTEN WITH A SLANT MARK; i.e., Ø. THIS IS TO AVOID CONFUSION WITH THE NUMERIC CHARACTER ZERO.

2. INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN FORMS.

   a. THE CIRCUIT FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS ARE TO BE LEFT JUSTIFIED AND THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS RIGHT JUSTIFIED (SEE NOTE E). IN MOST CASES, THERE WILL BE BLANK COLUMNS IN THIS FIELD.

   b. THE NUMBER FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS ARE RIGHT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

   c. THE SUFFIX FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   IF STATION NUMBER HAS NO SUFFIX, LEAVE THIS BLANK.
   THE ENTIRE PROPERLY FORMED SUFFIX IS LEFT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

EXAMPLES OF STATION NUMBERS WRITTEN ON FORMS:

TABLE 1

	CIRCUIT				NUMBER				SUFFIX				
	0	0	4	0	0	1	1	8					
	0	0	4	0	0	2	1	6	C	0	0	0	
*	N	Ø	0	1	0	1	1	8					
*	N	Ø	0	1	0	2	1	6	M	R	Ø	0	*
	0	0	4	0	0	9	0	8	D	0	0	0	
	0	0	4	0	0	9	0	8	3	1	0	0	

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) REFER TO THE DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER BEFORE ADDING LOAD TO THESE AREAS TO ENSURE THAT THE STEPDOWN STATION IS NOT OVERLOADED.

(B) INDICATES A 2.4 OR 4KV STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S).

(C) SEE PAGE 299.126 OVERHEAD OR 3199.126 UNDERGROUND – ABBREVIATIONS & CODES, STATION SUFFIX FOR SUFFIX MEANINGS.

(D) NUMERIC CHARACTERS 1 – 9 ARE RESERVED FOR STATIONS WITH ADDITIONAL SUFFIXES.

(E) RIGHT AND LEFT JUSTIFICATION MAY BE A NEW TERM FOR MOST PEOPLE. RIGHT JUSTIFIED MEANS TO START WITH THE RIGHT MOST CHARACTER OF THE GROUP AND PUT IT INTO THE RIGHT MOST COLUMN, WORKING LEFT UNTIL ALL CHARACTERS ARE USED UP AND IN ALL REMAINING BLOCKS AND ZEROS. SIMILARLY FOR LEFT JUSTIFIED, ONLY WORK FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND ADD ZEROS TO FILL UNUSED BLOCKS.

EXAMPLE: RIGHT JUSTIFY: 198

STEP 1					8	
STEP 2				9	8	
STEP 3			1	9	8	
FINAL STEP 4		0	1	9	8	ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S)

LEFT JUSTIFY ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS, RIGHT JUSTIFY NUMERIC CHARACTERS: NO1

STEP 1		N				
STEP 2	*	N	Ø			ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS LEFT JUSTIFIED
STEP 3	*	N	Ø		1	NUMERIC CHARACTER RIGHT JUSTIFIED
FINAL STEP 4		N	Ø	0	1	ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S)

(F) STEPDOWN STATIONS WILL BE GIVEN NAME EXCEPT FOR THOSE SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)

* SEE III, C, 1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD EXPLAINS THE METHOD OF OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SWITCH NUMBERING.

1. EACH SWITCH IS IDENTIFIED BY A UNIQUE NUMBER THAT INDICATES THE CIRCUIT(S) ON WHICH IT OPERATES.

2. THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF SWITCH NUMBERS: **LINE** AND **TIE**

2.1 **LINE SWITCH NUMBERS** ARE BROKEN UP INTO TWO PARTS:

CIRCUIT AND NUMBER	375	–	40–L
	CIRCUIT		NUMBER

CIRCUIT – DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBER TO WHICH THE LINE SWITCH IS CONNECTED. IF THE CIRCUIT CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 12KV. IF IT CONTAINS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS (e.g. CD10), THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV.

NUMBER – CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, OR, NUMERIC CHARACTERS FOLLOWED BY AN "L". THE "L" INDICATES THAT THIS IS A LOADBREAK SWITCH. THE NUMERIC PORTION IS ARBITRARY AND EACH NUMBER SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE SWITCH FOR EACH CIRCUIT.

EXAMPLES:

375–40–L INDICATES A LINE SWITCH ON 12KV CIRCUIT 375 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 40, AND LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

GAI–2 INDICATES A LINE SWITCH ON 4KV OR 2.4KV CIRCUIT GA 1 WITH AN ARBITRARY NUMBER 2, AND NO LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

2.2 **TIE SWITCH NUMBERS** ARE BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS:

CIRCUIT; ALPHA NUMERIC; AND CIRCUIT	375	–	T1	–	376
	CIRCUIT		ALPHA/NUMERIC		CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT – DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS THE TIE SWITCH CONNECTS **AS STATED ABOVE.**

ALPHA/NUMERIC – ALWAYS CONTAINS THE ALPHA CHARACTER "T" AND IS FOLLOWED BY A BY A NUMBER (1,2,3, ETC.) WHICH IS CONSECUTIVELY ASSIGNED FOR TIE SWITCHES BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. EACH ALPHA/NUMERIC IDENTIFICATION SHALL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MORE THAN ONE TIE SWITCH BETWEEN THE SAME TWO CIRCUITS. TIE SWITCHES WITH THE NUMBER FOLLOWED BY AN "L" HAVE LOADBREAK CAPABILITY.

EXAMPLES:

85–T1–380 INDICATES THE FIRST TIE SWITCH BETWEEN CIRCUITS 85 & 380.

86–T2–87–L INDICATES THE SECOND TIE SWITCH, WITH LOADBREAK CAPABILITY, BETWEEN CIRCUITS 86 & 87.

88–T–89 INDICATES THE ONLY TIE SWITCH INSTALLED BEFORE 4–1–77, BETWEEN CIRCUITS 88 & 89. IF INSTALLED AFTER 4–1–77, THIS TIE SWITCH SHALL BE NUMBERED 88–T1–89.

3. WHERE SWITCHES IN PARALLEL ARE INSTALLED AS LINE OR TIE SWITCHES, EACH SWITCH WILL BE ASSIGNED AN INDIVIDUAL NUMBER AS DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH 2.

4. SWITCH NUMBERS WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO NORMALLY OPEN, BRIDGED, OR FUSED CUTOUTS, UNLESS THEY ARE USED FOR TIE PURPOSES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOOST/BUCK (OH) 123–342B 100HR P377016	FUSE–BRIDGED (UG) 3–BRGD	PRIMARY METERING STATION (OH) 123–234M P77676	SWITCH: (OH) GANG OPERATED 123–412 P77676	OPEN TO ADJACENT CIRCUIT (UG) CIRCUIT 281 OPEN
INLINE SWITCH AND FUSE 3–80A 241–3 P23769	TIE FUSE AM1–T1–RD3 P123456	CABLE POLE P233679	FUSE WITH BY–PASS (OH) 123–45 (OPEN) 3–60A P677001	PRIMARY METERING STATION (UG) W/CUSTOMER OWNED STRUCTURE M 123–345M D12345 CO
SWITCH: (OH) GANG OPERATED (SCADA) A SCADA 95 123–17 P67778	PAD MOUNTED SWITCH AND FUSE 3–80A 463–11	FUSE – D&W 3–80A D&W P234673	CABLE POLE (FUSED) 3–150A P227692	SWITCH – ON/OFF (UG) 123–324

GROUNDING BANK (OH) 123–254GB	SERVICE RESTORER WITH BY–PASS (OH) H R 123–25 (OPEN) 123–24R P75678	SWITCH–HOOK STICK (OH) H 123–234 P76455	NEUTRAL	FUSE (OH) 1–10A P17723	ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER (OH) E 3–100A P58961

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FAULT INDICATOR 1000A	CAPACITOR (OH) CF – FIXED CW – SWITCHED CM – SWITCHED, IN MANUAL MODE 123–435CW 1200KVAR P79707	GROUNDING BANK (UG) 123–365GB	REGULATOR BYPASS WITH DISCONNECTS (OH) 123–123G 100A P47487	FUSE–BRIDGED (O.H.) 3–BRGD P570164

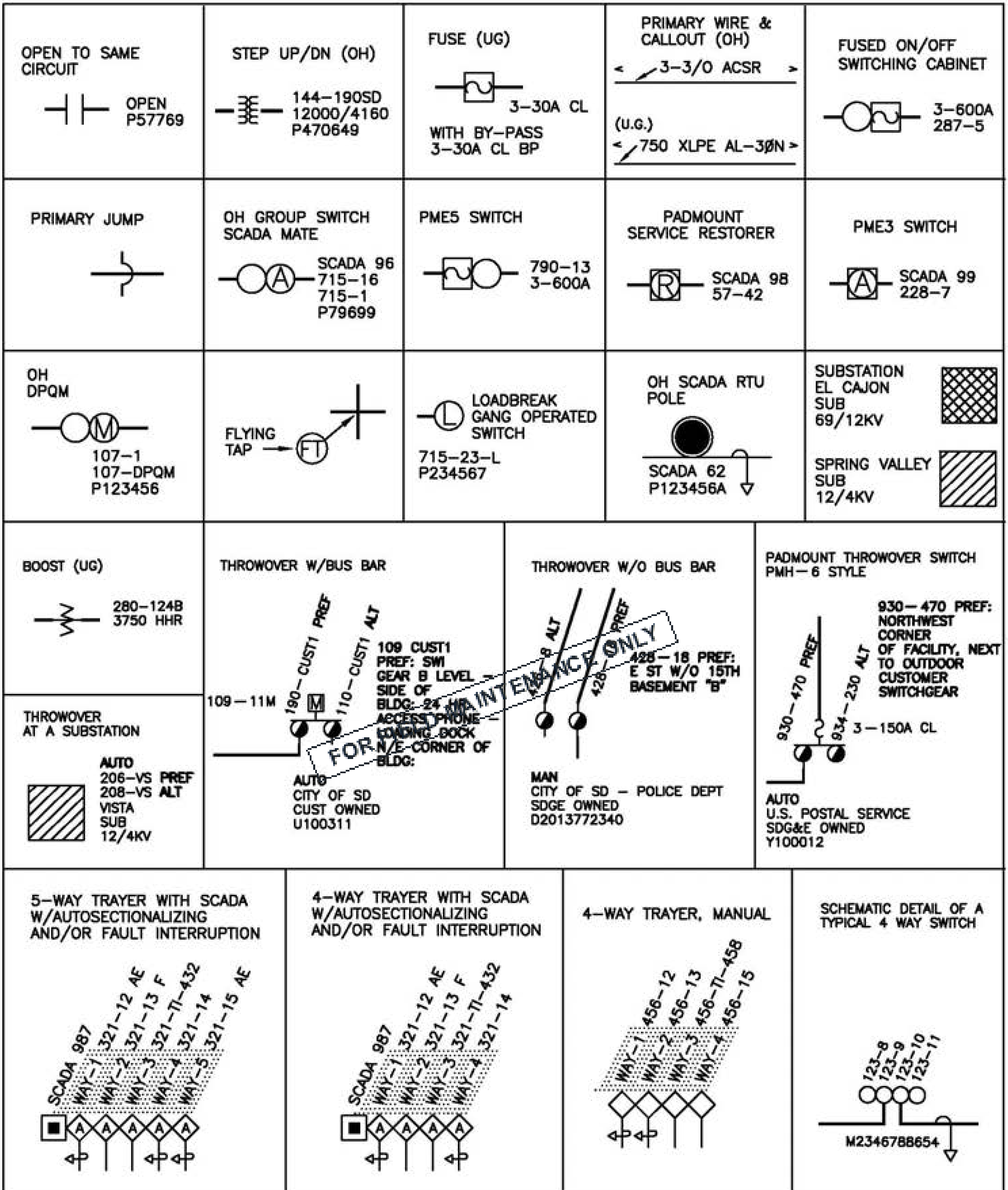
CUSTOMER GENERATION CG CG103023 CG103023 EFI 939 COAST BLVD 250 KW	SIREN (FOR SAN ONOFRE) 0C03 D6954127	CAPACITOR (UG) CW – SWITCHED CM – SWITCHED, IN MANUAL MODE 123–234CW 1200KVAR	REGULATOR (OH) UN–BYPASSED 123–123G 100A P67423

REGULATOR INDUCTION (OH) 123–123G P87219	OPEN TO ADJACENT CIRCUIT (OH) CIRCUIT 123 OPEN	PAD MOUNTED SUB JOHNSON STEP–DOWN 12/4 KV 2000 HPP HIGH FUSING: 1–150A LOW FUSING: –NONE FEED: CIR.552 D104329	POLE MOUNTED SUB MISSION BEACH STEP–DOWN 12/4 KV 300 HO HIGH FUSING: 3–30A LOW FUSING: –NONE FEED: CIR. 58 P2321269883

Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 12–3–05 APPD TR/ MF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	OH 212.1 UG 3112.1

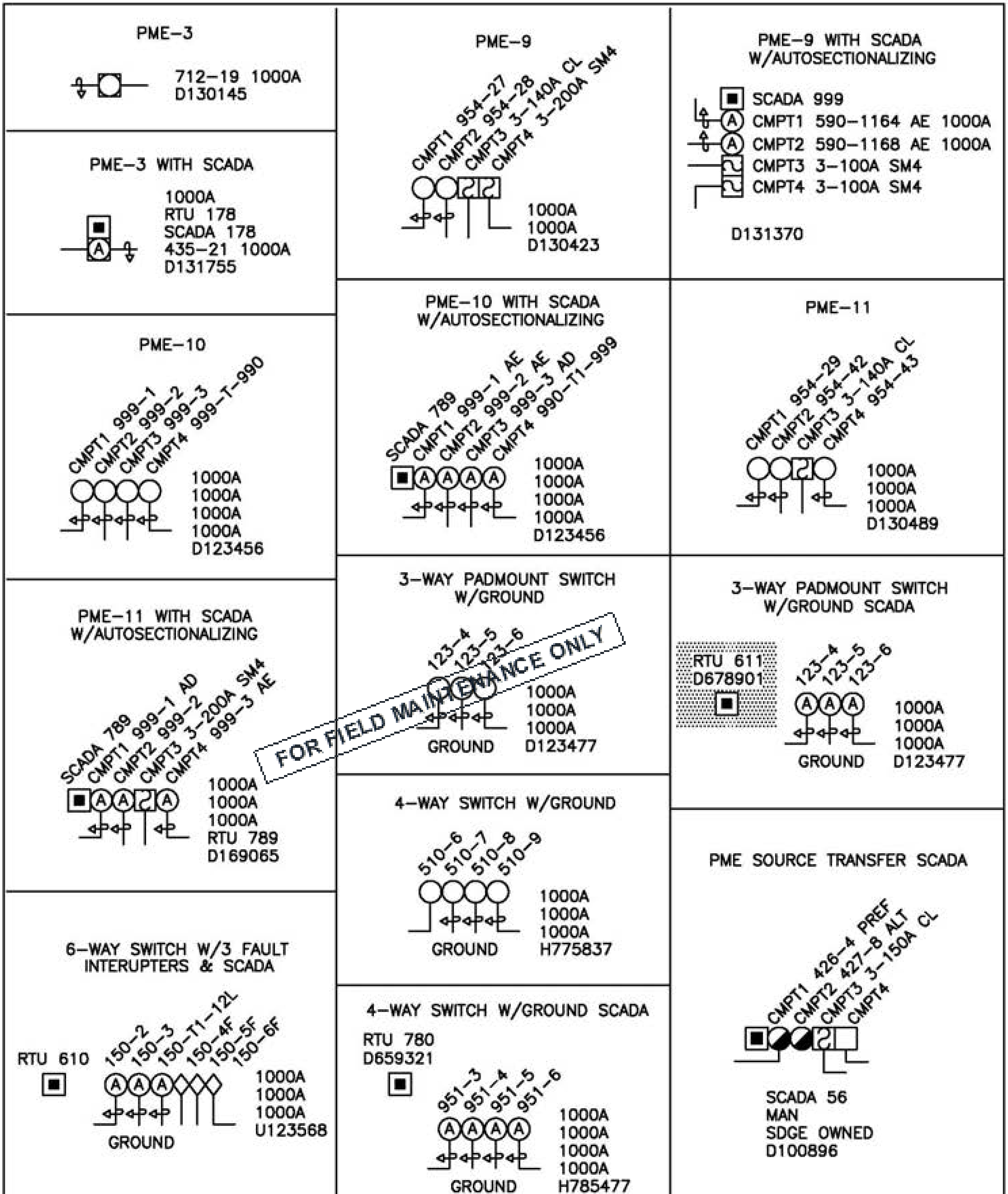
TABLE OF CONTENTS



X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

OH 212.2 UG 3112.2	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	REVISION DATE 10-31-06 APPD TR/ MF

TABLE OF CONTENTS



☒ Indicates Latest Revision	☐ Completely Revised	☐ New Page	☐ Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 212.3
DATE 12-3-05	GFMS	UG 3112.3
APPD TR/ MF	SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOOST STATION
155–76B
3750 HHR
D2791269123

600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE
M123456
3–ES

CAPACITOR STATION
CW – SWITCHED
CM – SWITCHED, IN MANUAL MODE
124–61CW
900 KVAR
D2617473210

CIRCUIT (CABLE)
30/ #2PECN CU 100.

CONNECTORS LD. BREAK ELBOWS
395–76
D2617673212

CABLE TAPS (LD. BREAK ELBOWS)
H2617673212
3314 .3–4

PIGGY BACK ELBOWS
224–73
1–25 HDD
D3127573322
2–PB

"T" CONNECTOR W/200 AMP LBE
H3217573424
3316 3–T

W/200A LB CAPABILITY
H225678
3316

HAND SPLICE
T SPLICE
H321773326
3314 .1–HS
1–TS

STRAIGHT CONNECTOR TRANSITION MODULE
M3217773326
3326 .1–SC
1–TM

"T" CONNECTOR
H3217773326
3314 .3–T

"Y" CONNECTOR
H3217833734
3314 .1–Y

PASS THROUGH
H3227233832
3314 .3–PT

PAD MOUNTED SUB
JOHNSON
STEP–DOWN
12/4 KV
2000 HPP
HIGH FUSING: 1–150A
LOW FUSING: –NONE
FEED: CIR. 552
D104329

OPEN/SAME CIRCUIT
OPEN
44–68
1–500HAL
D3112559335

600A JUNCTION BAR W/GROUNDING POINT
3–TG

(LIVE FRONT)
T
D3237433835

MANHOLE
M2468176543
3324

(LIVE FRONT) CONNECTIONS
270–77
1–50 NEP
D3237333832

PRIMARY METERING STATION (UG)
CUSTOMER OWNED STATION (UG)
D123456 CO
123–345M
M (STRESS CONE)
SDGE OWNED
D346678
123–456M
M (600A TEE)
M (200A LB ELBOW)

OPEN/DIFFERENT CIRCUIT
CIR 50 OPEN
H5470873521
3314 3–4

PAD D3407672348
TERMINALS

PRIMARY HANDHOLE
H2735784212
3315

GROUNDING BANK
800–632GB
D2175075201

STEP DOWNSTATION
125–201 SD
12000/2400/4160Y
D2185271210

STEP UP STATION
521–102SU
12000/2400/4160Y
D1581210217

SUBSTATION
EL CAJON SUB
69/12KV

SUBSTATION
SPRING VALLEY
12/4 KV

SUBSURFACE ENCLOSURE
S2345678690
3399

SUBSURFACE SWITCH ON/OFF
800–13
M3120560124
3322

FUSED ON/OFF SWITCH PAD MOUNTED
200–10
3–80A
D2335479573

HOOKSTICK SWITCH ON A CABLE POLE
H
122–8
P13064

GANG OPERATED SWITCH ON A CABLE POLE
113–10
P323040

FUSED ELBOWS
1–18A F.E.
900–75
1–25 NDD
D2918276127
3–30A F.E.
H2617673222
3314 .3–4

CONNECTOR (DEAD FRONT)
155–62
1–75YES
S3217773324
3399

CUSTOMER GENERATION
CG
CG01–310–599

FUSE CABINET
3–80A
D3124476143
WITH BY–PASS
3–30A CL BP
D1234567890

CABLE POLE
1–30A C.L.
P767412

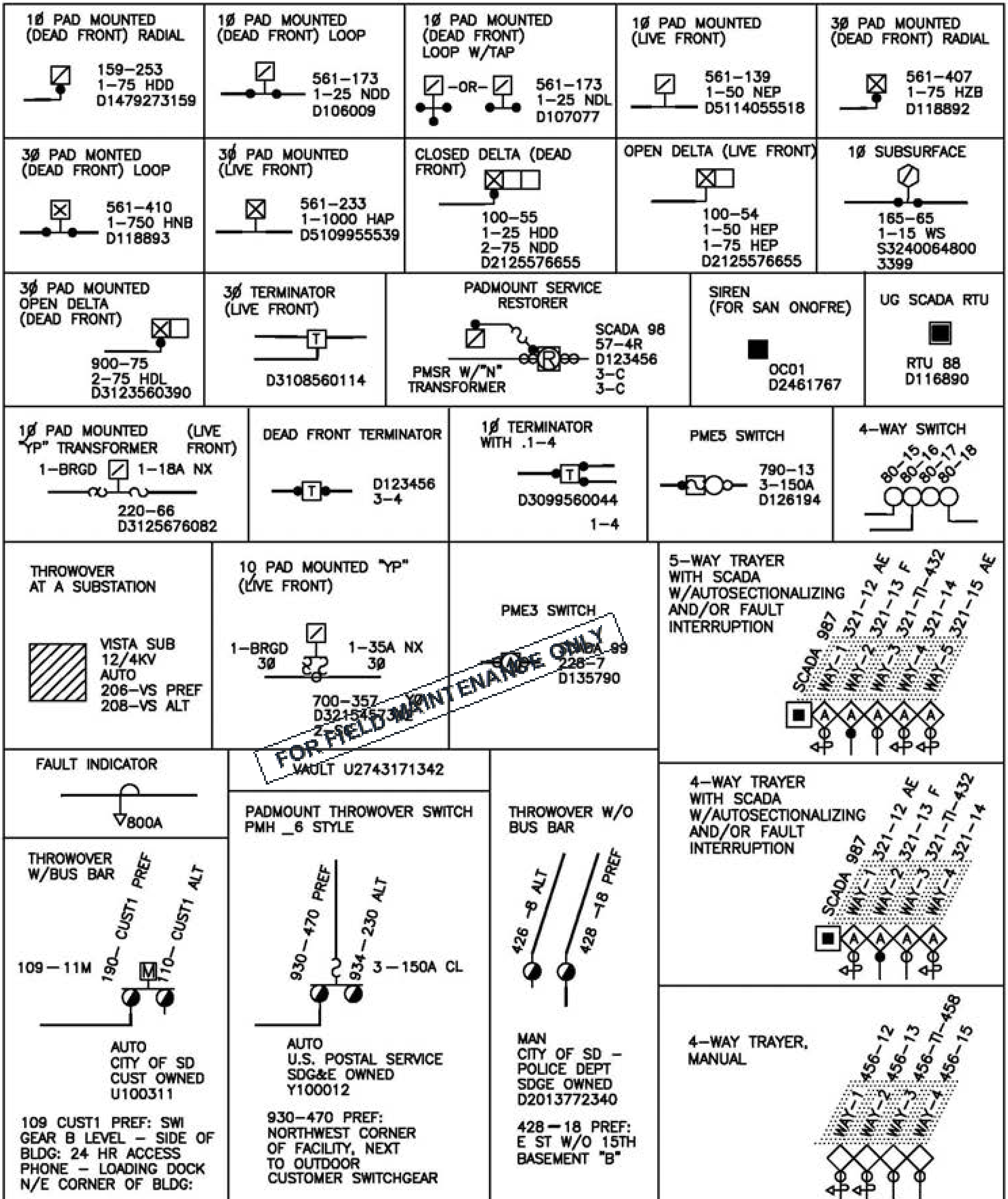
BRIDGED FUSE
1–BRGD
D2454576262
3–BRGD
P10450

REGULATOR STATION BYPASS
715–117G
200A
D1404575271
3324
UNBYPASS
BY1–110G
100A
D2147536087
3322

☒ Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

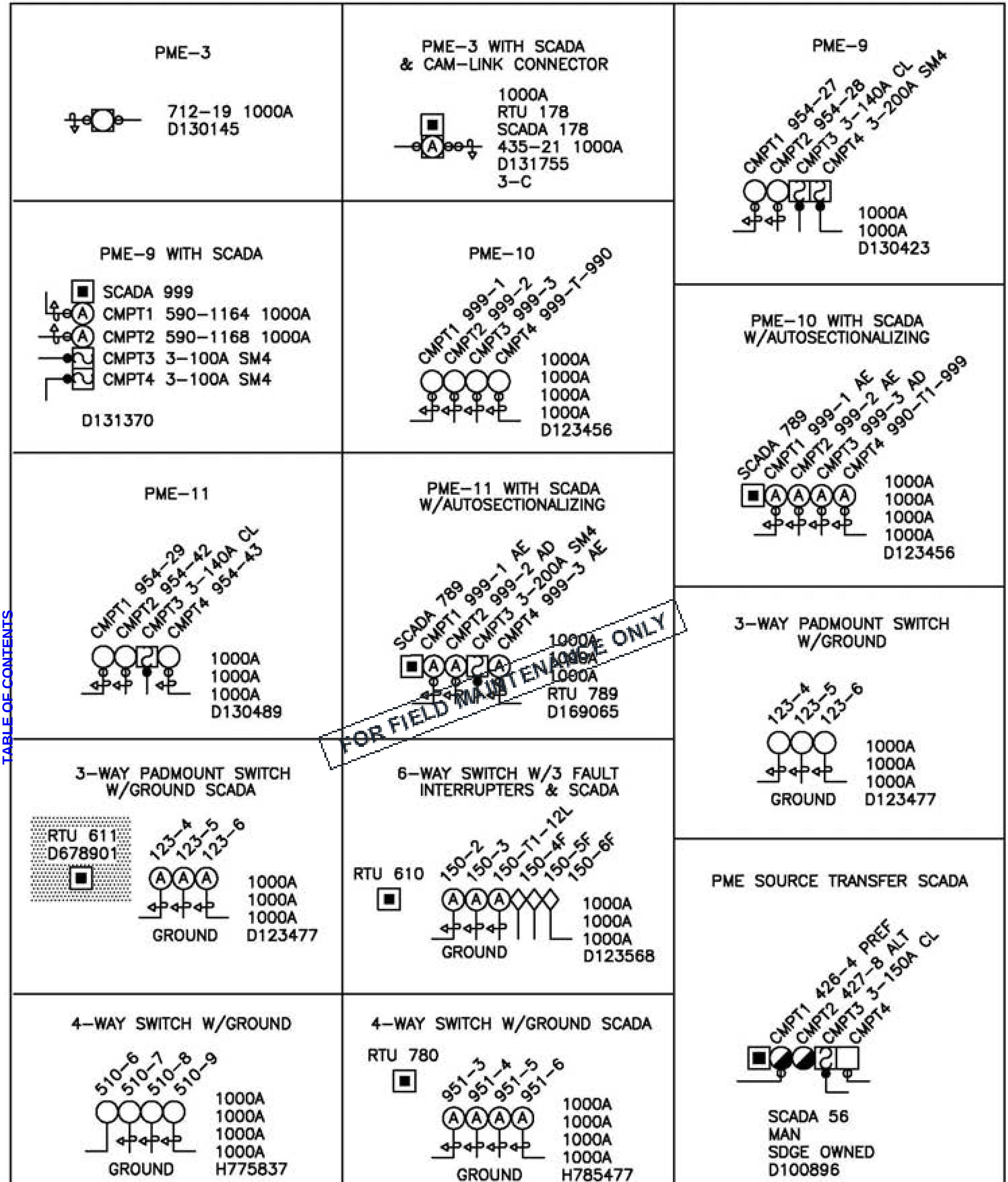
OH 212.4 UG 3112.4	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	REVISION DATE 12–5–05 APPD MF / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS



	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 212.5
DATE 10-31-06	GFMS	UG 3112.5
APPD TR/ MF	UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	

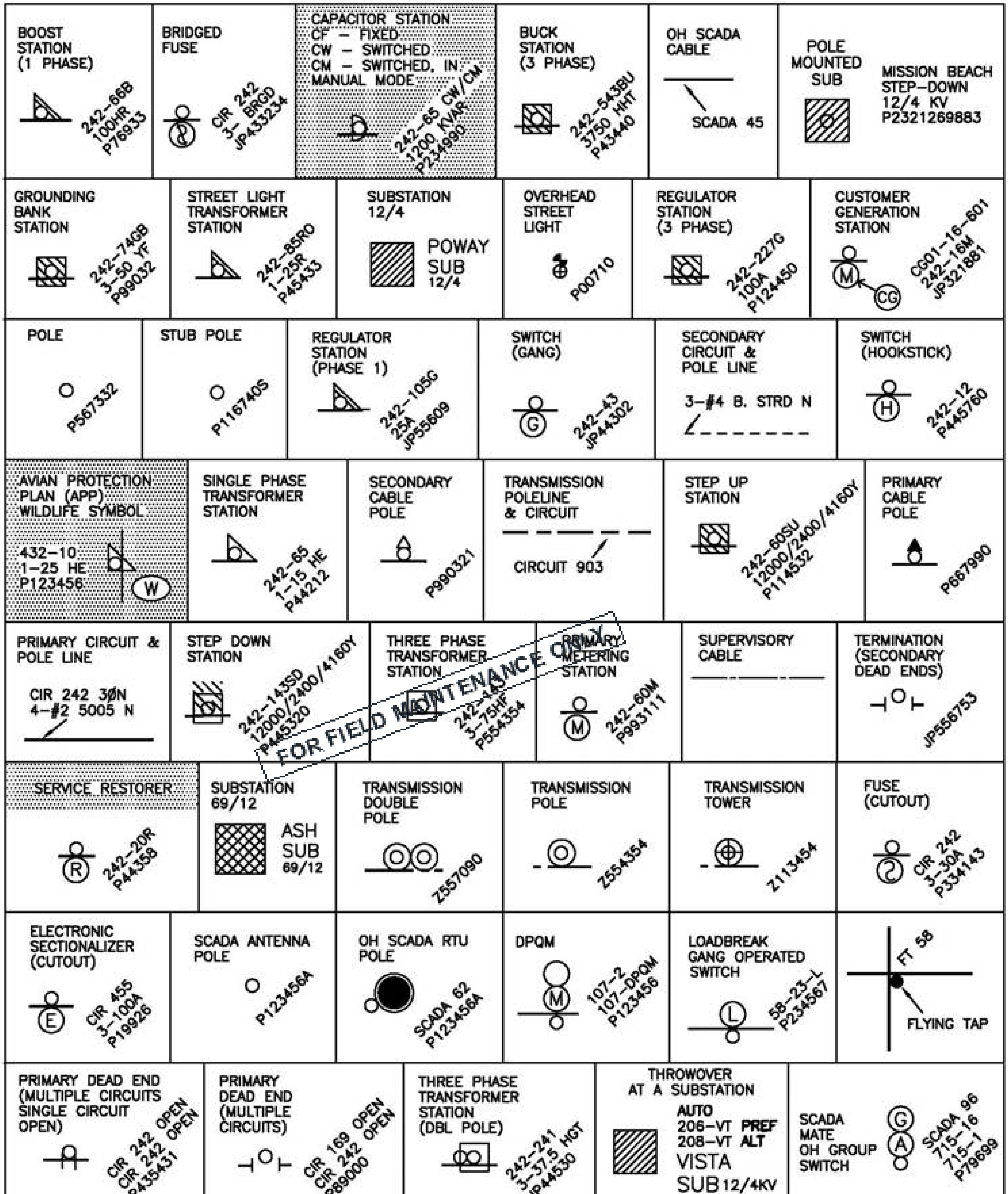


X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

OH 212.6 UG 3112.6	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE	REVISION DATE 5-22-06 APPD TR/ MF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

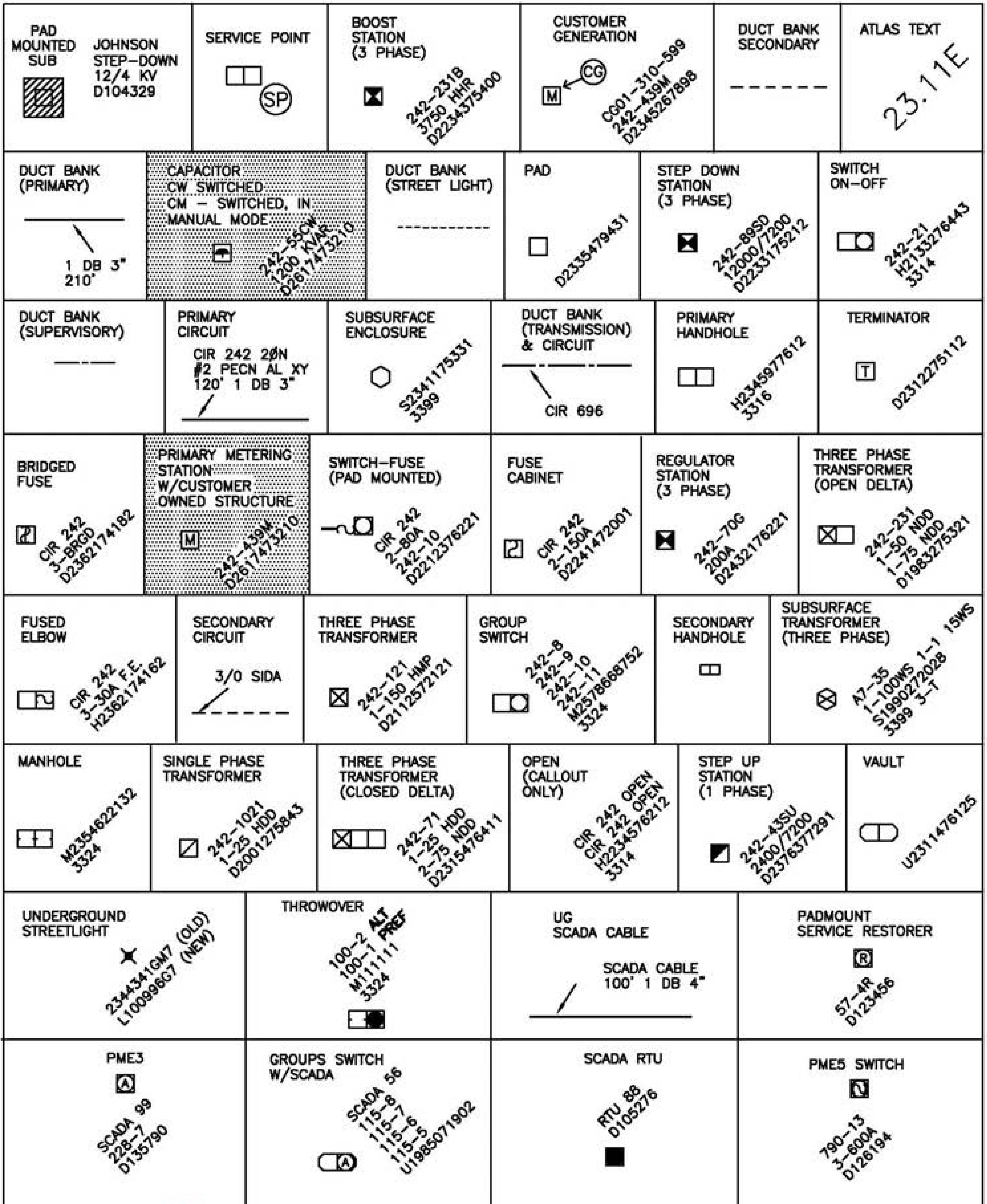
TABLE OF CONTENTS



X Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION DATE 12-5-05 APPD TR/ MF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS OH STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE	OH 212.7 UG 3112.7

TABLE OF CONTENTS

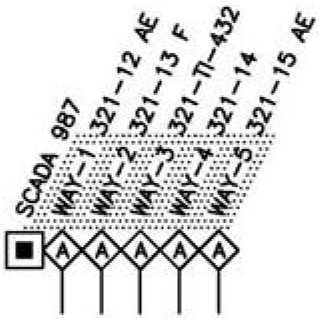


Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

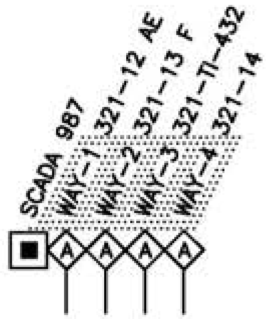
OH 212.8 UG 3112.8	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS GFMS UG STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE	REVISION DATE 12-9-05 APPD TR/ MF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

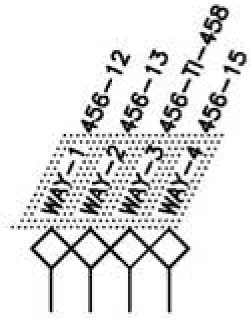
5–WAY TRAYER WITH SCADA



4–WAY TRAYER WITH SCADA



4–WAY TRAYER, MANUAL

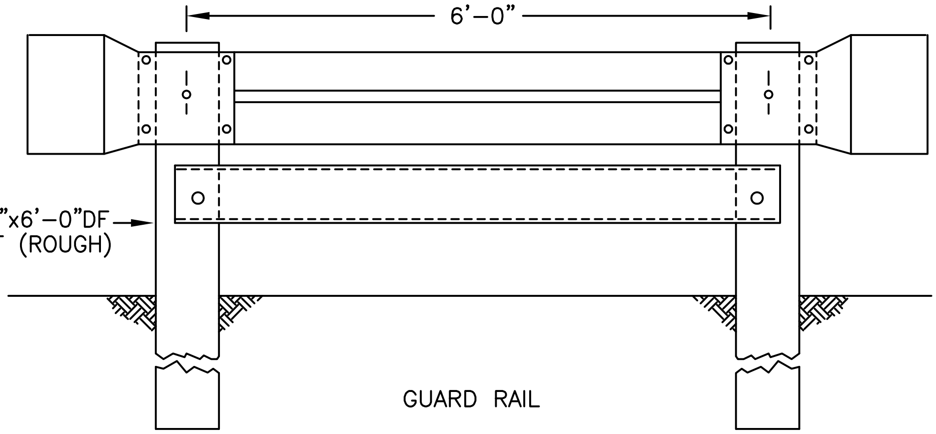


FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

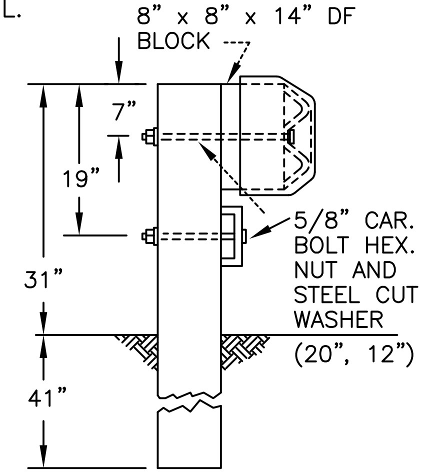
	X	Indicates Latest Revision		Completely Revised	X	New Page		Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 212.9
DATE 10–31–06	GFMS	UG 3112.9
APPD TR/ MF	UG STANDARD FACILITY MAP SYMBOL TABLE	

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A POLE GUARD RAIL.

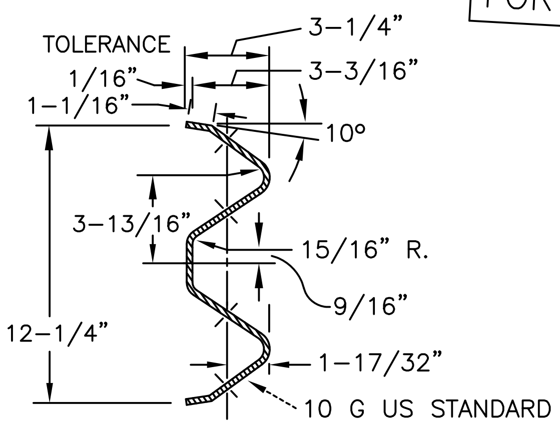


GUARD RAIL

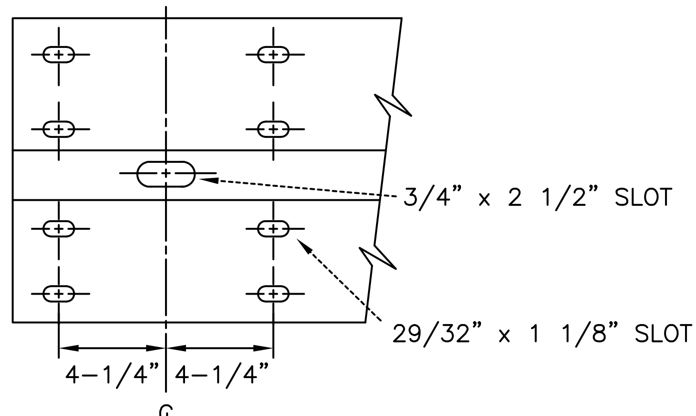


END VIEW

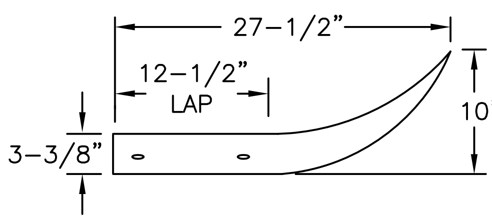
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

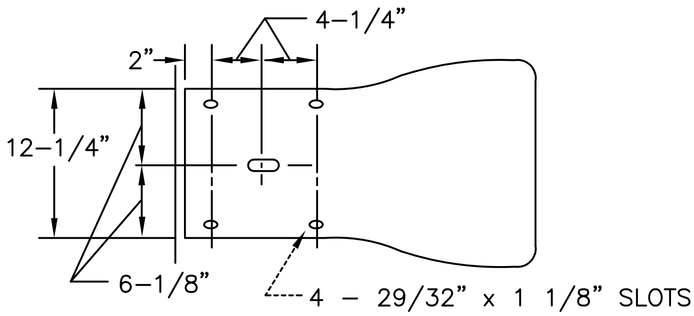


SECTION RAIL BEAM

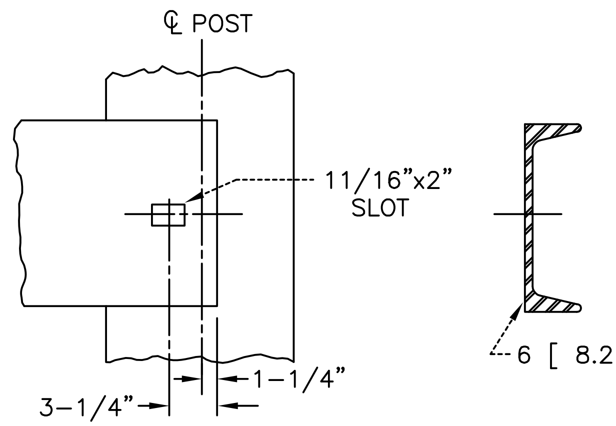


RAIL BEAM DRILLING
5/8" x 1–1/4" BUTTONHEAD OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX. NUTS, 4 PER TERMINAL





TERMINAL SECTION



CHANNEL

NOTES:

– POLE GUARD RAILS ARE DESIGNED TO BE INSTALLED IN PUBLIC R/W'S, NOT PRIVATE PROPERTY, MAINLY TO MAKE A POLE MORE VISIBLE. THEY HAVE LITTLE VALUE IN STOPPING A VEHICLE, AND SHOULD HAVE LIMITED USE.

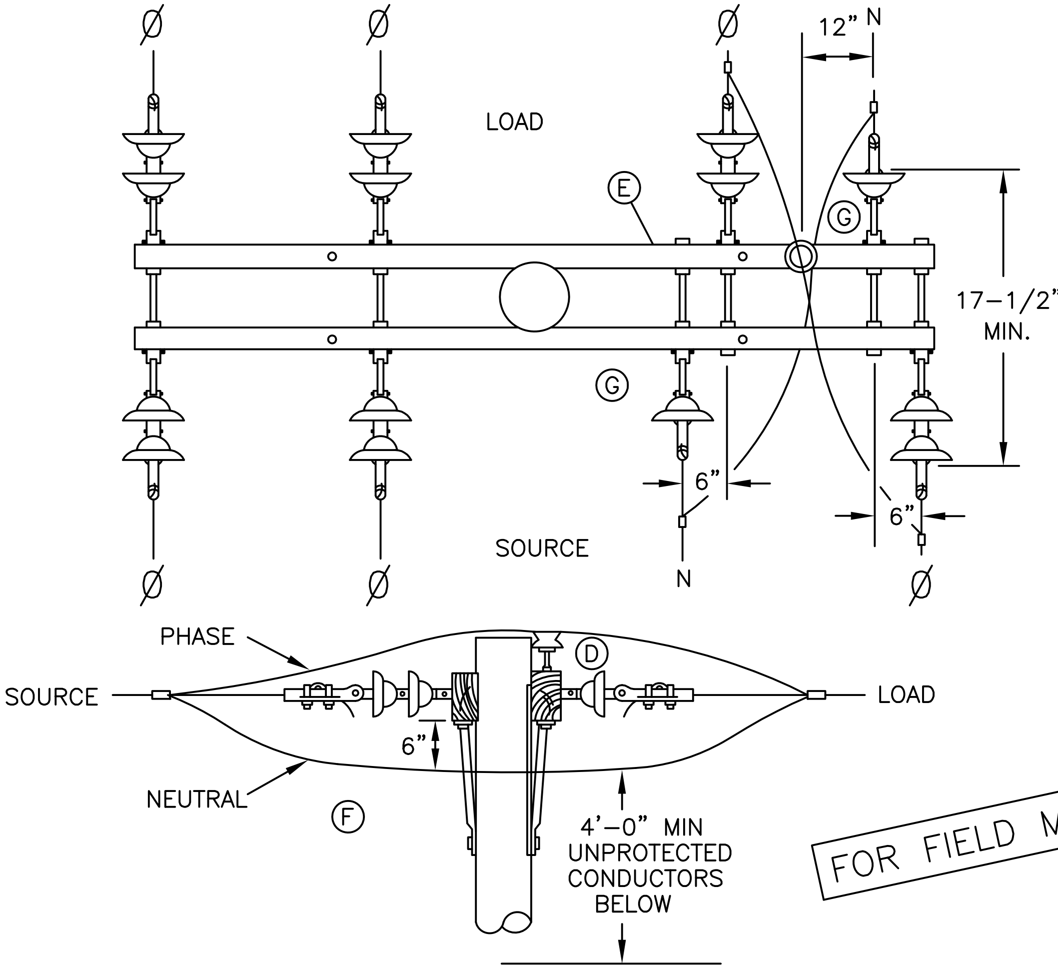
– THE DISTRIBUTION OR TRANSMISSION ENGINEER SHALL SPECIFY OR APPROVE EACH INSTALLATION.

DATE 3–2–84	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	218
APPD PLA/RDG	POLE GUARD RAIL	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES VARIOUS METHODS OF 12KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSPOSITION.

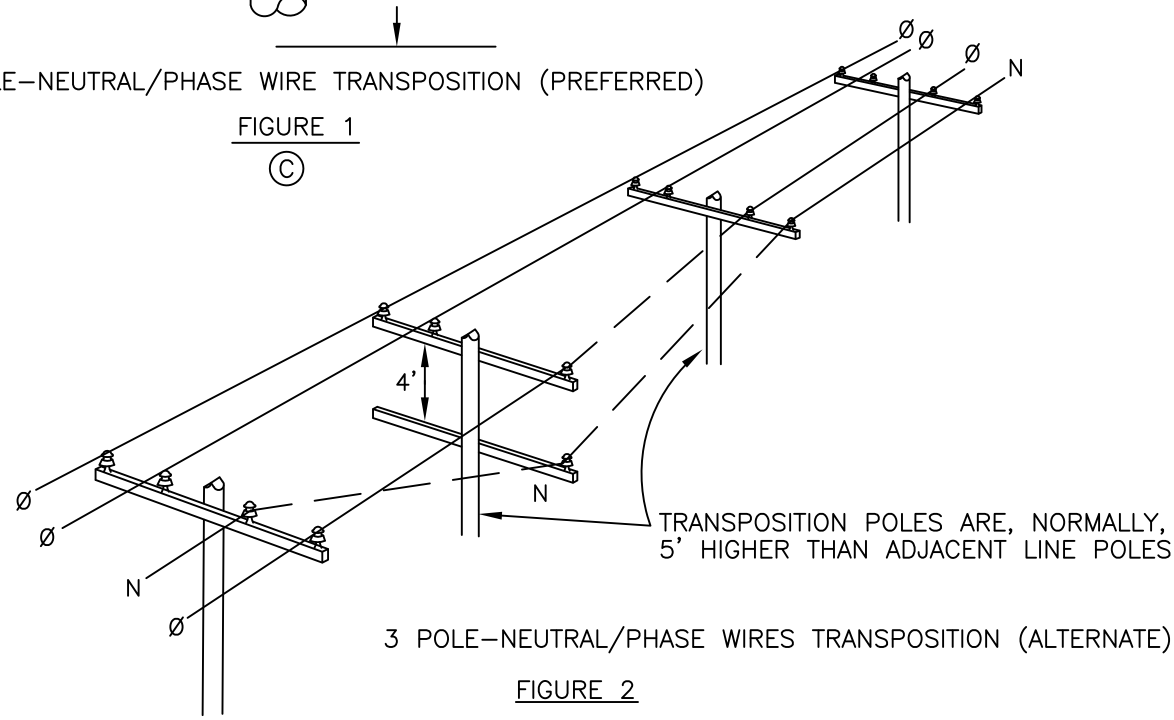


SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (PREFERRED)

FIGURE 1

Ⓒ

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



3 POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRES TRANSPOSITION (ALTERNATE)

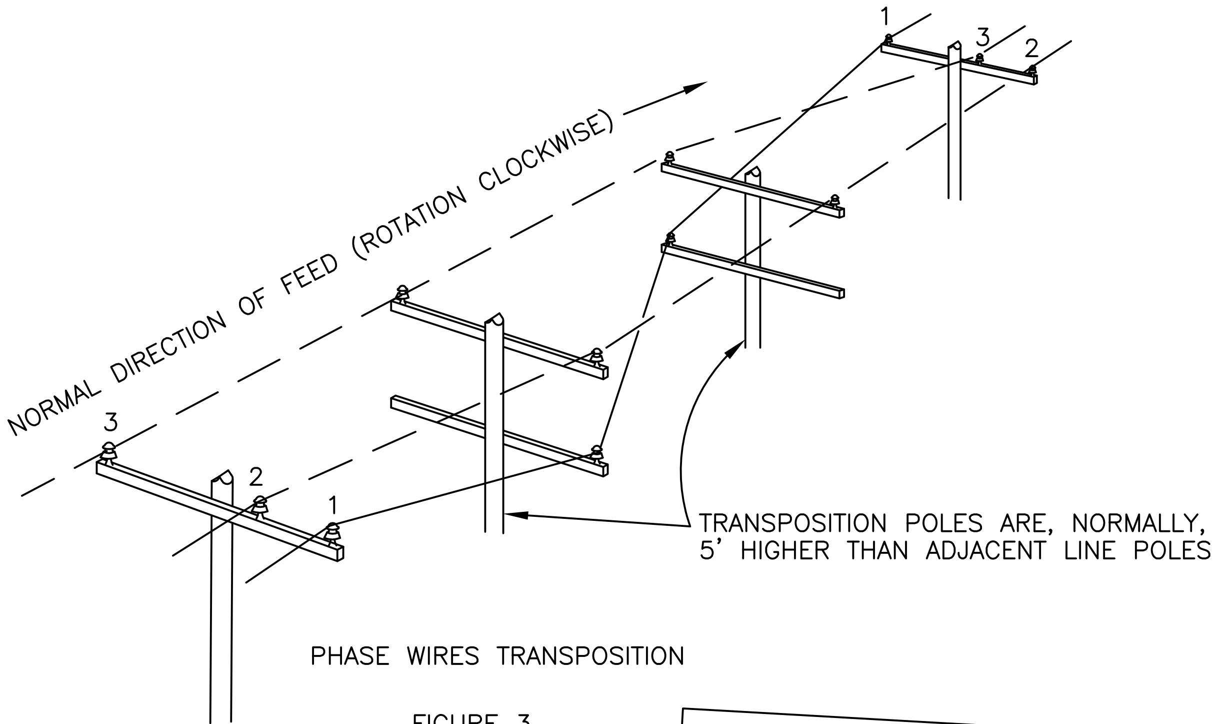
FIGURE 2

Ⓒ

	Indicates Latest Revision	Completely Revised	New Page	Information Removed

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	269.1
DATE 8–29–2013 APPD TQ / DW	12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSPOSITION	

TABLE OF CONTENTS



PHASE WIRES TRANSPOSITION

FIGURE 3
(B)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL PROPOSED 12KV LINE EXTENSIONS CREATING PARALLELS WITH EXISTING OPEN WIRE COMMUNICATION LEADS SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE TELEPHONE COMPANY FOR COORDINATION OF TRANSPOSITIONS IN THE SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION LINES.

(B) BUILDING FOUR WIRE, "PHASE WIRE ONLY" TRANSPOSITION, (FIG. 3), OR ADDING FOURTH WIRE (NEUTRAL) TO EXISTING TRANSPOSITION, REQUIRES NO DEVIATION.

(C) SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1) IS PREFFERED OVER THREE POLE NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 2).

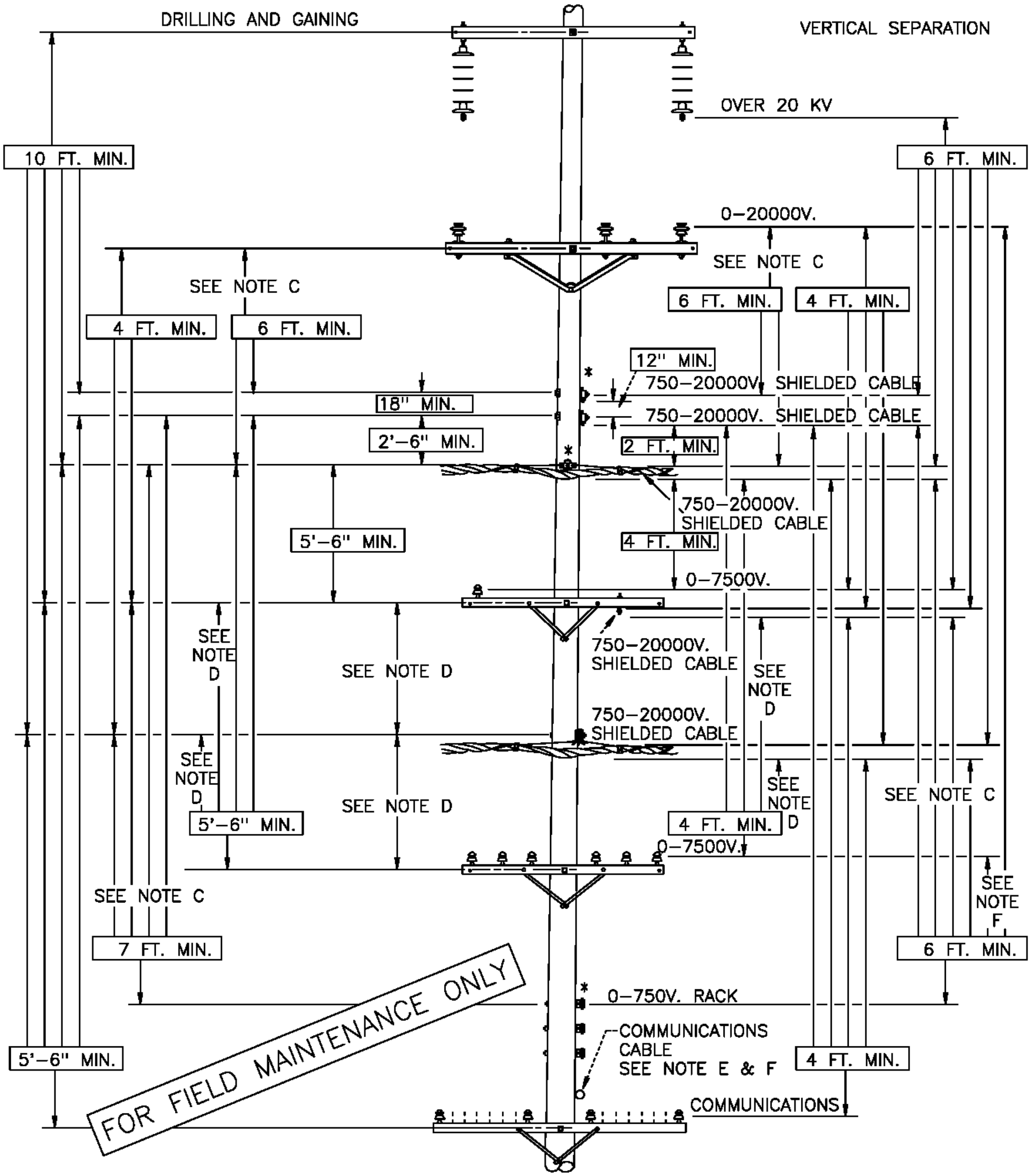
(D) ON SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1), ALWAYS JUMPER PHASE WIRE OVER TOP OF ARM AND TIE INTO PIN AND INSULATOR.

(E) SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1) REQUIRES CROSSARM MINIMUM OF 10' IN LENGTH. IF TRANSPOSITION IS EXTENSION FROM EXISTING 8' CROSSARMS, CHANGE OUT TO 10' CROSSARMS.

(F) IN SINGLE POLE–NEUTRAL/PHASE WIRE TRANSPOSITION (FIG. 1), INSTALL NEUTRAL JUMPER NO LESS THAN 6" FROM BOTTOM OF CROSSARM.

(G) ON ALL TRANSPOSITIONS, MARK CROSSARM NEUTRAL POSITION WITH "PN" SIGN, EVEN THOUGH SIGN IS NOT REQUIRED BY STANDARD 208.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

A. DIFFERENCES DUE TO SAG OF DIFFERENT SIZE CONDUCTORS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR AT POINTS OF SUPPORT.

B. VERTICAL SEPARATION OF UNPROTECTED SUPPLY CONDUCTORS FROM 750–7500V SHIELDED AERIAL CABLE WHICH HAS BEEN BONDED AND EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AS PER GENERAL ORDER 95, RULE 57.8

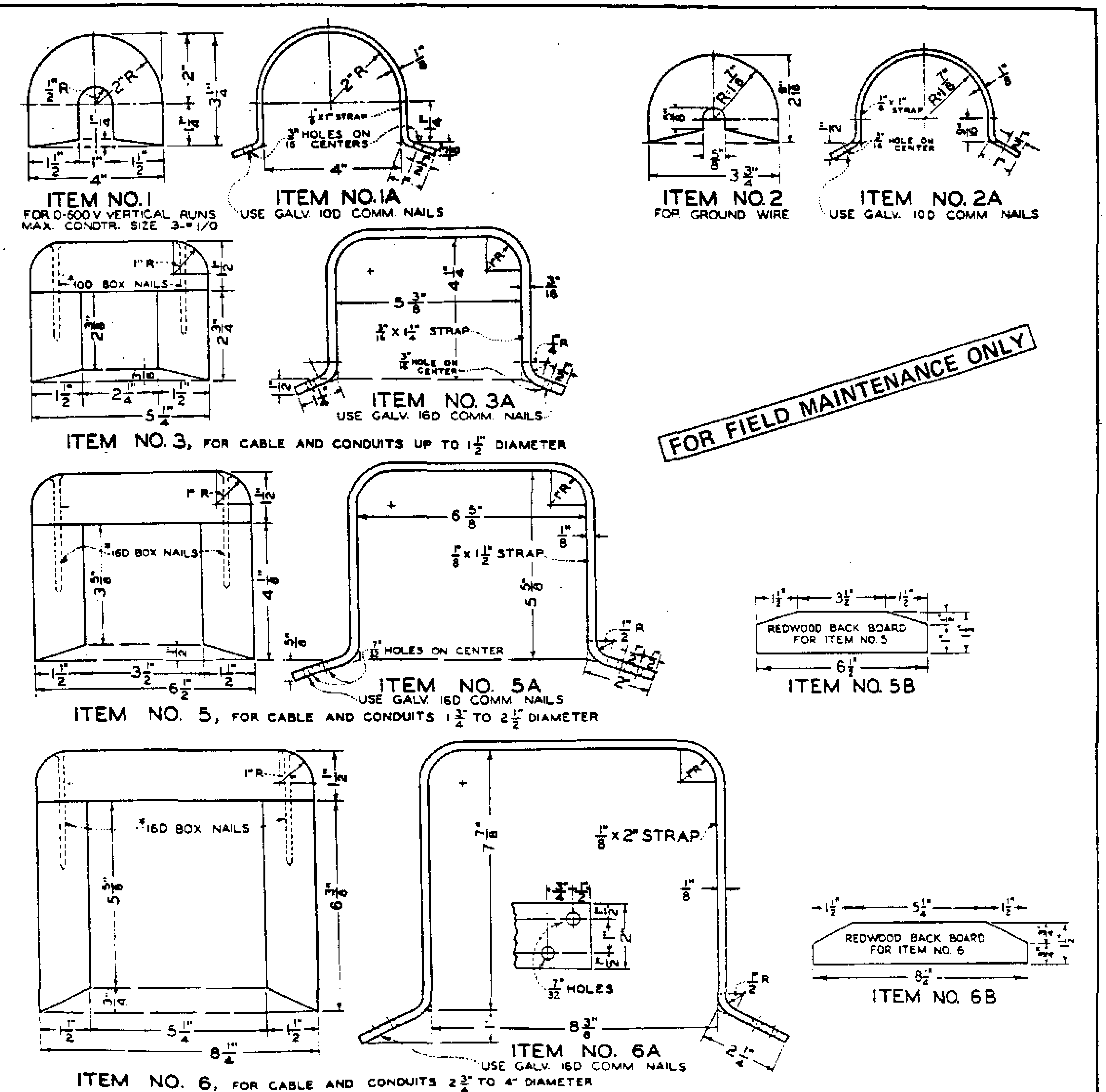
C. INSTALLATION OF GUARD ARMS PERMITS A REDUCTION OF 2 FT. (* REPRESENTS GUARD ARM PLACEMENT). (G.O. 95, RULE 57.4–F)

D. VERTICAL SEPARATION MAY BE REDUCED 2 FT. IF OPEN WIRE IS 0–750V

E. 6 FT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED TO POWER CONDUCTORS.

F. GUARD ARMS MAY BE USED TO REDUCE REQUIRED CLEARANCE BY 2 FT FOR CONDUCTORS OR CABLES OF 0–750V.

DATE 2–18–74 APPD PLA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS AERIAL CABLE, VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM OPEN WIRE CONDUCTORS ON SAME POLE	299.201 SUPERCEDES 223 (1–1–98)



A. ITEMS 1, 3, 5 & 6 TO BE MAKE FROM SELECT REDWOOD HEART IN FULL 8' LENGTHS.

B. ITEM 2 TO BE MADE FROM SELECT REDWOOD HEART IN FULL 4' LENGTHS.

C.

D. ITEMS 5B & 6B TO BE MADE FROM SELECT REDWOOD HEART IN FULL 10' LENGTHS.

F. GALV. NAILS IN EDGES OF BOX COVERS TO BE SPACED 12" APART.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	MOULDING	487232	5	MOULDING	487072
1A	STRAP	697024	5A	STRAP	697056
2	MOULDING, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY		5B	MOULDING, BACK BOARD	486976
2A	STRAP, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY		6	MOULDING	487104
3	MOULDING, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	487040	6A	STRAP	697088
3A	STRAP, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	697120	6B	MOULDING, BACK BOARD	487008

DATE 12-10-82
APPD

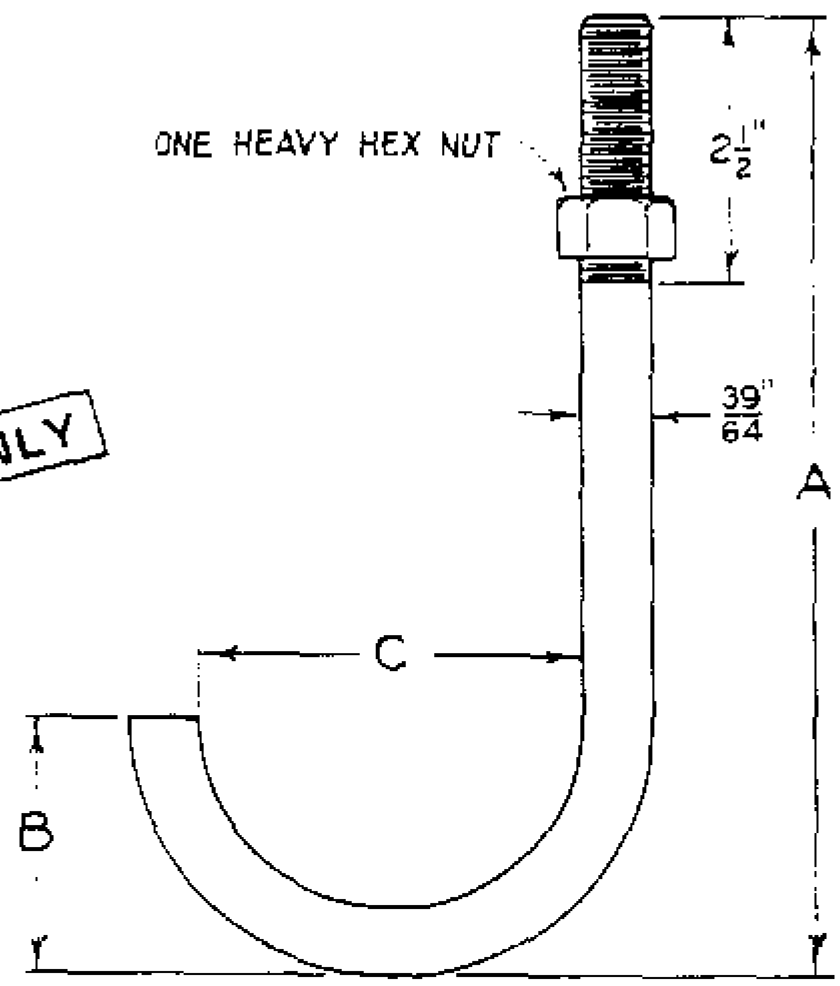
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

PROTECTIVE COVERINGS
MOULDINGS AND STRAPS

399.401
SUPERSEDES
143 (12-10-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

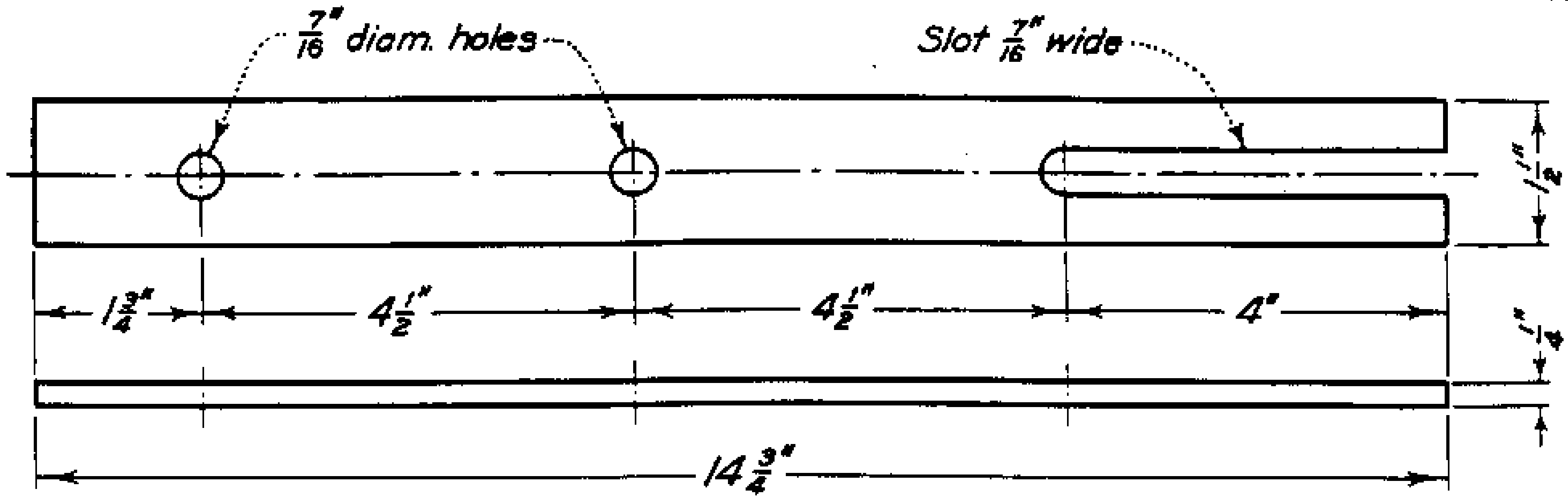
"J" BOLT
FOR SECURING PIPE RISERS TO SUPPORT ARMS ON CABLE POLES.

CONDUIT SIZE INCHES	DIMENSIONS - INCHES A	B	C	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	CONDUIT SIZE INCHES	DIMENSIONS - INCHES A	B	C	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
2	8	1 7/8	2 7/16		–						
3	9	2 3/8	3 9/16		151360						
4	10	2 7/8	4 9/16		151392						

NOTE:

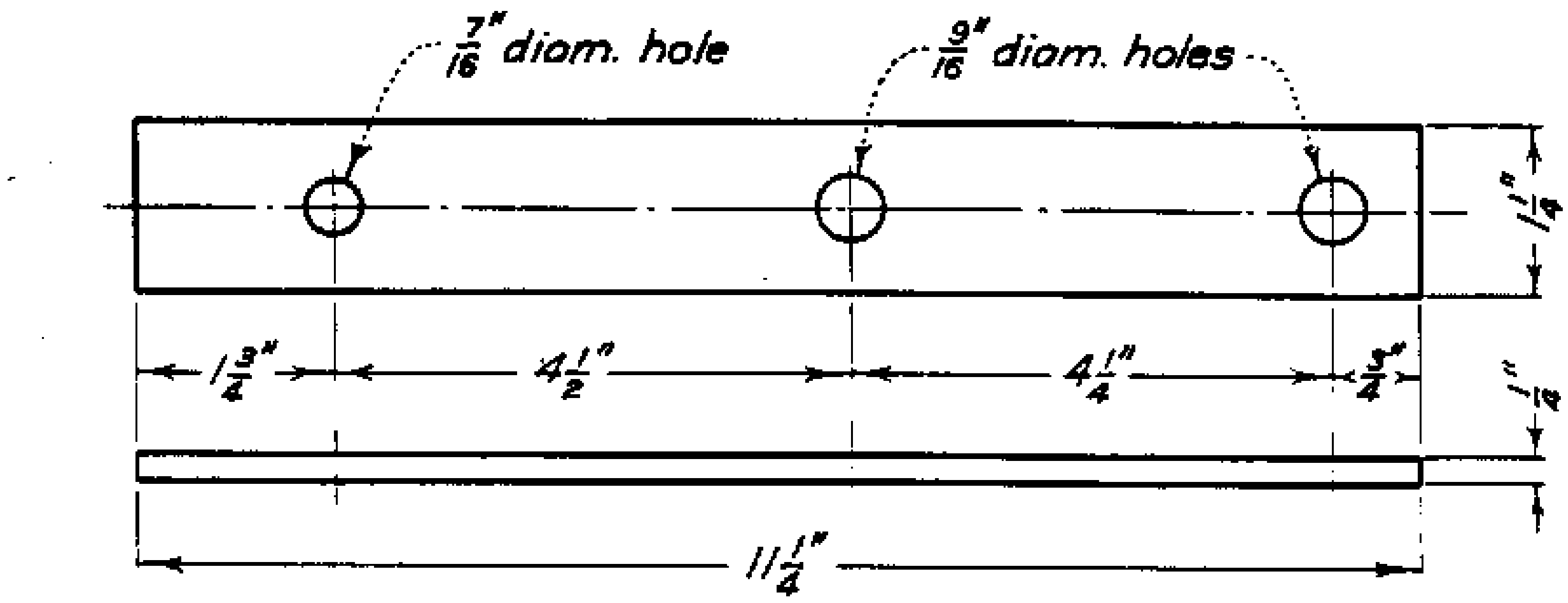
- ABOVE ITEM TO BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED PER A.S.T.M. SPECS. A153-53.

399.402 SUPERSEDES 144 (12-10-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 'J' BOLT FOR CABLE POLE RISERS	DATE 12-10-82 APPD. [illegible]



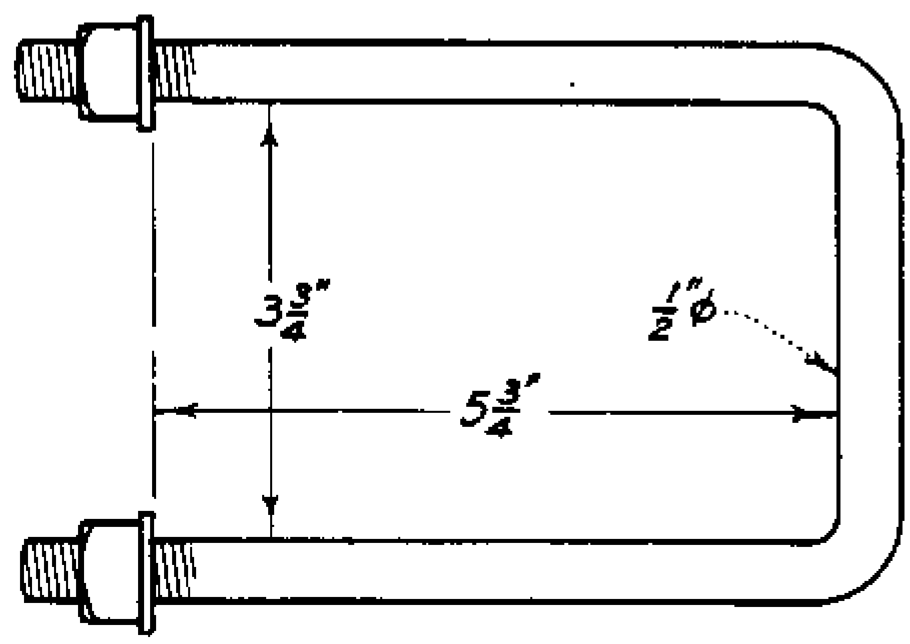
ITEM NO. 1

G. I. STRAP FOR MTG. 15 OR 25 KVAR CAPTR. UNITS BET. X-ARMS



ITEM NO. 2

G. I. STRAP FOR MTG. A 15 OR 25 KVAR CAPTR. UNIT ON FACE OF X-ARM



ITEM NO. 3

HORIZ. MTG. "U" BOLT FOR ITEM NO. 2
FOR 3¾" x 5¾" CROSSARMS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	STRAP, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	697216			
	STRAP	697184			
3	BOLT, "U"	158432			

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 12-10-82
APPD /ARA

CAPACITOR MOUNTING STRAP

399.501
SUPERSEDES
157 (12-10-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

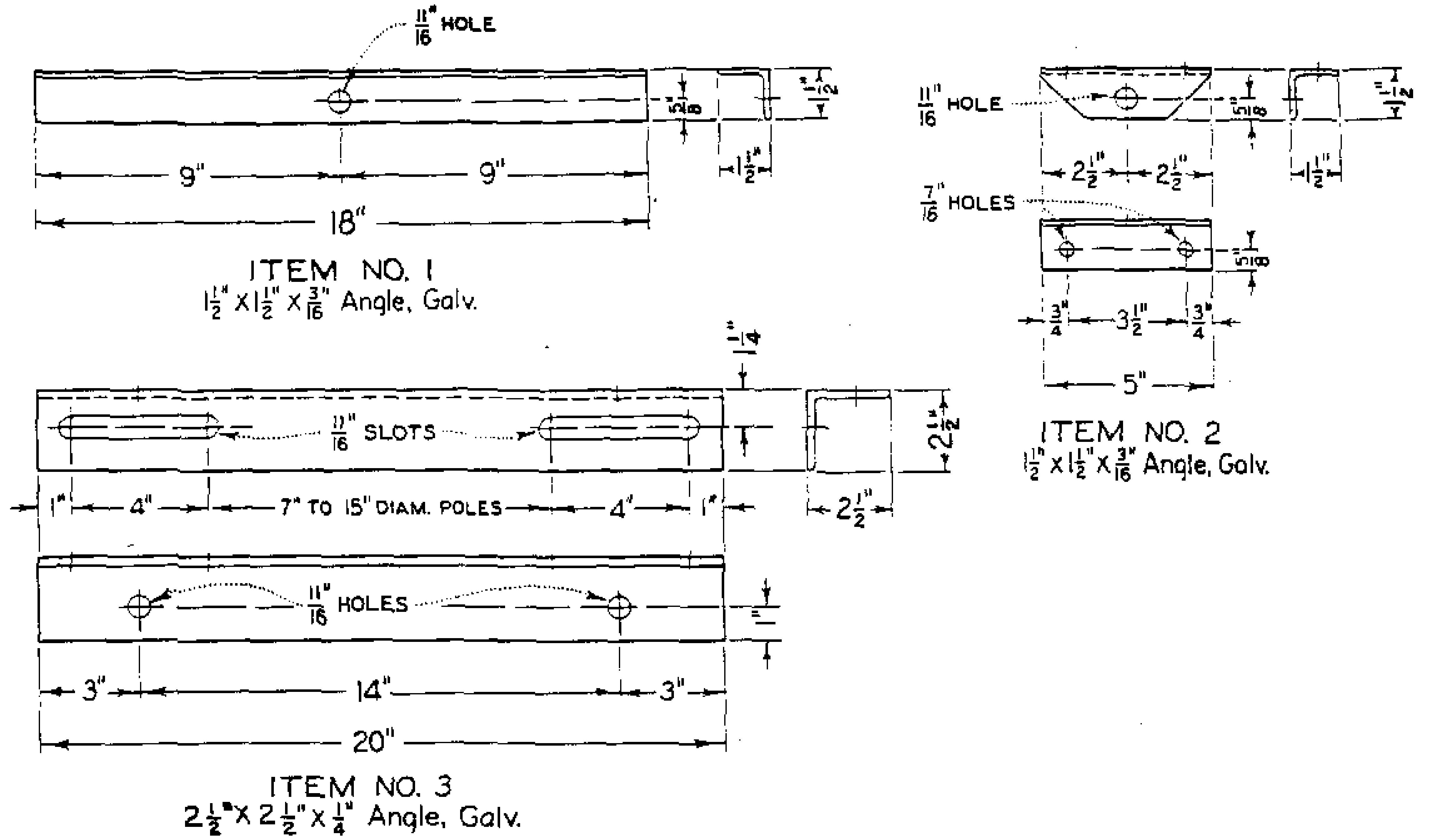


TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE:

A. STOCK NUMBER 166464 CONSIST OF ITEMS 1, 2 & 3 ABOVE.

399.502 SUPERSEDES 158 (12-10-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS MOUNTING BRACKETS	DATE 12-10-82 APPD

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS VARIOUS TYPES OF CHEMICALLY TREATED POLES WITH THEIR USABLE STRENGTHS, WEIGHTS AND PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS.

LEN H FT	CLASS	HEIGHT FT	TREATMENT (H) STOCK NUMBER (F) NATURAL	CREOSOTE	(F) GRAY	WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH FT. - LBS. SF=4	SF=3	SF=2	VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH LBS. SF=4	SF=3	SF=2	WEIGHT (F) LBS	(G) LBS	MIN TOP DIA IN	DIA 6' FROM BUTT DOUG. FIR	POND. PINE
25	1	20.5	559984	550910	551966	19677	26672	40663	26944	35982	54060	600	846	8.6	10.7	12.0
	2		(C)	(C)	-	15925	21640	33070	20354	27186	40849	521	693	8.0	10.0	-
	3		(C)	(C)	552034	13191	17964	27510	14965	19991	30044	456	576	7.3	9.4	10.3
	4		-	(C)	-	10727	14650	22497	11037	14748	22169	-	490	6.7	8.8	9.5
	5		550432	551760	552062	8292	11372	17530	7737	10343	15555	342	419	6.1	8.1	8.9
	6		-	(C)	-	5914	8170	12680	4908	6567	9884	-	360	5.4	7.3	8.1
30	1	25.0	550000	550912	551970	24368	33159	50742	21222	28365	42651	806	093	8.6	11.6	12.7
	2		(C)	(C)	-	19416	26510	40699	15899	21257	31972	707	924	8.0	10.8	11.9
	3		550336	551472	552038	16255	22249	34239	11793	15773	23731	612	787	7.3	10.2	11.1
	4		-	(C)	-	12484	17175	26557	8418	11265	16959	-	670	6.7	9.4	10.3
	5		550448	551776	552066	10146	14012	21743	6104	8172	12308	464	564	6.1	8.8	9.5
	6		-	(C)	-	7416	10325	16144	3936	5275	7954	-	470	5.4	8.0	8.9
35	1	30.0	550016	550928	551974	29226	39958	61422	16764	22433	33769	1041	1340	8.6	12.4	13.5
	2		(C)	(C)	-	23598	32387	49966	12672	16965	25550	908	1148	8.0	11.6	12.7
	3		550352	551488	552042	18757	25859	40064	9121	12219	18415	787	987	7.3	10.8	11.9
	4		-	(C)	-	14560	20196	31468	6563	8800	13275	-	858	6.7	10.0	11.0
	5		550464	551792	552070	11074	15476	24278	4582	6152	9291	597	736	6.1	9.2	10.2
	6		-	(C)	-	8863	12467	19675	3120	4195	6345	-	635	5.4	8.6	9.5
40	1	34.5	550032	550944	551978	33331	45779	70674	14074	18858	28425	1300	1610	8.6	13.1	14.3
	2		(C)	(C)	-	27171	37477	58090	10533	14123	21303	1129	1387	8.0	12.2	13.5
	3		550368	551504	552046	21827	30254	47110	7768	10424	15736	984	1199	7.3	11.5	12.6
	4		-	(C)	-	17192	23987	37576	5639	7576	11450	-	1042	6.7	10.7	11.6
	5		550480	551808	552074	13251	18635	29403	3976	5350	8099	745	905	6.1	9.9	10.8
	6		-	(C)	-	9899	14077	22434	2605	3515	5336	-	787	5.4	9.1	10.0
45	1	39.0	550048	550960	551982	36856	50881	78930	11968	16062	24250	1573	1899	8.6	13.7	15.1
	2		(C)	(C)	-	30245	41954	65371	9155	12296	18578	1372	1633	8.0	12.9	14.2
	3		550384	551520	552050	23099	32290	50672	6446	8671	13123	1189	1422	7.3	11.9	13.2
	4		-	(C)	-	18242	25701	40619	4695	6327	9589	-	1234	6.7	11.1	12.3
	5		550496	551824	552078	14114	20074	31994	3320	4484	6813	904	1089	6.1	10.3	11.5
50	1	43.5	550064	550976	551986	40595	56327	87793	10402	13987	21158	1873	2209	8.6	14.3	15.8
	2		(C)	(C)	-	32663	45605	71489	7871	10596	16044	1630	1892	8.0	13.4	14.8
	3		550400	551536	552054	25102	35356	55863	5568	7510	11395	1417	1645	7.3	12.4	13.8
	5		550512	551840	552082	15521	22287	35820	2891	3920	5978	1075	1277	6.1	10.8	11.9
55	1	48.0	550080	550992	551990	43538	60768	95228	9063	12217	18525	2193	2558	8.6	14.8	16.4
	2		(C)	(C)	-	34308	48274	76207	6882	9290	14105	1908	2193	8.0	13.9	15.4
	3		550416	551552	552058	27190	38588	61384	4892	6618	10071	1664	1880	7.3	12.9	14.3
	4		-	(C)	-	21642	31020	49776	3589	4869	7428	-	1653	6.7	12.1	13.4
	5		(C)	(C)	-	15873	23125	37628	3160	4286	6539	-	1480	6.1	-	-

INSTALLATION:

A. ULTIMATE FIBER STRESS 8000 PSI FOR DOUGLAS FIR AND 6000 PSI FOR PONDEROSA PINE.
B. BENDING MOMENT DUE TO WIND ON THE POLE HAS BEEN DEDUCTED FROM TOTAL POLE STRENGTH.
(C) DENOTES NOT A STOCK ITEM, BUT IS IN SERVICE.
D. USE SALVAGED CREOSOTE POLES IN PREFERENCE TO CELLON TREATED POLES IN APPROVED LOCATIONS.
(F) PRESSURE TREATMENT DONE BY THE CELLON OR DOW PROCESS.
(G) CREOSOTE TREATED POLES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(H) SEE PAGE 354.1 TO 354.3 FOR PENTA-IN-OIL TREATED POLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LENGTH FT	CLASS	HEIGHT FT	TREATMENT Ⓗ STOCK NUMBER Ⓕ NATURAL	CREOSOTE	Ⓕ GRAY	WIND LOADING USABLE STRENGTH FT. - LBS. SF=4	SF=3	SF=2	VERTICAL LOADING USABLE STRENGTH LBS SF=4	SF=3	SF=2	WEIGHT Ⓕ LBS	Ⓖ LBS	MIN TOP DIA IN	DIA 6' FROM BUTT DOUG. FIR	POND. PINE
60	1	53.0	550096	551008	551994	47095	66158	104285	7845	10610	16139	2535	2949	8.6	15.3	17.0
	2		550224	Ⓒ	-	37271	52832	83953	5888	7978	12158	2204	2515	8.0	14.3	16.1
	3		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	29687	42481	68069	4264	5792	8848	1923	2146	7.3	13.4	14.8
	5		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	16933	25009	41162	2549	3497	5393	-	1888	6.7	11.5	12.6
65	1	57.5	550112	551024	551998	50278	71052	112600	7004	9509	14519	2892	3431	8.6	15.8	17.5
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	39965	57033	91170	5283	7185	10989	2516	2855	8.0	14.8	16.4
	3		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	31115	44941	72590	3779	5156	7910	2193	2405	7.3	13.8	15.3
	5		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	17827	26675	44371	2259	3121	4846	-	2152	6.7	11.9	13.4
70	1	62.5	550128	551040	552002	52892	75325	120190	6109	8338	12796	3268	3948	8.6	16.2	18.0
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	43163	62049	99823	4693	6414	9855	2846	3231	8.0	15.3	16.9
	3		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	33760	49166	79980	3371	4623	7125	2478	2687	7.3	14.3	15.8
	5		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	18890	28677	48252	1901	2656	4166	-	2405	6.7	12.1	13.5
75	1	67.0	550144	551056	552006	56261	80606	129296	5546	7608	11730	3659	4442	8.6	16.7	18.5
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	43880	63719	103396	4152	5708	8821	3196	3619	8.0	15.6	17.3
	3		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	34292	50537	83028	2984	4119	6389	-	3000	7.3	14.6	16.2
80	1	72.0	550160	551072	552010	60261	86901	140182	4975	6869	10655	4074	5013	8.6	17.2	18.9
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	47191	69036	112727	3739	5175	8046	3553	4050	8.0	16.1	17.8
85	1	76.5	550176	551088	552014	61163	89003	144684	4424	6161	9633	4514	5640	8.6		19.4
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	47844	70750	116563	3336	4655	7294	3929	4500	8.0	16.4	18.1
90	1	81.5	550192	551104	552018	62481	91842	150565	3871	5454	8619	4967	6376	8.6	17.8	19.9
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	51259	76367	126581	3023	4257	6726	4321	5017	8.0	16.9	18.6
95	1	86.0	550208	551120	552022	62352	92458	152671	3517	4986	7926	5734	6559	8.6	18.1	20.2
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	51097	76894	128488	2693	3841	6138	4735	5608	8.0	17.2	18.9
100	HI	91.0	549954	-	-	76453	118928	-	4171	5951	9510	8675	-	9.2	19.7	22.0
	1		549952	550816	552026	66415	99155	-	3192	4578	7350	5917	7229	8.6	18.6	20.7
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	52001	79254	-	2389	3451	5574	-	6000	8.0	17.5	19.4
110	HI	100	549970	-	-	86151	134013	-	3387	4982	8174	10672	-	9.2	20.5	22.8
	1		549968	550832	552030	70199	106952	-	2501	3736	6208	6950	9240	8.6	19.3	21.5
	2		Ⓒ	Ⓒ	-	53483	83784	-	1782	2723	4604	-	8000	8.0	18.1	20.0

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

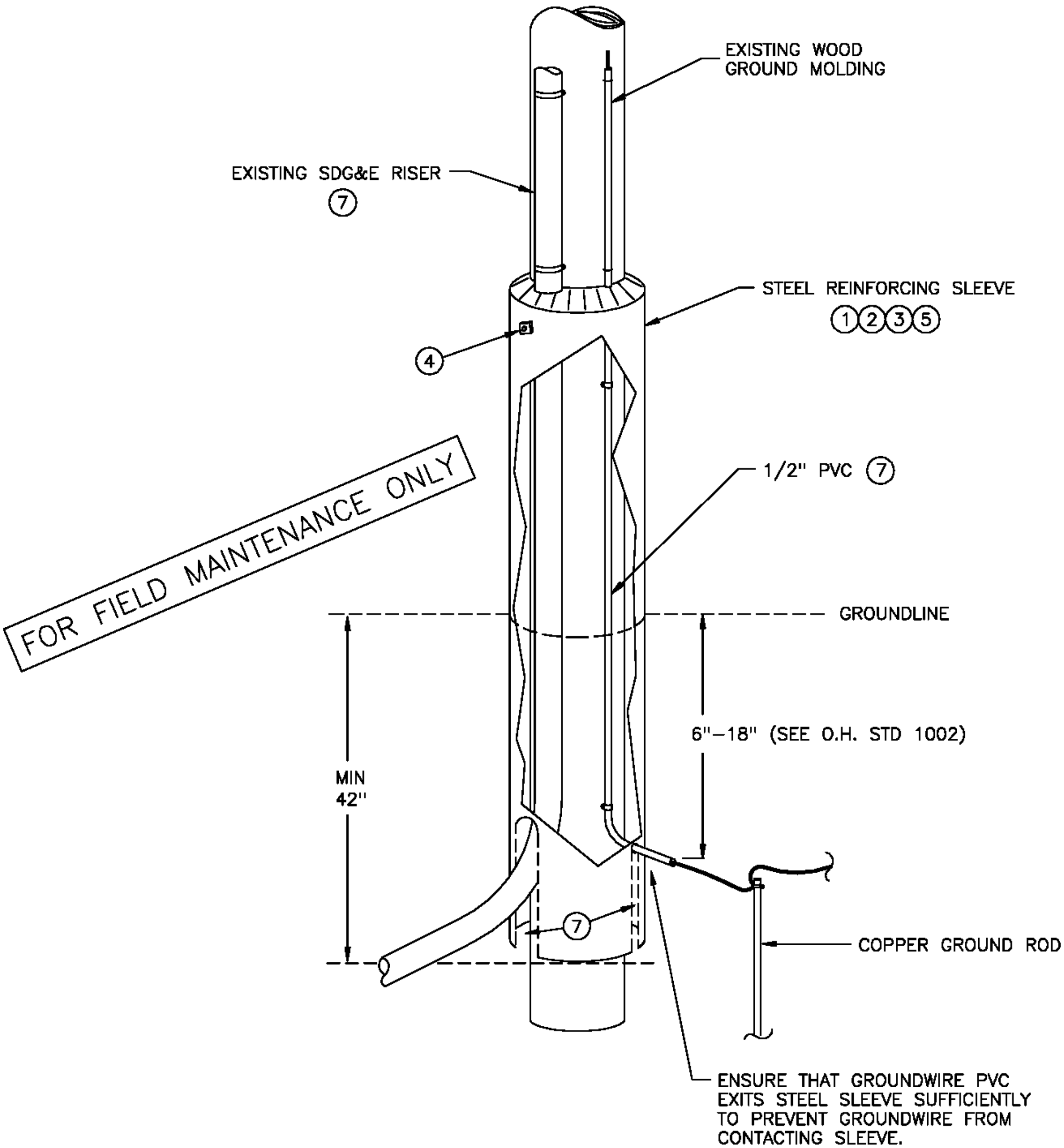
A. ULTIMATE FIBER STRESS 8000 PSI FOR DOUGLAS FIR AND 6000 PSI FOR PONDEROSA PINE.
B. BENDING MOMENT DUE TO WIND ON THE POLE HAS BEEN DEDUCTED FROM TOTAL POLE STRENGTH.
Ⓒ DENOTES NOT A STOCK ITEM, BUT IS IN SERVICE.
D. USE SALVAGED CREOSOTE POLES IN PREFERENCE TO CELLON TREATED POLES IN APPROVED LOCATIONS.
Ⓕ PRESSURE TREATMENT DONE BY THE CELLON OR DOW PROCESS.
Ⓖ CREOSOTE TREATED POLES.

REFERENCE:

Ⓗ SEE PAGE 354.1 TO 354.3 FOR PENTA-IN-OIL TREATED POLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A METHOD OF REINFORCING DETERIORATED WOOD POLES USING A STEEL SLEEVE.



NOTES:

–PRESENTLY ALL STEEL SLEEVES ARE INSTALLED BY OUTSIDE CONTRACTORS AS PART OF GROUND LINE TREATMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PROGRAM.

–FOR USE ON POLES SUFFERING FROM BUTT ROT ONLY OR WHERE VEHICLE CONTACT HAS WEAKENED THE POLE AT GROUND LINE SUFFICIENTLY TO REQUIRE RESTORATION.

DATE 1–1–96 APPD PLA 1/20/98	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS REINFORCING WOOD POLES WITH STEEL SLEEVES	399.701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR POLE

–POLE MUST NOT BE PART OF A GRADE "A" CONSTRUCTION PER G.O. 95 RULE 42 AND RULE 49.1.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION

–COMPLETE WOOD TREATMENT, REINFORCING MATERIALS AND METHOD OF INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS ARE OUTLINED IN **"TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THE GROUNDLINE RESTORATION OF DETERIORATED WOOD POLES".**

–INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATION ARE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: (CONTACT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR A COMPLETE COPY)

1. THE MINIMUM DIAMETER OF THE SLEEVE SHALL BE 5 INCHES GREATER THAN THE GROUNDLINE DIAMETER OF THE POLE.
2. THE SLEEVE SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH THAT:
   - –FROM THE TOP OF THE INSTALLED SLEEVE TO A POINT MEASURED 18 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE INSTALLED SLEEVE, THE MINIMUM GOOD WOOD SHELL THICKNESS OF THE POLE IS 2 INCHES.
   - –THERE IS AT LEAST 42 INCHES OF SLEEVE BURIED WITH A MINIMUM OF 30" DEEP ANNULUS.
   - –THERE IS AT LEAST 42 INCHES OF SLEEVE ABOVE GROUND.
3. THE INSTALLED SLEEVE SHALL BE PLACED CONCENTRICALLY ABOUT THE POLE SUCH THAT THE RADIAL DISTANCE FROM THE SURFACE OF THE POLE TO THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE SLEEVE DOES NOT VARY MORE THAN 1/2 INCH.
4. CLIMBING STEP ATTACHMENTS:
   - –A MINIMUM OF TWO 5/8 INCH SQUARE STEEL NUTS SHALL BE WELDED TO THE EXTERIOR OF THE SLEEVE AT 18 INCH INTERVALS, 90 DEGREES APART, FOR THE PURPOSE OF TEMPORARY STEP ATTACHMENT.
   - –REMOVE ANY PERMANENT POLE STEPS ATTACHED TO THE POLE WHICH ARE WITHIN 8 FEET OF THE TOP OF THE SLEEVE.
5. THE SLEEVE SHALL BE PAINTED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATION.
6. WHEN THE POLE IS WITHIN 12 FEET OF A TRAVELED ROADWAY, OR IN AN ALLEY OR PARKING AREA, REFLECTIVE STRIPS MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE STEEL SLEEVE AS NOTED IN SPECIFICATION.
7. IF THE SLEEVE IS TO BE INSTALLED ON A POLE WITH EXISTING GROUND RUNS OR POLE MOUNTED RISERS, THE HOLE MUST BE HAND DUG AND THE SLEEVE NOTCHED SO AS NOT TO DISTURB THE UNDERGROUND CONDUITS. THE GROUND WIRE MUST BE ENCASED IN A 1/2" PVC CONDUIT BEFORE BEING ENCAPSULATED IN THE EPOXY AND AGGREGATE FILLER AS NOTED IN DRAWING.

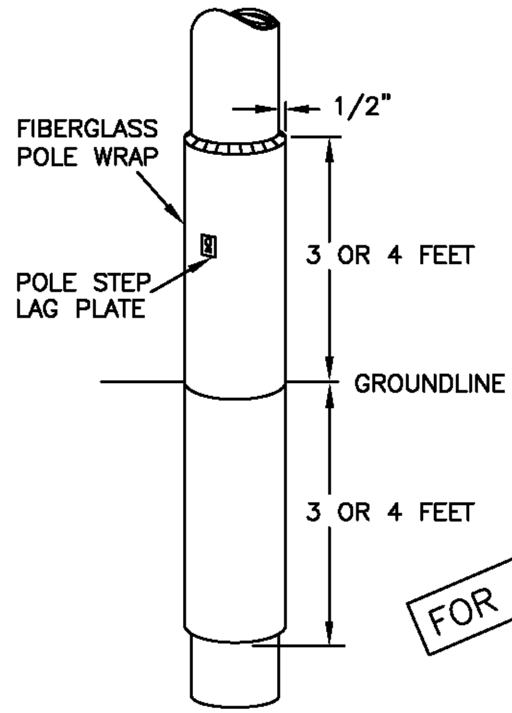
ADDING RISERS OR GROUND RUNS TO POLE WITH EXISTING STEEL SLEEVE

–WHEN ADDING A RISER TO A POLE WITH AN EXISTING STEEL SLEEVE, RISER MUST BE ATTACHED TO LADDER ARM BRACKETS (SEE STANDARD 1404/4204).

–ADDING A GROUND RUN TO A POLE WITH AN EXISTING STEEL SLEEVE SHOULD BE AVOIDED. IF THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE, CONTACT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR INSTALLATION METHOD.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A METHOD OF REINFORCING DETERIORATED WOOD POLES USING A FIBERGLASS WRAP.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- ALL FIBERGLASS POLE WRAPS ARE INSTALLED BY AN OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF A GROUNDLINE TREATMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PROGRAM.

- FOR USE ON POLES SUFFERING FROM BUTT ROT ONLY OR WHERE VEHICLE CONTACT HAS WEAKENED THE POLE AT GROUNDLINE SUFFICIENTLY TO REQUIRE RESTORATION.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR POLE

- POLE MUST NOT BE PART OF A GRADE "A" CONSTRUCTION PER G.O. 95 RULE 42 AND 49.1.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION

- COMPLETE WOOD TREATMENT, REINFORCING MATERIALS AND METHOD OF INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS ARE OUTLINED IN **"TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUNDLINE RESTORATION OF DETERIORATED WOOD POLES.**
- THE FIBERGLASS WRAP TYPICALLY EXTENDS 3 TO 4 FEET ABOVE AND BELOW GROUNDLINE, BUT IT CAN EXTEND AS FAR UP THE POLE AS NEEDED TO A POINT WHERE THERE IS AN AVERAGE SHELL THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES.
- PRIOR TO THE POLE BEING WRAPPED, IT WILL BE TREATED WITH APPROVED PRESERVATIVES AND FUMIGANT TO STOP THE DECAY PROCESS.
- THE FIBERWRAP WILL EXTEND OUT FROM THE POLE NO MORE THAN 1/2".
- THE INSTALLATION CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL POLE STEP LAG PLATES (S/N 541212) IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.O. 95 RULE 51.7.
- IF THE FIBERWRAP IS TO BE INSTALLED ON A POLE WITH EXISTING GROUND RUN, MOLDINGS AND STAPLES WILL BE REMOVED AND THE GROUNDWIRE PULLED AWAY FROM THE POLE. AFTER THE RESIN HAS GELLED, THE GROUNDWIRE WILL BE PLACED AGAINST THE POLE, AND COVERED WITH MOLDING BY PRE-DRILLING FOR THE MOLDING STAPLES. A NEW GROUND RUN MAY BE ATTACHED TO A POLE WITH EXISTING FIBER- WRAP USING THE SAME METHOD.
- EXISTING RISERS ATTACHED TO THE POLE WILL BE MOVED OUT BY SDG&E CREW PRIOR TO FIBERWRAP INSTALLATION, AND RE-ATTACHED AFTER INSTALLATION.

DATE 1-1-96 APPD PA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS REINFORCING WOOD POLES WITH FIBERGLASS WRAP	399.703 SUPERSEDES 375 (1-1-96)

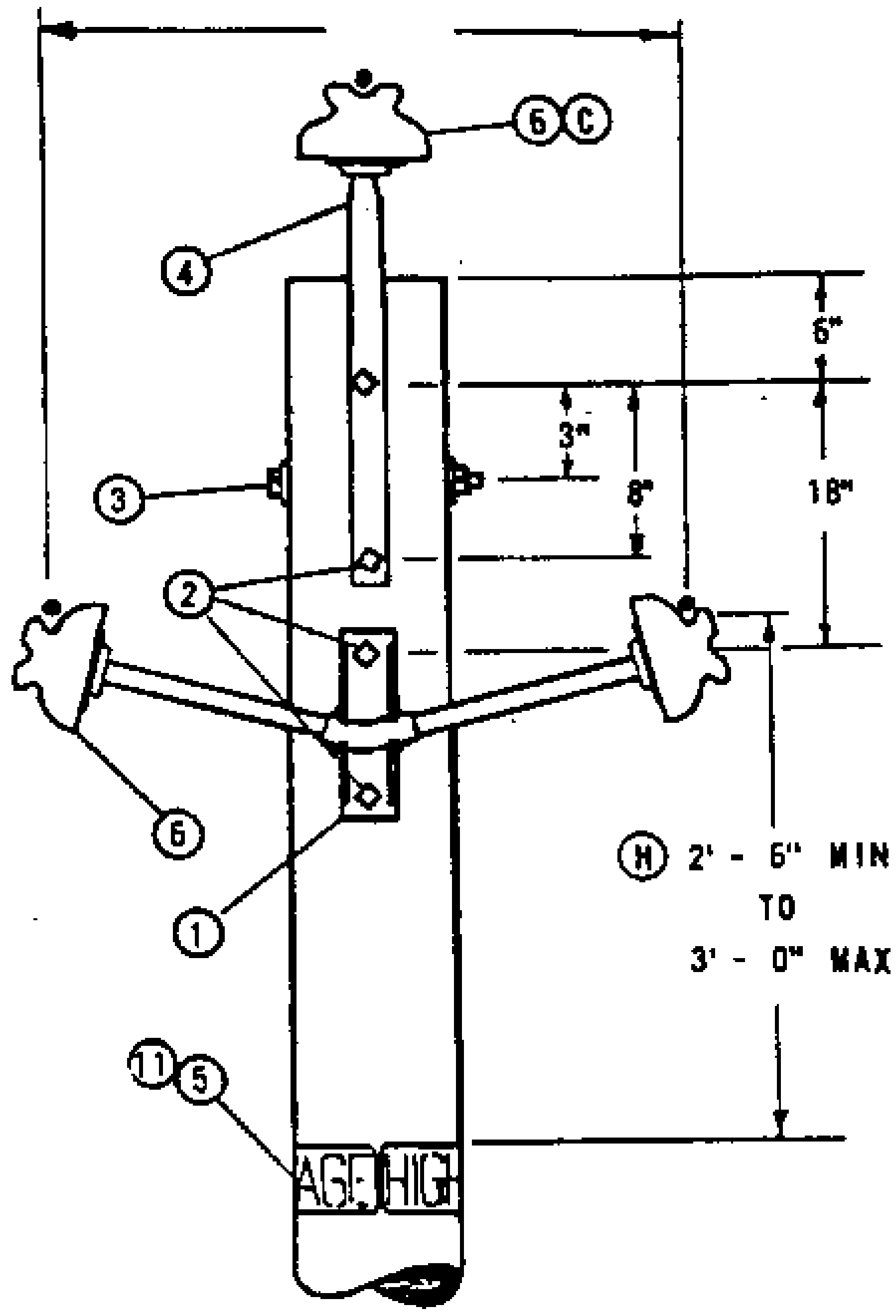


FIGURE 1
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION
"FGS AND PTP"

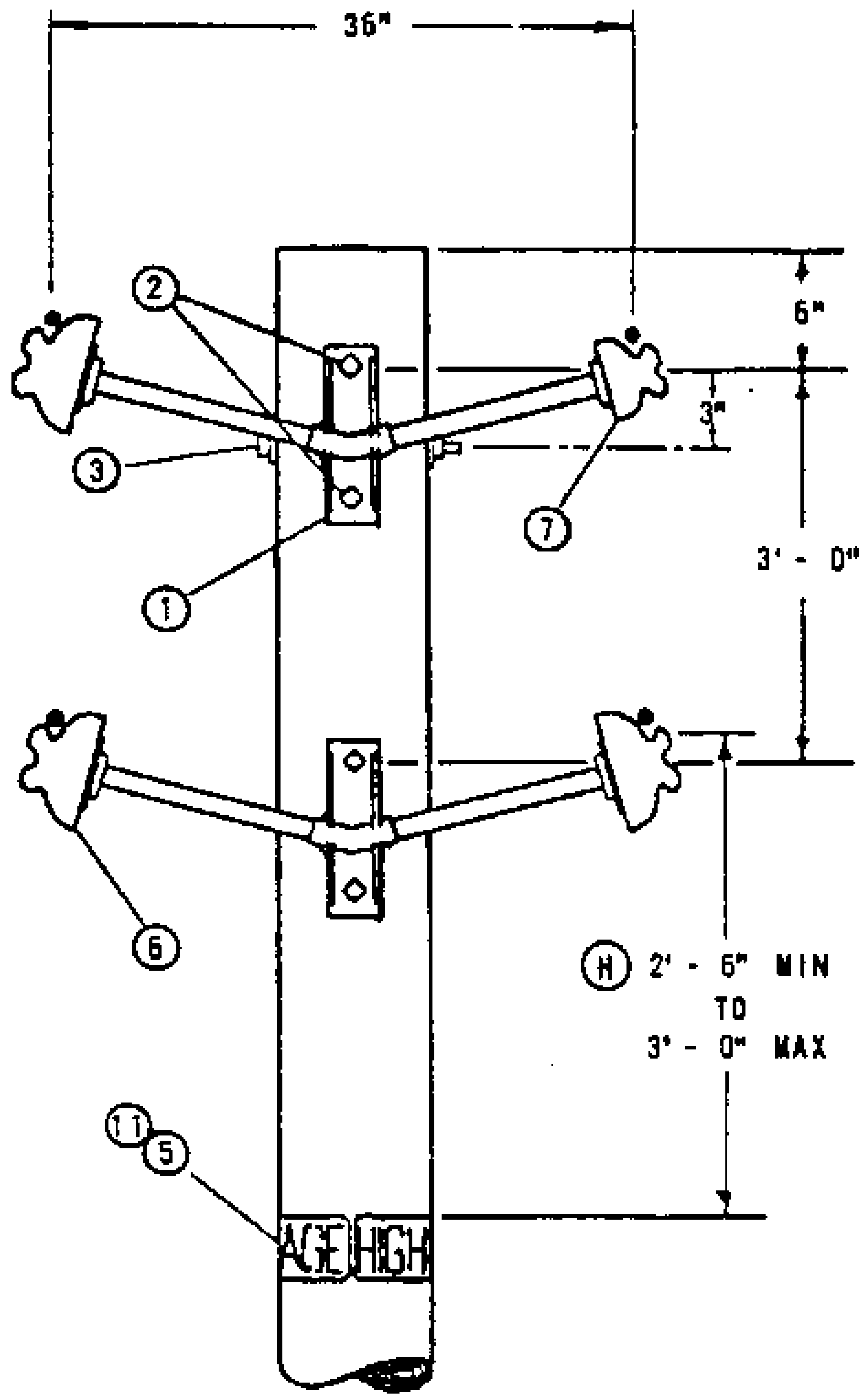


FIGURE 2
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION
"FGS"

NOTES:

A. USE MAXIMUM ANGLE OF DEVIATION OF 2.25°, BASED ON CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS (G.O. 95, RULE 54.7A2).

B. USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3 AS DEFINED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

C SUBSTITUTE ONE 55-3 FOR ONE 55-5 INSULATOR AND CORRESPONDING PREFORMED TYPE TIE ON NEUTRAL WIRE FOR IDENTIFICATION.

E EXEMPT MATERIALS.

F ITEM 10 IS PREFERRED OVER ITEMS 8 & 9.

G 636 KCM AND 1033.5 KCM CONDUCTORS CANNOT BE USED SINCE NO CLAMP INSULATORS OF THIS TYPE ARE AVAILABLE.

H THESE DIMENSIONS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.O. 95.

I MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS 200'. IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER, PLEASE CONTACT SYSTEM STANDARDS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1 1φ	QUANTITY FIG. 1 3φ	QUANTITY FIG. 2 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
1		BRACKET, 2 PHASE PIN	1	1	2	166912
2		BOLT, MACH 5/8 X ___", 1-2 1/4" FLAT WASH., 1 DBL COIL SPR. WASH. E	2	4	4	PGS 139, 140
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X ___", 2-2 1/4" FLAT WASH., 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH. E	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
4		PIN, POLE TOP, 24", 1" LEAD THREADS	-	1	-	532480
5		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE E	2	2	2	647616
	6	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS 55-5	2	3	3	429056
	7	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS 55-3	C	C	1	429216
	8	WIRE TIE, F	IF REQ'D.			700 SECTION
	9	GUARD, LINE, ALUM CONDUCTOR F	IF REQ'D.			700 SECTION
	10	TIE, PREFORMED, ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS, F	2	3	4	PG 760
11		NAILS, 1 3/4" GALV E	16	16	16	492192

APP'D SYS STDS ENGR	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIBERGLASS SUPPORT CONSTRUCTION, 12KV AND BELOW	499.101 SUPERCEDES 413 (1-1-92)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE NOT EXCEEDING 5°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

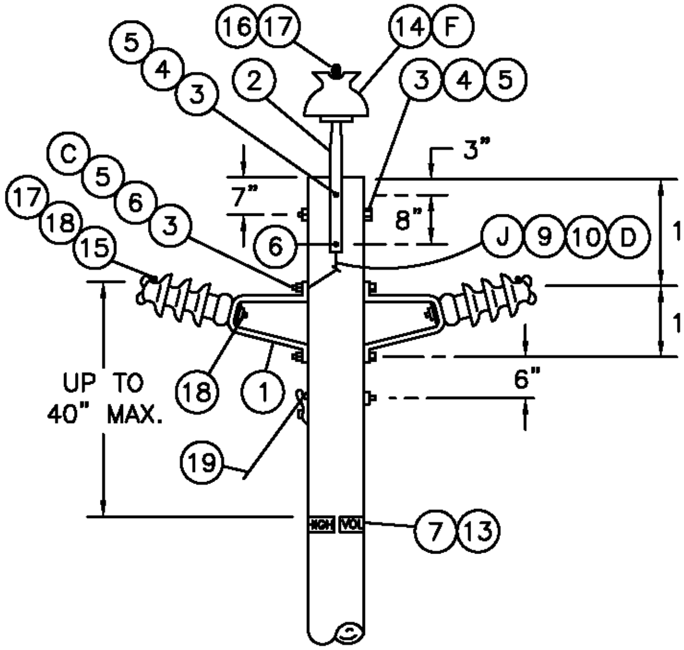


FIGURE 1

POLE TOP POSITION 3 WIRE CIRCUIT,
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PTP, PIB, & TPI

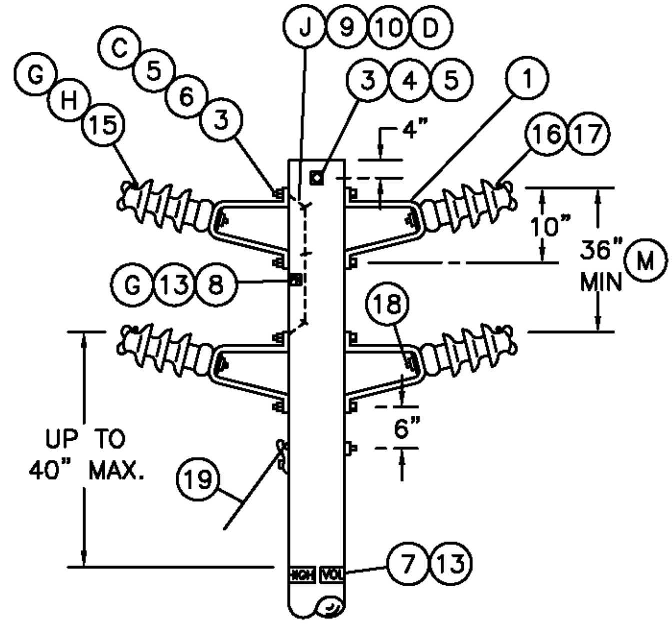


FIGURE 2

POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT,
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & TPI

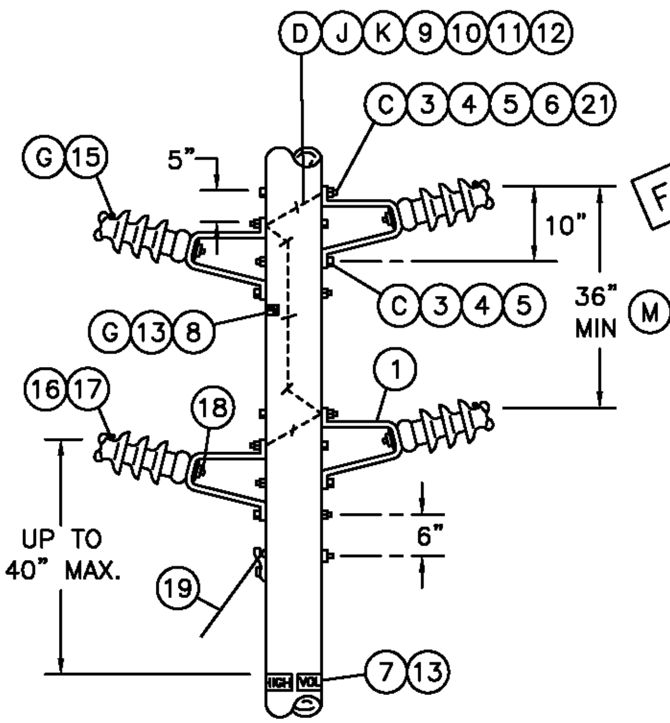


FIGURE 3

BELOW POLE TOP POSITION 2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & TPI

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

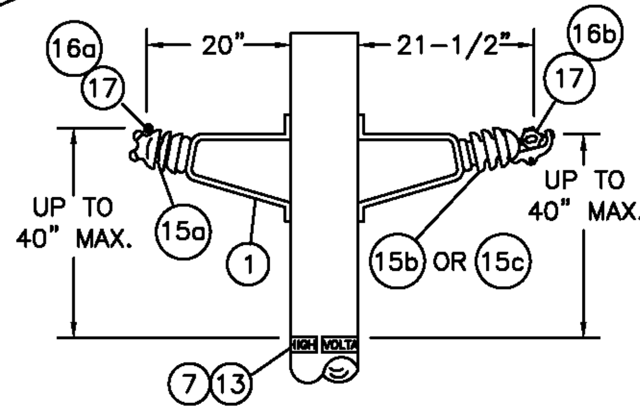


FIGURE 4

HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB, TPI, & HPI

DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 0° TO 5°, 12 AND 12.47KV	499.102 SUPERSEDES 414.1 (1-1-96)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE PROVIDED PER STANDARDS PAGE 252.

B. USE CLAMP TOP LINE POST INSULATORS AND CLAMPS FOR 1033 KCMIL ACSR.

C. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

D. BONDING OF THE BRACKETS IS ONLY REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1 ON PAGE 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

F. SUBSTITUTE A CLASS 55–3 INSULATOR (STOCK NO. 429216) FOR NEUTRAL IDENTIFICATION.

G. IF A SMALLER LINE POST INSULATOR IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEUTRAL AS COMPARED TO THOSE ON THE PHASE POSITION, THE "PN" SIGN SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE NEUTRAL.

H. RESISTANCE GLAZE (RG) CLAMP TOP POST INSULATORS (STOCK NO 428952) SHALL BE USED WHEN AVAILABLE ON TRIAL APPLICATIONS ON PHASE CONDUCTORS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREAS AS DEFINED ON PAGE 287 AND ONLY USING FIGURE 2 CONSTRUCTION. CONDUCTOR CLAMPS ARE REQUIRED WITH "RG" INSULATORS. INSTALL A "DO NOT WASH" SIGN ABOVE THE POLE TAGS IN SIGHT OF ON–COMING TRAFFIC.

I. USE FIGURES 2 OR 3 WHERE NEUTRAL MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE FUTURE. CONSULT WITH DISTRICT ENGINEER.

J. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

L. ORDER (ITEM 18) FOR HPI ONLY.

M. FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', THE CONDUCTOR SPACING IS DETERMINED BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

N. AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON THE SIDE OF A POLE SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION (SEE FIG. 4). AN INSULATOR MOUNTED DIRECTLY AT THE TOP OF THE POLE IN A VERTICAL POSITION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS IN A VERTICAL POSITION (SEE G.O. 95 RULE 54.11 A).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1	FIG. 2 2 WIRE	FIG. 2 3 WIRE	FIG. 2 4 WIRE	FIG. 3 2 WIRE	FIG. 3 3 WIRE	FIG. 3 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	166848	PIB
2	PIN, POLE TOP 24", 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD AS REQ'D	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	532480	PTP1
3	BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X __"	5	3	5	5	4	6	8	STD 392	–
4	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	4	2	4	2	4	6	8	STD 392	–
5	WASHER, 5/8" DOUBLE COIL SPRING	5	3	5	5	4	6	8	STD 392	–
6	WASHER, 5/8" ROUND (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D D)	4	–	4	4	4	6	8	STD 392	–
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	647648	HV
8	SIGN, PN (PRIMARY NEUTRAL) IF REQ'D	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	648000	PN
9	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8 (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D)	3'	–	6'	6'	2'	6'	8'	812928	BOND8
10	STAPLES, GALV FENCE 1 1/4" (WHERE BONDING IS REQ'D)	2	–	4	4	1	4	5	678528	–
11	MOULDING, 1" HARDWOOD	–	–	–	–	–	2.5	2.5	487200	MLDG
12	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	678560	–
13	NAILS, 1 3/4" GALV	AS REQ'D							492192	–
14	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 SECTION	–
15	INSULATOR, POST a TIE TOP (TPI)	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	700 SECTION	–
	INSULATOR, POST b HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP (HPI)									
	INSULATOR, POST c HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP RG (HPI) H	–				–	–	–		
16	TIE a FORMED OR WIRE	3	2	3	4	2	3	4	700 SECTION	–
	TIE b CLAMP, HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR									
17	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM, IF REQ'D	3	2	3	4	2	3	4	PG 759	–
18	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4" L	2	2	3	4	2	3	4	701728	STUD–S
19	GUY	AS REQ'D							900 SECTION	
20	SIGN, "DO NOT WASH" H	IF REQ'D							648024	NOWASH
21	NUT, 5/8" GALV	AS REQ'D							506880	–

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 AND 12.47KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 5°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

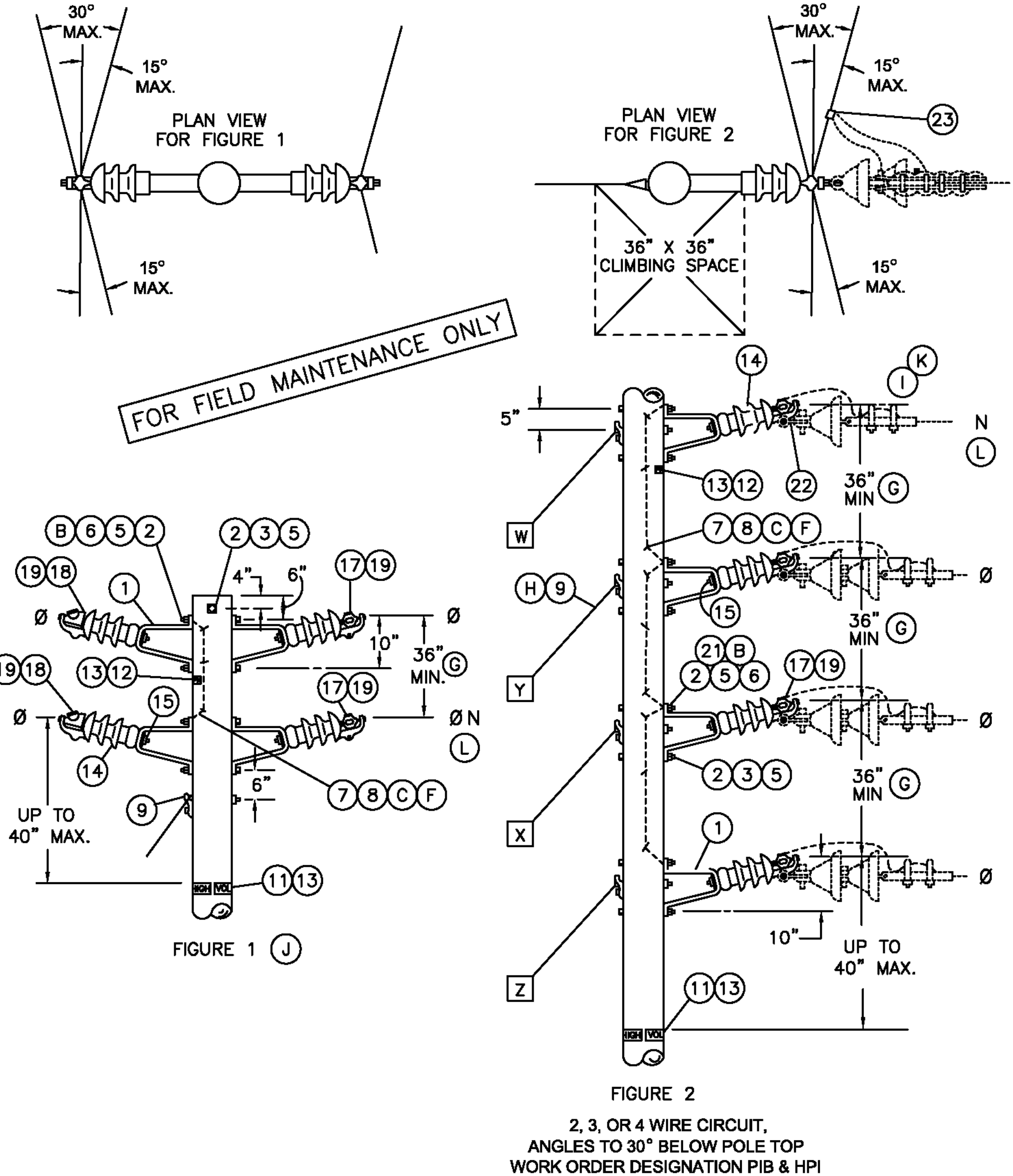


FIGURE 1 (J)

FIGURE 2

2, 3, OR 4 WIRE CIRCUIT,
ANGLES TO 30° BELOW POLE TOP
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION PIB & HPI

TABLE OF CONTENTS

499.104 SUPERSEDES 415.1 (9–13–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 5° TO 30°, 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9–13–05 APPD PEA / JJ

INSTALLATION:

A. CLIMBING SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED PER STANDARD 252.

B INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

C BONDING OF THE BRACKETS IS ONLY REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1, AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

D RESISTANCE GLAZE (RG) CLAMP TOP POST INSULATORS SHALL BE USED ONLY ON FIGURE 1 CONSTRUCTION WHEN AVAILABLE ON TRIAL APPLICATION ON PHASE CONDUCTORS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA. INSTALL A "DO NOT WASH" SIGN ABOVE THE POLE TAGS IN SIGHT OF ON–COMING TRAFFIC.

F TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.) DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

G FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

H ADD THE GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED IN THE GUYING SECTION.

I WHERE REQUIRED TO ADD A TAP TO THIS CONSTRUCTION, ATTACH DEADEND ASSEMBLY ON PAGE 422.1 AND 422.2 TO HPIs WITH DEADEND CLEVIS. IF PAGE 756 REQUIRES THIS ASSEMBLY TO BE BONDED, CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

J WHERE REQUIRED TO ADD A TAP TO THIS CONSTRUCTION, USE FIG. 2.

K PER G.O.–95 RULE 54.4–C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

REFERENCE:

L ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURE 1 2 WIRE	FIGURE 1 3 WIRE	FIGURE 1 4 WIRE	FIGURE 2 2 WIRE	FIGURE 2 3 WIRE	FIGURE 2 4 WIRE	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	3	4	2	3	4	166848
2		BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X ___"	2	4	4	4	6	8	STD.139
3		WASHER, 2 1/4" FLAT SQ WASH.	–	2	–	2	2	4	799040
4		WASHER, 3" CURVED SQ WASH.	–	–	–	2	4	4	797792
5		WASHER, 5/8" DBL COIL SPRING	2	4	4	4	6	8	798560
6		WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	–	4	4	4	6	8	800320
7		WIRE, #8 SOLID BARE ANNEALED COPPER	–	5'	5'	2'	8'	8'	812928
8		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE	–	3	3	1	4	5	678528
9		GUY	AS REQ'D						900 SECTION
10									
11		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	2	2	2	2	2	647648
12		SIGN, PRIMARY NEUTRAL, (PN)	2 IF REQ'D	2 IF REQ'D	2	2 IF REQ'D	2 IF REQ'D	2	648000
13		NAILS, 1 3/4"	24	24	24	24	24	24	492192
	14	INSULATOR CLAMP TOP POST: a HORIZONTAL				2	3	4	700 SECTION
	14	INSULATOR CLAMP TOP POST: b HORIZONTAL RG D	2	3	4	–	–	–	700 SECTION
	15	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4"	2	3	4	2	3	4	701728
	16								
	17	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR, STANDARD	1	2	2	1	2	2	STD. 773
	18	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR, ANGLE	1	1	2	1	1	2	STD. 773
	19	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM, IF REQ'D	2	3	4	2	3	4	STD. 759
20		SIGN "DO NOT WASH" & 8 NAILS (IF REQ'D) D	1	1	1	1	1	1	648024/492192
21		NUT, 5/8" GALV	AS REQ'D						506880
	22	CLEVIS, DEADEND I	2	3	4	2	3	4	235776
	23	CONNECTOR, WIRE	–	–	–	4	6	8	STD. 783–787

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, ANGLES 5° TO 30°, 12 AND 12.47KV

DATE 9-20-05

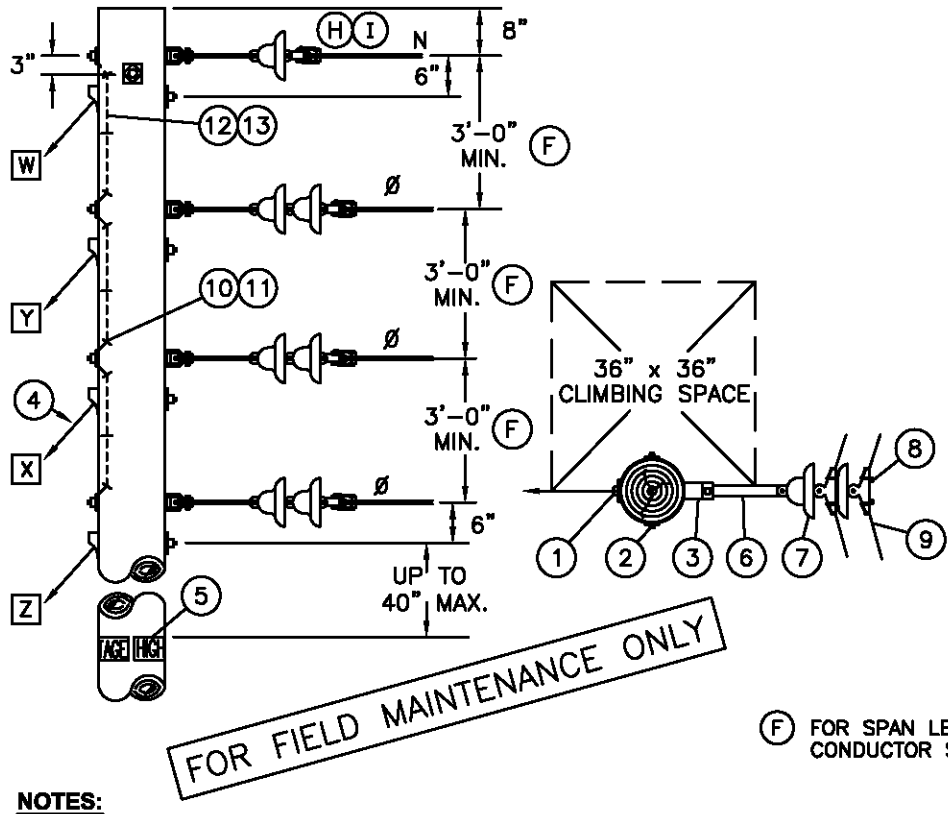
APPD PEA / JJ

499.105

SUPERSEDES 415.2 (9–20–05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 30°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.



12KV VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY – MACRO UNITS			
TYPE	QUANTITY 12KV DE	QUANTITY NDE	MU ID
1/2 Y	1	1	HY1N
1/2 Y	2	–	HY2
1/2 Y	2	1	HY2N
1/2 Y	3	–	HY3
1/2 Y	3	1	HY3N
Y	2	2	Y1N
Y	4	–	Y2
Y	4	2	Y2N
Y	6	–	Y3
Y	6	2	Y3N
Z	1	1	Z1N
Z	2	–	Z2
Z	2	1	Z2N
Z	3	–	Z3
Z	3	1	Z3N

NOTES:

A. MINIMUM VERTICAL PHASE TO PHASE SPACING OF TWO FEET MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON FULL TENSION SPANS 100 FEET AND SHORTER.

B. INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE "GUYING SECTION".

C. USE BONDING INSULATORS OR INSTALL NON STATIC CLIPS (237648) ON UNBONDED SUSPENSION INSULATORS WHEN THE RESULTANT MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER PHASE AT THESE ANGLES IS LESS THAN 1500 POUNDS.

D. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

(F) FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA: SPACING=3'+

$$\left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH}-250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

G. THE WORK ORDER DESIGNATION FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS "Z–CORNER".

(H) PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4 – C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

(I) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

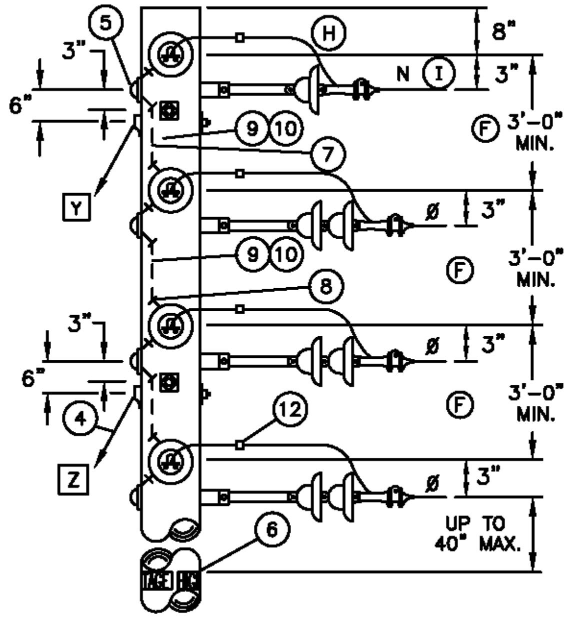
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 1Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø	QUANTITY 3Ø & N	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X __", 1–3" SQ CURV WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASHER, 2–5/8" RD WASH. & 1 NUT	2	3	4	STD.392
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X __", 2–2 1/4" SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH., 2–5/8" RD WASH.	1	1	1	STD.392
3	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	2	3	4	235618
4	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION
5	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 NAILS	2	2	2	647648, 492192
6	LINK, EXTENSION, 12KV, 1/2" X 2" X 12"	2	3	4	466240
7	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	4	6	7	PG 750
8	CLAMP, SUSPENSION	2	3	4	STD. 776
9	GUARD, LINE, ALUMINUM	2	3	4	STD. 759
10	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, COPPER, #8	4'	6'	8'	812928
11	STAPLE, FENCE	3	6	9	678528
12	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	3'–6"	5'–6"	7'–6"	487200
13	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2	4	6	678560

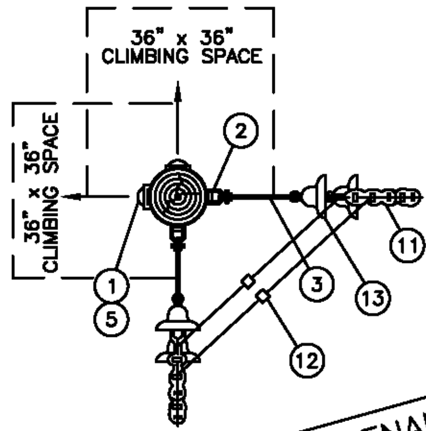
499.201 SUPERSEDES 420 (9–12–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION 30° TO 60° ANGLES, 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9–12–05 APPD PLA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47 KV LINES WITH A LINE ANGLE GREATER THAN 60°, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90°, USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. MINIMUM VERTICAL PHASE TO PHASE SPACING OF TWO FEET MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON FULL TENSION SPANS 100 FEET AND SHORTER.

B. INSTALL GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (Y,Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE "GUYING SECTION" AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH G.O. 95 RULE 54.7A4.

C. USE BONDED INSULATORS WHEN THE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION IS LESS THAN 1000 POUNDS PER CONDUCTOR.

D. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.), DO NOT LOCATE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLT.

(F) FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA: SPACING=3'+ $\left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH}-250'}{50}\right]$ IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

G. THE WORK ORDER DESIGNATION FOR THIS CONSTRUCTION IS "Y-CORNER".

(H) PER G.O. 95 RULE 54.4-C4 (b), ONLY TWO CONDUCTORS ARE ALLOWED TO BE DEAD ENDED FOR 4 KV OPERATION.

REFERENCE:

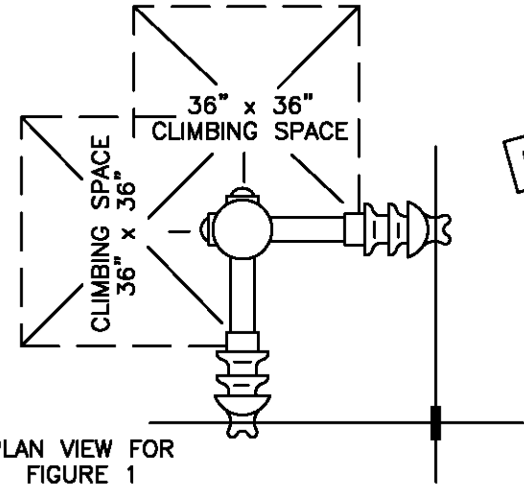
(I) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

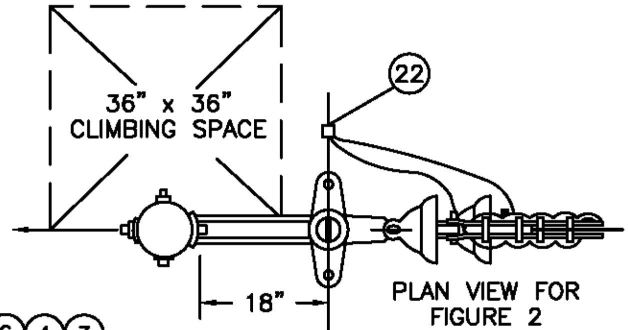
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 1Ø	3Ø	3Ø & N	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD.
1	BOLT, MACH, GALV 5/8" X ___", 1-3" SQ CURV WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASHER, 2-5/8"RD WASH. & 1 NUT	4	6	8	STD 392
2	CLEVIS, DEADEND 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	4	6	8	235618
3	LINK, EXTENSION, 12KV, 1/2" X 2" X 12"	4	6	8	466240
4	GUY	AS REQ'D			900 SECTION
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6-10 D NAILS	4	6	8	285696, 492192
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9-10 D NAILS	2	2	2	647648, 492192
7	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, COPPER, #8	4'	7'	8'	812928
8	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	4	7	10	678528
9	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2'-6"	4'-6"	6'-6"	487200
10	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	2	4	6	678560
11	CLAMP, DEADEND	4	6	8	STDS 741, 743
12	CONNECTOR	2	3	4	700 SECTION
13	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	8	12	14	PG. 750.4

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION OF 12 & 12.47KV LINES OF THE "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS" USING ARMLESS VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



PLAN VIEW FOR FIGURE 1



PLAN VIEW FOR FIGURE 2

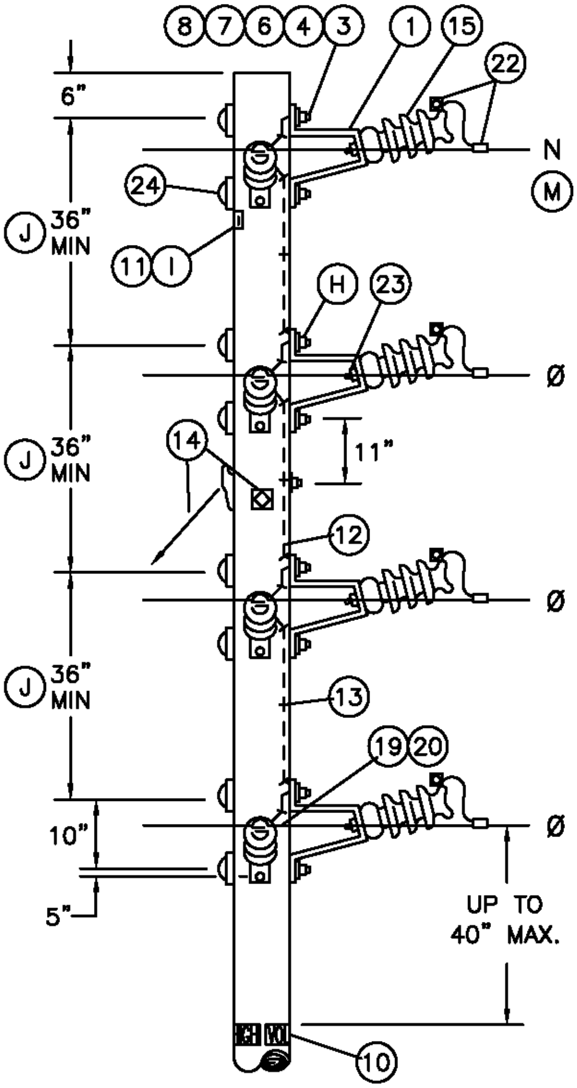


FIGURE 1
4 WAY CORNER

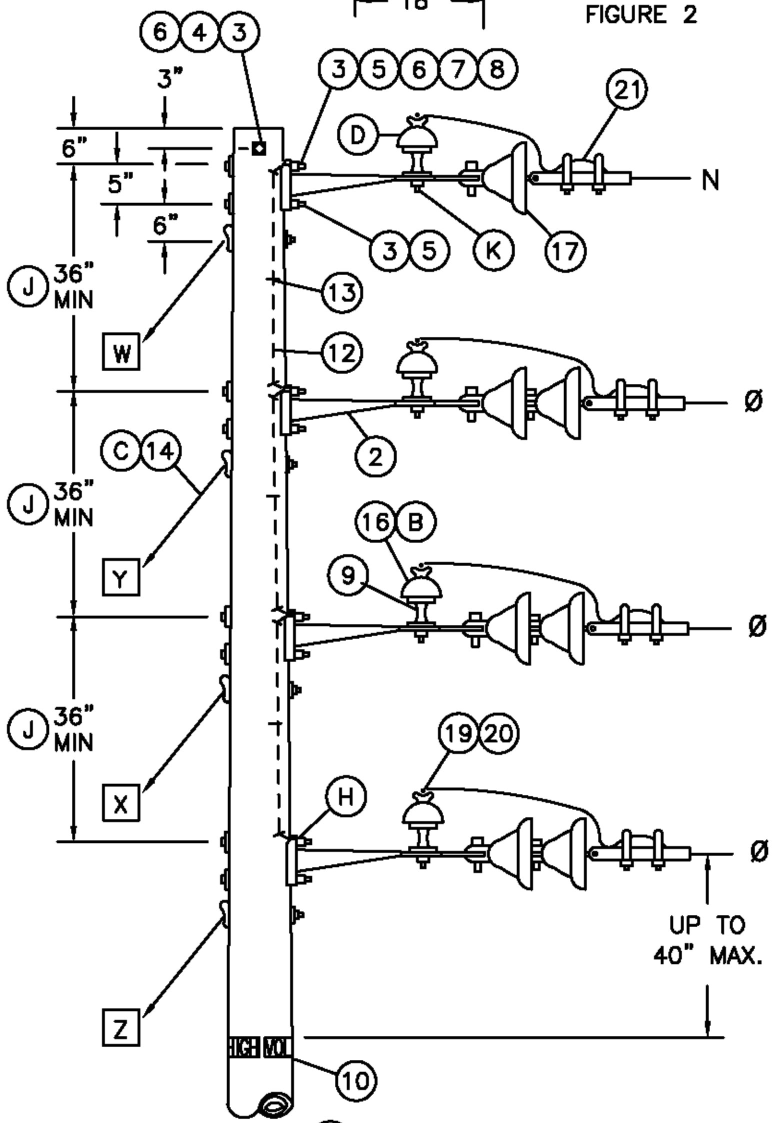


FIGURE 2 (L)
THROUGH CIRCUIT WITH SIDE TAP
"T" CORNER

499.203 SUPERSEDES 422.1 (9-13-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS", 12 AND 12.47KV	DATE 9-13-05 APPD PLA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. TO PREVENT RADIO INFLUENCE VOLTAGE (R.I.V.) DO NOT LOCATE BOND WIRE STAPLES WITHIN 1" OF BOLTS.

B. USE CLAMP TOP LINE POST INSULATORS AND CLAMPS FOR 1033 KCMIL ACSR.

C. ADD THE GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED (W,X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED IN THE GUYING SECTION.

D. SUBSTITUTE A CLASS 55-3 INSULATOR (STOCK NO. 429216) FOR NEUTRAL IDENTIFICATION.

F. BONDING IS REQUIRED WITHIN HEAVY CONTAMINATION AREA, DISTRICT 1 ON STD. 287. USE BONDING PROVISIONS ON BRACKETS, IF THEY ARE FURNISHED.

H. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER SO IT CONTACTS BRACKET.

I. IF A SMALLER LINE POST INSULATOR IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEUTRAL AS COMPARED TO THOSE IN THE PHASE POSITIONS, THE "PN" SIGN SHALL BE USED TO IDENTIFY THE NEUTRAL.

J. FOR SPAN LENGTHS GREATER THAN 250', DETERMINE CONDUCTOR SPACING BY THE FORMULA:

$$\text{SPACING} = 3' + \left[\frac{\text{SPAN LENGTH} - 250'}{50}\right]$$

IF SPAN LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 325', PLEASE CONTACT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS.

K. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ATTACH BOND WIRE TO INSULATOR PIN WITH ADDITIONAL NUT.

L. TO BE USED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION ONLY, FOR SIDE TAPS FROM EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, USE PGS. 415.1 & 415.2.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

M. ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE PLACED IN THE TOP OR BOTTOM PIN POSITIONS PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

12KV VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY – TYPE YT MACRO UNITS

QUANTITY			MU ID
12KV DE	NDE	P & I	
1	1	2/55-5	YT1N
2	–	2/55-5	YT2
2	1	2/55-5 1/55-3	YT2N
3	–	3/55-5	YT3
3	1	3/55-5 1/55-3	YT3N

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	FIGURE 1				FIGURE 2				STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
		NEUTRAL WIRE	Ø WIRES 1	Ø WIRES 2	Ø WIRES 3	NEUTRAL WIRE	Ø WIRES 1	Ø WIRES 2	Ø WIRES 3		
1	BRACKET, POST INSULATOR (PIB)	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	166848	PIB
2	BRACKET, 4 HOLE MOUNTING	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	166240	4H-BKT
3	BOLT, 5/8" X __", GALV MACH	4	4	8	12	2	3	5	7	STD392	–
4	WASHER, 2 1/2" SQ FLAT	4	4	8	12	–	2	2	2	STD392	–
5	WASHER, 3" SQ CURVED	–	–	–	–	2	2	4	6	STD392	–
6	WASHER, 5/8" DBL COIL SPRING	4	4	8	12	1	2	3	4	798560	–
7	WASHER, 5/8" ROUND (F)	4	4	8	12	2	2	4	6	800320	–
8	NUT, 5/8" (F)	2	2	4	6	2	2	4	6	506880	–
9	PIN, SHORT SHANK INSULATOR,1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREADS (B)	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	532426/532434	PSS1
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9-10D NAILS	–	2	2	2	–	2	2	2	647648/492192	HV
11	SIGN, PRIMARY NEUTRAL (PN) AND 4-10D NAILS (I)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	648000/492192	PN
12	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED #8 COPPER,	5'	2'	6'	10'	4'	–	4'	8'	812928	BOND8
13	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4"	4	1	5	9	3	–	3	6	678528	–
14	GUY (C)	–	IF REQ'D			AS REQ'D				900 SECTION	–
15	INSULATOR, POST: a TIE TOP; b HORIZONTAL CLAMP TOP	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	700 SECTION	–
16	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D (B)	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	700 SECTION	–
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION CLEVIS	–	–	–	–	1	2	4	6	STD750, 756	–
18											
19	GUARD, ALUMINUM IF REQ'D	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	STD759	–
20	TIE: a FORMED OR WIRE; b CLAMP,HORIZONTAL POST INSULATOR (B)	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	700 SECTION	–
21	CLAMP, DEAD END	–	–	–	–	1	1	2	3	STD 741-743	–
22	CONNECTOR, WIRE	2	2	4	6	1	1	2	3	STD783-787	–
23	STUD, LINE POST, 5/8" X 1 3/4"	2	2	4	6	–	–	–	–	701728	STUD-S
24	BOLT, COVER PLASTIC & 6-1 3/4" NAILS	4	4	8	12	–	–	–	–	285696/42919	BCS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POST INSULATOR AND BRACKET CONSTRUCTION, "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS", 12 AND 12.47KV

DATE 9-20-05

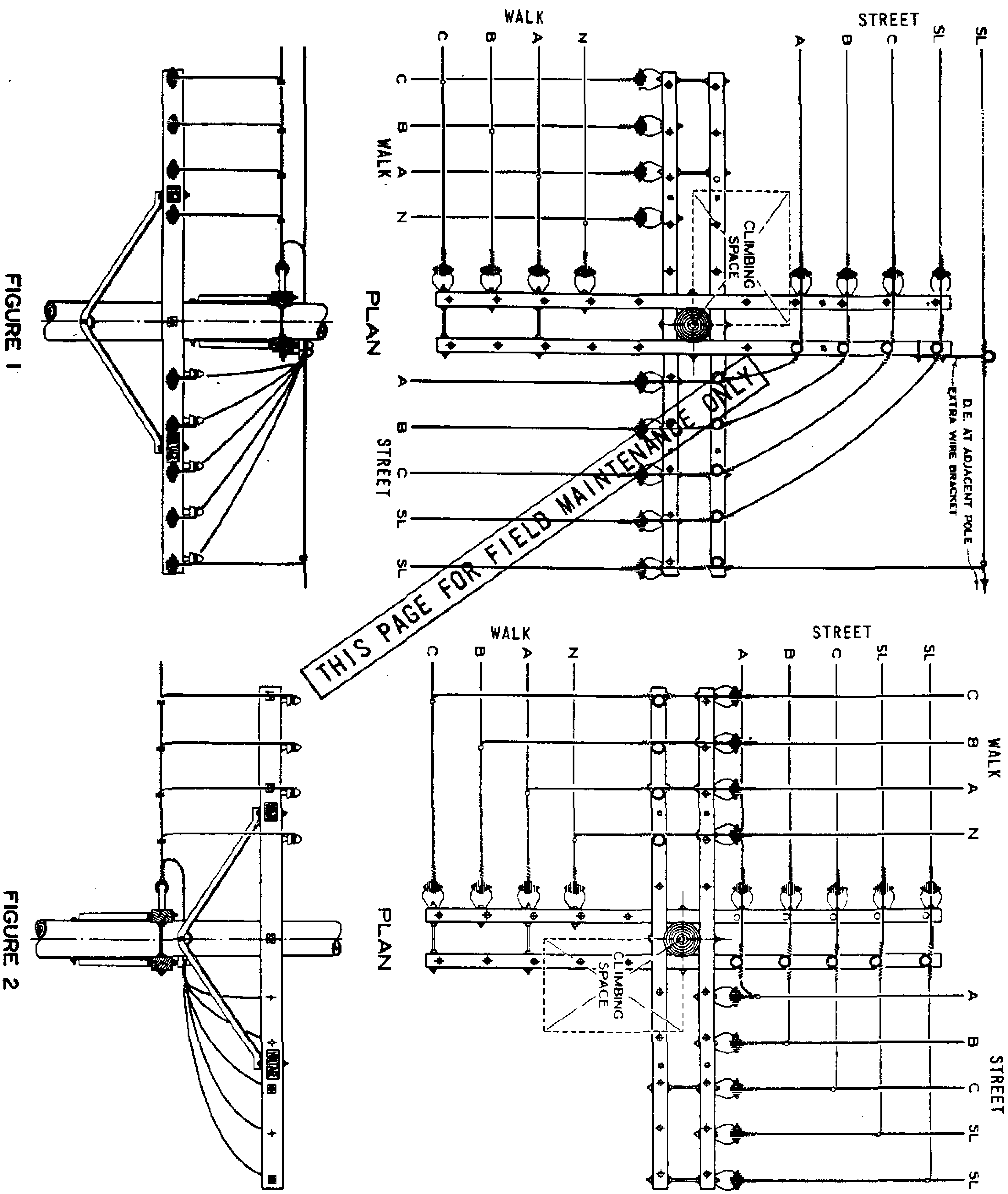
APPD PA / JJ

499.204

SUPERSEDES 422.2 (9-20-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



APPD

SYS STDS ENGR

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

750 - 7500 VOLT BUCKARM CORNERS

499.301

SUPERSEDES
434 (6-4-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

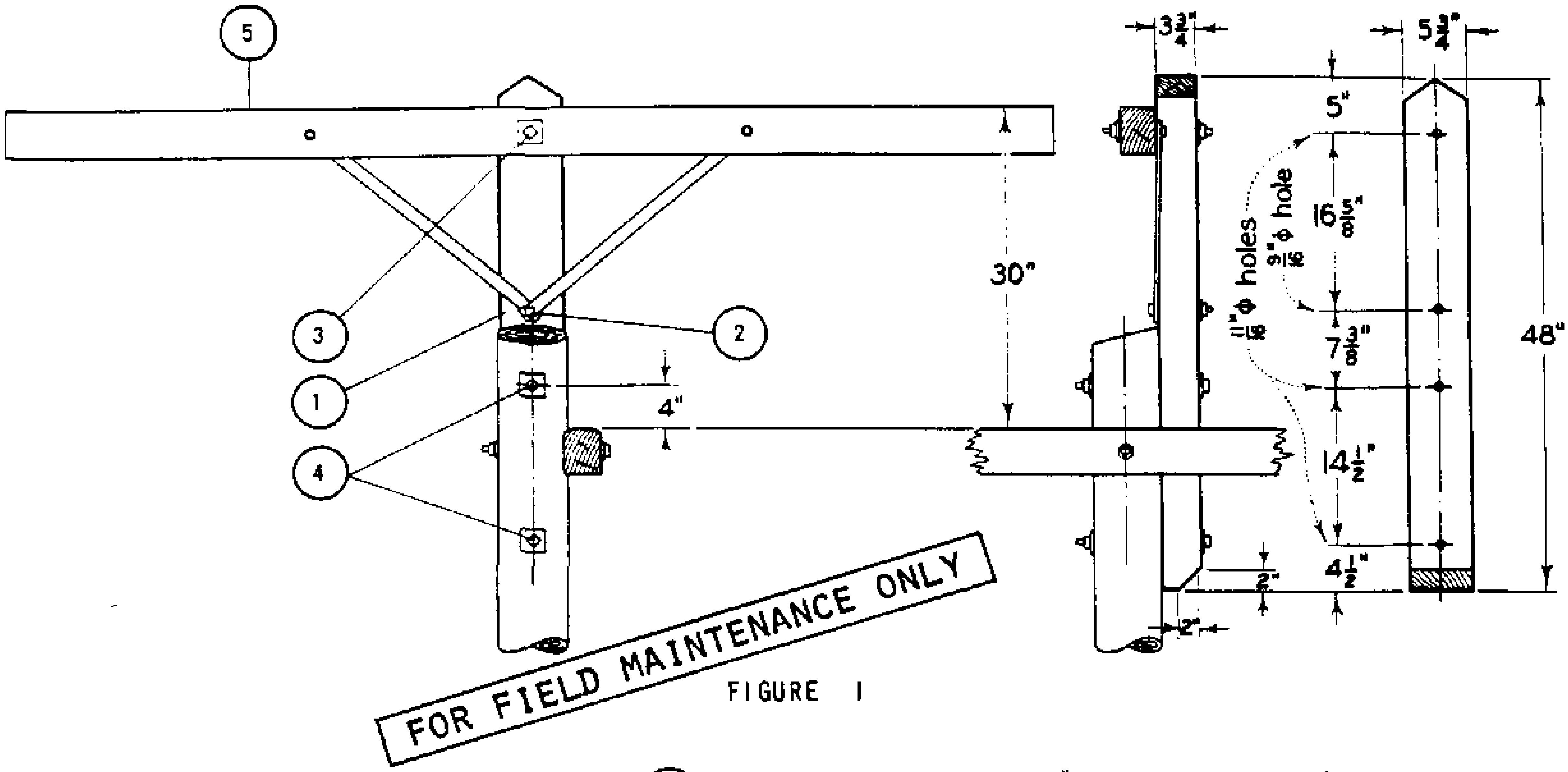


FIGURE 1

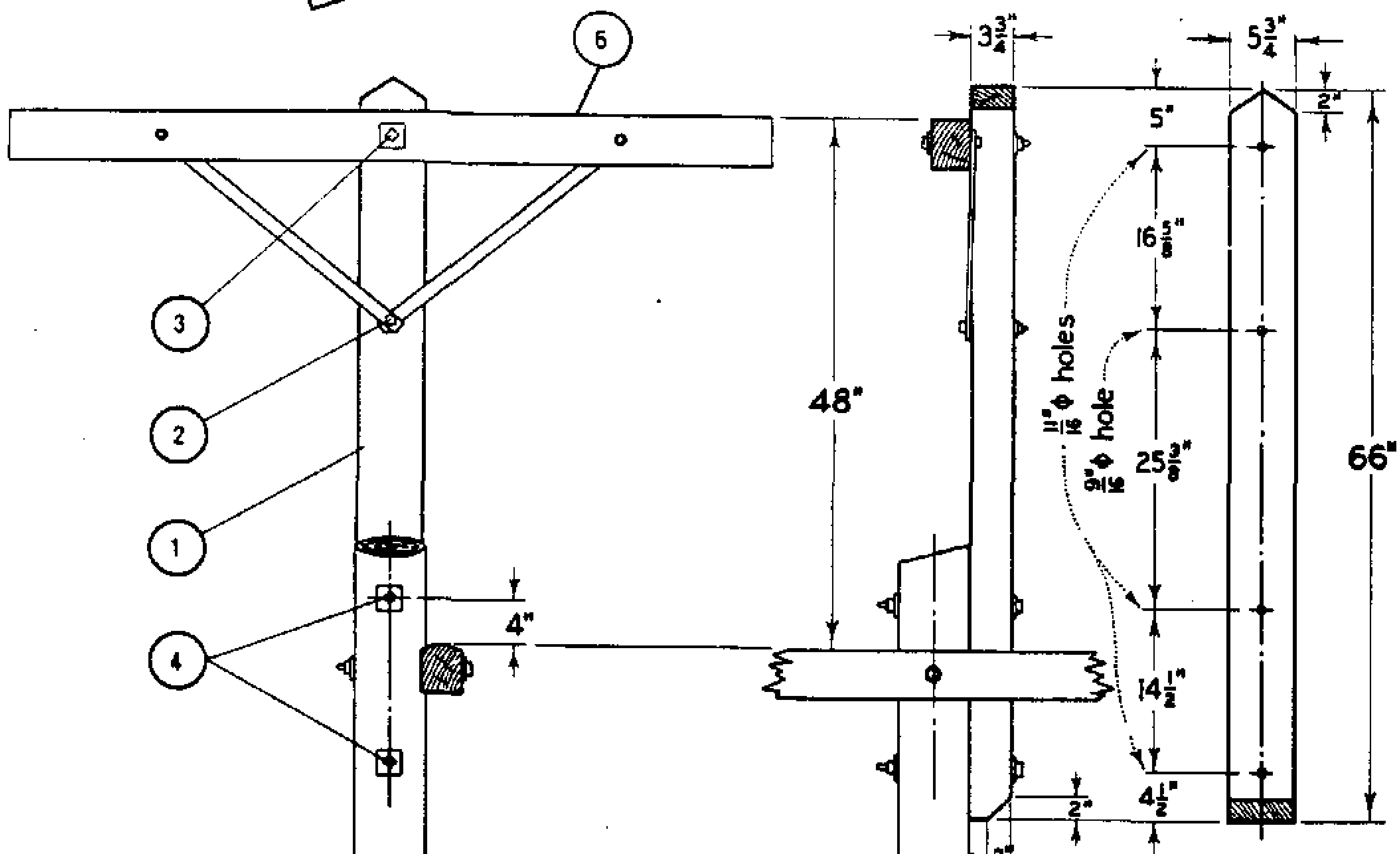


FIGURE 2

INSTALLATION :

A. DO NOT FLATTEN SURFACE OF POLE TO RECEIVE EXTENSION. HOWEVER, SHARP HUMPS OR KNOTS SHOULD BE REMOVED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

BILL OF MATERIAL :

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	1	EXTENSION, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" DOUGLAS FIR POLE TOP, 48" OR 66" LONG		1	336288, 336352
P	2	BOLT, MACHINE 1/2" X 5" GALV, 1 RD WASHER	(E)	1	STD 139, 140
	3	BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" X 10" GALV, 2 SQ WASHERS	(E)	1	STD 139, 140
T	4	BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" X 16" GALV, 2 SQ WASHERS	(E)	2	STD 139, 140
F	5	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"		1	SECTION 300
	6	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 5' - 7"		1	SECTION 300

499.701 SUPERSEDES 476 (9-17-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP EXTENSIONS FOR SERVICE CLEARANCE ARMS	DATE 9-17-82 APPD

500 TRANSMISSION

500 TRANSMISSION

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

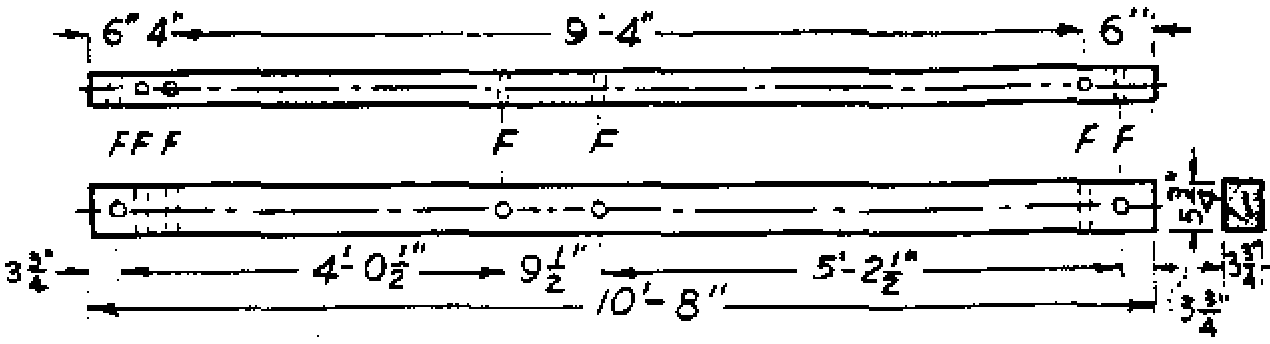
	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

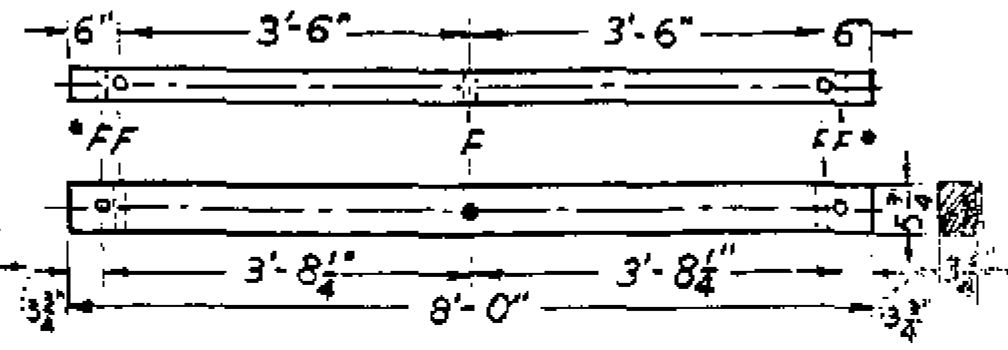
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TRANSMISSION

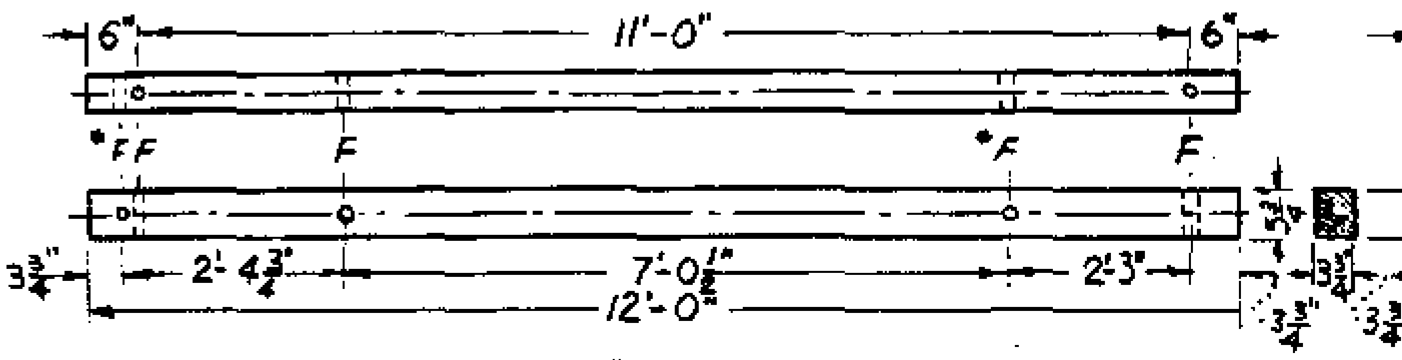
OH LEGACY OHL501.1



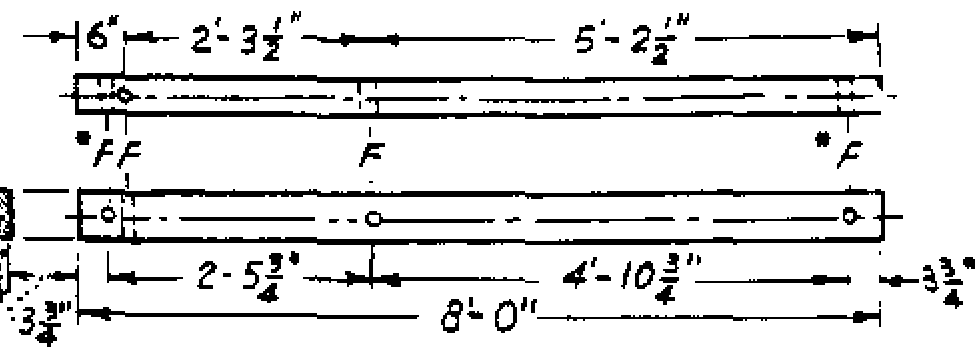
ITEM 1



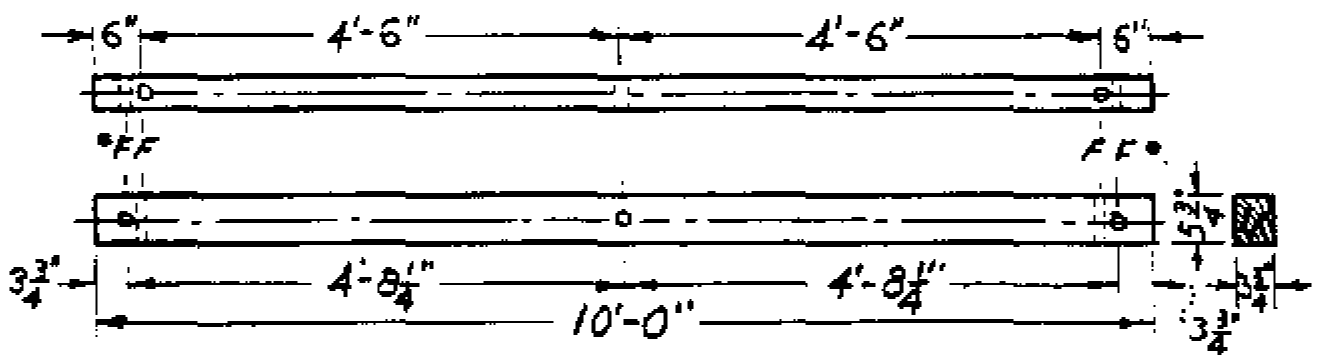
ITEM 2



ITEM 3



ITEM 2A



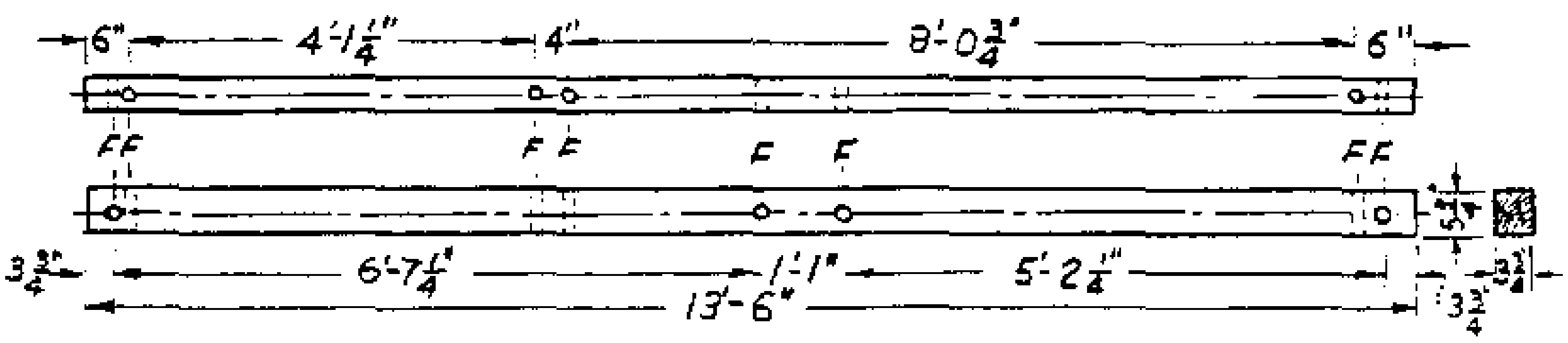
ITEM 4

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE

F - 11/16 DIA. HOLES

* TO BE DRILLED IN THE FIELD.



ITEM 5

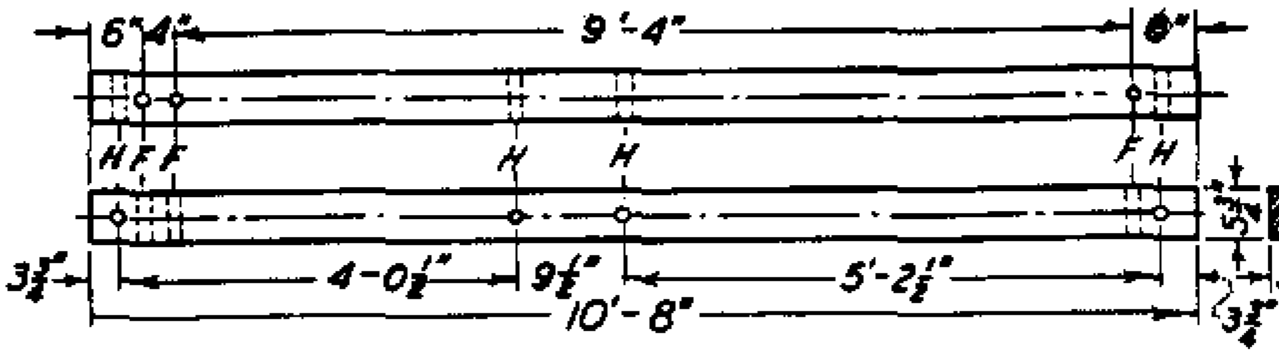
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	CELLON	294352	5	CREOSOTE	294528
	CREOSOTE	294496			
2	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	-			
2A	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	-			
3	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	-			
4	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	-			
5					
	CELLON	294368			

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK / [illegible]

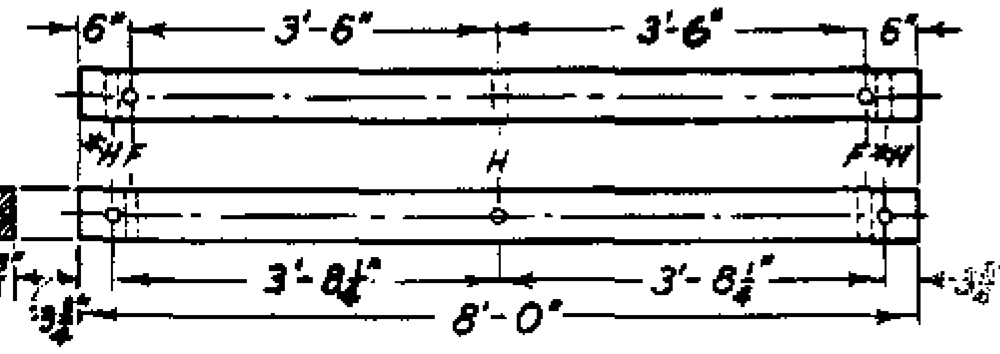
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

TRANSMISSION CROSSARMS - 69KV

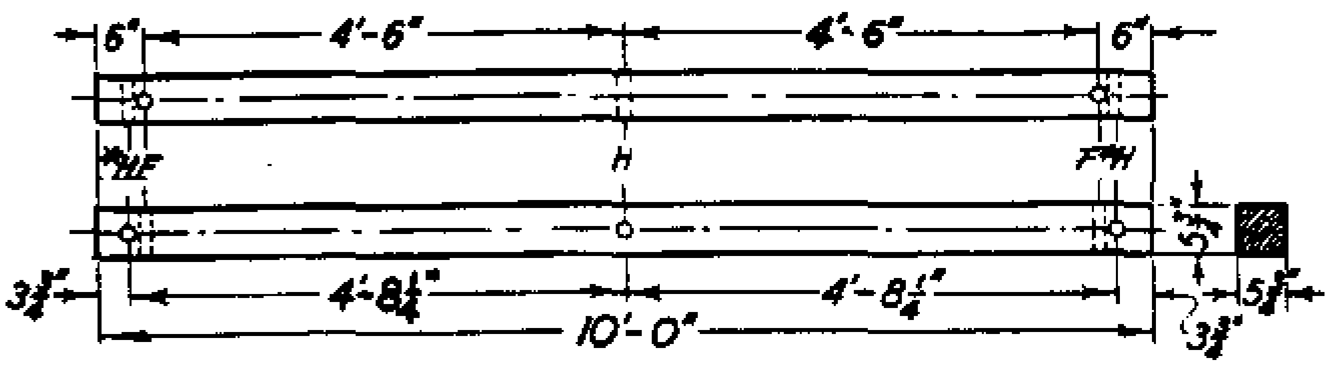
599.001
SUPERCEDES
380.6 (1986)



ITEM NO. 1



ITEM NO. 2

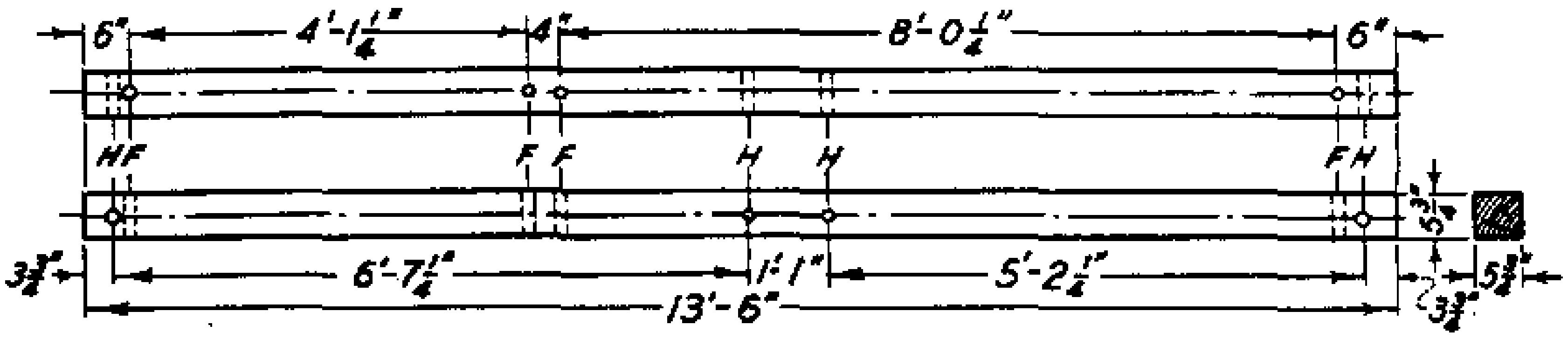


ITEM NO. 3

REFERENCE

F – 11/16" DIAM. HOLES
H – 13/16" " "

*TO BE DRILLED IN THE FIELD.



ITEM NO. 4

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

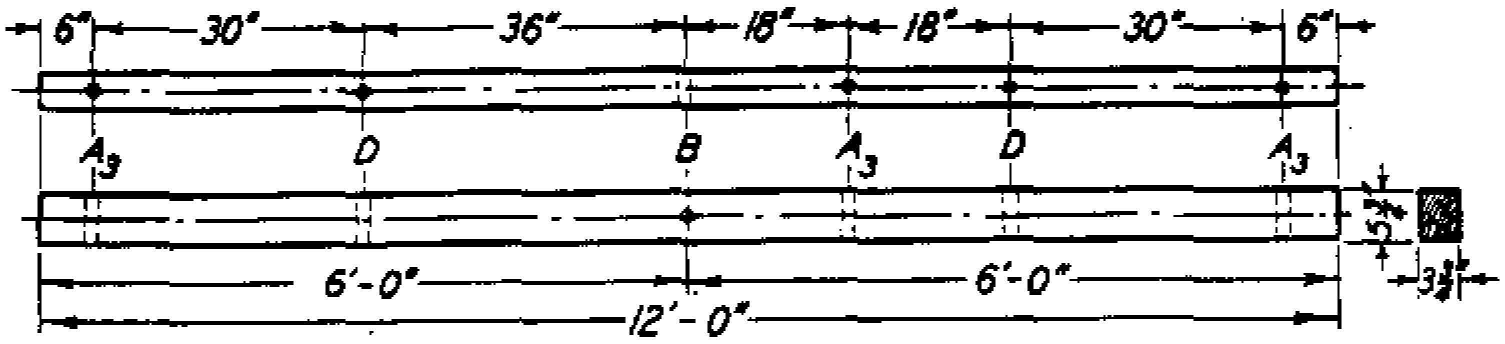
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
2	CREOSOTE, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	294816			
3	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
4	CREOSOTE, FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	294800			

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

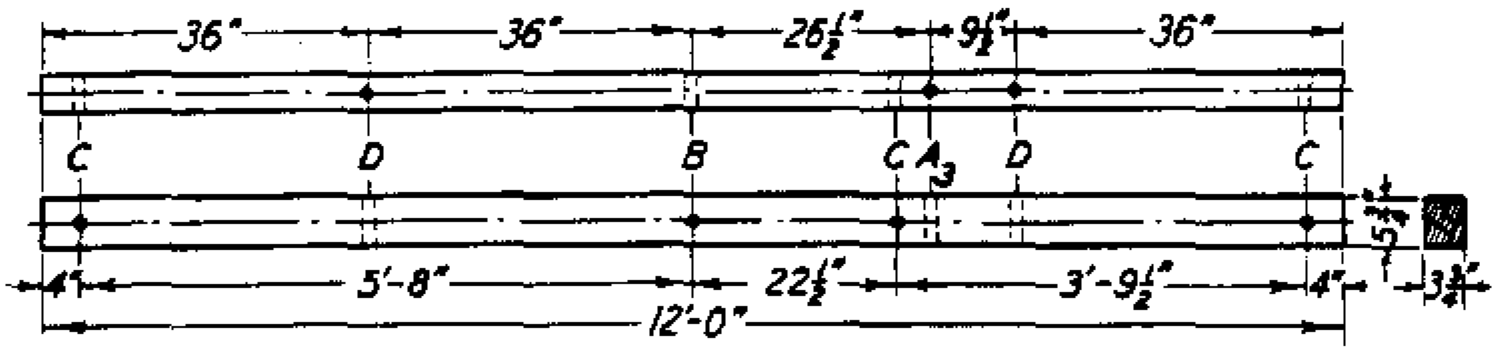
TRANSMISSION HEAVY CROSSARMS - 69KV

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK / RDX

599.002
SUPERCEDES
380.7 (1986)

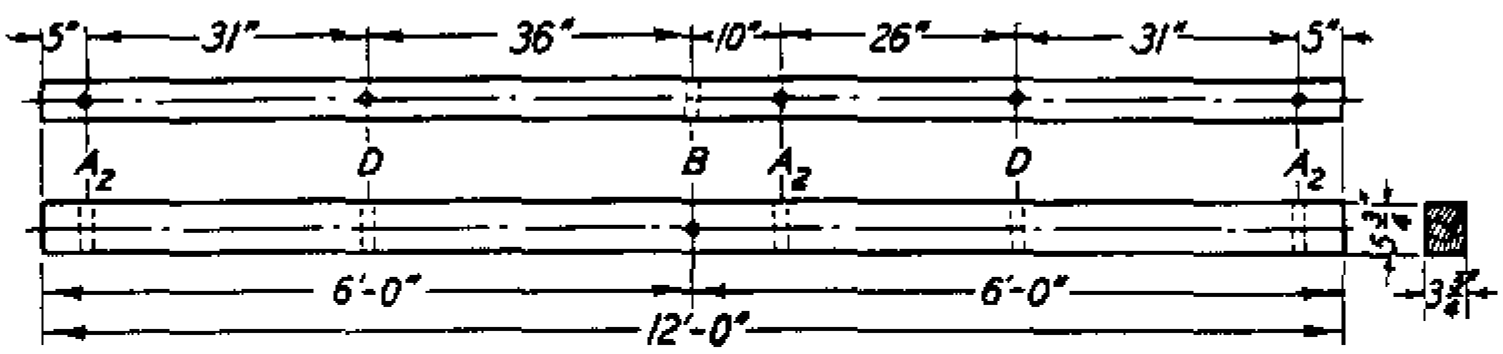


ITEM NO. 1 - LINE POST TANGENT ARM - 0° TO 3° ANGLES
(6' BRACE)



ITEM NO. 2 - LINE POST DEAD END ARM
(6' BRACE)

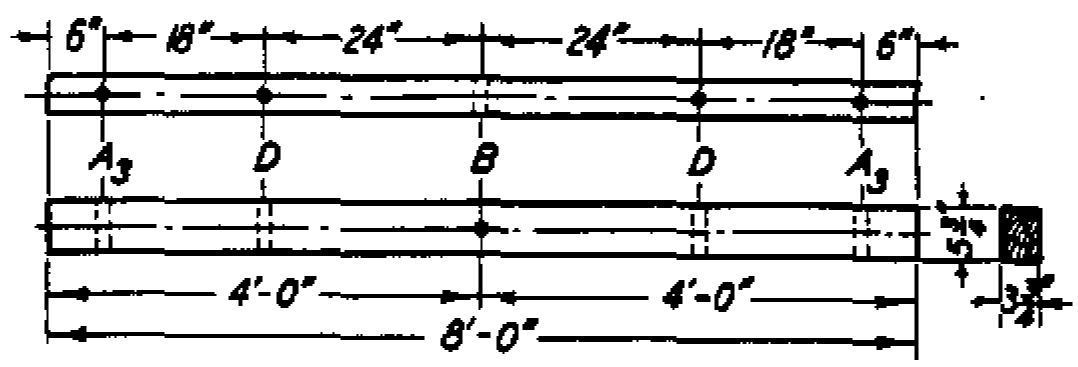
ITEMS 1, 2 & 3 ARE 69KV ARMS FOR HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION



ITEM NO. 3 - LINE POST ANGLE PIN ARM - 3° TO 9° ANGLES
(6' BRACE)

REFERENCES

A_2 - PIN HOLES 13/16" DIAM.
A_3 - PIN HOLES 15/16" DIAM.
B - THRU BOLT HOLES 11/16" DIAM.
C - SPACE BOLT HOLES 11/16" DIAM.
D - BRACE BOLT HOLES 11/16" DIAM.



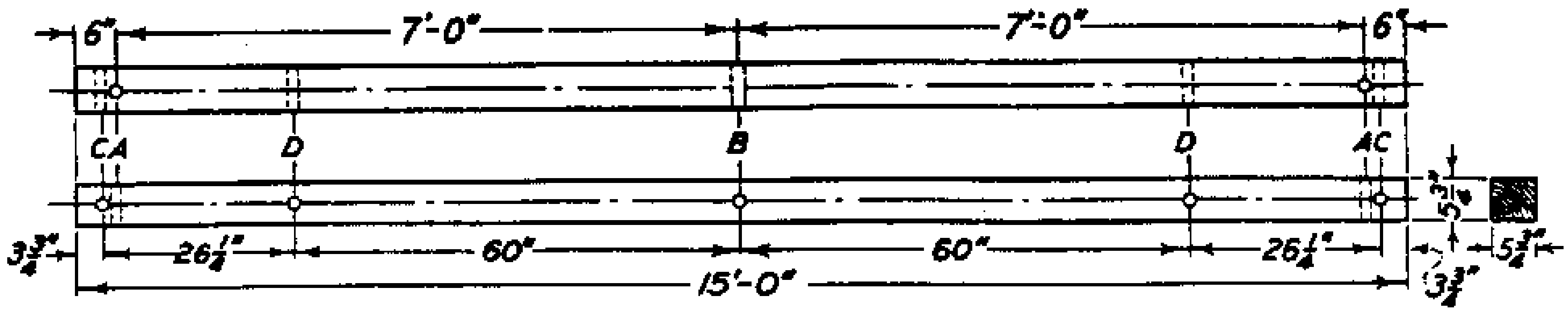
ITEM NO. 4 - LINE POST ARM
69KV ARM FOR TRIANGULAR CONSTRUCTION
(4' BRACE)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
2	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
3	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
4	—	—			

599.003 SUPERCEDES 380.8 (1986)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION CROSSARMS-69KV	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK / RDX

TABLE OF CONTENTS



ITEM NO. 1 - LONG SPAN CROSSARM
(6'-9" BRACES, SEE PAGE 599.106 ITEM 2)

REFERENCES

A - BRACKET BOLT HOLES $\frac{11}{16}$" DIAM.
B - THRU BOLT HOLE $\frac{13}{16}$" DIAM.
C - SPACE BOLT HOLES $\frac{13}{16}$" DIAM.
D - BRACE BOLT HOLES $\frac{11}{16}$" DIAM.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

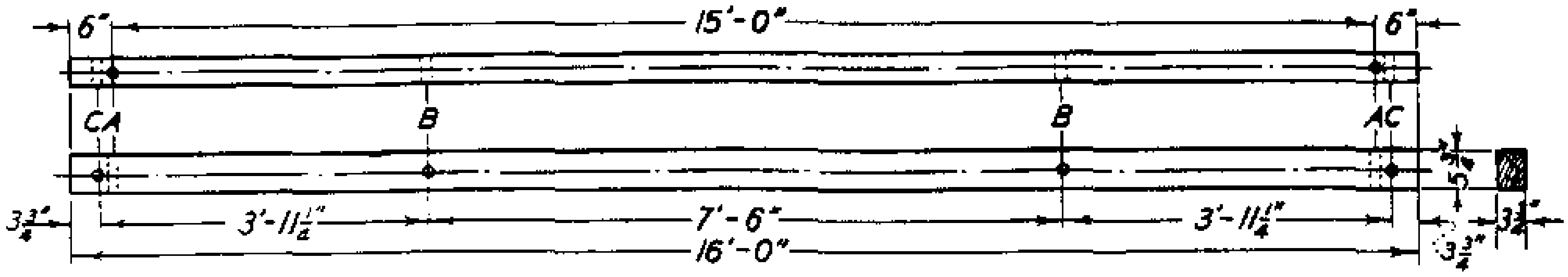
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	—	—			

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK/RDB

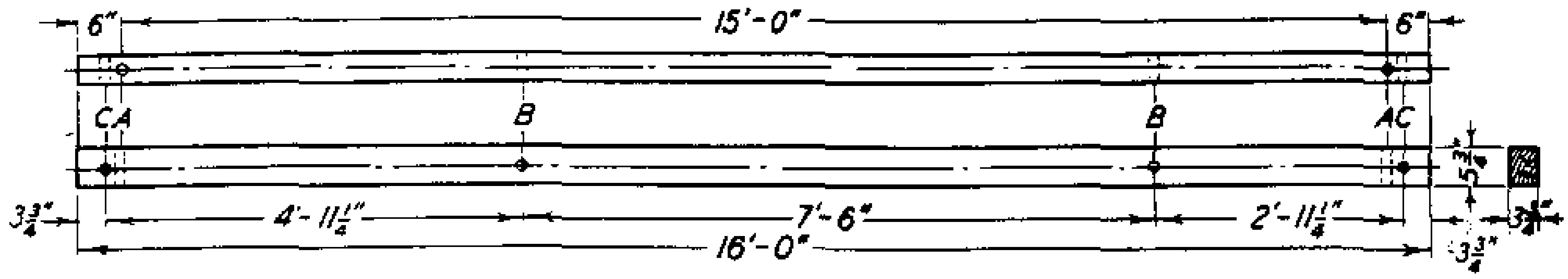
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS

TRANSMISSION CROSSARMS -69KV TRIANGULAR CONFIGURATION

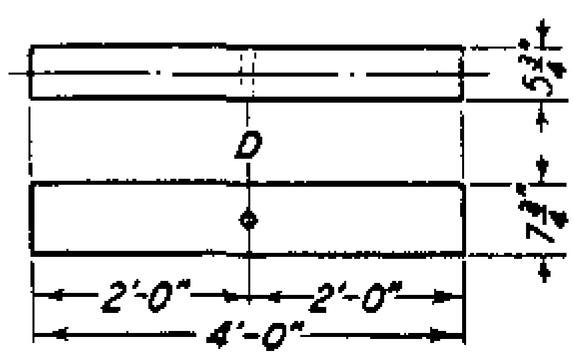
599.004
SUPERCEDES
380.09 (1986)



ITEM NO. 1 - 16 FT. TANGENT ARM - 0° TO 3° ANGLES



ITEM NO. 2 - 3° TO 15° ANGLE CROSSARM



ITEM NO. 3 - BEARING BLOCK

REFERENCE

A - "J" BOLT HOLES $\frac{11}{16}$" DIAM.
B - THRU BOLT HOLES $\frac{11}{16}$" DIAM.
C - SPLIT BOLT HOLES $\frac{9}{16}$" DIAM.
D - BEARING BLOCK HOLES $\frac{13}{16}$" DIAM.

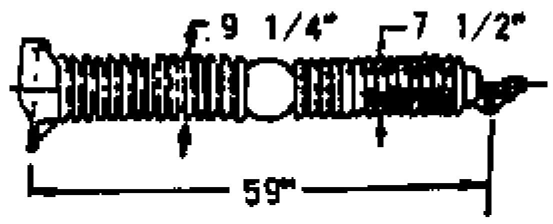
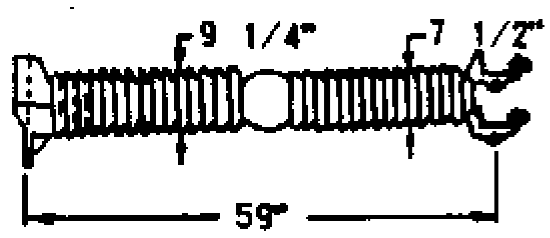
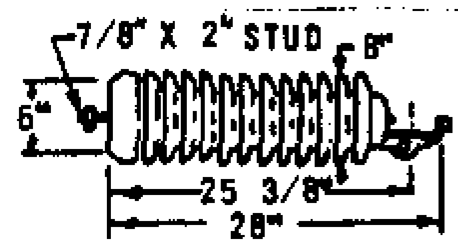
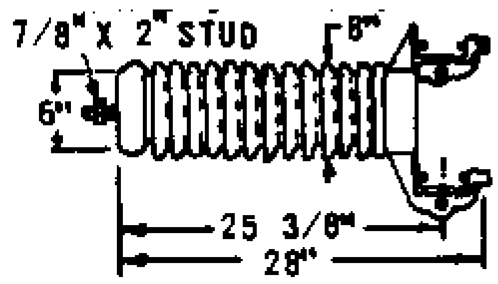
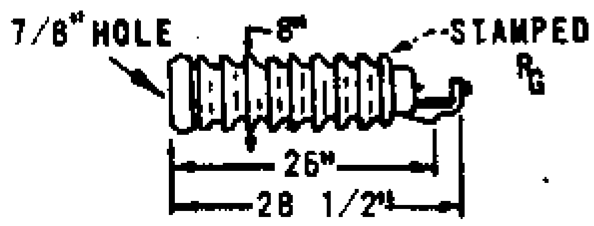
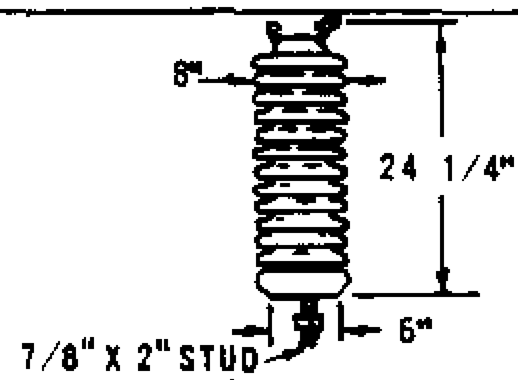
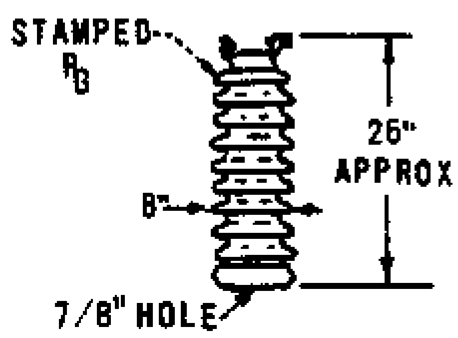
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	CREOSOTE, UNDRILLED	294896			
2	CREOSOTE, UNDRILLED	294898			
3		—			

599.005 SUPERCEDES 380.10 (1986)	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS TRANSMISSION CROSSARMS - 69KV "H" FRAME CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE VARIOUS TYPES OF INSULATORS USED IN THE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM.

HORIZONTAL POST TYPE INSULATORS					
APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION	COLOR	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
138KV FOR GENERAL APPLICATION CODE 138P		GRAY	LAPP (SHOWN) NGK (ONE PC PORCELAIN)	70149 DA85205Y	429780
138KV FOR GENERAL BUNDLED APPLICATION CODE 138PB		GRAY	LAPP	93349-70	429296
69KV FOR GENERAL APPLICATION CODE 69P		GRAY	LAPP NGK OHIO BRASS	F4688-C-70 DA85192Z 48539-7100 (D)	429312
69KV FOR GENERAL BUNDLED APPLICATION CODE 69PB		GRAY	LAPP	F-97517-70	429328
69KV USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, TRIAL APPLI- CATION - CODE 69PR (A)(F)		GRAY	LAPP	F-510188	-
69KV FOR GENERAL APPLICATION CODE 69V		GRAY	LAPP	4288-70	428672 (C)
69KV USE IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, TRIAL APPLICATION CODE 69VR (A)(F)		GRAY	LAPP	510088	-

INSTALLATION:

(A) USE THIS INSULATOR WHICH HAS A SPECIAL RESISTIVE GLAZE, AVAILABLE ON A TRIAL BASIS, TO REDUCE FLASHOVER PROBLEMS. BASES MUST BE BONDED AND INSULATORS MUST NOT BE MIXED WITH OTHER TYPES ON PHASE WIRES ON ONE POLE. DO NOT WASH OR INSULGREASE THESE INSULATORS. FOR THREE PHASE APPLICATION ONLY.

B. LINE POST INSULATORS FOR DISTRIBUTION USE HAVE A 3/4" HOLE FOR MOUNTING STUD, WHILE 69 & 88KV POSTS HAVE A 7/8" HOLE. STUDS ARE STOCKED BY REFERENCING THE SIZE OF THE STUD WHICH MATES WITH THE REST OF THE STRUCTURE. THEREFORE, USE 3/4" STUDS FOR DISTRIBUTION AND 7/8" STUDS FOR TRANSMISSION. SEE PAGE 751.

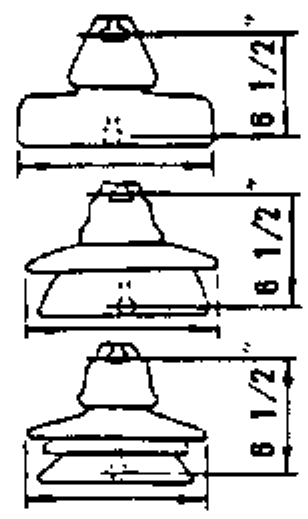
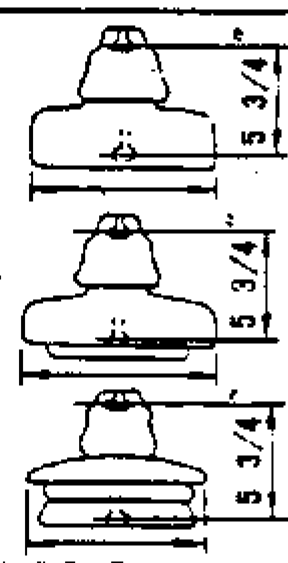
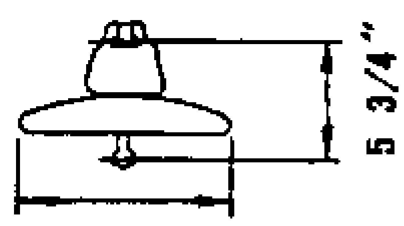
(C) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(D) NO LONGER MANUFACTURED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(F) CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION TYPE INSULATORS: DEMENSIONS	WORKING LOAD/ M&E RATING	BONDING	COLOR	MANUFAC- TURER	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
69 AND 138KV SUSPENSION INSTALLATIONS CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 CODE FB6	10 1/2" LAPP NGK 10 1/2" LOCKE 10" OHIO BRASS 	7,500/ 15,000	BONDED	GRAY	LAPP LOCKE NGK OHIO BRASS	98392-70 18134 DWG#21852 47360 (B)	431296 (A)
				BROWN	LAPP	98392	431300 (A)
69 AND 138KV SUSPENSION INSTALLATIONS CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 CODE F6			UN-BONDED	GRAY	LAPP LOCKE OHIO BRASS	98392-70 18134 47360 (B)	431328 (A)
				BROWN	LAPP	98392	431332 (A)
69 AND 138KV SUSPENSION INSTALLATIONS CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 CODE FB5	10 1/2" LAPP 10 3/8" LOCKE 10" OHIO BRASS 	FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY 7,500/ 15,000	BONDED	GRAY	LAPP LOCKE OHIO BRASS	98391-70 20S185 47350 (B)	431344
69 AND 138KV DEAD END INSTALLATIONS USE FOR TENSIONS ABOVE 5000 POUNDS PER PHASE CODE DH	 10"	12,500/ 25,000	UN-BONDED	GRAY	CHANCE LAPP LOCKE NGK OHIO BRASS	C907-1005 5960G-70 30S255 CA 500 MQ 47410 (B)	431776
				BROWN	LAPP LOCKE OHIO BRASS	5960G 30S255 47410 (B)	431376 (A)
69 AND 138KV SUSPENSIONS INSTALLATIONS CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3 & FOR DEAD ENDS BELOW 1000 POUNDS TENSION PER PHASE EVERYWHERE CODE DB	 9"	7,500/ 15,000	BONDED	GRAY	CHANCE LAPP LOCKE NGK	C907-1903 74165-70 15S419 CA 557 MH	431520
				BROWN	LAPP	74165	431524 (A)
69 AND 138KV DEAD ENDS ABOVE 1000 POUNDS TENSION PER PHASE EVERYWHERE CODE D	9 1/2" OHIO BRASS  9" LAPP LOCKE	7,500/ 15,000	UN-BONDED	GRAY	LAPP LOCKE OHIO BRASS	74165-70 15S419 48008 (B)	431424
				BROWN	LAPP	74165	431420 (A)

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED. BROWN INSULATORS SHALL BE USED ON BROWN POLES TO ELIMINATE STOCK. DO NOT MIX BROWN AND GRAY SUSPENSION INSULATORS AT A GIVEN LEVEL ON A POLE.

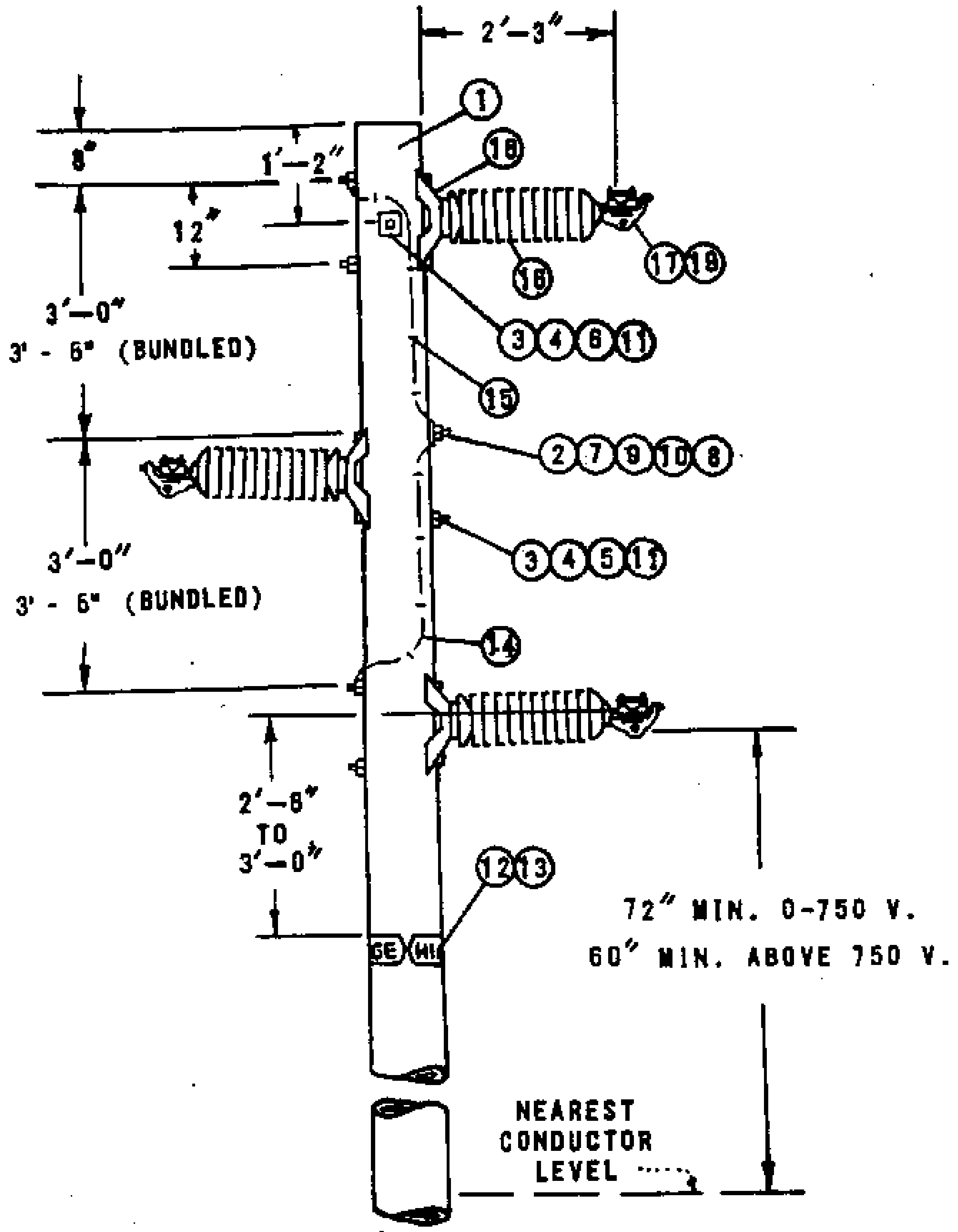
(B) NO LONGER MANUFACTURED.

C. USE BONDED INSULATORS IN SUSPENSION APPLICATIONS THROUGH RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL AREAS.

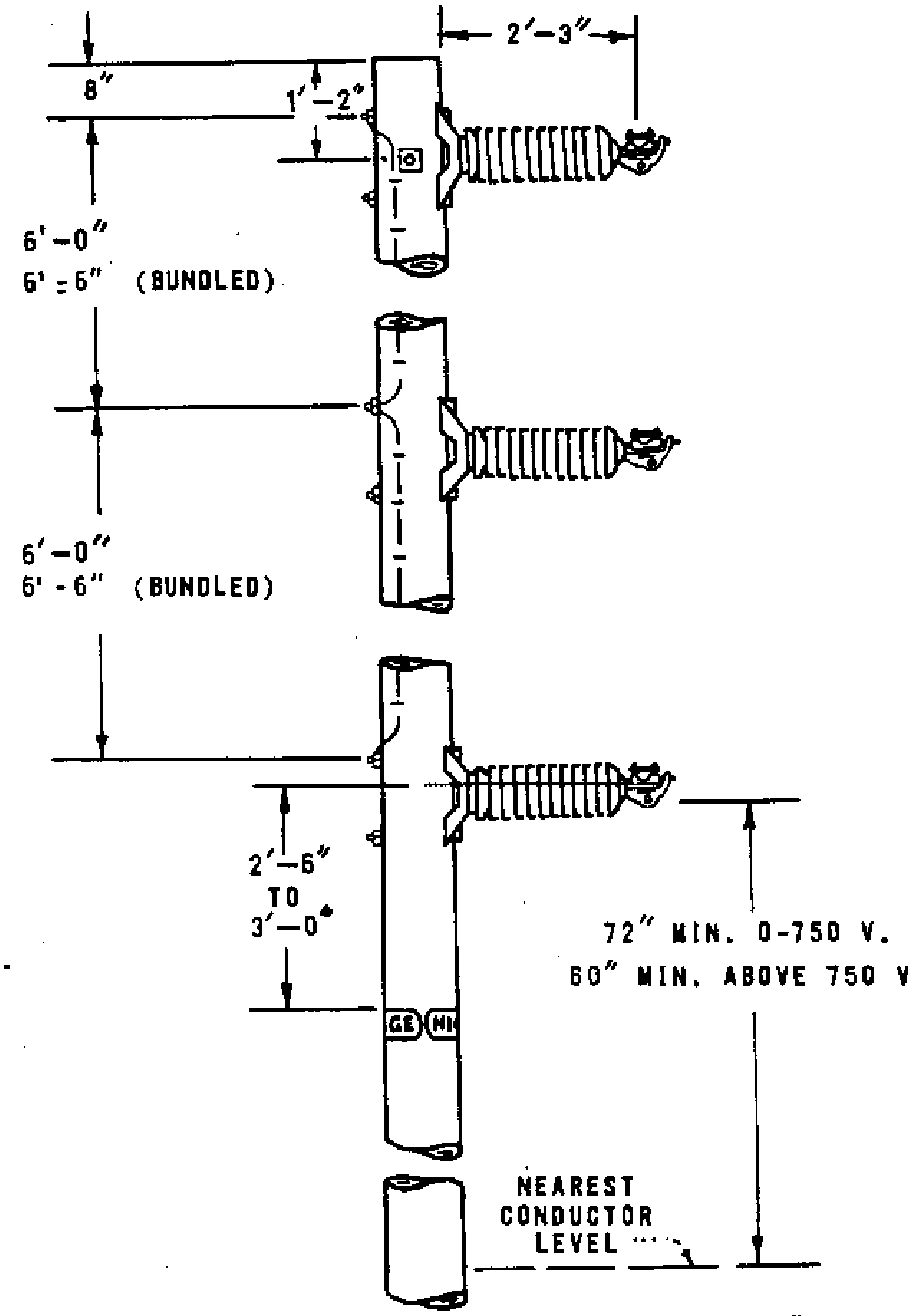
REFERENCE:

F. CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 599.501 FOR TRANSMISSION LINE INSULATION TABLE.



WORK ORDER DESIGNATION "69KV WPI"



WORK ORDER DESIGNATION "69 KV ZPI"

NOTES:

A. FOR USE ON LINE ANGLES 0 TO 30 DEGREES.

B. FOR LINE ANGLE CONSTRUCTION, GUY AS REQUIRED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

ITEM TPF	ITEM TOC	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQUIRED)	1	300 SECTION
2		BOLT, MACHINE 3/4" (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	3	100 SECTION
3		BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	(E) 4	100 SECTION
4		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	(E) 2	797782
5		WASHER, 3" SQ. CURV	3	798912
6		WASHER, SPRING DBL COIL 5/8"	(E) 4	798560
7		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB	6	797760
8		WASHER, RD. FLAT 3/4"	6	800256
9		NUTS, 3/4"	3	504768
10		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	3	504576
11		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	4	504608
12		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	(E) 2	647648
13		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	(E) 16	492224
14		WIRE, #8 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	1 LB	812928
15		STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV.	(E) AS REQ'D	678528
	16	INSULATOR, 88KV HORIZ, SINGLE CONDUCTOR/BUNDLED	3	429312/429328
	17	CLAMP, CONDUCTOR	3	700 SECTION
	18	INSULATOR BASE	3	125728
	19	GUARD LINE (FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS)	3 SETS	700 SECTION

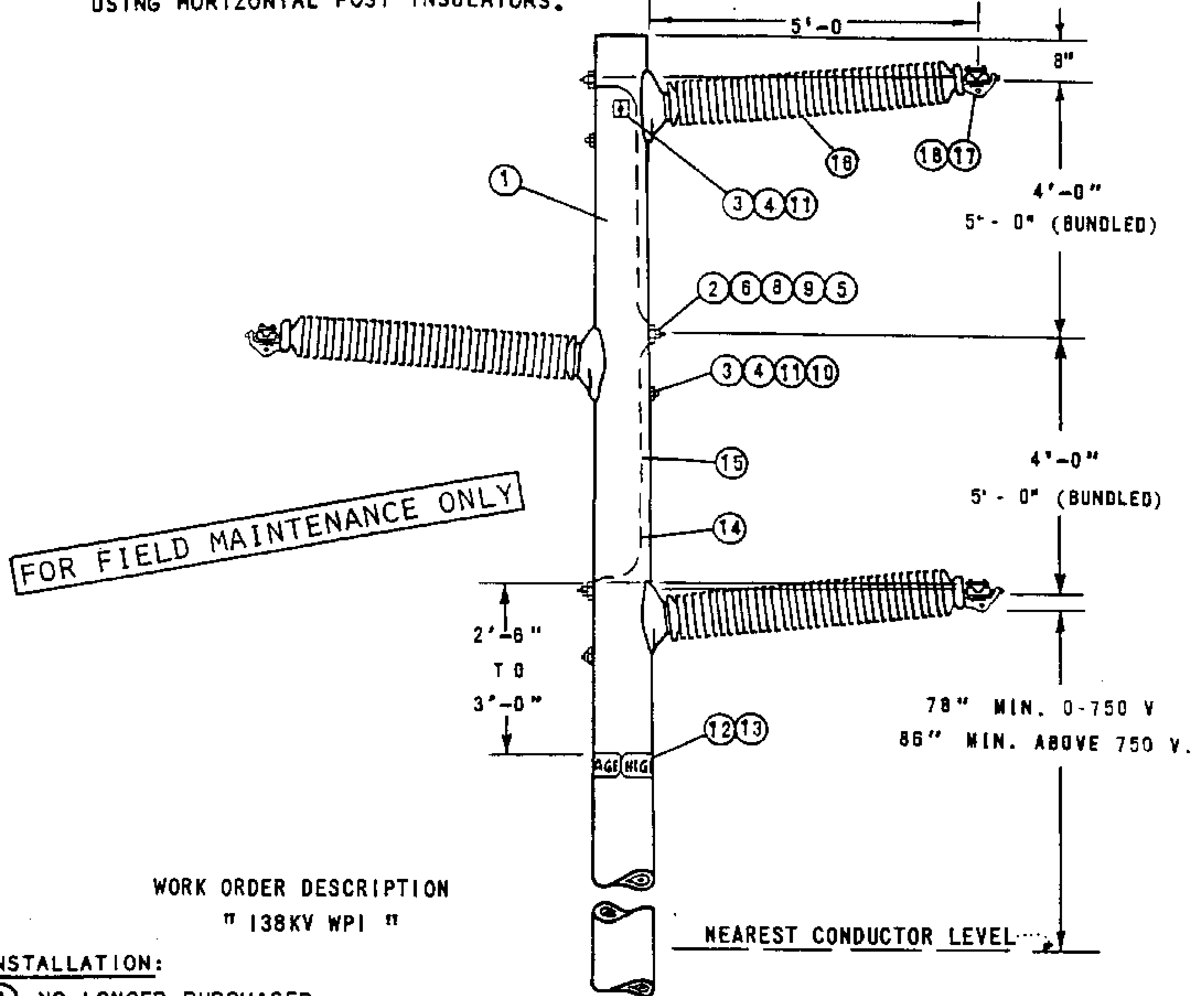
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 7-1-84 APPD. RCB/JRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT - HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS	599.101 SUPERSEDES 511 (1985)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 138KV CONSTRUCTION USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION LINES USING HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS.



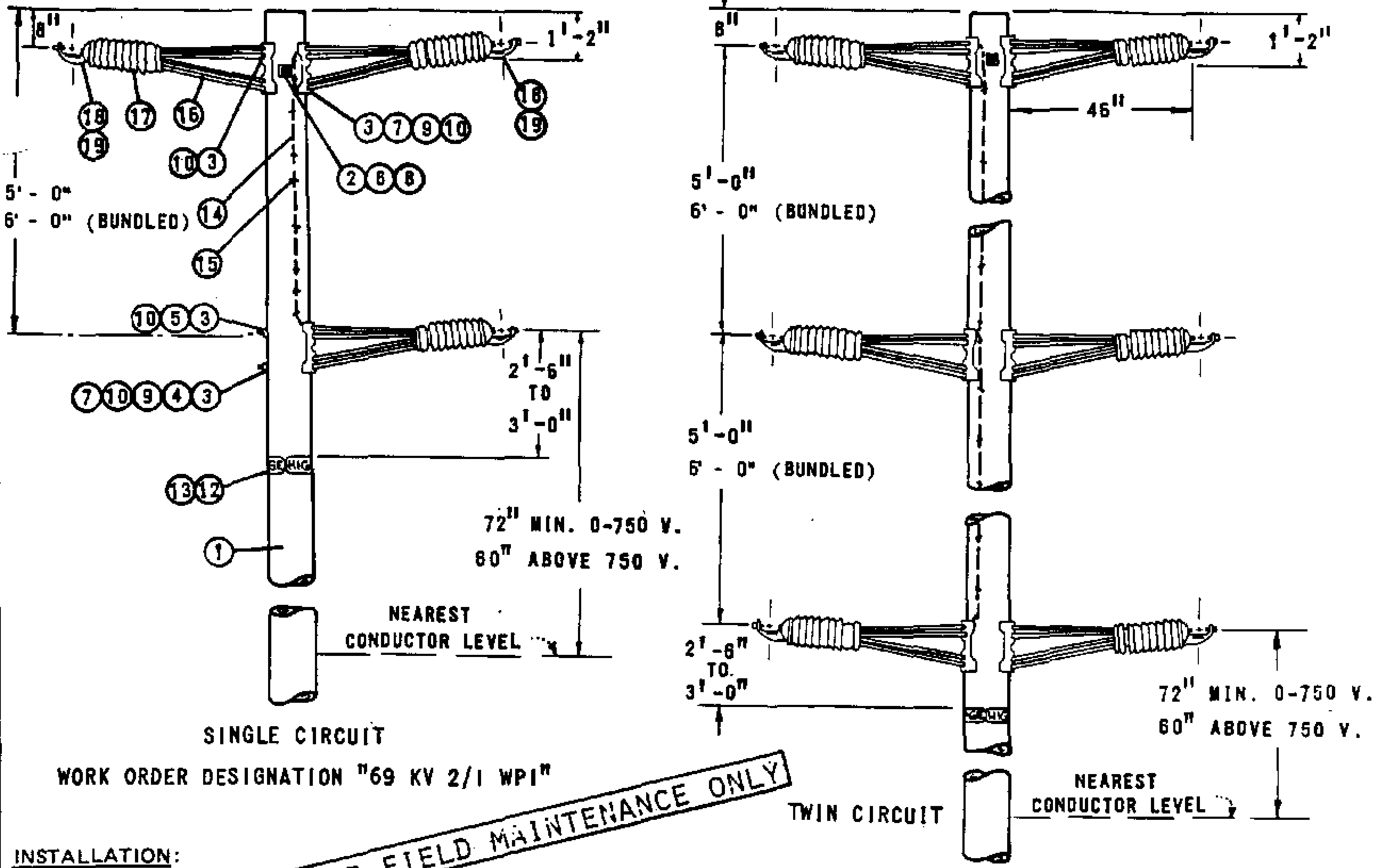
WORK ORDER DESCRIPTION
" 138KV WPI "

INSTALLATION:
A NO LONGER PURCHASED.
E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM NUMBER T.P.F.	ITEM NUMBER T.O.C.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQUIRED)	1	STD 361
2		BOLT, MACHINE 3/4"(LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	3	STD 139
3		BOLT, MACHINE 5/8"(LENGTH AS REQUIRED)	E 4	STD 139
4		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	E 2	797792
5		WASHER, RD FLAT 3/4"	E 6	800256
6		WASHER, 4" SQUARE, CURVED RIB	E 3	797780
7		WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED	A E 3	800384
8		NUTS 3/4"	E 6	504768
9		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	E 3	504576
10		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	E 3	504608
11		WASHER, SPRING DBL COIL 5/8"	E 3	798560
12		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E 2	547648
13		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	E 16	492192
14		WIRE, #6 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	1 LB	812928
15		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV.	E AS REQ'D	678528
	16	INSULATOR, 138KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR/BUNDLED	3	429280/429296
	17	CONDUCTOR CLAMP	3	STD 775, 776
	18	GUARD, LINE (FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS)	3	STD 759

599.102 SUPERSEDES 512 (1985)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 138KV SINGLE CIRCUIT - HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS	ISSUE 1993 DATE 7-1-84 APPD RCI/DEH

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 69KV CONSTRUCTION USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE AND TWIN CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION LINES USING HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIALS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM TOC	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SGL CIR	QUANTITY DBL CIR	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)	1	1	PG. 361
2		BOLT, MACHINE 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	Ⓔ 1	1	PG. 139
3		BOLT, MACHINE 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	4	6	PG. 139
4		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED	Ⓔ 1	-	798912
5		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB	Ⓔ 1	-	797760
6		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	Ⓔ 2	2	797792
7		WASHER, SPRING DBL. COIL 3/4"	Ⓔ 2	3	798496
8		WASHER, SPRING DBL. COIL 5/8"	Ⓔ 1	1	798560
9		WASHER, 3/4" ROUND	Ⓔ 3	6	800256
10		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	Ⓔ 4	6	504576
11					
12		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	Ⓔ 2	2	647648
13		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	Ⓔ 16	16	492224
14		WIRE, #8 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	.5 lb	1 lb.	812928
15		STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE GALV.	Ⓔ 6	12	678528
16		ARM, EXTENSION	3	6	110752
	17	INSULATOR, 88KV HORIZ. LINE POST W/STUD	3	6	429312
	18	CLAMP, CONDUCTOR	3	6	PG 775, 776
	19	GUARD, LINE (FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS)	3 SETS	6 SETS	PG. 759

DATE 7-1-84 APPD [signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 69KV SINGLE & TWIN CIRCUITS - HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS	599.103 SUPERSEDES 513 (1985)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PROPER ASSEMBLY OF TRANSMISSION POST INSULATOR STUDS.

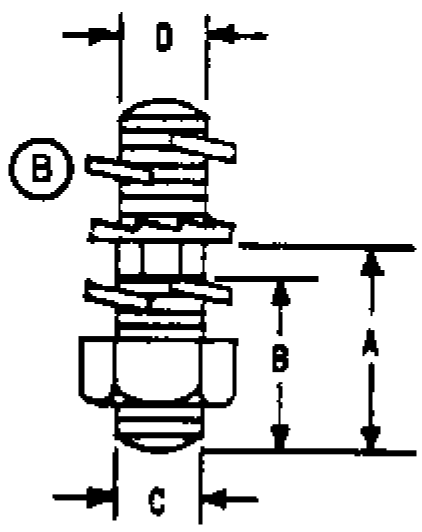


FIG. 1
FOR STEEL CROSS ARM OR BRACKET

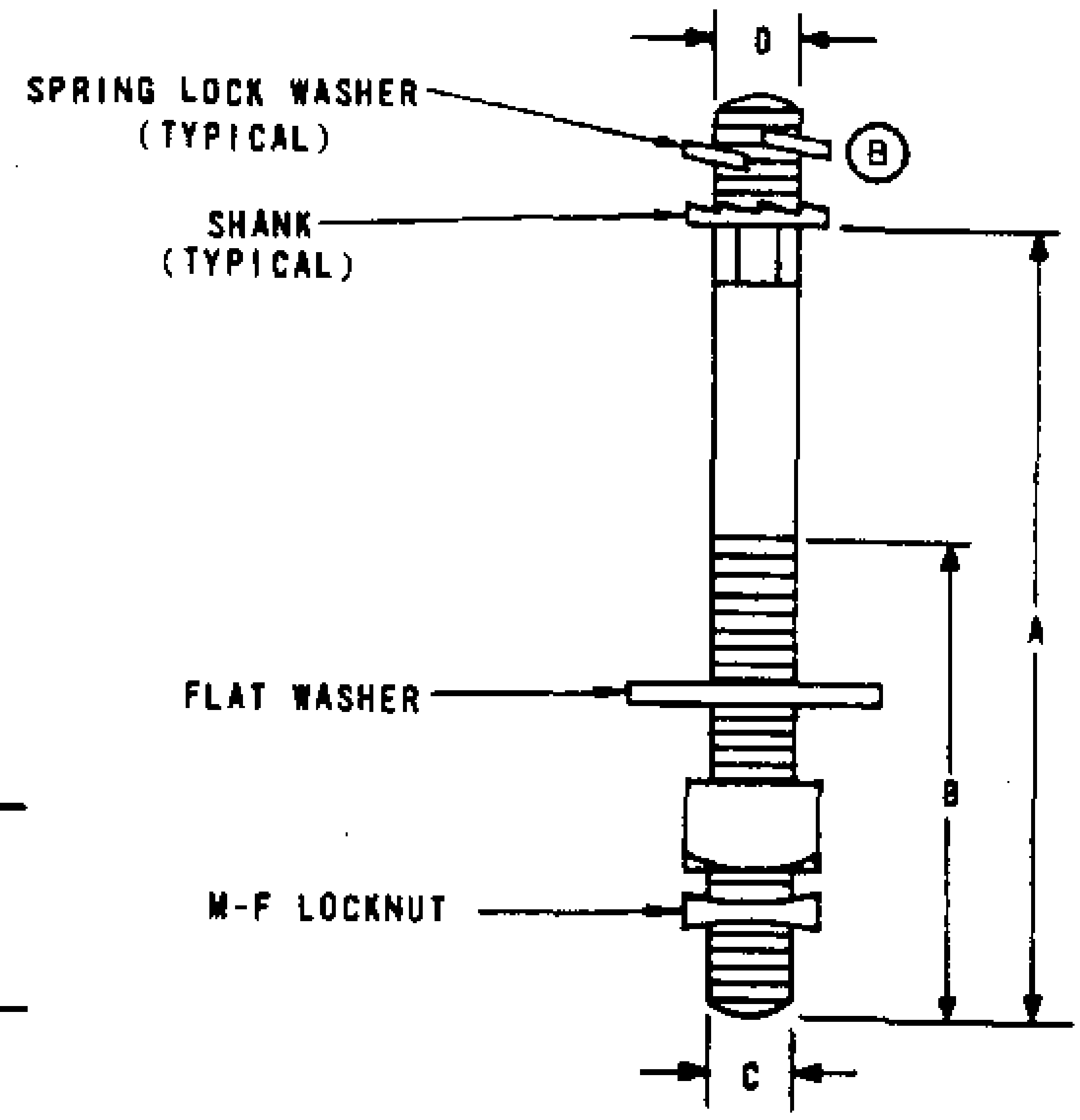


FIG. 2
FOR WOOD CROSS ARM

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

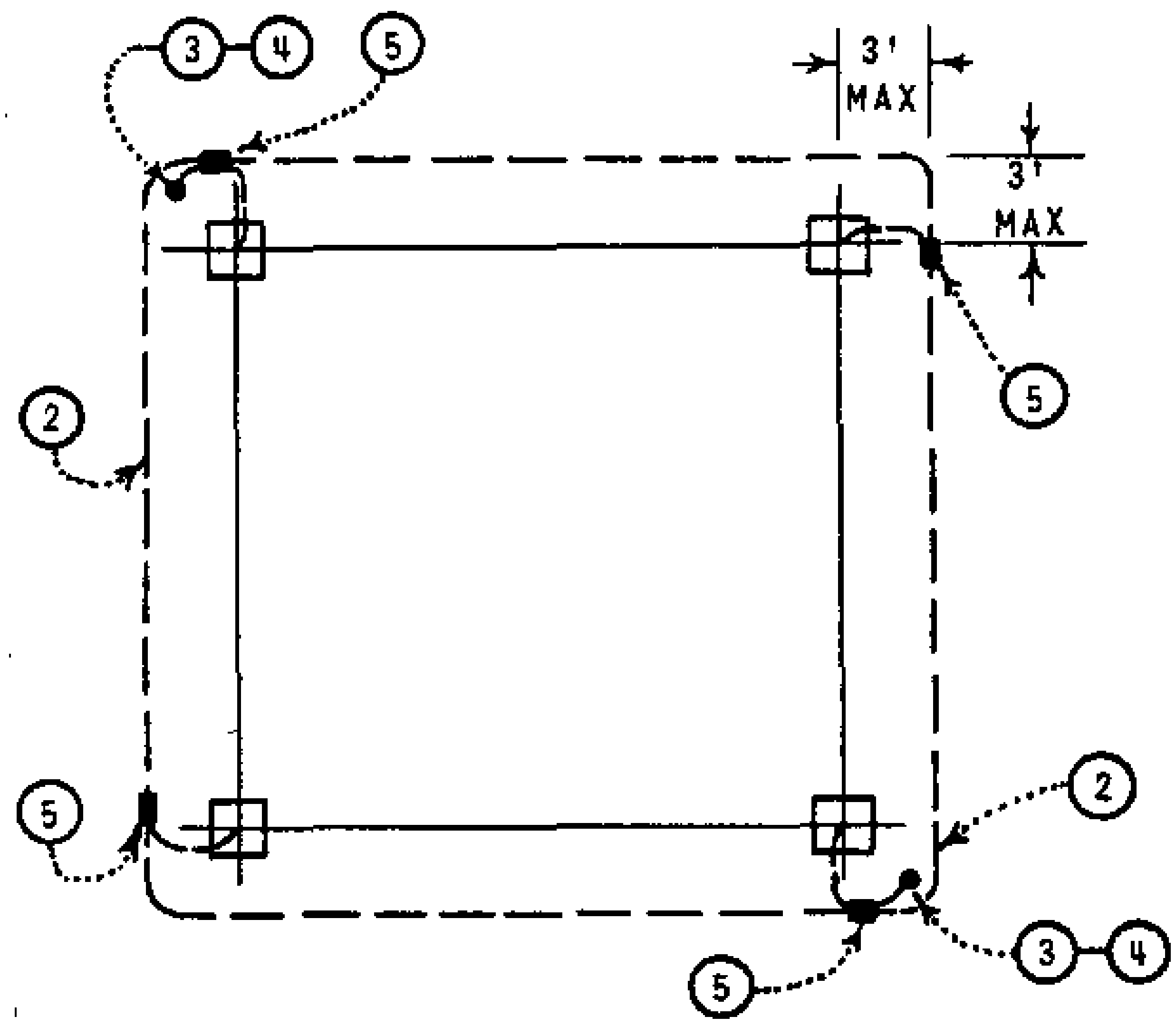
SIZE OF INSULATOR STUD				FIGURE NUMBER	VOLTAGE CLASSIFICATION	JOSLYN CATALOG NUMBER	LAPP CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
A	B	C	D					
2"	1 11/16"	7/8"	7/8"	1	88KV	-	301616	701776 (A)
8"	4"	7/8"	7/8"	2	88KV	-	10362A	701792 (A)

INSTALLATION:

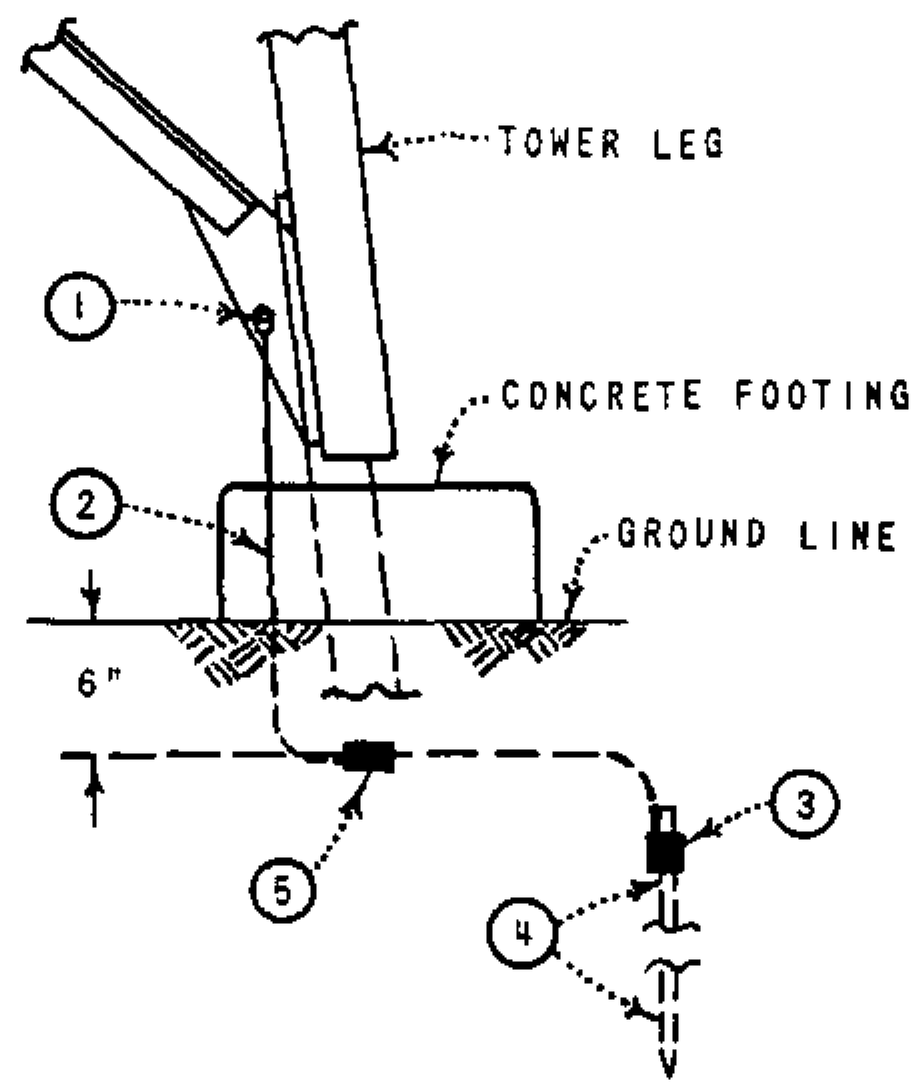
(A) NOT NORMALLY PURCHASED.

(B) WHEN ASSEMBLING STUD TO INSULATOR, MOVE A LOCKWASHER TO THE TOP OF THE STUD.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



PLAN

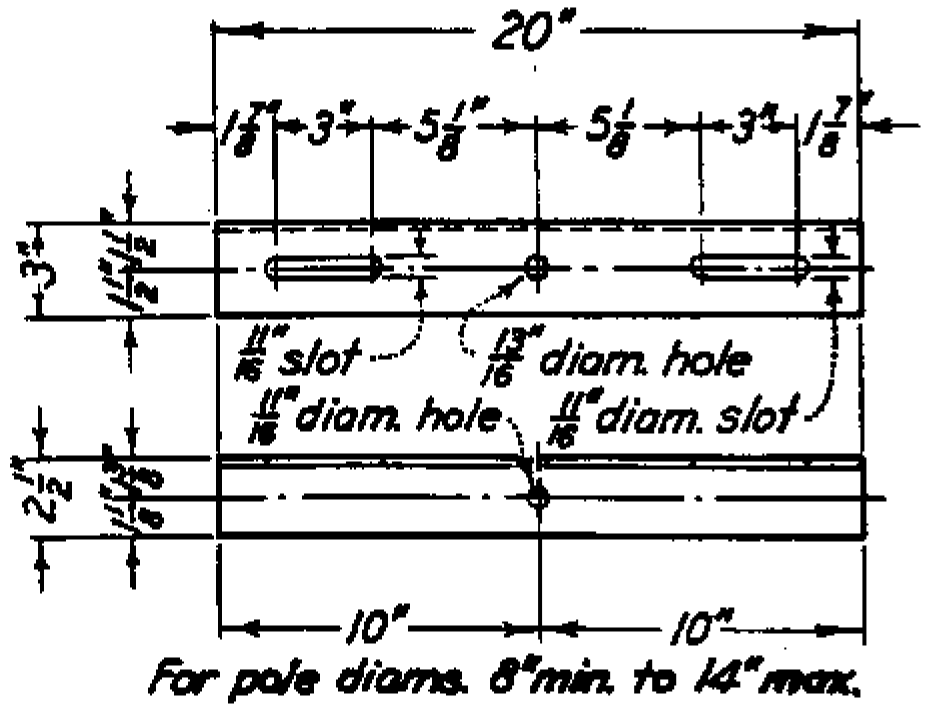


ELEVATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

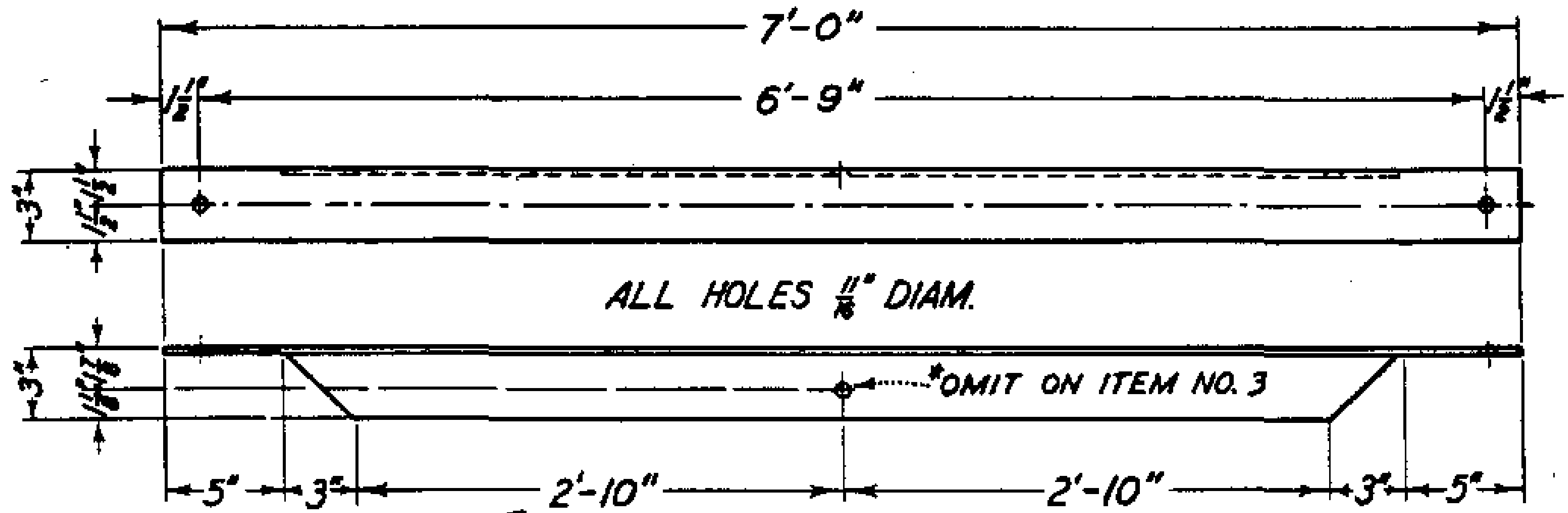
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	CONNECTOR, FLAT GROUND	4	261600
2	WIRE, #2 BARE SOLID COPPERWELD	as req'd	813056
3	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	2	257888
4	ROD, GROUND, COPPERWELD 5/8" X 8' - 0"	2	603072
[illegible]	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	257792

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEEL TOWER GROUNDING	599.105 SUPERCEDES 1011 (1986)



ITEM 1

3" X 2 1/2" X 5/16" ANGLE BRACKET



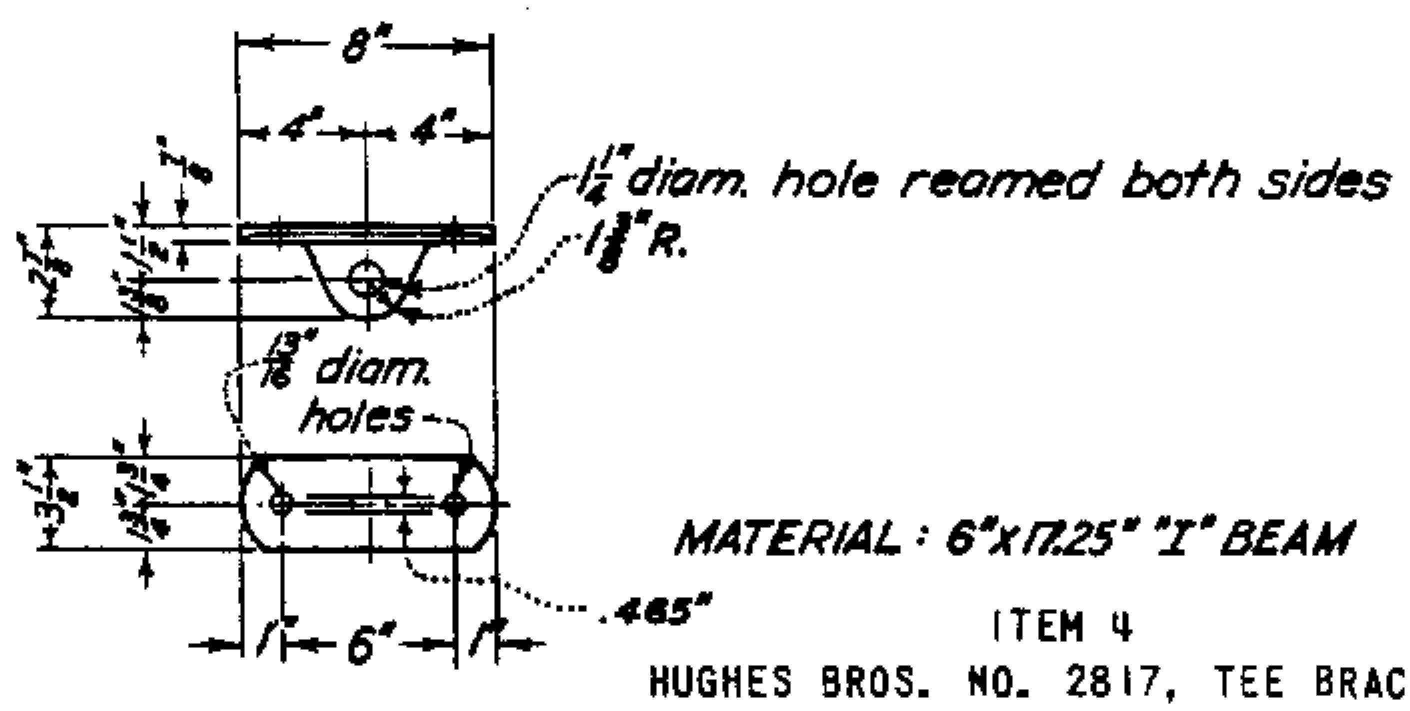
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM 2

3" X 3" X 1/4" HORIZONTAL ANGLE BRACE

ITEM 3

SAME AS ITEM 2, EXCEPT *OMIT CENTER HOLE



ITEM 4

HUGHES BROS. NO. 2817, TEE BRACKET

INSTALLATION:

A. ITEMS TO BE MADE OF STEEL, HOT-DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

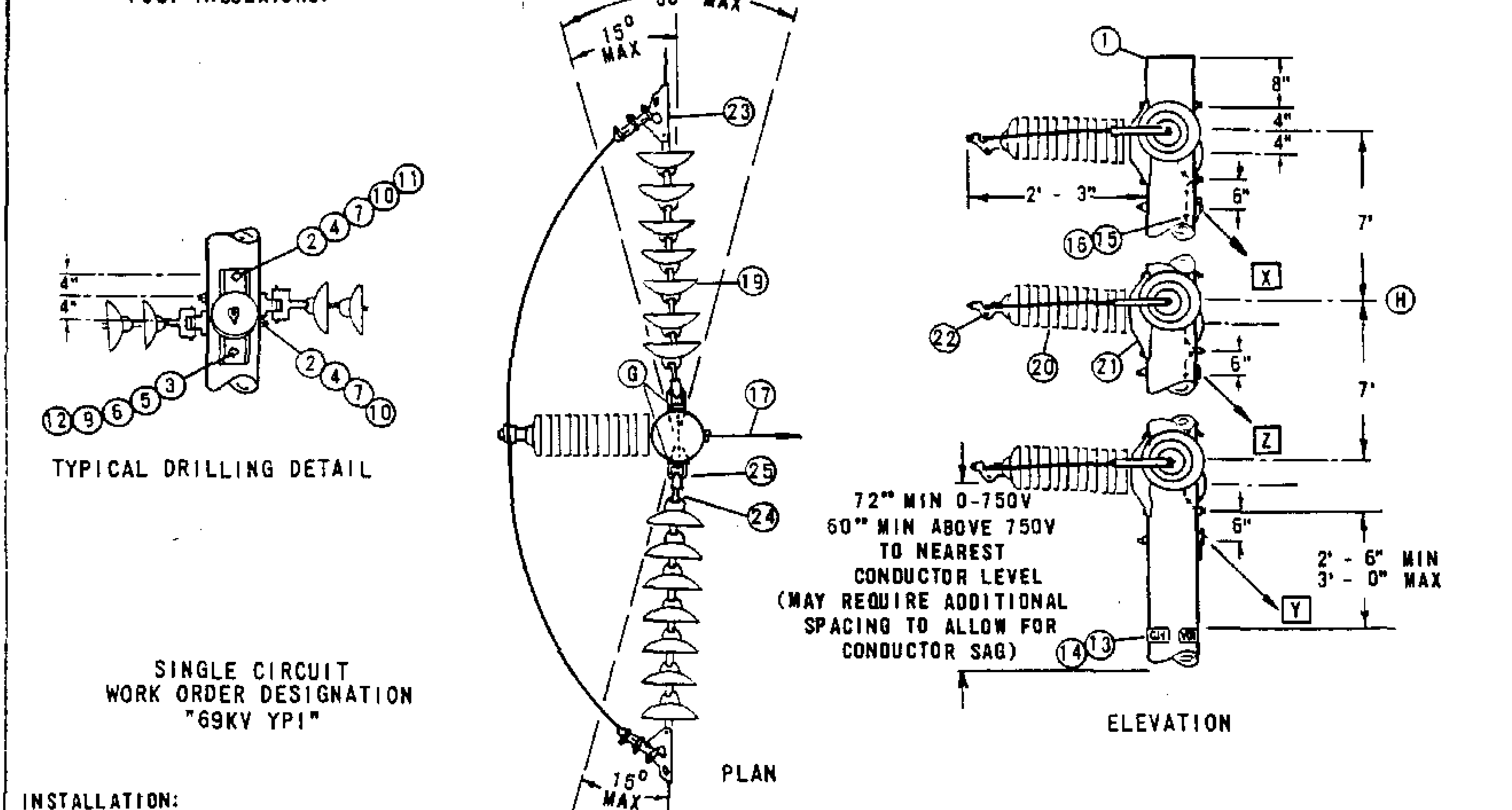
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	BRACKET (DOUBLE ARMING)	165376			
2	HORIZONTAL ANGLE CROSSARM BRACE (E)	164416			
3	HORIZONTAL ANGLE X-ARM BRACE (E)	164416			
4	TEE BRACKET FOR DEAD END ATTACHMENT	723968			

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AKlRD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION HARDWARE ANGLE BRACKETS, HORIZONTAL BRACE	599.106 SUPERSEDES 391.1 (1986)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE IS TO BE USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE CIRCUIT, 69KV TRANSMISSION LINES USING HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS.



SINGLE CIRCUIT
WORK ORDER DESIGNATION
"69KV YP1"

INSTALLATION:

A. FOR USE ON ANGLES UP TO 30° AND FOR TANGENT POLES WITH SEVERE UPLIFT OR DOWN PULL.

B. GUY UPLIFT POLES IF UPLIFT IS GREATER THAN 80% OF STRUCTURE WEIGHT.

(C) ADD THE GUYS ON EITHER SIDE IN THE ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (X,Y,Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE GUYING SECTION.

D. POLE BANDS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR MACHINE BOLTS WHEN ADDITIONAL STRENGTH IS REQUIRED UNDER HIGH TENSION. CONDITIONS WHEN SPECIFIED BY THE TRANSMISSION ENGINEER.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

(F) CONTACT TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING WHEN USING BUNDLED CONDUCTOR.

(G) THRU BOLTS TO BE IN LINE WITH INSULATOR STRING.

(H) USE 7' FOR BOTH BUNDLED AND SINGLE CONDUCTOR INSTALLATIONS.

ITEM TPF	ITEM TOC	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)		1	STDS 353, 354
2		BOLT, MACH 3/4" X __"		9	STD 139
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __"	(E)	4	STD 139
4		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB		12	797760
5		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	(E)	2	797792
6		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED		3	798912
7		WASHER, 3/4" ROUND		18	800256
9		WASHER, SPRING DBL COIL 5/8"	(E)	4	798560
10		NUT, 3/4"		9	504768
11		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"		3	504576
12		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	(E)	4	504608
13		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	(E)	2	647648
14		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV	(E)	16	492224
15		WIRE #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		2.0#	812928
16		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV	(E)	10	678528
17		GUY	(C)	AS REQ'D	900 SECTION
18					
	19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION B/S DISC		AS REQ'D	STD 750
	20	INSULATOR, 88KV HORIZ LINE POST W/STUD		3	429312
	21	INSULATOR, BASE		3	125728
	22	CLAMP, 1 CONDUCTOR/BUNDLED		3	STD 773/(F)
	23	CLAMP, STRAIN WITH SOCKET EYE		6	STDS 742, 744
	24	CLEVIS, BALL		6	235392
	25	EYELET, STANDARD	(E)	6	235648

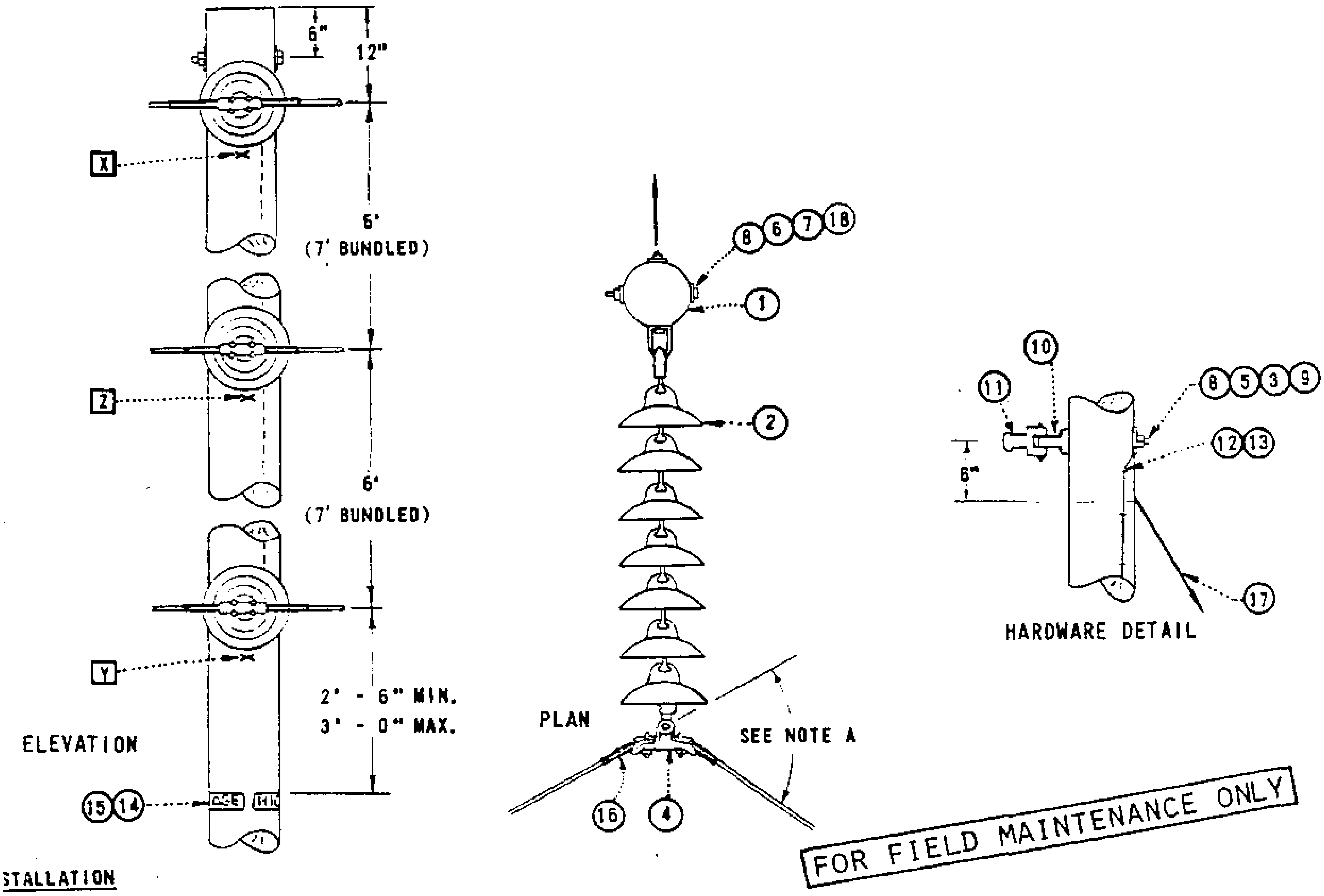
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

**TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION,
69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT, HORIZONTAL POST INSULATORS**

DATE 7-1-84
APPD

SCOPE: THIS PAGE IS TO BE USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE CIRCUIT 69KV TRANSMISSION LINES USING 'Z' TYPE VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.



INSTALLATION

A. FOR USE WITH LINE ANGLES FROM 30° - 60°.

B. POLE BANDS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR MACHINE BOLTS WHEN ADDITIONAL STRENGTH IS REQUIRED UNDER HIGH TENSION CONDITIONS WHEN SPECIFIED BY THE TRANSMISSION ENGINEER.

C. ADD THE GUYS IN ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (X, Y, Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE GUYING SECTION.

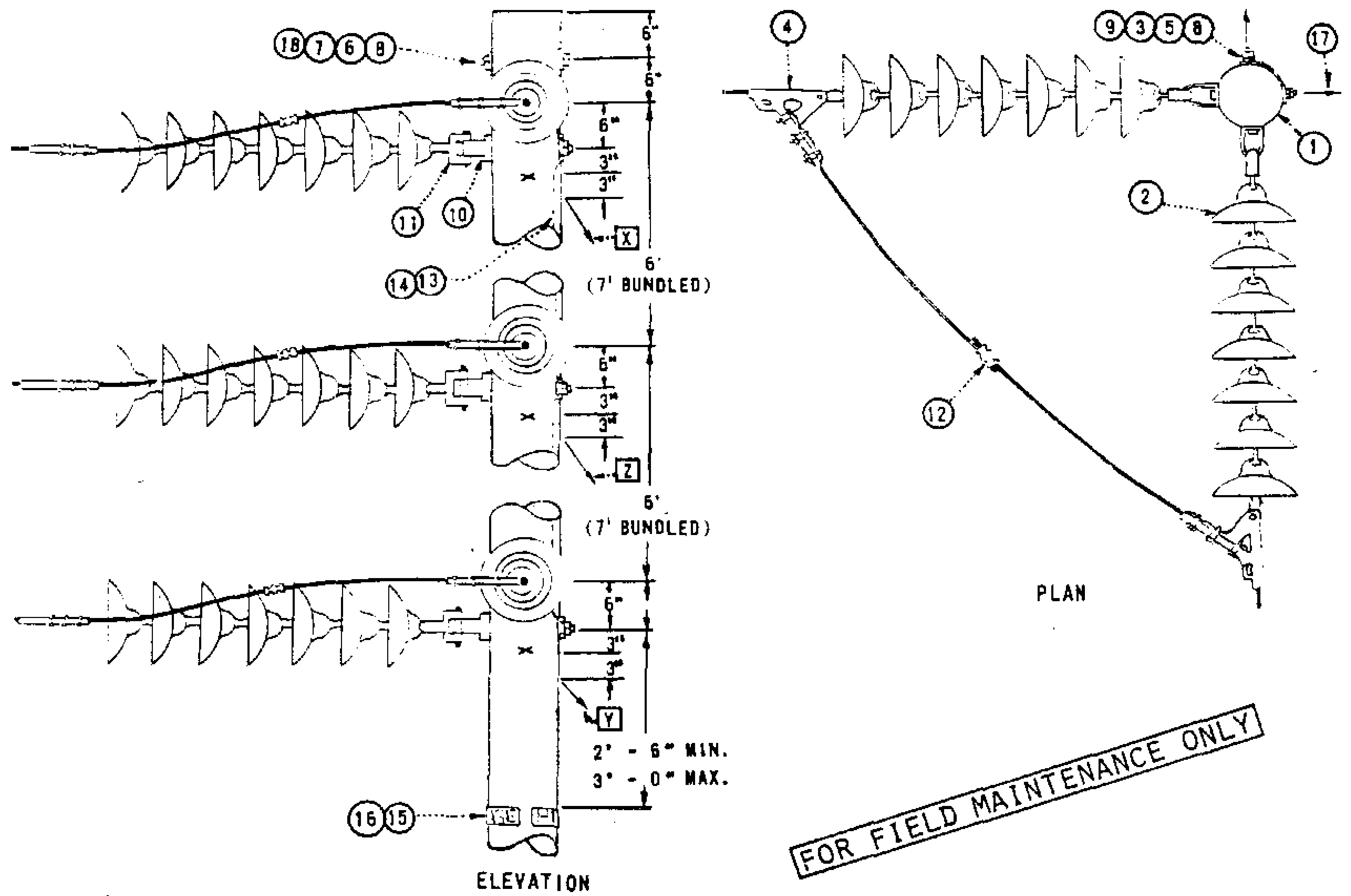
E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
T.P.F.	T.O.C.				
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)		1	300 SECTION
	2	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, B/S DISC.		AS REQ'D	700 SECTION
3		WASHER, 3/4" ROUND	E	6	800256
	4	CLAMP, SUSPENSION		3	700 SECTION
5		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB	E	3	797760
6		WASHER, SPRING DBL. COIL 3/4"	E	1	798496
7		WASHER, 3" X 3" SQUARE CURVE	E	2	798912
8		BOLT, MACHINE 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)		4	STD 139
9		NUTS 3/4"	E	3	504768
	10	EYELET, STANDARD	E	3	235648
	11	CLEVIS, BALL	E	3	235392
12		WIRE, #8 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		1.5 LB	812928
13		STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV.	E	10	678528
14		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	2	647648
15		NAILS, ROOFING, 8 GALV.	E	16	492192
16		GUARD, LINE		3 SETS	STD 759
17		GUY (SEE NOTE C)		AS REQ'D.	900 SECTION
18		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	E	1	504576

DATE 7-1-84 APPD SRL/DRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION - 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT - VERTICAL CONFIGURATION - TYPE Z	599.202 SUPERSEDES 521 (1985)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS PAGE IS TO BE USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE CIRCUIT 69KV TRANSMISSION LINES USING 'Y' TYPE VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION.



INSTALLATION:

A. FOR USE WITH LINE ANGLES GREATER THAN 60°.

B. POLE BANDS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR MACHINE BOLTS WHEN ADDITIONAL STRENGTH IS REQUIRED UNDER HIGH TENSION CONDITIONS WHEN SPECIFIED BY THE TRANSMISSION ENGINEER.

C. ADD THE GUYS ON EITHER SIDE IN THE ORDER INDICATED ABOVE (X, Y, Z) AS REQUIRED BY THE GUYING SECTION.

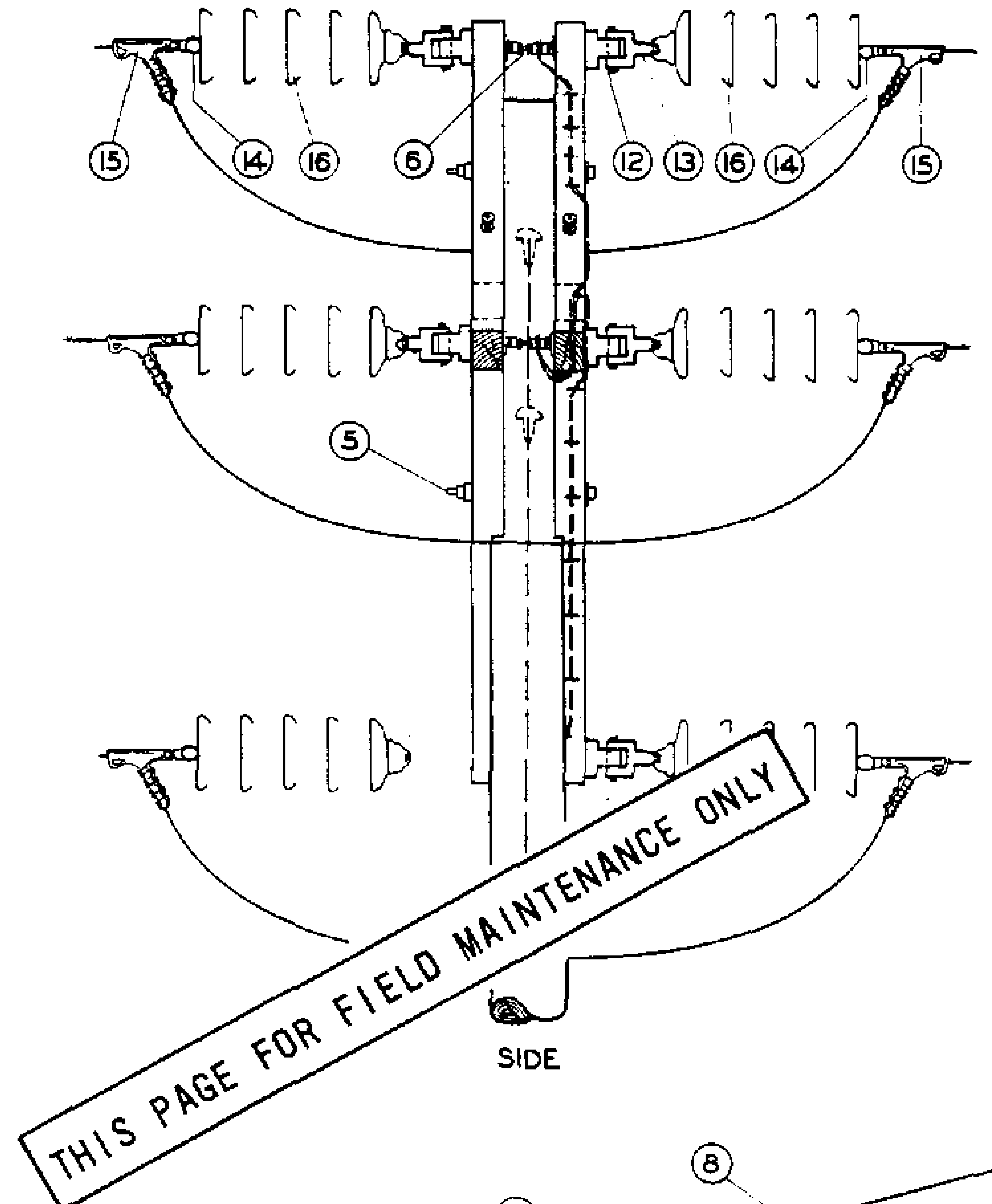
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

ITEM NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
T.P.F.	T.O.C.				
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)		1	300 SECTION
	2	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, B/S DISC.		AS REQ'D	700 SECTION
3		WASHER, 3/4" ROUND	E	12	800256
	4	CLAMP, STRAIN, WITH SOCKET EYE		6	700 SECTION
5		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB	E	6	797760
6		WASHER, SPRING DBL COIL, 3/4"	E	1	798496
7		WASHER, 3" X 3" SQUARE CURVED	E	2	798912
8		BOLT, MACHINE 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)		7	100 SECTION
9		NUTS, 3/4"	E	6	504768
	10	EYELET STANDARD	E	6	235648
	11	CLEVIS, BALL	E	6	235392
	12	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION		3	700 SECTION
13		WIRE #8 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		1.5 LB	812928
14		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV.	E	10	678528
15		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	2	647648
16		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	E	16	492192
17		GUY (SEE NOTE C)		AS REQ'D	900 SECTION
18		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	E	1	504576

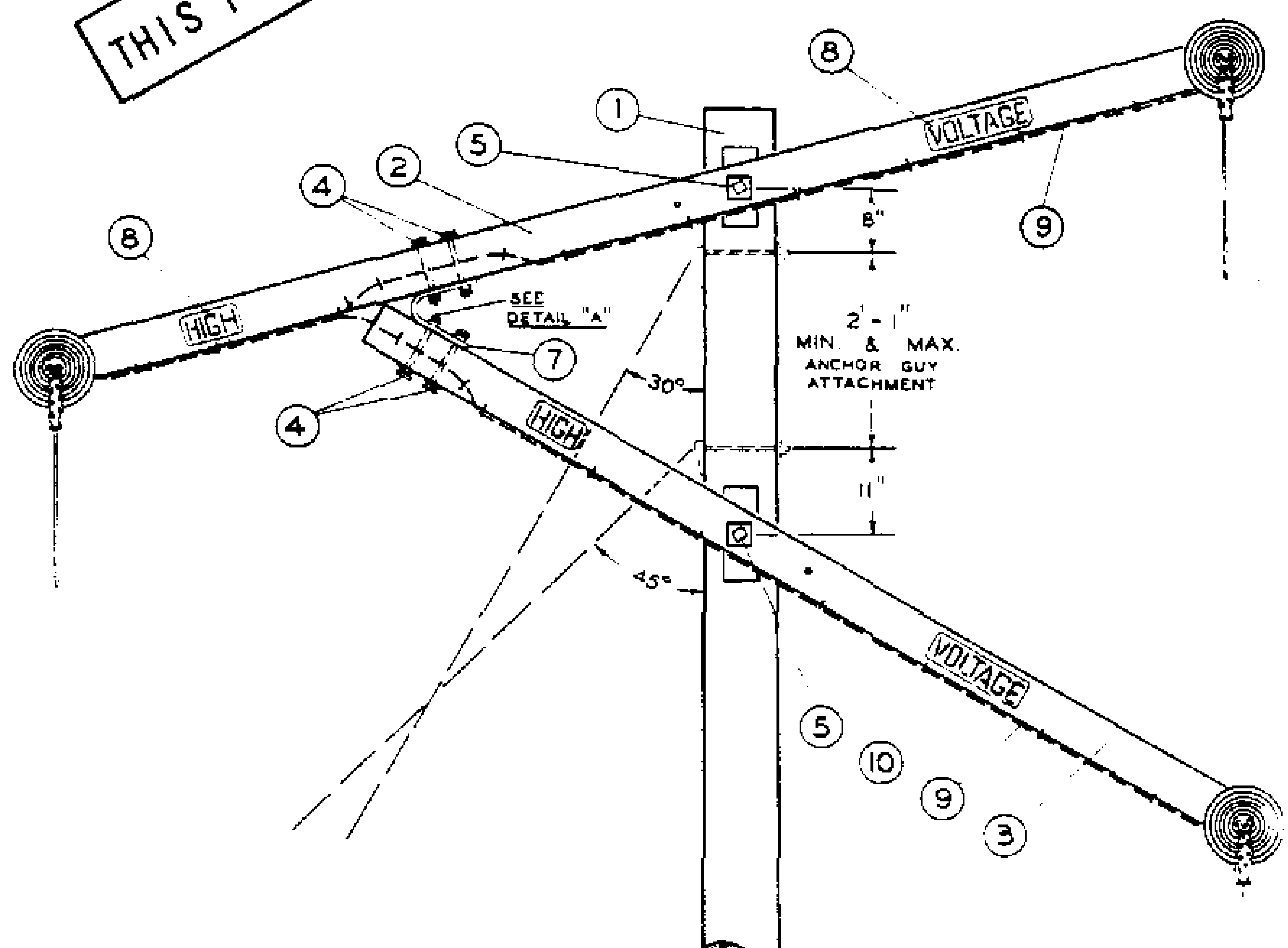
599.203 SUPERSEDES 522 (1985)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION - 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT - VERTICAL CONFIGURATION - TYPE Y	DATE 7-1-84 APP'D

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

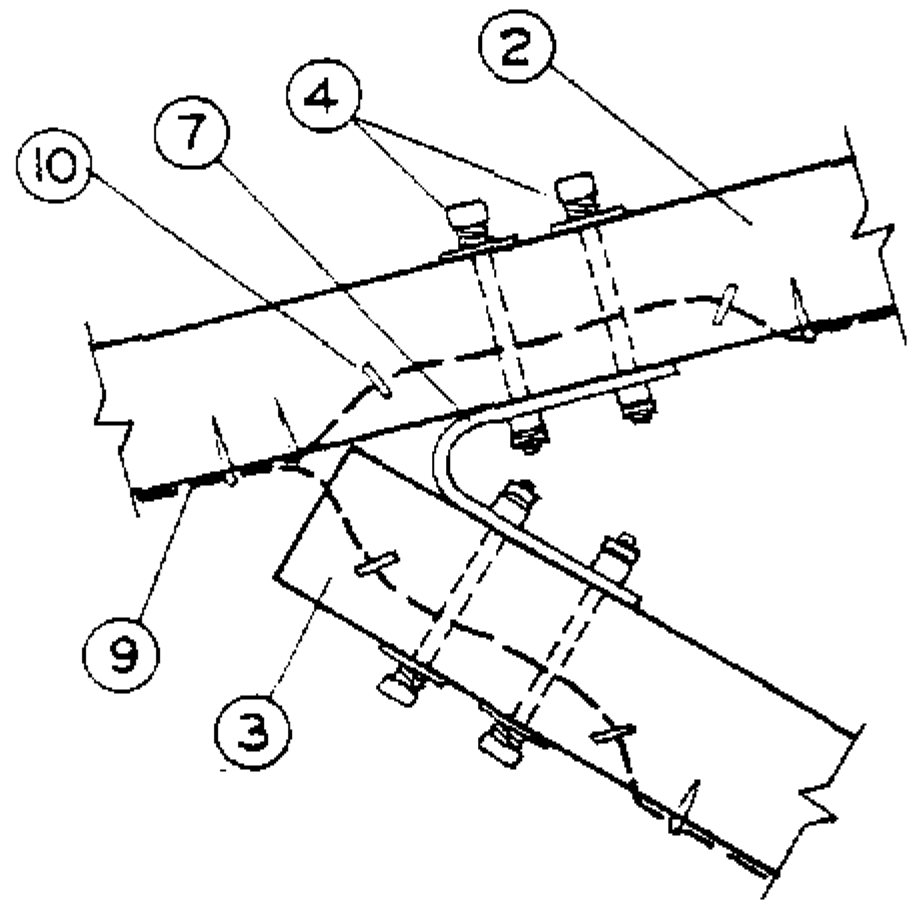


SIDE

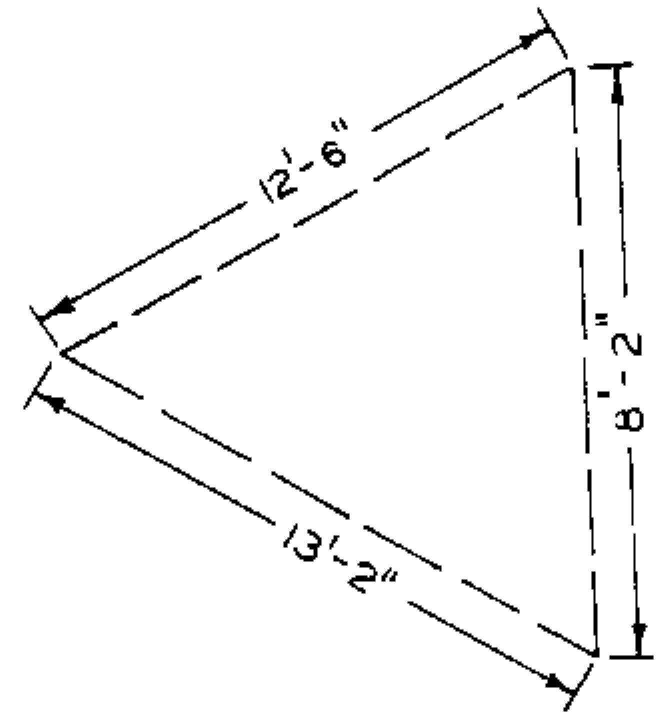


POLETOP ELEVATION

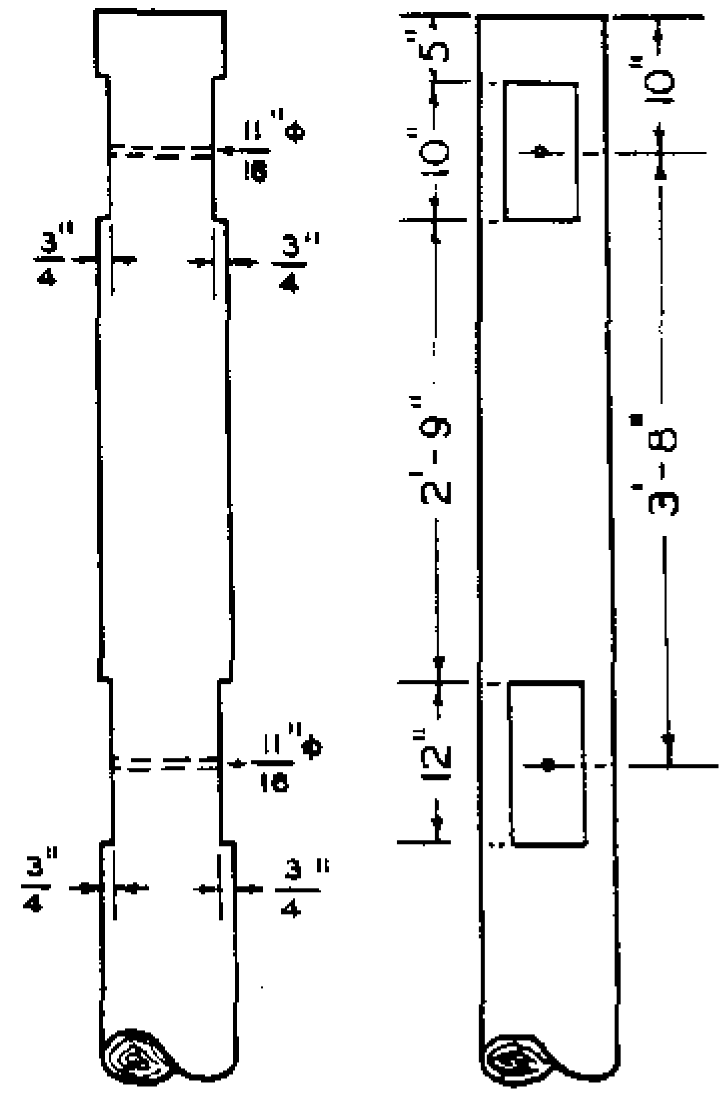
ISSUE 1993	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	599.301
DATE 7-1-84	TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION, 69KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT,	SUPERSEDES
APPD [signature] / DRH	FIGURE "4", TYPE X	532 (4-1-74)



DETAIL "A"



CONDUCTOR
REACTANCE SPACING



POLETOP
GAINING AND DRILLING

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

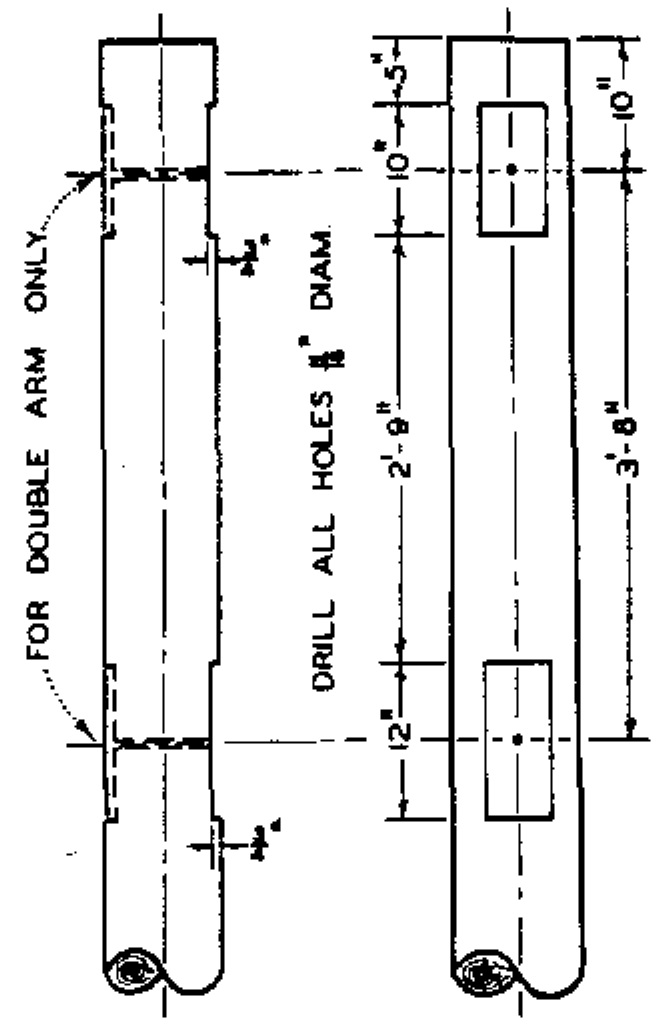
ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
T.P.&F.	1	Pole, Class and Height as required	1	SECTION 300
	2	3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 13'-6" Crossarm	2	STD 120 IT 5
	3	3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-8" Crossarm	2	STD 120 IT 5
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 8", 1-3" sq. wash., 1-dbl. coil spr. wash., 1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	8	STDS 139 140
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 18", 2-3" sq. wash., 1-flat spr. wash., 1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	2	STDS 139 140
	6	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 20", 4-3" sq. wash., 5-nuts, 2-dbl. coil spr. wash., 2-rd. wash., & 2-MF lock nuts	3	STDS 139 140
	7	Crossarm Tie Plate, Galv.	2	543200
	8	High Voltage Sign & 8 roofing nails, Galv.	4	647648, 492224
	9	#8 Bare Solid Annealed Copper Wire	1 1/2#	812928
	10	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	23	678528
	11			
T.O.C.&D.	12	EYELET, STANDARD	6	235848
	13	CLEVIS, BALL	6	235392
	14	Socket Eye	6	-
	15	Clamp, Strain	6	STD 742
	16	Suspension Insulator, Ball & Socket	as reqd	STD 750
	17			

599.302
SUPERSEDES
533 (4-1-74)

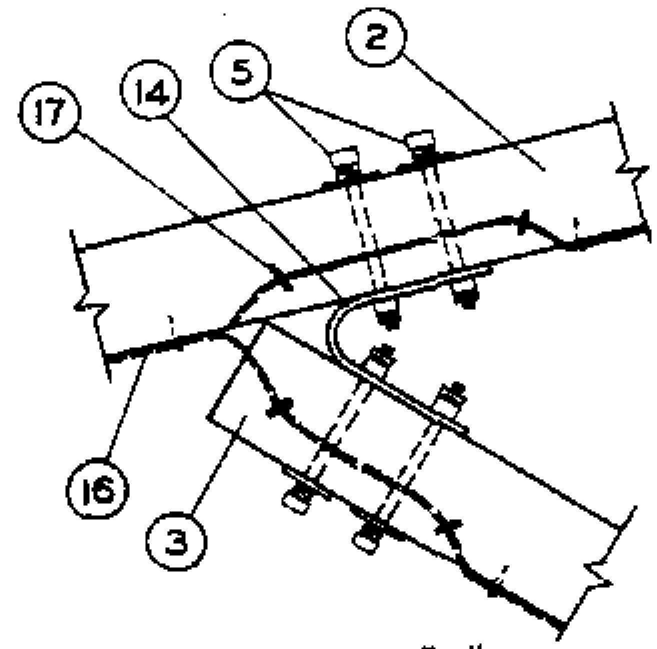
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION, 69KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT,
FIGURE "4", TYPE X

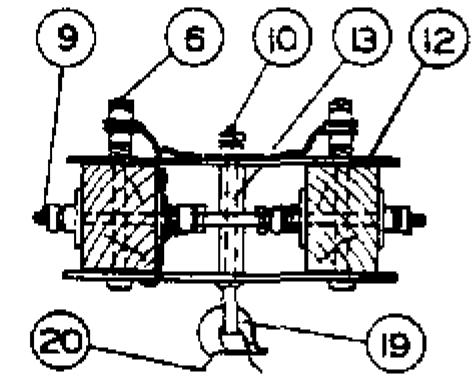
DATE 7-1-84
APPD [signature] / DRH



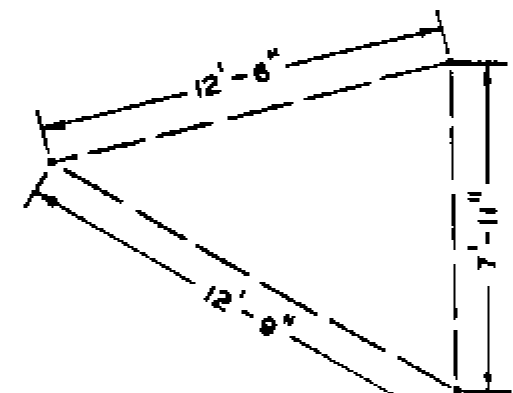
POLETOP
GAINING AND DRILLING



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



CONDUCTOR REACTANCE SPACING

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SINGLE ARM	QUANTITY DOUBLE ARM	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
T. P. & F.	1	Pole, Class and Height as required	1	1	SECTION 300
	2	3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 13'-6" Crossarm	1	0	PG 120 IT. 5
	3	3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-8" Crossarm	1	2	PG 120 IT. 1
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 6", 2-3" sq. wash.,1-dbl. coil spr. wash.,1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	8	0	PGS 139, 140
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 8", 1-3" sq. wash.,1-dbl. coil spr. wash.,1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	4	8	PGS 139, 140
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 9", 1-dbl. coil spr. wash.,2-nuts,2-rd. wash.,& 1-MF lock nut	0	6	PGS 139, 140
	7	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 14", 2-3" sq. wash.,1-flat spr. wash.,1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	2	0	PGS 139, 140
	8	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 18", 2-3" sq. wash.,1-flat spr. wash.,1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	0	2	PGS 139, 140
	9	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 20", 4-3" sq. wash.,4-nuts,2-dbl. coil spr. wash. 4-MF lock nuts	0	3	PGS 139, 140
	10	Shoulder Eye Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 9", 1-rd. wash.,1-nut & 1-MF lock nut	0	3	PGS 139, 140
	11	Shoulder Eye Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 9", 1-2 1/4" sq. wash.,1-dbl. coil spr. wash., 2-rd.wash., 2-nuts & 1-MF lock nut	3	0	PGS 139, 140
	12	Double Arming Plate, 4" X 1/4" X 17"	0	6	541088
	13	Spacer, 3/4" diameter X 5 3/4" pipe, Galv.	0	3	663552
	14	Crossarm Tie Plate, Galv.	1	0	543200
	15	High Voltage Sign & 8 roofing nails, Galv.	4	4	647648, 492224
	16	#6 Bare Solid Annealed Copper Wire	1 1/2#	1 1/2#	812928
	17	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	22	22	678528
	18				
T. O. C.	19	Ball Hook, short	3	0	414880 OR 414912
	20	Suspension Insulator, Ball & Socket	as required		PG 750
	21	Suspension Clamp, complete with socket eye	3	0	PGS 775, 776
	22				

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

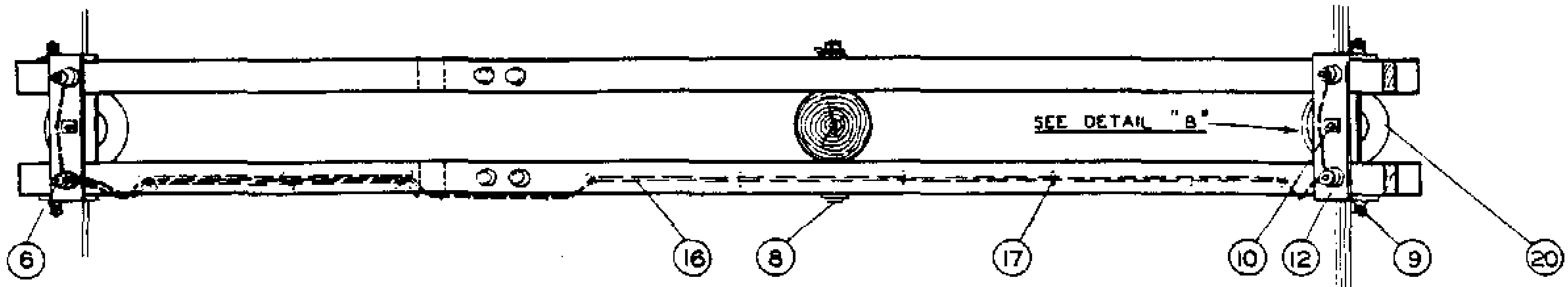
TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION,
69KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT, FIGURE "6", TYPE W

DATE 7-1-84
APPD RCB/DRH

599.303
SUPERSEDES
531 (4-1-74)

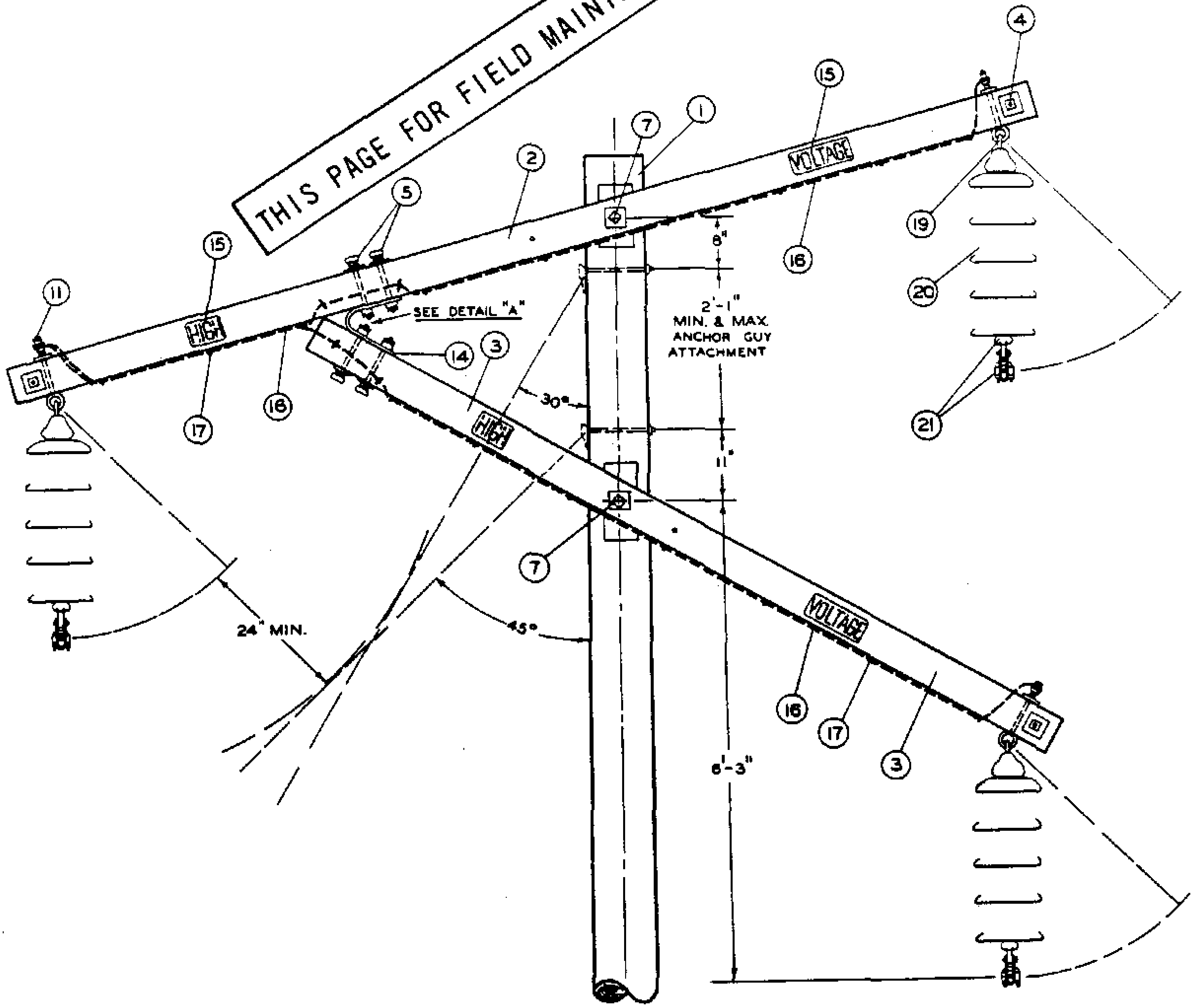
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



PLAN - DOUBLE ARM

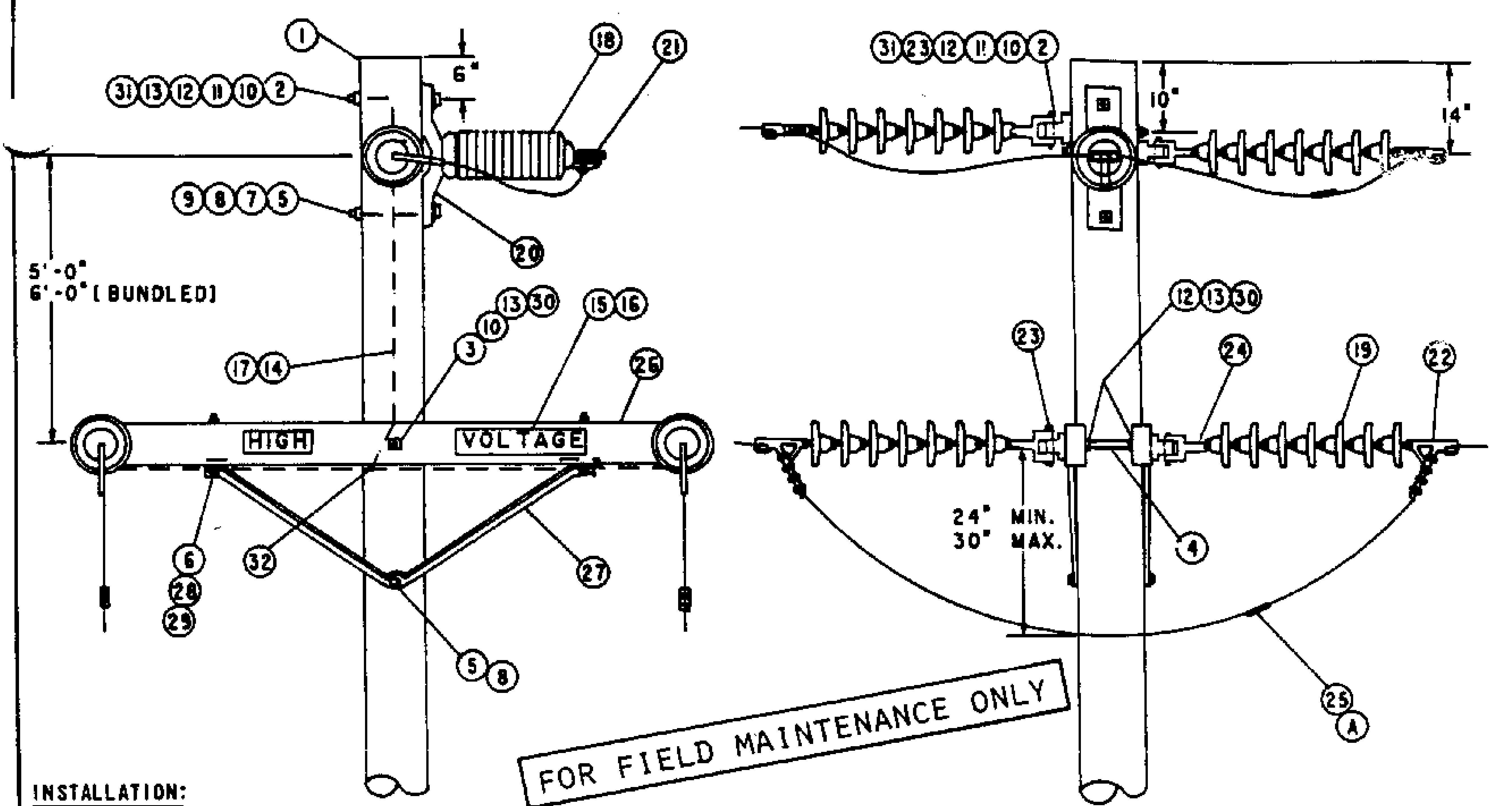
THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



POLETOP ELEVATION - SINGLE ARM

599.304 SUPERSEDES 530 (4-1-74)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION, 69KV, SINGLE CIRCUIT, FIGURE "4", TYPE W	DATE 7-1-84 APPD

SCOPE: THIS PAGE IS TO BE USED WHEN DESIGNING SINGLE CIRCUIT 69KV TRANSMISSION LINES USING TYPE X-△ TRIANGULAR DEADEND CONFIGURATION



INSTALLATION:

(A) USE ONLY FOR CONDUCTOR REPLACEMENT. MAKE CONTINUOUS JUMPERS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.

(E) EXEMPT ITEM.

ITEM F	ITEM TOC	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD.
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT AS REQ'D.		1	STDS 353, 354
2		BOLT, MACH., 3/4" X 14"		3	153440
3		BOLT, MACH., 3/4" X 26"		1	153728
4		BOLT, SPACE, 3/4" X 26"		2	156288
5		BOLT, MACH., 5/8" X 14", WITH NUT		2	154880
6		WASHER, ROUND 1/2" FLAT	(E)	2	800192
7		WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED, 5/8"	(E)	1	798912
8		WASHER, 5/8" DBL. COIL SPRING	(E)	2	798560
9		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	(E)	2	504608
10		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"	(E)	12	504576
11		WASHER, 4" SQ. CURVED, 3/4" RIB		3	797760
12		WASHER, ROUND 3/4" FLAT		1	800256
13		WASHER, 3/4" DBL. COIL SPRING		6	798496
14		WIRE, #8 B. SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		1.5 LB.	812928
15		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	(E)	2	647648
16		NAILS, ROOFING,#8 GALV.	(E)	16	492224
17		STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV.	(E)	20	498528
	18	INSULATOR, 88KV HORZ. POST		1	429312
	19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION B/S DISC.		AS REQ'D	PG. 750.4
	20	BASE, INSULATOR		1	125728
	21	CLAMP, CONDUCTOR POST INSULATOR		1	STD 773
	22	CLAMP, CONDUCTOR STRAIN		6	STDS 742, 744
	23	EYELET, STANDARD	(E)	6	235648
	24	CLEVIS, BALL		6	235392
	25	SLEEVE, JUMPER	(A)	3	700 SECTION
26		CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'		2	294128
27		BRACE, ANGLE 5'		2	164128
28		BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 7" WITH NUT	(E)	2	153120
29		WASHER, DBL. COIL, 1/2"	(E)	2	798464
30		WASHER, 3" SQ. FLAT	(E)	10	799104
31		NUTS, MACHINE, 3/4"		17	504768
32		CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT	(E)	1	269632

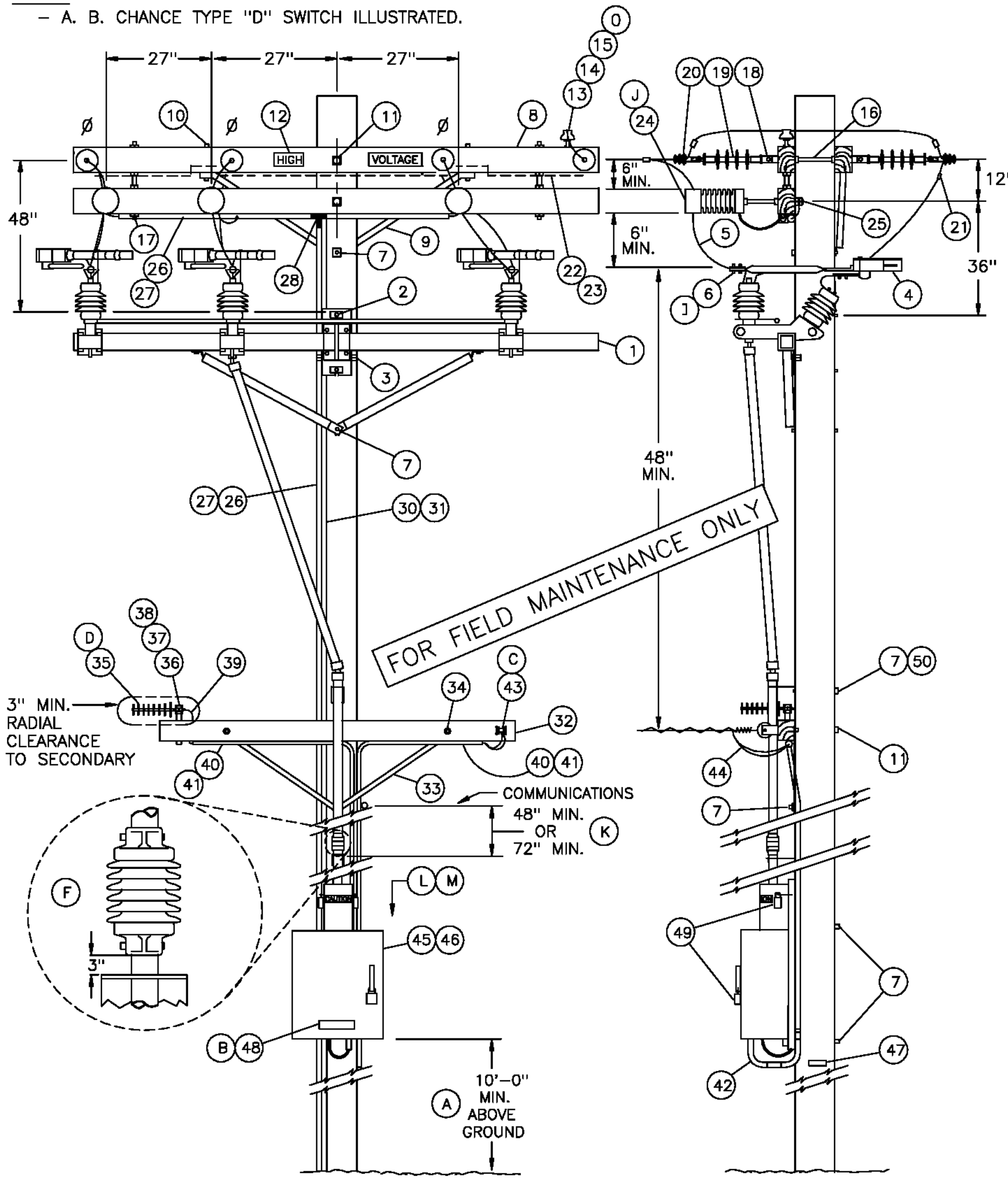
DATE 7-1-84 APPD RES/DRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION - 69KV TYPE X-△ STRUCTURE SINGLE CIRCUIT - TRIANGULAR DEADEND	599.305 SUPERSEDES 535 (1985)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A MOTOR OPERATED HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR SCADA.

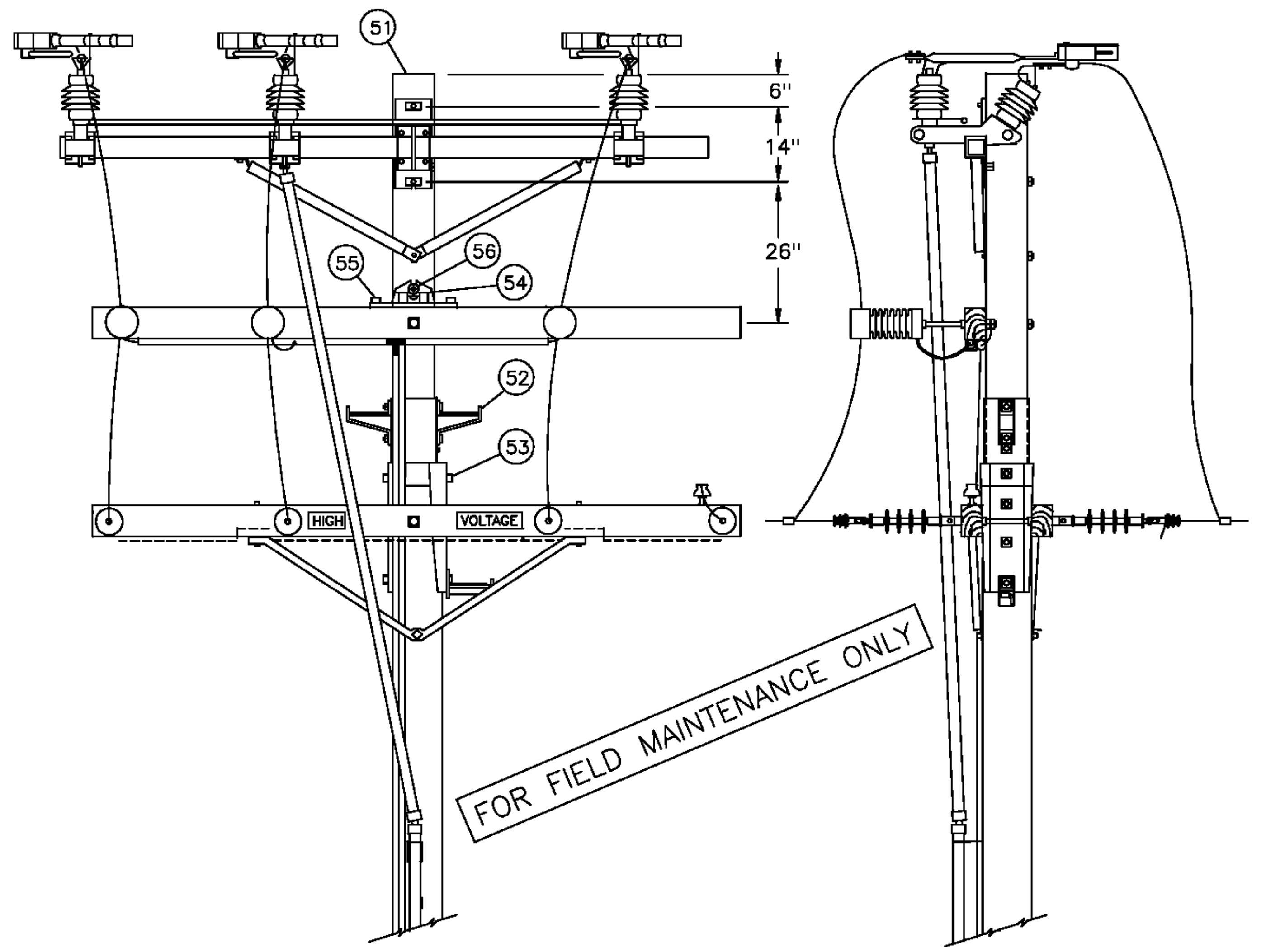
NOTE:

– A. B. CHANCE TYPE "D" SWITCH ILLUSTRATED.



599.306 SUPERSEDES 535.1 (11–1–98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS OVERHEAD SCADA SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT MOTOR OPERATED	DATE 11–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS



GANG–OPERATED SWITCH AND CURRENT SENSORS MOUNTED ABOVE LINEARM (E)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG–OPERATED, 15KV, 600 AMP, WITH LOAD INTERRUPTERS, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD (G)		1	–	709258	GANG–S
	ADDITIONAL 10'–6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND COUPLING	A. B. CHANCE	AS REQ'D	–	604428	C–ROD
		S & C	AS REQ'D	–	602934	S–ROD
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–	–
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (CHANCE SWITCH ONLY)		2	–	621568	–
4	LOAD INTERRUPTER–A. B. CHANCE SWITCH ONLY IF RETRO–FITTING REQUIRED	TYPE D	3	–	433794	LDBRKD
		TYPE S	3	–	433796	LDBRKS
5	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		33'	711–715	–	–
6	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (I)		6	794–795	–	–

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE:

DATE 12–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS OVERHEAD SCADA SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL LOADBREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT MOTOR OPERATED	599.307 SUPERSEDES 535.2 (12–1–98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL, CON'T:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	6	392	–	–
8	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	3	–	294128	4–
9	BRACE, ANGLE, 5' – 0"	1	–	164128	5HUB
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	3	392	–	–
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND	2	–	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	–	–	492224	–
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" H	2	–	532704	PS1
14	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL H	2	–	429216	55–3/I
15	WIRE, TIE (DOUBLE) H	1	760–764	–	–
16	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT H	4	392	–	–
17	BOLT SPACE GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	392	–	–
18	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE) H	8	–	235712	–
19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS, NON PORC H	8	750	–	–
20	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. H	8	741–743	–	–
21	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–786	–	–
22	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	12'	–	812928	BOND8
23	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
24	LINE POST CURRENT SENSOR & 50' CABLE ASSEMBLY J	3	–	116000	CURSEN
25	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	–	–
26	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 1"	40'	–	251200	PVC–1
27	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1", AND	AS REQ'D		697792	–
	2–6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
28	ACCESS FITTING BODY, TYPE "T", PVC, 1"	1	–	348900	TEE–1
29	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE, AND N	1	–	603136	GND6
	#6 B.S. COPPER WIRE	6 LBS	–	813536	–
30	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"	20'	–	251168	PVC1/2
31	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2", AND	AS REQ'D	–	697728	–
	6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
32	CROSSARM, 3–1/2" X 4–1/2" X 6'–0"	1	380.2	294112	2S

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE:

BILL OF MATERIAL, CON'T:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD. OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
33	BRACE, 28", FLAT, CROSSARM	2	–	164192	–
34	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4–1/2" & 1 RD. WASHER	2	392.2	–	–
35	ANTENNA, BROADBAND, YAGI (D)	1	–	109570	ANT
36	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 6", GALV	1	–	500960	ANTXMB
37	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 1/2" X 9"	1	392.2	153184	
38	CENTERING WASHER, GALV.	2	–	795520	
39	CABLE, SUPERFLEX, ANTENNA	AS REQ'D	–	197810	ANTCAB
40	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4"	40'	–	251328	PVC3/4
41	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4", AND	AS REQ'D	–	697888	–
	2–6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
42	ELBOW, PVC. 3/4"	4	–	322166	EL3/4
43	SECONDARY DEADEND (C)	1	–	235488	1SDE
44	WIRE, THW, #12, BLACK	100'	–	808096	THW12
45	MOTOR OPERATOR, INCLUDING COUPLING AND RTU	1	–	509580	ADMO
46	TRANSCEIVER, FIXED CHANNEL	1	–	749500	FCTRAN
	OR				
	TRANSCEIVER SPREAD SPECTRUM	1	–	749504	SSTRAN
47	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204	–	–
48	TAG, RTU NUMBER	1	208.5	(B)	TAGRE
49	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	3	–	514848	–
50	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5"	2	–	621600	–
51	6' WOOD POLE TOP EXTENSION	1	473	336324	WPTX6
52	POLE STEP KIT	1	473	692950	–
53	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	3	392	–	–
54	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS	1	–	369598	BCGAIN
55	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7" 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
56	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) MOTOR OPERATOR TO BE MOUNTED AT (13'–6") FROM GROUND–LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CABINET WHEN LOCATED ON STREET–SIDE OF POLE. IF NOT VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU AT 10' FROM GROUND–LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CABINET.

(B) RTU NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS AND ADDED TO JOB WITH DPSS NOTE.

(C) THIS ITEM NOT NECESSARY IF EXISTING SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(D) PLANNER TO SPECIFY WHICH SIDE OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM STANDARDS. POINTS LIST TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNER AND SENT TO SENIOR ENGINEER, DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARDS TEAM FOR POINTS LIST FORMS AND COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS.

(E) IF INSUFFICIENT CLEARANCE BELOW THE LINEARM, MOUNT THE GANG-OPERATED SWITCH AND CURRENT SENSOR ARM ABOVE THE LINEARM USING A POLE TOP EXTENSION (SEE STANDARD 473). THIS CONFIGURATION MAY ALSO BE USED IF DISTRIBUTION IS UNDERBUILT ON A TRANSMISSION POLE.

(F) INSTALL CONTROL PIPE INSULATOR THREE INCHES ABOVE NEXT GUIDE BEARING ABOVE MOTOR OPERATOR

(G) SWITCHES ARE FURNISHED WITH 40 FEET OF OPERATING CONTROL ROD. THE TOP SECTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS MADE OF FIBER GLASS, THE LOWER SECTIONS ARE MADE OF GALVANIZED PIPE.

(H) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(I) WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

(J) NOTE: BEFORE ENERGIZING SENSORS, GROUND ALL CURRENT SENSOR BASES BY ATTACHING GROUND WIRE TO MOUNTING BOLT ON BACKSIDE OF CROSSARM.

(K) THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM GROUNDED METAL BOXES, HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENT AT THE COMMUNICATIONS LEVEL TO THE UPPERMOST GROUNDED PORTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS 72". IF NO GROUNDED METAL BOXES, HARDWARE OR EQUIPMENT ARE PRESENT, CLEARANCE MAY BE REDUCED TO 48".

REFERENCES:

(L) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(M) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

(N) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

(O) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARDS 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSULATION TABLE FOR TRANSMISSION LINES							
VOLTAGE		INSULATION DISTRICT (A)					
	STRUCTURE	HEAVY CONTAMINATION		MEDIUM CONTAMINATION		LIGHT CONTAMINATION	
		INSULATOR UNITS AND TYPE					
KV	TYPE	SUSPENSION	DEAD END	SUSPENSION	DEAD END	SUSPENSION	DEAD END
69	WOOD POLES & STRUCTURES	5 FOGS	7 DISCS	5 DISCS	6 DISCS	4 DISCS	5 DISCS
69	STEEL TOWERS & STRUCTURES	6 FOGS	8 DISCS	6 DISCS	7 DISCS	5 DISCS	6 DISCS
138	WOOD POLES & STRUCTURES	9 FOGS	11 DISCS	9 DISCS	11 DISCS	8 DISCS	10 DISCS
138	STEEL TOWERS & STRUCTURES	10 FOGS	12 DISCS	10 DISCS	12 DISCS	9 DISCS	11 DISCS

NOTES:

(A) CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD PAGE 287.

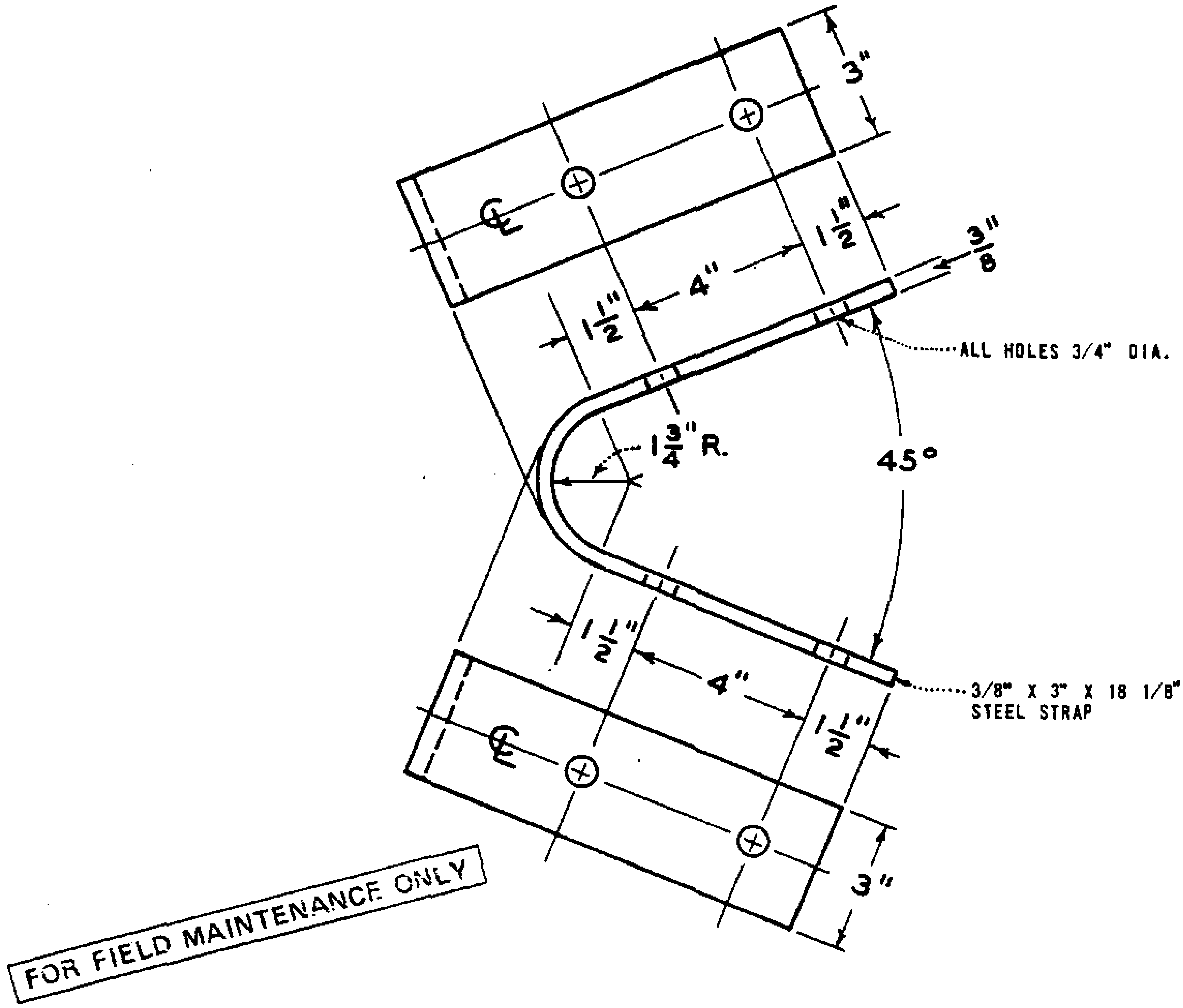
B. USE BONDED SUSPENSION UNITS THROUGH RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL AREAS.

C. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 750.4 FOR SUSPENSION INSULATORS.

D. FOR BONDING DETAILS SEE STANDARDS PAGE 756.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

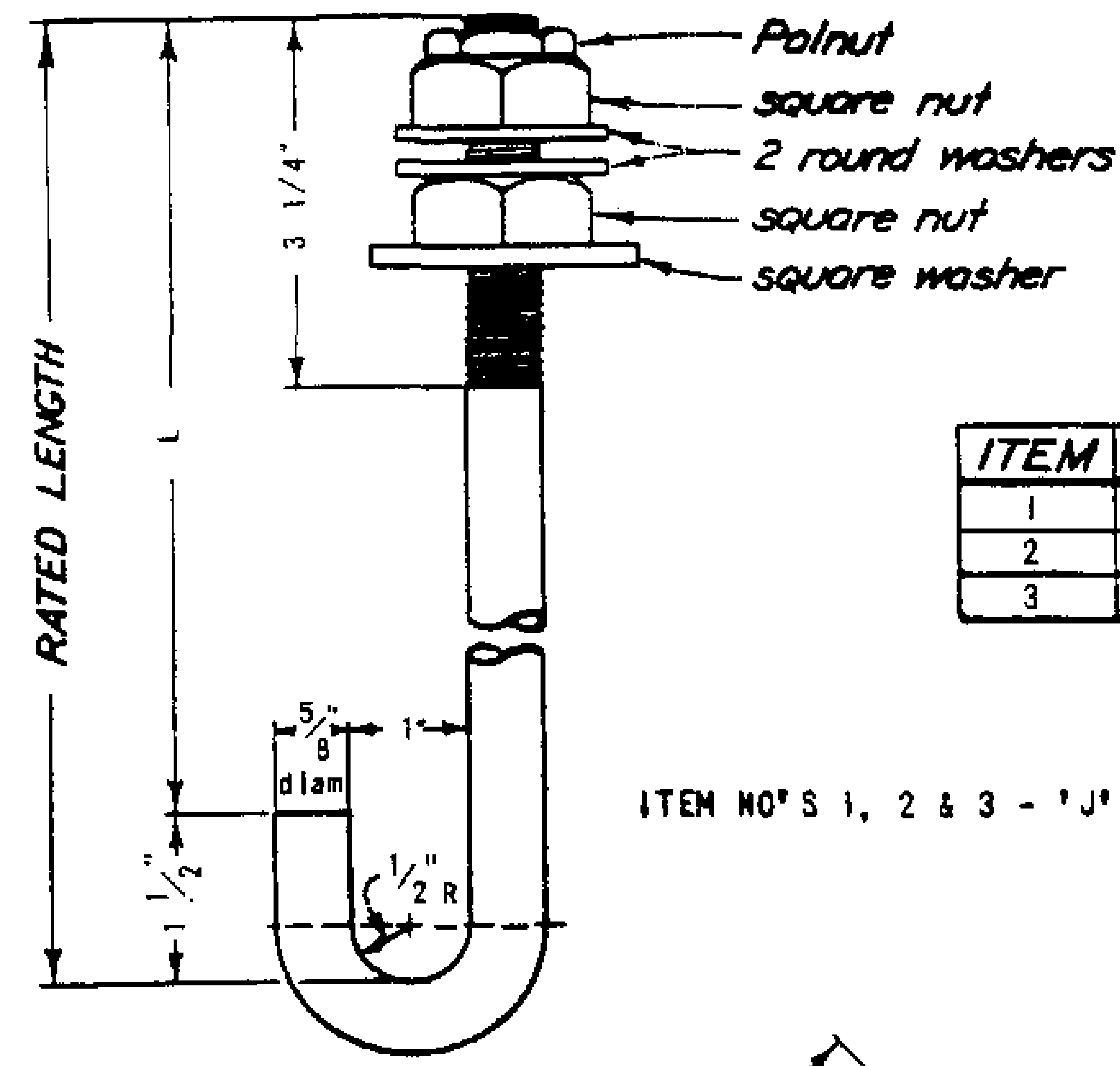


ITEM NO. 1

TO BE HOT-DIP GALV. AFTER FABRICATION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	CROSSARM TIE-PLATE (FIGURE 4 CONSTRUCTION)	543200			

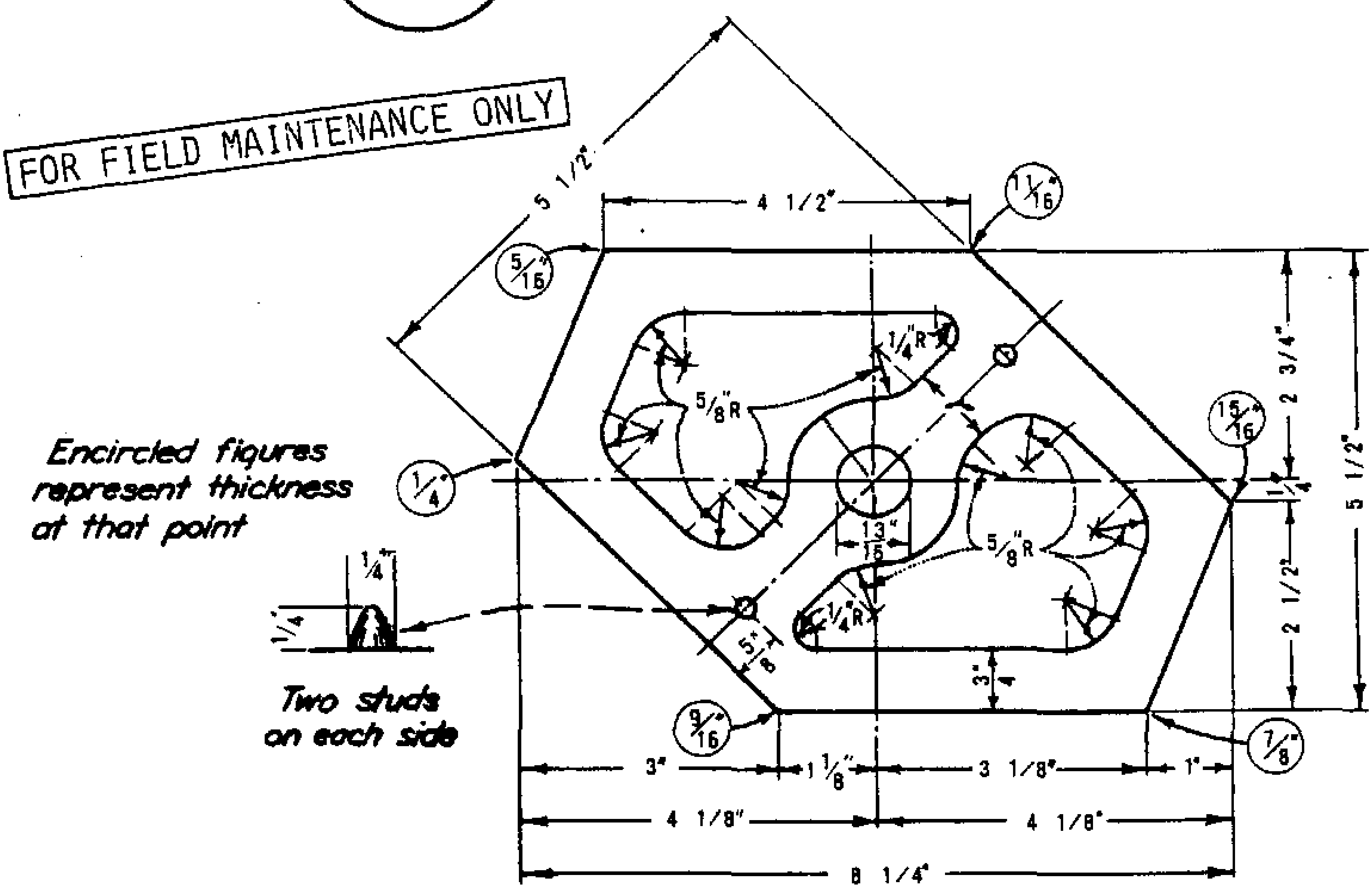
DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK / RD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION HARDWARE CROSSARM TIE-PLATE	599.901 SUPERSEDES 172 (12-10-82)



ITEM	FOR CROSSARM	"L"	RATED LENGTH
1	5 3/4" deep	8"	9 1/2"
2	6 3/4" deep	9"	10 1/2"
3	7 3/4" deep	10"	11 1/2"

ITEM NO'S 1, 2 & 3 - 'J' BOLT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



ITEM NO. 4 - HEXAGONAL C. I. FILLER, GALV.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.
1	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	151328			
2	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	151296			
3	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	—			
4	FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY	542400			

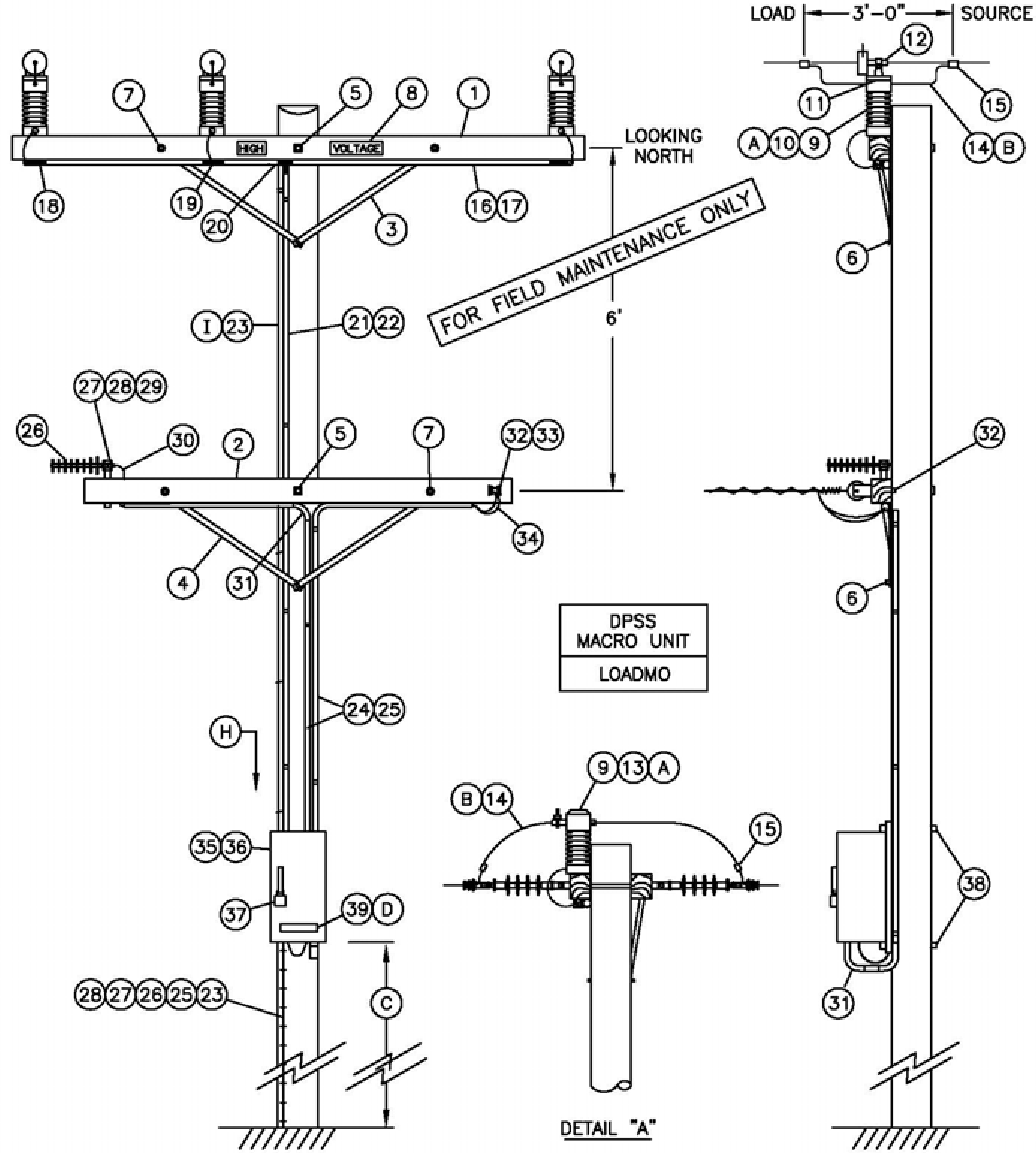
599.902 SUPERSEDES 173 (12-10-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS TRANSMISSION HARDWARE 'J' BOLT, HEXAGONAL C. I. FILLER	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK HDX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A SCADA LOAD MONITOR WITH VARIOUS CONFIGURATIONS OF POWER SOURCE AND ANTENNA MOUNTING.

NOTES:

– CONTACT STANDARDS BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENT.



	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
DATE 9–30–05 APPD PLA / RDG	SCADA LOAD MONITOR	599.903 SUPERCEDES 540.1 (9–30–05)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	1	380.2	294128	–
2	CROSSARM, 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 6'-0"	1	380.2	294112	2S
3	BRACE, 36", FLAT, CROSSARM	2	–	164224	36FLAT
4	BRACE, 28", FLAT, CROSSARM	2	–	164192	–
5	BOLT, MACH. GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392.2	–	–
6	BOLT, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	392.2	–	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2" & 1 RD. WASHER	4	392.2	–	–
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	2	–	647648	HV
		–	–	492224	–
9	VIP STUD, 7-1/2"	3	–	701760	STUD-W
10	LINE POST VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSOR (CLAMP TOP TYPE) AND 45' CONNECTOR CABLE (A)	3	–	635902	C/VCT
11	TRUNION CLAMP ADAPTER WITH HARDWARE	3	–	102926	
12	TRUNION CLAMP, #2-336 ACSR OR AWAC CONDUCTOR	3	–	229250	TRU336
	OR				
	TRUNION CLAMP, 636 ACSR CONDUCTOR	3	–	229256	TRU636
	OR				
	TRUNION CLAMP, #4-4/0 CU CONDUCTOR	3	–	229252	TRU4/0
	OR				
	TRUNION CLAMP, 500 KCMIL CU CONDUCTOR	3	–	229258	TRU500
13	LINE POST VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSOR (SUBSTATION TYPE) AND 45' CONNECTOR CABLE (A)	3	–	635904	C/VSUB
14	WIRE, JUMPER, SAME SIZE & TYPE AS LINE WIRE	12'	711-715	(B)	–
15	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–	–
16	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4"	10'	–	251328	PVC3/4
17	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 3/4", AND 6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D	–	697888	–
		AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
18	ACCESS FITTING BODY, TYPE "T", PVC, 3/4"	2	–	147792	–
19	ACCESS FITTING BODY, TYPE "LL" PVC, 3/4" AND TYPE "LR", PVC, 3/4"	1	–	(F)	–
		1	–	(F)	–
20	ACCESS FITTING BODY, TYPE "T", PVC, 1" AND (2) 3/4" REDUCERS	1	–	(F)	–
21	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 1"	30'	–	251200	PVC-1
22	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1", AND 2-6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D	–	697792	–
		AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
23	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	–	812490	GNDPVC
24	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"	60'	–	251168	PVC1/2
25	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	–	603072	GNDPVC
26	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	–	259010	–
27	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D	–	424390	–
28	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D	–	678562	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 9-30-05 APPD PBA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SCADA LOAD MONITOR	599.904 SUPERCEDES 540.2 (9-30-05)

BILL OF MATERIAL: CON'T:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
25	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2", AND 6D NAILS, GALV.	AS REQ'D AS REQ'D	– –	697728 490656	– –
26	ANTENNA, BROADBAND, YAGI (E)	1	–	109570	ANT
27	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 6", GALV	1	–	500960	ANTXMB
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 1/2" X 9"	1	392.2	153184	
29	CENTERING WASHER, GALV.	2	–	795520	
30	CABLE, SUPERFLEX, ANTENNA	AS REQ'D	–	197810	ANTCAB
31	ELBOW, PVC. 1/2"	AS REQ'D	–	–	–
32	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQ. & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392.2	–	–
33	SECONDARY DEADEND	1	–	235488	1SDE
34	WIRE, THW, #12, BLACK	100'	–	808096	THW12
35	TRANSCEIVER, 12V DC — OR — SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO	1 1	– –	905390 749504	– –
36	RTU	1	–	(F) 484600	LMRTU
37	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	1	–	514848	–
38	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392.2	–	–
39	TAG, RTU NUMBER	1	208.5	(D)	TAGRE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE RANGE OF WIRE FOR THE CLAMP TOP TYPE VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSOR IS .25" TO .8". THE APPLICATION OF THIS STANDARD TO EXISTING #6 LINE WIRE REQUIRES USE OF THE SUBSTATION STYLE VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSOR AND FOR THE LINE WIRE TO BE DEAD-ENDED (SEE DETAIL "A"). ANY SIZE EXISTING DEAD-ENDED LINE WIRE CONSTRUCTION REQUIRES THE USE OF SUBSTATION STYLE VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSORS.

NOTE: BEFORE ENERGIZING SENSORS, GROUND ALL VOLTAGE/CURRENT SENSOR BASES BY ATTACHING GROUND WIRE TO MOUNTING STUD, ON BOTTOM OF CROSSARM. WHEN INSTALLING SENSORS, IT IS PREFERRED THAT THE SENSOR CABLE CONNECTOR GO ON THE LOADSIDE. THIS WOULD PLACE THE "H1" LABEL ON THE SOURCE (LINE) SIDE.

(B) ALWAYS USE JUMPER WIRE OF AMPACITY EQUAL TO THAT OF THE MAIN CONDUCTOR.

(C) RTU TO BE MOUNTED AT 10' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU AT 13' – 6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB. IN REMOTE AREAS WHERE VEHICLE ACCESS IS NOT POSSIBLE, MOUNT RTU AT 5' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET.

(D) RTU NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS AND ADDED TO JOB WITH DPSS NOTE.

(E) PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM STANDARDS. POINTS LIST TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNER AND SENT TO SENIOR ENGINEER, DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARDS TEAM FOR POINTS LIST FORMS AND COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS.

(F) THESE ITEMS SUPPLIED BY SCADA PROJECT CREW (KEARNY). 120V SUPPLY, ANTENNA CONNECTIONS AND SENSOR CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY SCADA PROJECT CREW (KEARNY). LINE CREW MOUNTS RTU TO POLE.

REFERENCE:

(H) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARDS 363.
(I) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARDS 1002.

600-900 SECONDARIES,
CONDUCTOR, GUYING

600-900 SECONDARIES,
CONDUCTOR, GUYING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

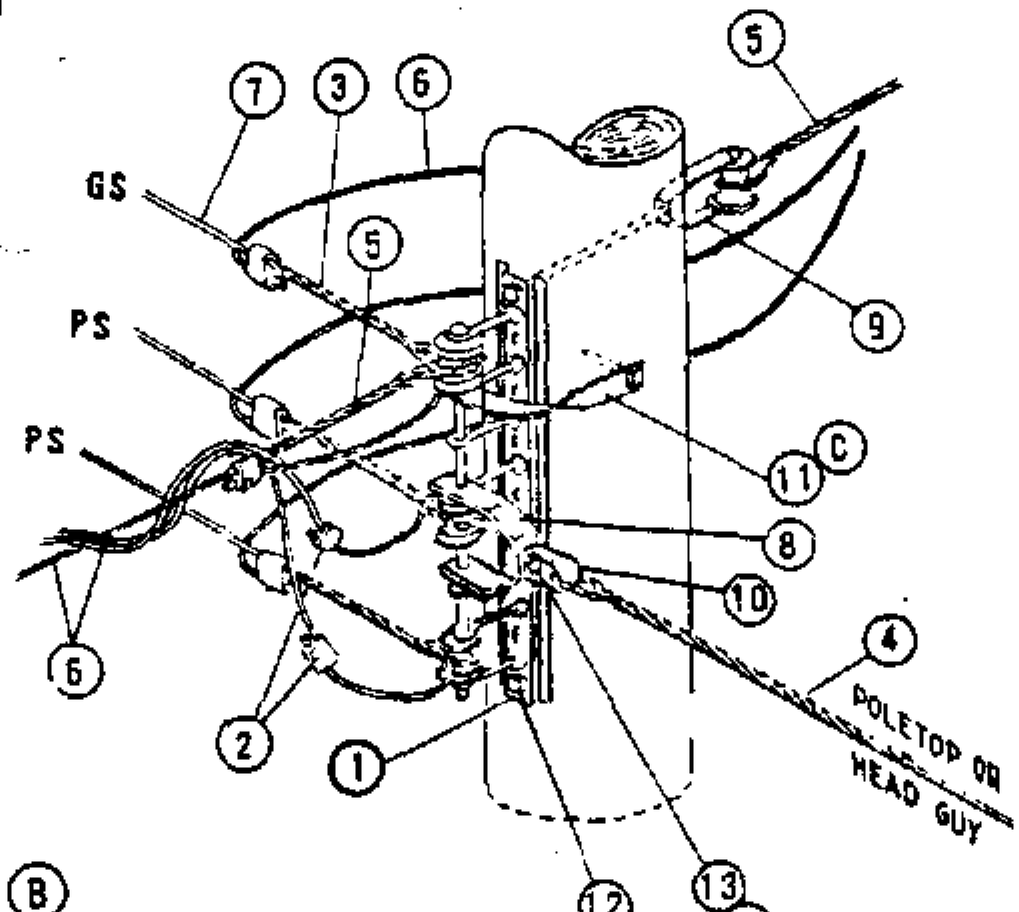
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

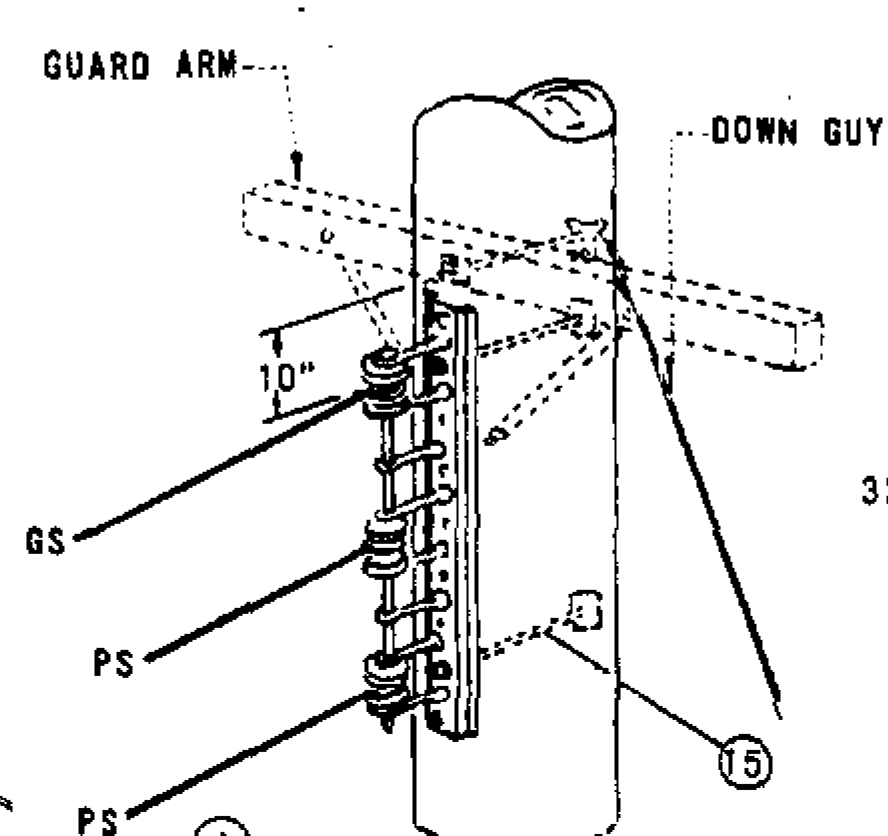
LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECONDARIES, CONDUCTORS, GUYING

OH LEGACY
OHL601.1

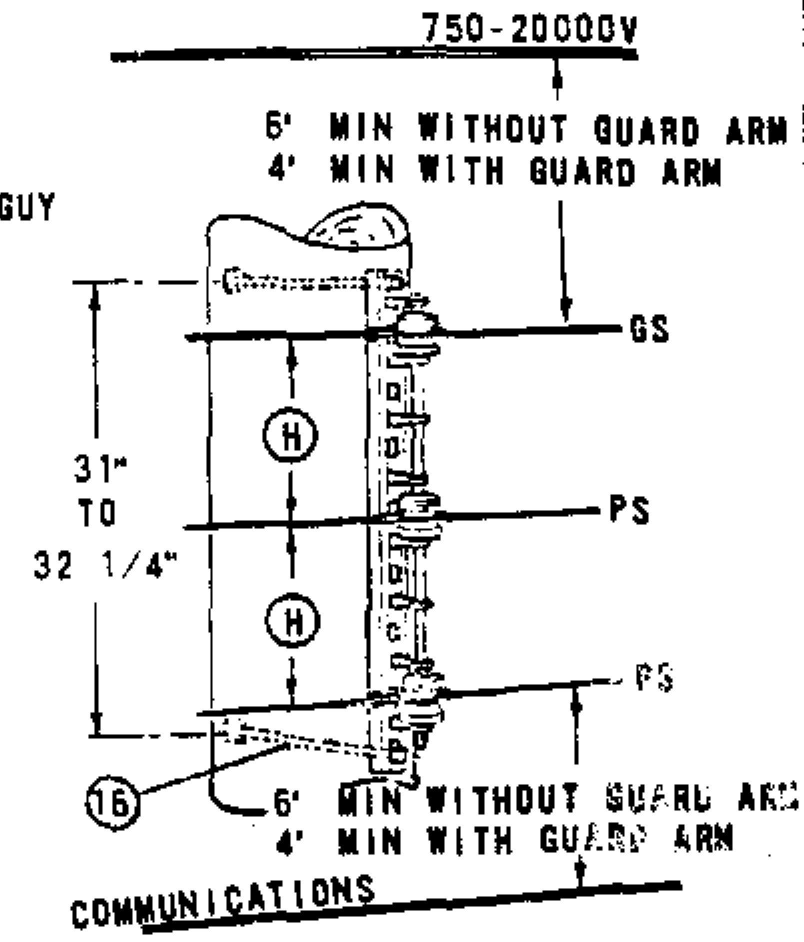
TABLE OF CONTENTS



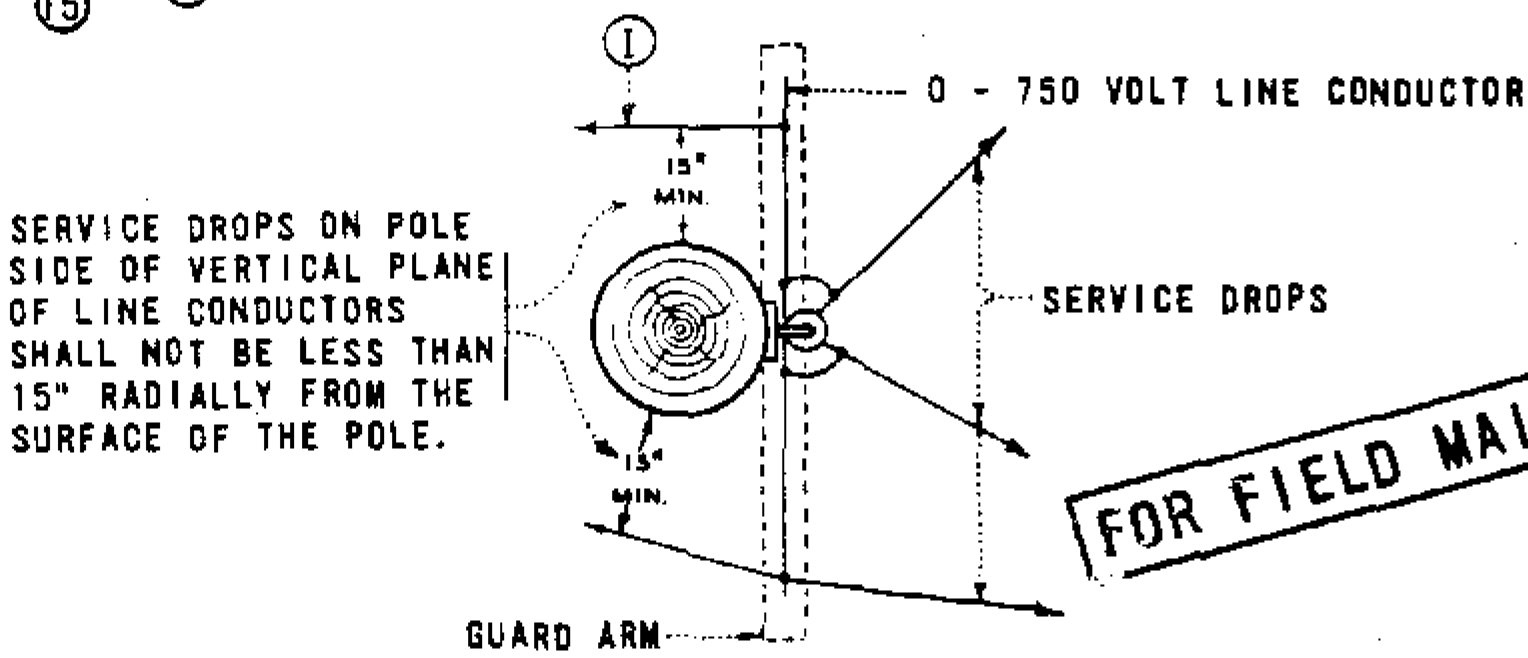
B DEAD END WITH TYPICAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS



A DEAD END WITH DOWN GUY



TANGENT OR ANGLE



NOTES:

(A) DEAD END WITH DOWN GUY IS PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WHERE THERE IS NO FUTURE EXTENSION OF SECONDARY.

(B) DEAD END WITH POLETOP OR HEAD GUY IS PREFERRED CONSTRUCTION WHERE FUTURE EXTENSION OF SECONDARY IS EXPECTED.

(C) USE DEAD ENDING STRAPS BEHIND EACH CONDUCTOR WHERE RACK GUY CANNOT BE USED, SEE PAGE 629.

D. TO OBTAIN RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY CONDUCTORS, OVERHEAD GUYS, AND CLIMBING SPACE USE EXTENSION BRACKET. SEE PAGE 629.

E. SEE PAGE 255 FOR CLIMBING SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

F. GUARD ARMS ARE REQUIRED WHEN REDUCING CLEARANCE FROM THE NORMAL 6 FT MINIMUM TO A 4 FT MINIMUM BETWEEN THE SECONDARY CABLE AND THE CONDUCTORS ABOVE.

G. WHEN USING GUARD ARMS, ADDITIONAL CLEVISES CANNOT BE ADDED TO THE POLE. REPLACE WITH MID-SPAN SERVICES SEE PAGE 618.

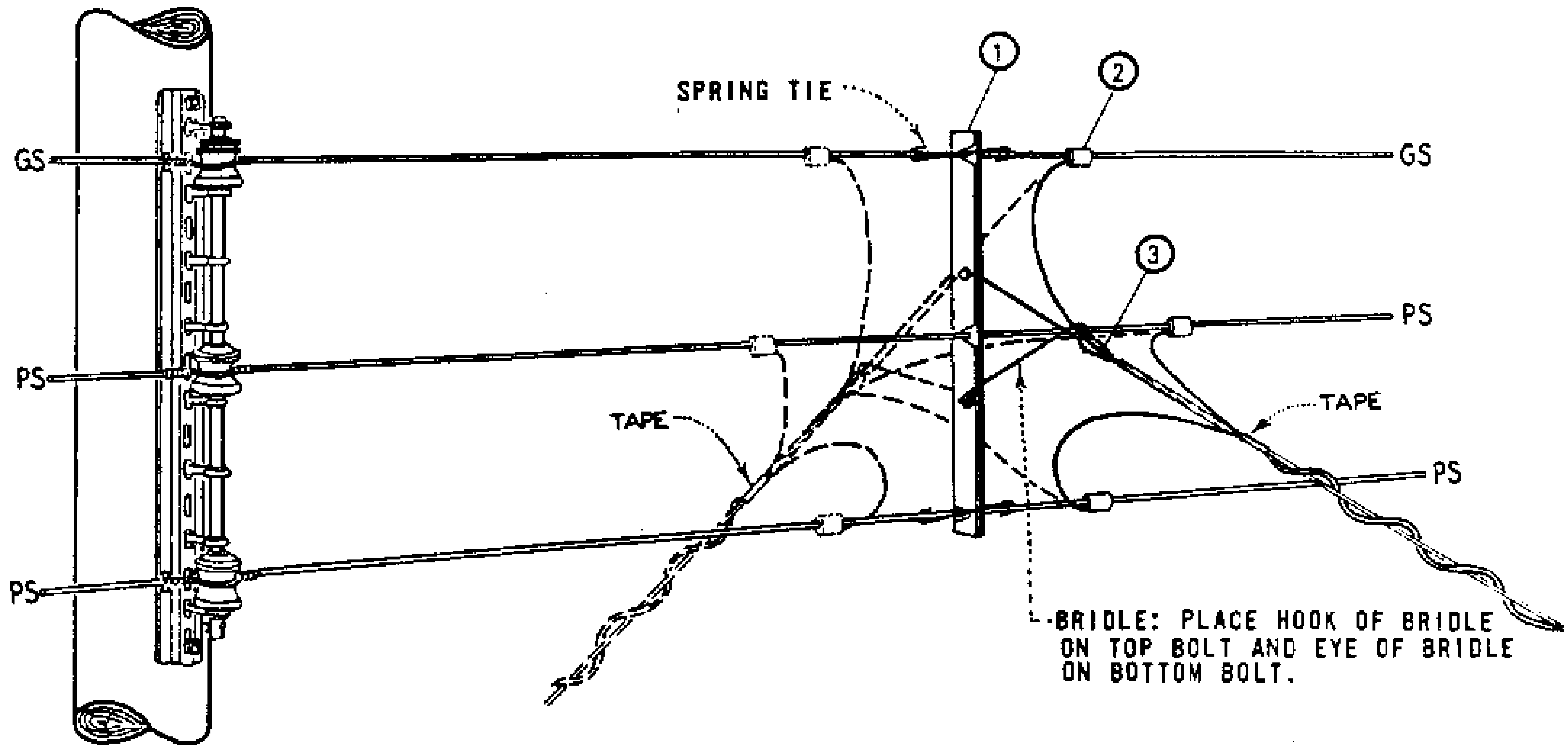
(H) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION FOR SPAN LENGTHS 200 FT OR LESS SHALL BE 8 IN. 200 FT THROUGH 330 FT MINIMUM SEPARATION SHALL BE 12 IN.

(I) WHEN USING GUARD ARMS, SERVICE DROPS ARE NOT PERMITTED TO PASS ABOVE OR BELOW THE GUARD ARM ON THE POLE SIDE OF THE RACK SECONDARY.

ITEM PTF	ITEM OCD	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	1	RACK, 3 OR 4 WIRE SECONDARY	1	PG 629
	2	CONNECTORS	AS REQ'D	PGS 783, 787
	3	GRIPS, DEAD END FOR COATED SEC CONDUCTORS	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747
	4	GRIPS, GUY	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747
	5	GRIPS, TRIPLEX NEUTRALS SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 745, 747
	6	WIRE, TRIPLEX SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 711, 715, 716
	7	WIRE, W.P. SECONDARY	AS REQ'D	PGS 711, 715, 716
		CLEVIS, 4KV DEAD END	1	235520
	9	CLEVIS, SECONDARY DEAD END	1	235488
10		EYELET, THIMBLE	1	338176
11		STRAP, DEAD ENDING, CURVED	AS REQ'D	PG 629
12		BOLT, MCH, 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D	2	PG 139
13		BOLT, MACH, 5/8" X 2"	1	155040
14		WASHER 5/8" LOCK SPRING	1	796864
15		WASHER, 3" SQ CURVED	AS REQ'D	797792
16		WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	AS REQ'D	799040

DATE 6-4-82 APPD [signature]	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	699.101 SUPERSEDES 616 (6-4-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER

NO. WIRES	SPACING (IN)	WIRE SLOT (IN) TOP DIA.	TOP MAX. WIRE SIZE	MIDDLE DIA.	MIDDLE MAX. WIRE SIZE	BOTTOM DIA.	BOTTOM MAX. WIRE SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS (IN)	MANUFACTURER NAME	CATALOG NUMBER	NAME	CATALOG NUMBER
3	12	1/2	.500	19/32	.594	19/32	.594	1/4	A.T. FLOWER	AF332-93	JOSLYN	32312

NOTES.

A. FOR USE ON SERVICE DROPS 100 FEET OR LESS IN LENGTH.

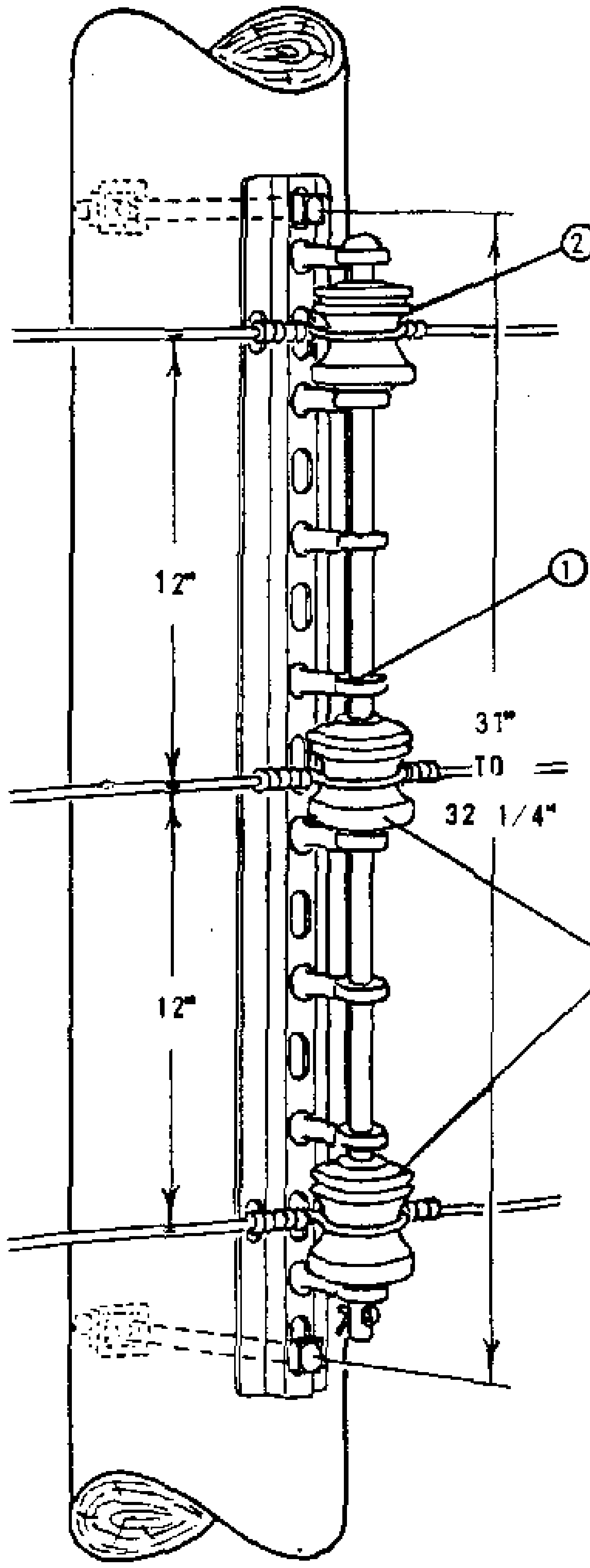
B. WHERE TWO TO FOUR TRIPLEX SERVICE DROPS ARE INSTALLED ON ONE SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER, CONNECT RESPECTIVE SERVICE CONDUCTORS TO LINE CONDUCTOR WITH ONE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AS PERMITTED BY STOCKED CONNECTOR SIZES.

C. SEE OTHER PAGES IN 'SECONDARIES, SERVICES' SECTION FOR RACK CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

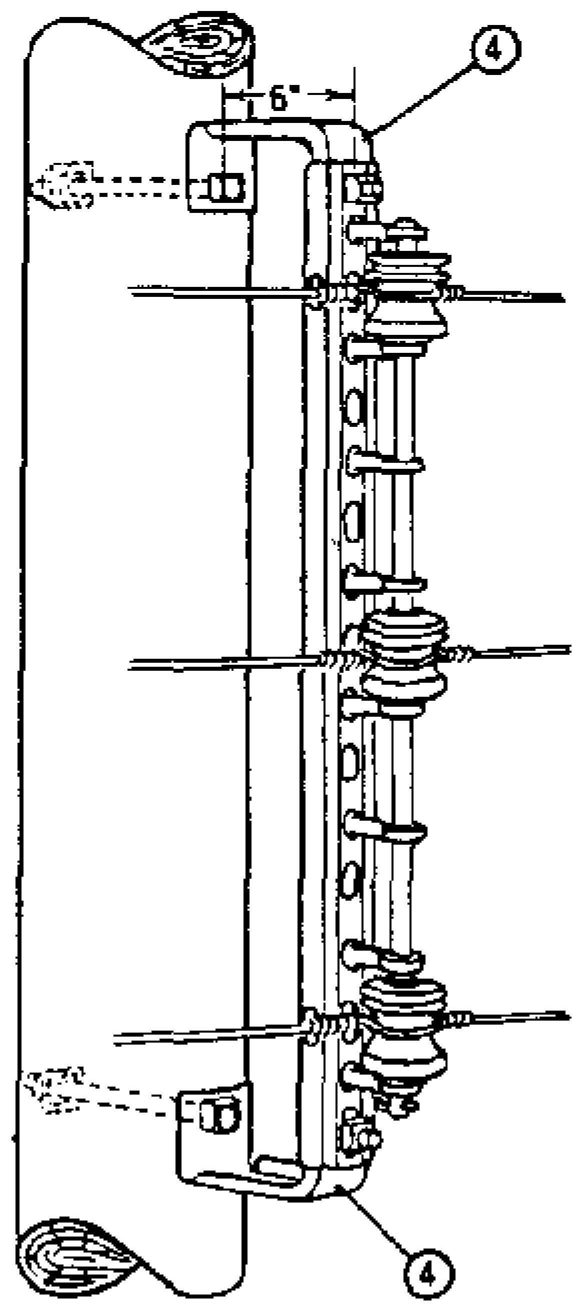
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1	SECONDARY CONDUCTOR SPREADER, COMPLETE WITH 1-SPREADER, BRIDLES AND SPRING TIES	1	670592
2	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	AS REQ'D	PGS 783, 7
3	GRIPS, SERVICE	AS REQ'D	PGS 746, 747

699.102 SUPERSEDES 618 (3-25-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS — MID-SPAN SERVICES FROM VERTICAL RACK SECONDARY	DATE 4-5-83 APPD JHT/ARH

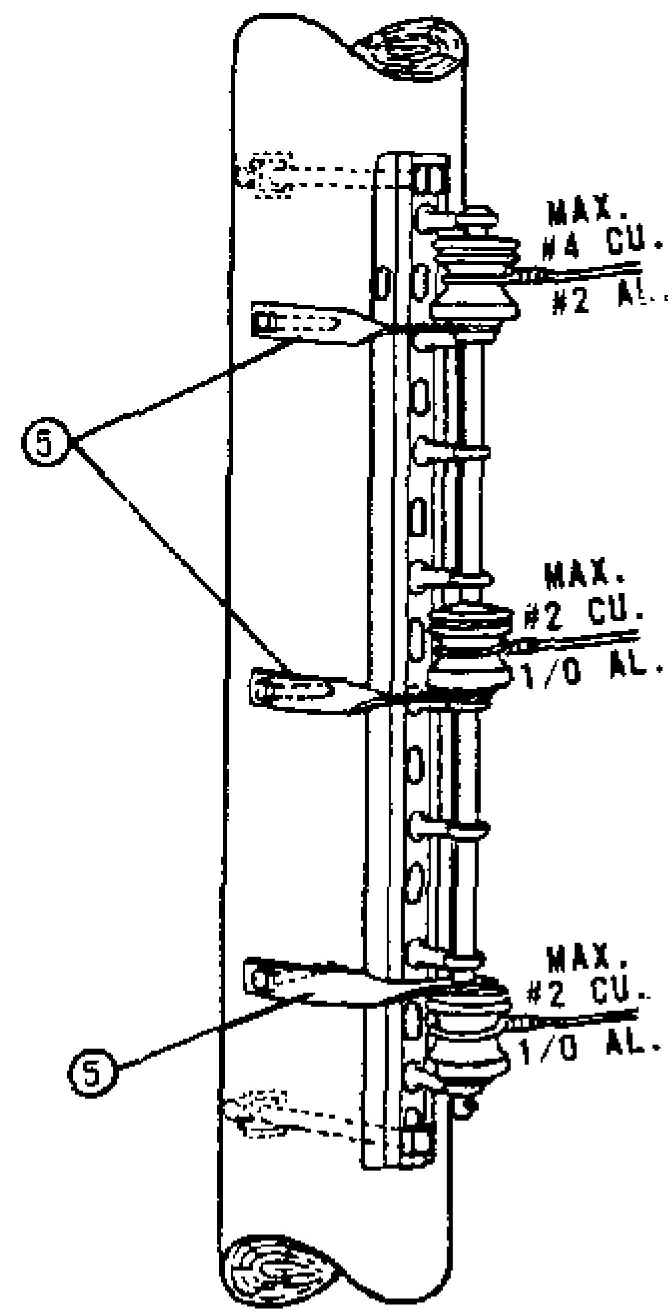
TABLE OF CONTENTS



TANGENT OR ANGLE



TANGENT OR ANGLE
EXTENSION BRACKET
Ⓐ



DEAD END ON
SIDE OF POLE
Ⓑ

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ USED TO OBTAIN RADIAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SUPPLY CONDUCTORS AND OVERHEAD GUYS, ALSO TO OBTAIN CLIMBING SPACE.

Ⓑ TO BE USED FOR TANGENT, ANGLE, OR CORNER CONSTRUCTION WHERE SECONDARY MAY BE EXTENDED AND WHERE RACK GUY CANNOT BE USED.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER							STOCK NUMBER
		CHANCE	HUBBARD	JOSLYN	KORTICK	McGRW. ED	OLIVER		
1	SECONDARY RACK	-	1478	-	K-6748	-	8348		564864
2	SPOOL INSULATOR, (WHITE)	255W	455W	-	-	-	-		430816
3	SPOOL INSULATOR, (BROWN)	-	-	-	-	-	-		430656
4	EXTENSION BRACKET	-	3355	J-2355	K-4830	-	-		166016
5	DEAD ENDING STRAP, CURVED, 1/4" X 1 1/4"	-	1000	J-3120	K-4833	OR4MI	-		696832

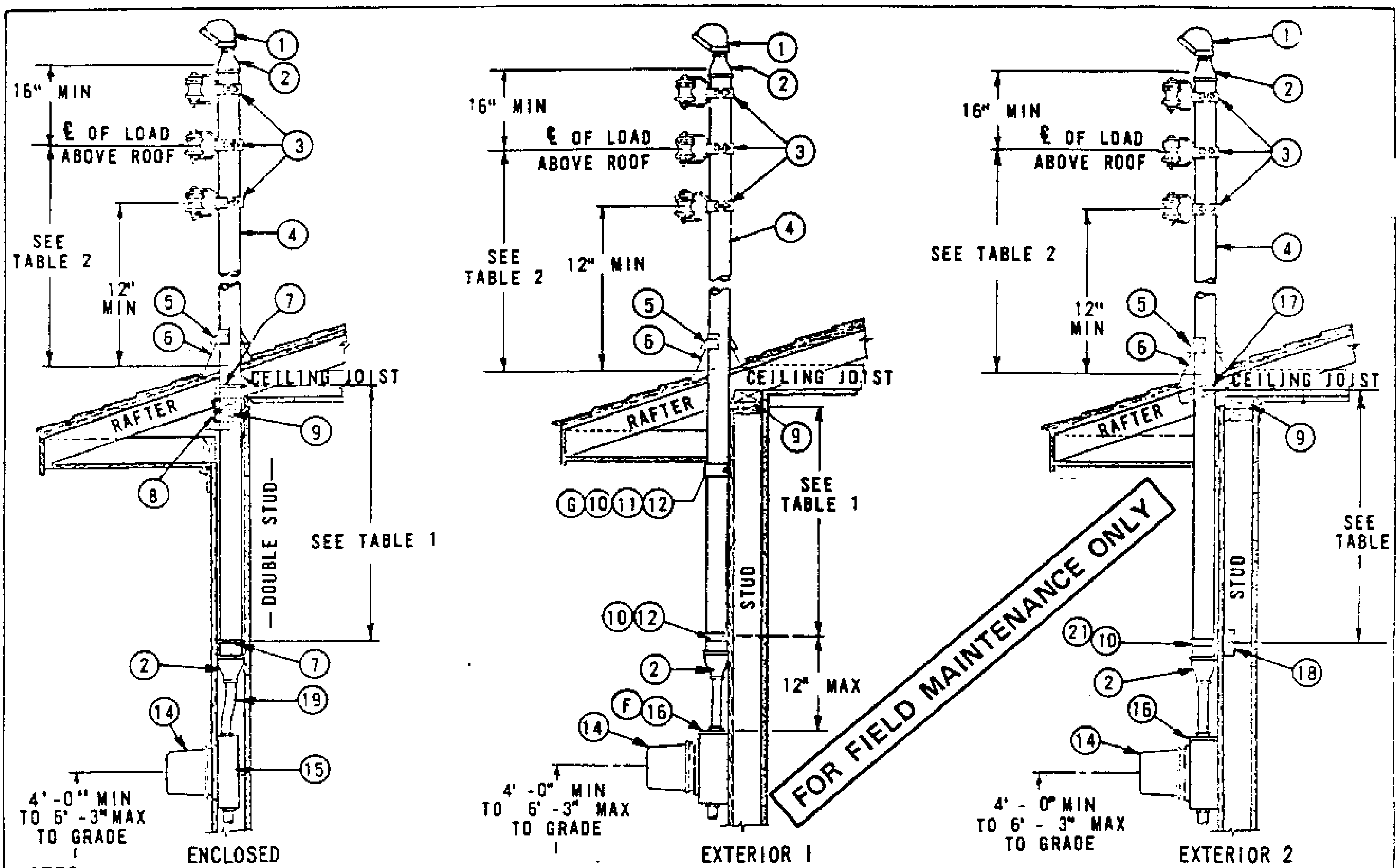
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SECONDARY RACKS

DATE 6-4-82
APPD

699.201
SUPERSEDES
629 (6-4-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

A. SDG&E WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING CAUSED BY RAIN OR STRUCTURAL FAILURE.

B. THESE METHODS ARE SUGGESTED TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED GROUND AND ROOF CLEARANCES AS REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. WHEN THIS METHOD IS USED IT WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO SDG&E PROVIDED THE DIMENSIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE COMPLIED WITH.

C. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON A "SLACK SPAN" SERVICE DROP LENGTH OF NOT MORE THAN 100 FEET. FOR SERVICE LENGTH GREATER THAN 100 FEET, SEE STANDARD 644.

D. NO COUPLINGS WILL BE PERMITTED BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE RISER AND THE LOWEST POINT OF SUPPORT FOR CONDUIT SIZES 1 1/4" TO 2" INCLUSIVE. IF A COUPLING IS NECESSARY IN THE 2 1/2" SIZE CONDUIT TO SECURE THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT, THE COUPLING SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE UPPER END NEAR THE SERVICE CAP.

E. THESE CONDUIT RISERS SHALL BE USED FOR ATTACHMENT OF #2 OR LARGER SERVICE DROPS.

F METER SOCKET BOX MUST HAVE MINIMUM WIDTH OF 14".

G WHEN ROOF CONSTRUCTION HAS NO SOFFIT, MOVE STRAP UP AND LAG INTO PLATE 9. HEAVY DUTY ONE HOLE PIPE STRAP IS ACCEPTABLE IF USED WITH 1/4" X 3 1/2" LAG SCREW INTO WALL STUD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		
		ENCLOSED	EXTERIOR 1	EXTERIOR 2
1	CAP, SERVICE	1	1	1
2	REDUCER, PIPE, GALV IRON, IF REQ'D	1	1	1
3	INSULATOR AND CLAMPS, FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY SDG&E	3	3	3
4	CONDUIT, GALV RIGID IRON, OR INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT	1	1	1
5	COLLAR, METAL OR NEOPRENE RAINSHED	1	1	1
6	FLASHING	1	1	1
7	BOLT, 'U', 3/8"	2	-	-
8	STRAPS ON PLATES	AS REQ'D	-	-
9	PLATES	-	-	-
10	STRAP, PIPE, HEAVY DUTY, TWO HOLE G	-	2	-
11	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 3 1/2"	-	2	-
12	BOLT, TOGGLE, 1/4"	-	2	-
13				
14	METER	1	1	1
15	BOX, METER SOCKET, FLUSH TYPE	1	-	-
16	BOX, METER SOCKET, SURFACE MOUNTED TYPE	-	1	1
17	BLOCKING, 2" X 4", BETWEEN RAFTERS (SOLIDLY INSTALLED)	-	-	AS REQ'D
18	BLOCKING, 2" X 4", BETWEEN STUDS	-	-	AS REQ'D
19	NIPPLE, CONDUIT, OFFSET	1	-	-
20				
21	SCREW, LAG, 1/4" X 3"	-	-	AS REQ'D

TABLE 1

MIN. DISTANCE BETWEEN SUPPORTS SHOWN

CONDUIT SIZE	DISTANCE
1 1/4"	12"
1 1/2"	15"
2"	22"
2 1/2"	30"

TABLE 2

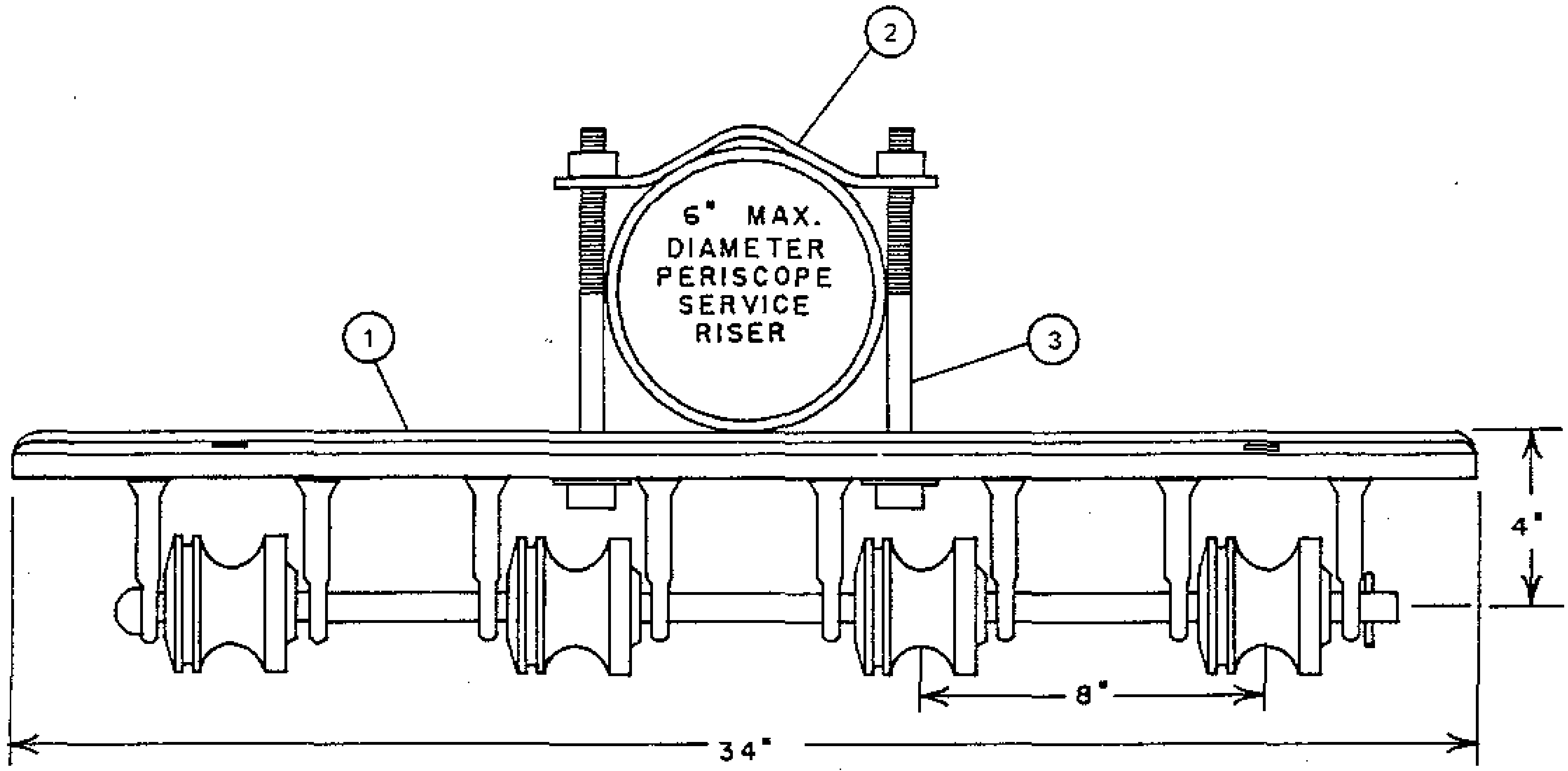
MAX DISTANCE OF ℄ OF LOAD ABOVE ROOF

CONDUIT SIZE	DISTANCE
1 1/4"	30"
1 1/2"	40"
2"	5' - 0"
2 1/2"	8' - 0"

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SERVICE DROP ATTACHMENTS TO CONDUIT RISERS

DATE 1-1-90
APPD [signature]



FOUR SPOOL SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET-ITEMS 1,2,3

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

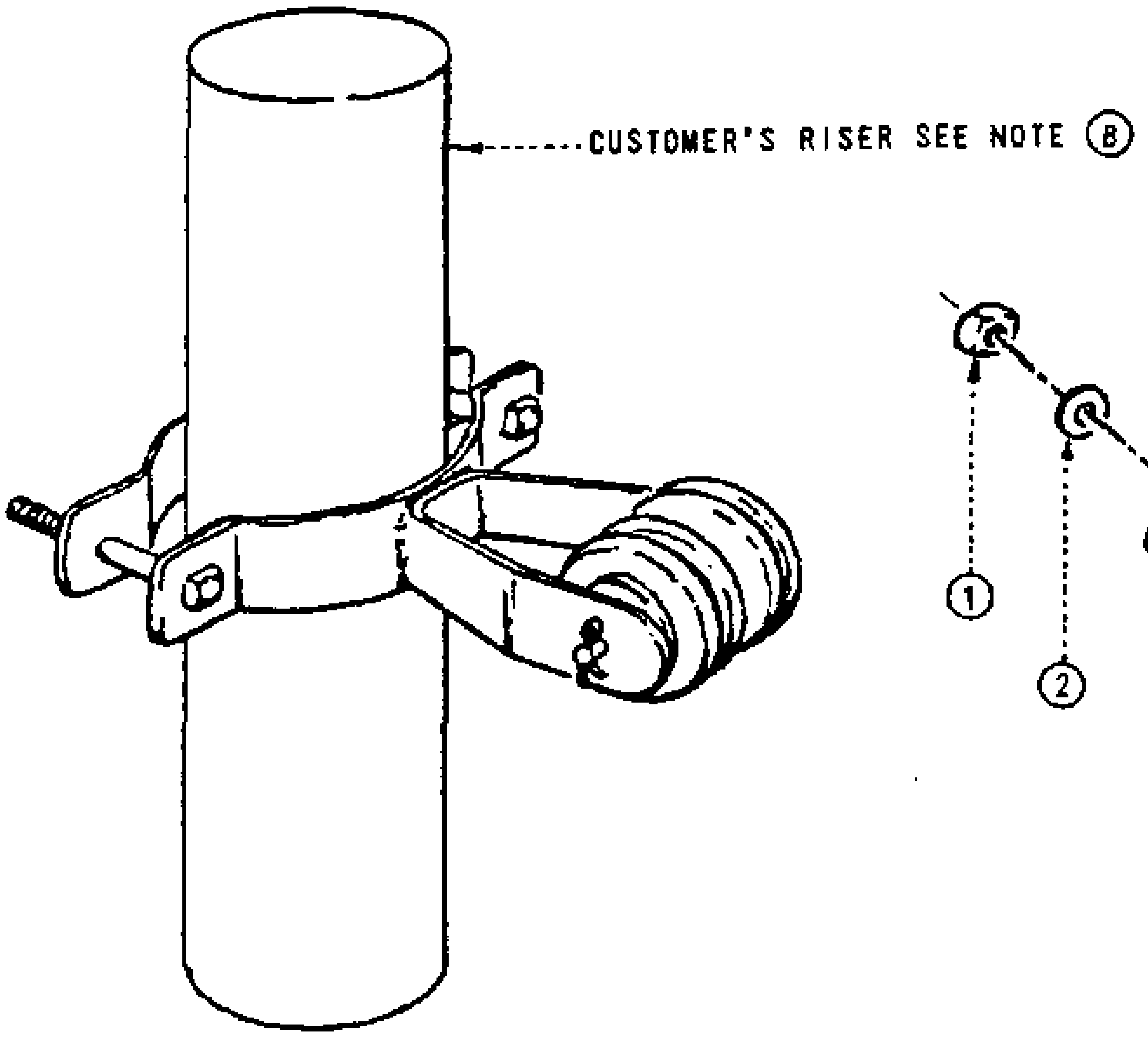
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	CATALOG NUMBER	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD.
1	RACK, FOUR SPOOL SERVICE INSULATOR	HUBBARD 1478 KORTICK K-6748 OLIVER 8348	1	564864
2	STRAP, CURVED BACK	-	1	698016
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D.)	-	2	PG. 139

DATE 9-17-82
APPD

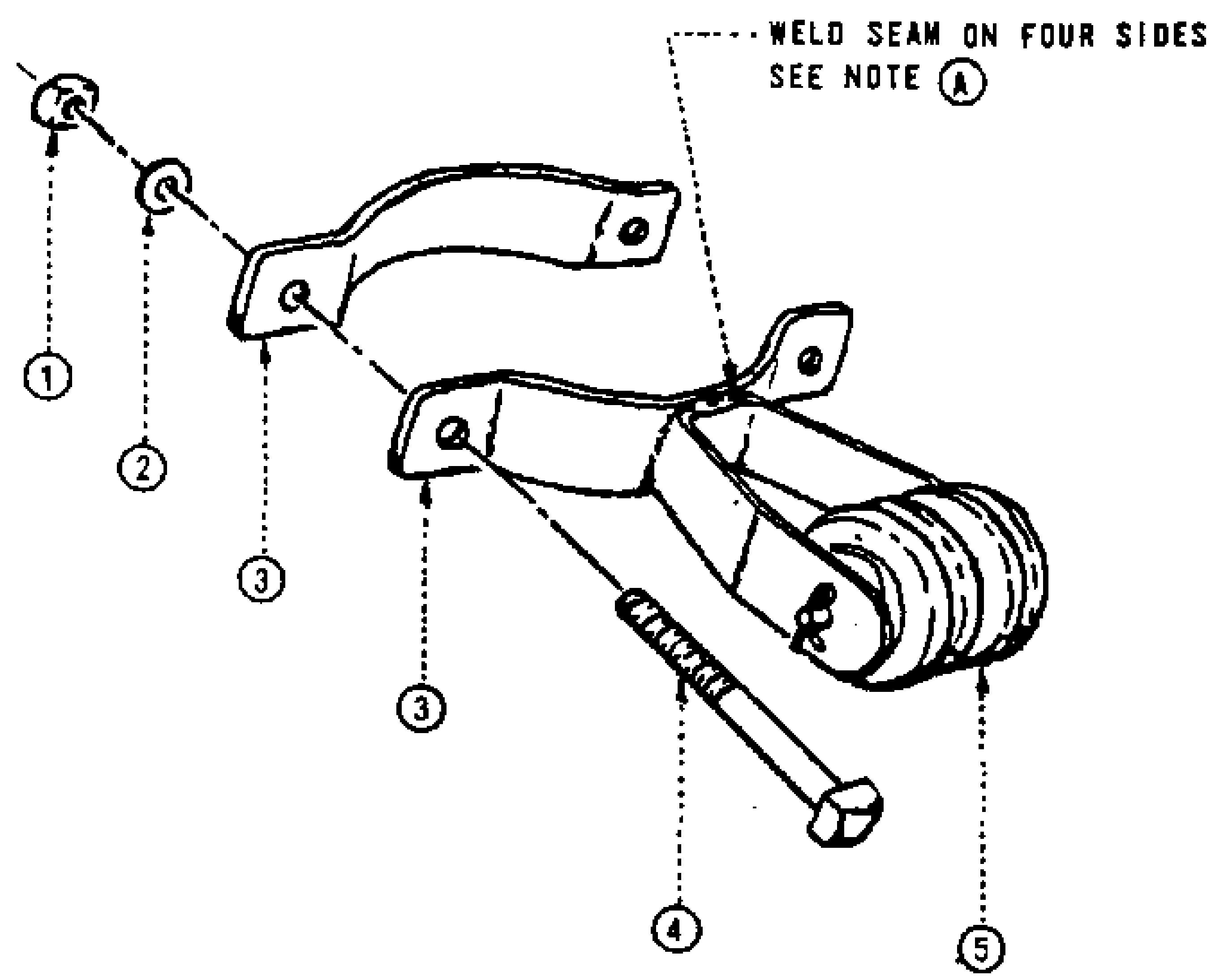
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKETS, SINGLE

699.301
SUPERSEDES
631 (9-17-82)



BRACKET ASSEMBLED



BRACKET EXPLODED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

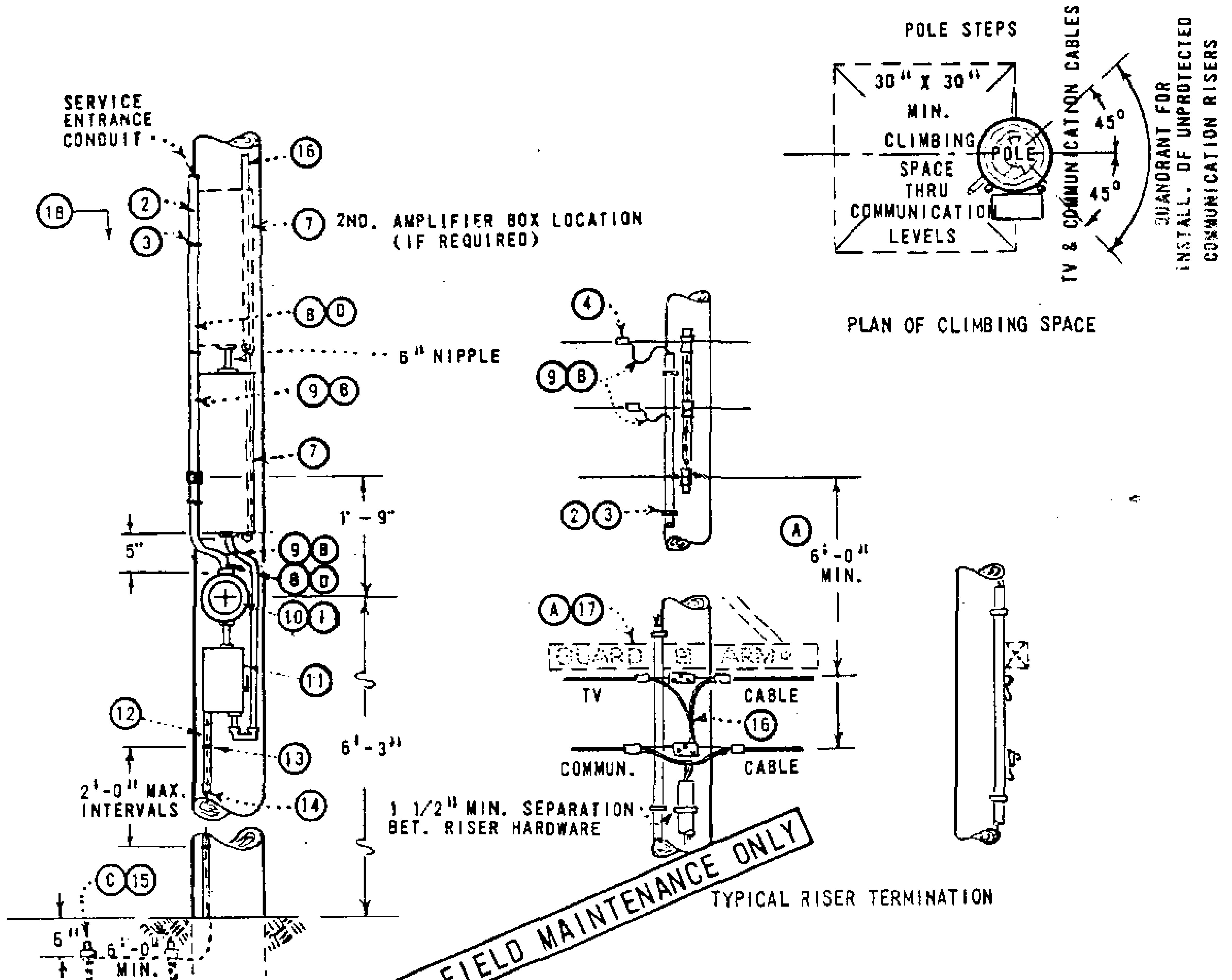
(A) ITEM TO BE GALVALLOY ZINC AT WELDED JOINT OR HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

(B) ASSEMBLY WILL ACCOMODATE CUSTOMER'S RISER FROM 3" MINIMUM TO 6" MAXIMUM.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
1	NUT, GALV., 1/2" X 13 COURSE THREAD	2	504736
2	WASHER, FLAT, GALV., 1/2" DIAMETER	2	800192
3	STRAP, BACK, CURVED, GALV.	2	698016
4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	2	PG. 139
5	4KV DEADEND ASSEMBLY	1	166128

699.302 SUPERSEDES 632 (9-17-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS HEAVY DUTY SERVICE INSULATOR BRACKET	DATE 9-17-82 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) SEPARATION BETWEEN SECONDARY LINE AND TV CABLE MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4'-0" WHERE A GUARD ARM HAS BEEN INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY ABOVE TV CABLE.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM METER SOCKET TERMINALS TO OVERHEAD SECONDARY LINE AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM LOOPS AT TOP OF THE RISER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS WHERE AN IMPEDANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CANNOT BE OBTAINED WITH ONE GROUND ROD.

(D) IF PVC CONDUIT IS USED, ALL EQUIPMENT MOUNTED ON POLE BELOW 8' LEVEL TO BE EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED AND CONDUIT GROUND OMITTED.

E. THE EQUIPMENT ON LOADSIDE OF THE METER IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITIES.

F. ATTACH ONE SET OF LEADS FROM METER TO EXO SWITCH ONLY. LOWER AMPLIFIER MAY BE USED AS A JUNCTION BOX WHEN SECOND AMPLIFIER BOX IS REQUIRED.

G. THIS INSTALLATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO UTILITY POLES WHICH CONTAIN NO OTHER VERTICAL RUNS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO./ STD. PAGE
1	METER	1	481840
2	CONDUIT 3/4" DIAM., PVC, TYPE II, SCH. 80 (E)	AS REQ'D.	251520
3	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV., 3/4", 2-10d. NAILS (E)	AS REQ'D.	697888
4	CONNECTORS, WIRE (SIZE AS REQ'D.)	2	783 OR 786
5	COUPLING, PLASTIC, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	

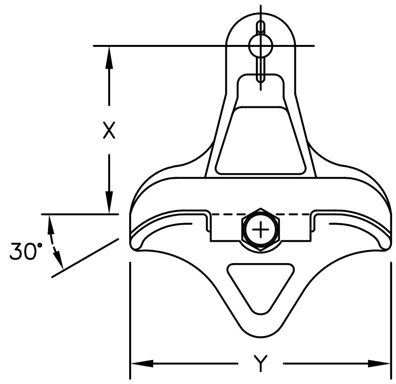
MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

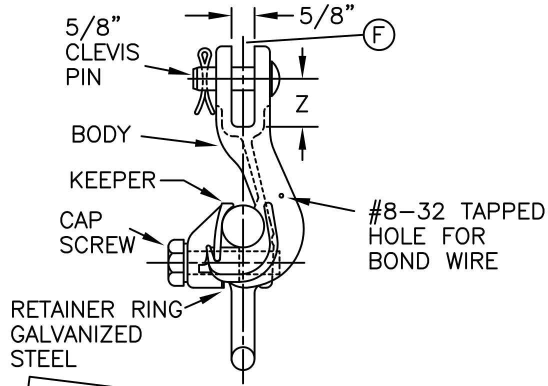
NOTE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
	7	TV AMPLIFIER EQUIPMENT(1 OR 2 BOX INSTALLATION)
(D)	8	G.I. RIGID OR PVC CONDUIT SCH. 80, WITH FITTINGS (TO 8'-0" LEVEL)
(B)	9	WIRE, 600V, #12, TYPE THW, (SERVICE CONDUCTORS)
	10	APPROVED METER SOCKET
	11	EXO SWITCH, COMPLETE WITH PROTECTION
	12	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1"
	13	PIPE STRAPS, GALV., 1" & 2-10d. NAILS, GALV.
	14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6
(C)	15	GROUND ROD AND CLAMP, 5/8" X 8'-0"
	16	CO-AXIAL TV CABLES
(A)	17	GUARD ARM, 3" X 4 1/4" X 4'-0" (IF REQ'D.) WITH BRACE
	18	POLE STEPS (AS REQ'D) PAGE 363

DATE 8-31-81 APPD	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS CUSTOMER OWNED - 1 & 2 BOX TV AMPLIFIER & 120V. METER INSTALLATION	699.500 SUPERSEDES 652 (8-31-81)

SCOPE: THIS PAGE SHOWS THE DIMENSIONS AND ULTIMATE VERTICAL LOADING STRENGTH OF THE ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMP. THE CLAMP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CLEVIS OR SOCKET EYE CONNECTORS FOR SUPPORTING CONDUCTORS ON VERTICAL CONSTRUCTION. MAXIMUM ANGLE FOR CONSTRUCTION USING THIS CLAMP IS 30°.

CLAMP





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. LINE GUARDS ARE TO BE USED WITH CLAMPS.
B. BONDING IS REQUIRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1. (SEE STANDARD 287)

REFERENCE:

C. TABLE 1 IS TO BE USED TO DETERMINE PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS AND STRENGTHS OF SUSPENSION CLAMPS.
D. TABLE 2 SHOWS THE PROPER SIZING OF SUSPENSION CLAMPS FOR CONDUCTORS.
F. SEE STANDARD 777 FOR USE OF CLEVIS AND SOCKET EYES.

TABLE 1

MANUFACTURER		CLAMP RANGE DIA. (INCHES)		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)			ULTIMATE STRENGTH VERT.LOAD	MATERIAL	STOCK NUMBER
CAT.NO.	NAME	MIN.	MAX.	X	Y	Z			
1301	LINDSEY	.160	.430	3-7/16	5-1/2	1-1/2	18,000	DUCTILE IRON	226662
1305	LINDSEY	.300	.650	4-1/4	6-1/2	1-1/2	18,000	DUCTILE IRON	226664
1308	LINDSEY	.50	.70	4-1/4	7	1-1/4	12,000	ALUM.	232004
1312	LINDSEY	.68	1.00	4-1/4	6-7/8	1	12,000	ALUM.	232008
1316	LINDSEY	1.00	1.313	5-3/8	6-7/8	1-1/4	12,000	ALUM.	232012
1320	LINDSEY	1.24	1.500	5-5/8	7	1-1/4	15,000	ALUM.	226660

TABLE 2

COPPER												COPPERWELD						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
6	4	3 SOL.	2	1	1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	250 KCM			8A	6	4					
X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X				226662	SCACS
							X	X	X									226664	SCACL
AWAC (A)			ACSR (A)									5005 (A)						STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
2	1/0		4	2	1/0	3/0	4/0	336 18/1	336 26/7	397	636	4	2	1/0	3/0	394.5			
X	X		X	X	X							X	X	X				232004	SC4 SC1/0
						X	X	X							X			232008	–
									X	X						X		232012	SC397
											X							226660	SC636

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

776	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS ANGLE SUSPENSION CLAMPS	REVISION DATE 1-1-94 APPD PLA / RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COPPER WIRE (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	6	1	–	–
	CIRC MILS (CU EQUIV)	26250	83690	250K	400K
STOCK NUMBER		S813536	S812352	S813696	S812416
NUMBER OF STRANDS		3	7	19	19
DIAMETER (INCHES)		.201	.328	.574	.726
WEIGHT (LBS/1000 FT)		82.5	258.4	771.9	1235
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		1204	3154	9366	13850
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75° C		130	270	540	730
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS/1000 FT		.49	.15	.052	.033

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

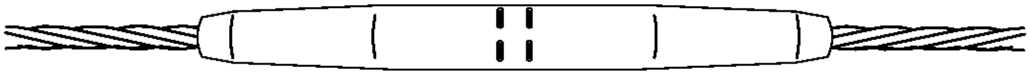
COPPERWELD WIRE (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

SIZE OF WIRE	AWG	6	4			–	–	–
	CIRC MILS (CU EQUIV)	26250	47140			47124	92667	370100
STOCK NUMBER		S813120	S813088	S813152	S813216	S813280	S813312	S813184
CW. CONDUCTOR TYPE NO.		6A	4A	4D	4N	3/8 (7 #8)	9/16 (7 #5)	.810E
NUMBER OF STRANDS CW/CU		1/2	1/2	2/1	5/2	40% 7–HS	40% 7–HS	7/12
DIAMETER (INCHES)		.230	.290	.348	.328	.385	.546	.810
WEIGHT (LBS/1000 FT)		101.6	161.5	225.5	240.0	323.9	649.4	1484
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH (LBS)		2585	3938	7340	8460	10460	18510	34290
AMPACITY (AMPERES) AT 75° C		140	180	190	180	200	305	660
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS/1000 FT		.50	.32	.32	.32	.28	.14	.035

SIZE OF WIRE	A.W.G.	4	2	1/0	3/0	4/0
	CIRCULAR MILS.	41740	66370	105500	167800	211600
STOCK NUMBER		815456	815520	815488	815552	–
NUMBER OF STRANDS		3	7	7	7	7
CONDUCTOR AREA SQUARE INCHES		.0328	.0521	.0829	.1318	.1662
NOMINAL O.D. INCHES		.566	.604	.680	.766	.839
APPROX. WEIGHT LBS. PER M FT.		215	300	440	650	800
ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH – LBS.		1564	2517	3953	6204	7772
CAPACITY AMPERES AT 75° C		125	166	222	294	343
RESISTANCE AT 75° C OHMS M FEET		.32	.20	.12	.079	.062
ASSEMBLY UNITS		TR4	TR2	TR1/0	TR3/0	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS



AUTOMATIC COPPER SLEEVE

NOTES:

- SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN GRADE A CROSSING SPANS OR IN TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION.
- AUTOMATIC SLEEVES DEPEND ON LINE TENSION FOR THEIR OPERATION. THEY SHALL NOT BE USED IN TAPS, JUMPERS, OR REDUCED TENSION.

AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS		
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRAND	
6	SOLID	S653318
6	3	S653320
4	SOLID	S653320

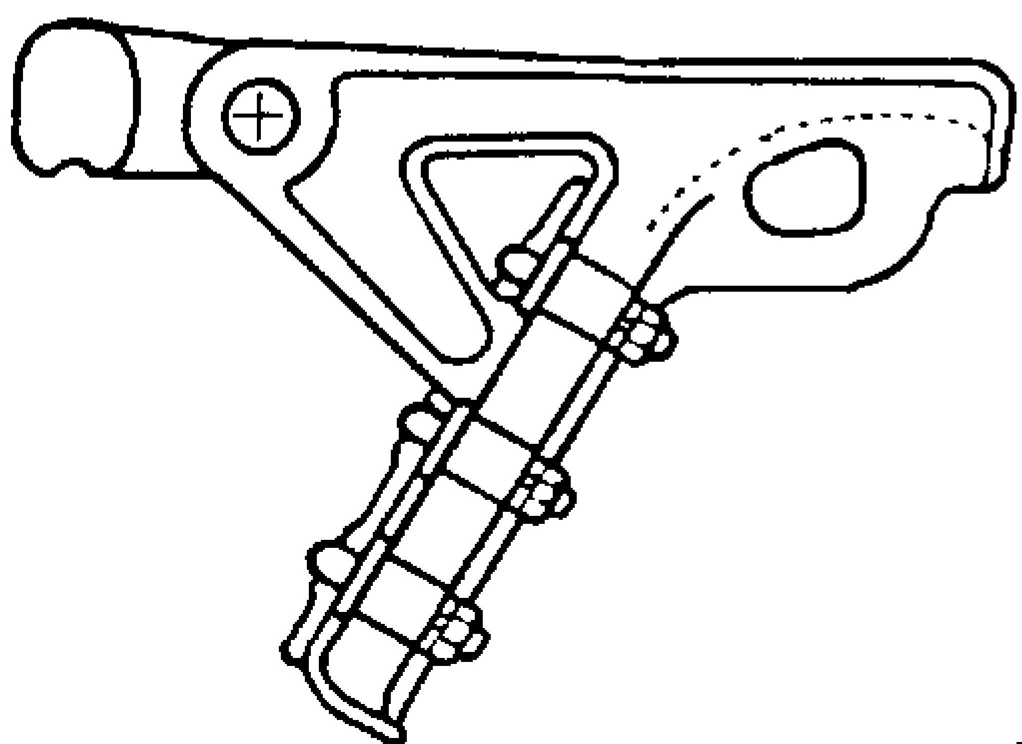
AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS		
WIRE		STOCK NUMBER
SIZE	STRAND	
8A	1/2	S653320
6A	1/2	S653342

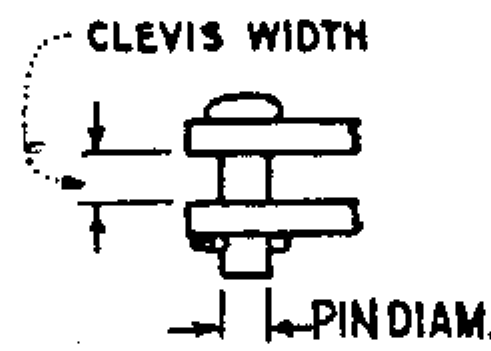
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 9–16–2014 APPD IL / DW	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS AUTOMATIC SLEEVES FOR COPPER AND COPPERWELD CONDUCTORS	799.103 SUPERSEDES 720.8 (2–11–2014)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

RECOMMENDED U-BOLT NUT TORQUE
1/2" = 50 FT. LBS.
9/16" = 67 FT. LBS.
5/8" = 83 FT. LBS.

NOTES:

A. REFER TO PAGE 777 FOR CLAMP CONNECTORS.
B. HAND TIGHTEN U BOLT NUTS AND THEN ALTERNATELY APPLY WRENCH UNTIL DESIRED TORQUE IS ACHIEVED.
C NO LONGER PURCHASED, BUT WILL BE SALVAGED.
D ITEM 231488 IS BRONZE

COPPER WIRE SIZE AND DIAMETER (INCHES)									CLAMP RANGE		CONNECTION	CLEVIS WIDTH	PIN DIAM.	STOCK NO OR CONST STD
4 .254	2 .320	1/0 .368	4/0 .527	250MCM .574	400MCM .726	500MCM .813	750MCM .997	1000MCM 1.151	MIN.	MAX.				
X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.20	.55	SOCKET	11/16"	5/8"	231264
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	.30	.68	SOCKET	13/16"	5/8"	231328
-	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	.48	.84	SOCKET	7/8"	5/8"	231392 C
-	-	-	X	X	X	X	-	-	.50	.96	SOCKET	1"	5/8"	231456 C
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	.71	1.30	SOCKET	1 7/16"	3/4"	231488 D
-	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	.30	.68	NONE	13/16"	5/8"	231136
	-	-	X	X	X	X	-	-	.48	.84	NONE	7/8"	5/8"	231200 C

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMPS USED TO ATTACH ACSR AND 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS TO DEAD END INSULATORS.

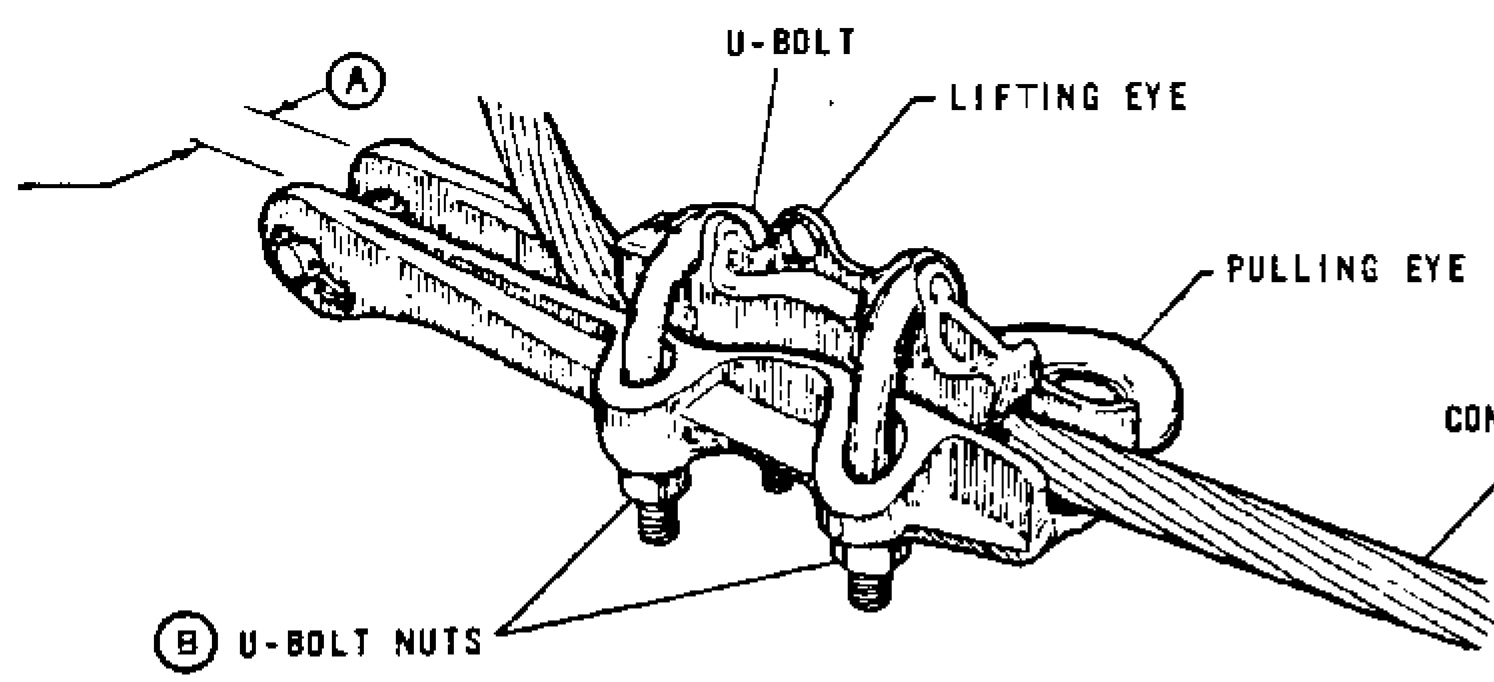
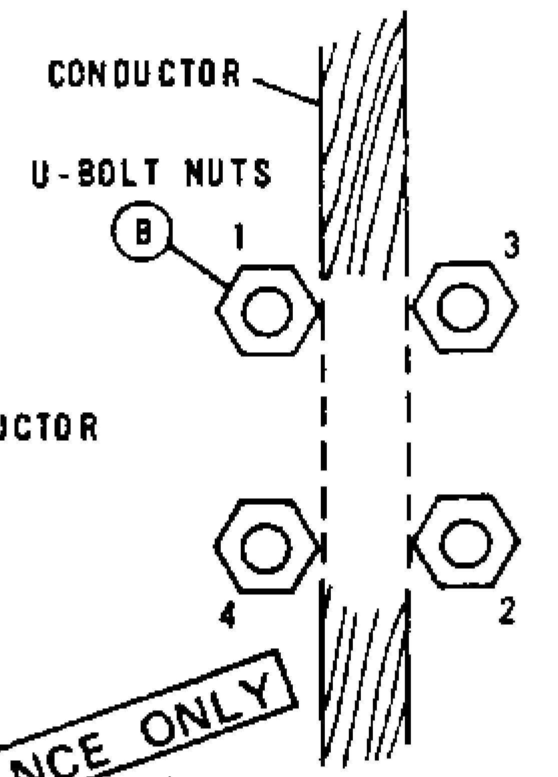


FIG. 1



TORQUING SEQUENCE
FIG. 2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- DO NOT USE STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMP ON AWAC CONDUCTORS.
- THIS CLAMP MAY BE USED IN ALL LOADING DISTRICTS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

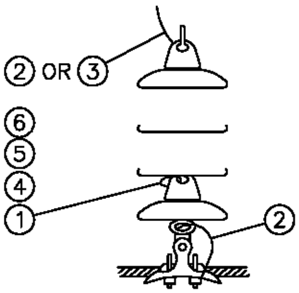
WIRE SIZE								CLAMP RANGE (INCHES)		CLAMP DATA		MFG	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD
ACSR OR 5005 (AWG)			ACSR				5005							
2 6/1	1/0 6/1	3/0 6/1	336.4 KCMIL 18/1	336.4 KCMIL 26/7	636 KCMIL 24/7	1033.5 KCMIL 45/7	394.5 KCMIL 19	MIN	MAX	TORQUE (FT-LBS)	CLEVIS WIDTH (A)			
X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.184	.563	35	5/8	ALCOA	E221.2	230432 (E)
X	X	X	X	X	-	-	X	.316	.814	40	13/16		E222.3	230512
-	-	-	X	X	X	-	X	.522	1.153	40	3/4		E223.4	- (C)
-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	1.022	1.454	40	3/4		225	- (C)
X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	.19	.47	25	11/16	BETHEA	ASD-2-N	230432 (E)
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	.46	.75	45	3/4		ASD-37-N	230464 (E)
X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	.191	.447	20	3/4	FARGO	GD-971A	230432 (E)
X	X	X	X	-	-	-	X	.25	.724	45	3/4		GD-972A	230512
X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.15	.37	50	11/16	OHIO BRASS	87650	- (C)
X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	.30	.60	50	3/4		91560	- (C)
-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	.46	.88	50	7/8		91570	230464 (E)
-	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	.86	1.30	40	1-1/16	ANDERSON	ADE-130-N	230496

INSTALLATION:

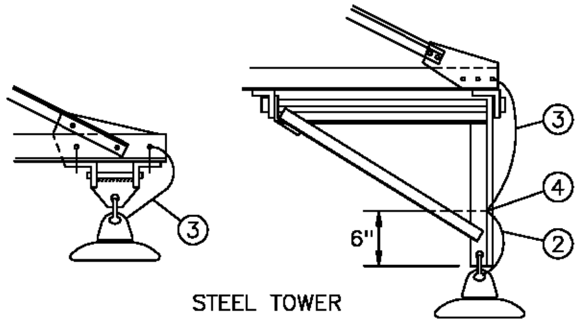
(A) SEE CLAMP DATA COLUMN FOR CLEVIS WIDTH.
(B) HAND TIGHTEN U-BOLT NUTS AND THEN TORQUE BOLTS AS SHOWN IN FIG. 2 TO THE VALUES IN CLAMP DATA COLUMN.
(C) SPECIAL ORDER.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

799.402 SUPERCEDES 741 (1986)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV ALUMINUM STRAIGHT STRAIN CLAMP FOR ACSR & 5005 ALUMINUM ALLOY CONDUCTORS	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS

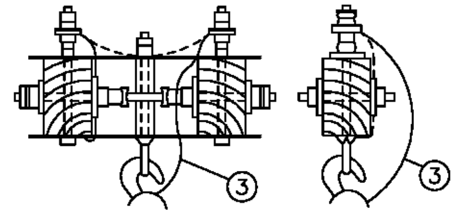
TABLE OF CONTENTS



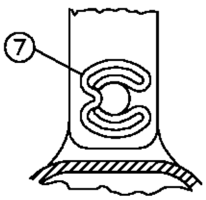
SUSPENSION



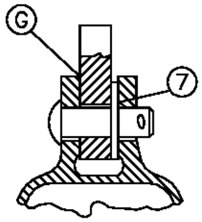
STEEL TOWER



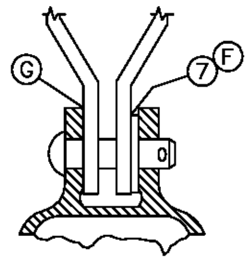
DOUBLE & SINGLE ARM



SIDE VIEW

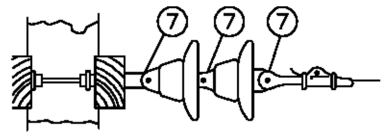


LOCATION BETWEEN EXTENSION LINK OR INSULATOR EYE AND OPEN CLEVIS

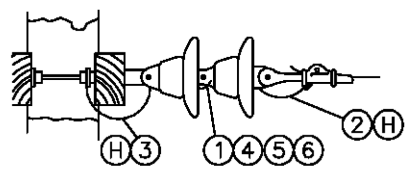


LOCATION BETWEEN CLOSED CLEVIS AND INSULATOR CLEVIS

RIV CLIP INFORMATION – SEE NOTE "B2b"



12KV DEAD END USING RIV CLIPS
SEE NOTE "B2b"



12KV DEAD END USING BOND WIRES
SEE NOTE "B1 AND B2a"

NOTES:

A. USE BONDED INSULATORS ON 138 AND 69KV WHERE: 1) MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS BELOW 1000 POUNDS, OR 2) THROUGH RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, AND INDUSTRIAL AREAS. ALSO, WHERE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF SIMILAR AREAS ADJACENT TO TRANSMISSION LINES ARE ANTICIPATED.

B. USE THE FOLLOWING TO DETERMINE WHEN TO USE BONDED OR UNBONDED INSULATORS, AND WHEN RIV CLIPS ARE TO BE ADDED TO UNBONDED INSULATORS ON 12KV AND 12.47KV SYSTEMS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS DESCRIBED ON PAGE 287.

1) SLACK SPANS (SPANS INSTALLED AT MORE THAN NORMAL SAG): IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS: USE BONDED INSULATORS.

2) FULL TENSION INSTALLATIONS WHERE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS 1000 POUNDS OR LESS:
   a) CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, USE BONDED INSULATORS.
   b) CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, USE UNBONDED INSULATORS WITH RIV CLIPS

3) FULL TENSION INSTALLATIONS WHERE MAXIMUM GUYING TENSION PER CONDUCTOR IS OVER 1000 POUNDS: ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS: USE UNBONDED INSULATORS.

C. INSULATORS BONDED PER SDG&E SPECIFICATION 138 INCLUDE ITEMS 1 THROUGH 6 LISTED BELOW.

D. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 750.4 FOR SUSPENSION INSULATOR INFORMATION.

F. INSTALL RIV CLIP BETWEEN CLEVIS AND INSULATOR CAP AS SHOWN.

G. ADD SECOND RIV CLIP IF ONLY ONE CLIP DOES NOT MAKE TIGHT CONNECTION BETWEEN HARDWARE. NEVER USE MORE THAN 2 RIV CLIPS AT ONE CONNECTION, OR, ON ONE PIN.

H. ATTACH BOND WIRES LEAVING SHORT LOOPS AS SHOWN. CUT OFF EXCESS BOND WIRE.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	WIRE ROPE, 3" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D	606720	12BOND
2	WIRE ROPE, 12" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D		
3	WIRE ROPE, 24" STAINLESS STEEL, MACWYTE, 1/16" OD, 7x7 PREFORMED, AIFI TYPE 304	AS REQ'D		
4	SCREW, 8-32, STAINLESS STEEL, PHILLIPS HEAD	AS REQ'D	622464	–
5	TERMINAL, AMP 322334, #8 STUD, STAINLESS STEEL OR NICKEL	AS REQ'D	732064	–
6	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, #8 STUD, STAINLESS STEEL	AS REQ'D	796352	–
7	CLIP, INSULATOR NON STATIC (RIV)	AS REQ'D	237648	RIVCLP

DATE 1-1-94 APPD PBA 1209	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS PORCELAIN SUSPENSION INSULATOR BONDING	799.501 SUPERSEDES 756 (1-1-98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES: (A) TO CHOOSE THE PROPER GROOVE CLAMP, LOCATE THE TWO WIRE SIZES ON THE CHART, DRAW A HORIZONTAL LINE FROM THE LARGER CONDUCTOR SIZE AND A VERTICAL LINE FROM THE SMALLER SO THAT THEY INTERSECT. THE AREA CONTAINING THE INTERSECTION INDICATES THE CORRECT STOCK NUMBER.

EXAMPLE: FOR CONDUCTOR SIZES 3/0 ACSR AND #2 ACSR, THE CORRECT GROOVE CLAMP STOCK NUMBER IS 277968.

B. THE ADJACENT TABLE CAN BE USED TO DETERMINE THE SPECIFIC MANUFACTURER'S CATALOG NUMBER FOUND UNDER A STOCK NUMBER.

C. BE SURE TO CLEAN CONDUCTOR WHICH WILL BE UNDER CLAMP, CLEAN CONDUCTOR GROOVES OF CLAMP IF NECESSARY, AND FILL THE GROOVES WITH INHIBITOR (247200) BEFORE INSTALLING THE CLAMP.

D. FOR USE WHEN MAKING AL. TO AL. AND AL. TO CU. PERMANENT CONNECTIONS AND WHERE CONNECTIONS MAY BE OPENED OCCASIONALLY FOR OPERATING CONVENIENCE.

F. WHEN MAKING AL. TO CU. CONNECTIONS, LOCATE THE CU. AT THE SAME LEVEL OR BELOW THE AL. CONDUCTOR.

CONDUCTOR		
DIA. IN.	AWG OR KCM	DESCRIPTION
.162	6	SOLID
.184	6	7 STR.
.198	6	ACSR 6/1
.198	6	5005 7W
.199	8A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.202	6	3 STR.
.204	4	SOLID
.229	3	SOLID
.230	6A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.232	4	7 STR.
.250	4	ACSR 6/1
.250	4	5005 7W
.254	4	3 STR.
.258	2	SOLID
.276	6D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.289	1	SOLID
.290	4A	CUWLD 3 STR.
.292	2	7 STR.
.316	2	ACSR 6/1
.316	2	5005 7W
.320	2	3 STR.
.324	1/0	SOLID
.325	2	ACSR 7/1
.328	4N	CUWLD 7 STR.
.330	2	AWAC 5/2
.338	1/0	7 STR. COMP.
.348	4D	CUWLD 3 STR.
.360	1	3 STR.
.368	1/0	7 STR.
.373	1/0	19 STR.
.386	2	AWAC 3/4
.398	1/0	ACSR 6/1
.398	1/0	5005 7W
.409	3/0	SOLID
.414	2/0	7 STR.
.426	3/0	7 STR. COMP.
.447	1/0	AWAC 4/3
.460	4/0	SOLID
.464	3/0	7 STR.
.470	3/0	19 STR.
.502	3/0	ACSR 6/1
.502	3/0	5005 7W
.522	4/0	7 STR.
.528	4/0	19 STR.
.533	4/0	37 STR.
.563	4/0	ACSR 6/1
.575	250	19-37 STR.
.629	300	19-37 STR.
.666	336	19 STR.
.680	350	19-37 STR.
.684	336	ACSR 18/1
.721	336	ACSR 26/7
.721	394	5005 19W
.727	400	19-37 STR.
.743	397	ACSR 18/1
.783	397	ACSR 26/7
.811	500	19 STR.
.977	636	ACSR 24/7
.998	750	37-61 STR.
1.152	1000	61-91 STR.

227936

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG6C
PG4C
PG2A
PG2C
PG1/0A
PG1/0C

EXAMPLE (A)

EXAMPLE (A)

NO CONNECTOR AVAILABLE

227968

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG3/0A
PG4/0C

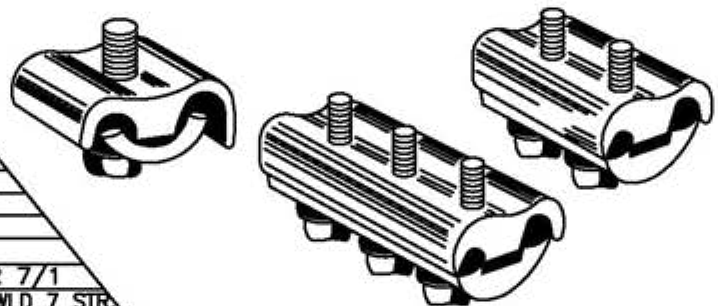
228000

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG336
PG394
PG400

228032

ASSEMBLY UNITS
PG500–

228064 (G)

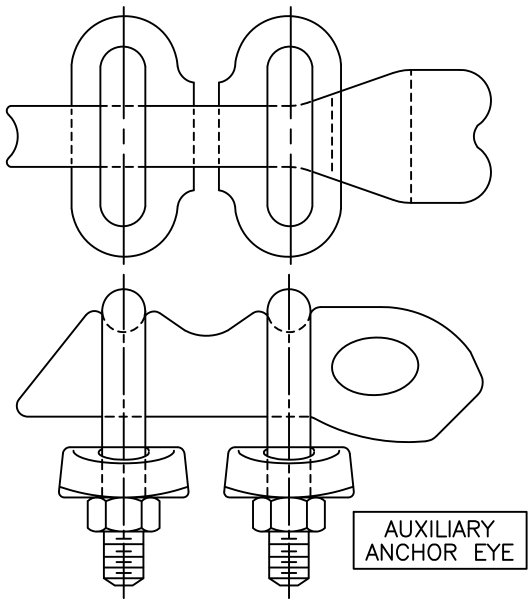


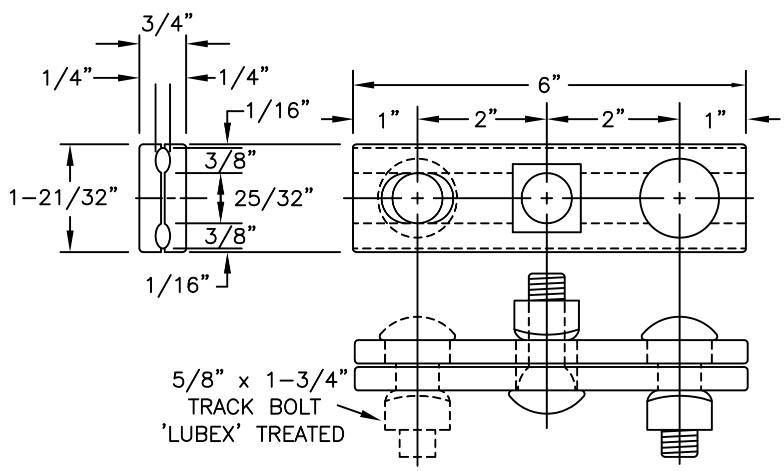
STOCK NUMBER	BOLTS			ALCOA CATALOG NUMBER
	NO.	SIZE IN.	TORQUE LB.–FT	
227936	1	3/8	13	396.6
227968	2	1/2	25	482.1
228000	3	1/2	25	482.2
228032	2	5/8	40	483.2
228064	3	5/8	40	483.3

(G)

ASSEMBLY UNITS STK No. 228064
PG397
PG500
PG636
PG750
PG1000

TABLE OF CONTENTS





THREE BOLT CLAMP (A)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED. USE FACTORY GUY GRIP WHEN PRACTICAL. SALVAGE THREE BOLT CLAMP AND USE ONLY WHEN A GUY GRIP CANNOT BE USED.

DESCRIPTION	MOUNTING BOLT SIZE	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
CLAMP, THREE BOLT	–	227296	–
EYE, AUX ANCHOR	–	337536	AUXEYE
THIMBLE, 1/2", OPEN	–	736600	OPTHMB

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY STRAND WIRE USED IN DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION.

ALUMOWELD GUY STRAND (A)				
TYPE DESIGNATION	4M	6M	10M	16M
STOCK NUMBER	810944	810976	811008	811040
ASSEMBLY UNITS	4M	6M	10M	16M
NOMINAL DIAMETER (INCHES)	.220	.242	.306	.386
NUMBER OF STRANDS	3	7	7	7
STRAND DIAMETER (INCHES)	.102	.081	.102	.128
POUNDS PER 100 FEET	7	10.4	16.5	26.2
FEET PER POUND	14.3	9.6	6.1	3.8
WORKING STRENGTH (LBS) (C)	2000	3000	5000	8000 (B)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

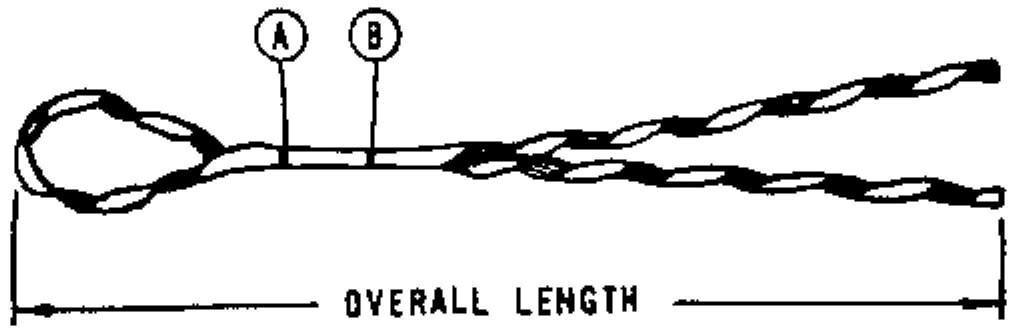
(A) ALUMOWELD GUY STRAND WIRE IS PREFERRED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, BUT IS LEFT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE DISTRICT.

(B) WHEN STRAIN INSULATORS ARE USED TO SECTIONALIZE GUY WIRE, THE LOADING MUST NOT EXCEED THE WORKING STRENGTH OF THE INSULATOR, 6,000 LBS FOR 54–2, 10,000 LBS FOR THE 54–3.

(C) A SAFETY FACTOR OF TWO IS INCLUDED IN THE WORKING STRENGTH VALUE.

REFERENCE:

F. CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS ARE DEFINED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

COPPERWELD (M SERIES)								
4M	3 WIRE	.209"	WHITE	CDE-8106	18	—	—	Ⓔ393056
6M	7 WIRE	.237"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—		Ⓔ393088
10M	7 WIRE	.303"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	Ⓔ392992
16M	7 WIRE	.386"	WHITE	CDE-3115	31	—	—	Ⓔ393024
COPPERWELD - COPPER & COPPERWELD								
#8C	1CW/2CU	.179"	RED	CDE-8102	17		—	Ⓔ393120
#6A	1CW/2CU	.230"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—	—	Ⓔ393088
#6C	1CW/2CU	.225"	YELLOW	CDE-3103	21	—	—	Ⓔ393088
#4A	1CW/2CU	.290"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	Ⓔ392992
#2F	1CW/6CU	.308"	RED	CDE-3109	25	—	—	Ⓔ392992
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

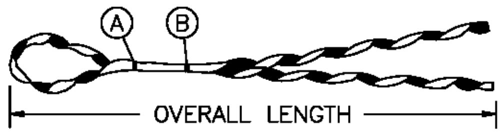
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

- Ⓐ COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR SMALL INSULATORS OR THIMBLEYES.
- Ⓑ COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR LARGE INSULATORS.
- Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY GRIPS USED TO ATTACH GUY WIRE TO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.



FORMED GUY GRIPS									
ALUMOWELD STRAND									
GUY WIRE STRAND DATA		MEAN DIAM	COLOR CODE	MANUFACTURER				STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
				PREFORMED		CHANCE			
SIZE	STRANDING			CAT. NO.	LENGTH(IN)	CAT. NO.	LENGTH(IN)		
4M	3 WIRE	.220"	GREEN	AWDE–4108	21	4M–AWSBG	18	392928	–
6M	7 WIRE	.242"	YELLOW	AWDE–4110	22	6M–AWSBG	21	392960	GR6M
10M	7 WIRE	.306"	BLACK	AWDE–4116	26	10M–AWSBG	25	392864	GR10M
16M	7 WIRE	.386"	ORANGE	AWDE–4122	32	16M–AWSBG	30 1/2	392896	GR16M

INSTALLATION:

A COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR SMALL INSULATORS OR THIMBLEYES.

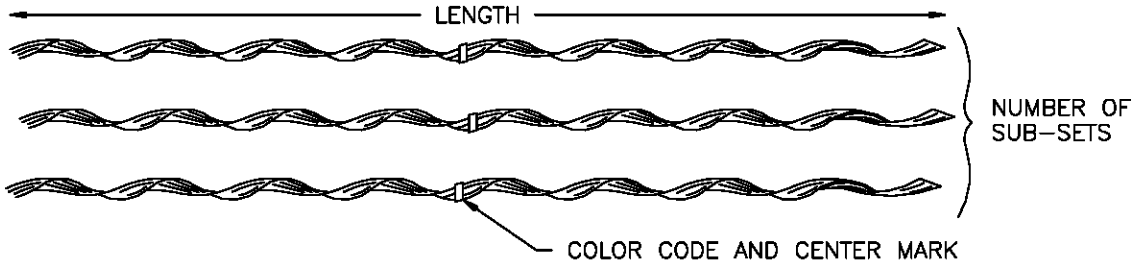
B COLORED MARK INDICATES CROSSOVER POINT FOR LARGE INSULATORS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

999.603	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS ALUMOWELD GUY GRIPS	DATE 1–1–98 APPD PZA /CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS TYPES AND SIZES OF GUY SPLICES USED TO SPLICE GUY WIRE.



NOTES:

A. INDIVIDUAL RODS ARE ASSEMBLED INTO SUBSETS AND GRITTED INTO GROUPS OF TWO, THREE, OR FOUR.

B. CENTER MARK ESTABLISHES ALIGNMENT OF RODS DURING APPLICATION.

C. COLOR CODE AND LENGTH ASSIST IN IDENTIFICATION OF STRAND SIZE.

FORMED SPLICES

ALUMOWELD STRAND

GUY WIRE STRAND DATA			COLOR CODE	NO. SUBSETS		MANUFACTURER				STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
						PREFORMED		FANNER			
SIZE	STRANDING	MEAN DIAM.		PLP	FAN	CAT. NO.	LENGTH(IN)	CAT. NO.	LENGTH(IN)		
4M	3 WIRE	.220"	GREEN	2	2	AWLS–4108	24	4MAWFS	23	667488	–
6M	7 WIRE	.242"	YELLOW	2	2	AWLS–4110	25	6MAWFS	24	667520	SP6M
10M	7 WIRE	.306"	BLACK	3	2	AWLS–4116	30	10MAWFS	29	667424	SP10M
16M	7 WIRE	.386"	ORANGE	3	3	AWLS–4122	38	16MAWFS	38	667456	SP16M

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS ALUMOWELD GUY SPLICES	999.604

1100 TRANSFORMERS

1100 TRANSFORMERS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TRANSFORMERS

OH LEGACY
OHL1101.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	
A	240	120	1Ø SECONDARY	1	-	-	A
				3	-	750368	G
BB	240/120	240/120	AUTO TRANSF'MR 5% BUCK OR BOOST, DRY TYPE	25	-	750400	G
				37.5	-	-	A
X	480	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY	2	-	757792	A
				3	H	757824	A
				5	H	757856	A
				10	H	757760	A
W	2400/4160Y	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	1.5	-	-	A
				2	-	-	A
				3	-	755296	A
				3	J	755328	A
				5	-	755424	A
				5	J	755456	A
				7.5	-	755520	A
				7.5	J	755552	A
				10	J	754912	A
				15	B & J	755040	A
				20	-	755136	A
				25	J	755200	A
				30	-	-	A
				37.5	-	755360	A
				37.5	J	755392	A
				40	-	-	A
				50	B & J	755488	A
				75	B & J	755616	A
				100	J	754976	A
				150	-	-	A
				167	J	755104	A
				200	-	-	A
				250	J	775264	A
WE	2400/4160Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	10	-	755696	A
				15	-	755712	A
				25	-	755728	A
				50	-	755776	A
				50	J	755808	A
WJ	2400/4160Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	1.5	-	756800	A
				3	-	756928	A
				3	J	756960	A
				5	-	757024	A
				7.5	-	757056	A
				7.5	J	757088	A
				10	J	756848	A
				15	J	756880	A
				25	J	756912	A
				37.5	-	756992	A
WF	2400/4160Y	240/480	SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	10	-	755840	A
				15	-	755968	A
				25	-	756128	A
				37.5	-	756192	A
				37.5	B	756224	A
				50	-	756288	A
				75	-	756336	A
				100	-	755904	A
				200	J	756096	A

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	
WFY	2400/4160Y	277	1Ø TRANSFORMER, 1Ø SEC, 3Ø SEC K	25	-	-	A
OY	4160	120/240	1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	15	J	754656	A
				37.5	-	754688	A
				37.5	J	754720	A
				50	J	754752	A
				75	-	754784	A
				75	J	754800	A
				100	J	754620	A
				167	-	-	A
WYN	7200 X 2400	120/240-277	PORTABLE SUBSTATION FOR GT GENERATOR	-	-	-	A
YNG	7200 X 2400	277 X 120	PORTABLE	250	-	-	A
Y	7200/12470Y	120/240	3Ø SECONDARY K	1.5	-	757936	A
				3	-	757988	A
				3	I & J	757990	A
				5	-	757960	A
				5	B I J	757986	A
				7.5	I & J	757964	A
				10	I & J	757948	A
				15	J	757954	A
				25	J	757984	A
				50	J	757980	A
YE	7200/12470Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	10	-	757923	A
				15	-	757924	A
				25	-	757992	G
				25	B	757993	A
				25	J	750432	A
				50	-	757925	A
				75	-	757926	A
YJ	7200/12470Y	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY K	3	J	758002	A
				5	-	758006	A
				5	J	758008	A
				7.5	J	758014	A
				10	J	757995	A
				15	J	757999	A
				25	J	758001	A
				37.5	-	758004	A
				37.5	J	758005	A
				50	J	758013	A
				75	J	758011	A
H	12000	120/240	3Ø SECONDARY K	1	-	-	A
				2.5	-	750752	A
				3	-	750880	A
				3	J	750912	A
				5	-	751040	A
				5	J	751072	A
				7.5	-	751200	A
				7.5	J	751216	A
				10	J	750496	A
				15	J	750656	A
				25	J	750848	A

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	(D)&(F) TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	
H	12000	120/240	3Ø SECONDARY (K)	37.5	-	750976	(A)
				37.5	(J)	751008	(A)
				50	(J)	751136	(A)
				75	(J)	751264	(A)
				100	(J)	750560	(A)
				200	-	750784	(A)
				200	(B)	750800	(G)
				250	(B)	750864	(G)
				333	-	750944	(G)
				500	-	751168	(G)
HE	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER 1Ø SECONDARY	3	-	752160	(A)
				3	(J)	752192	(A)
				5	-	752288	(A)
				5	(J)	752320	(A)
				10	(J)	751936	(A)
				15	(J)	752064	(A)
				25	(J)	752128	(A)
				37.5	-	752224	(A)
				37.5	(J)	752256	(A)
				50	(J)	752384	(A)
				75	(J)	752448	(A)
				100	-	751968	(G)
				100	(J)	752000	(G)
HEB	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER, USED ON BANKED SECONDARY SYSTEM, 1Ø SECONDARY	10	-	752480	(A)
				10	(J)	752512	(A)
				15	-	752544	(A)
				15	(J)	752576	(A)
				25	-	752608	(A)
				25	(J)	752640	(A)
HF	12000	240/480	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY (K)	37.5	(J)	752864	(A)
				75	-	-	(A)
				250	(B)&(J)	752800	(G)
				333	(B)	752832	(G)
				500	(B)	752960	(G)
HJ	12000	120/240	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 1Ø SECONDARY	2.5	-	-	(A)
				2.5	(J)	753408	(A)
				3	-	-	(A)
				3	(J)	753504	(A)
				5	-	753536	(A)
				5	(J)	753568	(A)
				7.5	-	-	(A)
				7.5	(J)	753600	(A)
				10	(J)	753312	(A)
				15	(J)	753376	(A)
				25	(J)	753472	(A)
				50	(J)	-	(A)
				75	-	-	(A)
				75	(J)	-	(A)
				100	(J)	753328	(A)
HY	12000	277	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY (K)	100	(B)	754602	(G)
				333	(B)	754604	(G)
				500	(B)	754608	(G)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	(D) (F) TAPS	STOCK NUMBER
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY				
HD	12000	480X2400	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, STEPDOWN 1Ø SECONDARY 3Ø SECONDARY (K)	50	-	751808 (A)
				100	-	751584 (A)
				100	(J)	751616 (A)
				200	-	751680 (A)
				200	(H)	751712 (A)
				250	-	- (A)
				333	-	751744 (A)
				333	(J)	751776 (A)
				500	(J)	751840 (A)
HO	12000	2400/4160Y	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER STEPDOWN 12KV	100	-	- (A)
				150	-	753888 (A)
				150	(J)	- (A)
				200	(J)	753984 (A)
				250	-	754048 (A)
				250	(B)	754080 (A)
				333	-	754112 (A)
				500	-	754208 (A)
				833	-	754304 (A)
				1250	-	753856 (A)
HOY	12000	7200X2400	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER STEPDOWN	100	-	754528 (A)
				100	(B)	754560 (A)
				333	(B)	754592 (A)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, STREETLIGHT:

PREFIX	COIL RATING	DESCRIPTION & APPLICATION	KVA	TAPS (D)	STOCK NUMBER
RCA	240 - 6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT WITH BUILT-IN CAPACITOR	4.95	-	763424 (G)
R	2400 - 6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	5	-	763296 (G)
			7.5	-	763328 (G)
			10	-	763168 (G)
			15	-	763200 (G)
			20	-	- (G)
			30	-	763264 (G)
RC	2400 - 6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT WITH BUILT-IN CAPACITOR	10	-	763360 (G)
			15	-	763392 (G)
RH	12000 - 6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	20	-	763504 (G)
RS	2400 - 6.6A	SUBWAY TYPE, CONSTANT CURRENT	5	-	- (G)
			10	-	763616 (G)
			15	-	763648 (G)
			25	(J)	763712 (G)
			30	-	763744 (G)
RR	2400 - 20A	CONSTANT CURRENT	10	-	763528 (G)
			30	-	763584 (G)
RRS	2400 - 20A	SUBWAY TYPE, CONSTANT CURRENT	30	(J)	763746 (G)
L	6.6A - 6.6A	CONSTANT CURRENT	.5	-	- (G)
			1	-	762976 (G)
			2	-	763040 (G)
			3	-	763072 (G)
			4	-	763104 (G)
			5	-	763136 (G)
			10	-	763008 (G)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	
WT	2400X4160Y	240/480	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH A 120V TERMINAL RATED 5% OF KVA RATING WHEN CONNECTED FOR 240V OPERATION	10	-	-	A
				15	-	-	A
				25	-	-	A
				30	-	-	A
				37.5	-	757600	A
				45	-	-	A
				50	-	-	A
				75	-	757632	A
				100	-	757568	A
				112.5	-	-	A
WAT	2400/4160Y	240	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER WITH A TERMINAL RATED 5% OF KVA RATING	30	-	755664	A
				45	-	755680	A
WFT	2400X4160Y	240/480	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	25	-	756480	A
				25	H	756512	A
				30	-	756544	A
				30	H	756576	A
				37.5	-	756608	A
				37.5	H	756640	A
				45	-	756672	A
				45	H	756704	A
				50	-	756736	A
				50	H	756768	A
				112.5	-	756416	A
HGT	12000	208Y/120	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	75	H	753152	A
				150	B	753056	A
				225	J	753072	A
				300	B	753104	A
				500	B	753136	G
				750	B	753184	G
HZT	12000	208Y/120	INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER	75	-	754616	A
				75	B	754618	A
				150	-	754612	A
				150	B	754614	A

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

1199.205

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, POLE-MOUNTED THREE-PHASE

DATE 1-1-88

APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFIX	VOLTAGE PRIMARY	VOLTAGE SECONDARY	DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER	
HAT	12000	240	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INCLUDES A 120V TERMINAL RATED 5% OF KVA RATING	30	C & H	751328	A
				45	H	751392	A
				150	-	751296	A
				500	-	-	A
HBT	12000	240 X 480	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER INCLUDES A 120V TERMINAL RATED 5% OF KVA RATING WHEN CONNECTED FOR 240V OPERATION	10	-	-	A
				15	-	-	A
				25	-	-	A
				30	-	751424	A
				30	C	751456	A
				37.5	-	-	A
				45	C	751488	A
				50	-	-	A
				75	-	751520	A
				75	C	751552	A
				100	-	-	A
				112.5	-	-	A
HLT	12000	240 X 480	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	25	-	-	A
				25	C	753696	A
				37.5	-	-	A
				100	-	753664	A
HMT	12000	480	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	45	-	-	A
HJM	12000	480	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER LIGHTNING ARRESTER	45	-	753632	A
HNT	12000	480Y/277	THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER	225	B	-	G
				300	B	-	G
				500	B	753760	G
				750	B	753792	G
				1000	B	753728	G

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION	KVA	D F TAPS	STOCK NUMBER
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY				
HOT	12000	4160Y/2400	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER STEPDOWN	150	-	754368 G
				1250	B	754336 G
				1500		754400 G
				2000	B	754432 G
				2500	-	754464 G
				3750	-	- G
				5000/ 6250	B	754496 G

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SUBSTATION:

PREFIX	VOLTAGE		DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	
KO	69000	4160	SUBSTATION USE 1Ø
K	69000	12000	SUBSTATION USE 1Ø
KOT	69000	4160	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KT	69000	12000	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KHT	69000 X 33000	12000/4160Y	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KK	138000	69000	SUBSTATION USE 1Ø
KNT	138000	12000	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KKT	138000	69000	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KLT	230000	69000	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KMT	230000	138000	SUBSTATION USE 3Ø
KXX	-	-	NON-STANDARD ALL VOLTAGE GENERATING STATION USE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A NO LONGER PURCHASED.

B TWO 2 1/2% TAPS ABOVE AND BELOW.

C ONE 5% TAP ABOVE AND BELOW.

D WHEN MIRAMAR SUBSTITUTES TAPPED TRANSFORMERS FOR UNTAPPED ONES, THEY SHALL BE USED IN THE FLAT (STRAIGHT OR NEUTRAL) TAP POSITION.

F AUTHORIZATION FROM DISTRICT ENGINEERING REQUIRED BEFORE USING TAPS. IF AFTER NORMAL WORKING HOURS, AND TAPS MUST BE USED, INFORM DISTRICT ENGINEERING OF THE USE AND TAP SETTING THE NEXT DAY.

G SPECIAL ORDER.

H TWO 5% TAPS BELOW.

I THREE 4 1/2% TAPS BELOW.

J FOUR 2 1/2% TAPS BELOW.

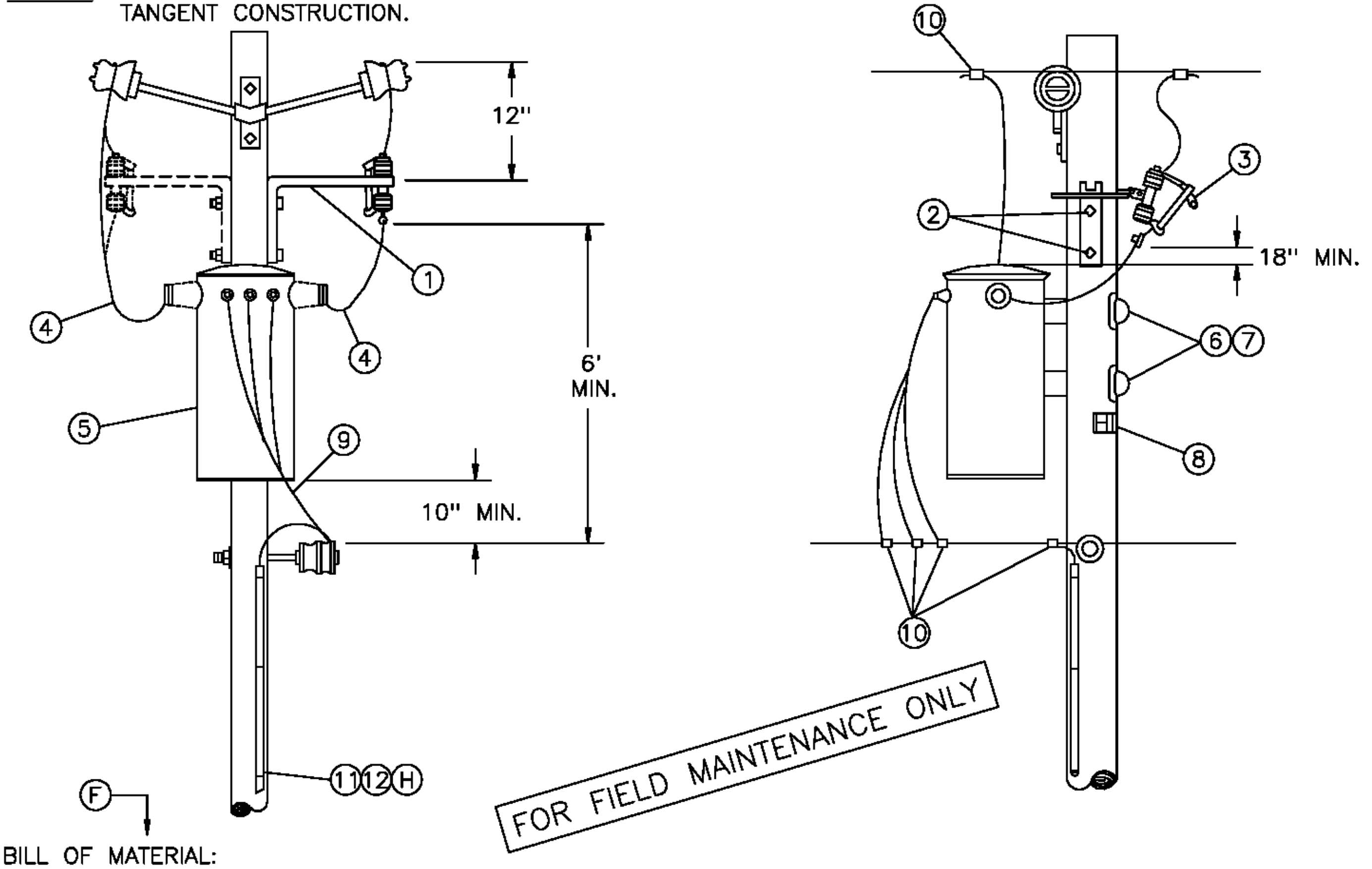
K 3Ø SECONDARY AVAILABLE WHEN BANKED.

REFERENCE:

L. FOR SINGLE AND THREE PHASE PAD-MOUNTS, AND SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMERS, SEE UG STANDARDS BOOK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 2.4KV	QUANTITY 4KV	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	2	1	166448
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 SQ CURVED WASHER	2	2	STD 392
3	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	1	STD 1212
4	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	8'	10'	194304
5	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	1	1	STD 1121
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	STD 392
7	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	2 –	285696 491392
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	1 –	647648 492224
9	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783–787
11	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	42'	42'	813536
12	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	1	603136

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

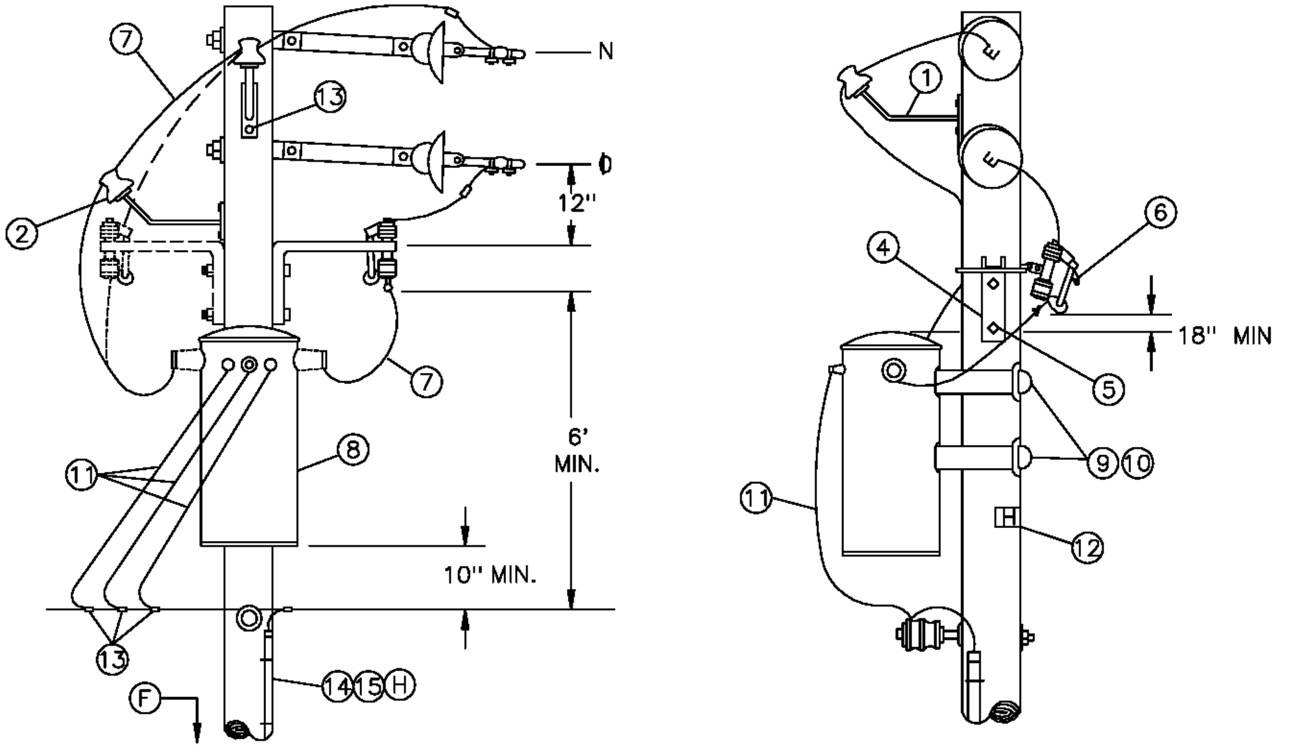
H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL – SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS TANGENT CONST	1199.208 SUPERSEDES 1128 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
		2.4KV	4KV	
1	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	2	2	166134
2	INSULATOR, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	2	STD 750
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV. 1/2" X 4"	2	2	621568
4	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	2	1	166448
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 SQ CURVED WASHER	2	2	STD 392
6	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	1	STD 1212
7	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	10'	12'	194304
8	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W	1	1	STD 1211
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	STD 392
10	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	2 –	285696 491392
11	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	1 –	647648 492224
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		783–787
14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	42'	42'	813536
15	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	1	603136

REFERENCE:

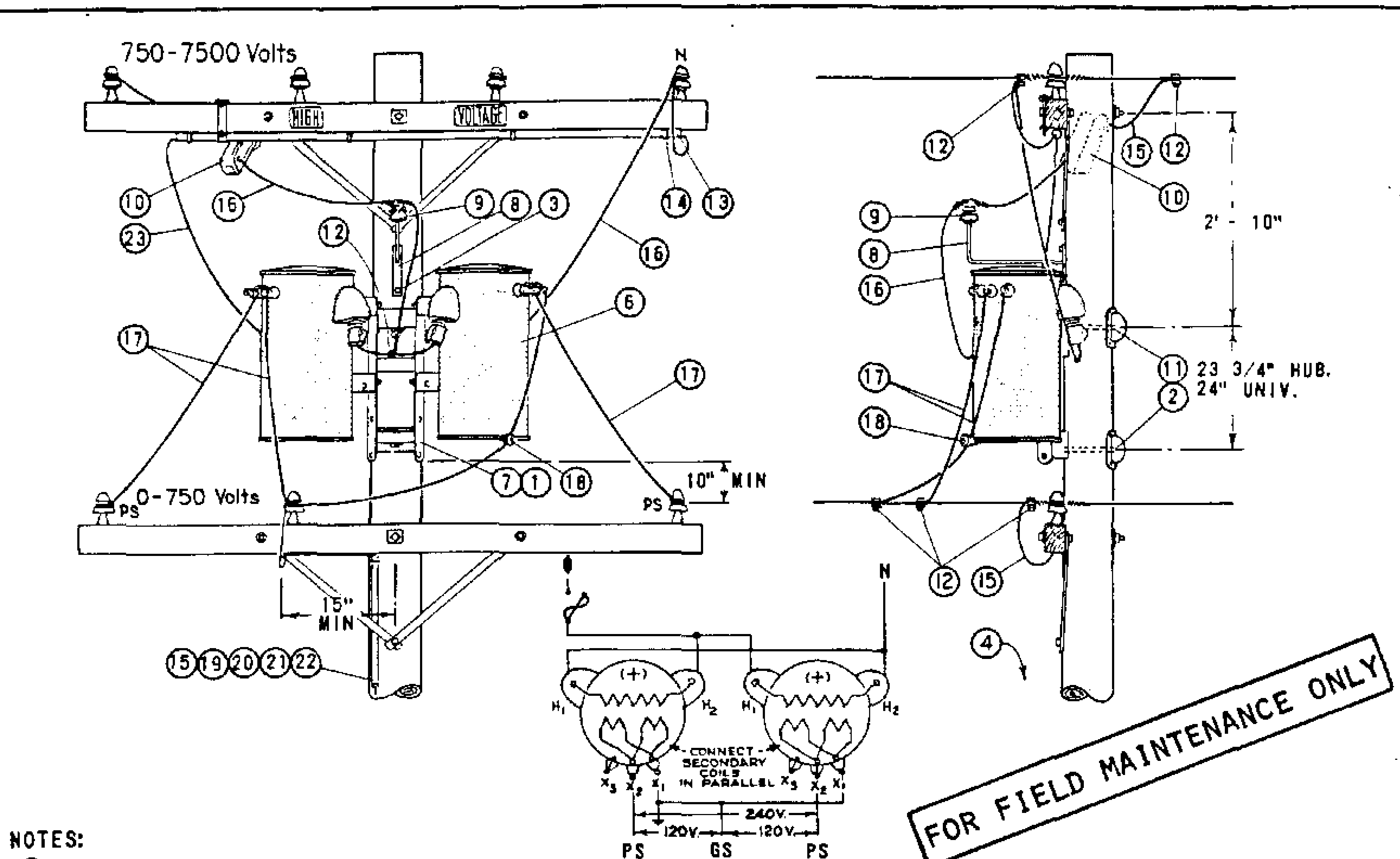
F. POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

H. GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL – SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100KVA MAXIMUM, ARMLESS DEAD END CONST	1199.209 SUPERSEDES 1129 (1–1–93)



WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

Ⓐ LIMITED TO TWO 15 KVA TRANSFORMERS.

Ⓑ USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART FOR EACH GROUND UNIT.

Ⓒ PHASE TO PHASE CONNECTIONS ON 2.4 KV DELTA AND 4 KV WYE SYSTEMS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

D. FUSE FOR COMBINED KVA OF PARALLELED TRANSFORMERS.

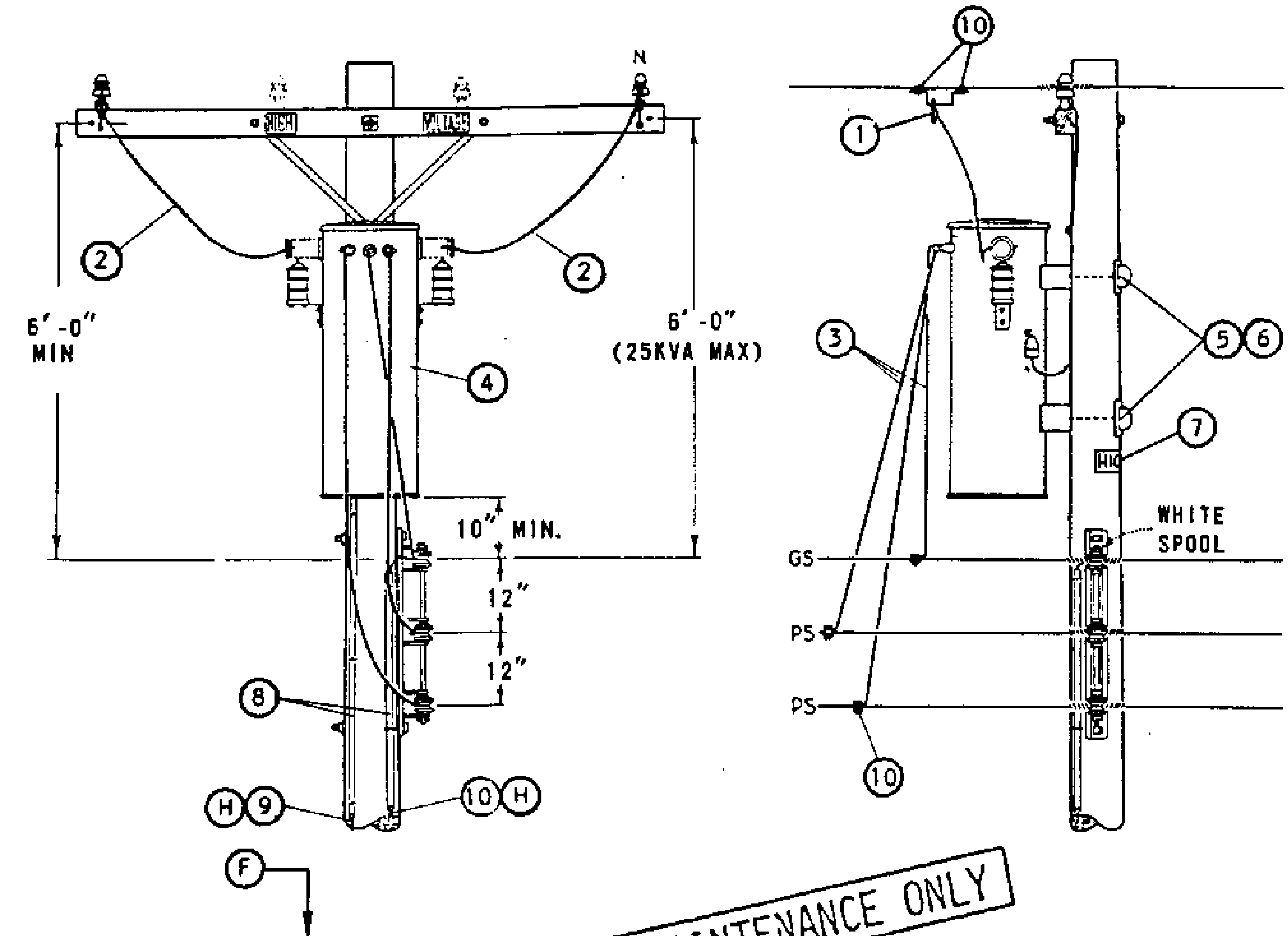
Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIALS.

Ⓕ UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
1		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" Ⓔ OR 3/4" X 2", 2 WASH & 1 NUT.	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 10", 1 SQ CURV WASH. & 1 NUT.	2	PGS 139, 140
3		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4" Ⓔ	2	621568
4		STEP, POLE Ⓔ	16	692992
5				
	6	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE TYPE W OR OY Ⓐ	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	7	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MTG	1	402976
	8	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD, AS REQ'D	1	166144 / 166176
	9	INSULATOR, 12KV	1	700 SECTION
	10	CUTOUT, 5KV Ⓒ	2	PG 1211
	11	COVER, THRU BOLT & 6-10D NAILS GALV	2	285696, 491392
	12	CONNECTOR, WIRE, AS REQ'D	7	PGS 783-787
	13	CONDUIT, PLASTIC PVC, 3/4" SCHEDULE 40, TYPE II Ⓔ	5'	251328
	14	STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-6D NAILS, GALV Ⓔ	3	697888, 491552
	15	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	48'	813536
	16	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	8'	814112
	17	WIRE, WP COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	24'	PG 1125
	18	BRACKET, INSULATOR	1	167520
	19	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND Ⓑ Ⓕ	2	603072, 230016 Ⓔ
	20	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" Ⓕ	27'	487200
	21	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" Ⓕ Ⓔ	18	678560
	22	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV 1 1/4" Ⓕ Ⓔ	16	678528
	23	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	16'	194304

1199.301 SUPERSEDES 1138 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4KV OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE PARALLELED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
3	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'WE' OR 'WJ')	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC (E) & 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE (E) & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	647648 492224
8	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (A)	2	603136
9	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER (A)	42'	813760
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	813536
11	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787

INSTALLATION:

(A) OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND ON TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

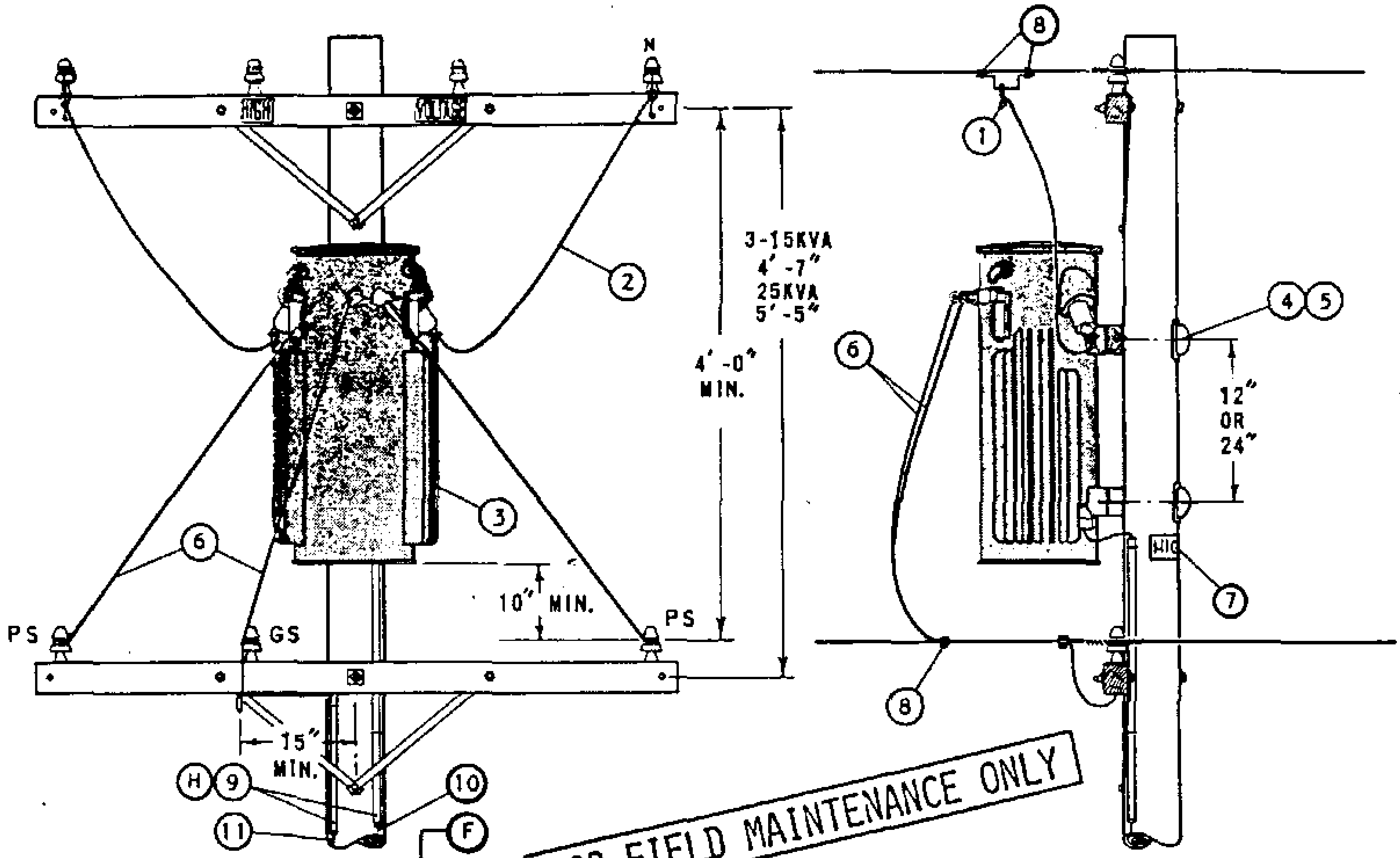
G. WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.302 SUPERSEDES 1131 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP	E	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		12'	194304
3	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'WE' OR 'WJ')		1	STD 1121
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	STD 392
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	E E	2 -	285696 491392
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E E	1 -	647648 492224
8	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	E	AS REQ'D	783-787
9	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	A	2	603136
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	A	41'	813760
11	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		42'	813536

INSTALLATION:

A OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND ON TYPE 'WE' TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.
E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.
G. WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED, PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMER.
H GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

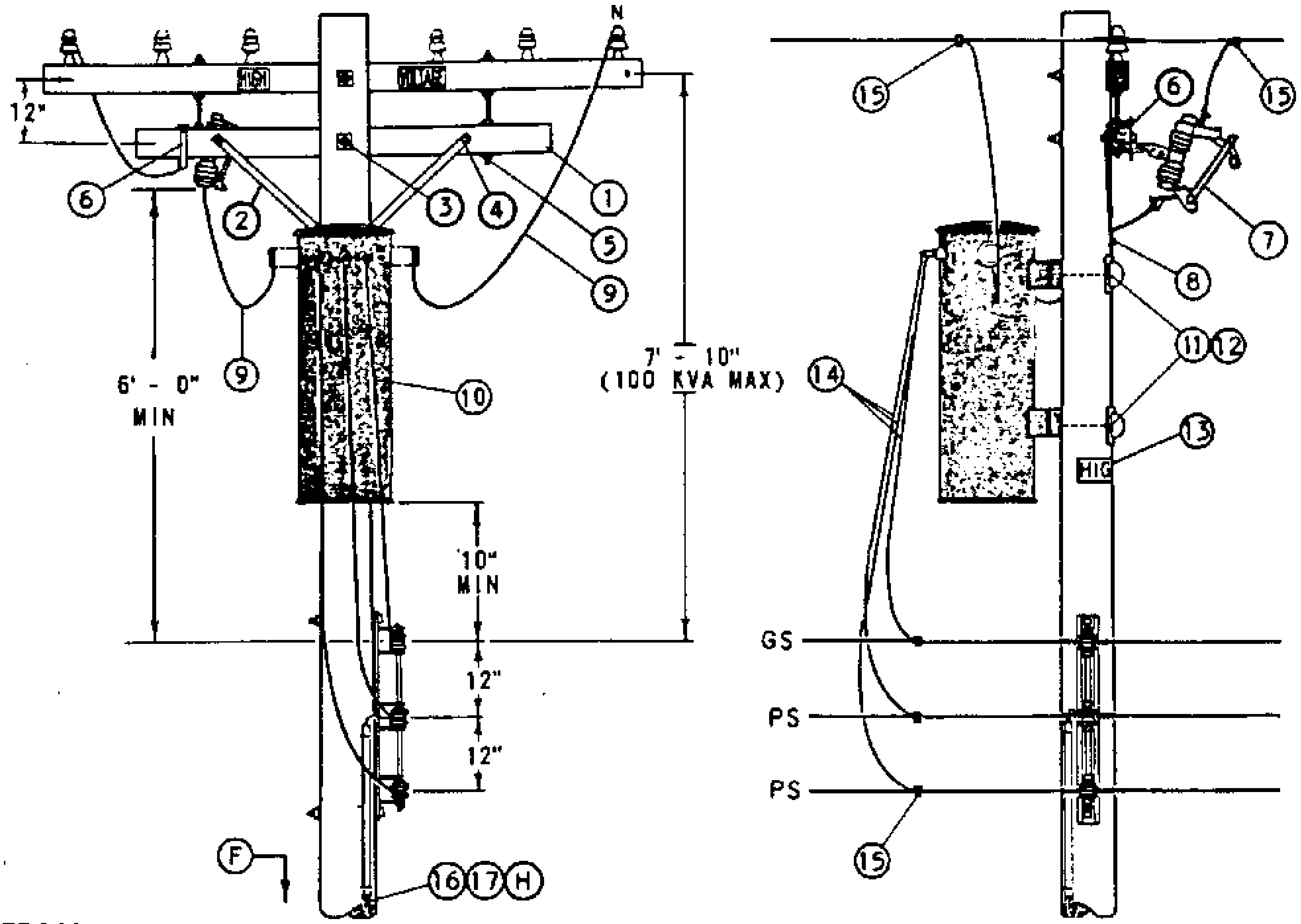
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WE" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 25 KVA MAX, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 6' - 0"		1	294112
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	(E)	1	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER	(E)	2	STD 392
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS	(E)	2	STD 392
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	(E)	1	166070
7	CUTOUT, 12KV	(A)	1	STD 1212
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	STD 392
9	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER		12'	194304
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'		1	STD 1121
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	2	STD 392
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	(E) (E)	2 -	285696 491392
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	(E) (E)	1 -	647648 492224
14	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	(E)	AS REQ'D	783-787
16	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		42'	813536
17	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE		1	603136

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

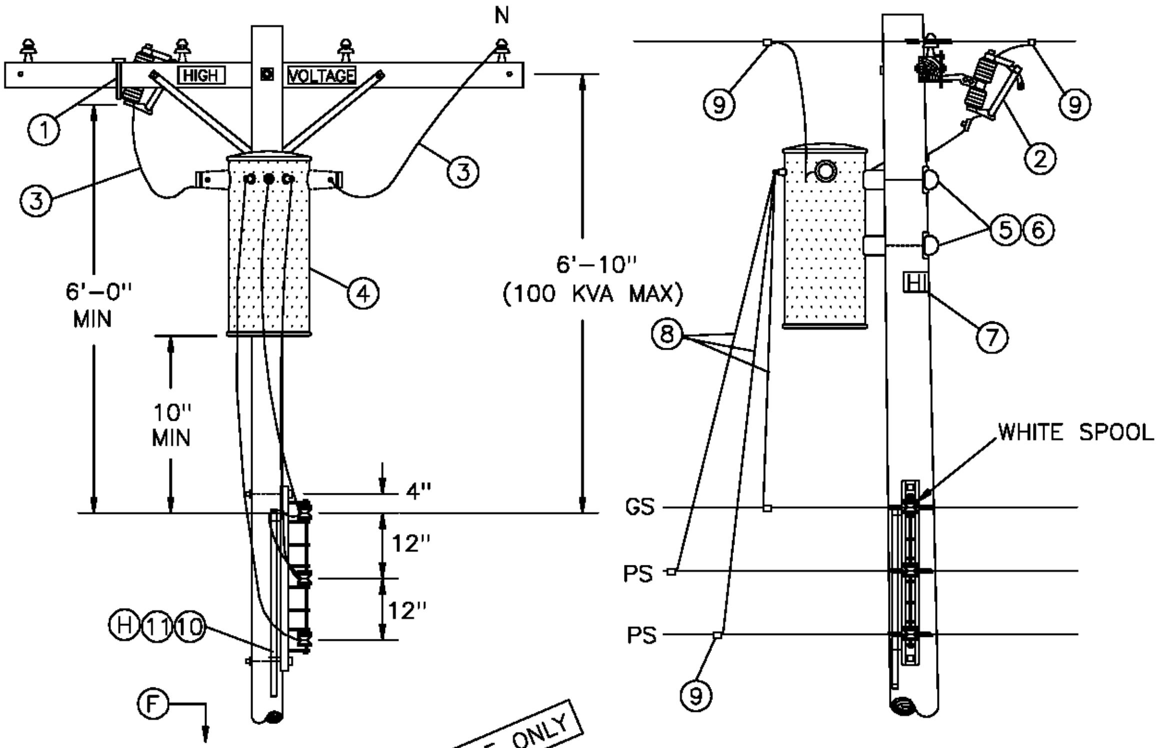
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS — 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM, C.O. ARM, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.304 SUPERSEDES 1133 (1-1-93)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, ON SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION WITH CUTOUT ON LINE ARM.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (A)	1	STD 1212
3	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
8	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR A, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	42'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

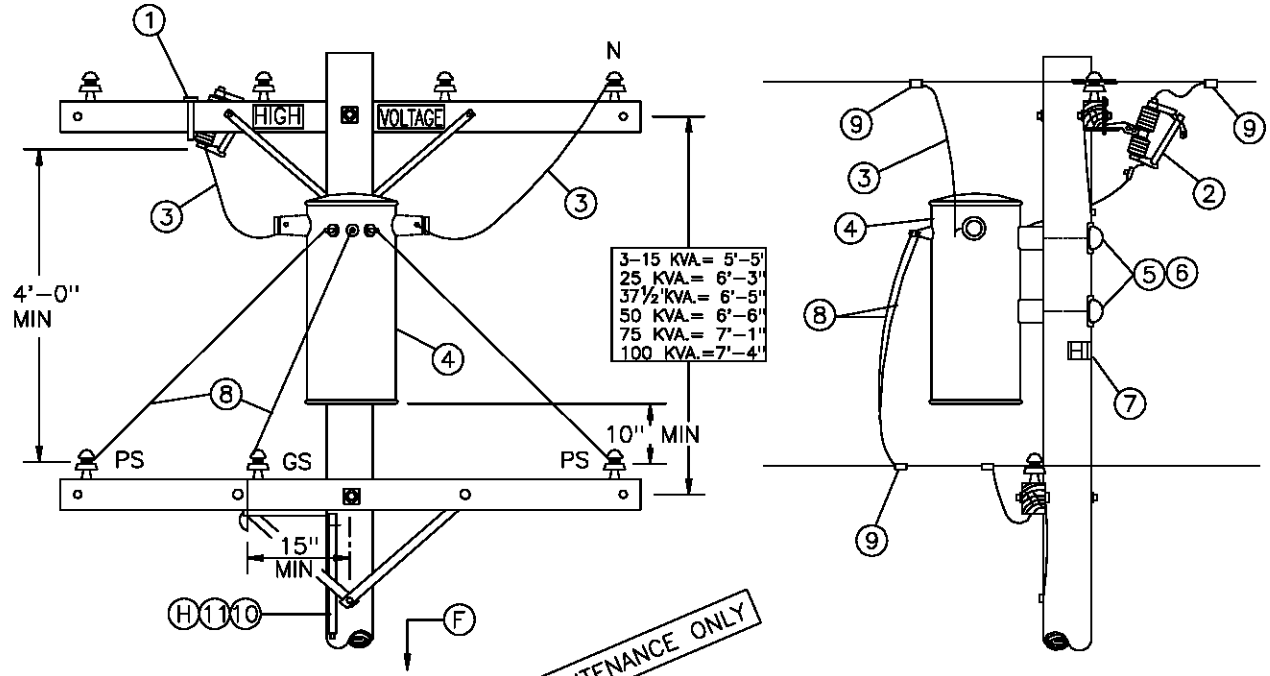
(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

1199.305 SUPERSEDES 1135 (1–1–93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCION	DATE 1–1–86 APPD /

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION AND CUTOUT MOUNTED ON LINE ARM.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	1	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (A)	1	STD 1212
3	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	12'	194304
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'W'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
8	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	42'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

(A) 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE TWO CUTOUTS.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

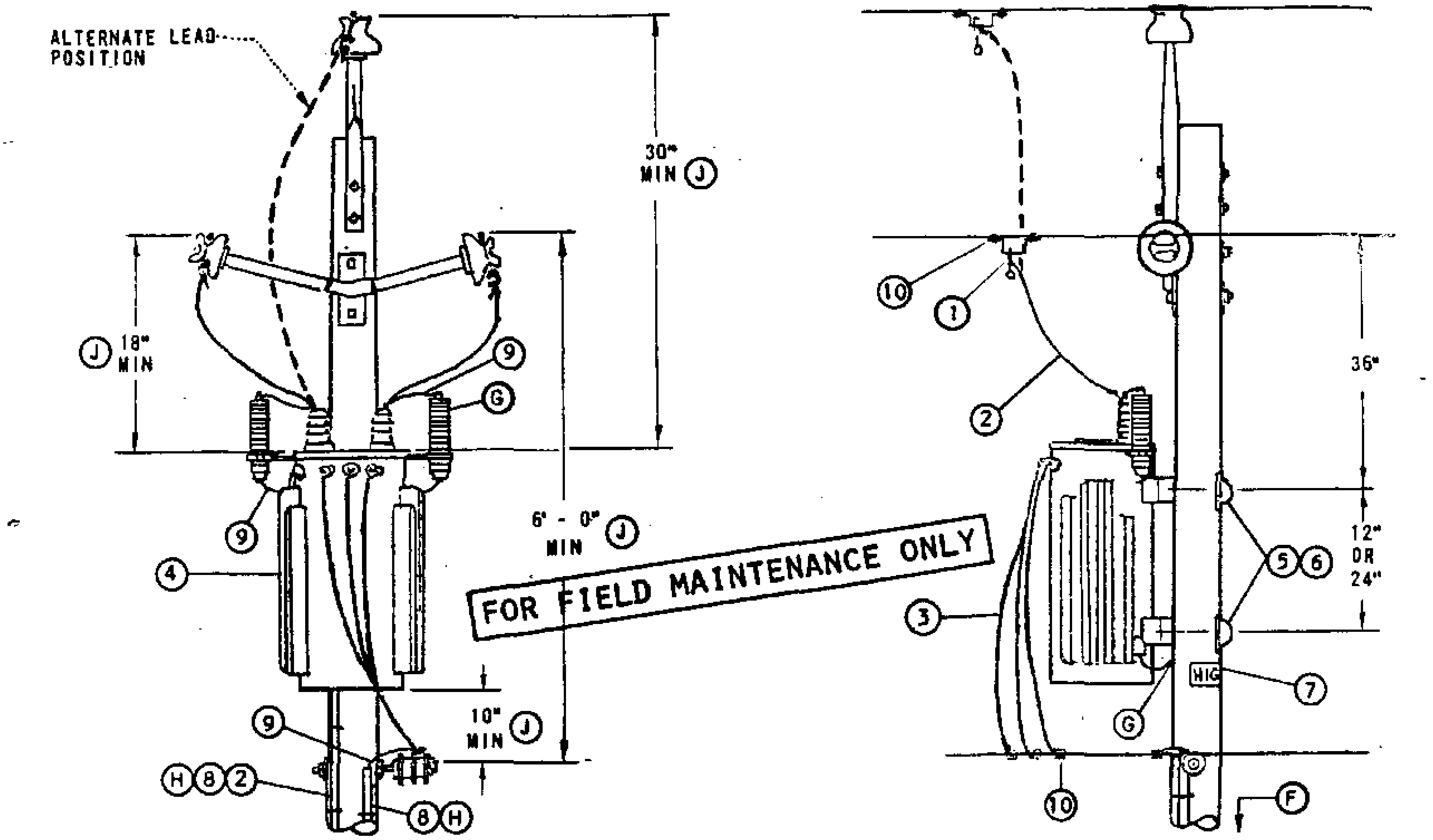
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 2.4 OR 4KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAXIMUM LINE ARM MOUNTED C.O., SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.306 SUPERSEDES 1136 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE,YE	QUANTITY HJ,YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	2	STD 788
2	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	7'	55'	813760
3	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'HE', 'HJ', 'YE' OR 'YJ')	1	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	2 -	285696 491392
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	1 -	647648 492224
8	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	2	603136
9	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	50'	813536
10	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D		783-787

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD, IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXISTS ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TRANSFORMERS, AND GROUND TANK GAP.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL - SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400). FGS AND PTP ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

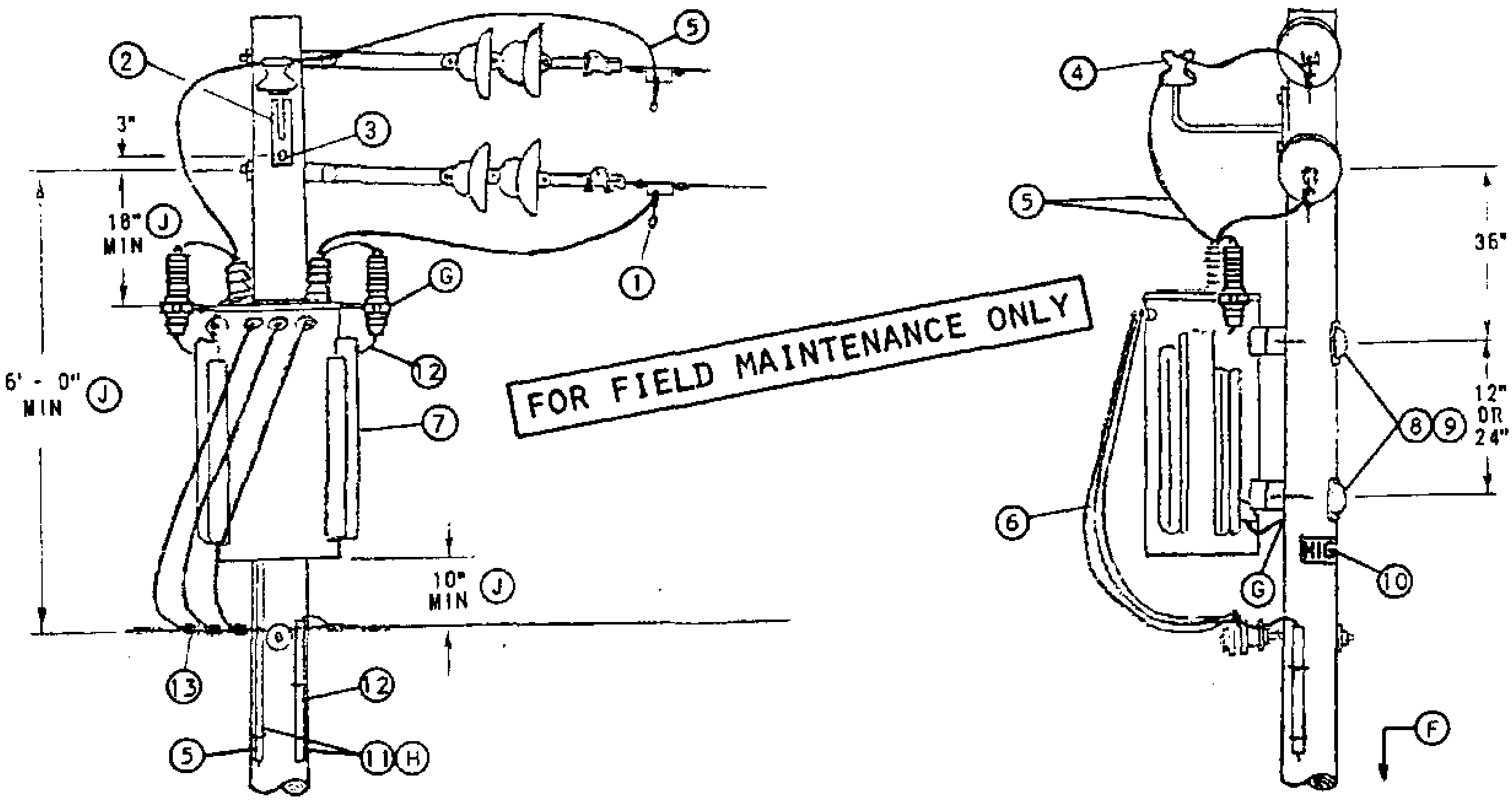
(J) G.O. 95 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

K. FOR AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION - SEE SECTION 600.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RB	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIUM ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	1199.401 SUPERSEDES 1141 (1-1-86)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, ON ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY HE,YE	QUANTITY HJ,YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP (E)	2	2	STD 788
2	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1", LEAD THREAD	1	1	166144
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	2	621568
4	INSULATOR, 12KV, CLASS 55-5	1	1	429056
5	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	55'	813760
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	21'	STD 1125
7	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE 'HE', 'HJ', 'YE' OR 'YJ')	1	1	STD 1121
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	2	STD 392
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	2 -	285696 491392
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	1 -	647648 492224
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	2	603136
12	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	42'	50'	813536
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D		783-787

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD, AND IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXIST ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

B. FOR USE ONLY WHERE FUTURE EXTENSION IS UNLIKELY, SUCH AS CUL-DE-SACS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TRANSFORMERS, AND GROUND TANK GAP.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

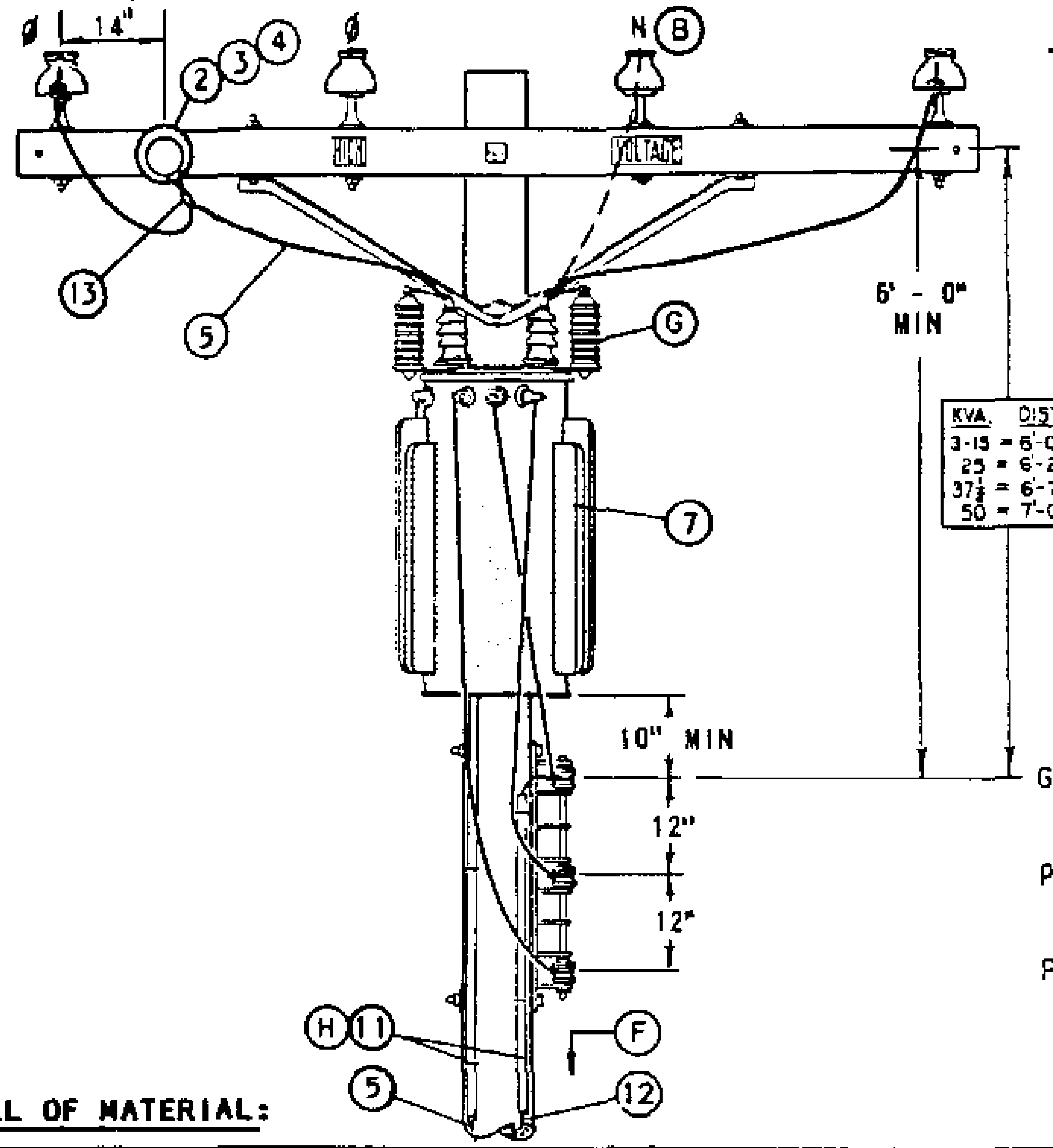
I. FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL - SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS (SECTION 400).

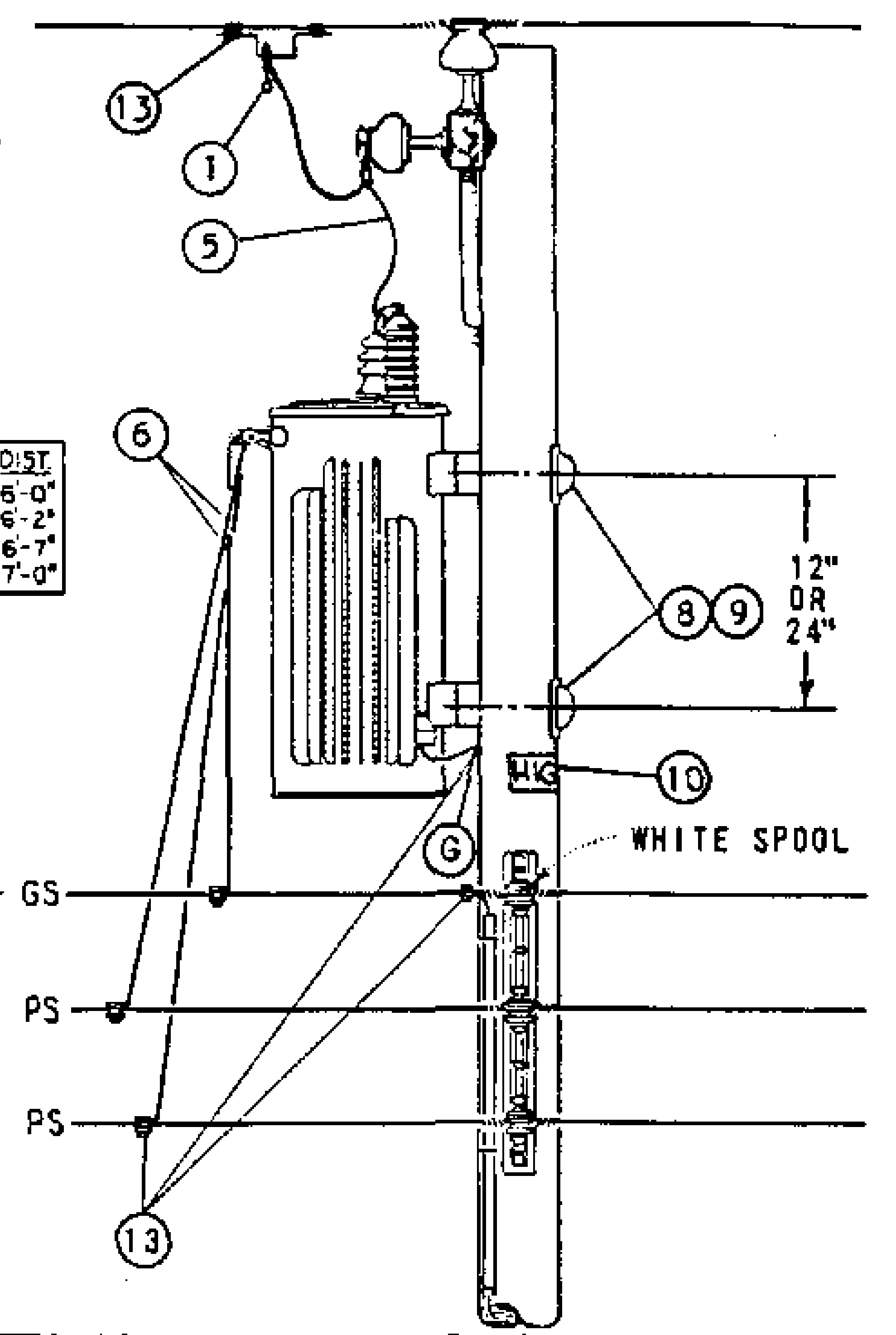
(J) G.O. 95 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

K. FOR AERIAL CABLE CONSTRUCTION - SEE SECTION 600.

1199.402 SUPERSEDES 1142 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE PHASE YE, YJ, HE, OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100 KVA MAXIMUM ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	ISSUE 1993 DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/BB

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER, WITH SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.





BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY HE, YE	QUANTITY HJ, YJ	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CLAMP, HOTLINE & STIRRUP	E	2	2	STD 788
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASHERS & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	1	STD 392
3	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER 1" OR	E	1	1	529248
	1 3/8"	E	1	1	529216
4	INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" PIN		1	1	STD 750
5	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER		14'	55'	813760
6	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	21'	STD 1125
7	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (TYPE HE, HJ, OR YJ, YE)		1	1	STD 1121
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	2	STD 392
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	E	2	2	285696
	6 - 10D NAILS, GALV	E	-	-	491392
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	E	1	1	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E	-	-	492224
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	H	1	2	603136
12	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		42'	50'	813536
13	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	E	AS REQ'D		783-787

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. WHEN INSTALLING A NEW STATION ON THE 7.2/12.47KV SYSTEM IN MEOD IF NO PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND EXISTS ON THE POLE, INCLUDE THE NECESSARY MATERIALS TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED PRIMARY NEUTRAL GROUND. CONNECT TO TRANSFORMER TANK GAP GROUND.

(B) YE & YJ TRANSFORMERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED PHASE TO NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

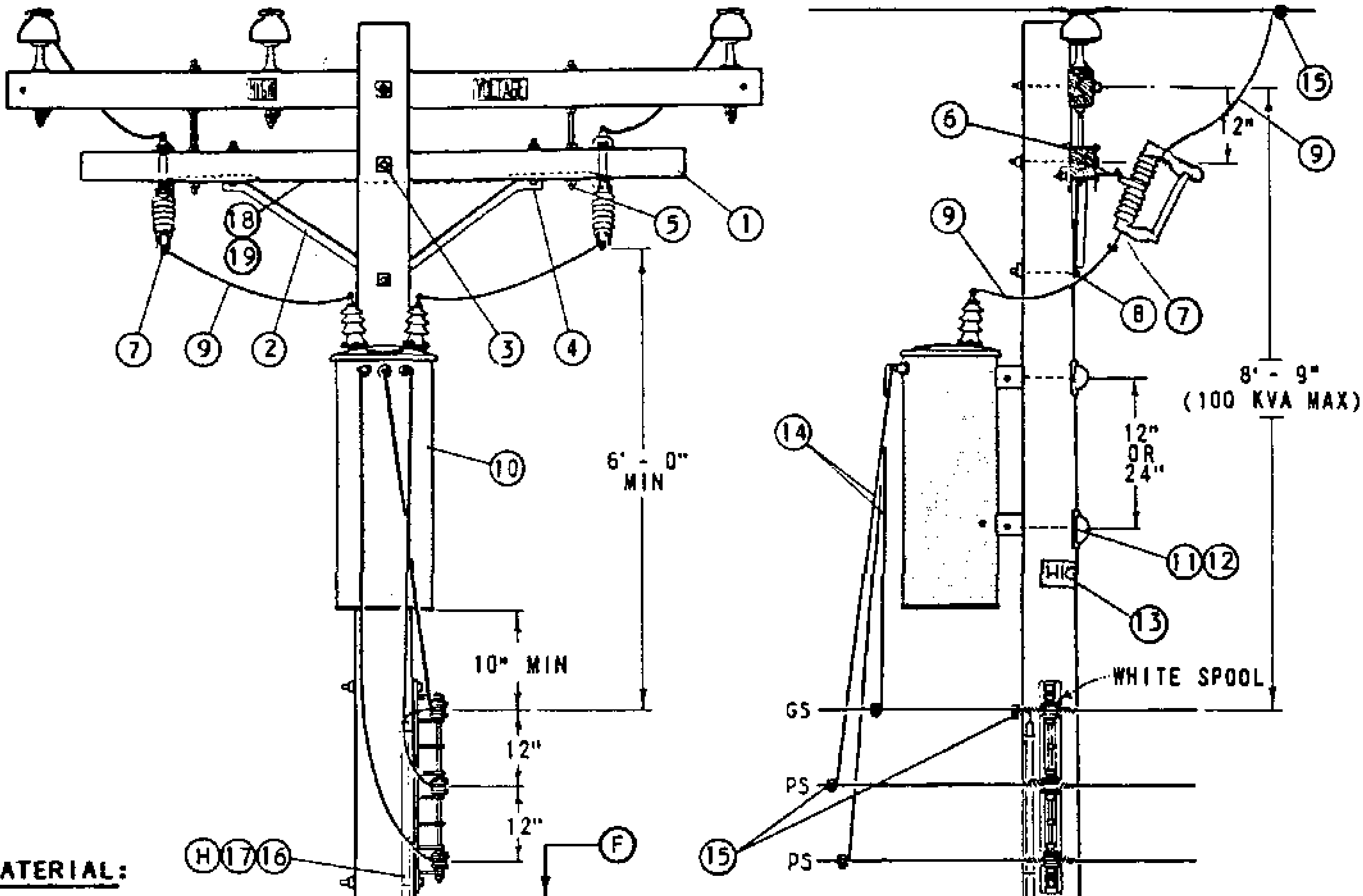
(G) WHEN LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARD 1247, USE 'HJ' OR 'YJ' TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH TANK GAP GROUND.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/KB	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 OR 12KV SINGLE Ø YE, YJ, HE OR HJ TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.403 SUPERSEDES 1145 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH CUTOUT ARM AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	293680
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 SPRING LOCK WASHER (E)	2	STD 392
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ & 2 DBL COIL SPR WASHERS (E)	2	STD 392
6	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	2	166070
7	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	STD 1212
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	STD 392
9	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	14'	813760
10	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'	1	STD 1121
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	STD 392
12	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) 6 - 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	2 -	285696 491392
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E) 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1 -	647648 492224
14	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
15	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787
16	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	40'	813536
17	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	603136
18	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (I)	8'	812928
19	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (I) (E)	AS REQ'D	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS - SEE STANDARD 1247.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

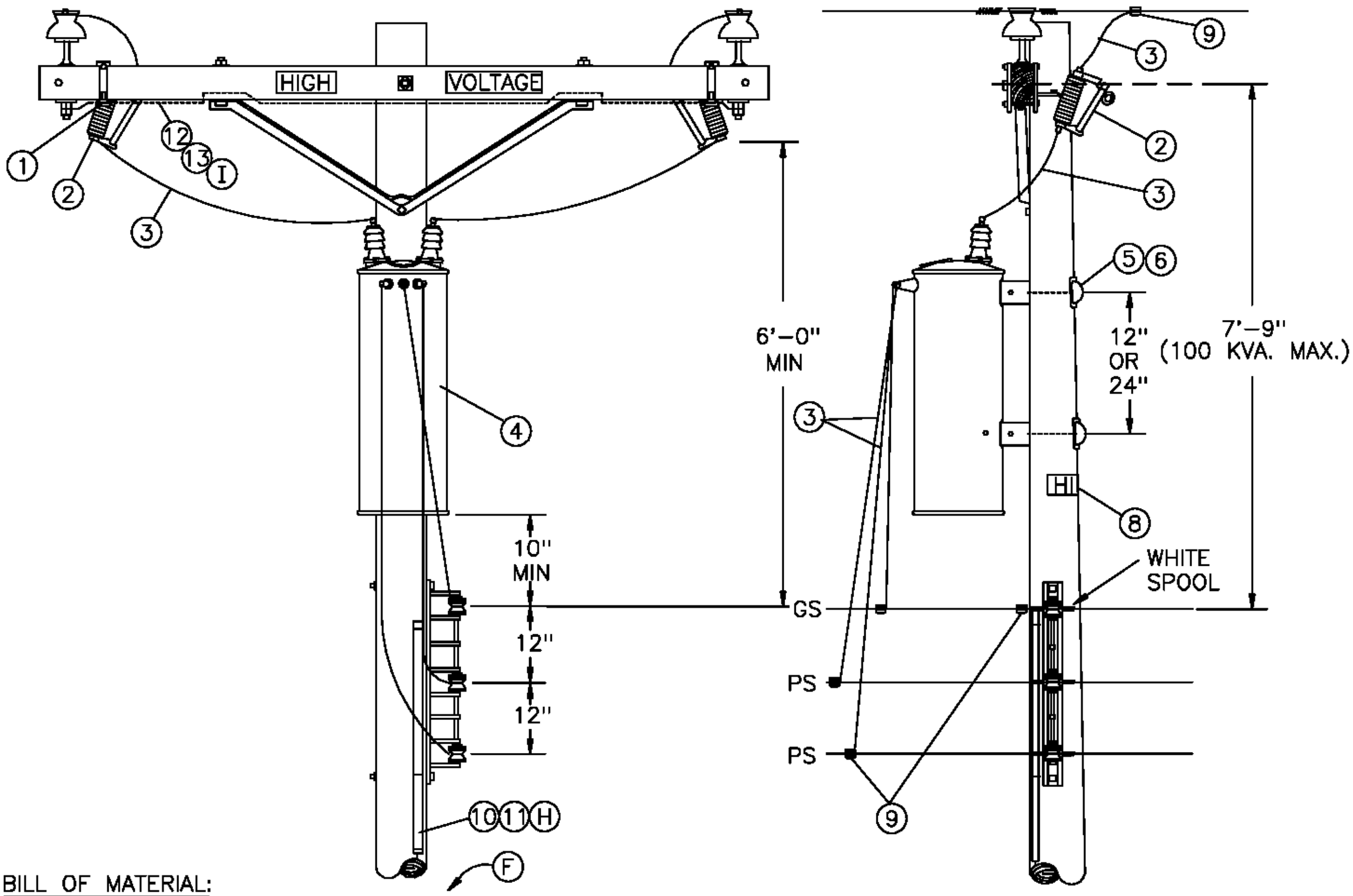
(I) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 18 & 19.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1199.404 SUPERSEDES 1147 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV, SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, C.O. ARM, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH THE CUTOUTS MOUNTED ON THE LINE ARM AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV	2	STD 1212
3	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	14'	813760
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'	1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
7	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	21'	STD 1125
8 1	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	40'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	603136
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (I)	10'	812928
13	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (I)	AS REQ'D	678528

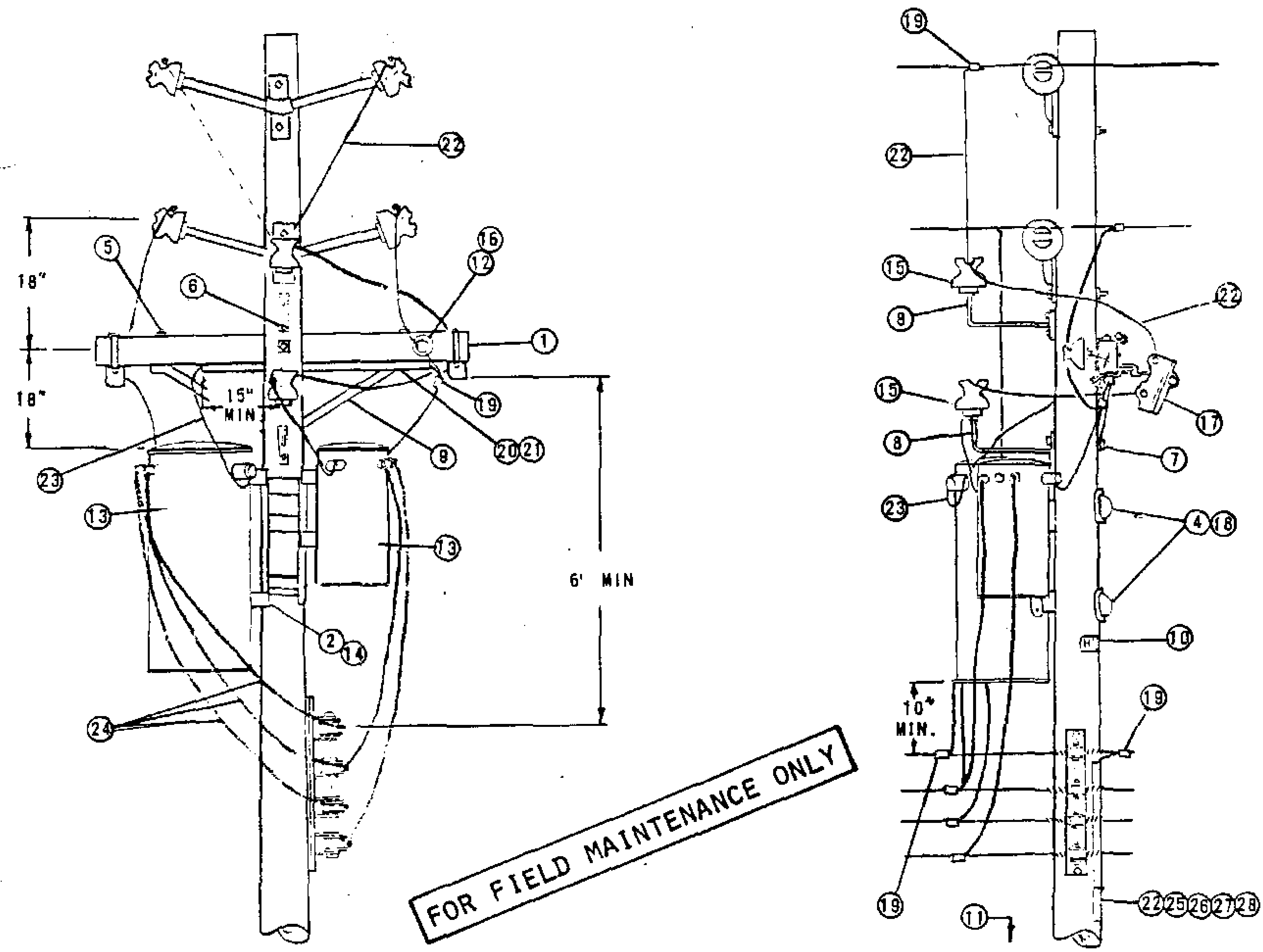
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.
BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 827.
I IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 12 & 13.

DATE 1–1–86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 100KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION	1199.405 SUPERSEDES 1149 (1–1–93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/KDB	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE OR 2.4KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	1199.501 SUPERSEDES 1154.1 (1-1-86)

NOTES:

(A) LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
(B) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART FOR EACH GROUND UNIT.
(C) 2.4KV 3Ø OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE THREE CUTOUTS. FOR CONNECTIONS SEE PAGES 1117 AND 1118.
D. DO NOT USE OPEN DELTA OR OPEN WYE CONSTRUCTION WHERE SIZE OF A SINGLE 3Ø MOTOR IS 15 HP OR LARGER.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
F. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.
(G) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.
H. SEE ARRESTER SECTION FOR ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

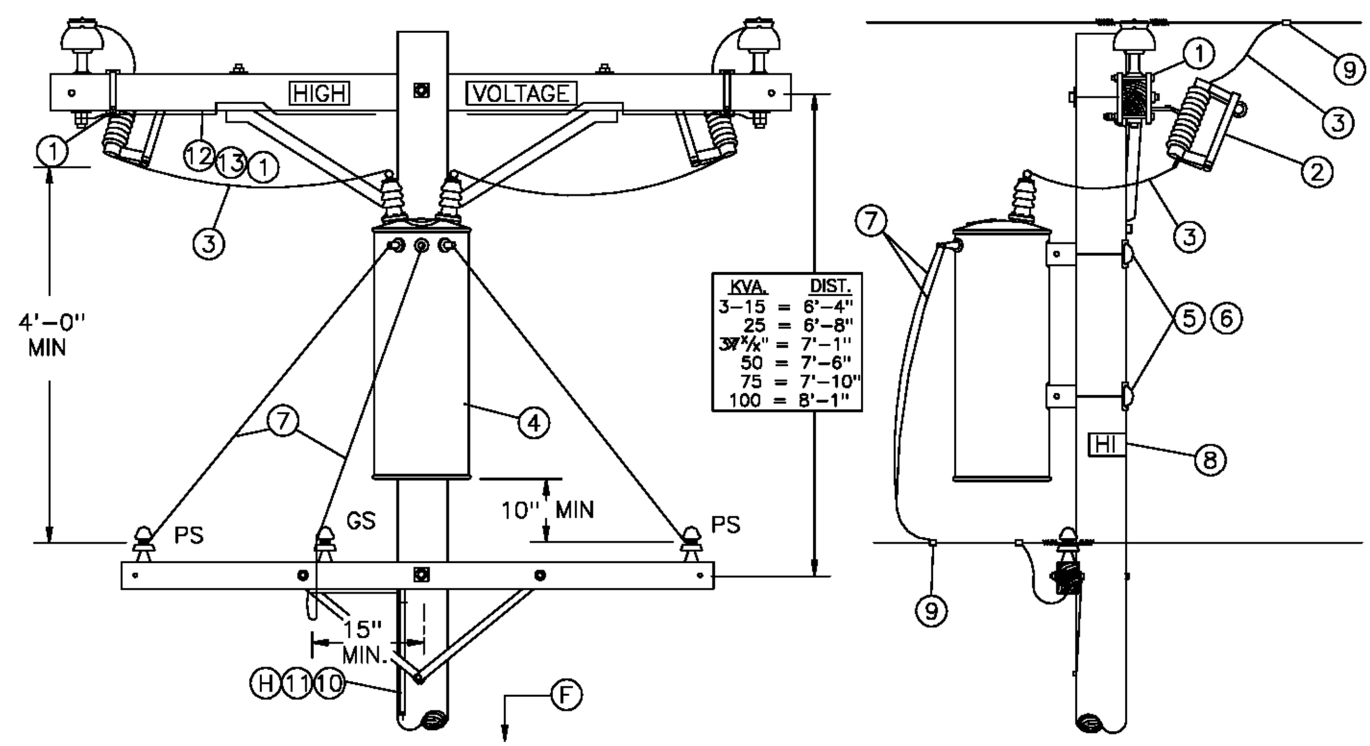
ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD.
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2"X 4 1/2"X 6'-0"		1	PG
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" (E) OR 3/4"X 2", 1 LOCK SPR WASH.		4	PGS 139, 140
3		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8"X___", 2 SQ WASH. 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	(E)	1	PGS 139, 140
4		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X___", 1 SQ. CURV. WASH. WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPR. WASH.		2	PGS 139, 140
5		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2"X 6", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	(E)	2	153088
6		SCREW, LAG. GALV., 1/2"X 4"	(E)	4	621568
7		SCREW, LAG. GALV., 5/8"X 5"	(E)	1	621600
8		BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"		2	166144
9		BRACE, CROSSARM, ANGLE 4'-0"		1	164032
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	1	647648, 492224
11		STEPS, POLE	(E)	16	692992
	12	BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X 5"	(E)	1	155488
	13	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE		2	PGS 1121.1-1121.12
	14	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING		1	402976
	15	INSULATOR	(E)	2	429024, 429216
	16	PIN ADAPTER, 1 INCH THREAD		1	529248
	17	CUTOUT, 5KV (C)		2	PG 1211
	18	COVER, PLASTIC THRU BOLT & 2-20D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	2	285696, 491392
	19	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION		9	PGS 783-787
	20	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4", SCHEDULE 40, TYPE 11	(E)	4'-0"	251328
	21	STRAPS, PIPE, 3/4", 2-6D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	3	697888
	22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6		41'	813536
	23	WIRE, INSULATED, XLP, STRANDED COPPER, 5KV, #6		30'	194304
	24	WIRE, W.P., COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		30'	PG 1125
	25	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP (B)	(G)	2	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1"	(G)	27'	487200
	27	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"x 1/4"	(G) (E)	18	678560
	28	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4"	(G) (E)	20	678528
	29				

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1199.502 SUPERSEDES 1154.2 (1-1-86)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE OR 2.4KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMER, WITH THE CUTOUTS MOUNTED ON THE LINE ARM AND SECONDARY CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING		2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV		2	STD 1212
3	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		14'	813536
4	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'H'		1	STD 1121
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	STD 392
6	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		2 –	285696 491392
7	WIRE, W.P., COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		21'	STD 1125
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV		1 –	647648 492224
9	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D		AS REQ'D	783-787
10	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		40'	813536
11	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	H	1	603136
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	I	10'	812928
13	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	I	AS REQ'D	678528

REFERENCE:

F POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.

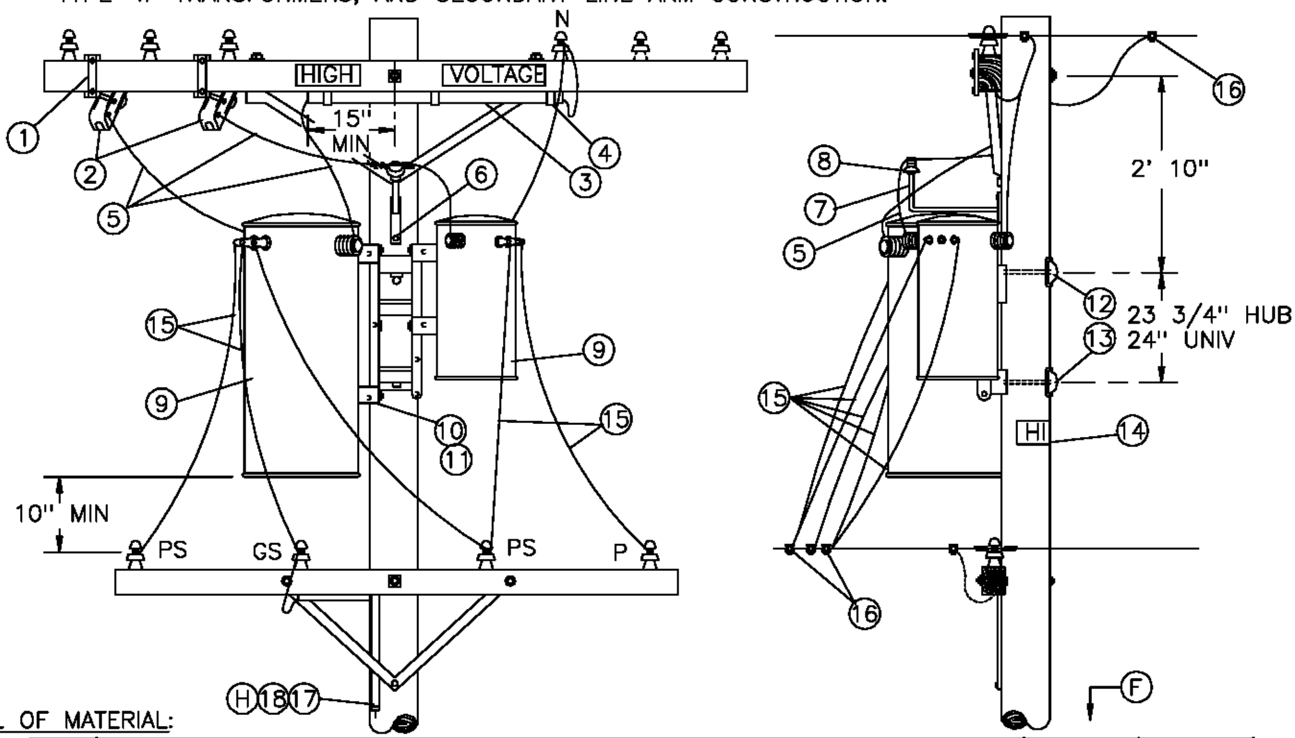
H GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

I BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287. IF BONDING IS REQUIRED, ORDER ADDITIONAL ITEMS 12 & 13.

DATE 1-1-86 APPD /	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV SINGLE PHASE TYPE "H" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 100 KVA MAX, LINE ARM MOUNTED CO'S, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.503 SUPERSEDES 1150 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4KV OPEN WYE WITH TYPE 'W' TRANSFORMERS, AND SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	2	166070
2	CUTOUT, 12KV (B)	2	STD 1212
3	CONDUIT, PVC, 3/4" X 4', SCHED 40, TYPE 2	1	251328
4	STRAP, CONDUIT, 3/4", GALV & 2 – 6D NAILS, GALV	3 –	697888 491552
5	WIRE, 5KV INSULATED, XLP, #6 STRANDED COPPER	25'	194304
6	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4"	2	621568
7	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
8	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL	1	429216
9	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE W (A)	1	STD 1121
10	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	402976
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" OR 3/4" X 2", 2 RD & 1 LOCK WASHER	4	STD 392
12	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392
13	COVER, VOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 –	285696 491392
14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	1 –	647648 492224
15	WIRE, W.P. (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	35'	STD 1125
16	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–787
17	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	40'	813536
18	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (H)	1	603136

INSTALLATION:

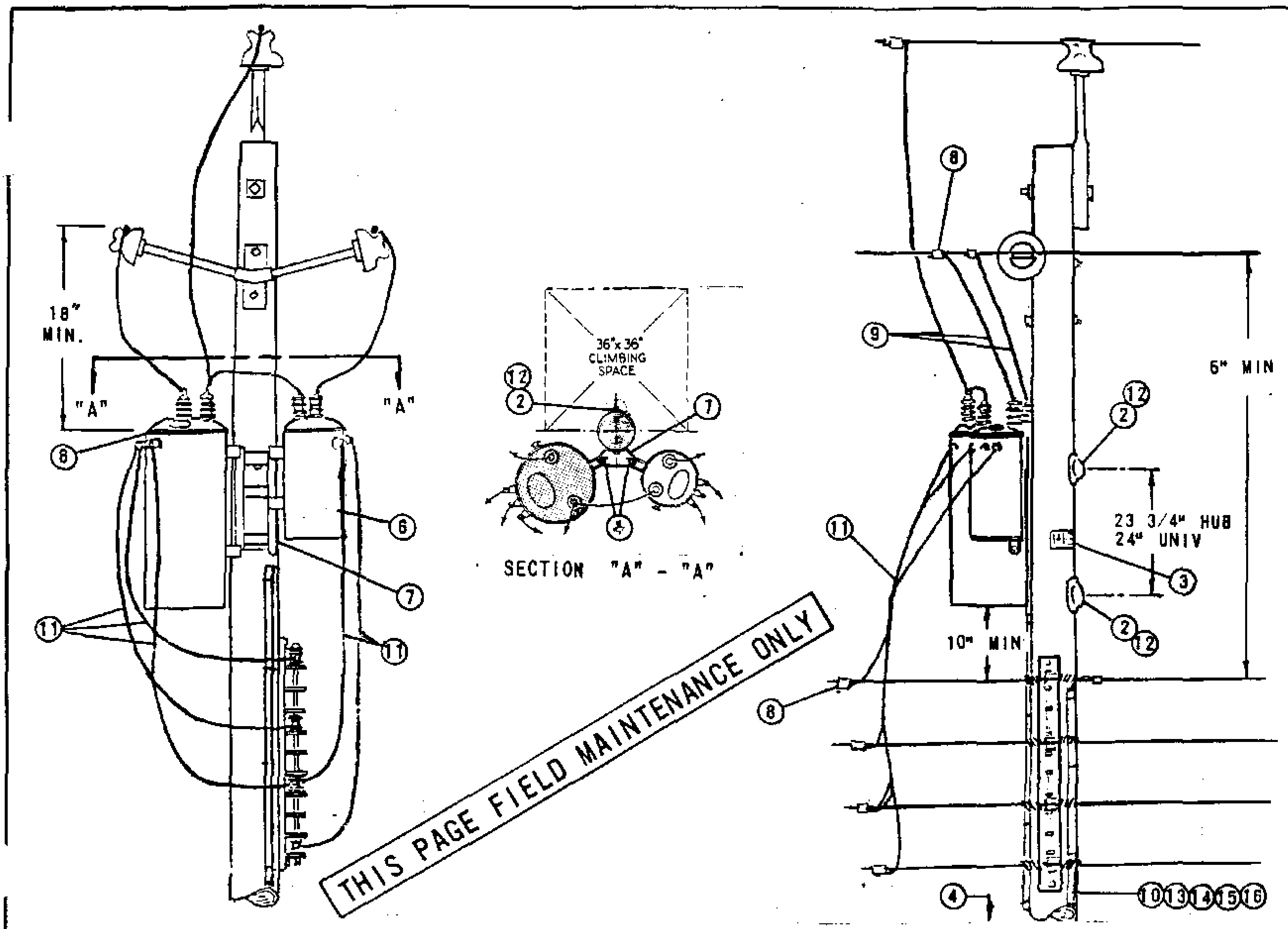
(A) LIMITED TO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
(B) 2.4KV 3Ø OPEN DELTA INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE THREE CUTOUTS. FOR CONNECTIONS SEE PAGE 1117.
C. DO NOT USE OPEN DELTA OR OPEN WYE CONSTRUCTION WHERE SIZE OF A SINGLE 3Ø MOTOR IS 15 HP OR LARGER.

REFERENCE:

(F) POLE-STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.
G. FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS – SEE STANDARD 1247.
(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.
I. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287.

1199.504 SUPERSEDES 1156 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV OPEN WYE TYPE "W" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD /

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

Ⓐ UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

Ⓑ USE TWO ROD GROUND.

C. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.

D. LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE "HJ" TRANSFORMERS.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTF	LTI		HE	HJ	
		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" Ⓔ OR 3/4" X 2", 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 LOCK SPR WASH.	4	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X___" 1 SQ. CURV. WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.	2	2	PGS 139,140
3		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV Ⓔ	1	1	647648, 492192
4		STEPS, POLE Ⓔ	16	16	692992
5					
	6	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE (HE or HJ)	2	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	7	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING	1	1	402976
	8	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION	10	11	PGS 783 - 787
	9	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #6	70'	70'	813536
	10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2	—	40'	813664
	11	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)	30'	30'	PG 1125
	12	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-10D. NAILS, GALV. Ⓔ	2	2	285696, 491392
	13	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP Ⓑ Ⓐ	2	4	603072, 230016 Ⓔ
	14	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1" Ⓐ	27'	57'	487200
	15	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"X 1/4" Ⓐ Ⓔ	20	38	678560
	16	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" Ⓐ Ⓔ	25	50	678528
	17				

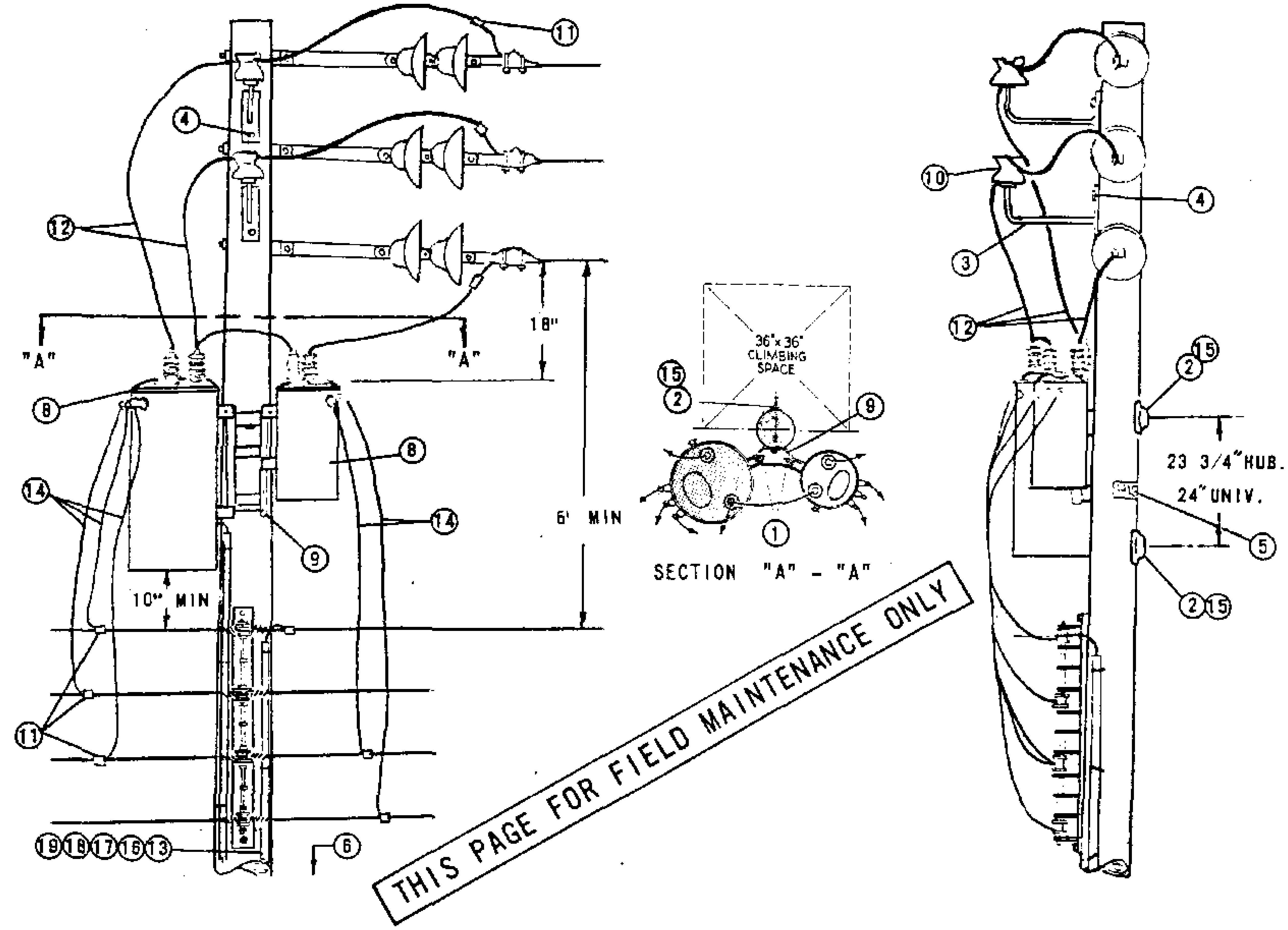
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RB

1199.601
SUPERSEDES
1161 (1-1-86)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



NOTES:

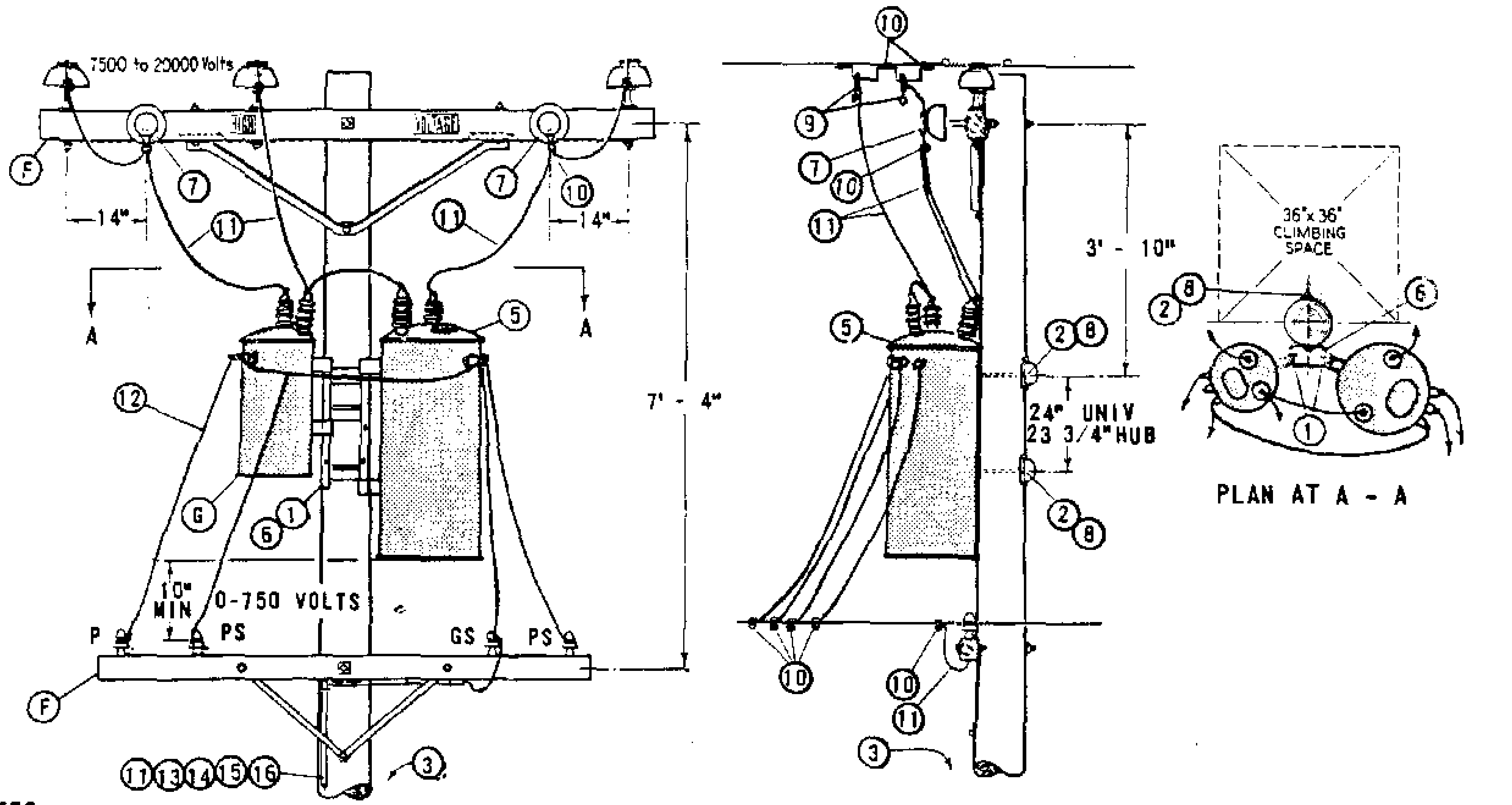
- (A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.
- (B) USE TWO ROD GROUND.
- C. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIAL.
- D. LIMITED TO TWO 50KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMER BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT INTO CLIMBING SPACE.
- (E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
- F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE 'HJ' TRANSFORMERS.

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY HE	QUANTITY HJ	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" (E) OR 3/4"X 2", 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 LOCK SPR WASH.			4	4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4"X__" 1 SQ. CURV WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.			2	2	PGS 139, 140
3		BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD			2	2	166144-166176
4		SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2"X 4"		(E)	4	4	621568
5		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV.		(E)	1	1	647648, 492192
6		STEPS, POLE		(E)	16	16	692992
7							
	8	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE, (HE or HJ)			2	2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	9	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MOUNTING			1	1	402976
	10	INSULATOR, 12KV, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1)			2	2	PG 750
	11	CONNECTORS, WIRE COMPRESSION			9	9	PGS 783-787
	12	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER #6			70'	70'	813536
	13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER #2			—	40'	813664
	14	WIRE, W.P. COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)			30'	30'	PG 1125
	15	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-100 NAILS, GALV.			2	2	285696, 491392
	16	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP (B)	(A)		2	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	17	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1"	(A)		27'	57'	487200
	18	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV., 3"X 1 1/16"X 1/4"	(A)	(E)	20	38	678560
	19	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4"	(A)	(E)	25	50	678528

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12KV OPEN DELTA TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
2-50KVA MAX., ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86
APPD AK/RD



NOTES:

A. USE PAGE 1165 FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION. THIS CONSTRUCTION MAY BE USED TO ELIMINATE POLE CHANGEOUTS ON EXISTING POLES WITH THE PRIMARY ALREADY ON ARMS.

(B) LIMITED TO TWO 50 KVA MAXIMUM TRANSFORMERS BECAUSE OF ENCROACHMENT ON CLIMBING SPACE. 75 KVA TRANSFORMERS MAY BE USED IF THEY HAVE SMALL CASES.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED NOT LESS THAN 6 FEET APART.

(D) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

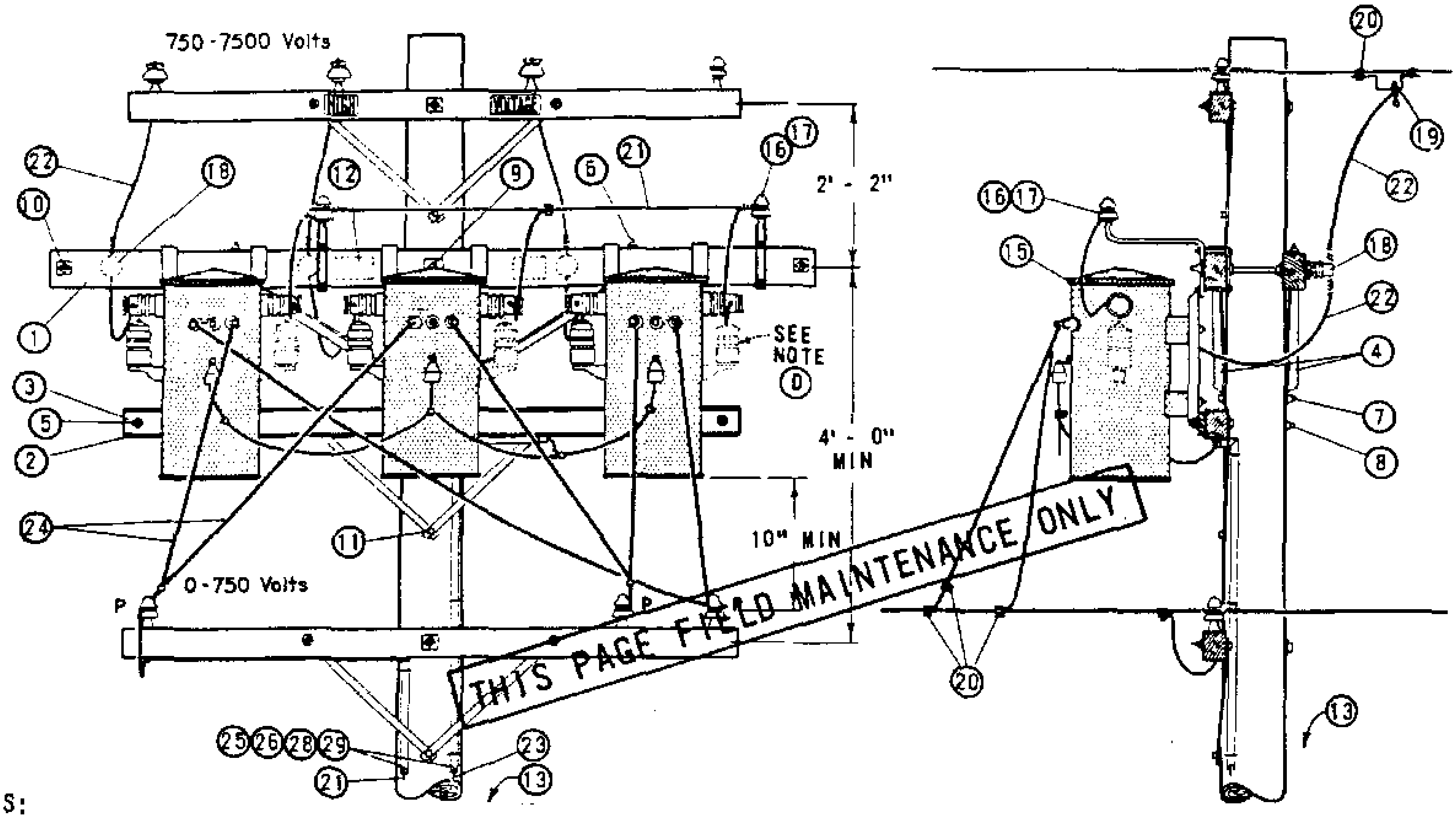
(F) PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE TYPICAL, AND THEIR MATERIALS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MAY BE INSTALLED WITH ARMLESS PRIMARY, RACK SECONDARY, ETC.

(G) POWER TRANSFORMER TO BE HUNG ON THE SAME SIDE OF POLE AS 2 PHASE WIRES TO PREVENT PHASING PROBLEMS WHEN CLOSING DELTA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STDS
1		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" (E) OR 3/4" X 2", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.		4	PGS 139, 140
2		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 10", 1 SQ CURVE WASH., 1 NUT & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH.		2	PGS 139, 140
3		STEP, POLE	(E)	19	692992
4					
	5	TRANSFORMER, SELF PROTECTED TYPE, SINGLE PHASE (HE, HJ) (B)		2	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	6	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER MTG		1	402976
	7	INSULATOR & PIN, 12KV		2	700 SECTION
	8	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT & 6-10D NAILS, GALV	(E)	2	285696, 491392
	9	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) & STIRRUP		3	PG 788
	10	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COPPER, AS REQ'D		13	PGS 783-787
	11	WIRE, STRANDED #6 COPPER		70'	813536
	12	WIRE, WP COPPER (SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY)		30'	PG 1125
	13	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND (D) (C)		2	603072, 230016 (E)
	14	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (D)		30'	487200
	15	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (D)	(E)	20	678560
	16	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4" (D)	(E)	25	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



THIS PAGE FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOP SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.

(C) USE TWO ROD GROUND

(D) REMOVE RIGHT HAND LIGHTNING ARRESTERS BEFORE INSTALLING TRANSFORMERS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. WHEN ARRESTERS ARE REQUIRED PER STANDARDS PAGE 1247, USE TYPE 'WJ' TRANSFORMERS.

G. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1118 FOR TRANSFORMER CONNECTION DIAGRAMS. CONNECTION SHOWN IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

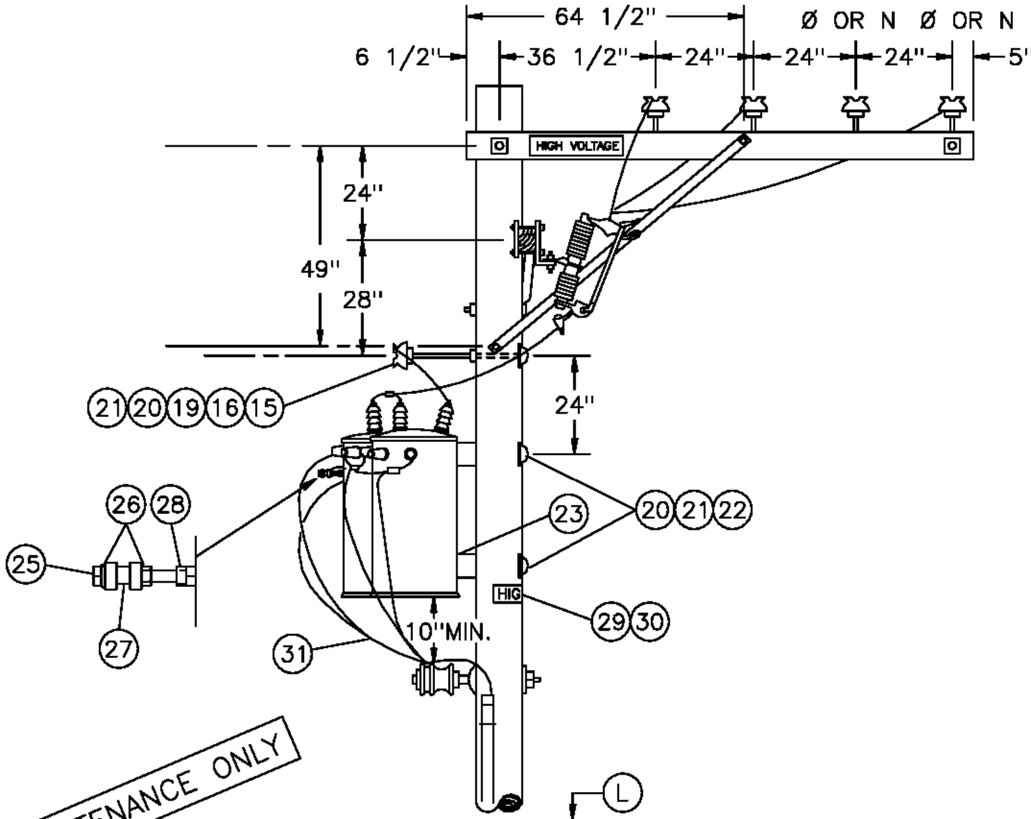
ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		CROSSARM, KICK 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"		1	PG 116 IT. 1
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0" (2X4 S4S)		1	699328
4		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM		2	164128
5		BOLT, MACH GALV 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH. & 1 NUT	E	2	PGS 139, 140
6		BOLT, MACH GALV 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT	E	4	PGS 139, 140
7		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 10"	E	1	PGS 139, 140
8		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH. & 1 NUT	E	1	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV 5/8" X 18", 2 - 3 SQ WASH & 1 NUT	E	1	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, SPACE GALV 5/8" X 20", 4 WASH. & 4 NUTS	E	2	PGS 139, 140
11		SCREW, LAG GALV 1/2" X 4"	E	1	621568
12		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	E	1	647648, 492224
13		STEPS, POLE	E	16	692992
14					
	15	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE TYPE WE OR WJ, #1 TEE HANGER		3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	16	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1"		2	166208
	17	INSULATOR, 5KV		2	428960
	18	HOLDER, WIRE		3	413792
	19	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) & STIRRUP		3	PG 788
	20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, AS REQ'D		12	PGS 783-787
	21	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		60'	813536
	22	CABLE, 5KV, 1/C #6 STRANDED COPPER		34'	194304
	23	WIRE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER, TANK GROUND		50'	813664
	24	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		45'	PG 1125
	25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	A C	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	MOULDING, HARDWOOD, 1"	A	64'	487200
	27				
	28	STAPLES, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" MOULDING, GALV	A E	40	678560
	29	STAPLES, 1 1/4" FENCE, GALV	A E	36	678528

1199.701 SUPERSEDES 1172 (1-1-86)	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS 4KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "WE" OR "WJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 3-25 KVA MAX SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/[illegible]

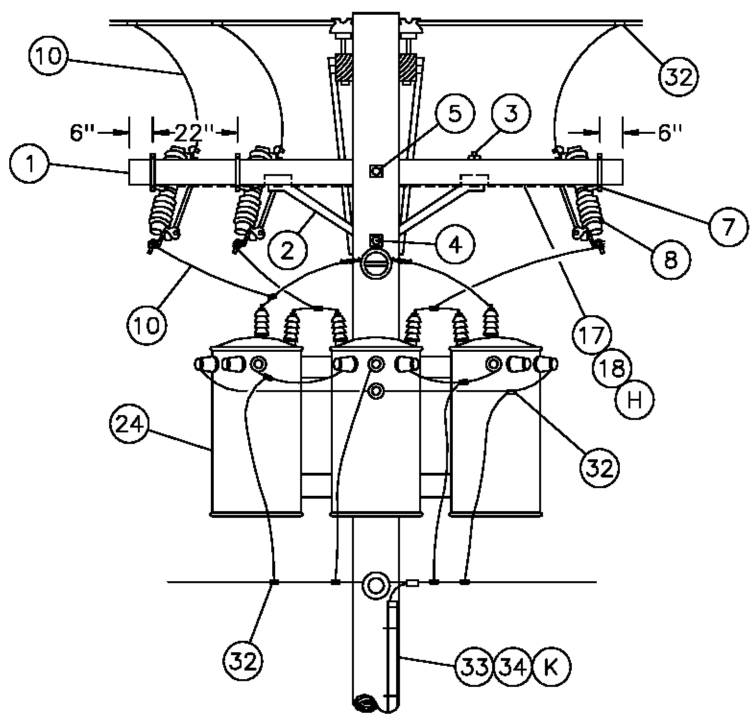
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, 3Ø TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



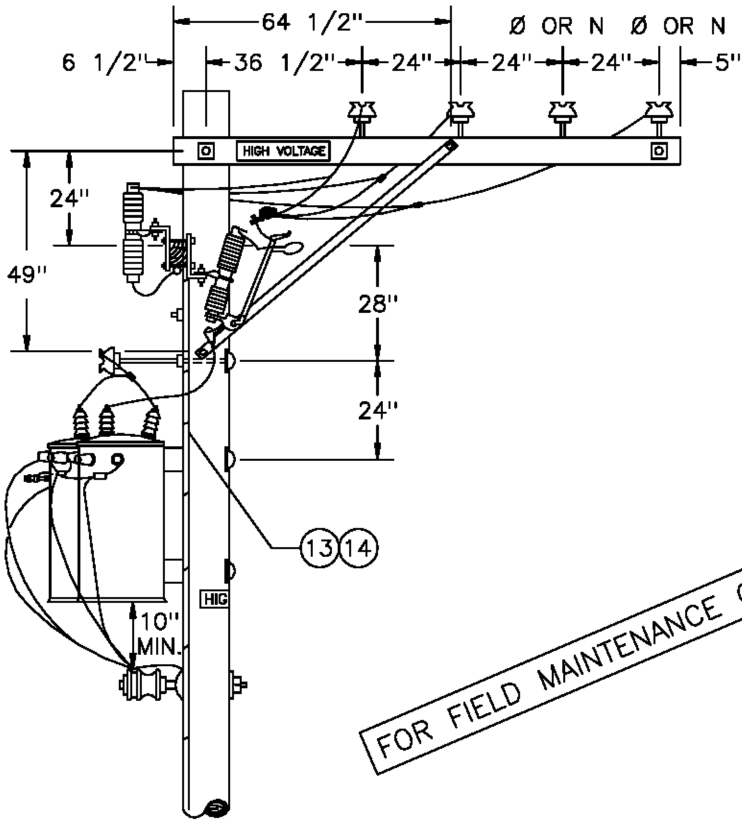
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



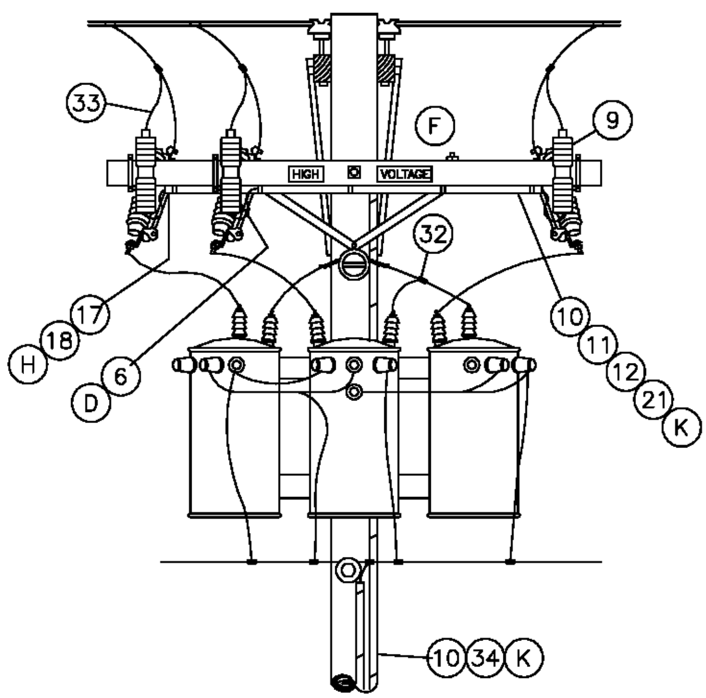
DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION

DATE 1-1-89	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	1199.704
APPD PEA / DTE	7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	SUPERSEDES 1174.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTERS (J)

DATE 1-1-91 APPD PA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.705 SUPERSEDES 1174.2 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY STATION WITH ARRESTERS (J)	QUANTITY STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"		1	1	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'		1	1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER (E)		2	2	STD. 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)		1	1	STD. 392
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)		1	1	STD. 392
6	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)		3	–	165442
7	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)		–	3	166070
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK		3	3	STD. 1212
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	–	113248
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT LB	100 13	40 5	813760
11	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10' (E)		1	–	251200
12	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" (E)		AS REQ'D	–	697792
13					
14					
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D		1	1	STD. 750
16	WIRE, TIE (E)		1	1	815232
17	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (G)	FT LB	15 1	15 1	812928
18	STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV (G)(E)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	678528
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD (AS REQ'D)		1 1	1 1	166144 166176
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC (E)		3	3	285696
21	NAILS, GALV, 1 3/4" ROOFING (E)		AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	492192
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)		2	2	STD. 392
23	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1	1	403008
24	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H' OR 'HF'		3	3	STD. 1121
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5" (E)		1	1	153024
26	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND (E)		2	2	800192
27	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN (E)		1	1	430752
28	NUT, GALV, 1/2" (E)		1	1	504736
29	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE (E)		3	1	647648
30	NAILS, GALV, 7/8" ROOFING (E)		27	9	492224

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1199.706 SUPERSEDES 1174.3 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-91 APPD PA/RDB

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY: STATION WITH ARRESTERS (J)	QUANTITY: STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
31	WIRE, THW COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		35'	35'	STD 1125
32	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D	(E)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–786
33	WIRE, #6, 3 STRAND, BARE COPPER	FT	55	40	813536
		LB	4	3	
34	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE	(K)	2	1	603136
35	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"	(E)	10'	–	251168
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1/2" AND 1–3/4" ROOFING NAILS	(E)	AS REQ'D	–	697728

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR TRANSFORMERS RATED 12KV AND BELOW WHICH HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS MOUNTED ON TOP OF COVER.

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100 KVA AND SMALLER, EACH WEIGHING 1200 POUNDS OR LESS.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

(D) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTALL LA/CO CROSSARM ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TRANSFORMERS.

(H) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT, AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS

REFERENCE:

I. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. SEE STANDARD 1118–1119 FOR SPECIFIC CONNECTION DIAGRAMS.

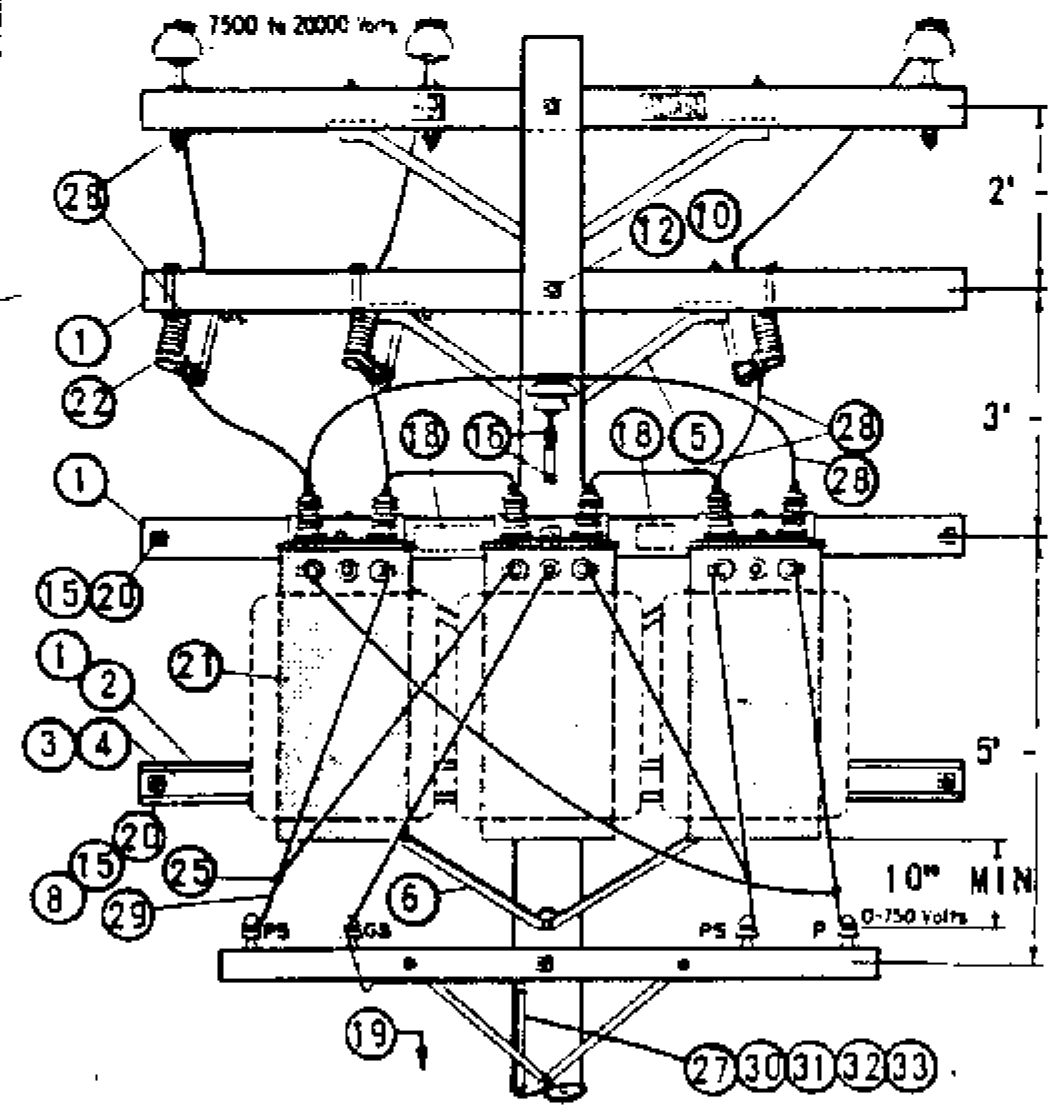
(J) LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1247.

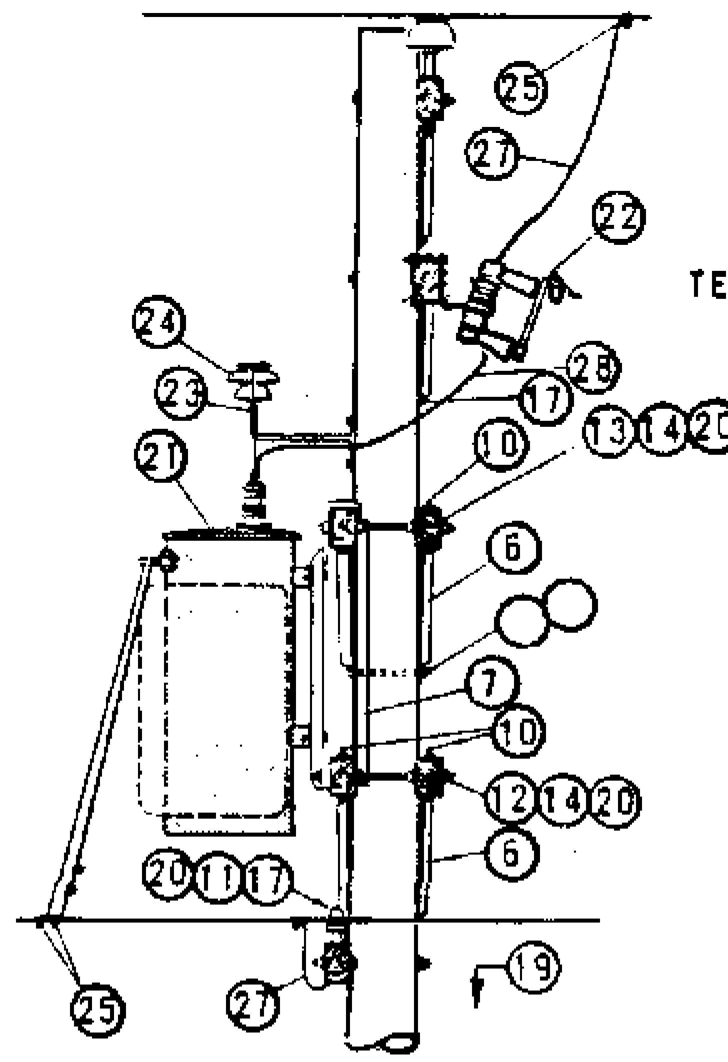
(K) GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

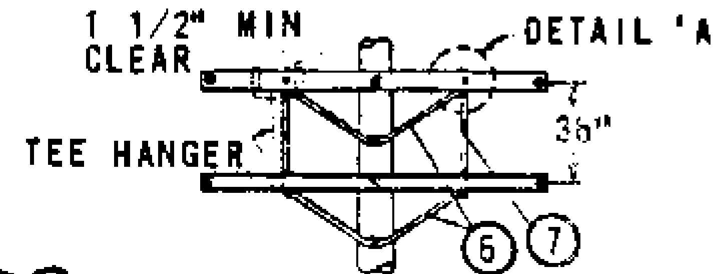
(L) POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

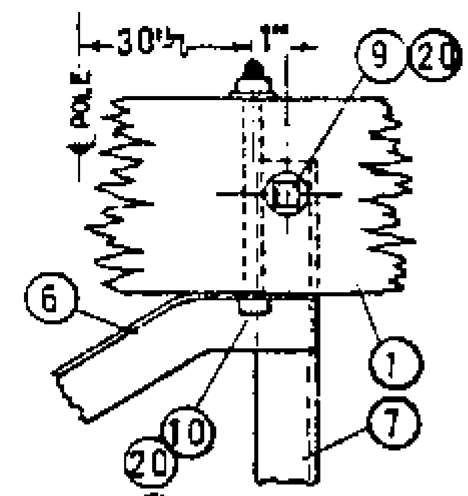
TABLE OF CONTENTS







FRAMING DETAIL FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA INSTALLATIONS



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 503136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. SEE ARRESTER SECTION FOR ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

(C) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

D. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

F. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLES WITH 10" MINIMUM TOP DIAMETER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

G. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200# OR LESS.

H. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 33.5" CENTER TO CENTER.

I. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1119 FOR SPECIFIC TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS. 240V, 4 WIRE DELTA IS SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY.

ITEM	LTI	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY 5 TO 25 KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75 KVA	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		3	5	PG. 119 IT. 2
2		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"		1	0	PG. 116 IT. 1
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)		1	0	699328
4		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10' - 0" (2X4S4S)		0	1	699360
5		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, GALV, 4' - 0"		1	1	164032
6		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, GALV, 5' - 0"		2	4	164128
7		BRACE, VERTICAL 36"		0	2	164256
8		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH & 1 NUT	(E)	2	0	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD WASH. & 1 NUT	(E)	0	4	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH & 1 NUT	(E)	6	10	PGS 139, 140
11		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X _", 1 NUT	(E)	1	2	PGS 139, 140
12		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH & 1 NUT	(E)	2	1	PGS 139, 140
13		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	(E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
14		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH & 1 NUT		0	2	PGS 139, 140
15		BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X _", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 NUTS	(E)	2	4	PGS 139, 140
16		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4"	(E)	3	2	621568
17		SCREW, LAG GALV, 5/8" X 5"	(E)	1	1	621600
18		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	(E)	1	1	647648, 492224
19		STEP, POLE	(E)	19	19	692992
20		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING, FOR ITEMS 8 THRU 15		AS REQ'D		PG 140
	21	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE H OR HF		3	3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	22	CUTOUT, 12KV		3	3	PGS 1212, 1213
	23	BRACKET, INSULATOR		1	1	166176
	24	INSULATOR, 12KV		1	1	429152
	25	CONNECTOR, WIRE		11	11	PGS 783-787
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8		AS REQ'D		812928
	27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6		70'	70'	813536
	28	WIRE, SOLID W.P. COPPER #4		10'	10'	813536
	29	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERNED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY		60'	60'	PG 1125
	30	ROD & CLAMP	(A) (C)	2	2	603072, 230016 (E)
	31	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1"	(A)	27'	27'	487200
	32	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	(A) (E)	18	18	678560
	33	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4"	(A) (E)	17	17	678528

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS

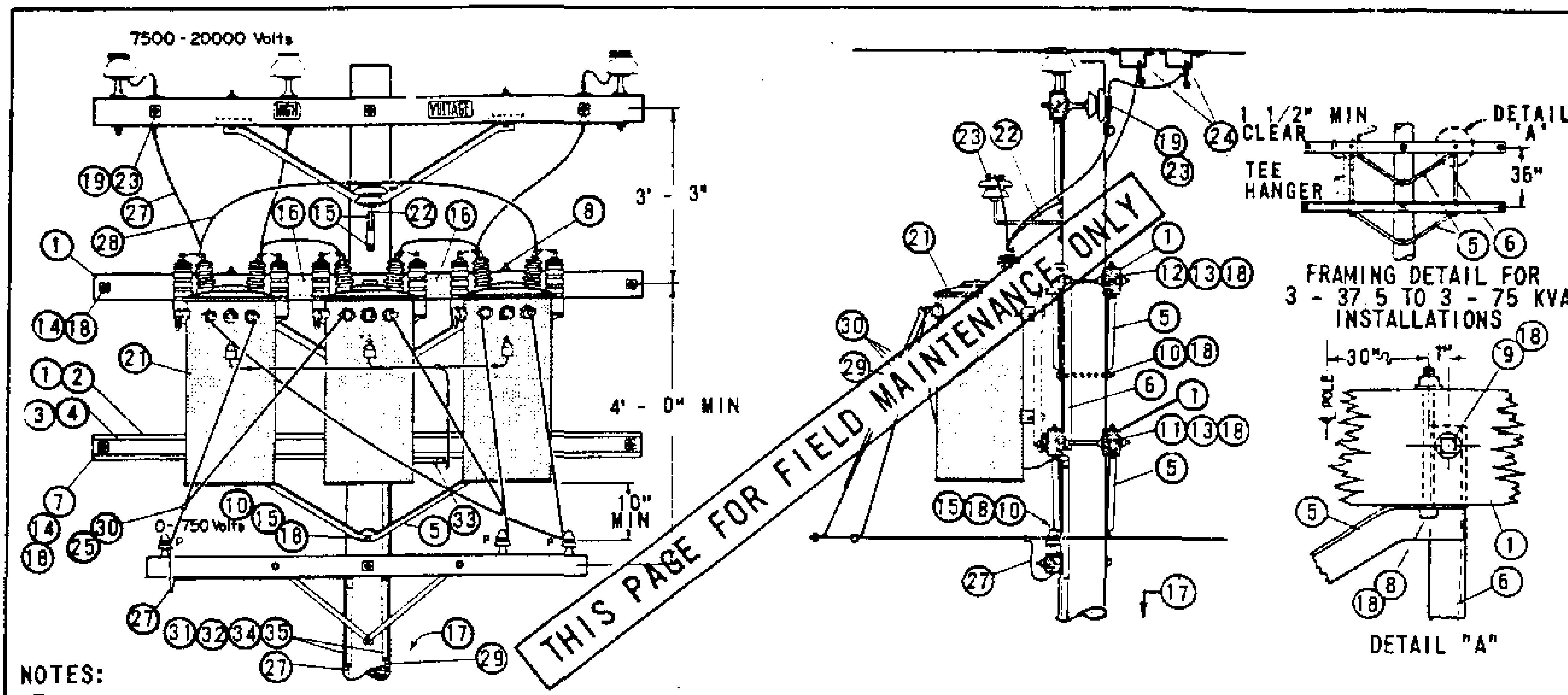
12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "H" OR "HF" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION

DATE 1-1-86

APPD AK/RB

1199.801

SUPERSEDES 1181 (1-1-86)



NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

C. THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY. USE TYPE 'H' TRANSFORMERS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

D. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLES WITH 10" MINIMUM TOP DIAMETER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION FOR 3 - 37.5 TO 3 - 75 KVA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS

F. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200# OR LESS.

G. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICABLE BUT NOT TO EXCEED 33.5" CENTER TO CENTER.

H. SEE DISTRIBUTION POLE TOPS SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.

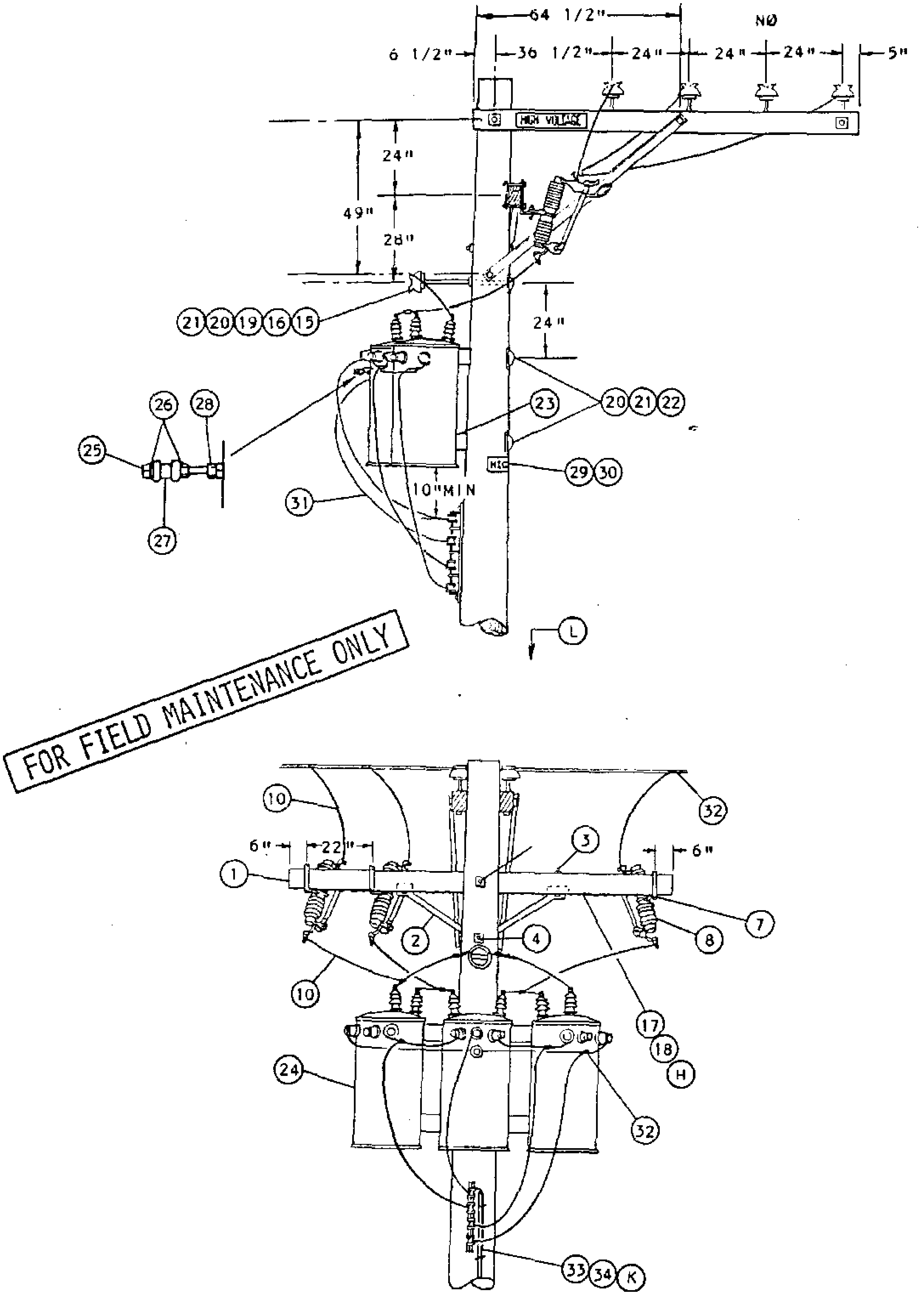
I. OMIT LIGHTNING ARRESTER TANK GAP GROUNDING MATERIAL WHERE INSTALLING TRANSFORMERS NOT EQUIPPED WITH ARRESTERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM PTF	ITEM LTI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 5 TO 25 KVA	QUANTITY 37.5 TO 75 KVA	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARMS, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	4	PG 119 IT. 2
2		CROSSARMS, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	0	PG 111 IT. 2
3		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)	1	0	699328
4		COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10' - 0" (2X4S4S)	0	1	699360
5		BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5' - 0"	2	4	164128
6		BRACE, VERTICAL 36"	0	2	164256
7		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/8" X 6", 2 RD WASH. (E)	2	0	PGS 139,140
8		BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH (E)	4	8	PGS 139, 140
9		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD WASH. (E)	0	4	PGS 139, 140
10		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X __", (E)	1	2	PGS 139, 140
11		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 SQ WASH. (E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
12		BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. (E)	1	0	PGS 139, 140
13		BOLT, MACH GALV, 3/4" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH.	0	2	PGS 139, 140
14		BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X __", 4 SQ WASH (E)	2	4	PGS 139, 140
15		SCREW, LAG GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	3	2	621568
16		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	1	1	647648, 492224
17		STEP, POLE (E)	19	19	692992
18		WASHER, DOUBLE COIL SPRING FOR ITEMS 7 THRU 14	AS REQ'D		PG 140
19		PIN, INSULATOR 12KV, SIZE PER ITEM 23, 1 /1 3/8"	2	2	531072/532448
20					
	21	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE HE OR HJ	3	3	PGS 1121.01-1121.12
	22	BRACKET, INSULATOR, SIZE PER ITEM 23	1	1	PG 152
	23	INSULATOR, 12KV, CLASS AS REQ'D	3	3	PG 750
	24	CLAMP, HOT LINE (E) AND STIRRUP	7	7	PG 788
	25	CONNECTOR, WIRE	7	7	PGS 783-787
	26				
	27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	76'	76'	813536
	28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #4	8'	8'	813760
	29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	50'	50'	813664
	30	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZE GOVERENED BY TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	60'	60'	PG 1125
	31	ROD AND CLAMP, GROUND (A) (B)	4	4	603072, 230016 (E)
	32	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (A)	64'	64'	487200
	33				
	34	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV 1 1/4" X 3 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E)	40	40	678560
	35	STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4" (A) (E)	36	36	678528

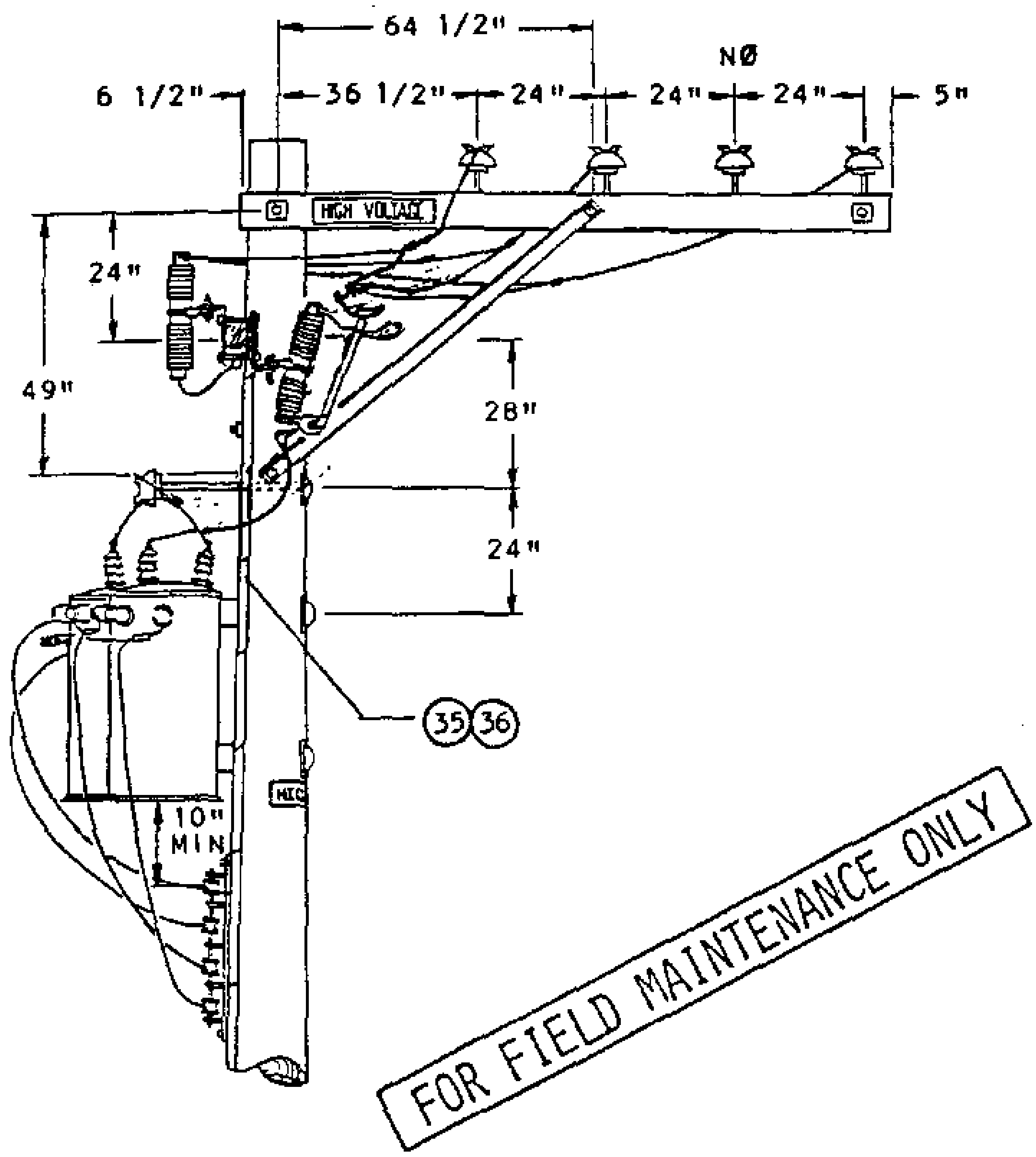
1199.802 SUPERSEDES 1184 (1-1-86)	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS 12KV, THREE PHASE, TYPE "HE" OR "HJ" TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, THREE 75 KVA MAXIMUM, SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-86 APPD AK/RDS

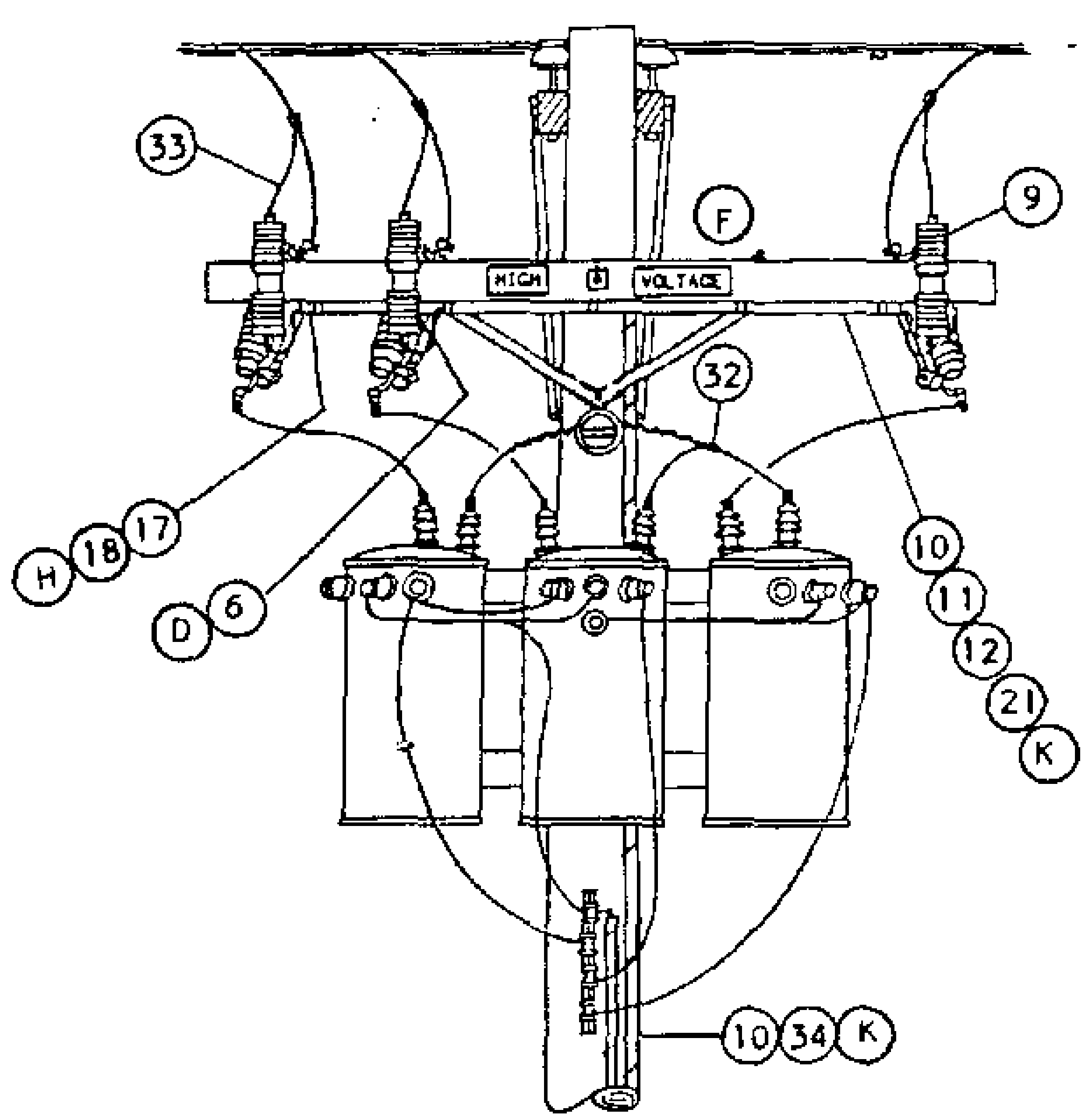
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 7.2 AND 12KV, 3Ø TRANSFORMERS, ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION, WITH CLUSTER MOUNTING BRACKET AND SECONDARY RACK CONSTRUCTION.



DELTA PRIMARY CONNECTION

DATE 1-1-89 APPD PLA / DTE	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	1199.8C3 SUPERSEDES 1174.1 (1-1-93)





WYE PRIMARY CONNECTION
WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTERS (J)

1199.804 SUPERSEDES 1174.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-91 APPD

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY STATION (J) WITH ARRESTERS	STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		1	1	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'		1	1	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	2	STD. 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	1	STD. 392
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	1	1	STD. 392
6	BRACKET, DOUBLE, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	3	-	165442
7	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	E	-	3	166070
8	CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK		3	3	STD. 1212
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	-	113248
10	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT / LB	100 / 13	40 / 5	813760
11	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10'	E	1	-	251200
12	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, "	E	AS REQ'D	-	697792
13					
14					
15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQ'D		1	1	STD. 750
16	WIRE, TIE	E	1	1	815232
17	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	G FT / LB	15 / 1	15 / 1	812928
18	STAPLES, 1 1/4", FENCE, GALV	G E	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	678528
19	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" THREAD (AS REQ'D)		1 / 1	1 / 1	166144 / 166176
20	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	E	3	3	285696
21	NAILS, GALV, 1 3/4" ROOFING	E	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	492192
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	E	2	2	STD. 392
23	BRACKET, TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNTING		1	1	403008
24	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE 'Y', 'YF', 'H' OR 'HF'		3	3	STD 1121
25	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5"	E	1	1	153024
26	WASHER, GALV, 1/2", ROUND	E	2	2	800192
27	INSULATOR, SECONDARY, SPOOL, PORCELAIN	E	1	1	430752
28	NUT, GALV, 1/2"	E	1	1	504736
29	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	3	1	647648
30	NAILS, GALV, 7/8" ROOFING	E	27	9	492224

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-91
APPD PA/ESS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

7.2 AND 12KV THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CLUSTER MOUNT INSTALLATION-ALLEY ARM CONSTRUCTION

1199.805

SUPERSEDES 1174.3 (1-1-93)

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY: STATION (J) WITH ARRESTERS	QUANTITY: STATION WITHOUT ARRESTERS	STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR STANDAR
31	WIRE, W.P. COPPER, SIZED PER TRANSFORMER CAPACITY	35'	35'	STD 1125
32	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL AS REQ'D (E)	AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783-786
33	WIRE, #6, 3 STRAND, BARE COPPER FT / LB	55 / 4	40 / 3	813536
34	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE (K)	2	1	603136
35	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2" (E)	10'	–	251168
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1/2" AND 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS (E)	AS REQ'D.	–	697728

INSTALLATION:

A. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR TRANSFORMERS RATED 12KV AND BELOW WHICH HAVE HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS MOUNTED ON TOP OF COVER.

B. LIMITED TO TRANSFORMERS 100 KVA AND SMALLER, EACH WEIGHING 1200 POUNDS OR LESS.

C. WHEN PRACTICAL, BOLT TRANSFORMERS TO BRACKET ON THE GROUND AND INSTALL THEM AS A PREWIRED ASSEMBLY.

(D) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTALL LA/CO CROSSARM ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS TRANSFORMERS.

(H) BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT, AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

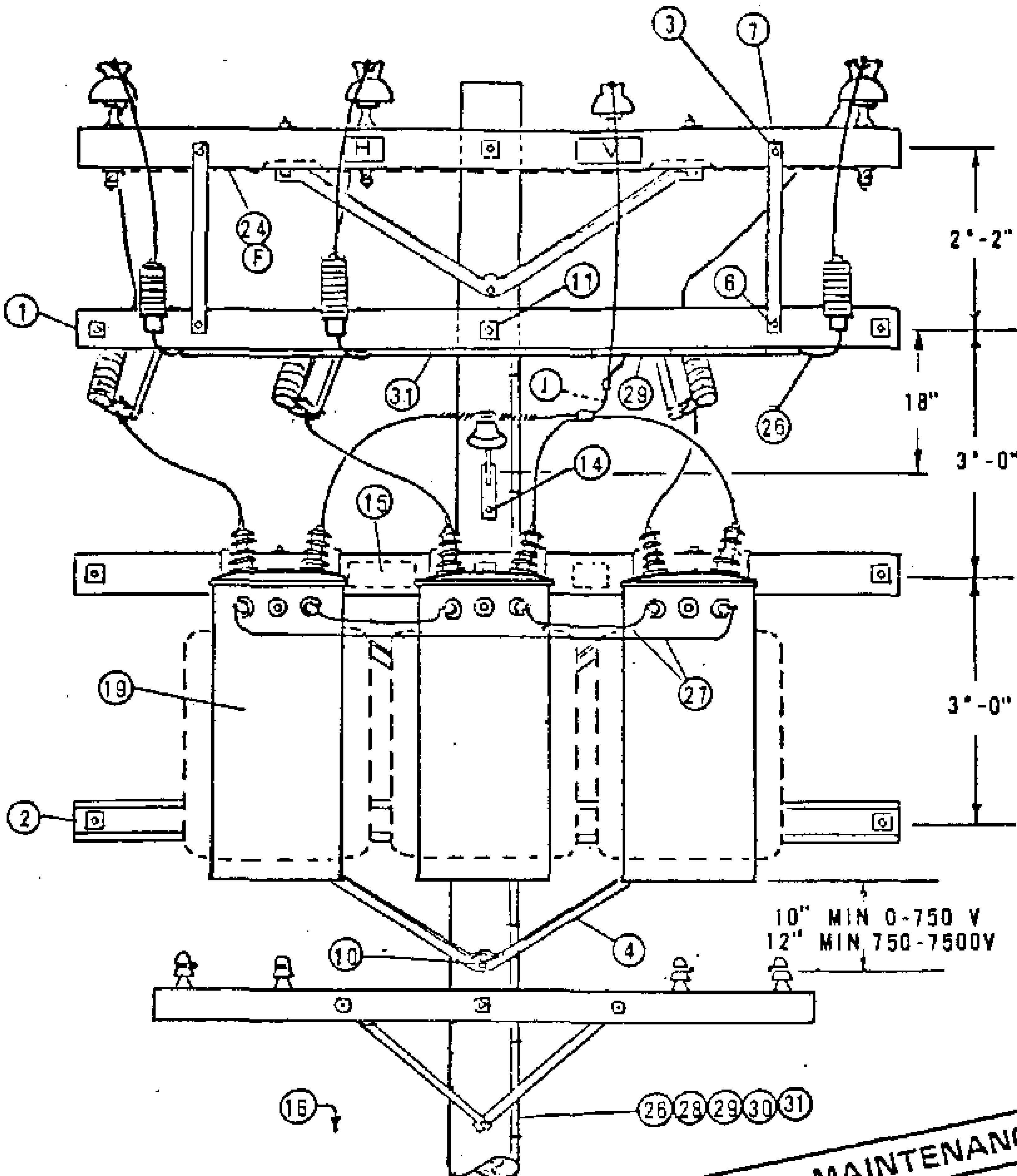
REFERENCE:

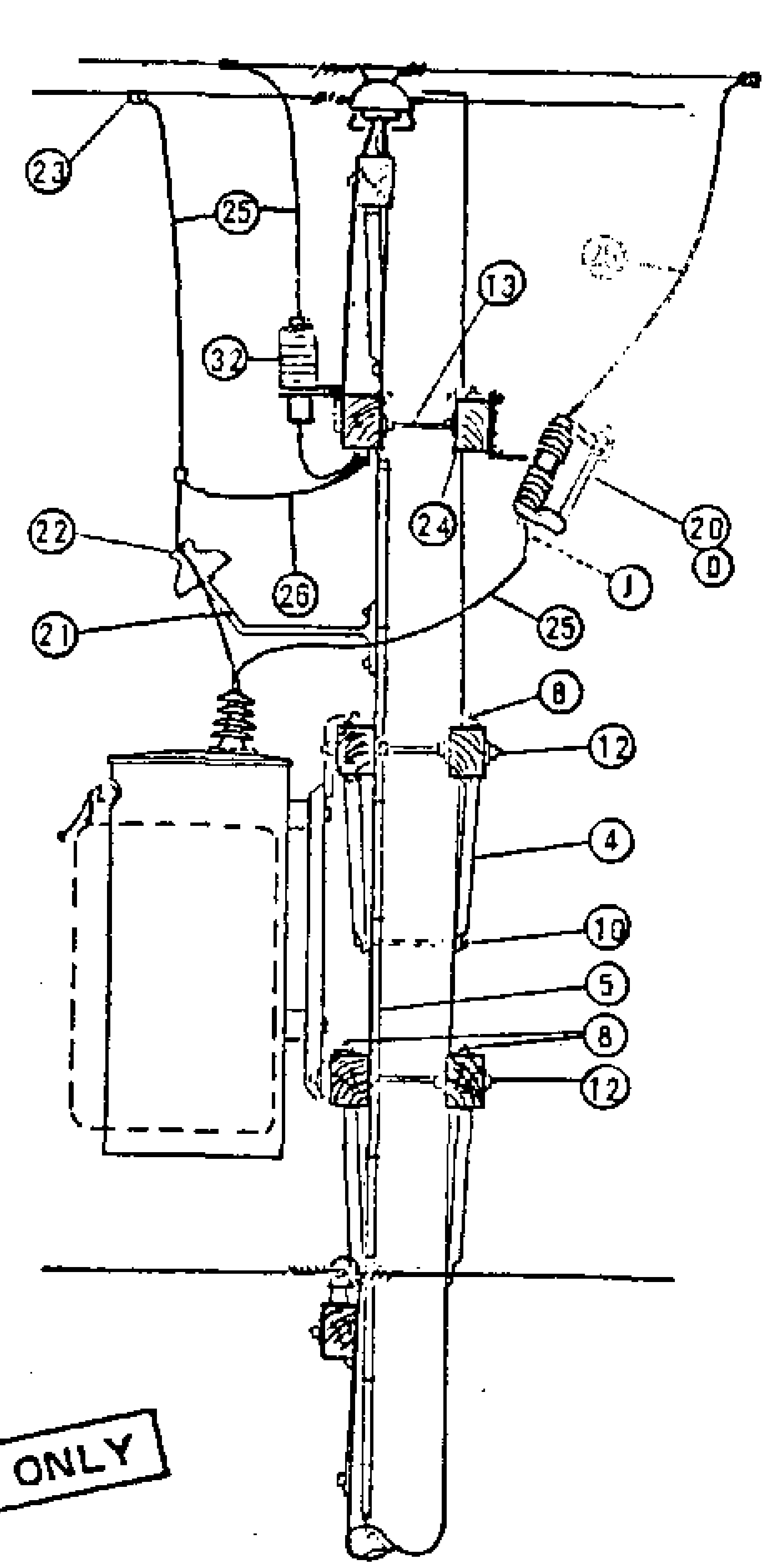
I. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES. SEE STANDARD 1118-1119 FOR SPECIFIC CONNECTION DIAGRAMS.

(J) LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1247.

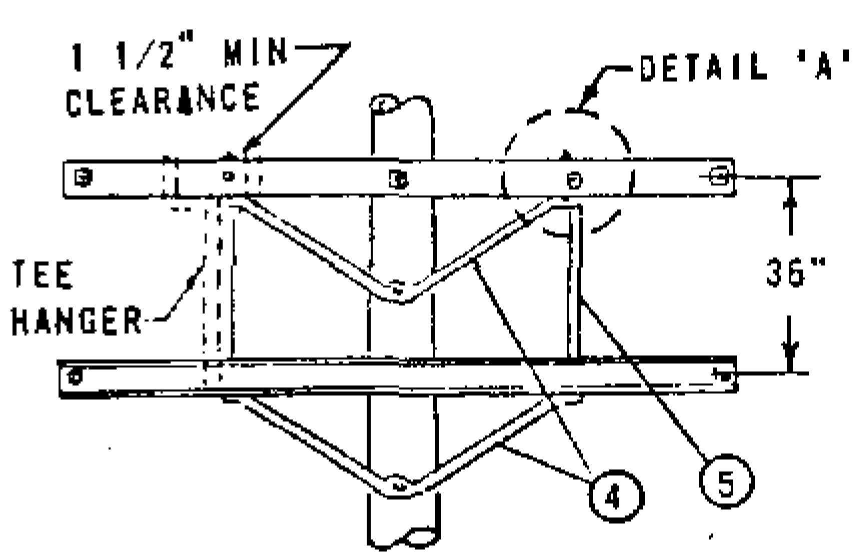
(K) GROUNDING METHOD AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

(L) POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

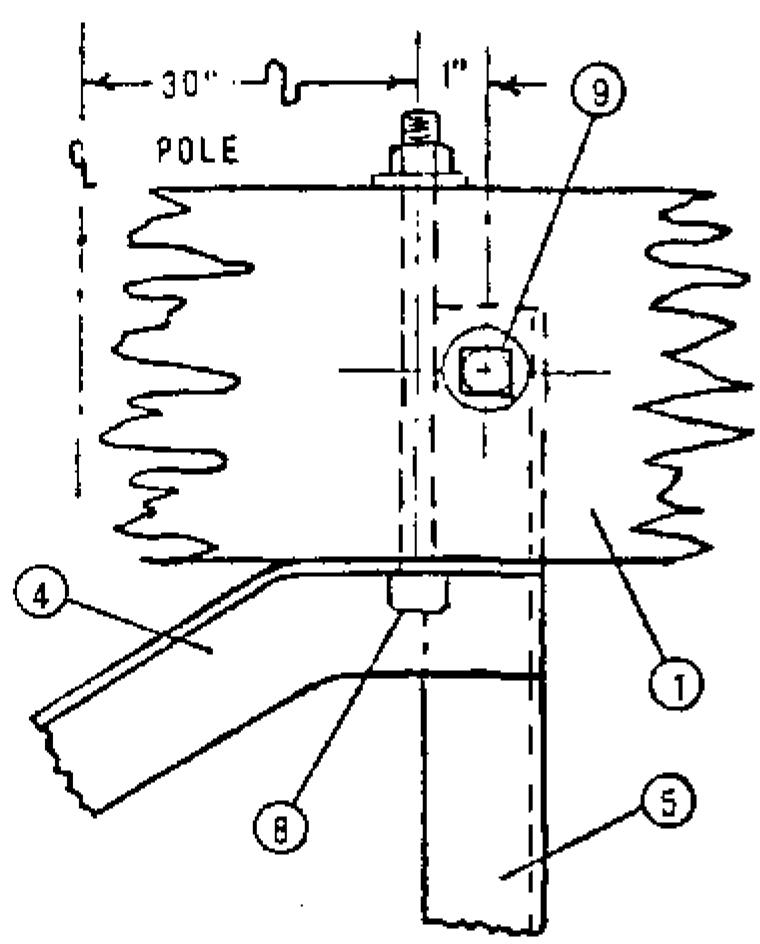




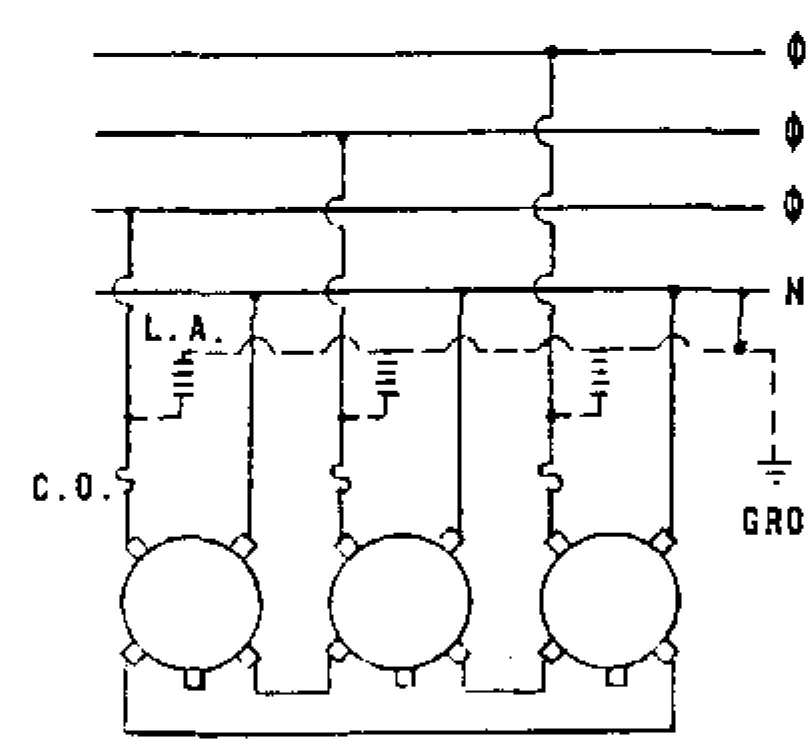
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



FRAMING DETAIL



DETAIL "A"



SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAM

DATE 1-1-88 APPD AK/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION	1199.901

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

- A. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN. TOP DIAMETER ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.
- B. CONSTRUCT USING 3-50 OR 3-75 KVA TRANSFORMERS WEIGHING 1200# OR LESS APIECE.
- C. SPACING OF TRANSFORMERS TO BE AS CLOSE AS PRACTICAL AND NOT TO EXCEED 33 1/2" CENTER TO CENTER.
- D. FUSE ALL INSTALLATIONS AT 15 AMP.
- E. DO NOT GROUND SECONDARY.
- F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS AND LINE HARDWARE WITHIN 3 MILES OF COAST.
- G. BOND ALL DEADEND HARDWARE EVERYWHERE.
- H. USE TWO ROD GROUNDS.
- I. UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603120 (WITH GRAY MOULDING) OR 603136 (WITH PLAIN MOULDING).
- J. BARE 2" OF WIRE TO PERMIT APPLICATION OF TEMPORARY WORKING GROUNDS. NEUTRAL WORKING GROUND MAY BE ATTACHED TO BARE CONDUCTOR.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR STD. PAGE
PT&F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	6	PG 119 IT 2
	2	COVER STRIP, 1 5/8" X 3 5/8" X 10'-0" (2X4S4S)	1	699360
	3	FLAT CROSSARM BRACE, 28"	2	164192
	4	ANGLE CROSSARM BRACE, 5'-0"	4	164128
	5	VERTICAL BRACE, 36"	2	164256
	6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 3/8" X 5", 1-RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	PGS 139, 140
	7	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1-RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	PGS 139, 140
	8	MACH. BOLT GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1-RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	8	PGS 139, 140
	9	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 5", 1-RD. WASH 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH & 1 NUT	4	PGS 139, 140
	10	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 10" OR 12", 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH & 1 NUT	2	PGS 139, 140
	11	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 20", 2-3" SQ. WASH. 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH & 1 NUT	1	PGS 139, 140
	12	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 3/4" X 20", 2-3" SQ. WASH. 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH & 1 NUT	2	PGS 139, 140
	13	SPACE BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 20" OR 22", 4-SQ. WASH. 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH & 2 NUTS	6	PGS 139, 140
	14	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	2	621568
	15	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	1	647776-492224
	16	POLE STEPS	19	692992
	17			
	18			
LTI	19	TRANSFORMER, SINGLE PHASE (WITH T HANGERS) HF OR YF	3	PG 1121 (B)
	20	CUTOUT, 12KV, HEAVY DUTY, 100A.	3	PGS 1212, 1213
	21	INSULATOR BRACKET, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166144
	22	INSULATOR, 12KV, (CLASS 55-3)	1	429152-429152
	23	WIRE CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	9	PGS 783, 786
	24	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8	AS REQ'D	812928
	25	WIRE, #4 CU WP	AS REQ'D	812480
	26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #2	55'	813664
	27	WIRE, COPPER, POLYETHYLENE, W.P. 3-50KVA - 1/0 3-75KVA - 4/0	10 LBS 15 LBS	812576 812640
	28	GROUND ROD AND CLAMP	2	603072-230018 (I)
	29	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1"	47'	487200 (I)
	30	MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	35	678560 (I)
	31	FENCE STAPLES, GALV., 1 1/4"	30	678528 (I)
	32	ARRESTER LIGHTNING, 12KV	3	113248
	33			

1199.902

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12KV GROUNDING BANK INSTALLATION

DATE 1-1-88

APPD

1200 SECTIONALIZING

1200 SECTIONALIZING

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

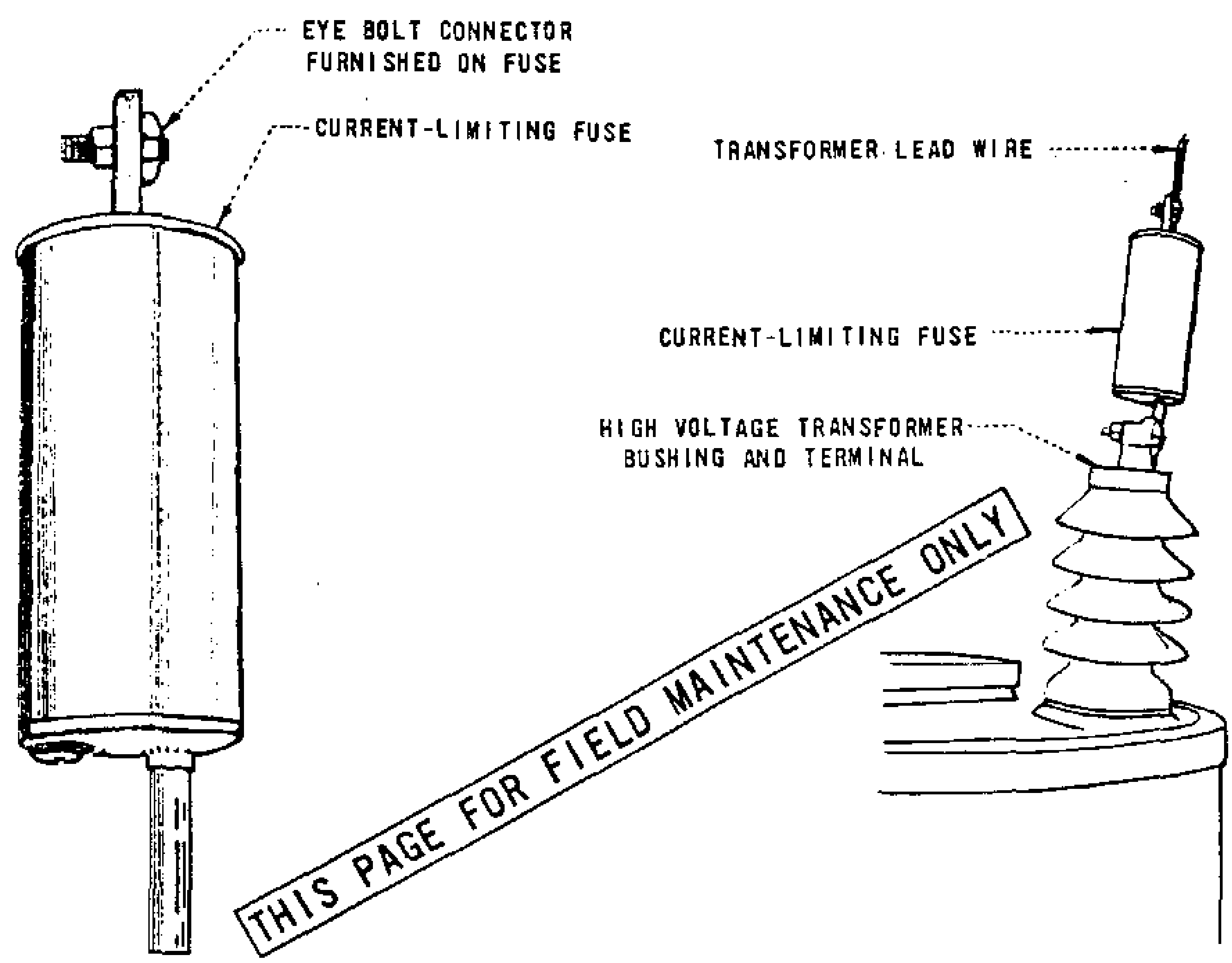
LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTIONALIZING

OH LEGACY
OHL1201.1

Back-up current-limiting fuses, such as the Chance K-Mate fuse, shall be permanently installed only at the direction of the Protection Engineer in conjunction with expulsion fuses. Current-limiting fuses have the ability to limit high values of fault current so it remains within the interrupting capability of some cutouts. Back-up type current-limiting fuses are used in series with expulsion fuses in order to clear both low and high values of fault current. The back-up current-limiting fuse insures clearing of high current and the expulsion fuse, low current faults.

If a small amount of fault current passes through the two fuses (expulsion fuse in the cutout and current-limiting fuse), only the expulsion fuse will operate and the fuse tube will drop out as normal. At higher fault currents, both fuses will operate, but only the expulsion fused cutout will give the visual indication that it has operated. If the expulsion fuse has operated, always check the current-limiting fuse. To do this, remove the current-limiting fuse, and check for continuity.

The recommended method of installing these current-limiting fuses (Stock No. 365634) is to insert the stud end into the transformer cover mounted high voltage bushing terminal and connect the transformer riser in the eye bolt connector furnished with the current-limiting fuse, as shown below.



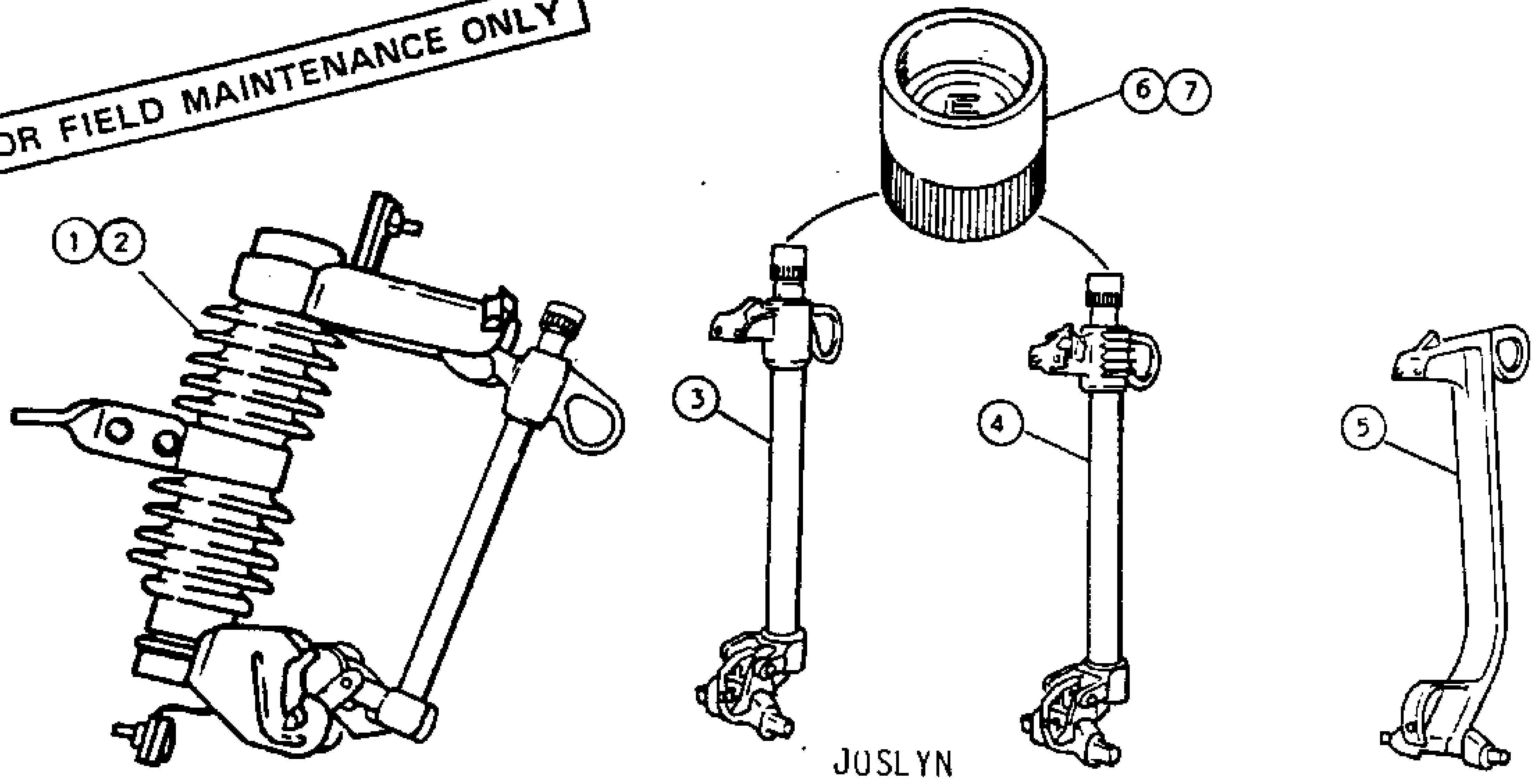
FUSE DETAIL

METHOD OF MOUNTING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV STANDARD LEAKAGE EXPULSION FUSED CUTOUT AND THE GENERAL APPLICATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	CURRENT RANGE	CONTAMINATION DISTRICT	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NUMBER
1	FUSE 5 THRU 100A	2 & 3	CUTOUT BODY, STANDARD LEAKAGE, JOSLYN, COMPLETE WITH 100A HD FUSEHOLDER (A)(C)(D)(F)	297888
2	FUSE 125 THRU 200A	2 & 3	CUTOUT BODY, STANDARD LEAKAGE, JOSLYN, COMPLETE WITH 200A HD FUSEHOLDER (A)(C)(D)(F)	297920
3	FUSE 5 THRU 100A	2 & 3	FUSEHOLDER ONLY, 100A WITH EXPENDABLE CAP, REPLACEMENT PART FOR CUTOUT BODY ITEM #1 (F)	413192
4	FUSE 125 THRU 200A	2 & 3	FUSEHOLDER ONLY, 200A WITH EXPENDABLE CAP, REPLACEMENT PART FOR CUTOUT BODY ITEM #2 (F)	413194
5	SOLID 5 THRU 300A	2 & 3	SOLID BLADE 300A, FOR USE IN CUTOUT BODY ITEM #1 OR #2	138816
6	FUSE 5 THRU 100A	ALL	CAP, 100A, DOUBLE VENTING, EXPENDABLE REPLACEMENT PART FOR FUSEHOLDER ITEM #1 & #3 (E)	203882
7	FUSE 125 THRU 200A	ALL	CAP, 200A, DOUBLE VENTING, EXPENDABLE REPLACEMENT PART FOR FUSEHOLDER ITEM #2 & #4 (E)	203890

INSTALLATION:

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED OR SALVAGED.

B. HIGH LEAKAGE CUTOUTS SHALL BE USED ON ALL NEW CABLE POLES IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

(C) HIGH LEAKAGE CUTOUTS SHALL BE USED WHEN CUTOUTS ARE MOUNTED ON A COMMON METAL BRACKET OR WHEN THEIR MOUNTING BRACKET IS BONDED OR GROUNDED.

(D) HIGH LEAKAGE CUTOUTS SHALL BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1, AND MAY BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 & 3 IF STANDARD LEAKAGE CUTOUTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

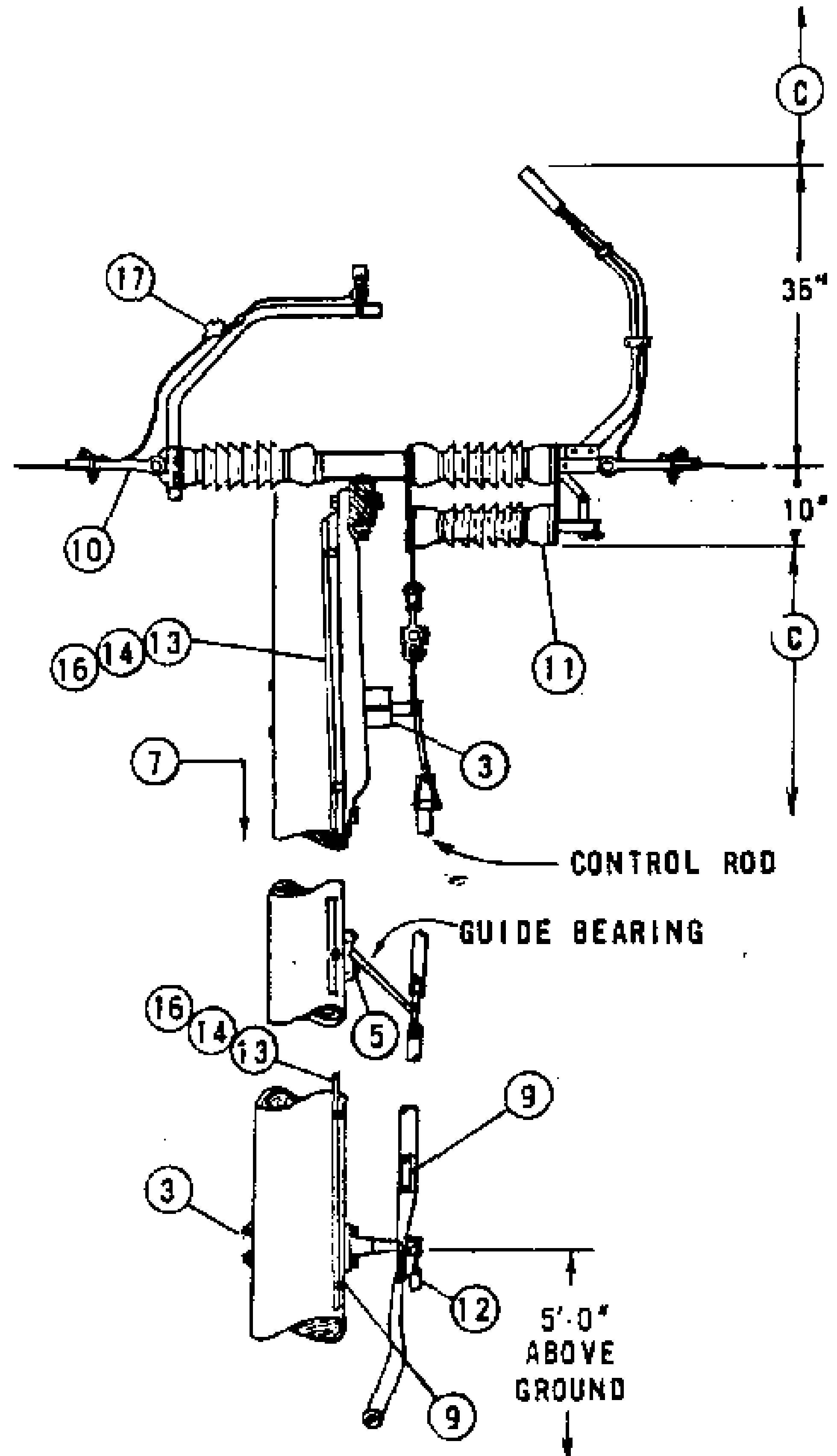
(F) ALL JOSLYN CUTOUTS AND FUSE HOLDERS PURCHASED PRIOR TO JULY 1984 HAVE NON EXPENDABLE CAPS. IF THE FAULT DUTY EXCEEDS 8000 AMPS REPLACE THE NON EXPENDABLE CAPS WITH EXPENDABLE CAPS, ITEM (6) OR (7) AS REQUIRED.

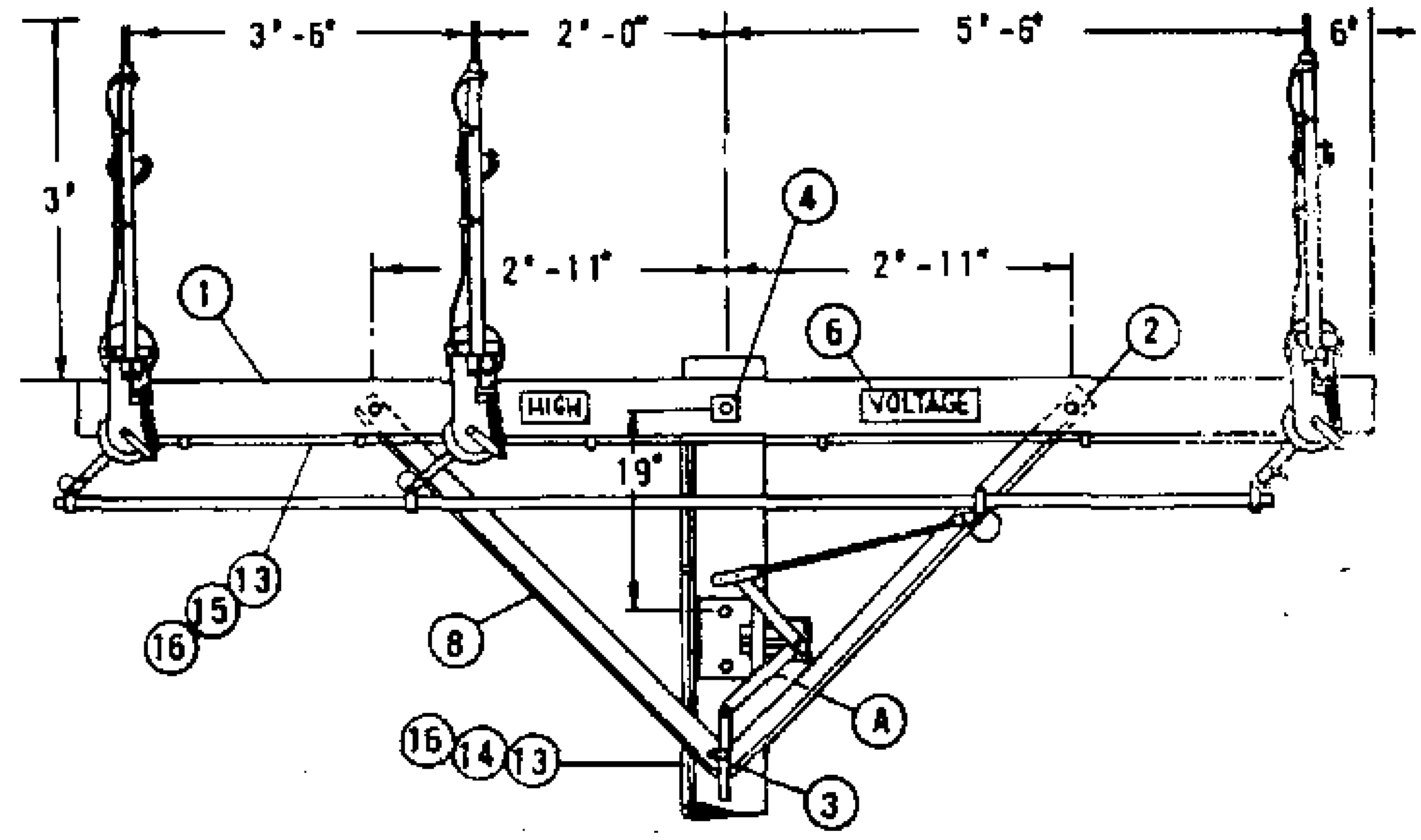
G. CUTOUT BODIES OF ITEM (1) AND (2) ARE THE SAME.

H. CUTOUTS ARE PURCHASED WITHOUT CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKETS - THESE BRACKETS (UNDER STOCK #166070) ARE EXEMPT MATERIALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATIONS:

Ⓐ POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN OPEN POSITION.

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL

REFERENCES:

B. SEE PAGE 1230 TO DETERMINE WHEN THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED.

Ⓒ SEE SECTIONS 200 AND 500 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"		1	300 SECTION
	2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-RD WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH	Ⓔ	2	100 SECTION
	3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X ___", 1-DBL COIL WASH & 1-SQ WASH	Ⓔ	5	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X ___", 2-SQ WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH	Ⓔ	1	100 SECTION
P	5	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	Ⓔ	2	621568
	6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND NAILS, 9 ROOFING, GALV	Ⓔ	2	647648, 492224
T	7	STEPS, POLE	Ⓔ	16	692992
F	8	BRACE, 4", SPECIAL		2	163808
	9	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	Ⓔ	2	300 SECTION
	10	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.		6	700 SECTION
	11	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP		1	709248
	12	PADLOCK		1	514848
O	13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6		55'	813536
C	14	GROUND UNIT, (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	15	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (GRAY OR PLAIN)		24'	487184, 487200
D	16	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	Ⓔ	30	678528
	17	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG		6	700 SECTION

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 6-4-82

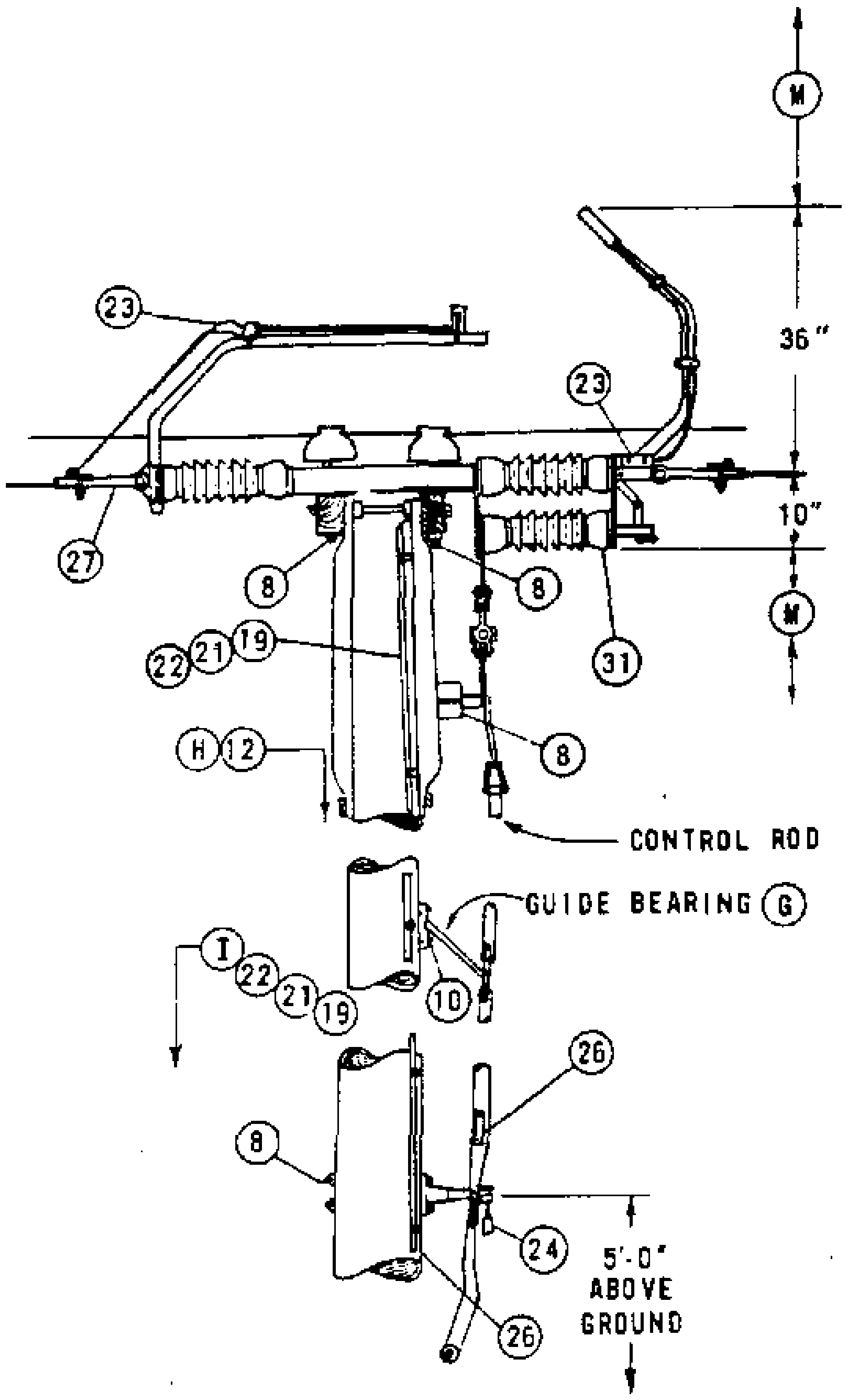
APPD [signature]

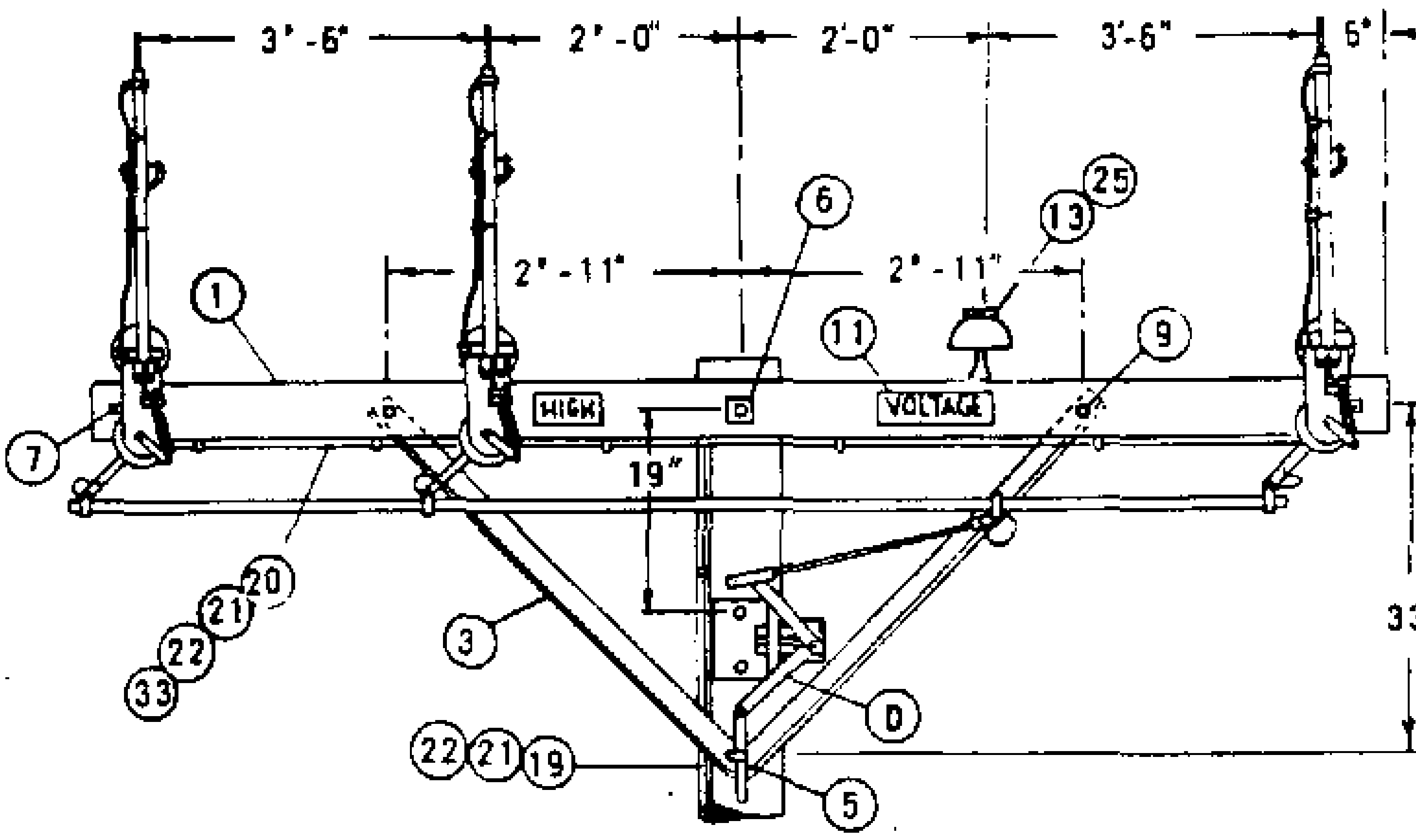
POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION — DOUBLE DEAD END

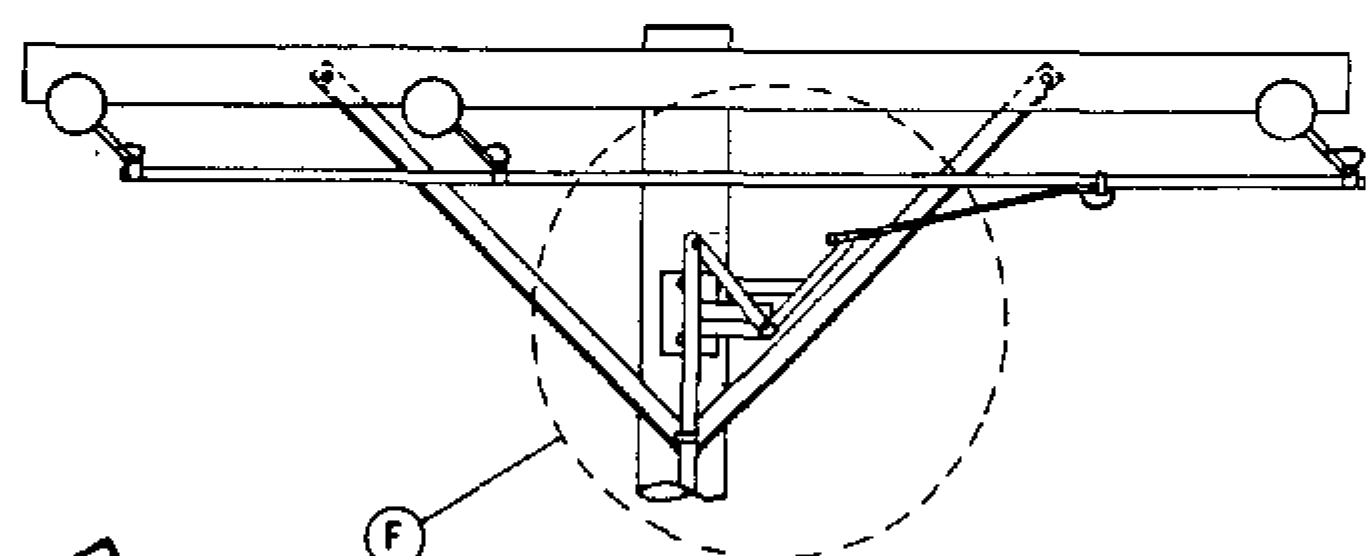
1299.201

SUPERSEDES 1229 (6-4-82)

SCOPE: THIS SWITCH IS TO BE USED FOR TANGENT CONFIGURATIONS. IT IS TO BE USED FOR CIRCUIT TIES AND FOR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LINE ANGLE FOR THIS SWITCH IS 6 DEGREES.







FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SEE PAGE 1299.203 FOR NOTES AND BILL OF MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1299.202	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK / RB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATIONS:

A. CONTROL ROD AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. (G.O. 95 54.7-A4)

B. ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO SWITCH MOUNTING BOLTS BY USING AN ADDITIONAL ROUND WASHER.

(C) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(D) POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN OPEN POSITION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) POSITION OF BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY WITH SWITCH IN CLOSED POSITION.

(G) GUIDE BEARING PIVOTS THROUGH 90°. IN THE OPENED AND CLOSED POSITIONS THE GUIDE BEARING MAKES A 45° ANGLE WITH THE POLE.

(H) POLES ARE TO BE STEPPED PER STANDARD 363.

(I) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART PER G.O. 95 RULE 21.1.

REFERENCES:

J. SEE STANDARD 1443 FOR SINGLE DEADEND CONFIGURATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 1205 TO DETERMINE WHEN TO USE GANG OR HOOKSTICK SWITCHES.

L. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5621 - CRITERIA AND GENERAL PRACTICES FOR SECTIONALIZING.

(M) SEE SECTIONS 200 AND 500 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

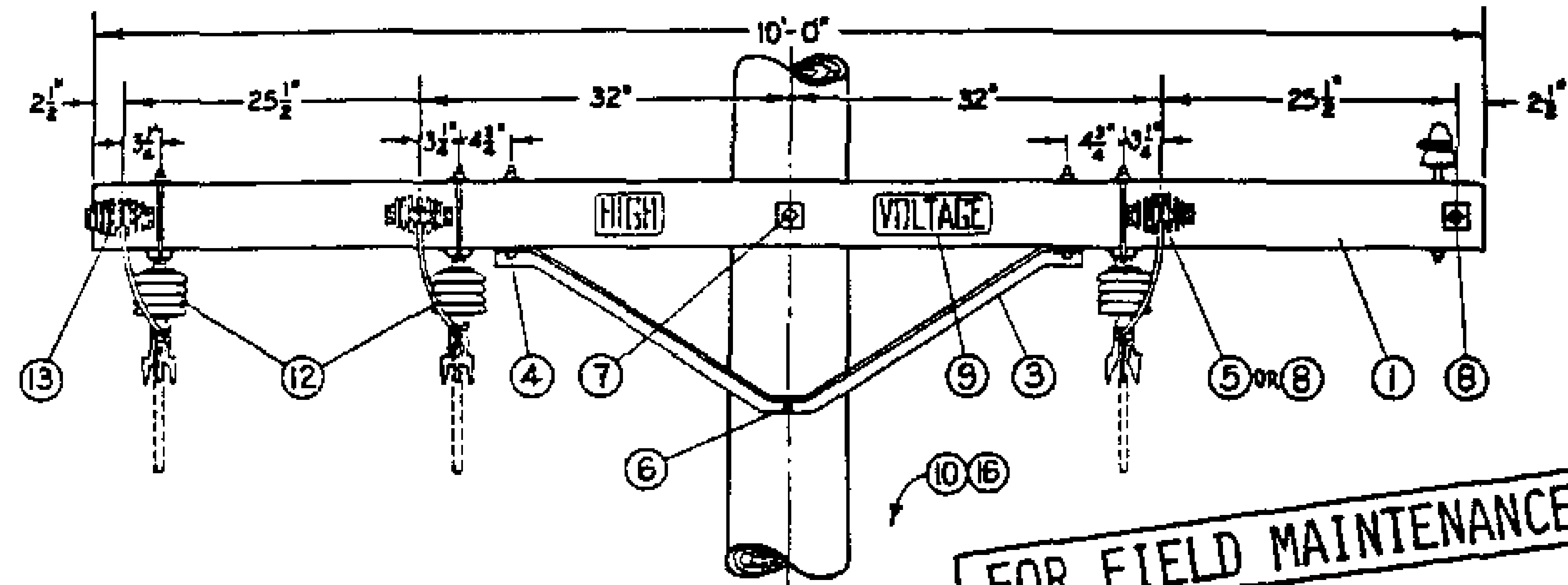
(N) SEE STANDARD 759 FOR USE OF LINE GUARD.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"		2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, ANGLE, 5'-0"		-	164160
	3	BRACE, 4' SPECIAL		4	163808
	4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1-RD WASH, & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)		-	100 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X__", & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)		1	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X__", 2-SQ WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)		1	100 SECTION
	7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X__", 4-SQ WASH & 2- DBL COIL WASH (C) (E)		2	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X__", 1-SQ WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)		16	100 SECTION
P	9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-RD WASH & 1-DBL COIL WASH (E)		4	100 SECTION
T	10	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)		2	621568
F	11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND NAILS, 9 ROOFING, GALV (E)		2	647648, 492224
	12	STEPS, POLE (H) (E)		16	692992
	13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" & 1-DBL COIL WASH (C)		2	532704, 798560 (E)
	14	STUD, 7 1/2" & 1-DBL COIL WASH (C)		-	701760, 798560 (E)
	15				
	16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (C) (E)		-	235618
	17	LINK, EXTENSION GALV, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (C)		-	466240
	18	STRAP, EXTENSION GALV, 1/2" X 1 1/2" X 28" (C)		-	696864
	19	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	20	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (GRAY OR PLAIN)		24'	487184, 487200
	21	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E)		30	678528
	22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6		5 LBS	813536
	23	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG		6	700 SECTION
	24	PADLOCK		1	514848
	25	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (C) (E)		2	429216
O	26	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER		2	300 SECTION
C	27	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (C)		6	700 SECTION
D	28	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (N) (C)		-	700 SECTION
	29	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (C)		-	428608
	30	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION (C)		-	700 SECTION
	31	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP		1	709246
	32	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP		-	709250
	33	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E)		AS REQD	678560
	34	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (C)		-	700 SECTION

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	1299.203 SUPERSEDES 1228.3 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FIGURE 1
SPREAD CONSTRUCTION

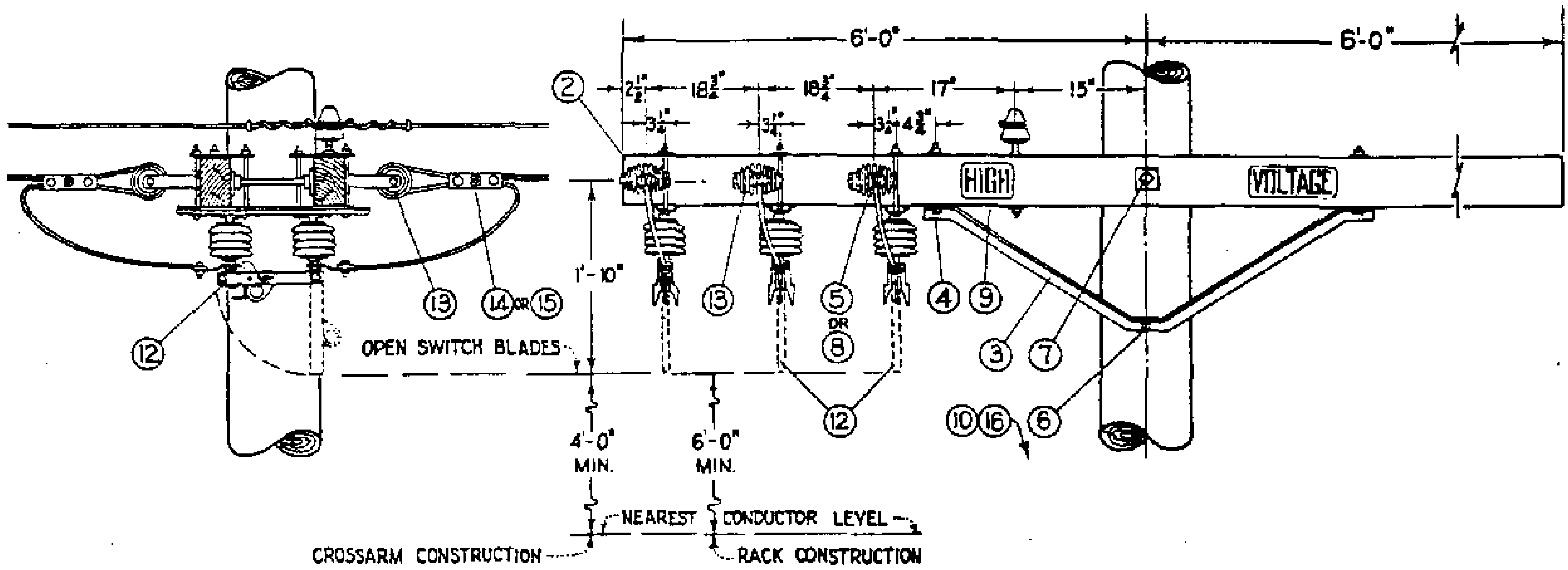


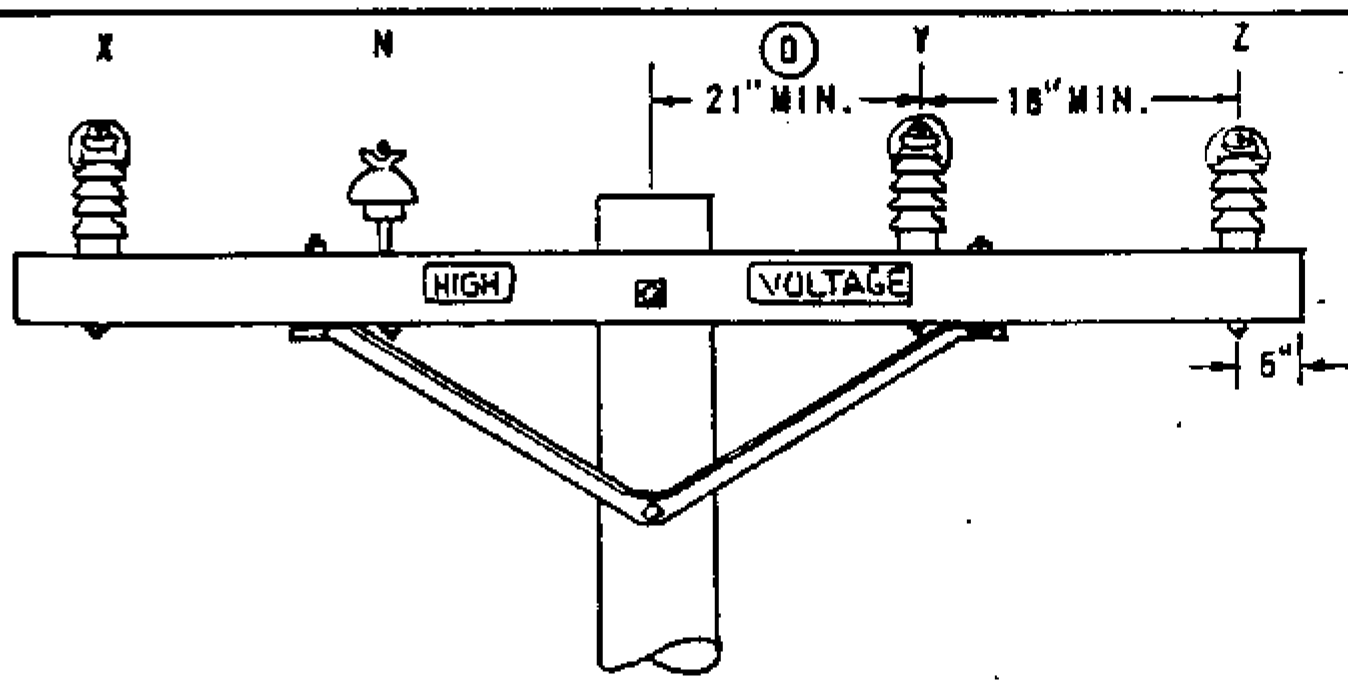
FIGURE 2
TWIN CIRCUIT CONSTRUCTION

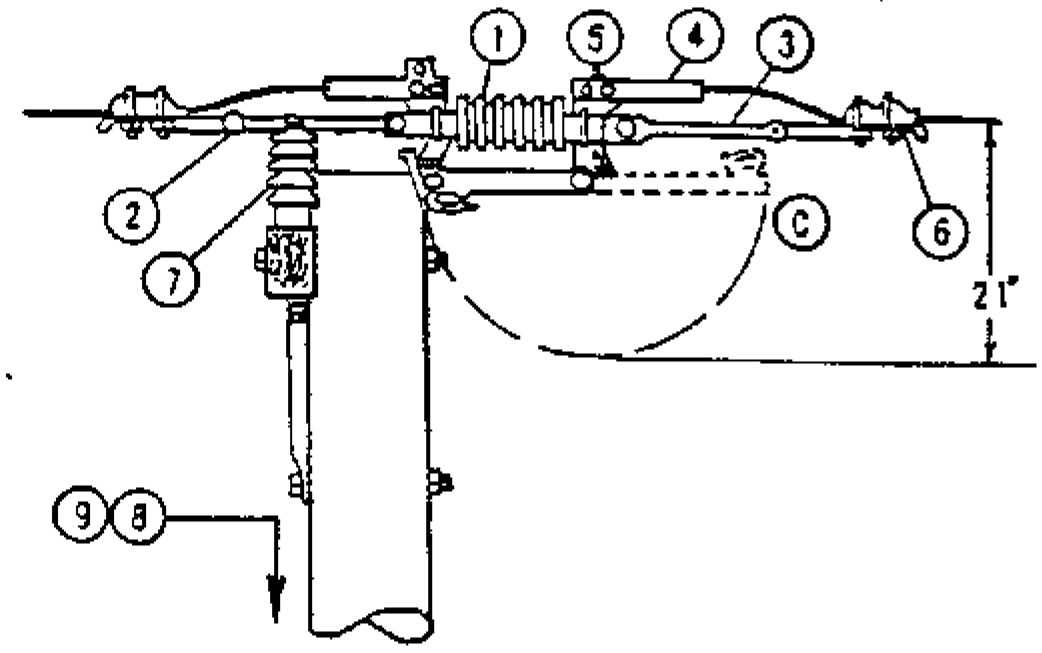
NOTE:

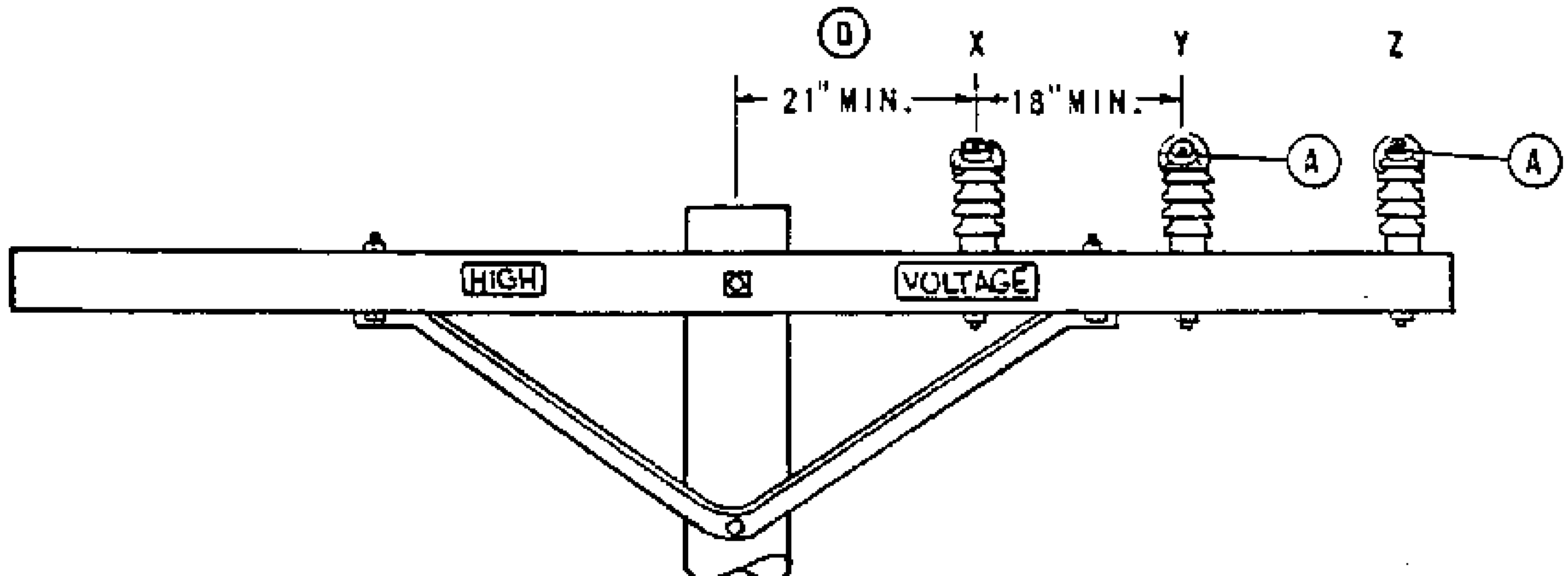
A. FOR ARM-END CONSTRUCTION, REDRILL CROSSARMS IN FIELD AS SPECIFIED BY FIGURE 2

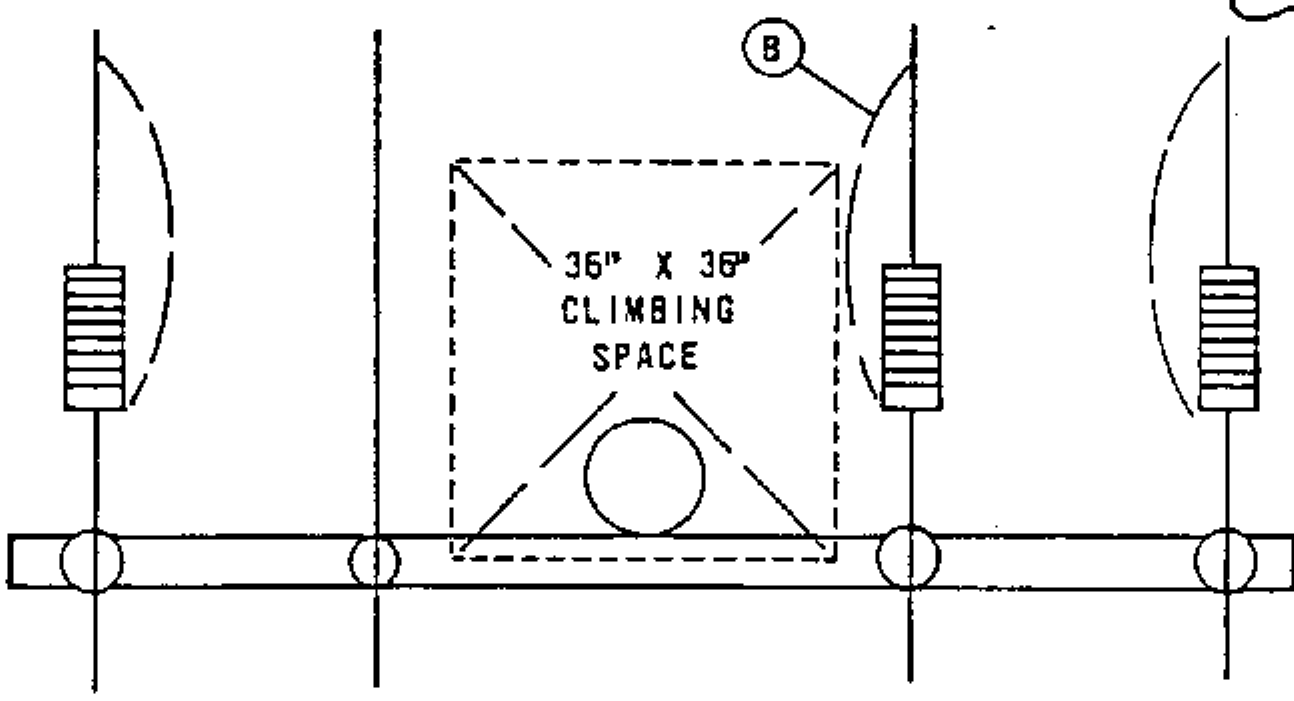
ITEM		DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIGURE 1 #4 or SMALLER	QUANTITY FIGURE 1 #2 or LARGER	QUANTITY FIGURE 2 #4 or SMALLER	QUANTITY FIGURE 2 #2 or LARGER	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
PT&F	1	Crossarm, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"	2	2	-	-	PG 119 IL 2
	2	Crossarm, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"	-	-	2	2	PG 119 IL 4
	3	Angle Crossarm Brace, 4'-0"	2	2	2	2	164032
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 1/2" X 7", 1-rd. wash. & 1-nut	4	4	4	4	PGS 139, 140
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 5", 1-sq. wash. & 1-nut	4	-	4	-	PGS 139, 140
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 10", 1-nut	1	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
	7	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 18", 2-sq. wash. & 1-nut	1	1	1	1	PGS 139, 140
	8	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" X 20", 4-sq. wash & 4-nuts	2	4	2	4	PGS 139, 140
	9	High Voltage Sign & 8-Roofing Nails, Galv.	2	2	2	2	647776, 492192
	10	Pole Steps	17	17	17	17	692992
	11						
OC&D	12	Disconnect Switch, 14.4 KV, 600 A, S.P.S.T., with Hanger Straps and Bolts	3	3	3	3	707008
	13	Insulator, D. E.	6	6	6	6	235520
	14	Wire Connector, Split Bolt	12	-	12	-	PGS 783, 786
	15	Wire Connector, 3-Bolt Clamp	-	6	-	6	227296
	16	Switch Tag	2	2	2	2	—

1299.204 SUPERSEDES 1221 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 4KV DISCONNECT SWITCH, HOOK STICK OPERATED	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/[illegible]









FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) ROTATE DISCONNECTS TOWARD THE POLE USING ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION LINKS TO PERMIT EASE OF OPERATION.

(B) KEEP THIS DISCONNECT VERTICAL TO KEEP IT OUT OF THE CLIMBING SPACE.

(C) LOCK AS SHOWN WHEN LEFT IN THE OPEN POSITION.

(D) G.O. 95 MINIMUM SPACING REQUIREMENT. THIS DIMENSION WILL ALLOW A 36" CLIMBING SPACE ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS THE SWITCHES.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. INSTALL ONLY IN FULL TENSION SPANS OF 3/0 ACSR, 3/0 5005, 1/0 COPPER, OR LARGER CONDUCTOR.

(G) SEE 400 SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS.

H. BOND INSULATOR STUDS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1.

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTF	OCD				
	1	SWITCH, LINE TENSION DISCONNECT, 15KV, 600 AMPS		3	707014
	2	LINK, ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION, 12"		3	465550
	3	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV., 1/2" X 1-3/4" X 12"		3	466272
	4	TERMINAL, ALUMINUM COMPRESSION, 2-HOLE		6	700 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, STAINLESS STEEL, ASSEMBLY, 1/2" X 1 1/2"	(E)	12	148672
	6	CLAMPS, DEAD-END		6	700 SECTION
	7	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST CLAMP TYPE (ITEM 2 CONTAINS CLAMP)		3	700 SECTION
8		STEPS, POLE	(E)	AS REQ'D.	692992
9		TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	300 SECTION
	10	STUD 7 1/2"		3	701760
	11	WASHER, 5/8" DOUBLE COIL SPRING	(E)	3	798560
	12	WASHER, 2 1/4" X 2 1/4" FLAT	(E)	3	799040

DATE 2-3-78 APPD JAF	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK STICK OPERATED	1299.205 SUPERSEDES 1225 (1-1-92)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

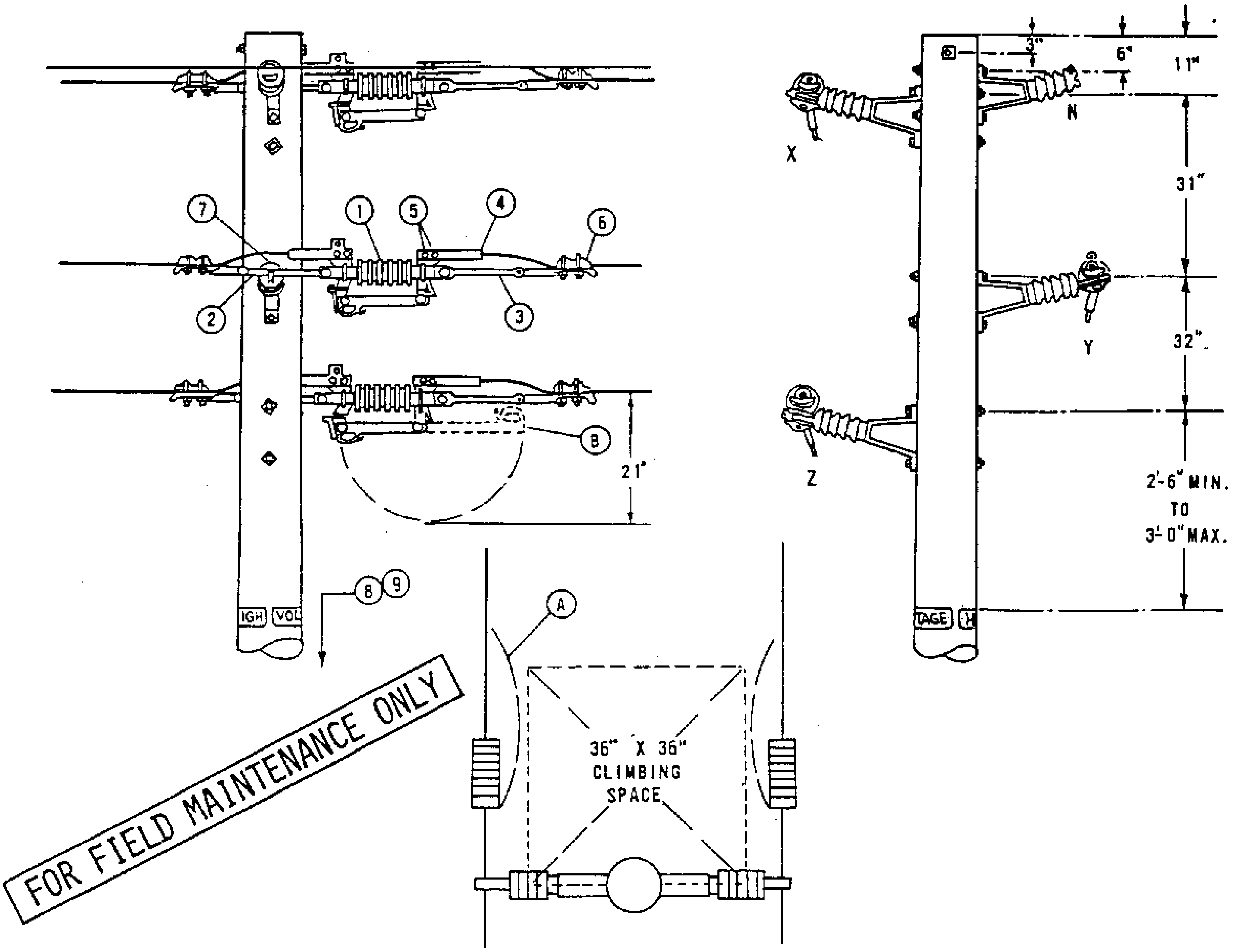


TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

Ⓐ ROTATE DISCONNECTS AS SHOWN USING ADJUSTABLE TRUNNION LINK FOR EASE OF OPERATION, KEEPING BLADE OUT OF CLIMBING SPACE.

Ⓑ LOCK AS SHOWN WHEN LEFT IN THE OPEN POSITION.

C. INSTALL ONLY IN FULL TENSION SPANS OF 3/0 ACSR, 3/0 5005, 1/0 COPPER OR LARGER CONDUCTOR.

D. SEE 400 SECTION FOR POLE TOP MATERIALS, SPAN LIMITATIONS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.

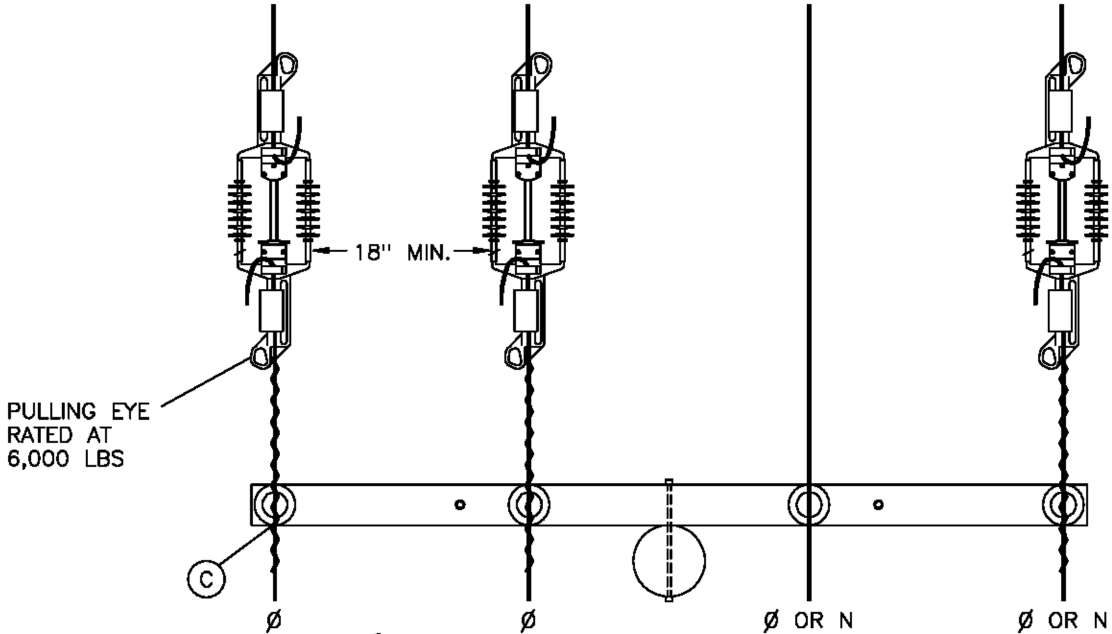
F. BOND INSULATOR BRACKETS IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1.

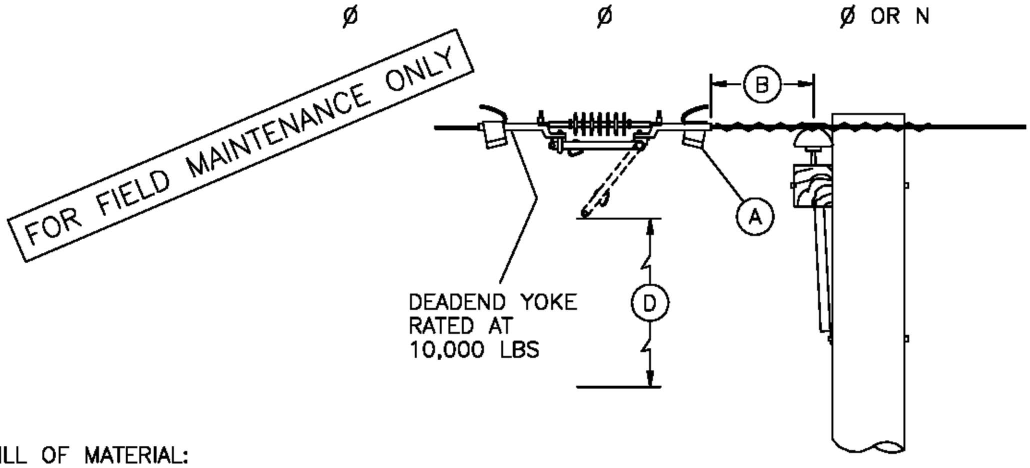
ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTF	OCD				
	1	SWITCH, LINE TENSION DISCONNECT, 15KV, 600 AMPS		3	707014
	2	LINK, ADJUSTABLE, TRUNNION, 12"		3	465550
	3	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV., 1/2" X 1 3/4" X 12"		3	466272
	4	TERMINAL, ALUMINUM COMPRESSION, 2-HOLE		6	700 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH, STAINLESS STEEL, ASSEMBLY, 1/2" X 1 1/2"	Ⓔ	12	146672
	6	CLAMPS, DEAD END		6	700 SECTION
	7	INSULATOR, HORIZONTAL POST CLAMP TYPE (ITEM 2 CONTAINS CLAMP)		3	700 SECTION
8		STEPS, POLE	Ⓔ	AS REQ'D.	692992
9		TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	Ⓔ	2	300 SECTION

1299.206 SUPERSEDES 1226 (1-1-92)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LINE TENSION DISCONNECT SWITCH HOOK OPERATED ARMLESS	DATE 2-3-78 APPD TAF	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY IN-LINE HOOKSTICK DISCONNECTS, WEDGE TAP CONNECTED. THIS IS A PREFERRED METHOD FOR EXISTING PIN AND INSULATOR CONSTRUCTION. THESE SWITCHES CAN BE INSTALLED ON 336 AND 636 ACSR CONDUCTOR ONLY.





BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, IN-LINE, 900A INCLUDING 2 WEDGE TYPE TAP CONNECTORS	336.4 ACSR	3	707010	ILD336
		636 ACSR	3	707012	ILD636
2	TAP CONNECTORS, WEDGE TYPE, (REPLACEMENT) (A)	336.4 ACSR	AS REQ'D	265940	–
		636 ACSR		265942	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) WHEN INSTALLING SWITCH, USE ONLY WEDGE TYPE DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS SUPPLIED WITH SWITCH, OR EQUIVALENT REPLACEMENT ITEM. **DO NOT REUSE DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS.** IF REINSTALLING SWITCH, USE NEW DEADEND TAP CONNECTORS.

(B) WHEN INSTALLING, POSITION SWITCH ON CONDUCTOR 18 INCHES FROM INSULATOR PIN TO SWITCH PULLING EYE, OR, 18 INCHES FROM DEADEND CLAMP PULLING EYE TO SWITCH PULLING EYE.

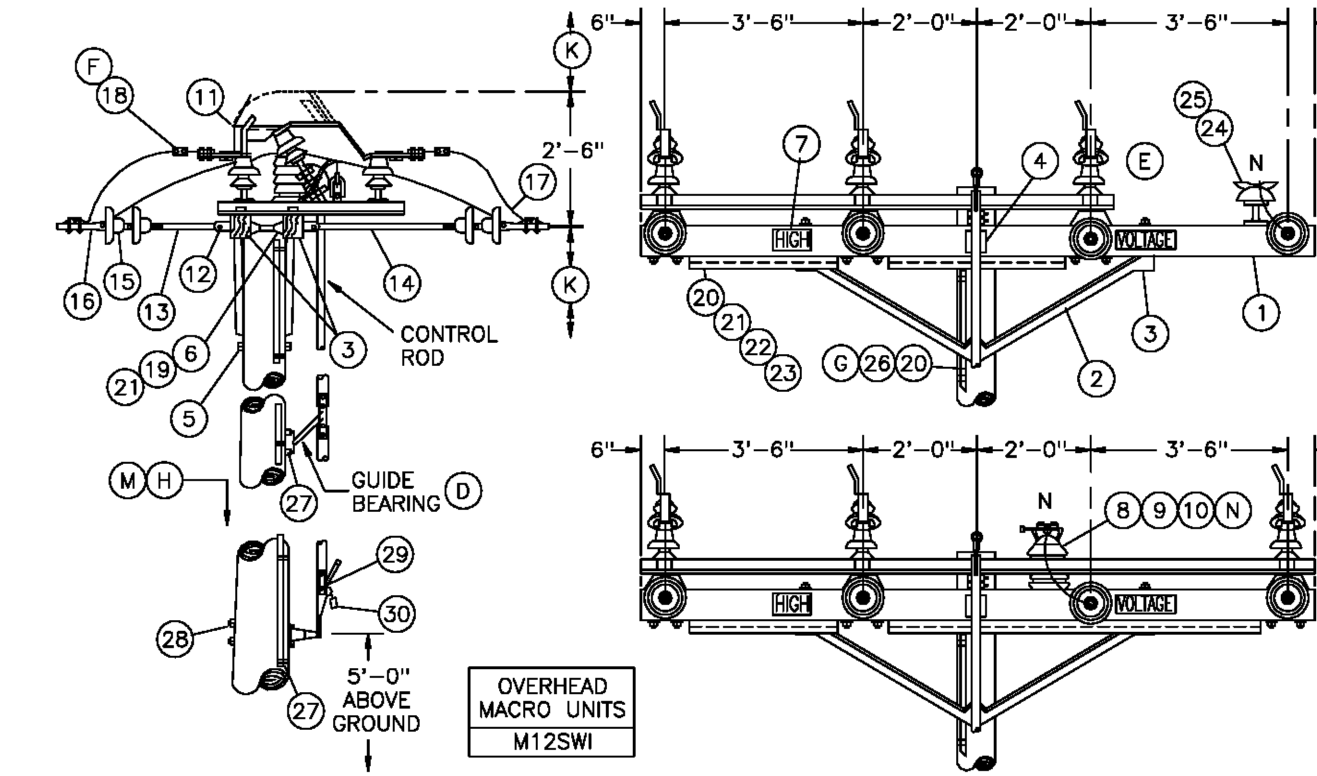
(C) IF TIE WIRE EXISTING, REPLACE WITH PREFORMED TIE. DO NOT REPLACE EXISTING CLAMP TOP INSULATOR.

(D) 4'-0" MIN. CLEARANCE TO NEAREST CONDUCTOR BELOW WHEN SWITCH IS OPEN. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS REQUIRED BELOW SWITCH, IT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH OPERATION OF ANY SWITCH FROM THE POLE.

DATE 1-1-98 APPD PZA/CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS IN-LINE DISCONNECT SWITCHES WEDGE TAP CONNECTED-12K AND BELOW	1299.207 SUPERSEDES 1220 (4-30-99)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES AND IS TO BE USED FOR TANGENT AND DEAD-END CONFIGURATIONS.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
M12SWI

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 12"-0"	2	294160	6-
2	BRACE, ANGLE, 6'-0"	2	164160	6HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	16	STD 392	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	STD 392	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" x (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	STD 392	-
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (C)	4	STD 392	-
7	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND	2	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	18	492224	-
8	STUD, 5/8" x 7 1/2" AND	1	701760	STUD-W
	1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (C)	1	798560	-
9	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (C)	1	428608	VPI
10	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (L) (C)	1	STD 773	-
11	SWITCH T.P.S.T. 600 AMP, INCLUDING 31' OF CONTROL ROD	1	709254	MEMCO
	ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604432	FC-ROD
	REPLACEMENT UPPER CONTROL ROD WITH END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604434	-
	REPLACEMENT LOWER CONTROL ROD WITH END FITTINGS	AS REQ'D	604436	-
12	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (C)	8	235618	-

1299.208 SUPERSEDES 1228.1 (8-1-00)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV VERTICAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-96 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CON'T)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
13	LINK, EXTENSION, GALV, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (C)	4	466240	DEEXT
14	STRAP, EXTENSION, GALV, 1/2" X 1 1/2" x 28" (C)	4	696864	–
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION (C)	14	STD 750	–
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (C)	8	741–743	–
17	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–786	–
18	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (F)	6	794–795	–
19	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	15'	812928	BOND8
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4	65'	813760	BS4
21	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	678528	–
22	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1"	10'	487200	MLDG
23	STRAPS, GALV, 3/4" AND 2–1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS	AS REQ'D	697888	–
24	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1"	1	532704	PS1
25	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	1	429216	55–3/I
26	GROUND UNIT, COMPLETE	1	603136	GND4
27	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	621568	–
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	STD 392	–
29	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	STD 204	–
30	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES	1	514848	–

INSTALLATION:

A. CONTROL ROD AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, 54.7–A4).

B. ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO SWITCH MOUNTING BOLTS BY USING AN ADDITIONAL ROUND WASHER.

(C) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(D) GUIDE BEARING PIVOTS THROUGH 90°. IN THE OPENED AND CLOSED POSITIONS THE GUIDE BEARING MAKES A 45° ANGLE WITH THE POLE.

(E) CUT OFF EXCESS INTERPHASE SHAFT.

(F) WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

REFERENCES:

(G) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(H) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

I. SEE STANDARD 1443 FOR SINGLE DEADEND CONFIGURATION.

J. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 – FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

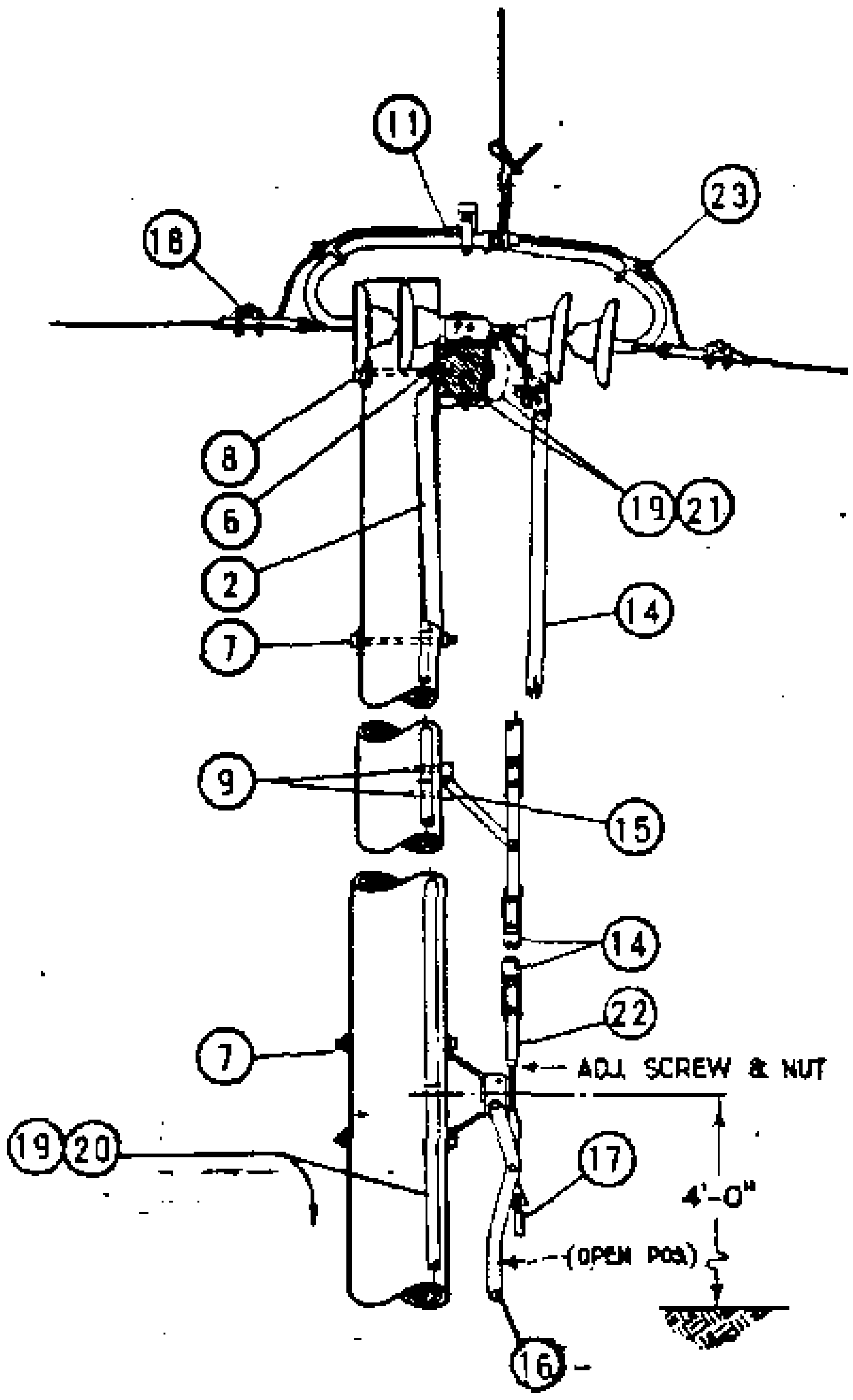
(K) SEE SECTION 200 FOR MINIMUN VERTICAL SEPARATION.

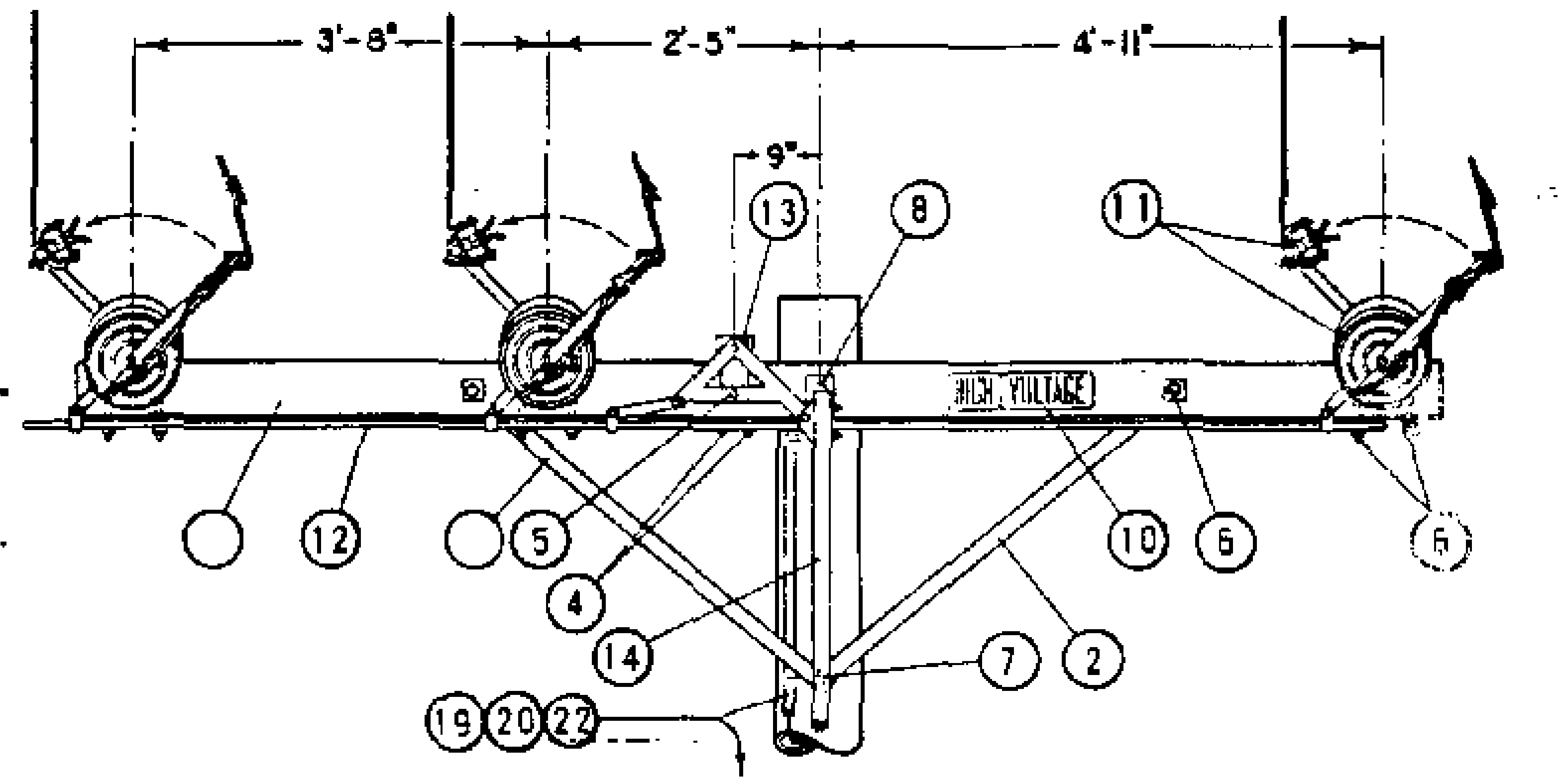
(L) SEE STANDARD 759 FOR USE OF LINE GUARD.

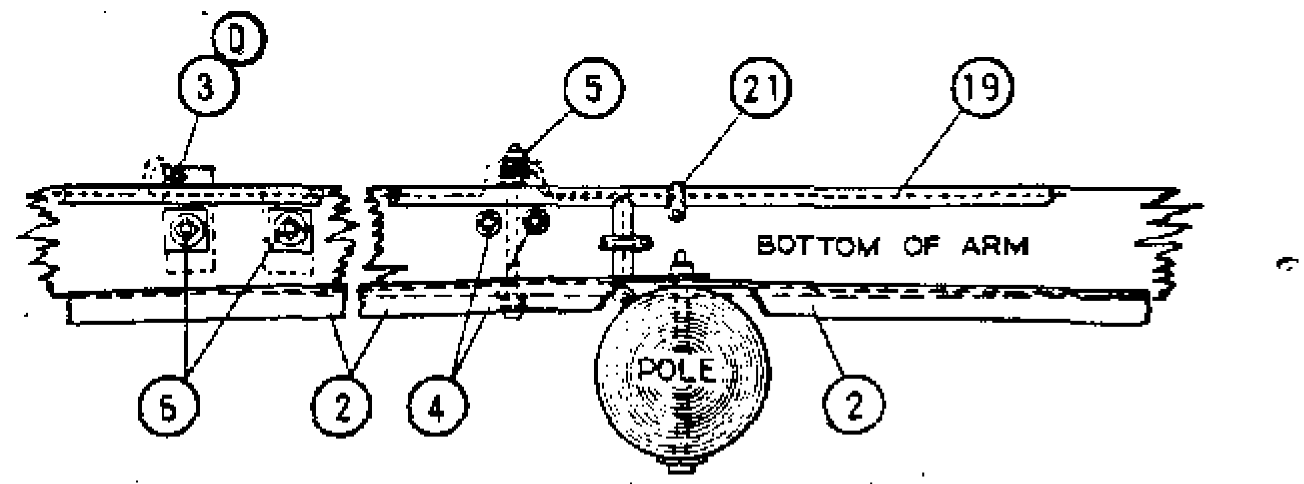
(M) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12).

(N) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

TABLE OF CONTENTS







GROUNDING DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. MAXIMUM VERTICAL ANGLE SHALL NOT EXCEED 7° FOR ANY CONDUCTOR SIZE.

B. WHERE THE VERTICAL ANGLE EXCEEDS 7° OR THE HORIZONTAL ANGLE EXCEEDS THE VALUE SHOWN IN THE TABLE BELOW, USE SWITCH CONSTRUCTION PG. 1229.

C. IF THE MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION IS GREATER THAN 3000 LBS, THE ANGLE CAN BE CALCULATED BY:
THE SINE OF THE ANGLE $= \frac{200}{\text{TENSION}}$. THE ANGLE THEN CAN BE DETERMINED FROM TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTION TABLES.

D. ITEM 3 IS A BOLT USED TO GROUND THE SWITCH MOUNTING HARDWARE.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LINE ANGLE FOR SWITCHES

CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCM	COPPER				COPPERWELD COPPER		5005				ACSR						
	4	2	1/0	4/0	4A	4N	2	1/0	3/0	394.5	2 6/1	1/0 6/1	3/0 6/1	336.4 18/1	336.4 26/7	636 24/7	1033 45/7
LINE ANGLE DEGREES	15	9	6	5	7	3	16	11	8	4	13	9	6	5	4	4	4
MAXIMUM DESIGN TENSION LBS/CONDUCTOR	752	1218	1900	2424	1575	3384	717	1050	1480	2898	845	1300	1860	2450	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK/RB

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION

1299.301
SUPERSEDES 1230.1 (1-1-87)

METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH

A. FIRST CLOSE SWITCH AND TIGHTEN SWITCH UNIT CRANK CLAMPS TO INTERPHASE CONNECTING PIPE (12)

B. THEN OPEN SWITCH UNTIL SWITCH UNIT CRANK CLAMPS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ARM.

C. WITH SHORT ARM BELL CRANK (13) ALSO PERPENDICULAR TO ARM, TIGHTEN BELL CRANK CLAMP.

D. WHILE CRANKS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO ARM, CONNECT WOODEN CONTROL ROD (14) TO LONG LEG OF BELL CRANK. CLAMP GUIDES (15) AND CONTOL HANDLE (16) SHOULD BE PERPENDICULAR TO POLE AND HOLD DOWN HOLES (9) DRILLED WHILE IN THIS POSITION

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

F. LUBRICATE MOVING PARTS WITH A THIN LAYER OF #89 MEDIUM SILICONE GREASE OR EQUIVALENT.

G. GIVE SWITCH A FEW TRAIL OPERATIONS AND MAKE ADJUSTMENTS ON ADJUSTING SCREW AS NECESSARY.

H. 400 AMP SWITCHES MAY BE USED WITH 336.4 KCMIL AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS. 600 AMP SWITCHES SHALL BE USED ON 636 KCMIL CONDUCTOR AND 1200 AMP SWITCHES SHALL BE USED ON 1033.5 KCMIL CONDUCTOR.

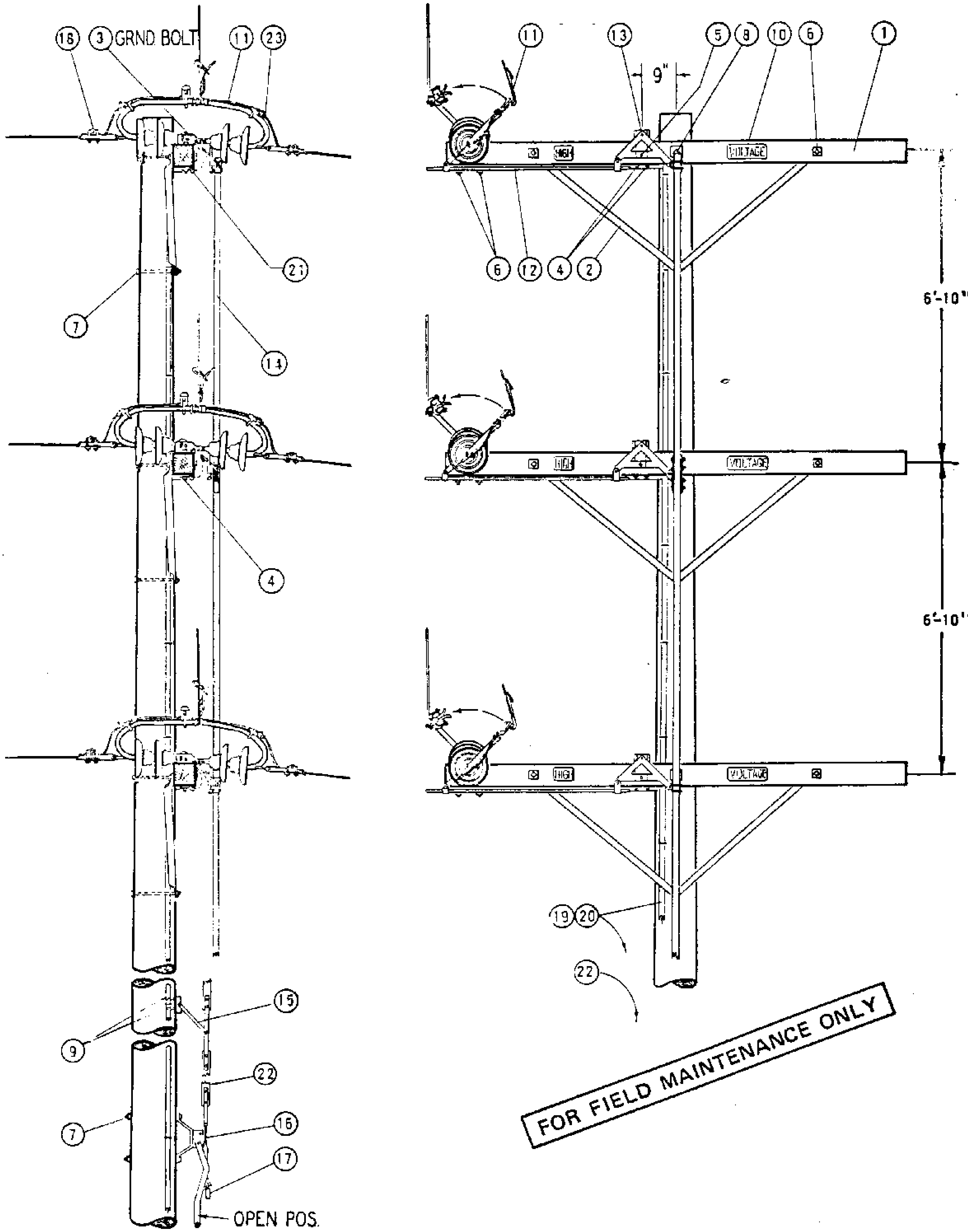
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUAN.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0"		1	294016
	2	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		2	163808
P	3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2-RD., 1-LOCK WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT	(E)	2	100 SECTION
T	5	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 3-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 2-NUTS	(E)	1	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 8", 1-2 1/4" SQ., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	8	100 SECTION
&	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4" X 16", 1-3" SQ., 1-FLAT, 1-CURV., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT		1	100 SECTION
F	9	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	(E)	4	621568
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	2	647648, 492192
	11	POLE TOP SWITCH, 15KV, T.P.S.T., HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED, RIGID DISC. INSULATORS ARCING HORNS & INCLUDING ITEMS #13 THRU #17.		1	709168 400A 709184 600A 709280 1200A
	12	PIPE, INTERPHASE CONNECTING, GALV., 1/2" X 11'-6" OR WOOD 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 11'-6"		1	-
O	13	BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY		1	290624
	14	ROD, CONTROL, 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 10'-0", LAMINATED WOOD		4	602938
C	15	GUIDE BEARING, INTERMEDIATE		3	398688
	16	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY COMPLETE WITH ADJUSTING SCREW & NUT		1	-
&	17	PADLOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE O.E.		6	700 SECTION
D	19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6 BONDING & GROUNDING WIRE		60'	813536
	20	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	21	PIPE STRAP, 3/4" & 2-8D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	9	697888, 491584
	22	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	720704
	23	CONNECTOR, COPPER TO ALUMINUM #1/0-336.4 MCM ACSR OR 5005, WHERE REQ'D.		6	700 SECTION

1299.302 SUPERSEDES 1230.2 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK / [signature]

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RD	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL CONFIGURATION	1299.303 SUPERSEDES 1231.1 (1-1-87)

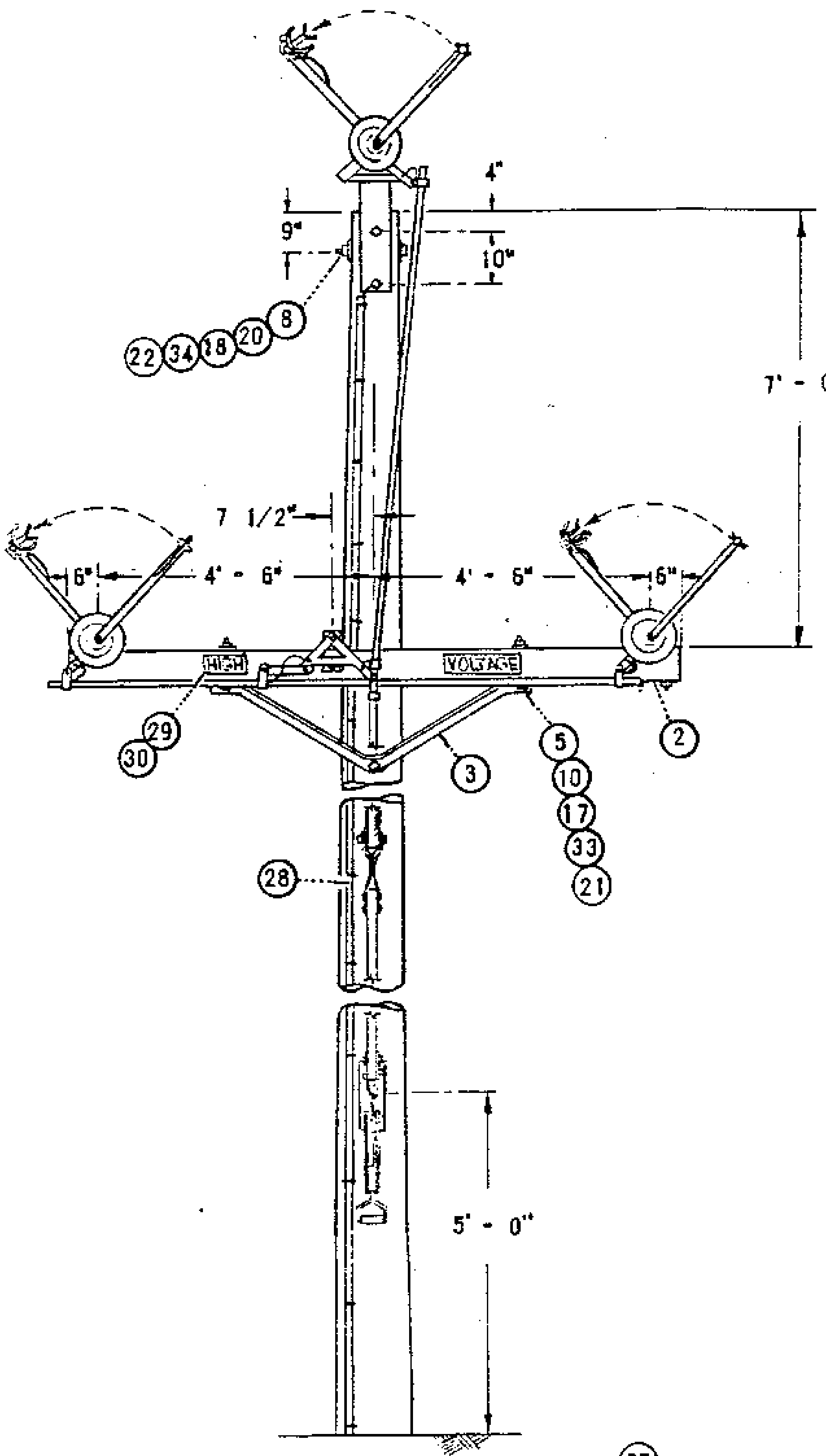
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

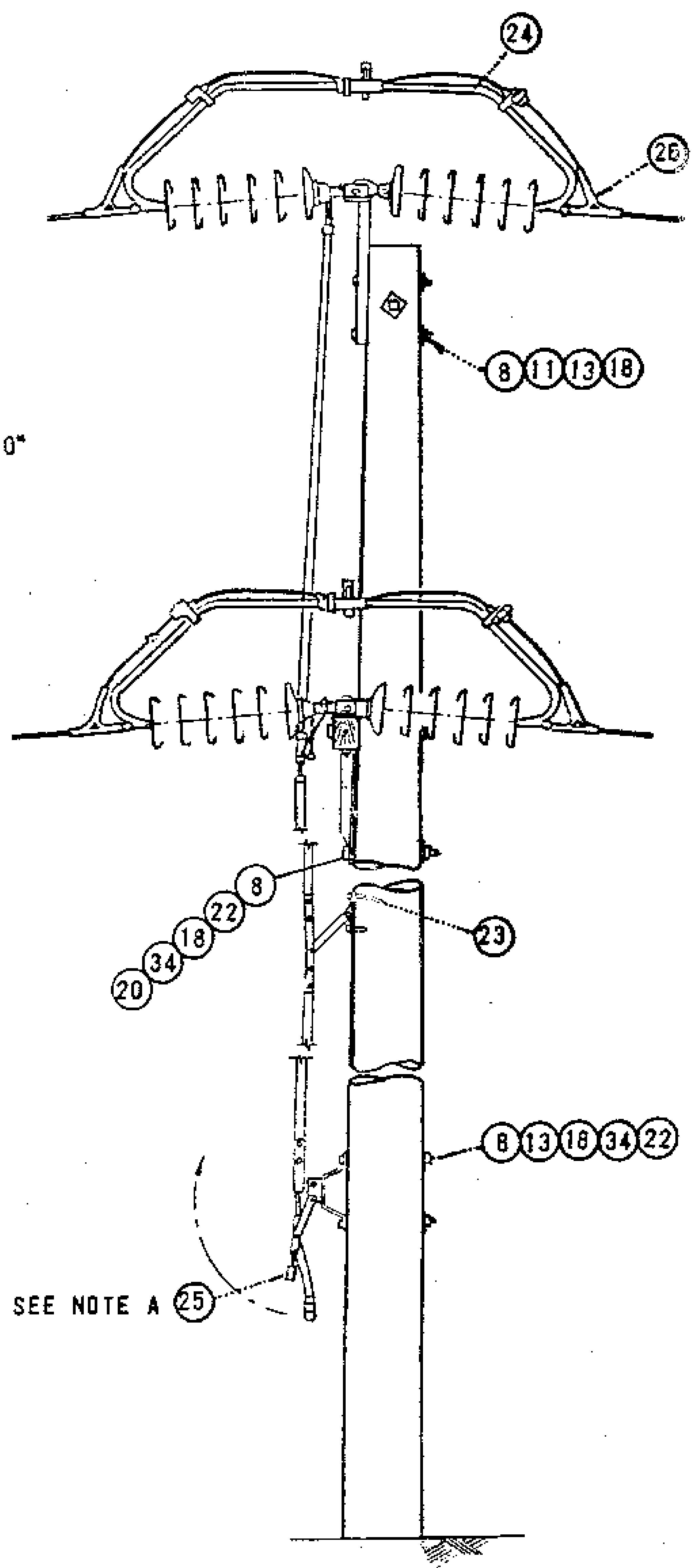
NOTES:
A. FOR METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH, SEE PAGE 1230.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

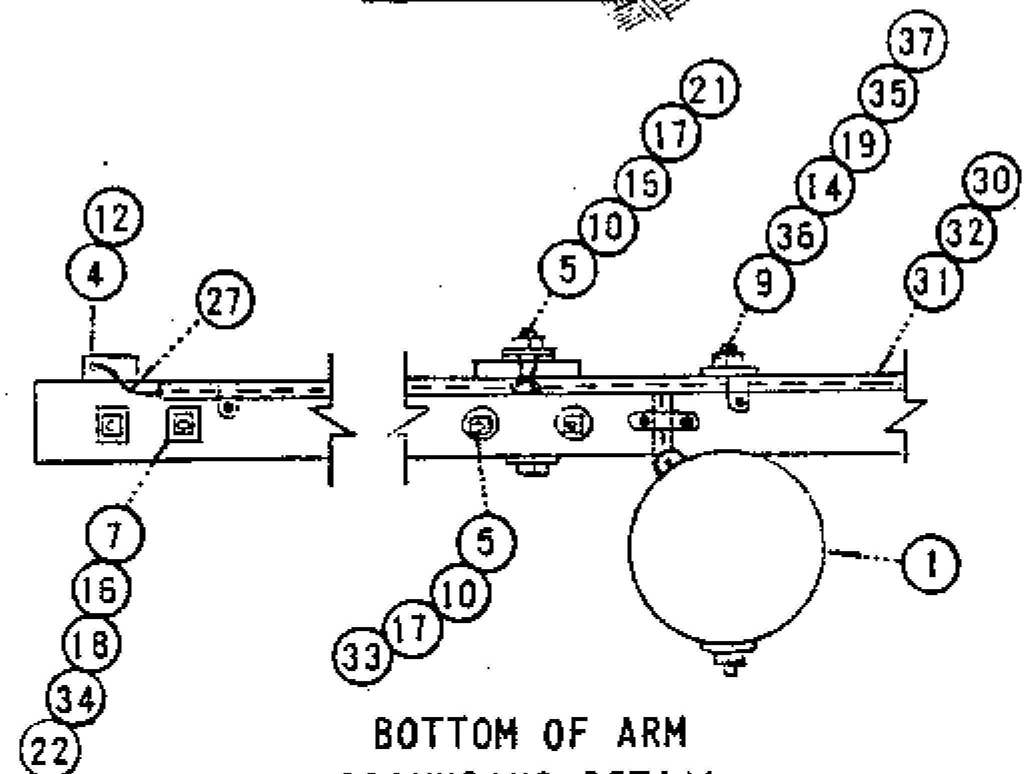
ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUAN.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PTBF	1	CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0"		3	294016
	2	BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		6	163808
	3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2-RD., 1-LOCK WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 1-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT	(E)	6	100 SECTION
	5	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 8", 3-RD., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	3	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 8", 1-2 1/4" SQ., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	12	100 SECTION
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT	(E)	5	100 SECTION
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/4" X 16", 1-3" SQ., 1-FLAT, 1-CURV., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT		3	100 SECTION
	9	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	(E)	6	621568
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	(E)	6	647648, 492192
OCBD	11	POLE TOP SWITCH, 15KV, T.P.S.T., VERTICALLY MOUNTED, RIGID DISC. INSULATORS ARCING HORNS & INCLUDING ITEMS #13 THRU #17.		1	709168 400A 709184 600A
	12	PIPE, INTERPHASE CONNECTING, GALV., 1/2" X 4'-6"		3	-
	13	BELL CRANK ASSEMBLY		3	290624
	14	ROD, CONTROL, 1 3/4" X 1 3/4" X 10'-0", LAMINATED WOOD		6	602938
	15	GUIDE BEARING, INTERMEDIATE		4	398688
	16	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY COMPLETE WITH ADJUSTING SCREW & NUT		1	-
	17	PADLOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE D.E.		6	700 SECTION
	19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		70'	813536
	20	GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
	21	PIPE STRAP, 3/4" & 2-8D NAILS, GALV.	(E)	9	697888, 491584
	22	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	(E)	2	720704
	23	CONNECTOR, COPPER TO ALUMINUM #1/0-336.4 MCM ACSR OR 5005, WHERE REQ'D.		6	700 SECTION

1299.304 SUPERSEDES 1231.2 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 12KV SINGLE CIRCUIT VERTICAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK / RBP

TABLE OF CONTENTS







BOTTOM OF ARM
GROUNDING DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RBB	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO OVERHEAD STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRIANGULAR CONFIGURATION	1299.305 SUPERSEDES 1236.1 (1-1-87)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. SWITCH HANDLE SHOWN IN OPEN POSITION.

B. REFER TO PAGE 1230 FOR METHOD OF ADJUSTING SWITCH AND FOR DETERMINING MAXIMUM LINE ANGLE PERMITTED FOR SWITCH.

C. THE 600 AMP SWITCH MAY BE USED ON SINGLE CIRCUIT 636 KCMIL AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS.

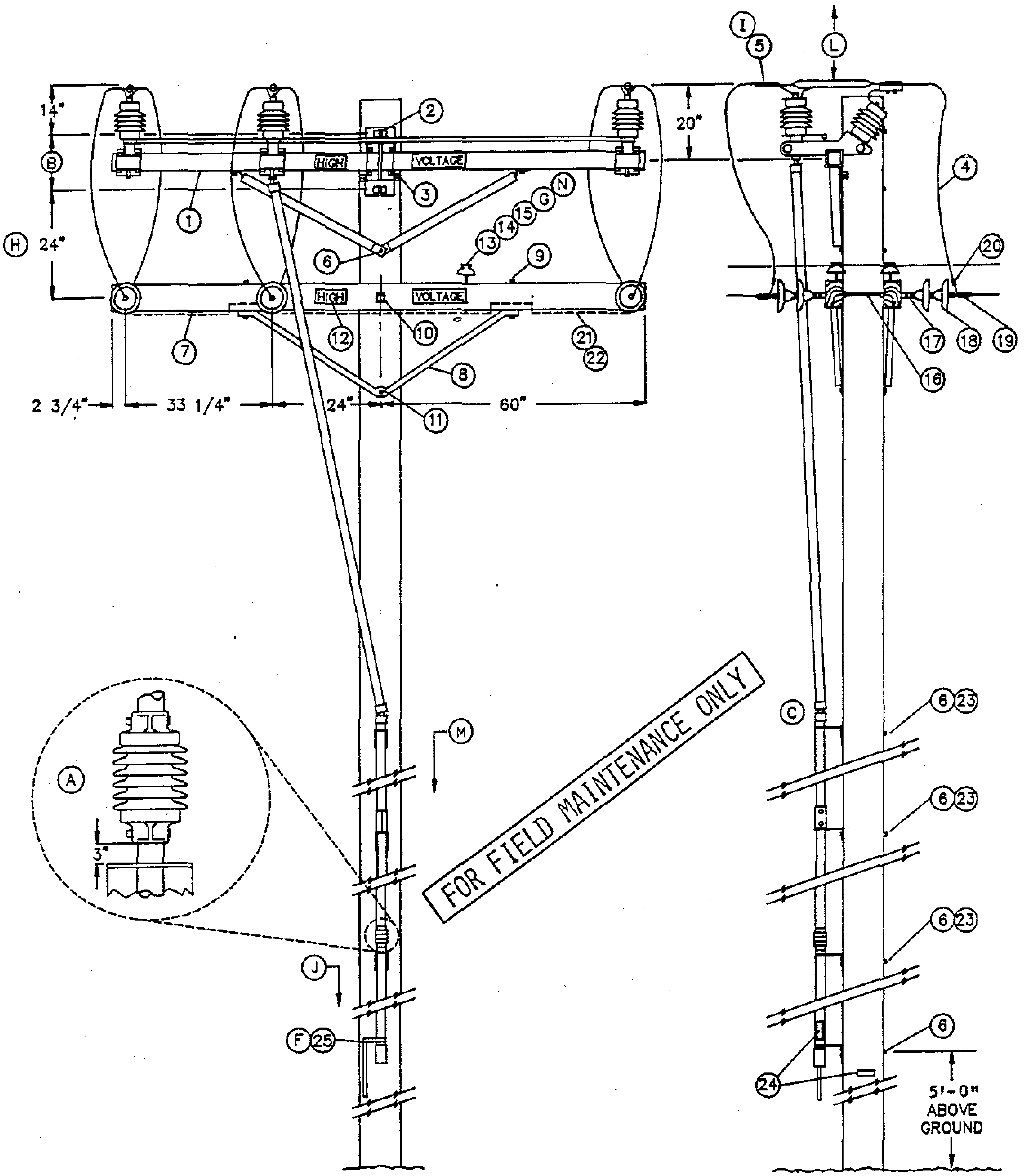
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM PTF	ITEM TOC	MATERIAL		QUANTITY	STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD.
1		POLE, CLASS AND HEIGHT (AS REQ'D)		1	300 SECTION
2		CROSSARM, 5 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0" (CELLON OR GRAY)		1	294144 OR 294304
3		BRACE, CROSSARM 5' - 0" ANGLE STEEL		1	164128
4		BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 1 1/2"	E	3	152608
5		BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 8"	E	5	153152
6					
7		BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X 8"	E	4	155584
8		BOLT, MACH. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)	E	6	100 SECTION
9		BOLT, MACH 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D)		1	100 SECTION
10		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	E	11	800192
11		WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	E	2	800320
12		WASHER, 1/2" LOCK	E	3	796768
13		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED RIB	E	5	797792
14		WASHER, 4" SQUARE CURVED RIB		1	797760
15					
16		WASHER, 2 1/4" SQUARE FLAT	E	7	799040
17		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 1/2"	E	5	798464
18		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 5/8"	E	12	798560
19		WASHER, SPRING DOUBLE COIL 3/4"		1	798496
20		WASHER, 3" SQUARE CURVED		2	798912
21		NUT, 1/2"	E	8	504736
22		NUT 5/8"	E	12	506880
23		SCREW, LAG 1/2" X 4"	E	2	621568
	24	POLE TOP SWITCH, 69KV, 600 AMP		1	709088
	25	PAD LOCK, ELECTRIC FF		1	514848
	26	CLAMPS, STRAIN		6	700 SECTION
27		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6		60'	813536
28		ROD, GROUND UNIT (GRAY OR PLAIN)		1	603120, 603136
29		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	E	2	647648
30		NAILS, ROOFING 8 GALV.	E	28	492192
31		CONDUIT, SCH. 40, 1/2"	E	9'	251168
32		STRAP, 1/2" PIPE	E	5	697728
33		LOCKNUT, M-F 1/2"	E	5	504544
34		LOCKNUT, M-F 5/8"	E	10	504608
35		LOCKNUT, M-F 3/4"		1	504576
36		WASHER, 3" SQUARE FLAT		1	799104
37		NUT, 3/4		1	100 SECTION
38		TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER		2	720704

1299.306 SUPERSEDES 1236.2 (1-1-87)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION 69KV SINGLE CIRCUIT TRIANGULAR CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK /RDS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A HORIZONTAL BREAK GANG OPERATED POLE TOP SWITCH FOR CIRCUIT TIES OR SECTIONALIZING PURPOSES. THIS INSTALLATION IS PREFERRED OVER STANDARD 1228.



DATE 1-1-93 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	1299.307 SUPERSEDES 1230.1 (1-1-92)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER
1	SWITCH, T.P.S.T., 600 AMP, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD (C)	1	-	709250
	ADDITIONAL 10'-6" CONTROL ROD WITH GUIDE BEARING AND COUPLING	AS REQ'D	-	604428
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	-
3	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	621568
4	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	33'	711-715	-
5	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (I) (E)	6	794-795	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	5	392	-
7	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	-	294128
8	BRACE, ANGLE, 5' - 0"	2	-	164128
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	4	392	-
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	-
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	-
12	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND (E)	2	-	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	492224
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" (G) (E)	2	-	532704
14	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL (G)	2	-	429216
15	WIRE, TIE (DOUBLE) (G) (E)	1	760-764	-
16	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT (E)	3	392	-
17	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE) (E)	6	-	235712
18	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	750	-
19	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741-743	-
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783-786	-
21	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	12'	-	812928
22	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	-	678528
23	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 5/8" X 5" (E)	2	-	621600
24	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204	-
25	PADLOCK , MEDECO	1	-	514862

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1299.308 SUPERSEDES 1230.2 (1-1-92)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLE TOP SWITCH 12KV HORIZONTAL BREAK TYPE SINGLE CIRCUIT HORIZONTAL CONFIGURATION	DATE 1-1-93 APPD [signature]

INSTALLATION:

(A) INSTALL CONTROL PIPE INSULATOR THREE INCHES ABOVE THE NEXT GUIDE BEARING UP FROM THE SWITCH HANDLE.

(B) USE THE FOLLOWING THROUGH-BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE = 13-1/4", S&C = 14".

(C) SWITCHES ARE FURNISHED WITH 40 FEET OF OPERATING CONTROL ROD. THE TOP SECTION OF THE CONTROL ROD IS MADE OF FIBER GLASS, THE LOWER SECTIONS ARE MADE OF GALVANIZED PIPE.

D. SWITCH CONTROL MECHANISM DOES NOT REQUIRE GROUNDING.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) THE SWITCH IS SHIPPED FACTORY ADJUSTED. HOWEVER, THE SWITCH HANDLE LOCK SEGMENTS WILL REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT. REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH SWITCH.

(G) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(H) SWITCH MAY BE INSTALLED BELOW LINEARM. DRILL SWITCH ARM UPPER MOUNTING BOLT HOLE 36" BELOW LINE ARM THRU BOLT (SEE STANDARD 1444).

(I) WHEN ATTACHING 1/0 AND 4/0 COPPER CONDUCTORS TO A POLE TOP SWITCH, USE A BRONZE CABLE TAP LUG, STOCK NUMBER 471296. IF EXCESSIVE VIBRATION OR WHIPPING COULD OCCUR, USE TWO LUGS IN SERIES.

REFERENCES:

(J) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

K. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6111 – FEEDER CIRCUIT SECTIONALIZING AND PROTECTION.

(L) SEE SECTION 200 FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION.

(M) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

(N) NEUTRALS SHALL BE SOLIDLY TIED TOGETHER AT ALL SWITCHES REGARDLESS WHETHER THEY ARE NORMALLY OPEN OR CLOSED. THIS INCLUDES TIE SWITCHES TO CIRCUITS EMANATING FROM DIFFERENT SUBSTATIONS. (SEE DESIGN MANUAL STANDARD PAGE 6221.2, D.3).

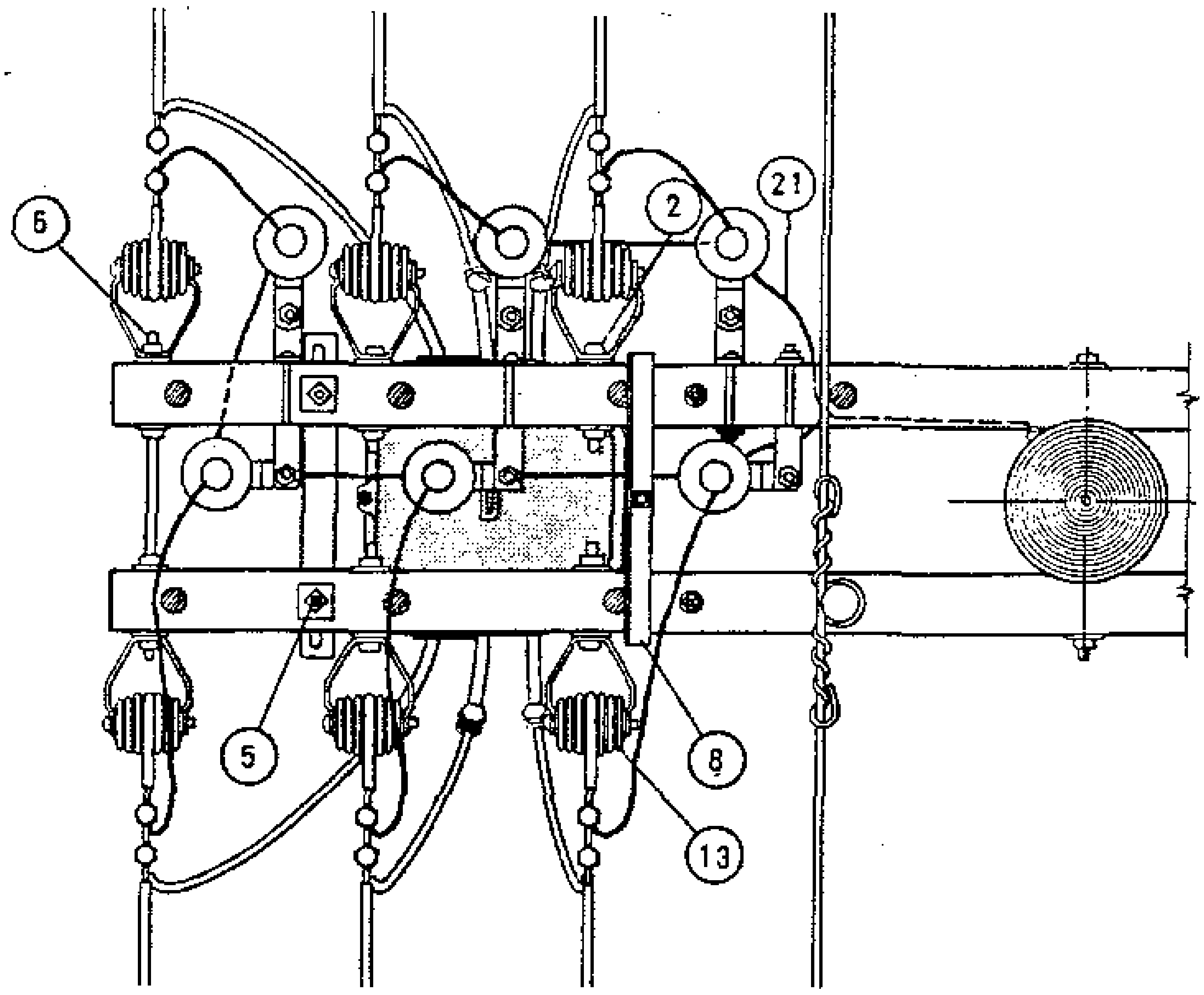
O. CONTROL PIPE AND SWITCH HANDLE ARE NOT ALLOWED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE (G.O. 95, 54.7-A4).

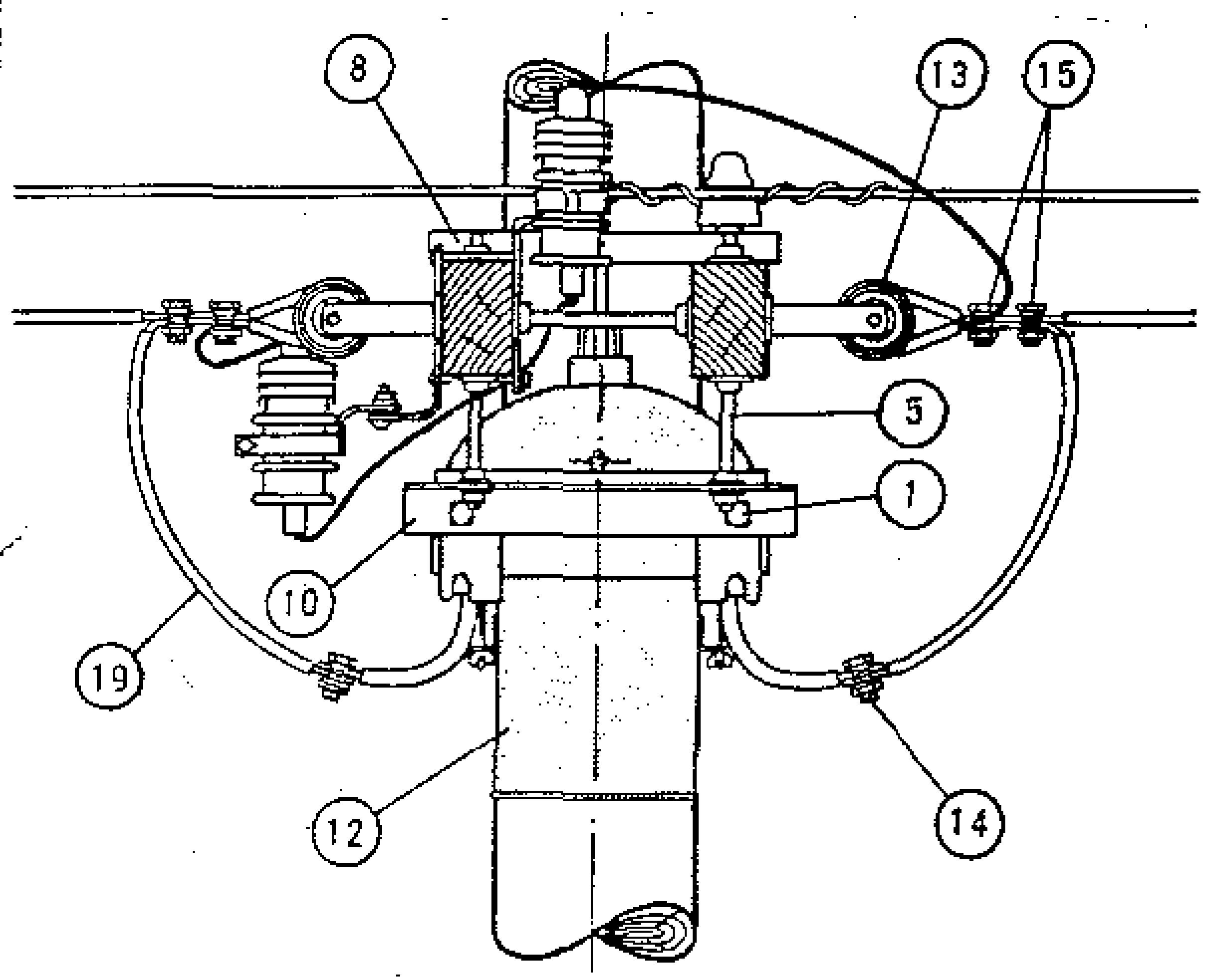
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

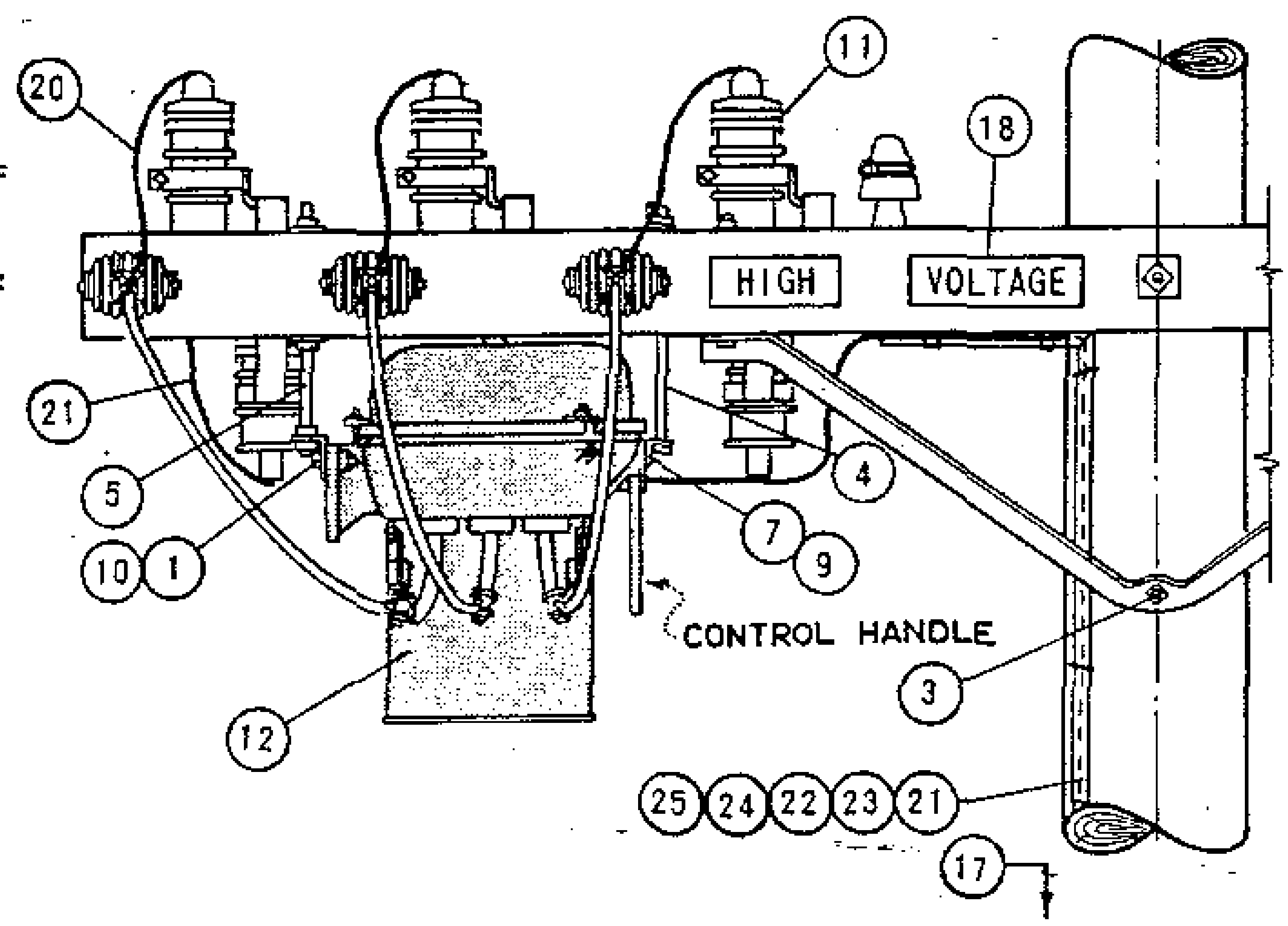
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY







A. BETWEEN SWITCH CASE AND ARRESTER, 1 1/2 INCH CLEARANCE MUST BE MAINTAINED. USE LONGER BOLTS FOR SWITCH SUPPORTS IF REQUIRED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY #6 OR #4	QUANTITY #2 UP	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 2", 1 RD WASHER & 1 NUT	(E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
2	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 5", 1-2 1/2" SQ WASHER & 1 NUT	(E)	4	0	PGS 139, 140
3	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 10" TO 16", 1 NUT	(E)	1	1	PGS 139, 140
4	MACH BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 14", 1 NUT	(E)	1	1	PGS 139, 140
5	SPACE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 16", 2 RD & 2 SQ WASH & 2 NUTS	(E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
6	SPACE BOLT, GALV, 5/8" X 16" TO 24", 4 SQ WASHER & 4 NUTS	(E)	2	2	PGS 139, 140
7	CAP SCREW, GALV, 3/8" X 3/4"		2	2	619328
8	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH		1	1	166464
9	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH		1	1	166464
9	MOUNTING BRACKET, OIL SWITCH		1	1	166464
11	ARRESTER, 3 KV		6	6	PG 1247
12	POLETOP SWITCH, WEST. TYPE FO 11, 5KV, 400 A		1	1	171584
13	INSULATOR, 4KV D.E. WITH CLEVIS	(E)	6	6	430848

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY #6 OR #4	QUANTITY #2 UP	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
14	WIRE CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, SIZE AS REQUIRED	(E)	19	7	PG 783
15	WIRE CLAMP OR D.E.		0	6	PGS 743, 787
16					
17	POLE STEPS	(E)	17	17	692992
18	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS	(E)	2	2	647648, 492224
19	WIRE SAME SIZE AS LINE		15'	15'	PGS 711 716
20	WIRE, BARE COPPER #6		12	12	813536
21	WIRE, BARE COPPER #2		AS REQ'D		813664
22	MOULDING, 1" HARDWOOD		AS REQ'D		487200
23	STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4"	(E)	AS REQ'D		678528
24	STAPLES, 3" GALV	(E)	AS REQ'D		678560
25	ROD, GROUND & CLAMP		2	2	603072, 230015 (E)

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 6-4-82

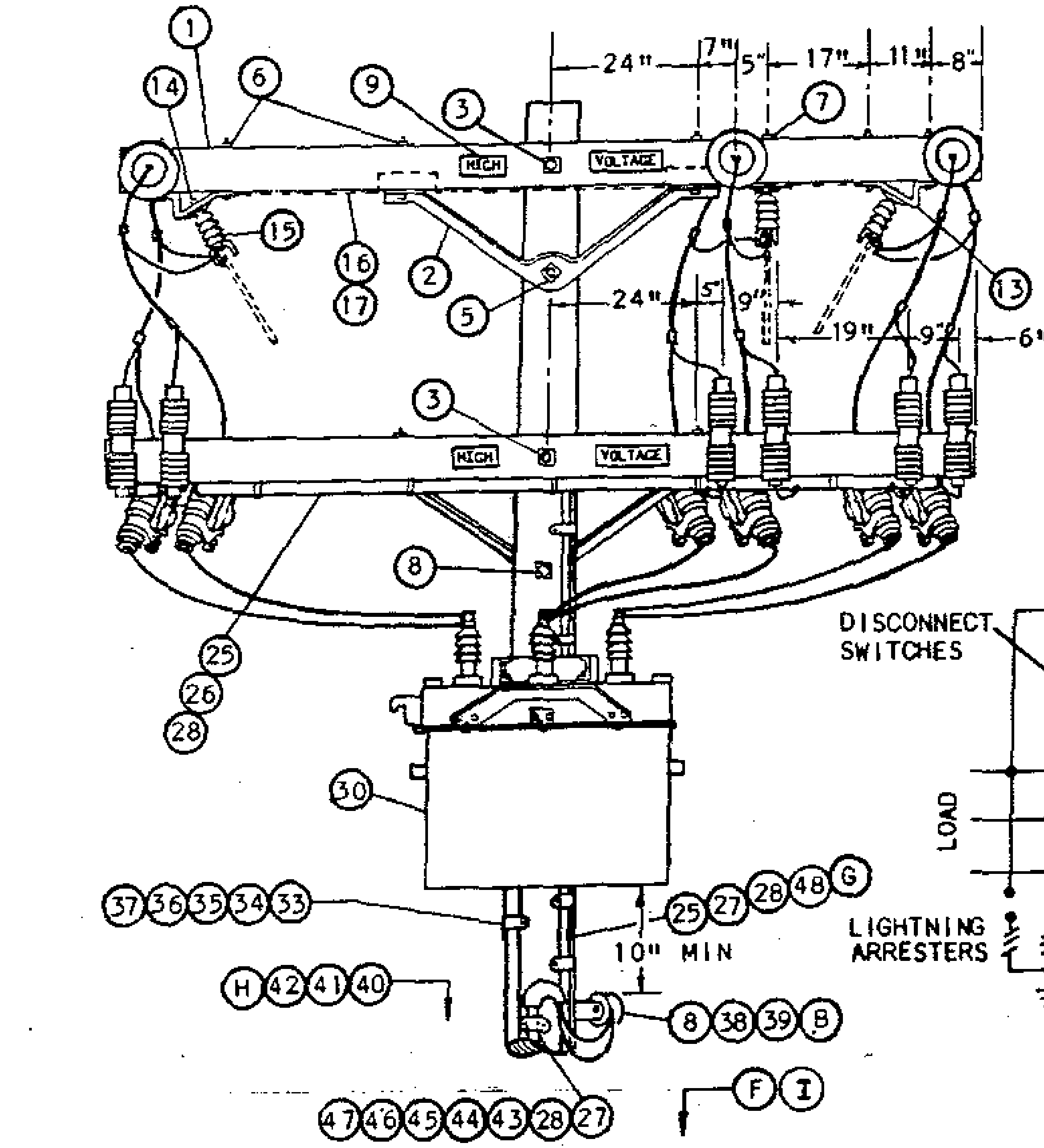
APPD ARH

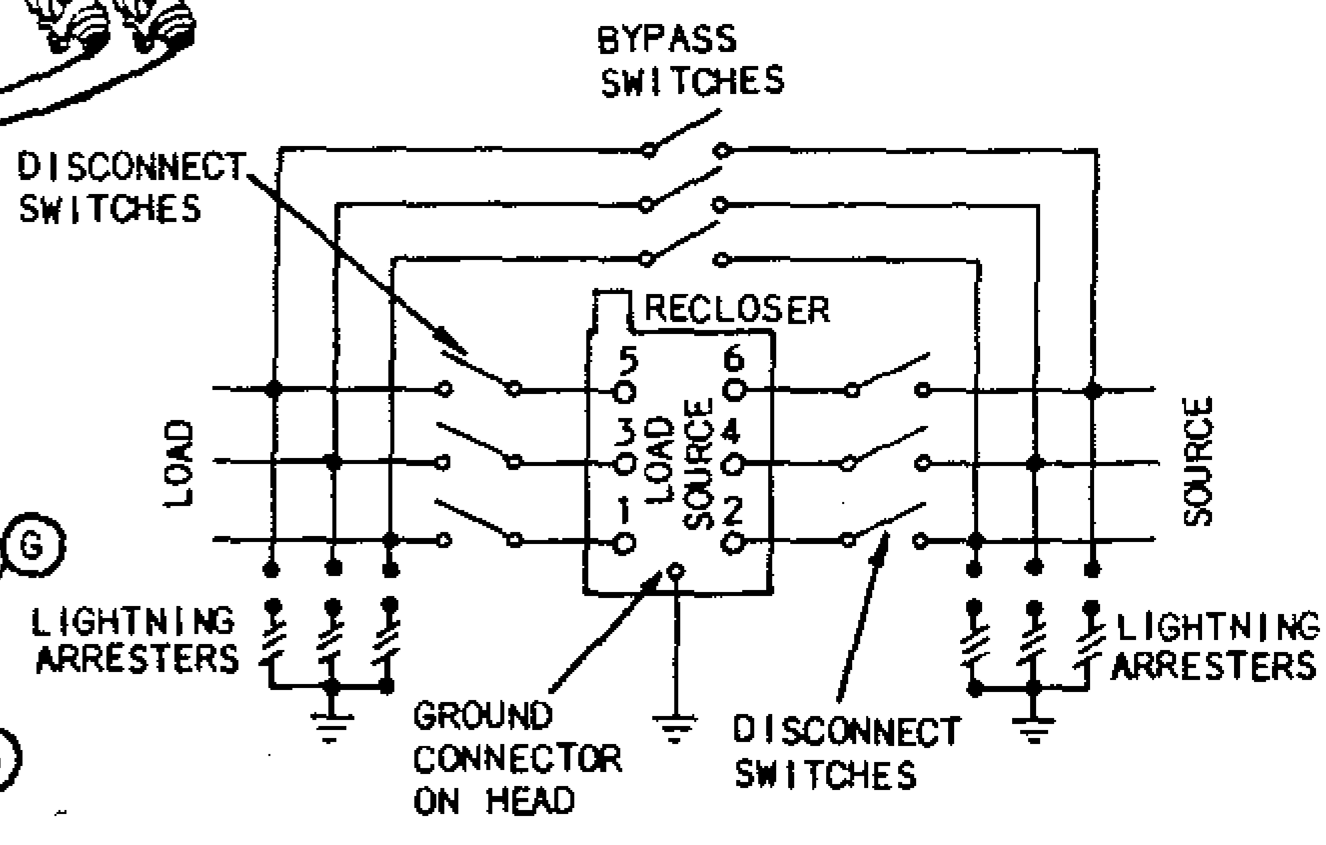
POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION
4 KV WESTINGHOUSE OIL SWITCH, TYPE FO11

1299.401

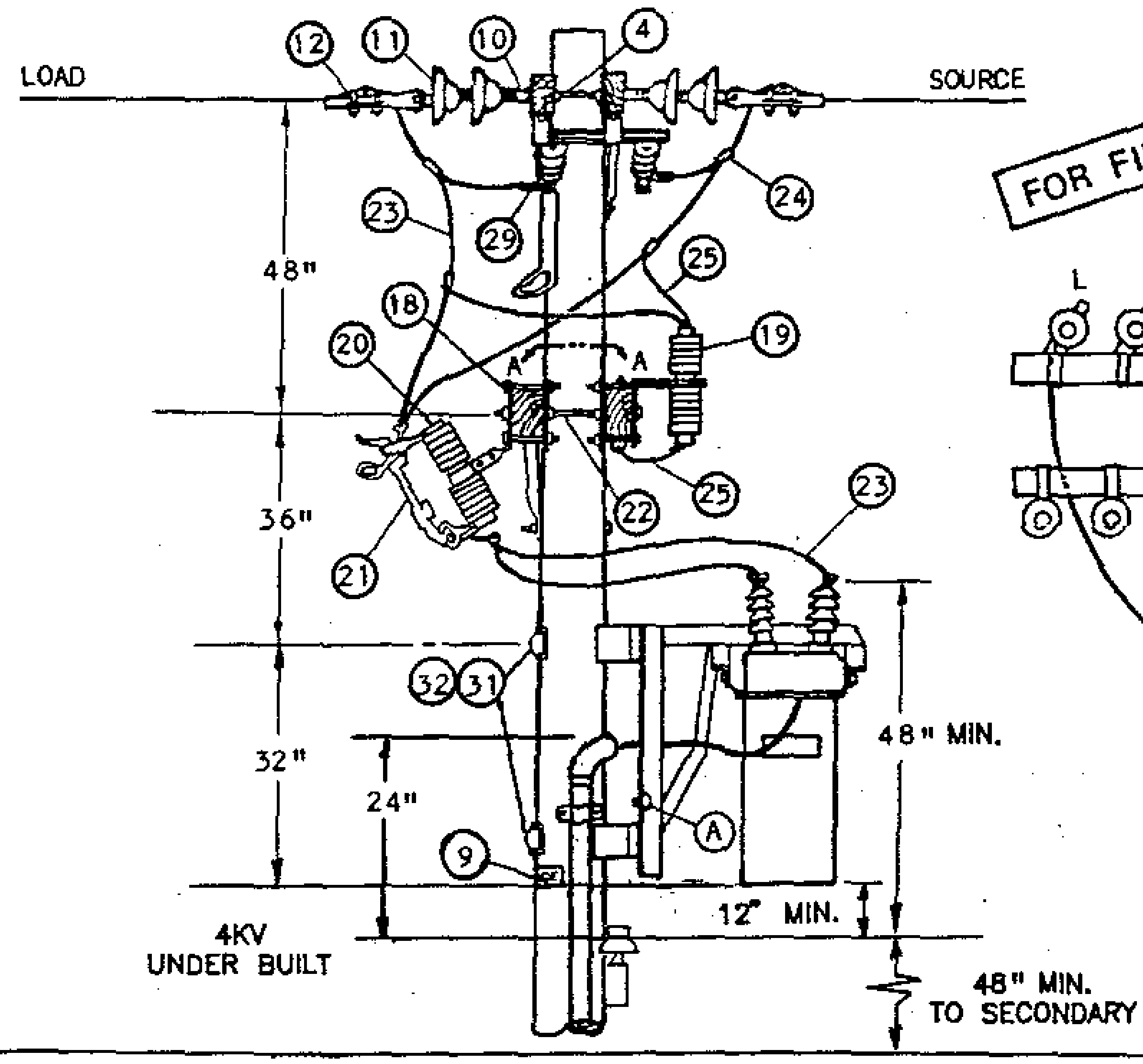
SUPERSEDES 1240 (6-4-82)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER WHICH MAY BE USED WITH #3/0 ACSR OR #1/0 COPPER AND SMALLER CONDUCTORS.

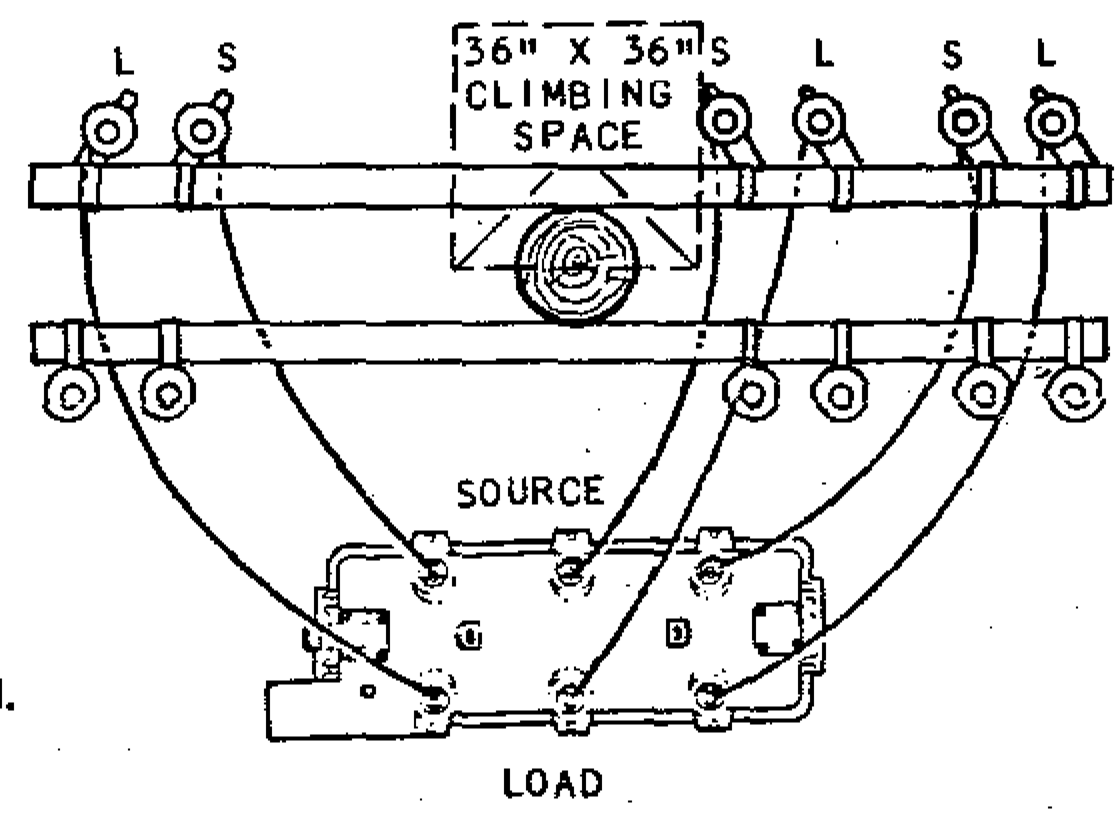




SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



SECTION VIEW A-A

1299.701 SUPERSEDES 1270.1 (1-1-90)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH CUTOUT DISCONNECT	DATE 1-1-90 APPD PLA / OTC

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' - 0"	4	-	294160
2	BRACE, 4', ANGLE, GALV	3	-	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS E	2	392	-
4	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 2 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT E	3	392	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER E	1	392	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER E	14	392	-
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER E	2	392	-
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER E	2	392	-
9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & E 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV E	5 -	- -	647648 492224
10	CLEVIS, DEAD-END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	6	-	235712
11	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	-	431616
12	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741-743	-
13	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	4	-	166542
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER E	4	392	-
15	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	3	-	707008
16	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, #8	30'	-	812928
17	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" E	AS REQ'D	-	678528
18	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING E	12	-	166070
19	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	-	113248
20	CUTOUT BODY, 12KV	6	1212	297956
21	SOLID BLADE, 300A, 12KV CUTOUT	6	1212	138850
22	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT E	2	392	-
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, 1/0	75'	-	813568
24	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) E	AS REQ'D	783-787	-
25	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #4	105'	-	813760
26	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" X 10', AND E STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2-1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS E	1 AS REQ'D	- -	251200 697792
27	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10' E	3	-	251520
28	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" AND E 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV E	AS REQ'D AS REQ'D	- -	697888 491552
29	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D) E	6	794/795	-
30	RECLOSER, MCGRAW-EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET) C	1	-	572110

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
31	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVE RIBBED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER - (E)	2	392	-
32	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC AND (E)	2	-	285696
	6 10-D NAILS, GALV (E)	-	-	491392
33	CONTROL CABLE FOR McGRAW-EDISON RECLOSER (H)	1	-	192010
34	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2" X 10' (E)	2	-	251296
35	ELBOW, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2" (E)	2	-	321792
36	ELBOW, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 2", 12" RADIUS (E)	1	-	321816
37	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 2" AND (E)	AS REQ'D	-	697856
	2 - 10D NAILS, GALV, (E)	AS REQ'D	-	491392
38	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	-	166128
39	WIRE, COPPER #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX (B)	AS REQ'D	-	196432
40	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, McGRAW-EDISON (H)	1	-	273928
41	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	621568
42	PADLOCK, CORBIN #27 (FF KEY) (E)	1	-	514848
43	COVER, PVC, DRIP LOOP, 3/4" (E)	1	-	287248
44	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4" (E)	2	-	280416
45	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"	1	-	102754
46	ELBOW, 90 , PULLING, PVC, 3/4" (E)	2	-	-
47	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"	1	-	-
48	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE	1	-	603136

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT RECLOSER RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE.

(C) THE 400A, TYPE RXE RECLOSER (S/N 572100) IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

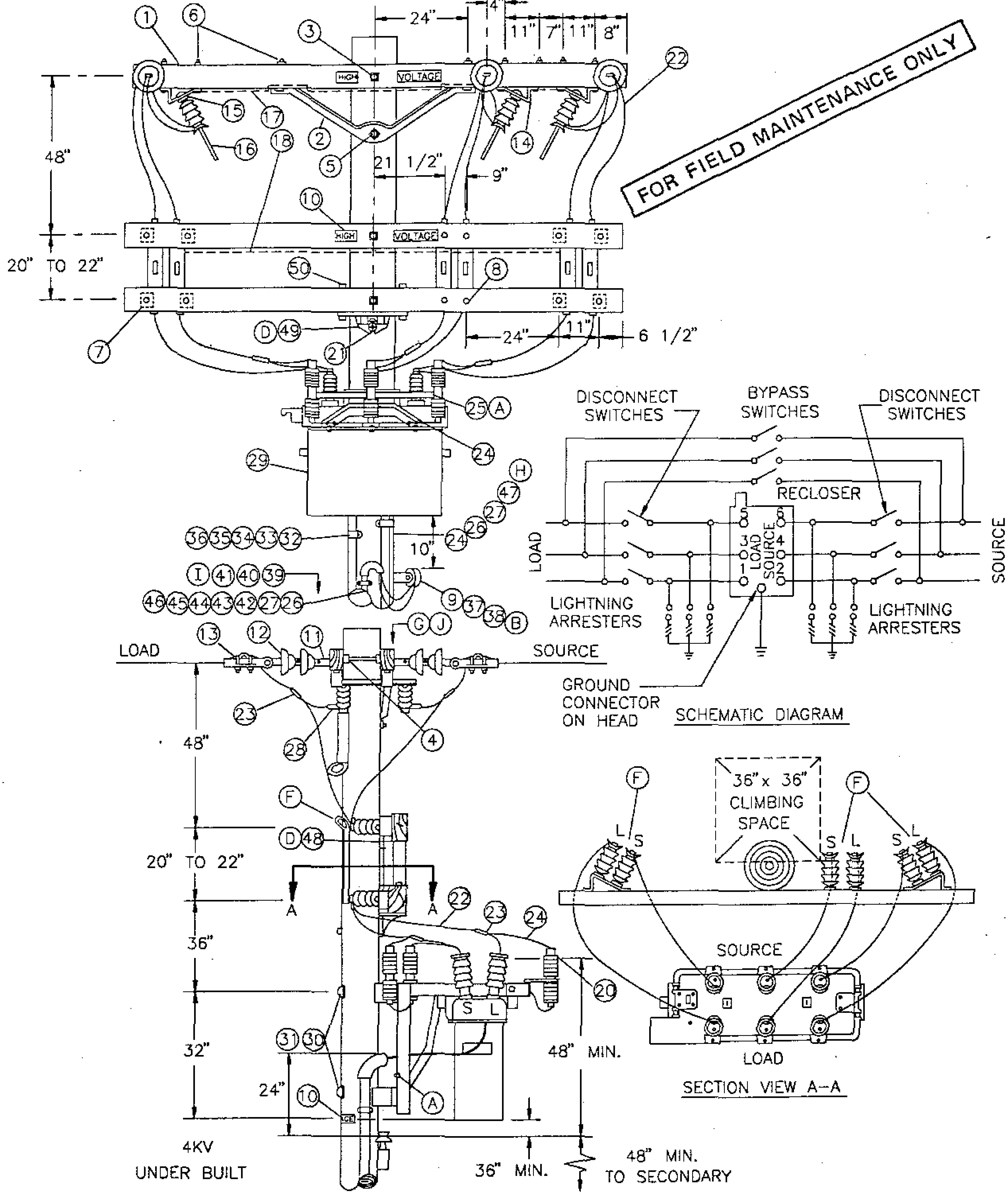
(F) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(G) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002. (INSTALL GROUND MOULDING IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH A LADDER WHEN PLACED AGAINST THE POLE).

(H) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AND IS TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 13'–6" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

(I) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER TO BE USED WITH ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES



DATE 1-1-93 APPD PA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	1299.704 SUPERSEDES 1271.1 (1-1-94)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STANDARD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' – 0"	5	–	294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' – 0"	2	–	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	–
4	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	3	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	16	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	8	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 6", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	4	392	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	5	–	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	492224
11	CLEVIS, DEAD–END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	6	–	235712
12	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	12	–	431616
13	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	6	741–743	–
14	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	10	–	166542
15	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	14	392	–
16	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	9	–	707008
17	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	30'	–	812928
18	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528
19				
20	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	–	113248
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER) C	75'	715	–
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–787	–
24	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	100'	–	813760
25	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, #2	2	–	269536
26	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10'	3	–	251520
27	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" &	AS REQ'D	–	697888
	2 – 6D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	491552
28	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	794/795	–
29	RECLOSER, MCGRAW–EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET) C	1	–	572110

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1299.705 SUPERSEDES 1271.2 (1–1–94)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	DATE 1–1–90 APPD 04/09

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
31	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	2 AS REQ'D	– –	285696 491392
32	CONTROL CABLE, FOR MCGRAW–EDISON RECLOSER (I)	1	–	192010
33	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 2" X 10' (I)	2	–	251296
34	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2", 12" RADIUS (I)	1	–	321816
35	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2" (I)	2	–	–
36	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 2" & 2 – 10 D NAILS, GALV (I)	AS REQ'D AS REQ'D	– –	697856 491392
37	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR	1	–	166128
38	WIRE, COPPER, #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX (B)	AS REQ'D	–	196432
39	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, MCGRAW–EDISON (I)	1	–	273928
40	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	–	621568
41	PADLOCK, CORBIN #27 (FF KEY)	1	–	514848
42	COVER, PVC, DRIPLOOP, 3/4"	1	–	287248
43	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"	2	–	280416
44	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"	1	–	102754
45	ELBOW, 90°, PULLING, PVC, 3/4"	2	–	–
46	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"	1	–	–
47	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE	1	–	603136
48	GAIN, CROSSARM (D)	1	–	369596
49	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS (D)	1	–	369598
50	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7" 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKETS. CONNECT GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE.

(C) THE 400A, TYPE RXE RECLOSER (S/N 572100) IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(D) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(F) IT IS NECESSARY TO CUT OFF INSIDE LOAD BREAK EARS ON EACH PAIR OF VERTICALLY MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCHES TO PREVENT PHYSICAL CONTACT.

REFERENCE:

(G) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

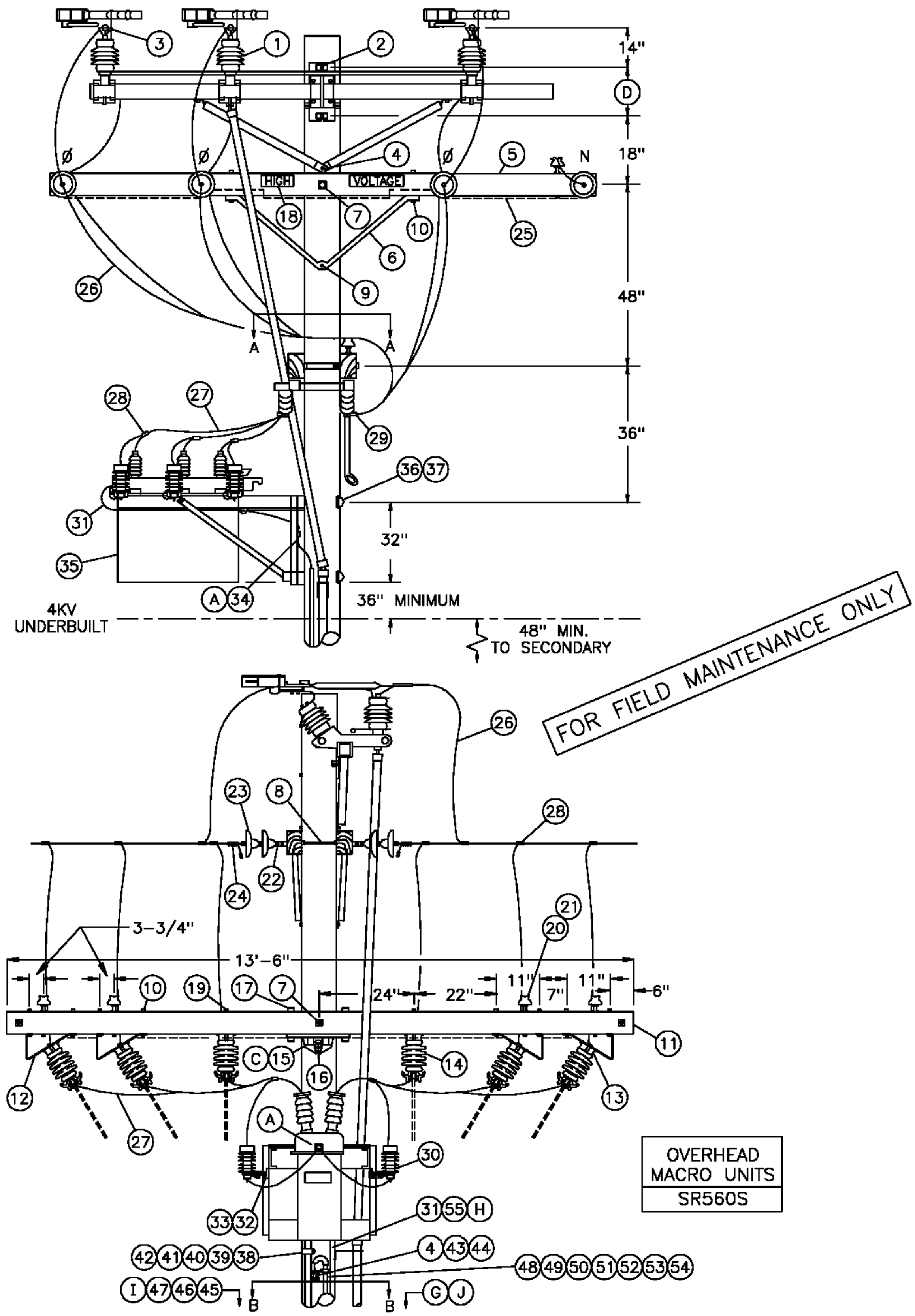
(H) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(I) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AND IS TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 13'–6" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. INSTALLER WILL SUPPLY CONDUIT ITEMS 33 THRU 36.

(J) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

DATE 1–1–93 APPD PA/DG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER WITH HOOK STICK SWITCH DISCONNECT	1299.706 SUPERSEDES 1271.3 (1–1–94)

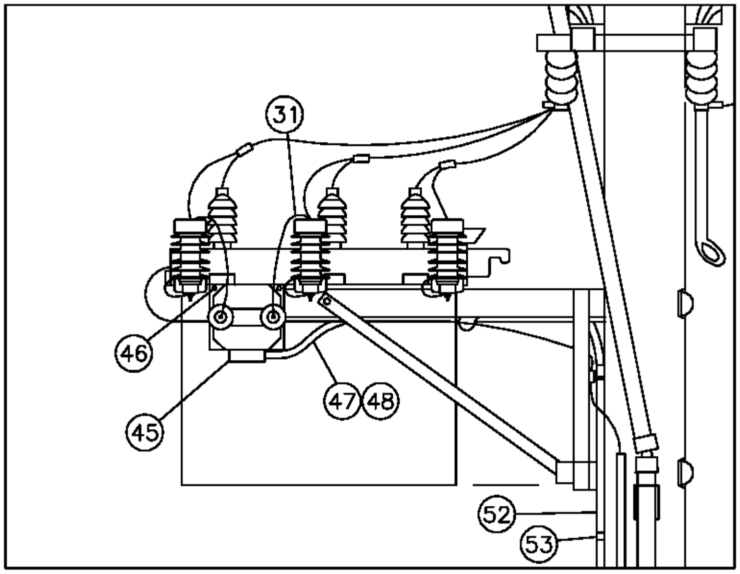
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A DISTRIBUTION SERVICE RESTORER TO BE USED WITH ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS
SR560S

1299.707 SUPERSEDES 1271.1 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERVICE RESTORER-BUCK POSITION HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY-PASS	DATE 1-1-98 APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

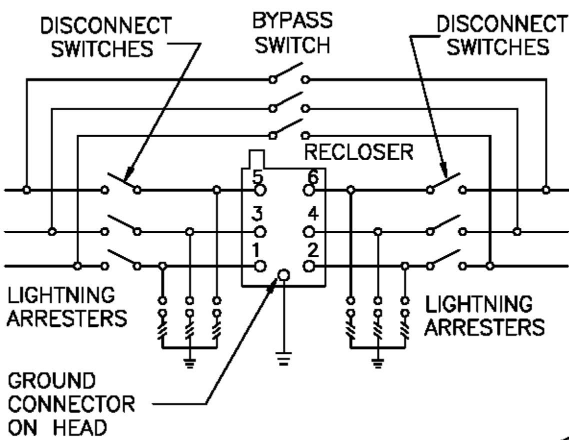


OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT

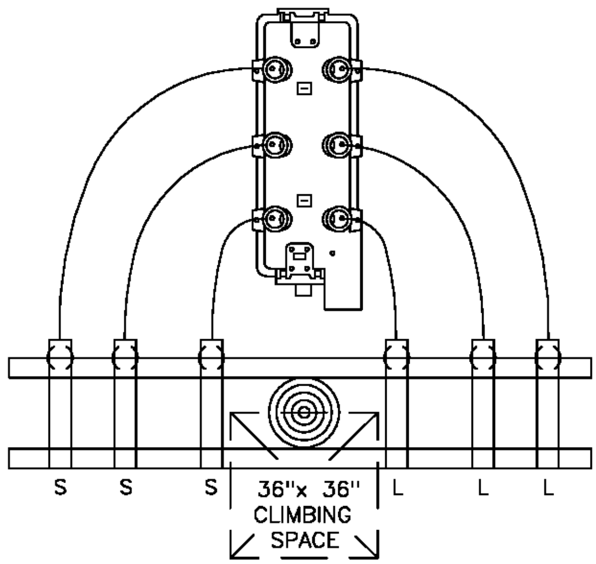
SRSEC

POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER–SECONDARY POWER SOURCE (B)

STREET SIDE (PREFERRED)

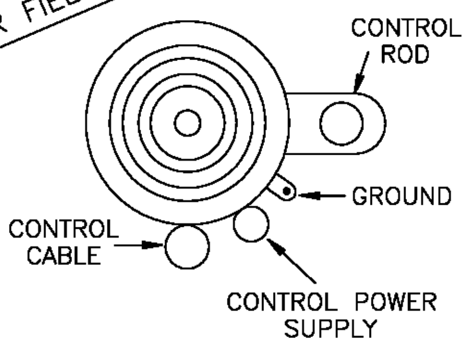


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



SECTION VIEW A–A

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



SECTION VIEW B–B

DATE 1–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY–PASS	1299.708 SUPERSEDES 1271.2 (1–1–98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STANDARD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	SWITCH, GANG-OPERATED, 15KV, 600AMP,WITH DUOGAP INTERRUPTERS, INCLUDING 40' OF CONTROL ROD	1	–	709250	CHANCE
2	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
3	LUG, EYEBOLT TERMINAL, BRONZE	12	–	471296	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	392	–	–
5	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' – 0"	2	–	294160	6–
6	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' – 0"	2	392	164032	4HUB
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	2	392	–	–
8	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE, 2 ROUND & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	6	392	–	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	392	–	–
10	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	20	392	–	–
11	CROSSARM 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6"	2	–	294368	13SWI–
12	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	8	–	166542	ABRKT
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 2", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER	8	392	–	–
14	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600A	6	–	707008	D600
15	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS Ⓒ	1	–	369598	BCGAIN
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–	–
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
18	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE &	2	–	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	–	492224	–
19	BOLT, MACH, 1/2" X 9", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	4	392	–	–
20	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV 1" OR 1-3/8" THREAD	5	396	–	–
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV	5	750	–	–
22	CLEVIS, DEAD-END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	8	–	235712	–
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	14	–	431616	6DE
24	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	8	739-743	–	–
25	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER, AND	30' / 1.5#	–	812928	BOND8
	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	90'	711-715	–	–
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D WITH MINIMUM SIZE EQUAL TO LINE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY, OR GREATER)	25'	715	–	–
28	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–	–
29	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	12	794-795	–	–
30	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV	6	–	113248	LA12
31	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	100' / 13#	–	813760	Ⓔ

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1299.709 SUPERSEDES 1271.3 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY-PASS	DATE 1-1-98 APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
32	Z–BRACKET, GALV, 1–5/8"		6	–	703168	–
33	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		12	392	–	–
34	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT, #2		2	–	269536	–
35	RECLOSER, MCGRAW–EDISON, 560A, TYPE WE (INCLUDING BRACKET)		1	–	572110	SR560
36	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER		2	392	–	–
37	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &		2	–	285696	–
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392	–
38	CONTROL CABLE, FOR MCGRAW–EDISON RECLOSER, 35'	I	1	–	192010	E
39	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHED 40, 2" X 10'	I	2	–	251296	E
40	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2", 12" RADIUS	I	1	–	321816	E
41	ELBOW, PVC, SCHED 40, 2"	I	2	–	–	–
42	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 2" &	I	AS REQ'D	–	697856	–
	2 – 10 D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491392	–
43	BRACKET, SERVICE INSULATOR		1	–	166128	–
44	WIRE, COPPER, #8, 600 VOLT, DUPLEX	B	AS REQ'D	–	196432	DX8C
45	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, 12000/120 VOLTS	B	1	–	762722	SRPT
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 1–1/2", AND 1 LOCK WASHER	B	2	–	154144	–
47	CONDUIT, 3/4", FLEXABLE STEEL	B	6'	–	250112	–
48	WIRE, THHN, #12, WHITE	B	40'	–	808704	THW12W
	WIRE, THHN, #12, BLACK	B	40'	–	808096	THW12
49	CONTROLLER, RECLOSER, COOPER, MODEL KME5	I	1	–	273930	C/RSTR
50	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"		2	–	621568	–
51	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		1	–	514848	E
52	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" X 10'		3	–	251520	E
53	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" &		AS REQ'D	–	697888	–
	2 – 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	491552	–
54	COVER, PVC, DRIPLOOP, 3/4"		1	–	287248	E
55	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	280416	E
56	TERMINAL, ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"		1	–	102754	E
57	ELBOW, 90°, PULLING, PVC, 3/4"		2	–	–	–
58	NIPPLE, PIPE SCREW, GALV, 3/4" X 1"		1	–	–	–
59	UNIT, GROUND, COMPLETE		1	–	603136	E

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PSA/VCK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BUCK POSITION SERVICE RESTORER HOOKSTICK SWITCH DISCONNECT LOADBREAK GANG SWITCH BY–PASS	1299.710 SUPERSEDES 1271.4 (1–1–2000)

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONNECT GROUND LEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME. CONNECT LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND LEADS AND GROUND CONNECTOR ON HEAD TO RECLOSER MOUNTING FRAME.

(B) RECLOSER CONTROL REQUIRES 120 VOLT SUPPLY, PREFERABLY COMING FROM THE SOURCE SIDE. IF IMPRACTICAL, POWER MAY ORIGINATE FROM THE LOAD SIDE.

NOTE: IF SECONDARY POWER SOURCE NOT AVAILABLE, OR WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO INSTALL, POWER MAY BE SUPPLIED BY MOUNTING POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER ON SERVICE RESTORER FRAME.

(C) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(D) USE THE FOLLOWING THRU-BOLT DRILLING DIMENSIONS: A.B. CHANCE=13-1/4", S&C=14".

(E) THESE MATERIAL ITEMS INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY UNIT "C/RSTR".

REFERENCE:

F. DETERMINE MIMIMUM POLE CLASS DUE TO SERVICE RESTORER MOUNTED IN THE BUCK POSITION-SEE STANDARD 347.

(G) POLE STEPPING - SEE STANDARD 363.

(H) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE STANDARD 1002.

(I) CONTROL INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY SUBSTATION CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE, AND, IS TO BE INSTALLED 14'-0" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER WHEN LOCATED ON STREET SIDE OF POLE. CONTROLLER LOCATED ON PROPERTY SIDE OF POLE WILL BE MOUNTED NO MORE THAN 9' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF CONTROLLER. STANDARD CONTROL CABLE LENGTH IS 35'. HOWEVER, LONGER CABLE LENGTHS ARE AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED. INSTALLER WILL SUPPLY CONDUIT ITEMS 39 THROUGH 42.

(J) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES AND SERVICE RESTORER POLES. (SEE STD. 208.3 ITEM 12)

K. POLE TOP SWITCH INSTALLATION-SEE STANDARD 1230.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1300 CAPACITORS,
REGULATORS

1300 CAPACITORS,
REGULATORS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

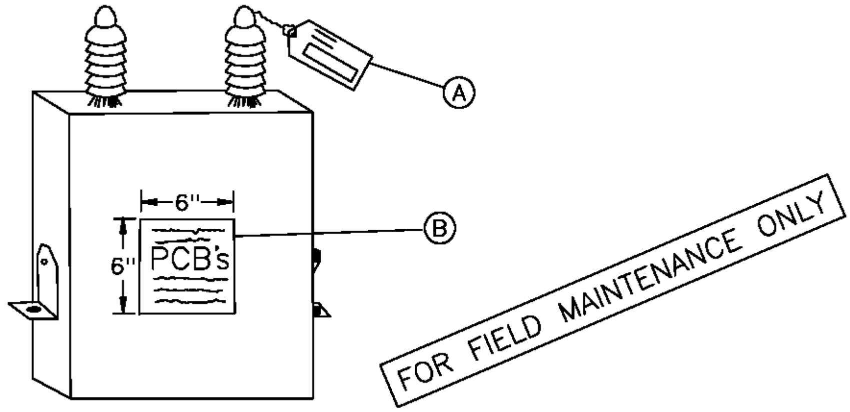
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAPACITORS, REGULATORS

OH LEGACY
OHL1301.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CAPACITOR MARKING AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.



Ⓐ CAPACITOR TAGS

THIS IDENTIFICATION TAG (SDG&E FORM 120–7240, STK. NO. 043450) IS USED FOR TRACKING THE CAPACITOR DURING REMOVAL/RETIREMENT AND INSTALLATION. IT SHALL BE USED ON ALL CAPACITORS, PCB UNITS AND NON–PCB UNITS.

EACH CAPACITOR UNIT IN STOCK WILL BE AFFIXED WITH A CAPACITOR IDENTIFICATION TAG BEFORE IT IS REMOVED FROM STOCK. THIS TAG IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE FIELD PERSONNEL WHO EITHER REMOVES OR INSTALLS A CAPACITOR UNIT. ONE SIDE OF THIS TAG IS USED FOR REMOVAL AND THE OTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

1. INSTALLATION

THE DISTRICT STOCKKEEPER SHALL COMPLETE AS MUCH OF THE CAPACITOR TAG(S) AS POSSIBLE ON THE INSTALLATION SIDE OF THE TAG AND ATTACH TO THE SPECIFIC UNIT. WHEN THE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL REMOVE THE TAG AND COMPLETE THE REQUESTED INFORMATION.

2. REPLACEMENT

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REPLACING ONE THAT IS BEING REMOVED, THE FOREMAN SHALL FILL OUT BOTH SIDES OF THE TAG.

IF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT IS NOT COMPLETED WITHIN TWO CONSECUTIVE WORKDAYS, TWO FORMS ARE TO BE COMPLETED, ONE FOR A REMOVAL, AND ANOTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

IF REPLACEMENT IS DUE TO FAILURE OF ONE OR MORE UNITS, AN EQUIPMENT FAILURE REPORT IS REQUIRED.

3. REMOVAL

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REMOVED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL COMPLETE THE REMOVAL PORTION ONLY. IF TAGS ARE NOT STORED ON THE TRUCKS, THE DISPATCHER SHALL PROVIDE THE CREW WITH SUFFICENT TAGS FOR EACH CAPACITOR UNIT TO BE REMOVED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. RETIREMENT

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS RETIRED, THE RETIRED PORTION OF THE CAPACITOR TAG MUST BE FILLED OUT BY THE PERSONNEL RETIRING THE UNIT.

5. DISPOSITION

IT SHALL BE THE DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT THE COMPLETED TAGS ARE SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK, WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AFTER THE CAPACITOR UNITS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED OR REMOVED.

(B) DECAL

THIS DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) IS TO BE PLACED ON ALL CAPACITOR UNITS WHICH CONTAIN PCB'S.

FIELD PERSONNEL AND STOCKKEEPERS SHOULD MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO INSURE THAT ALL PCB UNITS HAVE A DECAL, AND THAT ALL WORN, WEATHERED DECALS BE REPLACED WITH NEW DECALS. THE DECAL IS BLACK PRINT ON EITHER YELLOW OR WHITE BACKGROUND.

1. MARKING

EVERY CAPACITOR IN SERVICE OR IN STORAGE, WHICH USES AN INSULATING FLUID CONTAINING PCB'S, SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880).

EVERY PCB CAPACITOR WHICH IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND DOES NOT HAVE THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) SHALL HAVE THE DECAL PUT ON IT AT THE TIME IT IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE. THIS SHALL BE DONE BY THE WORK CREW THAT REMOVES THE UNIT. IF A PCB UNIT ARRIVES AT A STOREYARD WITH NO PCB DECAL, THE STOCKKEEPER SHALL PUT A DECAL ON.

NOTE: ALL CAPACITOR UNITS PURCHASED BEFORE 1977 USED AN INSULATING FLUID WHICH CONTAINED PCB'S. THE UNITS WITH THE PCB FLUIDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE WORDS "NON-FLAMMABLE LIQUID" ON NAMEPLATE OR BY THE MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES WHICH ARE:

G.E. – PYRANOL
WESTINGHOUSE – INERTEEN
MCGRAW-EDISON – ELEMEX
CORNEL DUBILIER OR FEDERAL PACIFIC – DYKANOL
SANGAMO – DIACHLOR
ALLIS CHALMERS – CHLOREXTOL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL OF THE CAPACITOR UNITS RECEIVED THAT DO NOT CONTAIN PCB INSULATING FLUIDS HAVE THE WORDS "CONTAINS A NON-PCB INSULATING FLUID" ON THE NAMEPLATE OR ON A BLUE TANK DECAL.

2. HANDLING CAPACITORS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB)

CAPACITORS CONTAINING PCB SHALL BE HANDLED AS SPECIFIED IN THE PCB HANDLING AND PERSONAL SAFETY PROCEDURES. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

3. RETIRING RUPTURED OR DAMAGED UNITS

WHENEVER TRANSPORTATION OR KEARNY MAINTENANCE RETIRES A CAPACITOR AND DISPOSES OF IT, SPECIFIC DATA (I.E. SERIAL NUMBER, PCB OR NON-PCB, MANUFACTURER, SIZE, ETC.) MUST BE RECORDED ON THE CAPACITOR TAG AND SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES – DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS

DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS WITH BULGED CASES MAY HAVE EXCESSIVE PRESSURE INSIDE. THE UNITS MAY RUPTURE WHEN HANDLED OR BUMPED. SINCE THE INSULATING LIQUID IN THE UNITS IS TOXIC, CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED WHEN WORKING WITH BULGED OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED UNITS. UNITS WITH BULGED OR DAMAGED CASES SHALL NOT BE RE–ENERGIZED.

D. CAPACITOR NAMEPLATES

THE CAPACITOR NAMEPLATE AND UNIT SHALL REMAIN INTACT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE NAMEPLATE BE REMOVED FROM THE CAPACITOR UNIT.

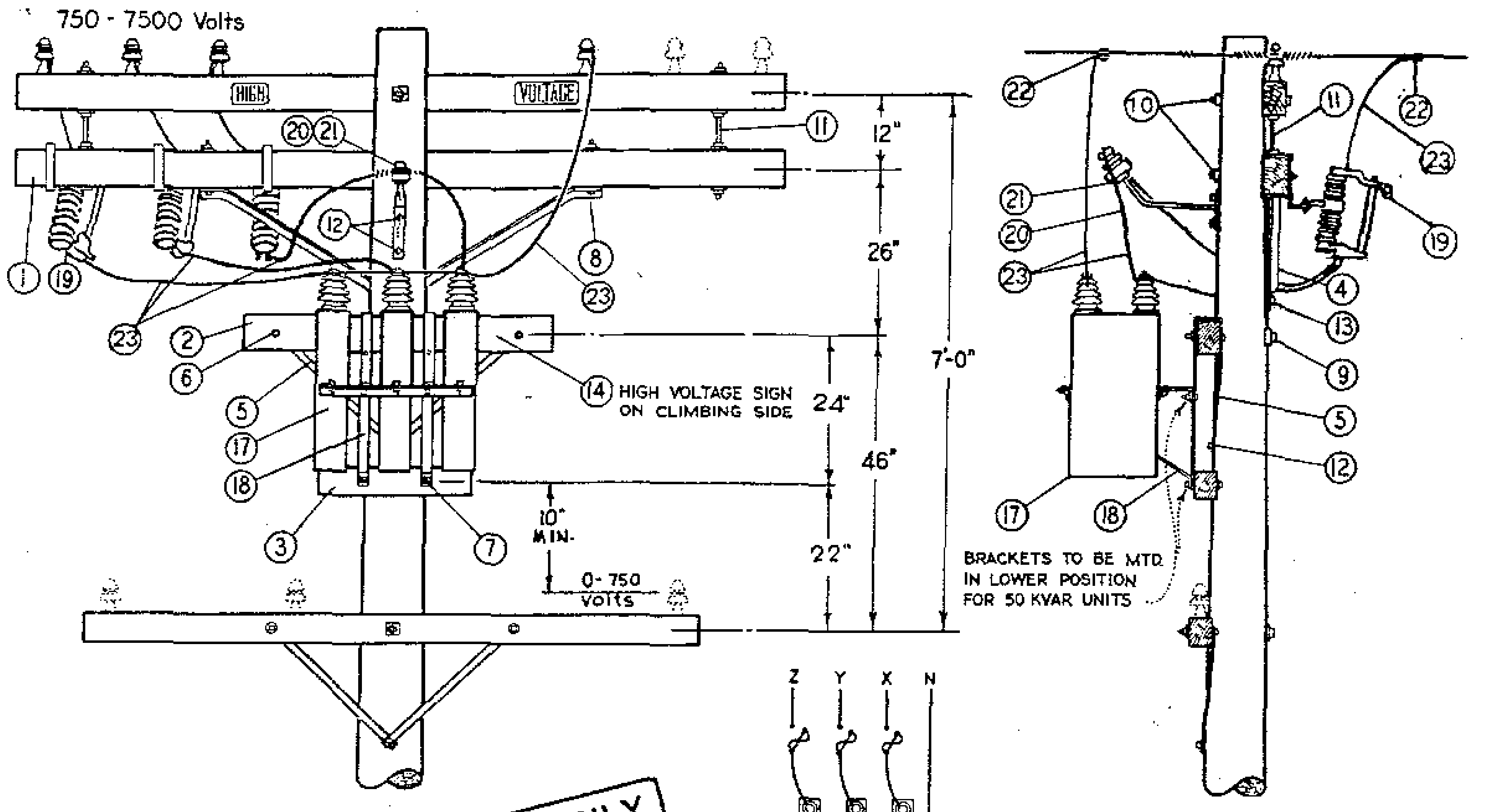
F. SERIES STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

THE TROUBLEMAN AND/OR CREW SHALL CHECK THE NAMEPLATE OF ANY RUPTURED 2400 VOLT, CONSTANT CURRENT STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMER TO DETERMINE IF IT CONTAINS AN INTERNAL CAPACITOR. IF NO CAPACITOR IS SHOWN ON THE NAMEPLATE, THE TRANSFORMER IS TO BE TREATED AS ANY OTHER TRANSFORMER ON THE SYSTEM, NO SPECIAL HANDLING OR DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED. IF IT DOES, IT SHALL BE TREATED AS ANY PCB CONTAINING DEVICE UNTIL IT REACHES KEARNY MAINTENANCE. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

KEARNY SHALL REMOVE THE INTERNAL CAPACITOR IMMEDIATELY AND CHECK TO SEE IF IT HAS LEAKED. IF IT HAS NOT LEAKED, THE CAPACITOR SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EPA REGULATIONS. THE TRANSFORMER MAY THEN RE–ENTER THE SYSTEM AS AN RO UNIT OR BE SCRAPPED.

IF PCB CONTAMINATION OF THE TRANSFORMER OIL IS SUSPECTED, KEARNY MAINTENANCE SHALL HAVE THE BEST LAB VERIFY THE LEVEL OF CONTAMINATION. IF IT IS 500PPM OR GREATER, THE OIL AND THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO EPA REGULATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
150 KVAR (3-50 KVAR UNITS)
75 KVAR (3-25 KVAR UNITS)
45 KVAR (3-15 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACK TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	PG 380.01 IT. 2
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 4' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 3
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 2' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 1
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH, 1 FLAT, 1 CURV & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140 (E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	12	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	1	621600 (E)
	14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224 (E)
	15			
	16			
L T I	17	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	3	207200
	18	RACK, CAPACITOR	1	402624
	19	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	20	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	21	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG 750.3
	22	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	PGS 786, 783 (E)
	23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6	30'	813536

1399.101 SUPERSEDES 1315 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-150 KVAR MAXIMUM	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE INFORMATION NEEDED TO DETERMINE PROPER CAPACITOR APPLICATIONS.

PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION		KVAR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
C	1	2400/4160Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		100	Ⓐ 207330	–
CT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3 100KVAR 1Ø UNITS, 4 WIRE CONNECTED WYE.		300	564772	CT3F
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–100KVAR 1Ø UNITS AND 3 OIL SWITCHES WITH 2.4KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER.		300	564773	CT3S
CTD	3	4160 △	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS DELTA CONNECTED AND A POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER RATED AT 2400–120V FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.	2 – OIL SWITCHES	Ⓑ 200	564758	CTD2S
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS DELTA CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		Ⓑ 200	564759	CTD2F
YC	1	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		150	Ⓐ 207344	YC150
HC	3	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		300	Ⓐ 207336	–
HCT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		130	564776	HCT1F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 7.2KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	900	Ⓐ 564706	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2 – OIL SWITCHES	900	Ⓐ 564708	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	900	Ⓐ 564704	–
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 6–150 KVAR 1Ø UNITS		900	Ⓐ 564680	900F
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 7.2KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	3 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	Ⓐ 564754	–
			SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	Ⓐ 564756	–
				3 – OIL SWITCHES	1350	Ⓐ 564752	–
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 9–150KVAR 1Ø UNITS		1350	Ⓐ 564744	1350F

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ NO LONGER PURCHASED.

Ⓑ THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

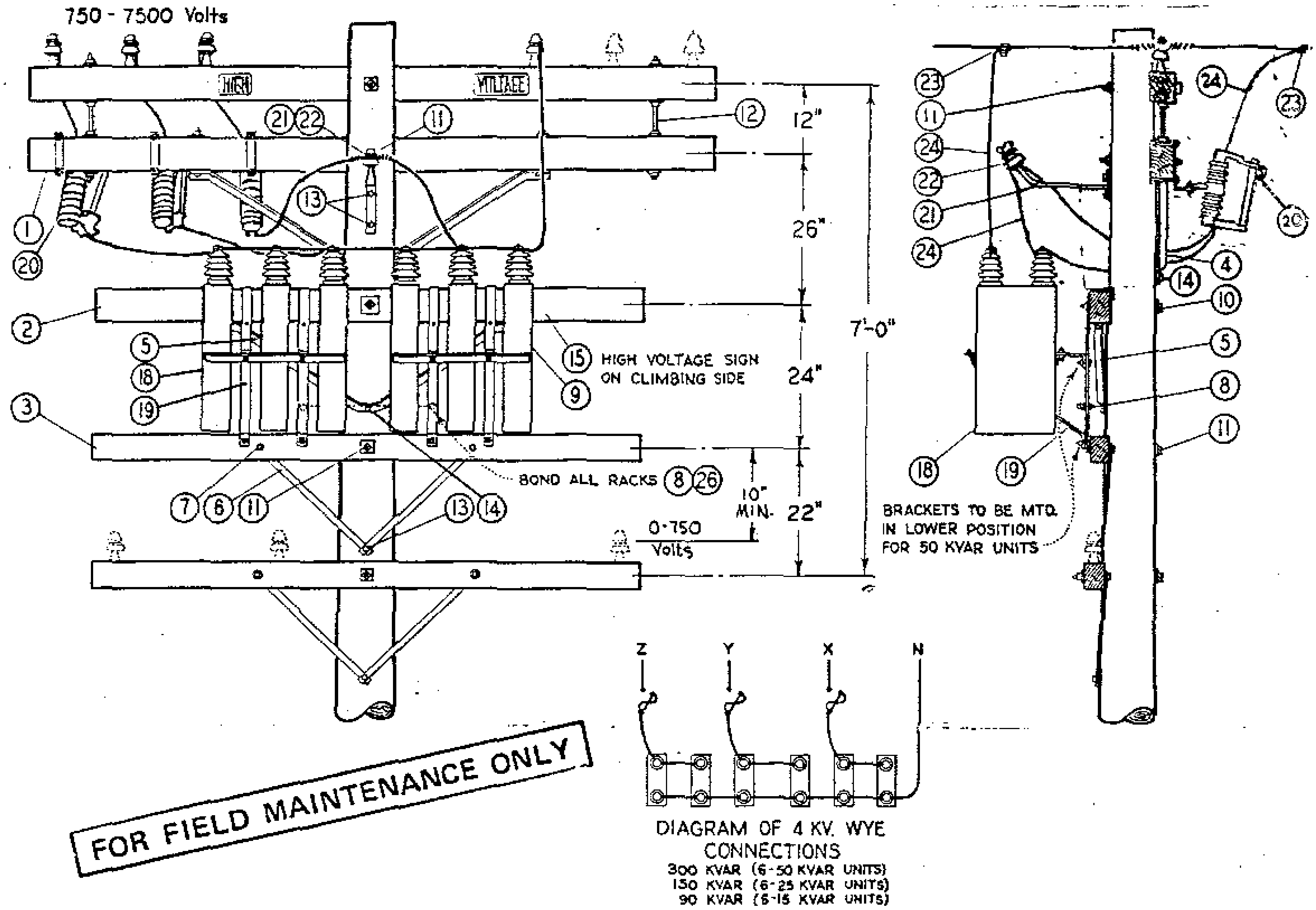
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD LISTS THE INFORMATION NEEDED TO DETERMINE PROPER CAPACITOR APPLICATIONS.

PREFIX	PHASE	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION		KVAR	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
YC	1	7200/12470Y	CAPACITOR UNITS		200	207350	YC200
					400	207348	–
HCT	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		130	564776	HCT1F
	3	2400/4160Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR, 7200V UNITS WYE CONNECTED FOR USE ON 4KV SYSTEM.		65	564759	HCT6F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER		600	564761	600S
	3	7200/12470Y	FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–200 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS.		600	564763	600F
	3	7200/12470Y	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS WITH 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	2 – OIL SWITCHES	1200	564770	1200S
			FIXED CAPACITOR RACK CONSISTING OF 3–400 KVAR SINGLE–PHASE UNITS		1200	564764	1200F

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PEA / VCR	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INFORMATION	1399.101B SUPERSEDES 1311 (12–1–98)



INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' -0"	1	PG. 380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	PG. 380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2 X 4 1/2 X 8 - 0	1	PG. 380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	4	STD 139, 140 (E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV. & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140 (E)
	11	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4 SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	12	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140 (E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	14	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	2	621600 (E)
	15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224 (E)
	16			
	17			
L T I	18	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	6	207200
	19	RACK, CAPACITOR (B)	2	402620
	20	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	21	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG. 750.3
	23	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	STD 786, 783 (E)
	24	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	813536
	25			
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	2'-6"	812928
	27			

DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 300 KVAR MAXIMUM	1399.102 SUPERSEDES 1316 (1-1-87)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

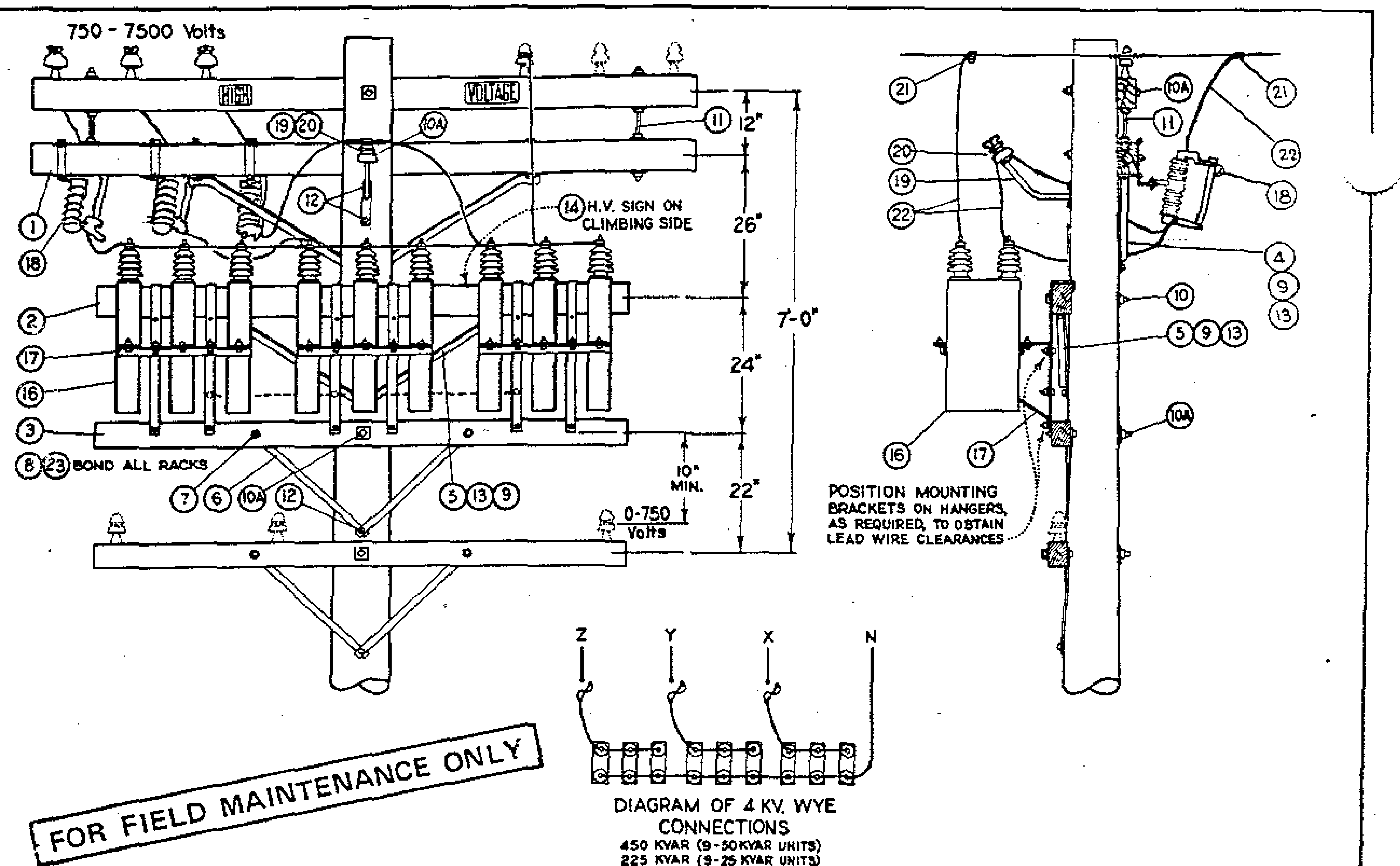


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
450 KVAR (9-50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9-25 KVAR UNITS)
135 KVAR (9-15 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

B NO LONGER PURCHASED.

C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		1	380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"		1	380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"		1	380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"		1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"		1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"		2	164192
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140 E
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		3	STD 139, 140 E
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		4	STD 139, 140 E
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3" SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV., & 1 NUT		1	STD 139, 140 E
	10A	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140 E
	11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS		2	STD 139, 140 E
	12	LAG SCREW, GALV. 1/2" X 4"		3	621568 E
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV. 5/8" X 5"		2	621600 E
	14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & ROOFING NAILS	E	1	647648-492224
	15				
L T I	16	CAPACITOR UNIT, 2.4KV, (50 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED)	B	9	207200
	17	RACK, CAPACITOR		3	402624
	18	CUTOUT 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	297888
	19	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD		1	166134
	20	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED		1	750.3
	21	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION		4	PGS 786, 783 E
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		30'	813536
	23	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8		6'	812928
	24				
	25				
	26				

1399.103 SUPERSEDES 1317 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 450 KVAR MAXIMUM	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK /

TABLE OF CONTENTS

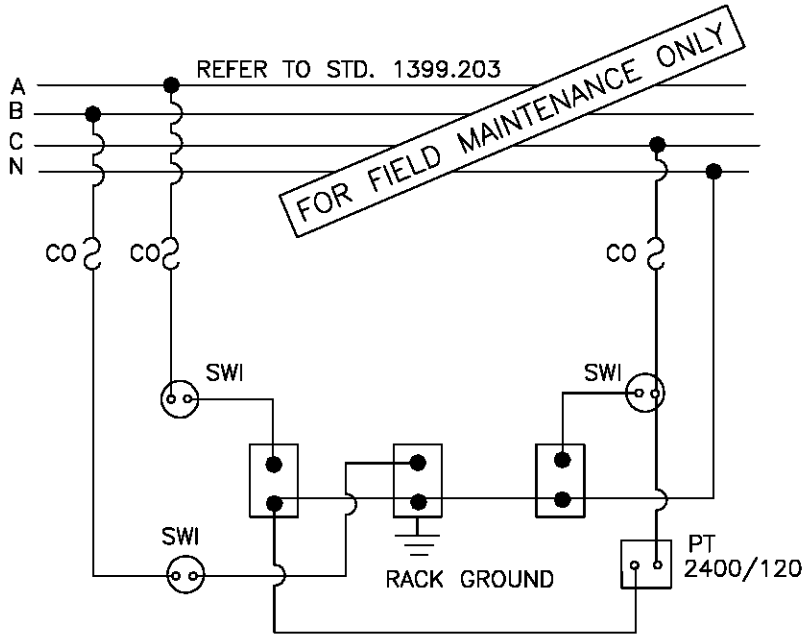
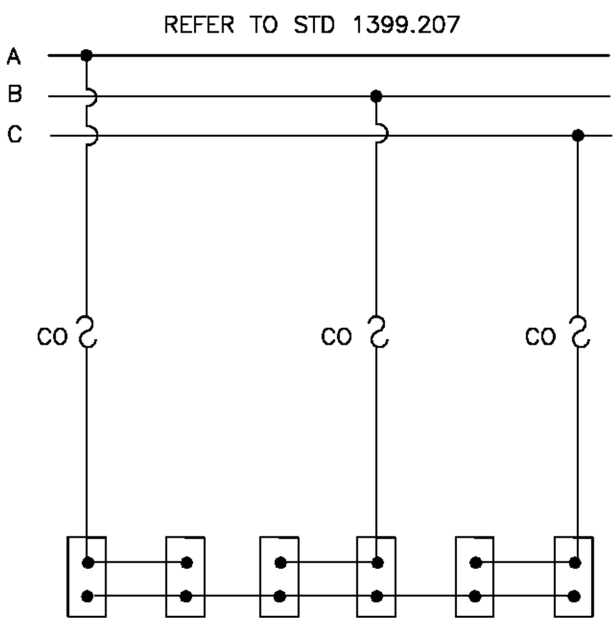


DIAGRAM OF 4KV WYE CONNECTED
SWITCHED 300KVAR (3–100KVAR UNITS)

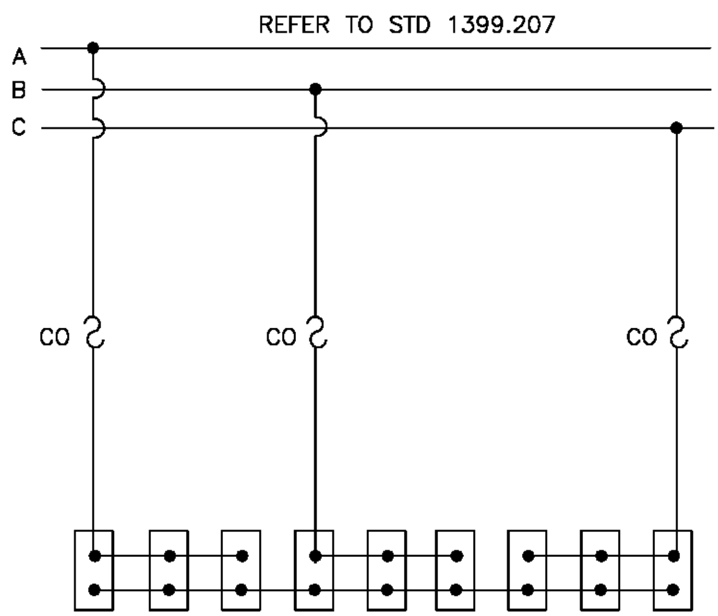
NOTE:

– DO NOT GROUND THE CAPACITOR NEUTRAL BUS. IT IS ALREADY GROUNDED THROUGH THE 4KV NEUTRAL SYSTEM.



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

600 KVAR (6–100 KVAR UNITS)
300 KVAR (6–50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6–25 KVAR UNITS)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

900 KVAR (9–100 KVAR UNITS)
450 KVAR (9–50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9–25 KVAR UNITS)

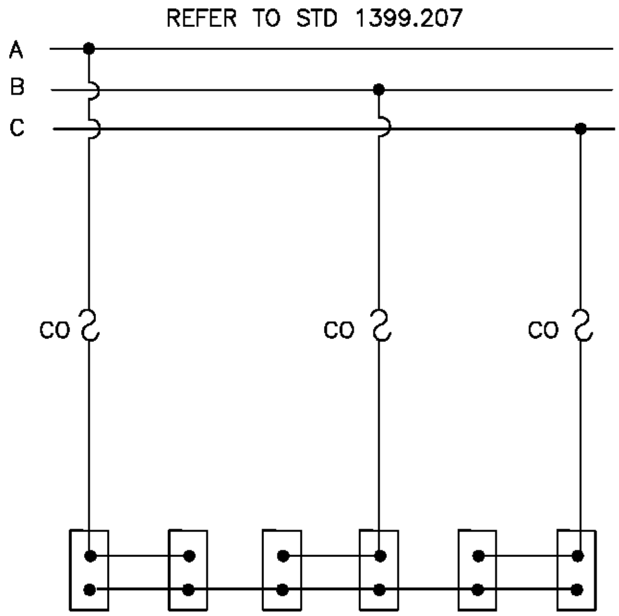
DATE 12–1–98
APPD PEA / RDG

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CAPACITOR CONNECTION 4KV WYE

1399.104
SUPERSEDES
1314.3 (12–1–98)

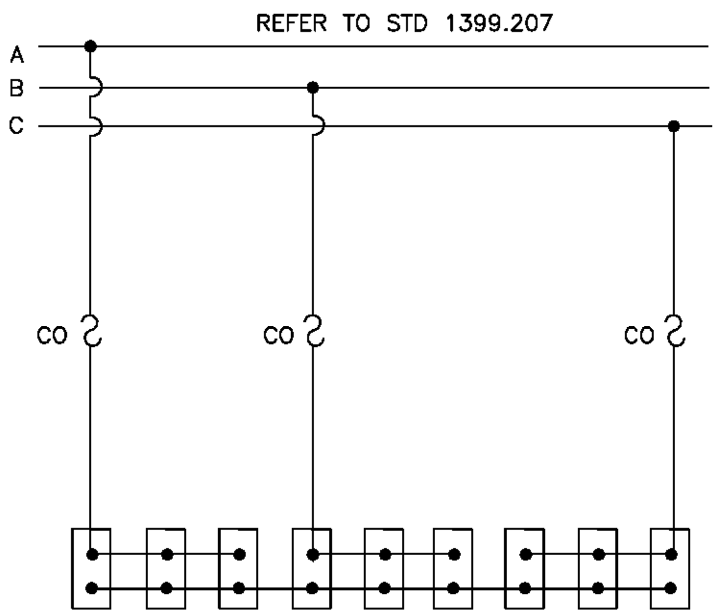
TABLE OF CONTENTS



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

600 KVAR (6–100 KVAR UNITS)
300 KVAR (6–50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6–25 KVAR UNITS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

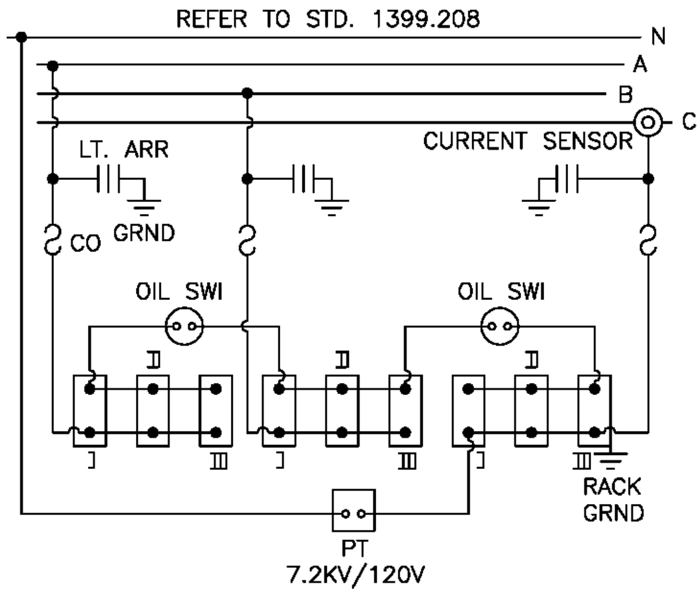
900 KVAR (9–100 KVAR UNITS)
450 KVAR (9–50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9–25 KVAR UNITS)

NOTE:

–SEE STD. 1309 FOR CAPACITOR FUSING.

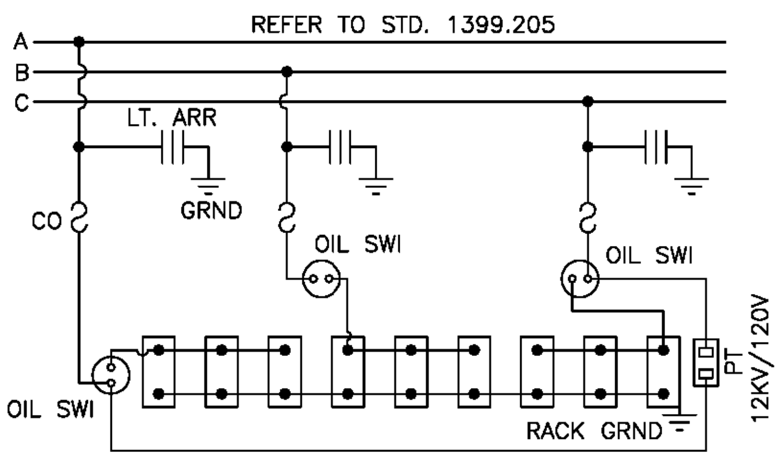
1399.105 SUPERSEDES 1314.4 (12–1–98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONNECTION 12KV–WYE (FIXED)	DATE 12–1–98 APPD PA / RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

1350 KVAR (9–150 KVAR UNITS) I, II, III
1200 KVAR (6–200 KVAR UNITS) I & III
900 KVAR (6–150 KVAR UNITS) I & III
600 KVAR (3–200 KVAR UNITS) II



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
1350 KVAR (9–150 KVAR UNITS)
WITH 3 OIL SWITCHES

NOTE:

–SEE STD. 1309 FOR CAPACITOR FUSING.

DATE 12–1–98 APPD PA 1298	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONNECTION 12 & 12.47KV–WYE (SWITCHED)	1399.106 SUPERSEDES 1314.5 (12–1–98)

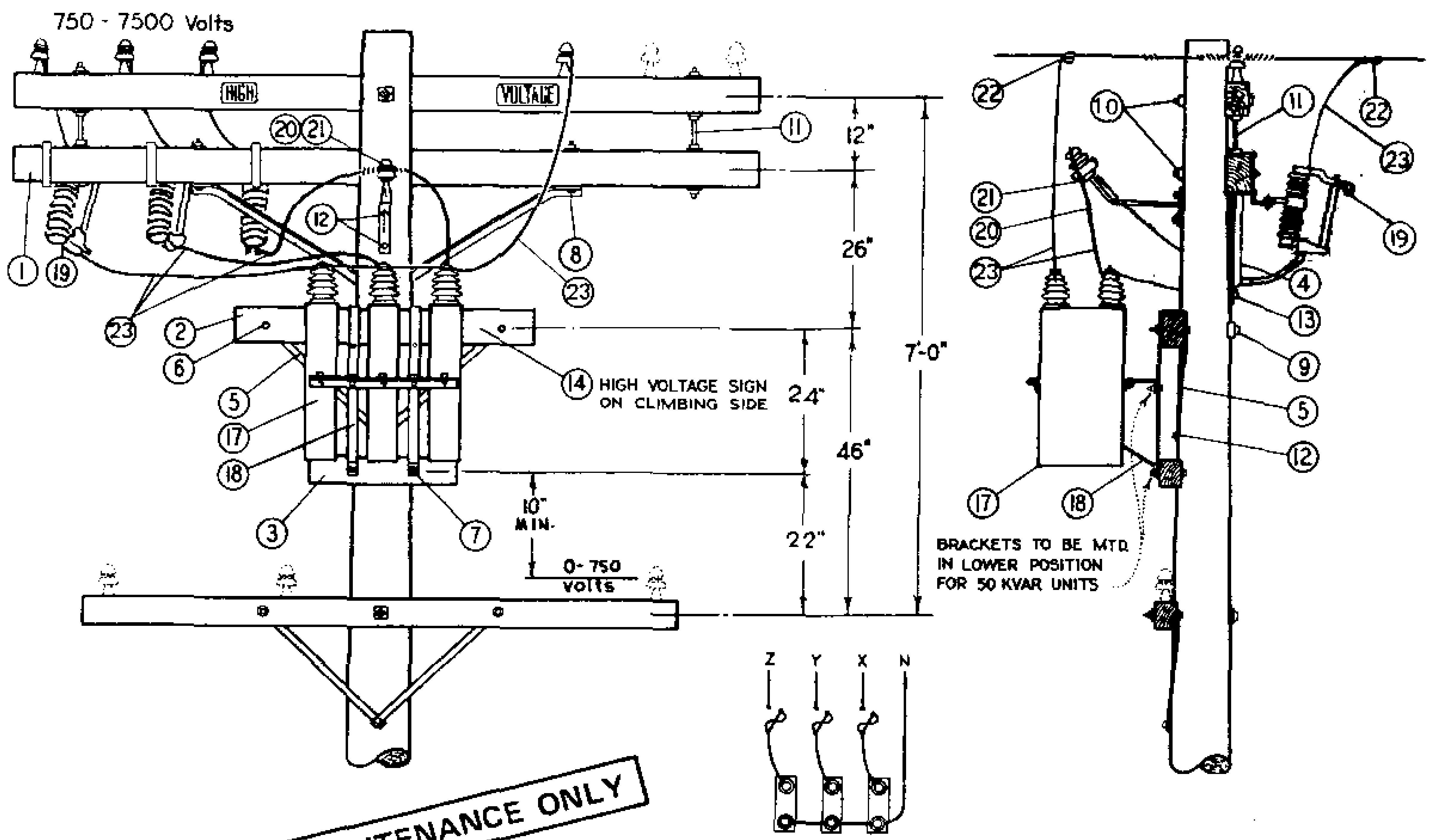


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
150 KVAR (3-50 KVAR UNITS)
75 KVAR (3-25 KVAR UNITS)
45 KVAR (3-15 KVAR UNITS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

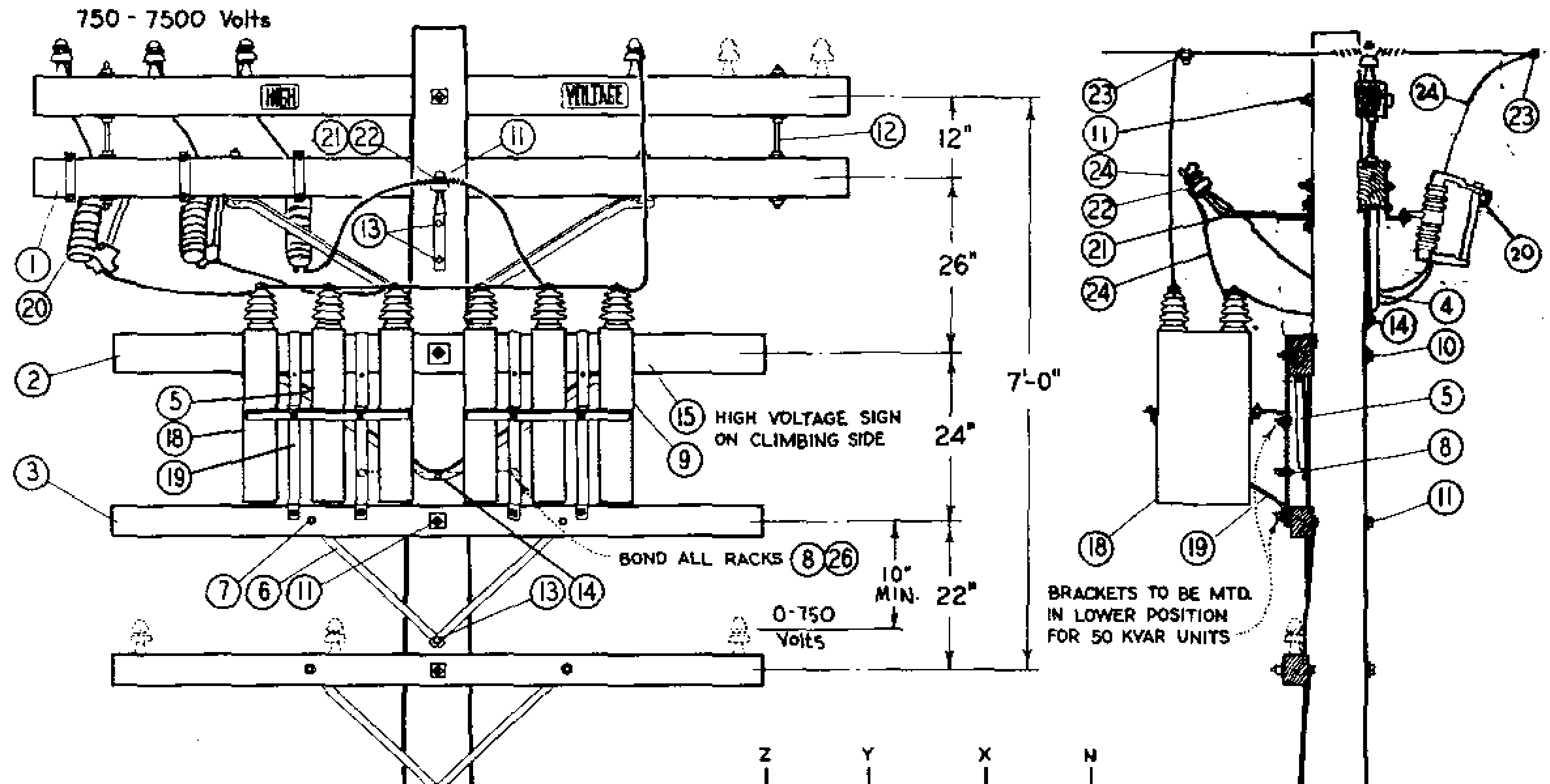
INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACK TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PT&F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	PG 380.01 IT. 2
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 4' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 3
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 2' - 0"	1	PG 380.05 IT. 1
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	6	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH, 1 FLAT, 1 CURV & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140(E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ WASH & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	12	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	1	621600 (E)
	14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224(E)
	15			
	16			
LTI	17	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	3	207200
	18	RACK, CAPACITOR	1	402624
	19	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	20	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	21	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG 750.3
	22	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	PGS 786, 783(E)
	23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6	30'	813536

1399.107 SUPERSEDES 1315 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS — CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV-WYE-150 KVAR MAXIMUM	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RGG



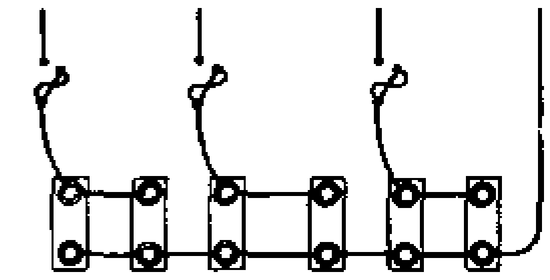


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
300 KVAR (6-50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6-25 KVAR UNITS)
90 KVAR (6-15 KVAR UNITS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
(B) NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' -0"	1	PG. 380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	PG. 380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2 X 4 1/2 X 8 - 0	1	PG. 380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	164192
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT	4	STD 139, 140(E)
	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3 SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV. & 1 NUT	1	STD 139, 140(E)
	11	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4 SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	12	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS	2	STD 139, 140(E)
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV., 1/2" X 4"	3	621568 (E)
	14	LAG SCREW, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	2	621600 (E)
	15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & ROOFING NAILS	1	647648-492224(E)
	16			
	17			
L T I	18	CAPACITOR UNIT (2.4KV, 50 KVAR ILLUSTRATED) (B)	6	207200
	19	RACK, CAPACITOR (B)	2	402620
	20	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	297888
	21	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD	1	166134
	22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	PG. 750.3
	23	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION	4	STD 786, 783(E)
	24	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	30'	813536
	25			
	26	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8	2'-6"	812928
	27			

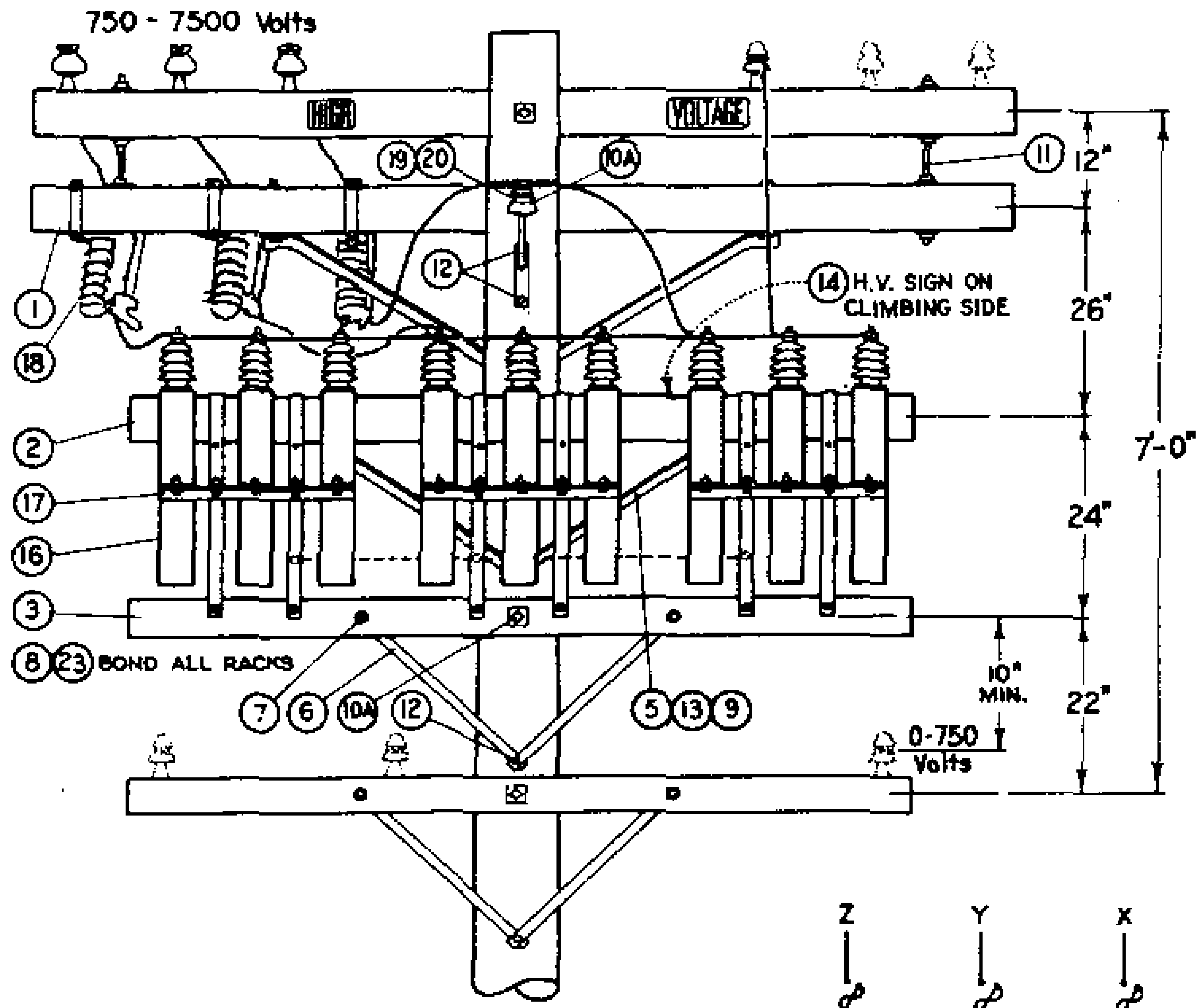
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

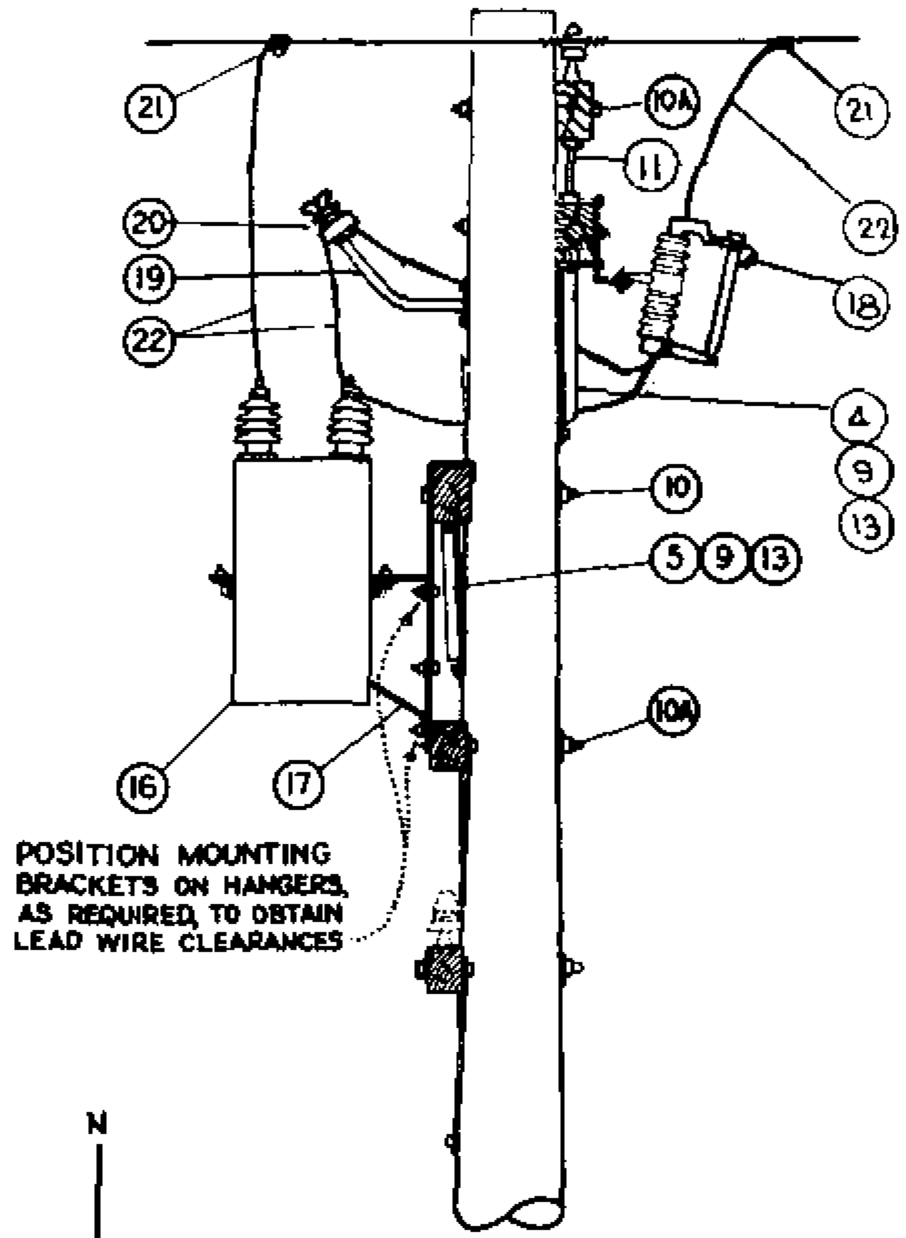
CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 300 KVAR MAXIMUM

1399.108

SUPERSEDES 1316 (1-1-87)

DATE 1-1-87
APPD AK/[illegible]





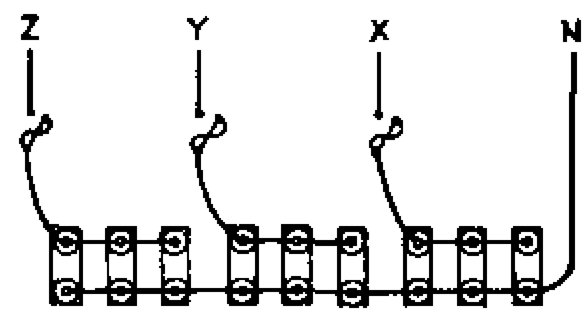


DIAGRAM OF 4 KV. WYE CONNECTIONS
450 KVAR (9-50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9-25 KVAR UNITS)
135 KVAR (9-15 KVAR UNITS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.
B. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
C. FOR POLE STEPPING REFER TO STD. 363.
E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.

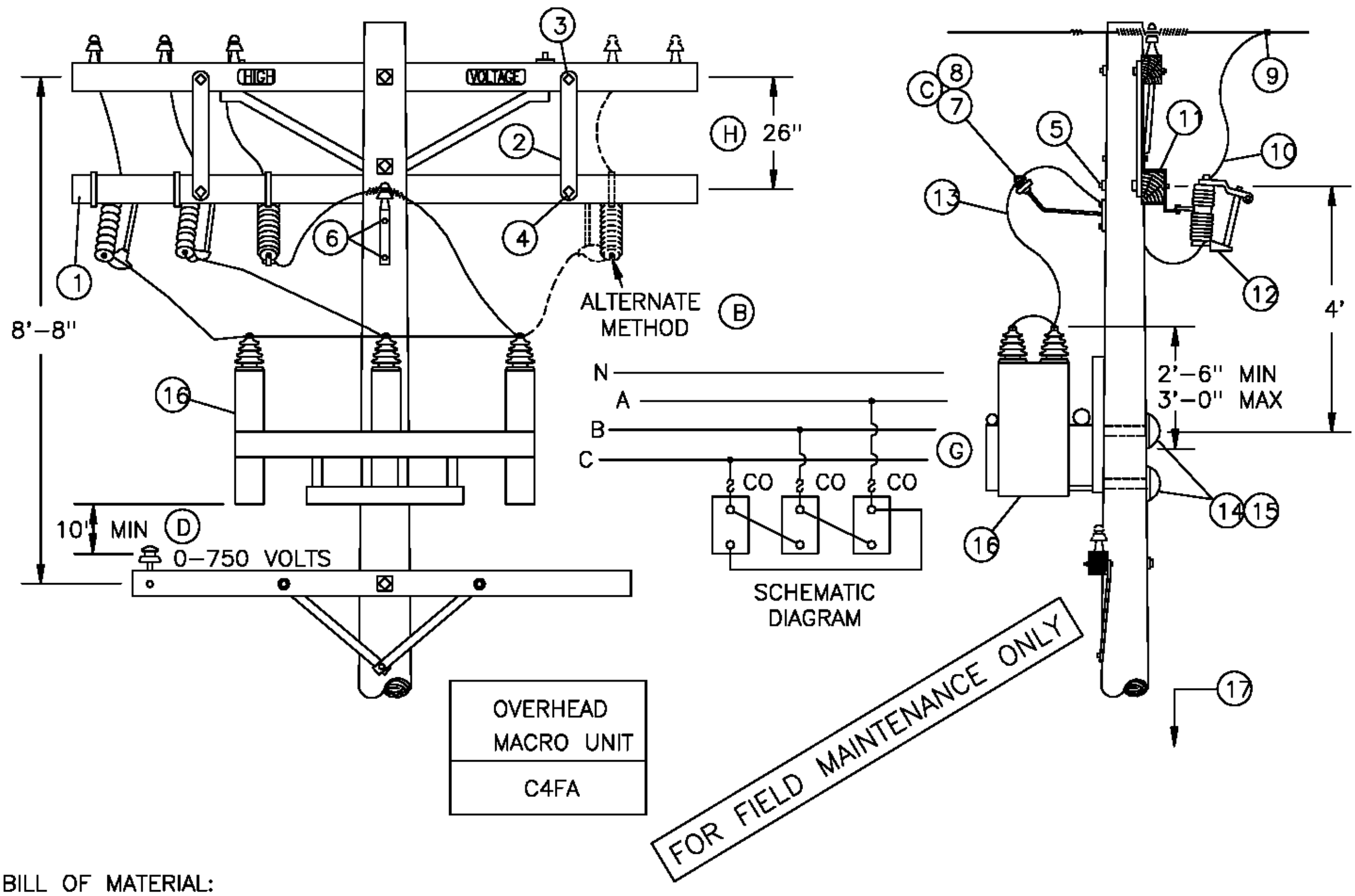
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"		1	380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"		1	380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"		1	380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 5' - 0"		1	164128
	5	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"		1	164032
	6	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"		2	164192
P	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140 E
	8	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 2 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		3	STD 139, 140 E
T	9	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH. & 1 NUT		4	STD 139, 140 E
&	10	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 3" SQ. WASH., 1 FLAT, 1 CURV., & 1 NUT		1	STD 139, 140 E
	10A	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (AS REQ'D) 2-2 1/4" SQ. WASH. & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140 E
F	11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 22", 4 SQ. WASH. & 4 NUTS		2	STD 139, 140 E
	12	LAG SCREW, GALV. 1/2" X 4"		3	621568 E
	13	LAG SCREW, GALV. 5/8" X 5"		2	621600 E
	14	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & ROOFING NAILS	E	1	647648-492224
	15				
	16	CAPACITOR UNIT, 2.4KV, (50 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED)	B	9	207200
	17	RACK, CAPACITOR		3	402624
	18	CUTOUT 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	297888
L	19	BRACKET, INSULATOR 1" LEAD THREAD		1	166134
T	20	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED		1	750.3
I	21	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION		4	PGS 786, 783 E
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER		30'	813536
	23	WIRE, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER #8		6'	812928
	24				
	25				
	26				

1399.109 SUPERSEDES 1317 (1-1-87)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4KV - WYE - 450 KVAR MAXIMUM	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK / [illegible]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4.16KV DELTA FIXED CAPACITOR.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	1	–	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	–	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 RD & 1 SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE FLAT AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
6	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4" C	2	–	621568
7	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD C	1	–	166134
8	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED C	1	750	–
9	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783, 786	–
10	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #6, COPPER	9'	–	813536
11	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
12	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOK	3	–	297888
13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4 COPPER	12'	–	813760
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
15	COVER, THRU BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	–	285696
	6–10D NAILS, GALV	–	–	491392
16	RACK, CAPACITOR (4.16KV, 200 KVAR) G	1	–	564759
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	200 SECT	–

DATE 12–1–98 APPD PA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4.16KV DELTA UNGROUNDED RACK	1399.110 SUPERSEDES 1318.1 (12–1–98)

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

(B) INSTALL ONE CUTOUT AS SHOWN ON THE ALTERNATE METHOD IF THE 4KV CONDUCTORS ARE SPREAD OUT.

(C) OMIT ITEMS 6, 7, & 8 IF ALTERNATE METHOD (B) IS USED.

(D) FROM BOTTOM OF THE CAPACITOR RACK OR THE CASE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.

F. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

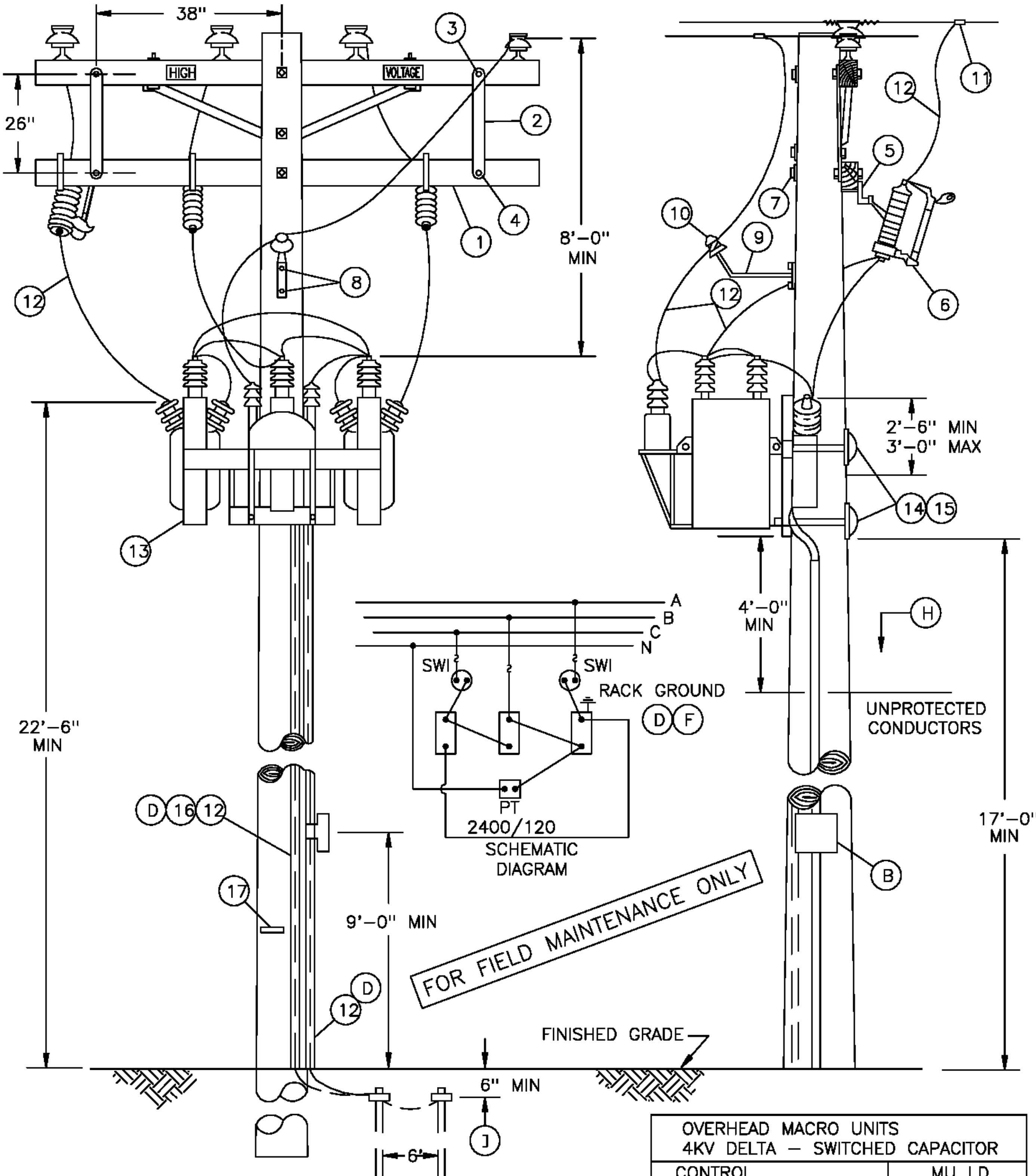
(G) THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

(H) IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED BELOW THE CUTOUT ARM, THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE LINE ARM AND CUTOUT ARM MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" WITH THE USE OF SPACE BOLTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION METHOD OF A 4.16KV DELTA SWITCHED CAPACITOR.



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 4KV DELTA – SWITCHED CAPACITOR	
CONTROL	MU I.D.
VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C4SDV
VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C4STD

NOTES:

– CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

DATE 12–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 4.16 KV DELTA – 2 OIL SWITCHES	1399.112 SUPERSEDES 1319.1 (12–1–98)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	1	--	249128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	--	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 SPR WASH & 1 RD WASH	2	392	--
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2 X 5", 1 RD WASH, 1 DBL COIL WASH	2	392	--
5	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	--	166070
6	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	1212	--
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	1	392	--
8	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	--	621568
9	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	--	166134
10	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	750	--
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783–786	--
12	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, #4, COPPER	100'	--	813760
13	RACK, SWITCHED CAPACITOR, COMPLETE WITH SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, (4.16KV, 200KVAR) F	1	--	564758
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURVE RIB WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	2	392	--
15	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	--	285696
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV	--	--	492192
16	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	--	603136
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	200 SECT.	--

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

B SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

C. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

D CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO GROUND ROD. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

F THE KVAR RATING OF 7200 VOLT CAPACITORS IS REDUCED BY A FACTOR OF THREE WHEN WIRED IN DELTA AND CONNECTED TO THE 4160 VOLT SYSTEM.

G. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

REFERENCE:

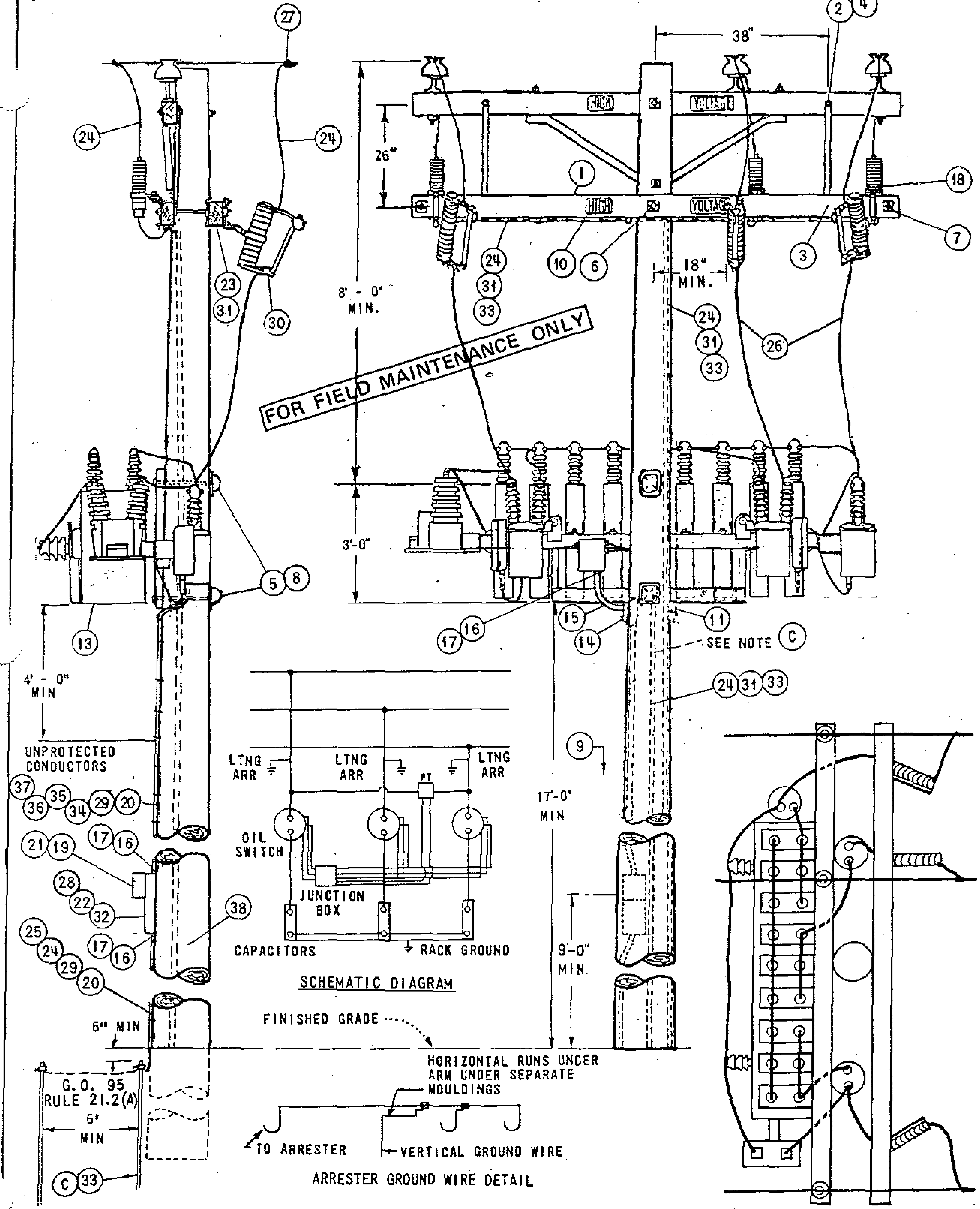
H POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

I GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE – G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPLICATION: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL VOLTAGE, TIME, OR TIME-VOLTAGE SWITCHED CAPACITORS WITH THREE OIL SWITCHES.



DATE 9-17-82 APPD JHT	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	1399.201 SUPERSEDES 1324.1 (9-17-82)

NOTES:

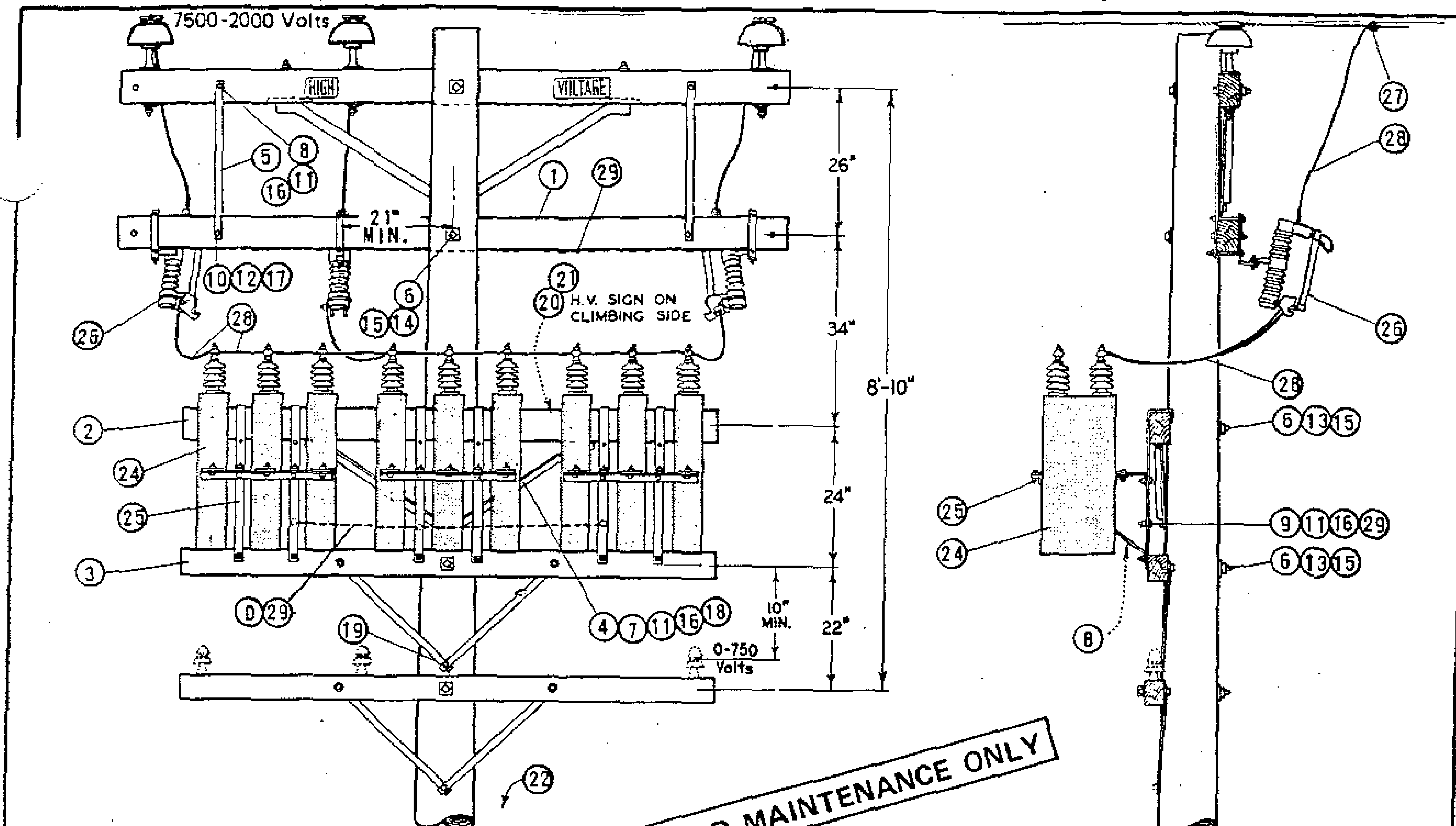
A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.
B. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.
(C) ONE GROUND IS REQUIRED FOR THE CAPACITOR RACK, ONE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ARRESTERS, AND A THIRD FOR THE CONTROL PANEL. THESE GROUNDS ARE NOT TO BE INTERCONNECTED.
D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.
(F) TO BE INSTALLED BY KEARNY ELECTRIC MAINTENANCE.
G. INSTALL CONTROL ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS CAPACITOR RACK.
H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN PT'S WITH METAL TANKS TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE BEFORE REINSTALLATION.
(I) THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR THIS INSTALLATION ARE CONNECTED PHASE-TO-PHASE. FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL, SEE PAGE 1326.
J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).
K. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
PT & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"			2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"			2	164192
	3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2" & 1 SPRING LOCK WASH.			(E) 2	PGS 139, 140
	4	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH, 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH			(E) 2	PGS 139, 140
	5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/4" X___, 1 SQ CURV RIB WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH			2	PGS 139, 140
	6	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X___, 2 SQ WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASP			(E) 1	PGS 139, 140
	7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X___, 4 SQ WASH, 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH, 2 RD WASH.			(E) 2	PGS 139,140
	8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, 10 D NAILS, GALV			(E) 2	285696
	9	STEPS, POLE			(E) 16	692992
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.			(E) 4	647648, 492224
	11	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"			(E) 2	621568
	12					
	13	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES & POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)		1	564704
			1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)		1	564752
	14	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE LB PVC 3/4"		(F)	(E) 1	146384
	15	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS PVC 3/4"		(F)	1	322166
	16	REDUCER COUPLING PVC 3/4" TO 1"		(F)	3	573410
	17	TERMINAL ADAPTOR PVC 1"		(F)	3	102756
	18	ARRESTERS, LIGHTNING, 12KV			3	113248
	19	CONTROL, CAPACITOR (SELECT TYPE AS REQ'D)	a TIME SWITCH	(F)	1	706160
			b TIME SWITCH W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE	(F)	1	706176
			c VOLTAGE	(F)	1	273984
LTI	20	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4"		(F)	(E) 40'	251328
	21	PADLOCK, MASTER 7			1	514912
	22	BRACKETS, CONTROL MOUNTING		(F)	2	SHOP MADE
	23	WIRE, #8 SOL, ANNEALED BARE COPPER			10' (1/2#)	812928
	24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6			110'	813536
	25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND			2	603072, 230016 (E)
	26	WIRE, #4 COPPER, WP			20'	812480
	27	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, COPPER OR ALUMINUM AS REQ'D			(E) 6	PGS 786, 783
	28	SCREW, 1/4" X 2" LAG		(F)	4	621888
	29	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV.		(F)	(E) AS REQ'D	697888
	30	CUTOUTS 12KV 100A WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS			3	1200 SECTION
	31	STAPLES, WIRE GALV, 1 1/4"			(E) AS REQ'D	678528
	32	BOX, METER SOCKET SAFETY, 5 TERMINAL, 100 AMP		(F)	1	161856
	33	UNIT GROUND COMPLETE (WITH PLAIN MLDG, WITH GRAY MLDG)			2	603136, 603120
	34	WIRE, THW #12 WHITE		(F)	30'	808704
	35	WIRE, THW #12 BLACK		(F)	30'	808096
	36	WIRE, THW #12 RED		(F)	30'	808576
	37	WIRE, THW #12 BLUE		(F)	30'	808416
	38	TAG, STATION NUMBER			1	300 SECTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1399.202 SUPERSEDES 1324.2 (9-17-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	DATE 9-17-82 APPD JHT



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

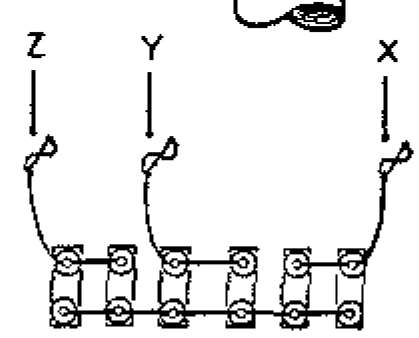


DIAGRAM OF 12KV WYE CONNECTIONS

600 KVAR (6-100 KVAR UNITS)
300 KVAR (6-50 KVAR UNITS)
150 KVAR (6-25 KVAR UNITS)

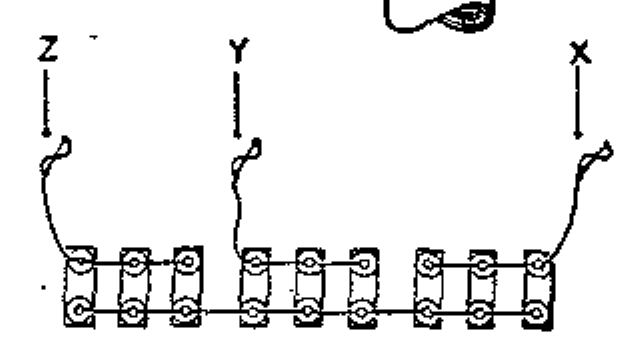


DIAGRAM OF 12KV WYE CONNECTIONS

900 KVAR (9-100 KVAR UNITS)
450 KVAR (9-50 KVAR UNITS)
225 KVAR (9-25 KVAR UNITS)

INSTALLATION:

A. QUANTITY BASED ON 45' POLE.
B. BRACKETS TO BE MOUNTED IN LOWER POSITION FOR 50 AND 100 KVAR UNITS.
C. BOND ALL 12KV HARDWARE WITHIN 3 MILES OF COAST.
D. BOND ALL RACKS AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.
E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.
F. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
G. SEE PAGE 1323 FOR MATERIAL NEEDED FOR LIGHTING ARRESTERS ON 900 KVAR INSTALLATIONS.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	1	380.01
P T & F	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
P T & F	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
P T & F	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	1	164032
P T & F	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	2	164192
P T & F	6	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 NUT	3	3	139 (E)
P T & F	7	BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 7" & 1 NUT	2	2	153120 (E)
P T & F	8	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	153024 (E)
P T & F	9	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 1 1/2" & 1 NUT	2	3	152608 (E)
P T & F	10	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/8" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	154368 (E)
P T & F	11	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	10	8	800192 (E)
P T & F	12	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	2	800288 (E)
P T & F	13	WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED	4	4	798912 (E)
P T & F	14	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ. FLAT	2	2	799040 (E)
P T & F	15	WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	3	3	798560 (E)

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	16	WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	6	6	798464 (E)
P T & F	17	WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	2	798528 (E)
P T & F	18	SCREW, LAG GALV. 5/8" X 5"	1	1	621600 (E)
P T & F	19	SCREW, LAG GALV. 1/2" X 4"	1	1	621568 (E)
P T & F	20	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	647548 (E)
P T & F	21	NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV.	8	8	492224 (E)
P T & F	22	STEPS, POLE (A)	16	16	692992 (E)
P T & F	23				
L T I	24	CAPACITOR, UNIT 7.2KV (100 KVAR UNITS ILLUSTRATED) (F)	6	9	207232
L T I	25	RACK, CAPACITOR	2	3	402656
L T I	26	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A HEAVY DUTY WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	3	297888
L T I	27	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	3	3	786, 783 (E)
L T I	28	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	33'	35'	813536
L T I	29	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	13'	15'	812928
L T I	30				

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 11-5-82
APPD [signature]

CAPACITOR INSTALLATIONS, 12KV - WYE - 900 KVAR MAX.

1399.203
SUPERSEDES
1322 (11-5-82)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0"	1	–	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	2	–	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 SPR & 1 RD WASHER	2	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–
6	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D	783, 786	–
7	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	95'	–	813760
8	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
9	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, HEAVY DUTY, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	1212	–
10	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, CLASS AS REQUIRED	1	–	429216
11	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	–	166134
12	LAG SCREW, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	2	–	621568
13	RACK, SWITCHED CAPACITOR, COMPLETE WITH SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER, (4.16KV, 300KVAR)	1	–	564773
14	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVE RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–
15	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	2	–	285696
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV	–	–	492192
16	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	1	–	603136
17	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	338	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 4KV WYE – SWITCHED CAPACITOR	
CONTROL	MU I.D.
VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C4S3DV
VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C4S3TD

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITOR RACKS TO BE MOUNTED ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF LINE AND CUTOUT ARMS.

B. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

C. CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO GROUND ROD. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

REFERENCE:

F. SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

G. POLE STEPPING, SEE STANDARD 363.

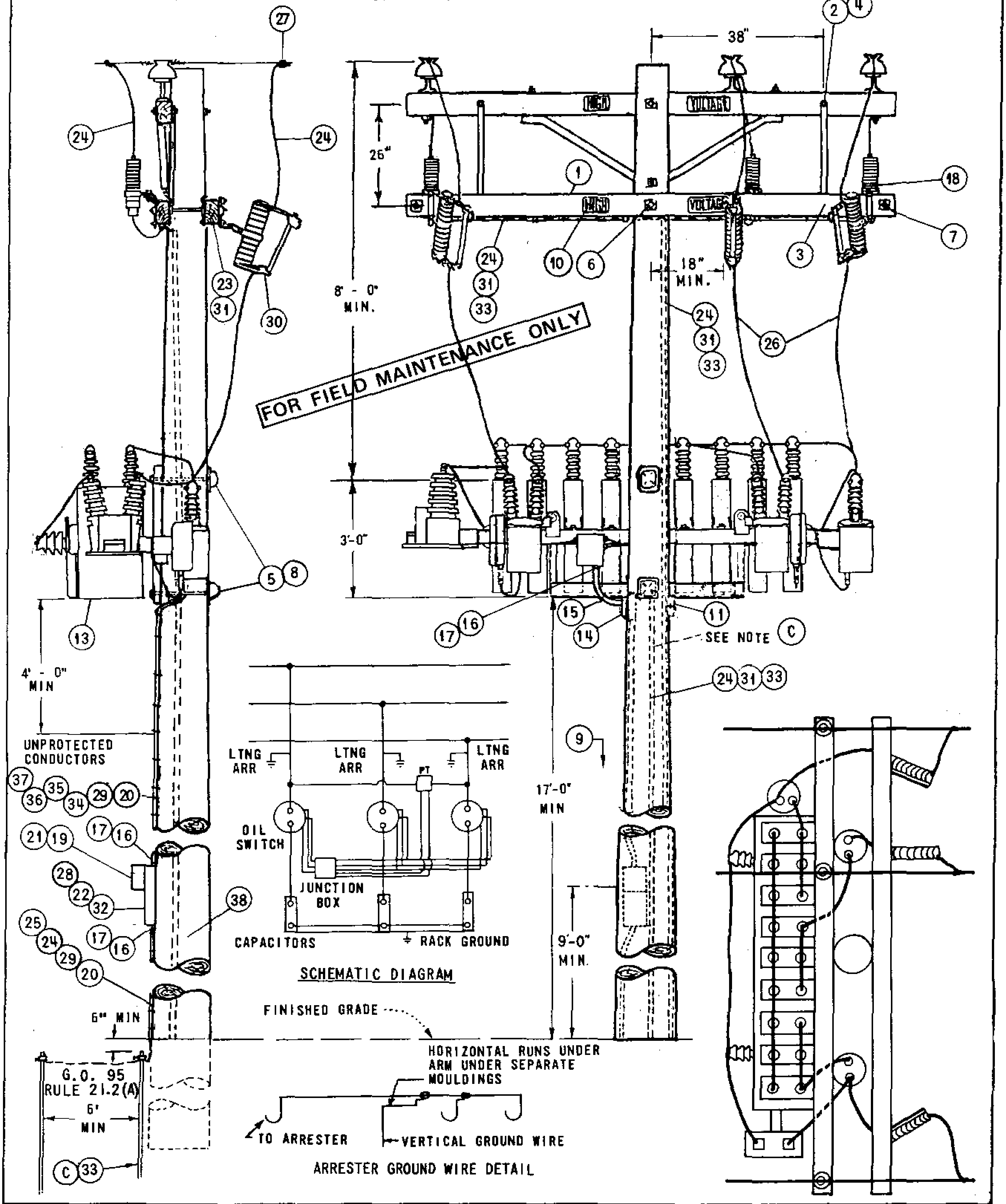
H. GROUNDING METHOD, SEE STANDARD 1002.

I. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE – G.O. 95 RULE 22.2 (C).

J. CAPACITOR MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK. SEE DESIGN STANDARDS PAGE 5811.5.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPLICATION: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL VOLTAGE, TIME, OR TIME-VOLTAGE SWITCHED CAPACITORS WITH THREE OIL SWITCHES.



DATE 9-17-82 APPD JWT	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE	1399.205 SUPERSEDES 1324.1 (9-17-82)

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.
B. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS. AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.
C. ONE GROUND IS REQUIRED FOR THE CAPACITOR RACK, ONE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ARRESTERS, AND A THIRD FOR THE CONTROL PANEL. THESE GROUNDS ARE NOT TO BE INTERCONNECTED.
D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.
E. EXEMPT MATERIALS.
F. TO BE INSTALLED BY KEARNY ELECTRIC MAINTENANCE.
G. INSTALL CONTROL ON SAME SIDE OF POLE AS CAPACITOR RACK.
H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN PT'S WITH METAL TANKS TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE BEFORE REINSTALLATION.
I. THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS FOR THIS INSTALLATION ARE CONNECTED PHASE-TO-PHASE. FOR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS CONNECTED PHASE-TO-NEUTRAL. SEE PAGE 1326.
J. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE. G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).
K. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
	3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/8" X 4 1/2" & 1 SPRING LOCK WASH.	E 2	PGS 139, 140
	4	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH, 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH	E 2	PGS 139, 140
	5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV., 3/4" X___, 1 SQ CURV RIB WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	2	PGS 139, 140
	6	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV, 5/8" X___, 2 SQ WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	E 1	PGS 139, 140
	7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X___, 4 SQ WASH, 2 DBL COIL SPR WASH, 2 RD WASH.	E 2	PGS 139, 140
	8	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, 10 D NAILS, GALV	E 2	285696
	9	STEPS, POLE	E 16	692992
	10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.	E 4	647648, 492224
	11	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"	E 2	621568
	12			
	13	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES & POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER — 900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564704
		SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES & POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER — 1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)	1	564752
	14	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE LB PVC 3/4" F	E 1	146384
	15	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS PVC 3/4" F	1	322166
	16	REDUCER COUPLING PVC 3/4" TO 1" F	3	573410
	17	TERMINAL ADAPTOR PVC 1" F	3	102756
	18	ARRESTERS, LIGHTNING, 12KV	3	113248
	19	CONTROL, CAPACITOR (SELECT TYPE AS REQ'D) — a TIME SWITCH F	1	706160
		b TIME SWITCH W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE F	1	706176
		c VOLTAGE F	1	273984
L T I	20	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 3/4" F	E 40'	251328
	21	PADLOCK, MASTER 7	1	514912
	22	BRACKETS, CONTROL MOUNTING F	2	SHOP MADE
	23	WIRE, #8 SOL, ANNEALED BARE COPPER	10' (1/2#)	812928
	24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	110'	813536
	25	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	2	603072, 230016 E
	26	WIRE, #4 COPPER, WP	20'	812480
	27	CONNECTORS, WIRE, COMPRESSION, COPPER OR ALUMINUM AS REQ'D	E 6	PGS 786, 783
	28	SCREW, 1/4" X 2" LAG F	4	621888
	29	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 3/4", 6D NAILS, GALV. F	E AS REQ'D	697888
	30	CUTOUTS 12KV 100A WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	1200 SECTION
	31	STAPLES, WIRE GALV, 1 1/4"	E AS REQ'D	678528
	32	BOX, METER SOCKET SAFETY, 5 TERMINAL, 100 AMP F	1	161856
	33	UNIT GROUND COMPLETE (WITH PLAIN MLDG, WITH GRAY MLDG)	2	603136, 603120
	34	WIRE, THW #12 WHITE F	30'	808704
	35	WIRE, THW #12 BLACK F	30'	808096
	36	WIRE, THW #12 RED F	30'	808576
	37	WIRE, THW #12 BLUE F	30'	808416
	38	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	300 SECTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

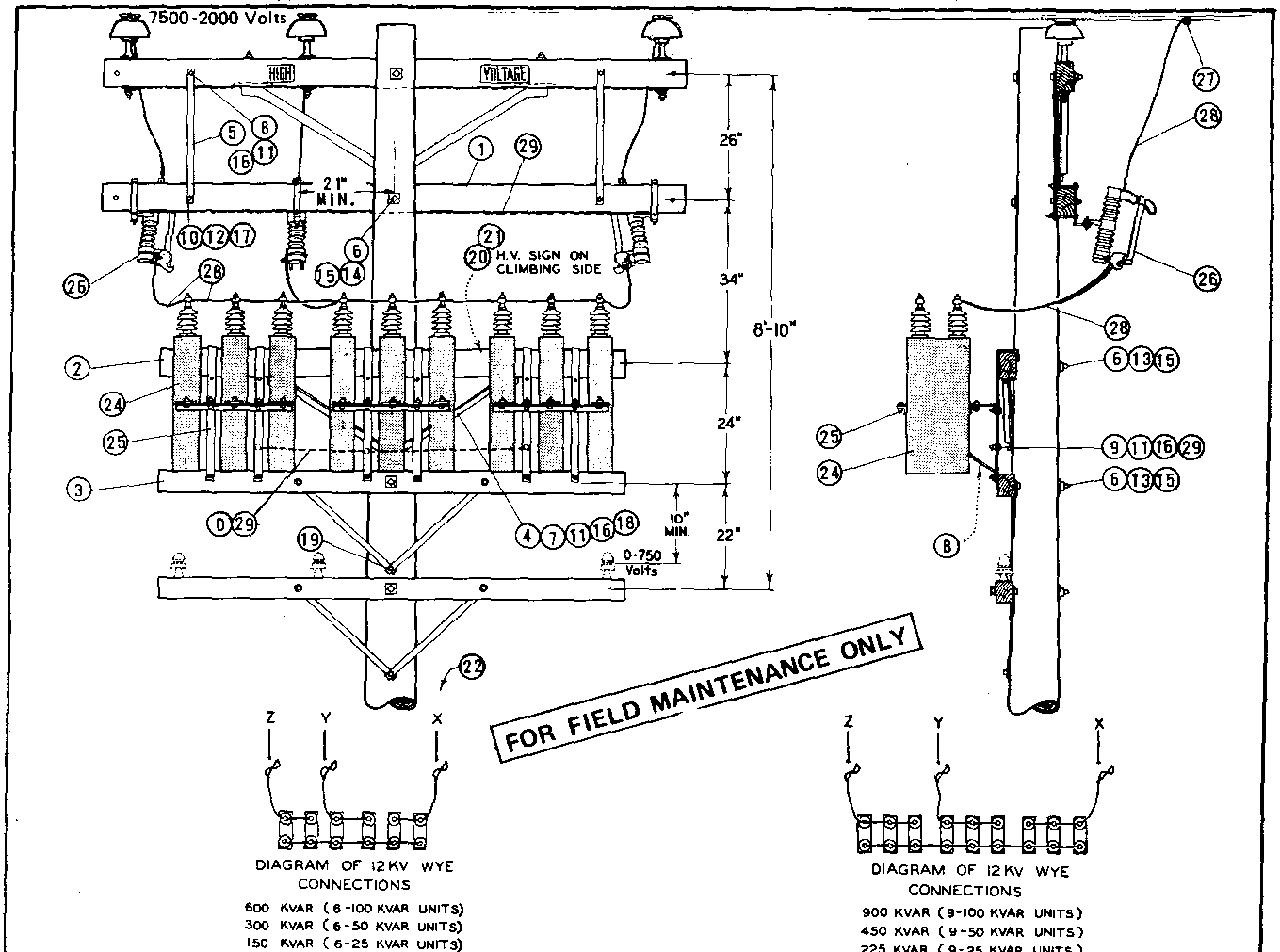
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12 & 12.47 KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION
3 OIL SWITCHES IN LINE

DATE 9-17-82
APPD JHT

TABLE OF CONTENTS



INSTALLATION:

A. QUANTITY BASED ON 45' POLE.
B. BRACKETS TO BE MOUNTED IN LOWER POSITION FOR 50 AND 100 KVAR UNITS.
C. BOND ALL 12KV HARDWARE WITHIN 3 MILES OF COAST.
D. BOND ALL RACKS AS SHOWN IN ILLUSTRATION.
E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.
F. NO LONGER PURCHASED.
G. SEE PAGE 1323 FOR MATERIAL NEEDED FOR LIGHTING ARRESTERS ON 900 KVAR INSTALLATIONS.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	1	1	380.01
	2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
	3	CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	1	1	380.05
	4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	1	164032
	5	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM, 28"	2	2	164192
P T & F	6	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 NUT	3	3	139 (E)
	7	BOLT, MACH. 1/2" X 7" & 1 NUT	2	2	153120 (E)
	8	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	153024 (E)
	9	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 1/2" X 1 1/2" & 1 NUT	2	3	152608 (E)
	10	BOLT, MACH. GALV. 3/8" X 5" & 1 NUT	2	2	154368 (E)
	11	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	10	8	800192 (E)
	12	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	2	800288 (E)
	13	WASHER, 3" SQ. CURVED	4	4	798912 (E)
	14	WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ. FLAT	2	2	799040 (E)
	15	WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	3	3	798560 (E)

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY UNITS 6	QUANTITY UNITS 9	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
P T & F	16	WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	6	6	798464 (E)
	17	WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	2	798528 (E)
	18	SCREW, LAG GALV. 5/8" X 5"	1	1	621600 (E)
	19	SCREW, LAG GALV. 1/2" X 4"	1	1	621568 (E)
	20	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	1	647648 (E)
	21	NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV.	8	8	492224 (E)
	22	STEPS, POLE (A)	16	16	692992 (E)
	23				
L T I	24	CAPACITOR, UNIT 7.2KV (100 KVAR (F) UNITS ILLUSTRATED)	6	9	207232
	25	RACK, CAPACITOR	2	3	402656
	26	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A HEAVY DUTY WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	3	297888
	27	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	3	3	786, 783 (E)
	28	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	33'	35'	813536
	29	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	13'	15'	812928
	30				

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 11-5-82
APPD [handwritten initials]

CAPACITOR INSTALLATIONS, 12KV - WYE - 900 KVAR MAX.

1399.207
SUPERSEDES 1322 (11-5-82)

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL SWITCHED CAPACITOR BANKS REQUIRING A CURRENT SENSOR.

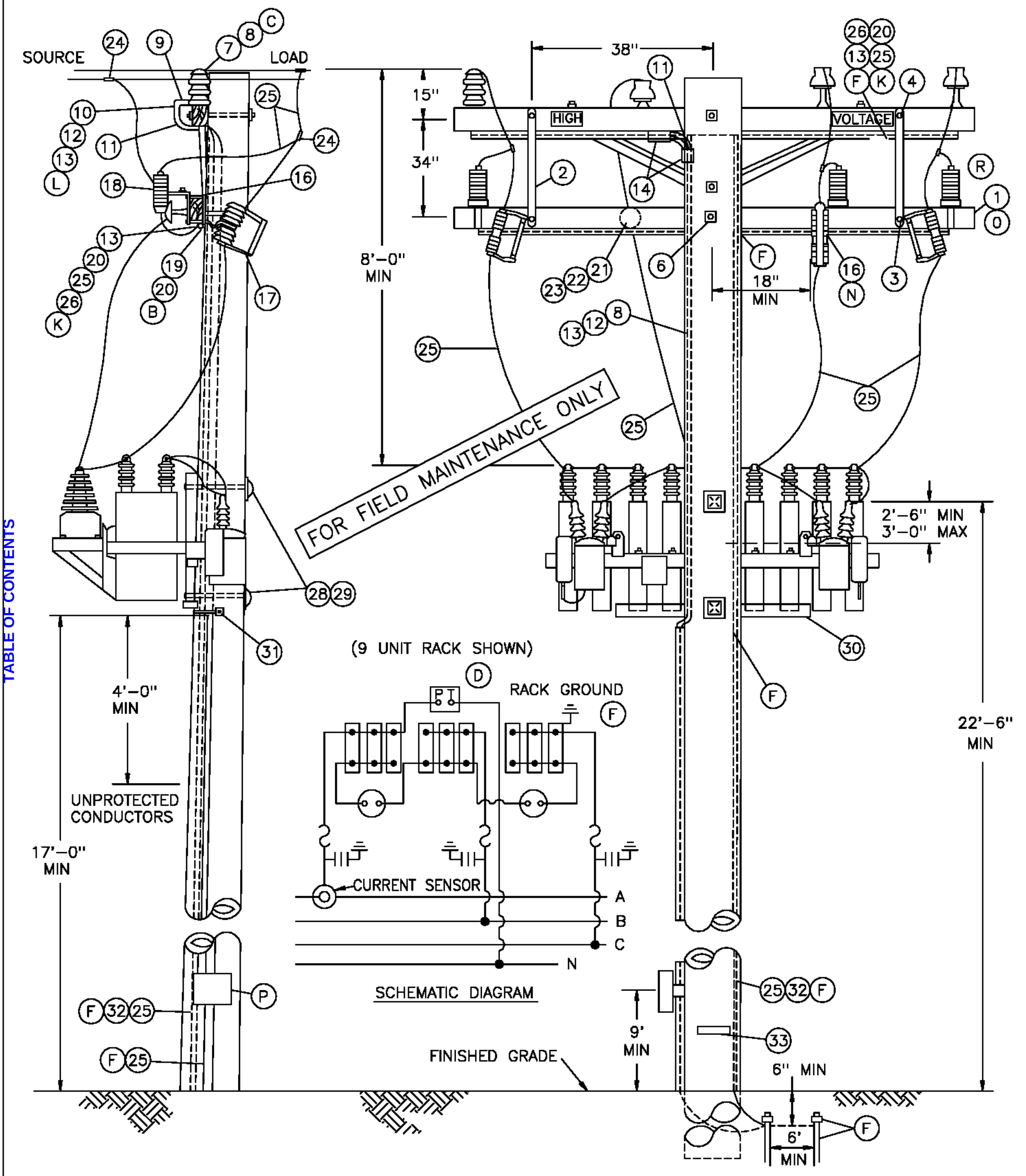


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1399.208 SUPERSEDES 1326.1 (12–1–98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SWITCHED CAPACITORS – CURRENT SENSOR 12 & 12.47KV	DATE 12–1–98 APPD PEA / CAK

NOTES:

- SENSOR PRODUCES ONE VOLT FOR EACH 60 AMPERES OF LINE CURRENT. OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS NOT SIGNIFICANTLY HIGH.
- CLASS OF POLE IS TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-354.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4' X 10' - 0"		B	1	294128
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"		O	2	164192
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER		O	2	STD 392
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH		O	2	STD 392
5					
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			1	STD 392
7	STUD, INSULATOR			1	701760
8	SENSOR, CURRENT, COMPLETE WITH WHITE, GREEN AND BLACK INSULATED CONTROL WIRE			1	635820
9	TERMINAL ADAPTOR, PVC, 3/4"			1	102754
10	SLIP ELBOW, 90 PVC, 3/4"			2	322174
11	ELBOW, STANDARD RADIUS, PVC, 3/4"			2	322166
12	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHED 40, 3/4"			15'	251328
13	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 3/4" &			AS REQ'D	697888
	2 - 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.			-	492192
14	COUPLING, PVC, 3/4"			2	280416
15					
16	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.			3	165442
17	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS			3	STD 1212
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV			3	113248
19	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		B	15' OR 1 LB	812928
20	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4"		B	AS REQ'D	678528
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER			1	STD 392
22	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTOR, 1" LEAD THREAD			1	529248
23	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL			1	429216
24	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)			AS REQ'D	783-786
25	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER			130' OR 17 LBS	813760
26	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1" X 8'			2	487200
27					
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			2	STD 392
29	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC &			2	285696
	6 - 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV			-	492192
30	CAPACITOR RACK - COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS	600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)		1	564761
		900 KVAR (6 @ 150 KVAR)	J	1	564706
		1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	M	1	564770
		1350 KVAR (9 @ 150 KVAR)	J	1	564754
31	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"			2	621568
32	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE			1	603136
33	TAG, STATION NUMBER			1	200 SECT.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 12-1-98 APPD PEA / CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SWITCHED CAPACITORS - CURRENT SENSOR 12 & 12.47KV	1399.209 SUPERSEDES 1326.2 (12-1-98)

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR W/CURRENT SENSOR		
KVAR	CONTROL	MU I.D.
600	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C6CV
600	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C6CTB
900	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C9CV
900	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C9CTB
1200	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C12CV
1200	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C12CTB
1350	VAR/VOLT OVERRIDE	C13CV
1350	VOLT W/TIME BIAS	C13CTB

INSTALLATION:

A. CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

B. BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER.

C. THE CONTROL IS POLARITY SENSITIVE. WIRE AS SHOWN, ALWAYS FACE NIPPLE OF CURRENT SENSOR TOWARD LOAD, AND INSTALL CUTOUTS ON THE SOURCE SIDE.

D. THE H1 TERMINAL OF THE POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME PHASE AS THE CURRENT SENSOR.

F. CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD, CURRENT SENSOR BASE AND ALL INSULATOR PINS GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

G. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

H. RACKS THAT CONTAIN POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS WITH METAL TANKS ARE TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BEFORE REINSTALLATION.

I. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCKS.

J. NO LONGER PURCHASED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

K. PVC CONDUIT 3/4" SCHEDULE 40 MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF HARDWOOD MOULDING.

L. REMOVE STEEL NIPPLE FROM CURRENT SENSOR BASE.

M. ON VAR CONTROL BANKS, REPLACE 12,000 – 120 POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (STOCK #762708) WITH 7200–120 POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER (STOCK #762734).

N. DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

O. WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2 – 36" FLAT BRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1 FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS).

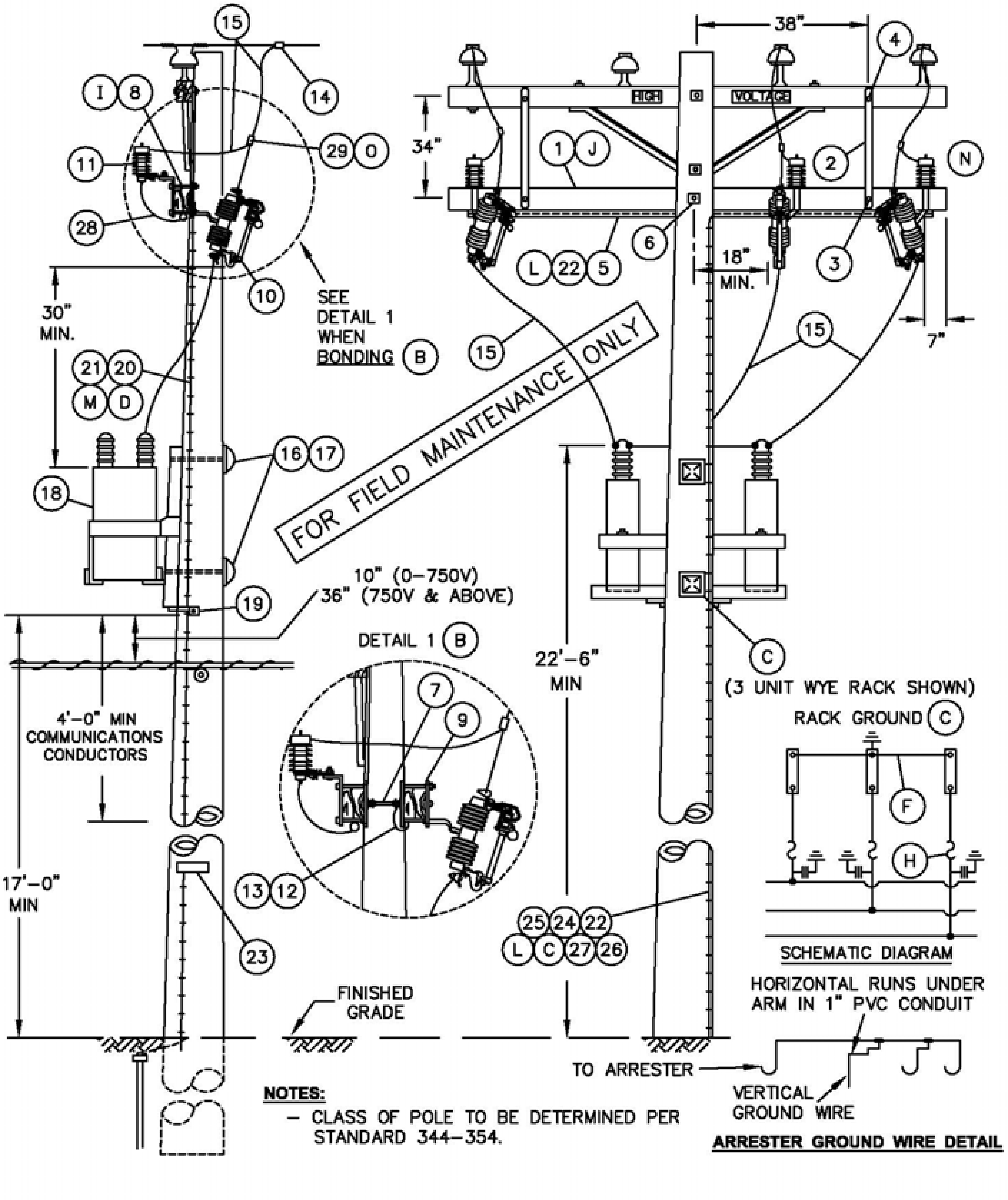
REFERENCE:

P. SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

Q. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE, G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).

R. SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR – SEE STANDARD 1240.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A FIXED CAPACITOR WHEN A NEW POLE IS REQUIRED.



NOTES:

– CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1399.211	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE 4KV WYEGROUNDED RACK	DATE 6–9–09 APPD PA /MC

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 4KV CAPACITOR STATIONS		
FIXED–UNGROUNDED (FIG. 2)		
4	130	C4F3P

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

(B) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

(C) CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND

(D) RUN 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARM TO A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET BELOW CAPACITOR RACK, THEN CONTINUE DOWN THE POLE USING PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE.

(G) TEN INCHES FROM 0–750V CONDUCTORS BELOW, 12 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 750–7500V, 18 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 7500–22,500V PER G.O. 95 RULE 58.1–D.

(H) FUSE STATION ACCORDING TO CAPACITOR FUSING TABLE, STANDARD 1309.

(I) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

(J) WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2–36" FLATBRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1

REFERENCE:

(L) FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(M) PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G. O. 95, RULE 22.2B.

(N) SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR – SEE STANDARD 1240.

(O) FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION, SEE STANDARD 788.

DATE 6–9–09 APPD PEA /MC	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE	1399.212

TABLE OF CONTENTS

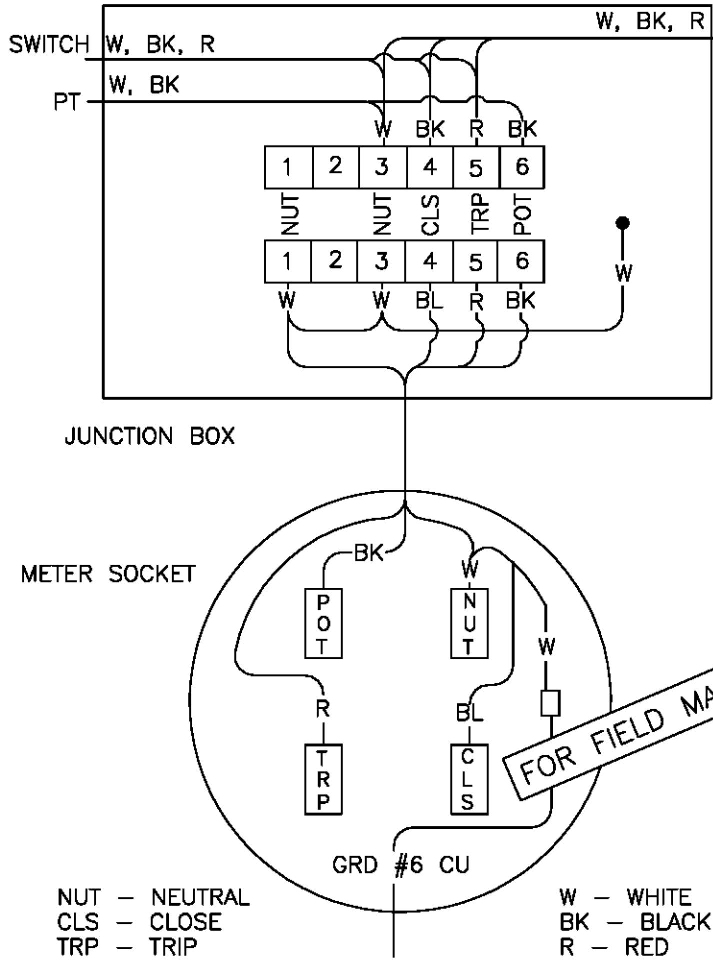
BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY (B) UNBONDED	QUANTITY (B) BONDED	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0" (B)			1	2	294128	–
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 36" (J)			2	2	164224	–
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (J)			2	2	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH (J)			2	2	STD 392	–
5	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" AND			10'	10'	251200	–
	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1" WITH 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS			AS REQ'D		697792	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			1	1	STD 392	–
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 2 NUTS			–	2	STD 392	–
8	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.			3	–	165442	–
9	BRACKET, ARRESTER OR CUTOUT			–	6	166070	–
10	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS			3	3	STD 1212	–
11	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	(SEE STD. 1247 FOR 4KV APPLICATION)	4 KV	3	3	113216	–
		OR	12 KV	3	3	113248	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (B)		FT	–	15	812928	–
			LB	–	1		
13	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4" (B)			AS REQ'D		678528	–
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)			AS REQ'D		783–786	–
15	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER		FT	100		813760	–
			LB	13			
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER			2	2	STD 392	–
17	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC &			2	2	285696	–
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV			–	–	492192	–
18	CAPACITOR RACK – COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS	4KV	130 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564776	–
19	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"			2	2	621568	–
20	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2" (D)			10'	10'	251168	–
21	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2", AND			AS REQ'D		697728	–
	2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.			–	–	492192	–
22	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED			50'	50'	812490	GNDPVC
23	TAG, STATION NUMBER			1	1	200 SECT.	–
24	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD			1	1	603072	GNDPVC
25	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR			1	1	259010	–
26	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)			AS REQ'D		424390	–
27	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE			AS REQ'D		678562	–
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP			AS REQ'D		698754	–
29	HOT LINE CLAMP			3	3	227680	–

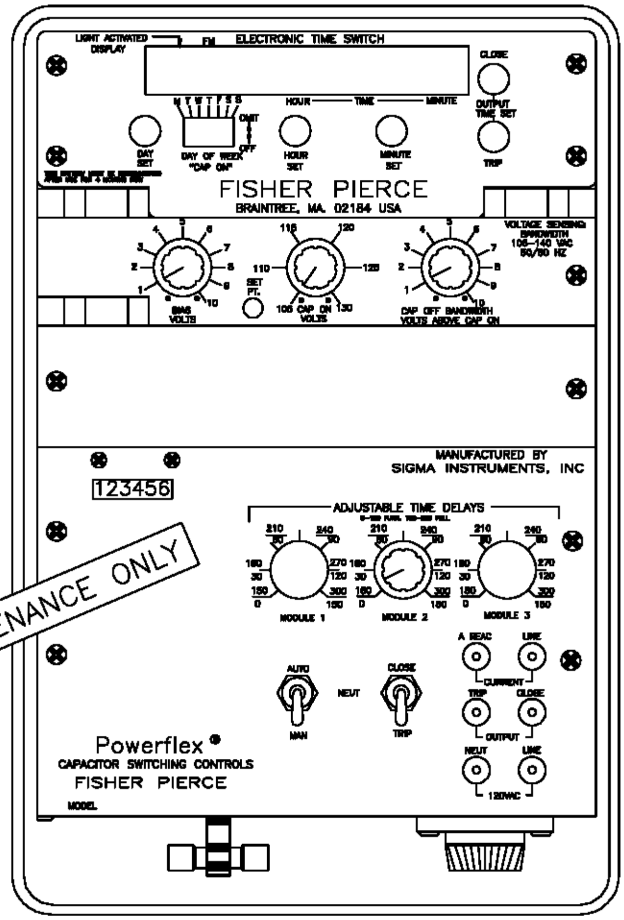
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

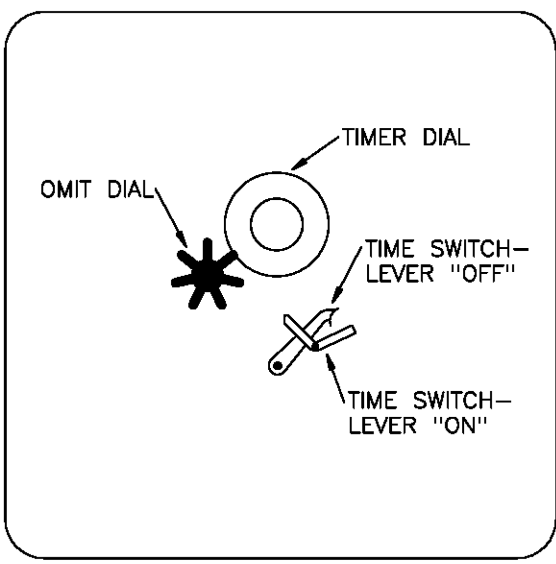
TABLE OF CONTENTS



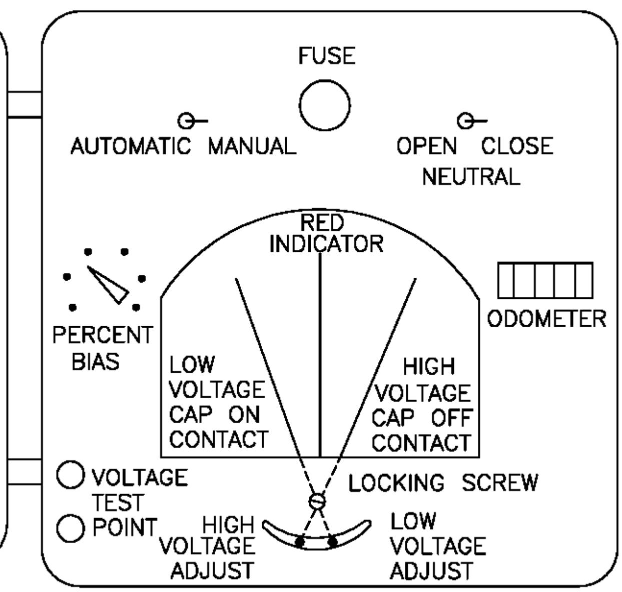
CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING
VOLTAGE W/TIME BIAS



CONTROL PANEL
FISHER PIERCE (MODEL 2416)



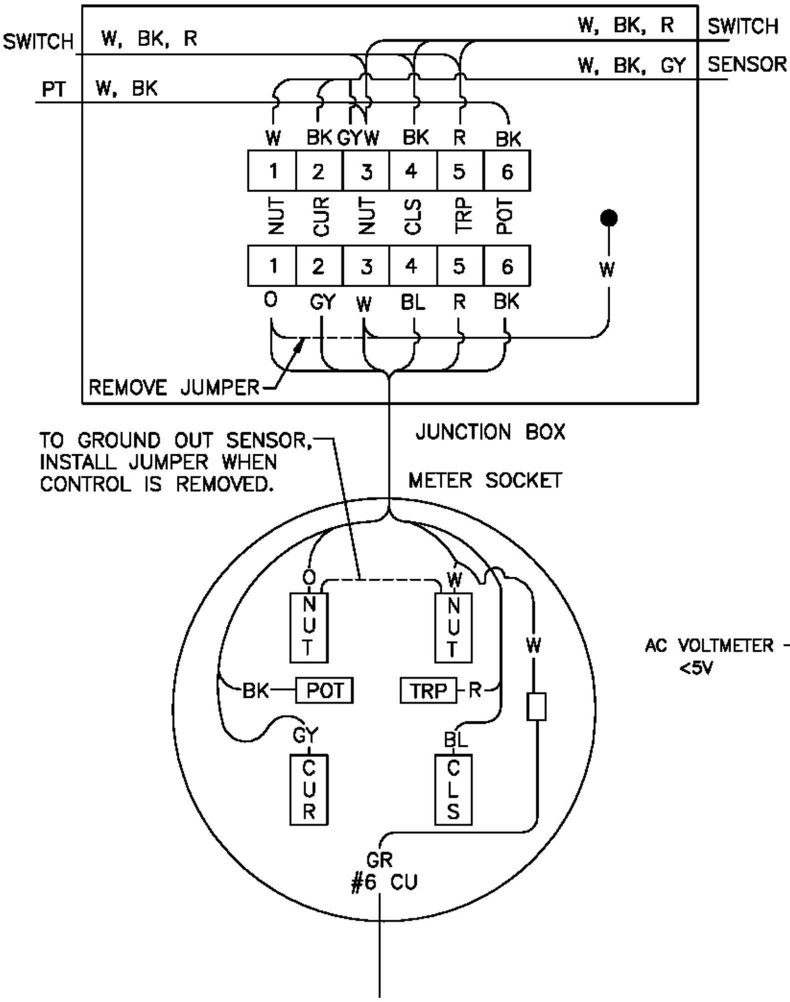
CONTROL PANEL – SANGAMO (MODEL VS)

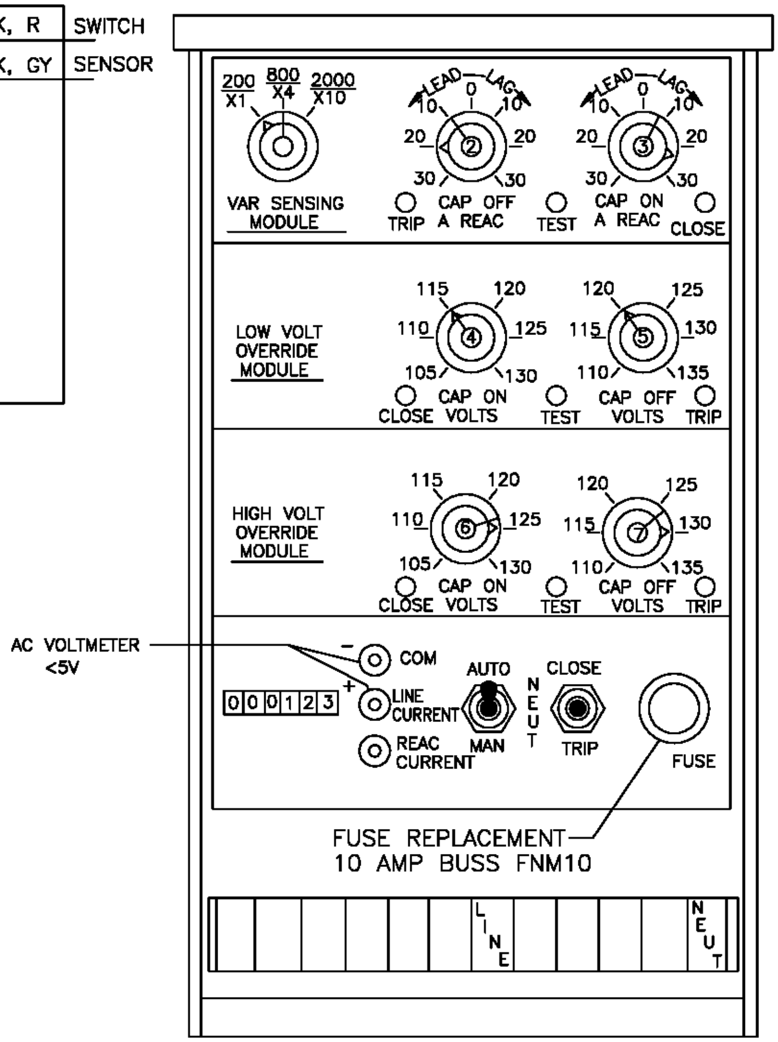


FUSE REPLACEMENT 10 AMP BUSS FNM10

DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PEA / RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')	1399.301 SUPERSEDES 1330.2 (1–1–90)

TABLE OF CONTENTS





CONTROL WIRE LEGEND

NUT – NEUTRAL
CUR – CURRENT SENSOR POTENTIAL
CLS – CLOSE
TRP – TRIP
POT – POTENTIAL

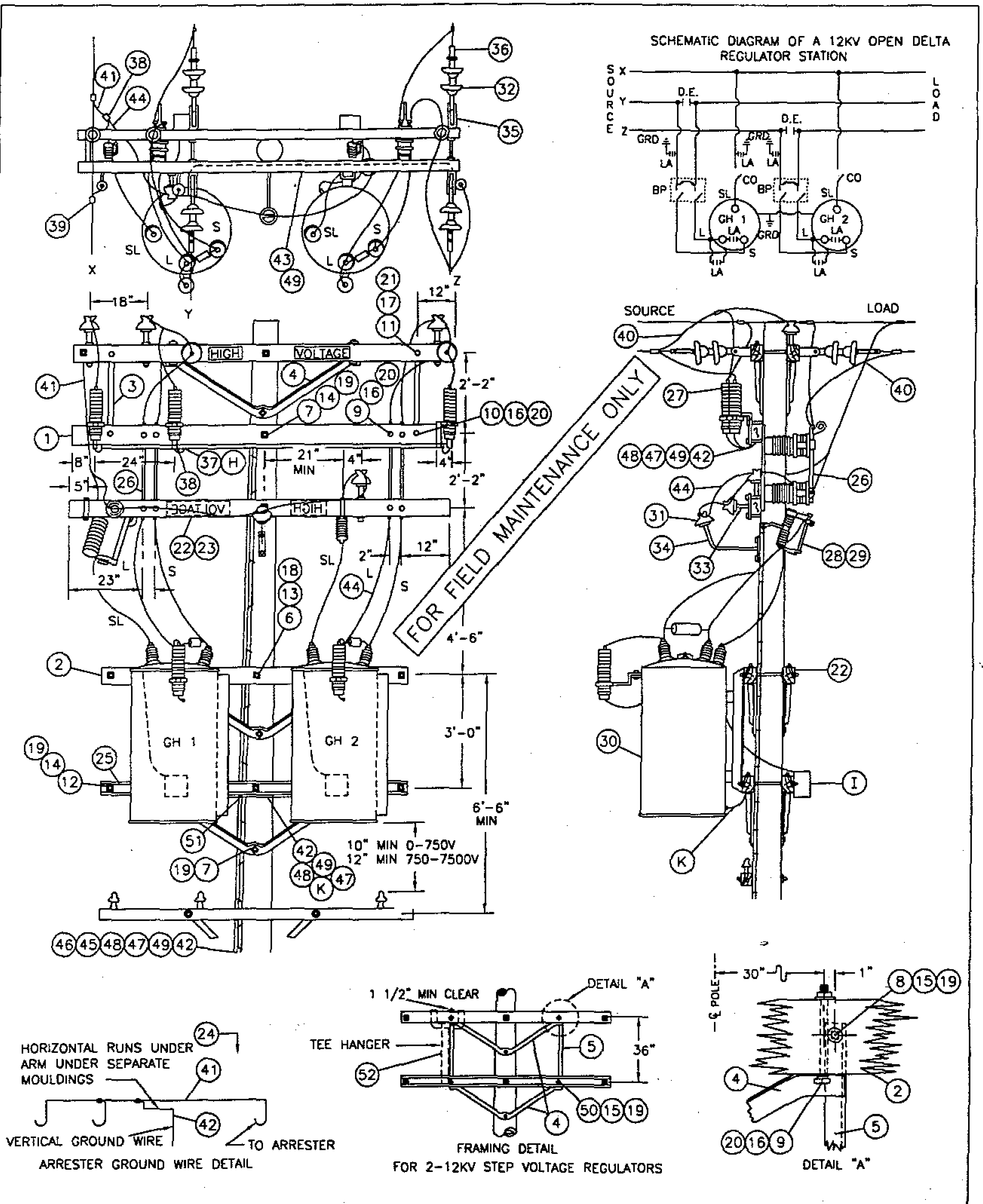
W – WHITE
BK – BLACK
GY – GREEN
R – RED
O – ORANGE
BL – BLUE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CONTROL PANEL
FISHER PIERCE (MODEL 4604)

CAPACITOR CONTROL WIRING
VAR W/VOLTAGE OVERRIDE

1399.302 SUPERSEDES 1330.3 (1-1-90)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION TYPE 'VAR'	DATE 1-1-2000 APPD PLA/ RDS



1399.401 SUPERSEDES 1348.1 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, OPEN DELTA, 12KV	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA 1RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERLOAD CONDITION.

B. ON NEW CONSTRUCTION, USE AN EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA.

C. USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D. UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE

H. INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K. REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

ITEM			DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
PTF	LTI	OCD			
1			CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	380
2			CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	4	380
3			BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
4			BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5' - 0"	5	164128
5			BRACE, VERTICAL 36"	2	164256
6			BOLT, MACH 3/4" X __"	2	100 SECTION
7			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __"	4	100 SECTION
8			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 5"	2	155488
9			BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 7"	16	153120
10			BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
11			BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 5"	2	154368
12			BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X __"	7	100 SECTION
13			WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	4	799104
14			WASHER, 2 1/4" SQ FLAT	28	799040
15			WASHER, 5/8" ROUND	4	800320
16			WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	20	800192
17			WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	2	800288
18			WASHER, 3/4" SPRING DBL COIL	2	798496
19			WASHER, 5/8" SPRING DBL COIL	21	798560
20			WASHER, 1/2" SPRING DBL COIL	20	798464
21			WASHER, 3/8" SPRING DBL COIL	2	798528
22			SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	2	647648
23			NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	16	492224
24			STEPS, POLE	19	692992
25			STRIP, COVER 1 1/8' X 3 5/8" X 8' - 0" (2X4S4S)	1	699328
	26		SWITCH BYPASS	2	706944
	27		ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	3	113248
	28		CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1200 SECTION
	29		BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1200 SECTION
	30		REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø, COMPLETE WITH HANGERS	2	1300 SECTION
	31		INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D)	3	700 SECTION
		32	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	8	700 SECTION
33			PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 31)	2	532___
34			BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 31)	1	100 SECTION
		35	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED	4	235712
		36	CLAMPS, DEAD END	4	700 SECTION
	37		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	2	257792
	38		CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	2	257952
	39		CONNECTORS, WIRE	6	700 SECTION
	40		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #4	(2.5#) 20'	813760
	41		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(2.5#) 30'	813536
	42		WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	813664
	43		WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.75#) 15'	812928
	44		WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(5.0#) 36'	812480
	45		ROD, GROUND C D	2	603072
	46		CLAMP, GROUND ROD D	2	230016
	47		MOULDING, HARDWOOD #1 D	50'	487200
	48		STAPLES, GALV 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	35	678560
	49		STAPLES, FENCE GALV 1 1/4" D	30	678528
50			BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 7"	2	155552
51			CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #2)	1	257760
	52		HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	402944

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

STEP VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, OPEN DELTA, 12KV

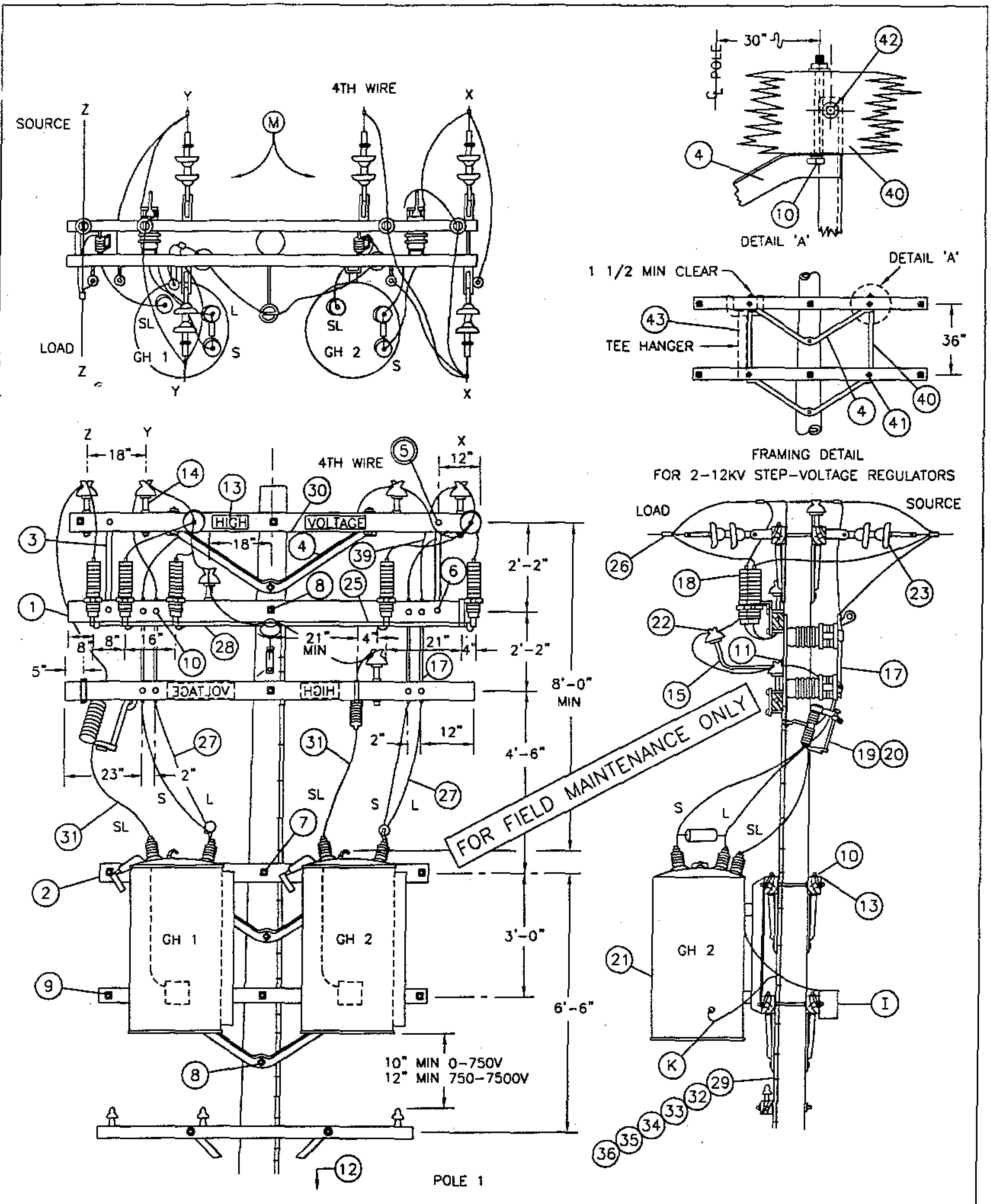
DATE 1-1-96

APPD PLA /RDB

1399.402

SUPERSEDES 1348.2 1-1-96

TABLE OF CONTENTS



SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

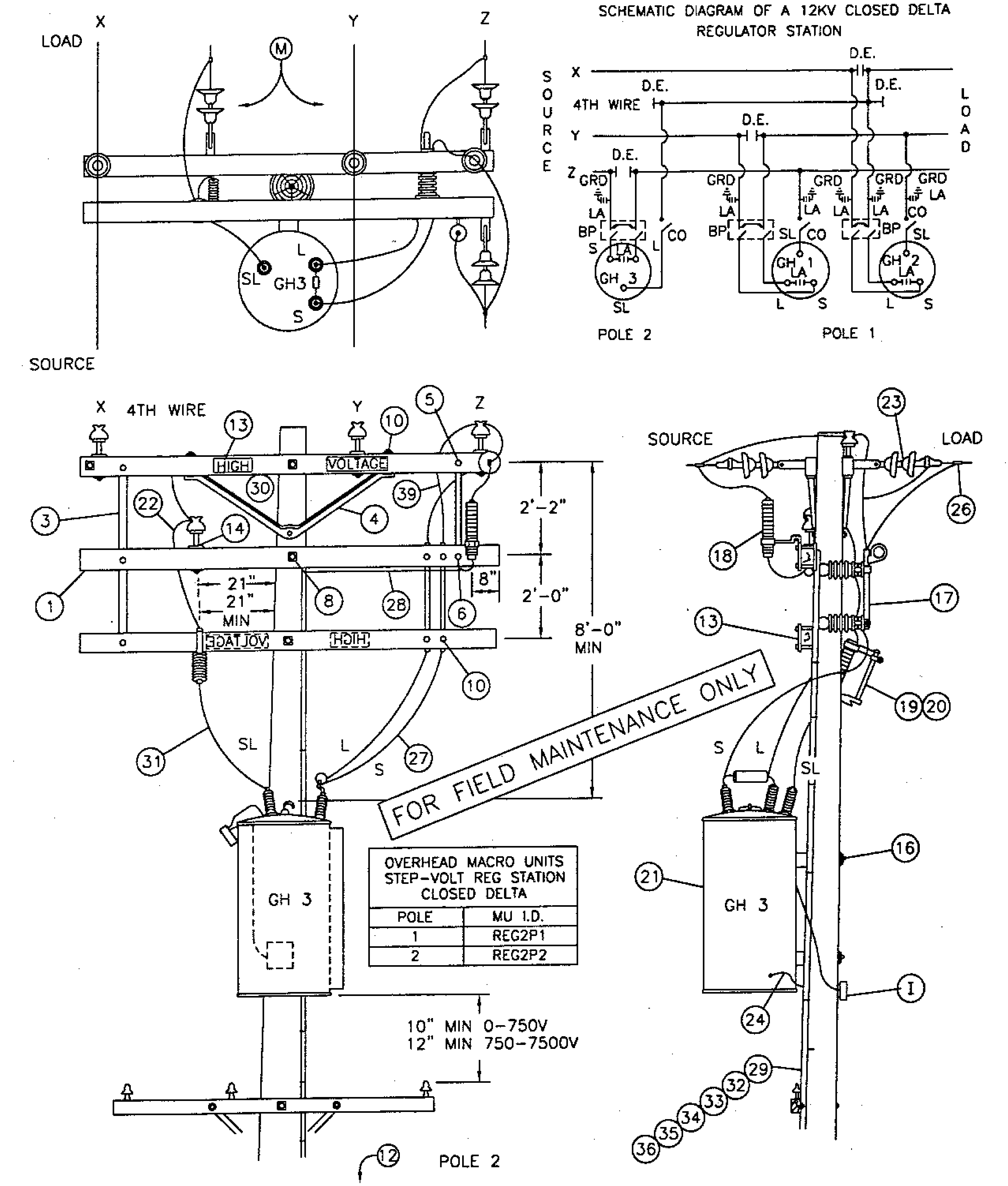
DATE 1-1-96

APPD PLA / BDG

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES

1399.403

SUPERSEDES 1349.1 1-1-96



OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS STEP-VOLT REG STATION CLOSED DELTA	
POLE	MU I.D.
1	REG2P1
2	REG2P2

POLE 2

1399.404 SUPERSEDES 1349.2 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA 1203

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION.

B. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA FOR POLE #1, AND A CLASS ONE FOR POLE #2.

C. USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D. UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE.

H. INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I. CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K. REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

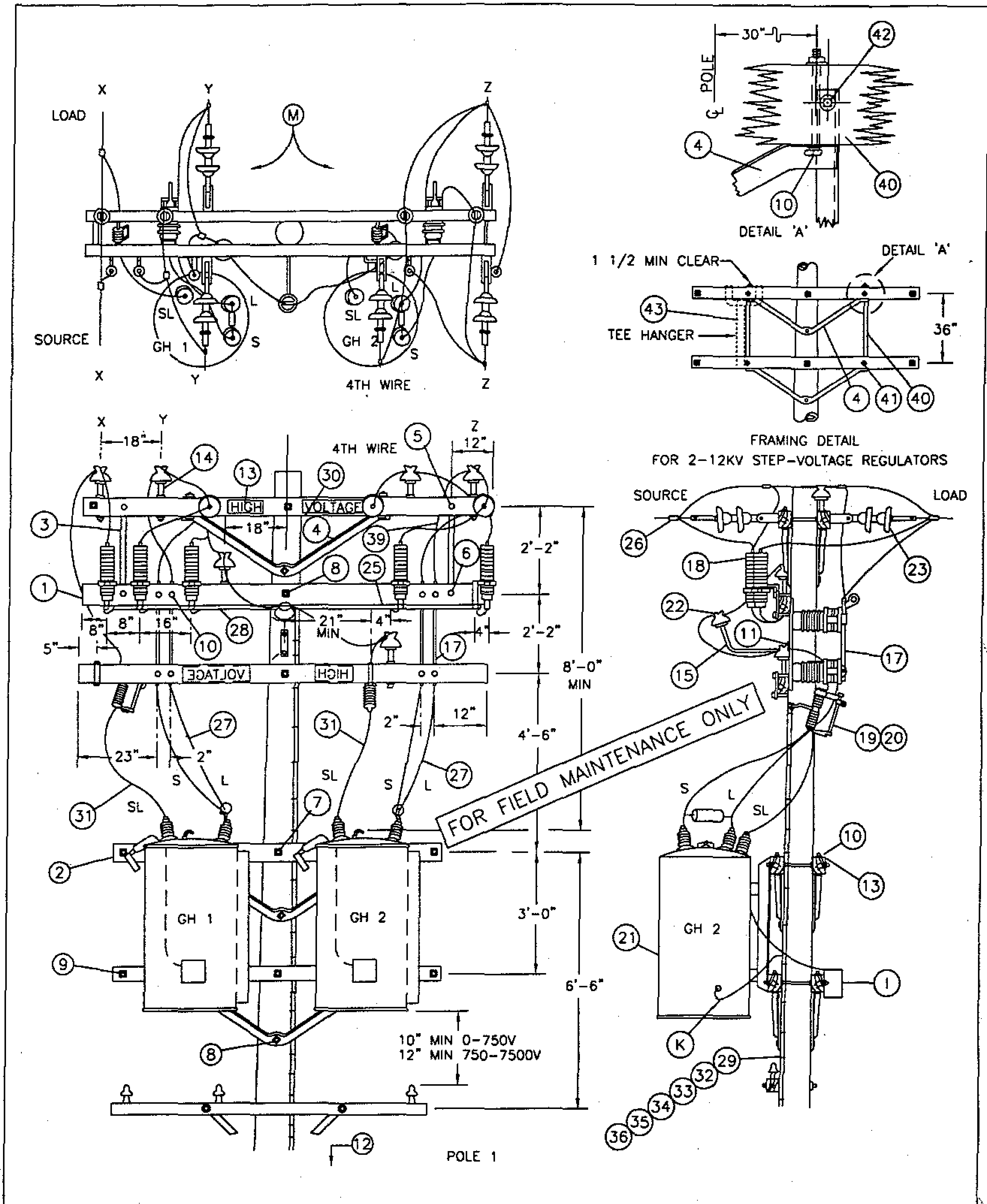
M. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WHEN CENTER PHASE WIRE IS TO THE RIGHT OF THE POLE WHEN LOOKING TOWARD THE LOAD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO. OR
		POLE 1	POLE 2	CONSTR. STD.
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	3	380
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8' - 0"	4	–	380
3	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	3	164192
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5'-0"	5	1	164128
5	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	2	392
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH	2	3	392
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X --, 1 SQ. CURV. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X --, 2 FLAT WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	4	2	392
9	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X --, 4 WASH & 4 NUTS, 2 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	7	3	392
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	18	6	392
11	SCREW, LAG, 5/8" X 5"	2	–	621600
12	STEPS, POLE	19	19	692992
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV.	3	3	647648, 492224
14	PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	3	1	532---
15	BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	1	–	1661--
16	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	–	2	285696
17	SWITCH, BYPASS	2	1	706944
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	5	1	113248
19	CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1	297888
20	BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1	1200 SECTION
21	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø	2	1	1300 SECTION
22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQUIRED)	3	1	700 SECTION
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	10	6	700 SECTION
24	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	1	2	257792
25	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	3	–	257952
26	CONNECTORS, WIRE	9	4	700 SECTION
27	WIRE, 2/0 WP COPPER	(12.4#) 24'	(6.2#) 12'	808944
28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(1.8#) 24'	(1.8#) 22'	813536
29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	(9.8#) 45'	813664
30	WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.25#) 5'	(.25#) 5'	812928
31	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(1.8#) 10'	(.75#) 4'	812480
32	ROD, GROUND C D	2	2	603072
33	CLAMP, GROUND ROD D	2	2	230016
34	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" D	45'	48'	487200
35	STAPLES, GALV. 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	32	35	678560
36	STAPLES, FENCE GALV. 1 1/4" D	28	30	678528
37	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED	5	3	235712
38	CLAMPS, DEAD END	5	3	700 SECTION
39	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #1/0	(3.3#) 10'	(3.3#) 10'	813568
40	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	2	–	164256
41	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	100 SECTION
42	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	100 SECTION
43	HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	–	402944

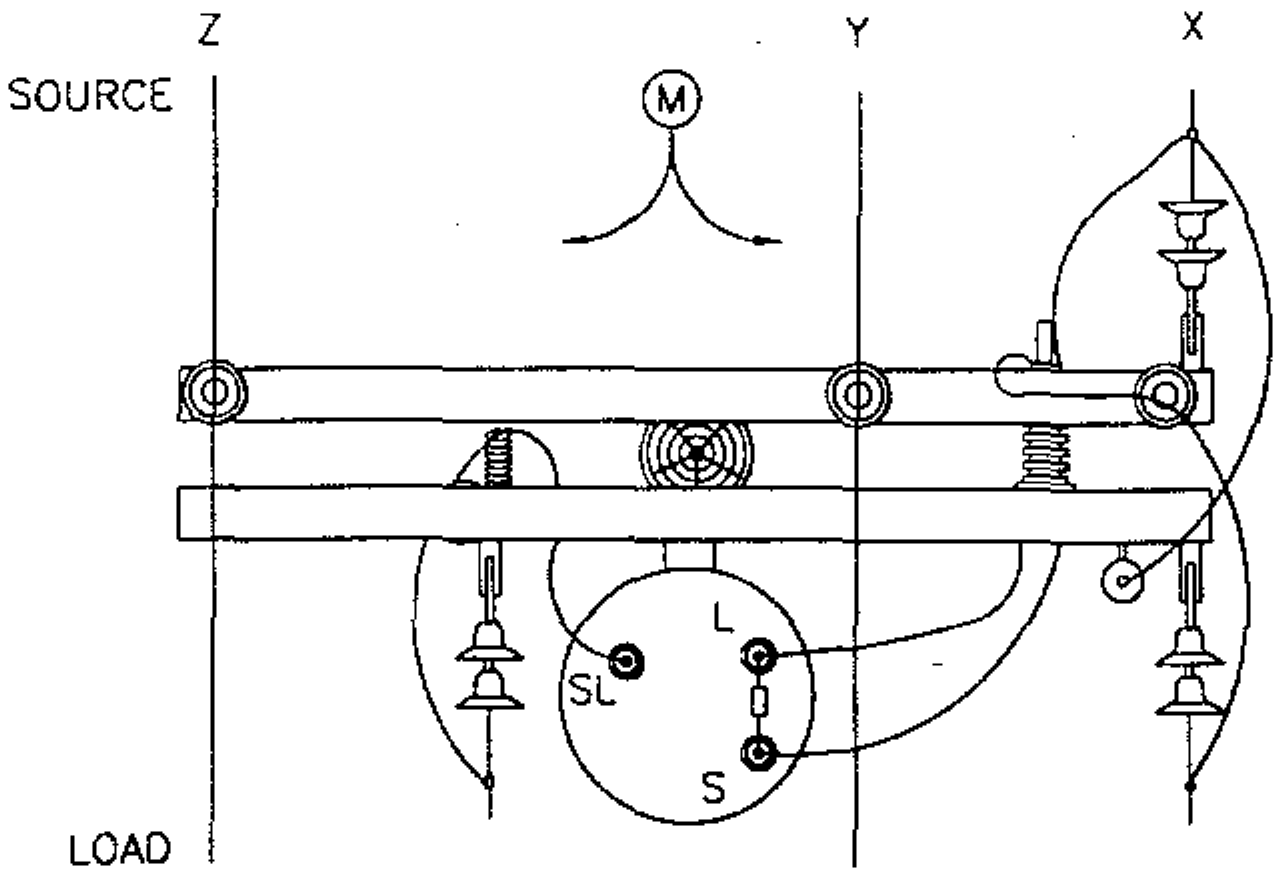
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA 12KV TWO POLES	1399.405 SUPERSEDES 1349.3 1-1-96

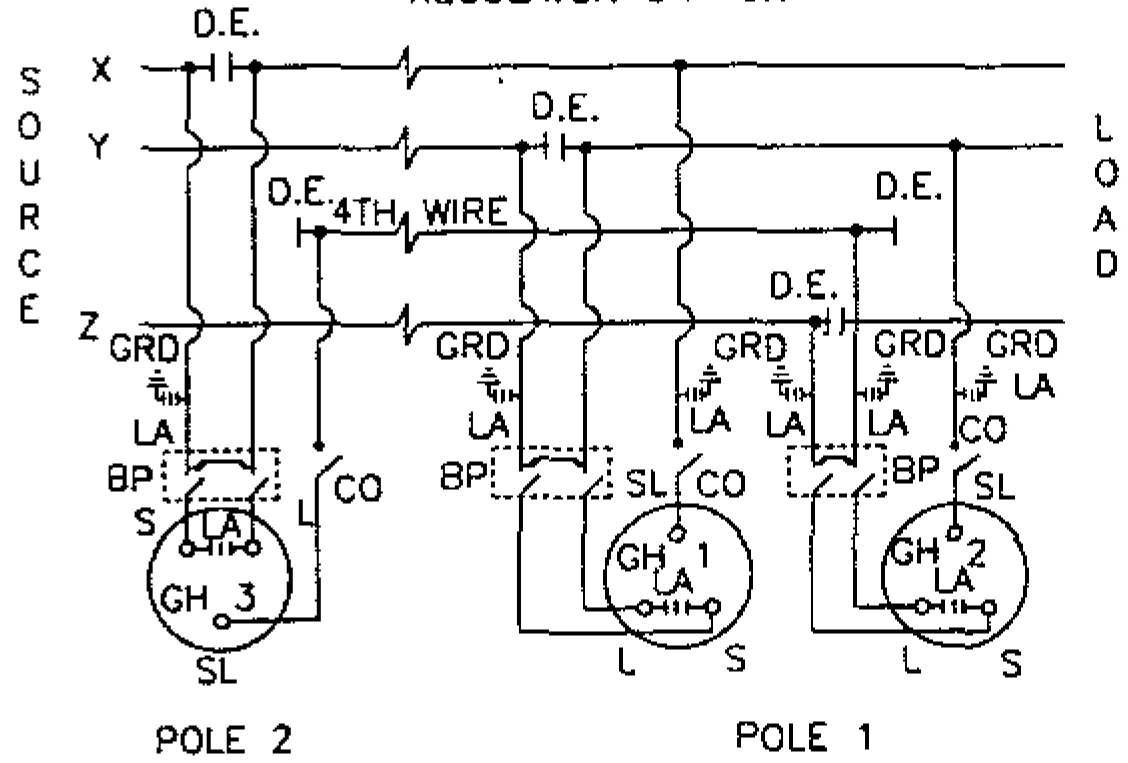
TABLE OF CONTENTS

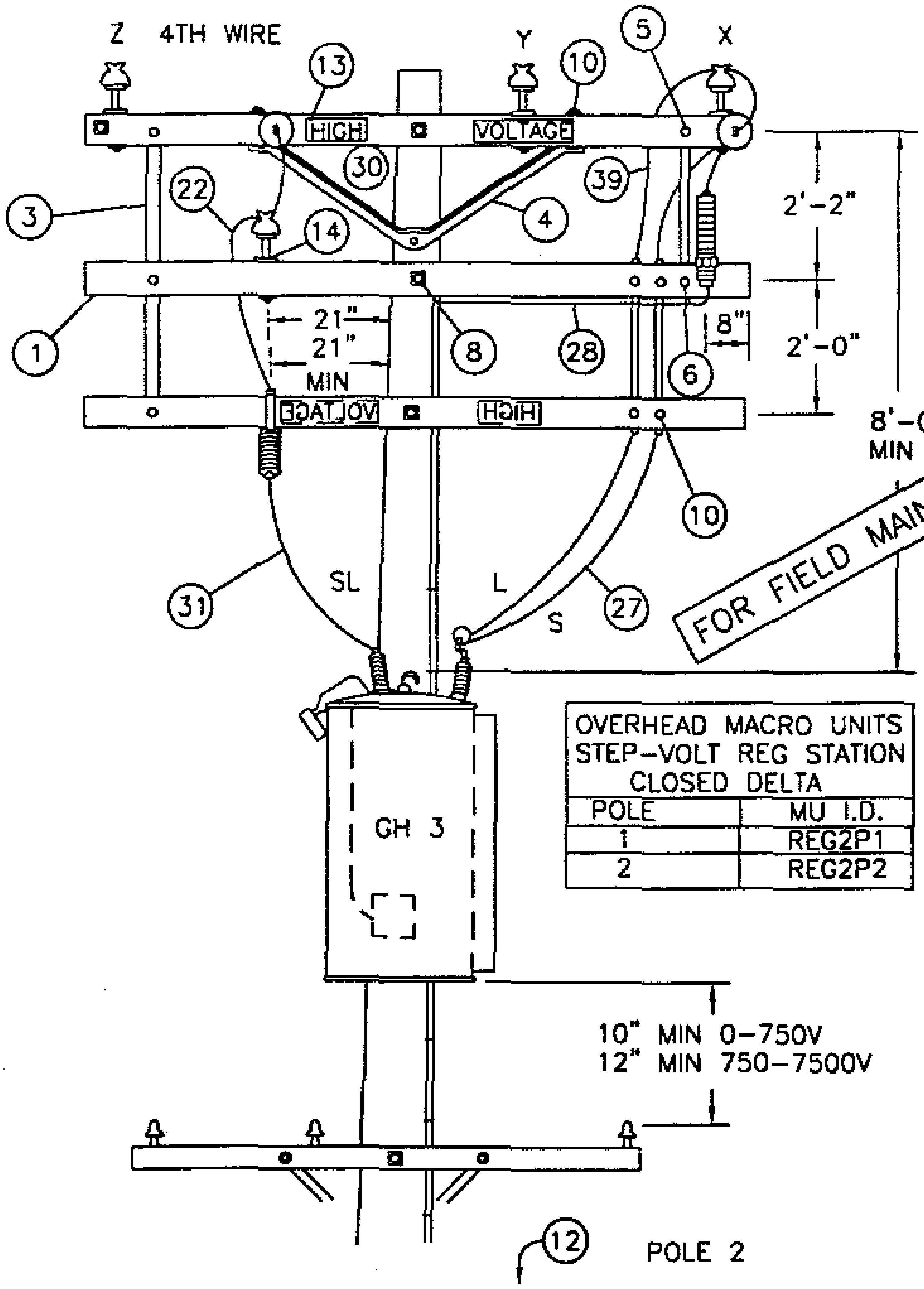


1399.501 SUPERSEDES 1350.1 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA 12KV, TWO POLES	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA 1/00



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF A 12KV CLOSED DELTA REGULATOR STATION





FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS STEP-VOLT REG STATION CLOSED DELTA	
POLE	MU I.D.
1	REG2P1
2	REG2P2

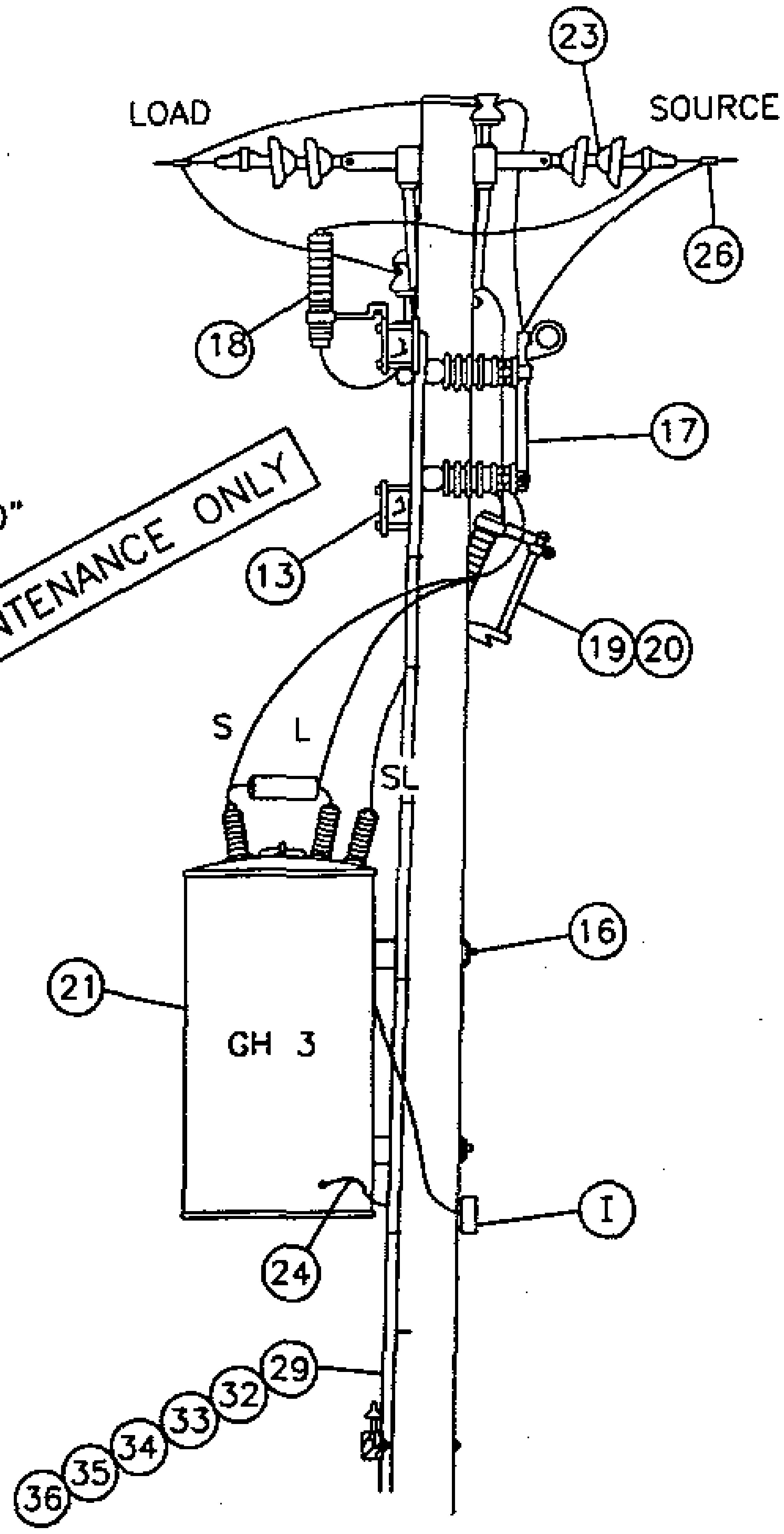


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-96
APPD PLA/RDG

STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA, 12KV, TWO POLES

1399.502
SUPERSEDES
1350.2 1-1-96

NOTES:

A. CAUTION: WHEN CONNECTING A STATION, REGULATORS MUST BE ON NEUTRAL. CLOSE CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING BEFORE CLOSING BYPASS DISCONNECT ON THAT POLE. WHEN DISCONNECTING A STATION, PUT REGULATORS ON NEUTRAL, AND OPEN BYPASS DISCONNECT BEFORE OPENING CUTOUT TO SL BUSHING. THIS AVOIDS A SERIOUS OVERVOLTAGE CONDITION.

B. USE EXTRA HEAVY CLASS ONE POLE WITH 10" MIN TOP DIA FOR POLE #1, AND A CLASS ONE FOR POLE #2.

C USE TWO GROUND RODS FOR THE ARRESTERS AND TANKS. ALL GROUND RODS SHOULD BE SPACED A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET APART.

D UNIT GROUND COMPLETE, ORDER 603136.

F. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICT AS IDENTIFIED ON STANDARDS PAGE 287.

G. BOND DEAD-END HARDWARE.

H INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

I CONTROLS WILL BE MOUNTED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

J. INSTALL DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER ON END OF BOLT WHICH ATTACHES TO LARGEST METALLIC OBJECT, SUCH AS A BRACKET OR BRACE.

K REGULATOR TANKS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY GROUNDED.

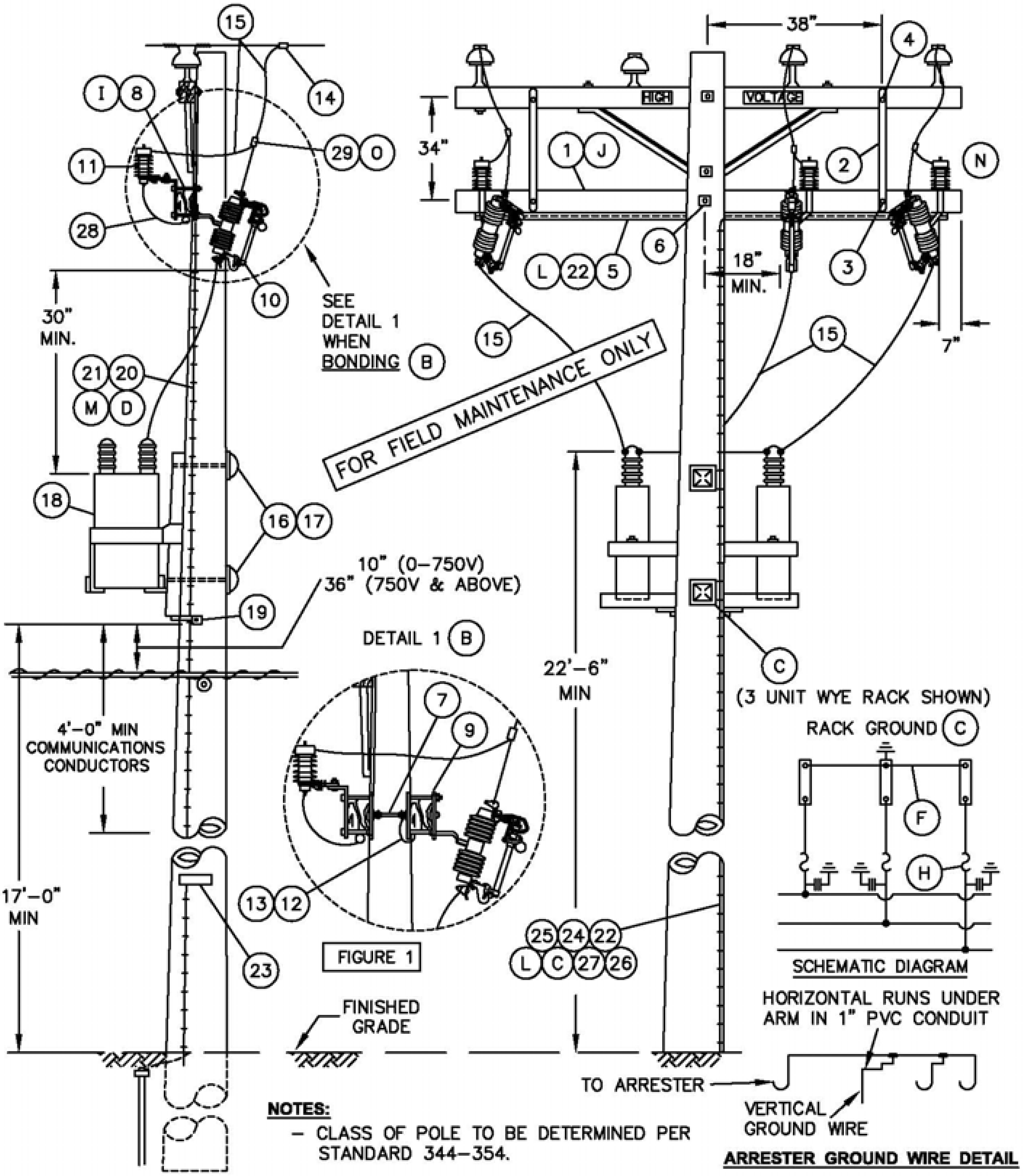
M THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WHEN CENTER PHASE WIRE IS TO THE LEFT OF THE POLE WHEN LOOKING TOWARD THE LOAD.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD
		POLE 1	POLE 2	
1	CROSSARM 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"	3	3	380
2	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8'-0"	4	–	380
3	BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	3	164192
4	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 5'-0"	5	1	164128
5	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	2	392
6	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	3	392
7	BOLT, MACHINE, 3/4" X --, 1 SQ. CURV. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
8	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X --, 2 FLAT WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	4	2	392
9	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X --, 4 WASH. & 4 NUTS, 2 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	7	3	392
10	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	18	6	392
11	SCREW, LAG, 5/8" X 5"	2	–	621600
12	STEPS, POLE	19	19	692992
13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 NAILS, GALV.	3	3	647648, 492224
14	PIN, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	3	1	532---
15	BRACKET, INSULATOR (AS REQUIRED BY ITEM 22)	1	–	1661--
16	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC	–	2	285696
17	SWITCH, BYPASS	2	1	706944
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (12KV)	5	1	113248
19	CUTOUT, 12KV 100 AMP WITH LOAD BUSTER HOOKS	2	1	297888
20	BLADE, DISCONNECT CUTOUT	2	1	1200 SECTION
21	REGULATOR, STEP VOLTAGE 1Ø	2	1	1300 SECTION
22	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQUIRED)	3	1	700 SECTION
23	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	10	6	700 SECTION
24	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#2 TO #6)	1	2	257792
25	CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (#6 TO #6)	3	–	257952
26	CONNECTORS, WIRE	9	4	700 SECTION
27	WIRE, 2/0 WP COPPER	(12.4#) 24'	(6.2#) 12'	808944
28	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #6	(1.8#) 24'	(1.8#) 22'	813536
29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #2	(9.2#) 45'	(9.8#) 45'	813664
30	WIRE, #8 ANNEALED SOLID COPPER	(.25#) 5'	(.25#) 5'	812928
31	WIRE, #4 SOLID WP COPPER	(1.8#) 10'	(.75#) 4'	812480
32	ROD, GROUND	2	2	603072
33	CLAMP, GROUND ROD C D	2	2	230016
34	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" D	45'	48'	487200
35	STAPLES, GALV. 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" D	32	35	678560
36	STAPLES, FENCE GALV. 1 1/4" D	28	30	678528
37	CLEVIS, DEAD END CLOSED D	5	3	235712
38	CLAMPS, DEAD END	5	3	700 SECTION
39	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER #1/0	(3.3#) 10'	(3.3#) 10'	813568
40	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	2	–	164256
41	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 7", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	2	–	392
42	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH	2	–	392
43	HANGER, TRANSFORMER T-2	2	–	402944

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1399.503 SUPERSEDES 1350.3 1-1-96	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS STEP-VOLTAGE REGULATOR STATION, CLOSED DELTA 12KV TWO POLES	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PLA / RDG

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION FOR A FIXED CAPACITOR WHEN A NEW POLE IS REQUIRED.



NOTES:

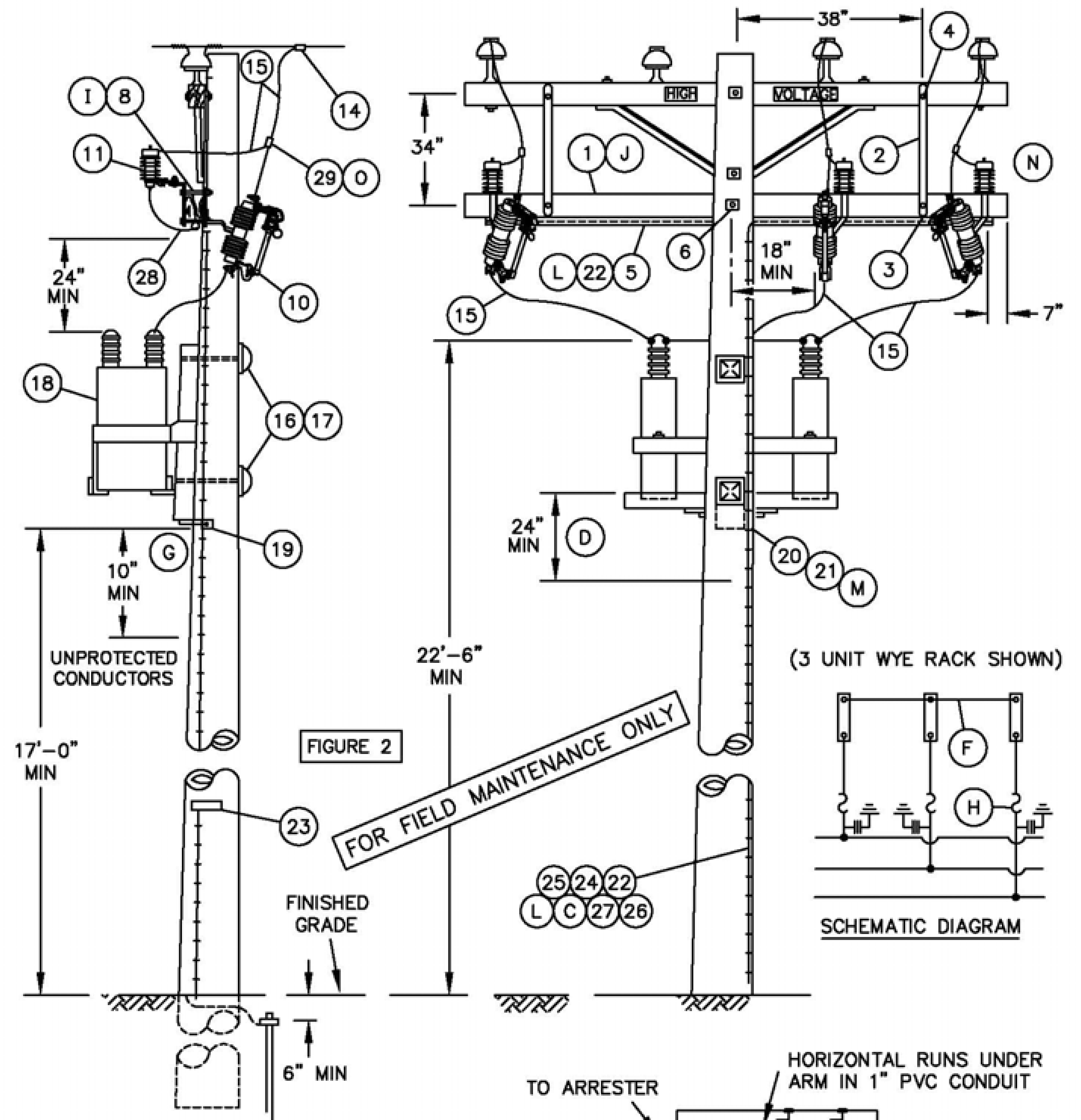
- CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

1399.504 4299.507 SUPERSEDES 1323.1 (10–15–05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE GROUNDED RACK	DATE 10–15–05 APPD PA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS AN ALTERNATE METHOD OF INSTALLING A FIXED CAPACITOR ON AN EXISTING POLE OF PROPER CLASS BUT WITH INSUFFICIENT HEIGHT TO PERMIT THE CONSTRUCTION AS SHOWN ON PAGE 1323.1 FIGURE 1.



ARRESTER GROUND WIRE DETAIL

NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-354.

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	1399.505
DATE 10-3-2012 APPD TQ/MJC	FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE UNGROUNDED RACK -- ALTERNATE	4299.508 SUPERSEDES 1323.2 (10-15-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY (B) UNBONDED	QUANTITY (B) BONDED	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0" (B)	1	2	294128	–
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 36" (J)	2	2	164224	–
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (J)	2	2	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH (J)	2	2	STD 392	–
5	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" AND	10'	10'	251200	–
	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV. 1" WITH 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS	AS REQ'D		697792	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	1	1	STD 392	–
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 2 NUTS	–	2	STD 392	–
8	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.	3	–	165442	–
9	BRACKET, ARRESTER OR CUTOUT	–	6	166070	–
10	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS	3	3	STD 1212	–
11	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (SEE STD. 1247 FOR 4KV APPLICATION) 4 KV	3	3	113216	–
	OR 12 KV	3	3	113248	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER (B) FT	–	15	812928	–
	LB	–	1		
13	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4" (B)	AS REQ'D		678528	–
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		783–786	–
15	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER FT	100		813760	–
	LB	13			
16	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	2	2	STD 392	–
17	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC &	2	2	285696	–
	6 – 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV	–	–	492192	–
18	CAPACITOR RACK – COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, 4KV, 65 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)	1	1	564759	–
	4KV, 130 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564776	–
	12KV, 600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)	1	1	564763	–
	12KV, 1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564764	–
19	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"	2	2	621568	–
20	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2" (D)	10'	10'	251168	–
21	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2", AND	AS REQ'D		697728	–
	2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS, GALV.	–	–	492192	–
22	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	812490	GNDPVC
23	TAG, STATION NUMBER	1	1	200 SECT.	–
24	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	603072	GNDPVC
25	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	259010	–
26	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		424390	–
27	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		678562	–
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D		698754	–
29	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	3	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

1399.506
4299.509
SUPERSEDES
1323.3 (10–15–05)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

FIXED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, 4KV WYE

DATE 10–15–05
APPD PLA / JJ

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV/4KV CAPACITOR STATIONS		
FIXED – GROUNDED (FIG. 1)		
KV	KVAR	MU I.D.
12	600	C6FP
12	1200	C12FP
FIXED–UNGROUNDED (FIG. 2)		
4	65	C4FA
4	130	C4F3P
12	600	C6FA
12	1200	C12FA

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

B BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

C CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND (FIGURE 1 ONLY).

D RUN 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND FROM LIGHTNING ARRESTER ARM TO A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET BELOW CAPACITOR RACK, THEN CONTINUE DOWN THE POLE USING PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE.

F DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

G TEN INCHES FROM 0–750V CONDUCTORS BELOW, 12 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 750–7500V, 18 INCHES FOR CONDUCTORS OF 7500–22,500V PER G.O. 95 RULE 58.1–D.

H FUSE STATION ACCORDING TO CAPACITOR FUSING TABLE, STANDARD 1309.

I DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

J WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2–36" FLATBRACES. SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1

REFERENCE:

L FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION – SEE STANDARD 1002.

M PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G. O. 95, RULE 22.2B.

N SECTIONALIZING CUTOUT INSTALLATION MAY VARY WITH POSITION OF NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR – SEE STANDARD 1240.

O FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION, SEE STANDARD 788.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED FOR ALL 12KV CAPACITOR STATIONS WITH TWO OIL SWITCHES.

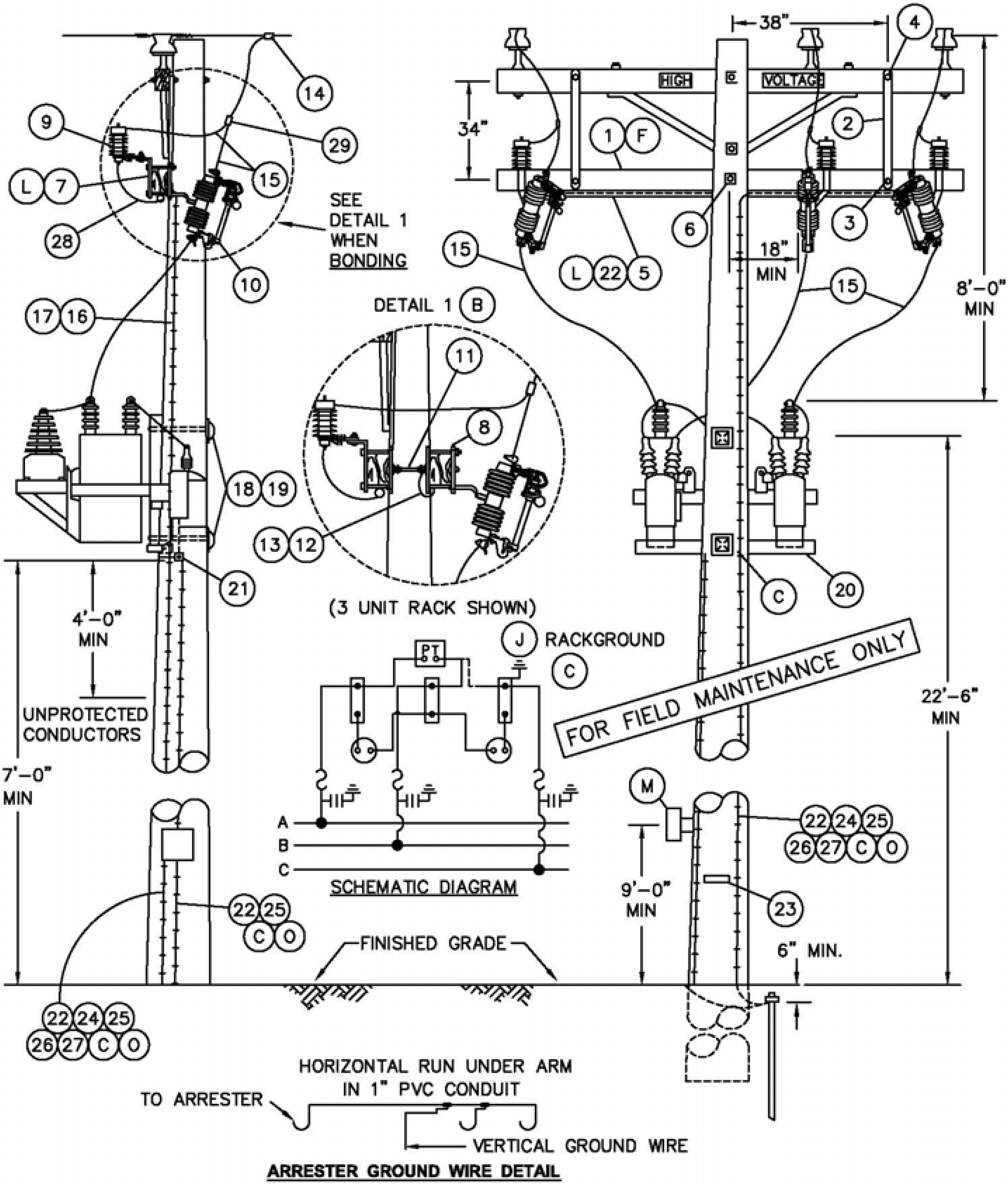


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1399.508 SUPERSEDES 1325.1 (10-15-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 2 OIL SWITCHES IN CAPACITOR NEUTRAL	DATE 10-15-05 APPD PLA / JJ

NOTE:

– CLASS OF POLE TO BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344–354.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY Ⓑ UNBONDED	QUANTITY Ⓑ BONDED	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STANDARD	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' – 0" Ⓑ		1	2	294128	–
2	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 36" Ⓕ		2	2	164224	–
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4 1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER Ⓕ		2	2	STD 392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH Ⓕ		2	2	STD 392	–
5	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" AND		10'	10'	251200	–
	STRAPS PIPE, GALV, 1" WITH 2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS.		AS REQ'D		697792	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		1	1	STD 392	–
7	BRACKET, DOUBLE CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING.		3	–	165442	–
8	BRACKET, ARRESTER, OR CUTOUT		–	6	166070	–
9	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV		3	3	113248	–
10	CUTOUT, 12KV, 100A, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS		3	3	STD 1212	–
11	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 2 NUTS		–	2	STD 392	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER Ⓑ	FT	–	15	812928	–
		LB	–	1		
13	STAPLES, WIRE, GALV, 1 1/4" Ⓑ		AS REQ'D		678528	–
14	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, CU OR AL (SIZE AS REQ'D)		AS REQ'D		783–786	–
15	WIRE, #4 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT	110	110	813760	–
		LB	14	14		
16	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"		10'	10'	251168	–
17	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1/2" WITH 2– 1 3/4" ROOFING NAILS.		AS REQ'D		697728	–
18	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ CURV RIBBED & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER		2	2	STD 392	–
19	COVER, BOLT PLASTIC &		2	2	285696	–
	6– 1 3/4" NAILS, GALV, ROOFING.		–	–	492192	–
20	SWITCHED CAPACITOR RACK, COMPLETE WITH CAPACITORS, SWITCHES AND POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER	600 KVAR (3 @ 200 KVAR)	1	1	564761	–
		1200 KVAR (3 @ 400 KVAR)	1	1	564770	–
21	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"		2	2	621568	–
22	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED		50'	50'	812490	GNDPVC
23	TAG, STATION NUMBER		1	1	STD. 208	–
24	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD		1	1	603072	GNDPVC
25	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		1	1	259010	–
26	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)		AS REQ'D		424390	–
27	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE		AS REQ'D		678562	–
28	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP		AS REQ'D		698754	–
29	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	3	227680	–

DATE 10–15–05 APPD PZA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12 & 12.47KV SWITCHED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION 2 OIL SWITCHES IN CAPACITOR NEUTRAL	1399.509 SUPERSEDES 1325.2 (10–15–05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERHEAD MACRO UNITS 12KV – SWITCHED NEUTRAL CAPACITOR		
KVAR	CONTROL	MU I.D.
600	VOLT/TIME, DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE	C6SCT
1200	VOLT/TIME, DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE	C12SCT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) CAUTION: OPEN OIL SWITCHES BEFORE OPENING CUTOUTS.

(B) BOND CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS SHOWN ON STANDARD 287. IN AREAS WHERE BONDING IS REQUIRED, TO AVOID BONDWIRE AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUNDWIRE ON THE SAME CROSSARM, USE TWO CROSSARMS; ONE FOR CUTOUTS AND ONE FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

(C) CONNECT CAPACITOR RACK GROUND LEAD TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. A SECOND GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD. COIL LOOSE END OF THE CONTROL PANEL GROUND WIRE AND STAPLE TO POLE (TO BE WORKED BY SERVICE CREW).

D. DO NOT TIE CAPACITOR BANK NEUTRAL TO 12KV CIRCUIT NEUTRAL. IT IS TO REMAIN FLOATING.

(F) WHEN LA/CO CROSSARM AND CAPACITORS CANNOT BE INSTALLED ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE POLE AS AN EXISTING LINEARM, DELETE ITEMS 2, 3, & 4. INSTEAD, FIELD DRILL LA/CO CROSSARM FOR 2–36" FLAT BRACES, SECURE BRACES TO POLE WITH A LAG SCREW. (SEE STD. 380.1, ITEM 1 FOR DRILLING MEASUREMENTS).

G. RACKS THAT CONTAIN POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS (PT'S) WITH METAL TANKS ARE TO BE INSULATED FROM RACK BEFORE REINSTALLATION.

H. CAPACITORS MUST BE INSTALLED ON POLES ACCESSIBLE BY BUCKET TRUCK.

(J) PT CAN BE CONNECTED TO CENTER PHASE OR OUTSIDE PHASE DEPENDING ON FIELD CONDITION.

K. THE PT FOR THIS INSTALLATION IS CONNECTED PHASE–TO–PHASE.

(L) DRILL THROUGH CROSSARM 1" UP FROM LOWER EDGE SO THAT LOWER CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH PVC CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

(M) SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STANDARD 1330 FOR CONTROL INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL.

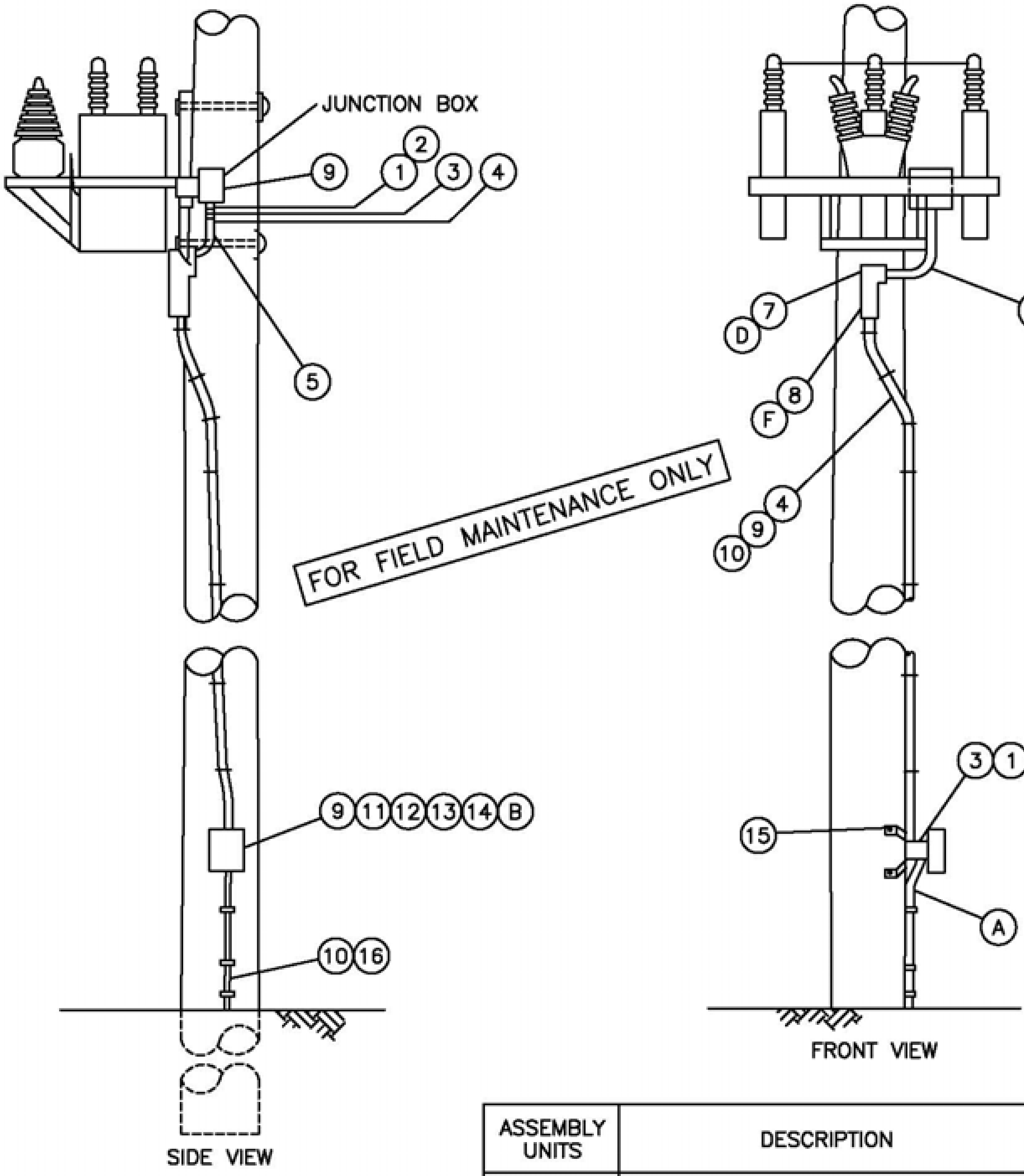
(N) PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

(O) FOR GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPLICATION, SEE STANDARD 1002.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TYPES OF CONTROLS, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION OF A CAPACITOR CONTROL UNIT. THIS IS TO BE USED ON ALL SWITCHED CAPACITOR STATIONS.



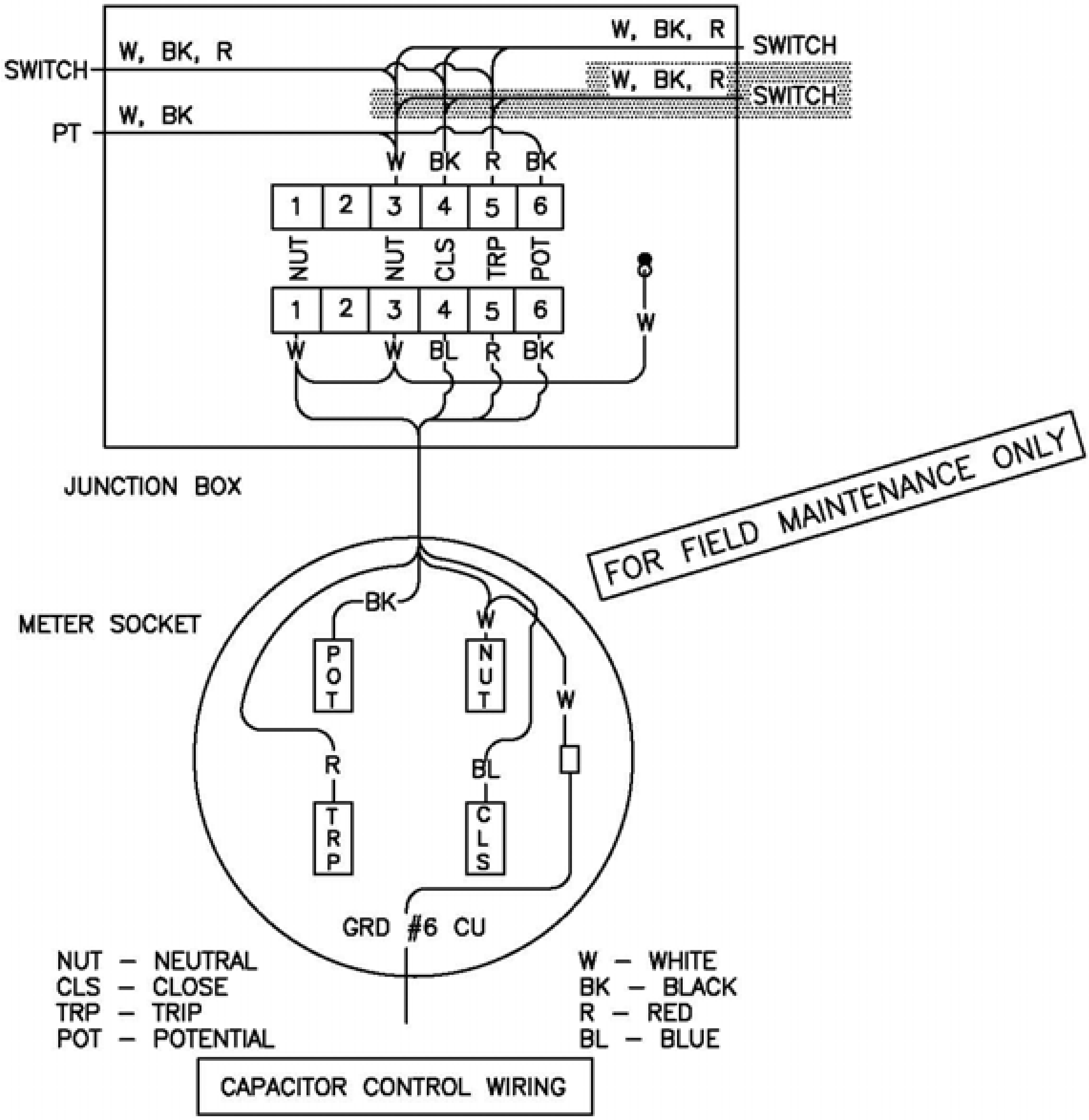
ASSEMBLY UNITS	DESCRIPTION
C/CTIM	CONTROL–DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE

NOTE:

- SEE PAGE 1330.4 FOR BILL OF MATERIAL
- MATERIALS ORDERED ARE BASED ON A 50' POLE.

DATE 1–1–2000 APPD PEA/VGR	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION	1399.511 SUPERSEDES 1330.1 (1–1–2000)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



CONTROL PANEL
(FACING METER SOCKET)

1399.512 SUPERSEDES 1330.2 (4–3–09)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CAPACITOR CONTROL MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION VOLTAGE WITH TIME BIAS (TYPE 'TB')	DATE 4–3–09 APPD PA / BV

BILL OF MATERIAL: (FOR CONTROL PORTION OF SWITCHED CAPACITOR JOBS)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NUMBER
1	TERMINAL ADAPTER, PVC 1"	2	102756
2	LOCKNUT, GALV. 1"	1	468896
3	REDUCER, PVC 1" X 3/4"	2	573410
4	CONDUIT, PVC 3/4" SCHEDULE 40	25'	251328
5	COUPLING, PVC 3/4"	1	280416
6	ELBOW 90° , PVC 3/4"	1	322166
7	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "T" PVC 3/4" (D)	1	147792
8	ACCESS FITTING BODY TYPE "LB" PVC 3/4" (F)	1	146384
9	WIRE TW #12 WHITE	30'	808704
	WIRE TW #12 BLACK	30'	808096
	WIRE TW #12 BLUE	30'	808416
	WIRE TW #12 RED	30'	808576
10	STRAPS, PIPE GALV 3/4", 6 D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D	697888/490656
11	METER SOCKET	1	161898
12	RING, STAINLESS STEEL, METER SEALING	1	599034
13A	DIGITAL, PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL (C)	1	706176
13B	FISHER PIERCE 2416 CONTROL REPLACEMENT BATTERY KIT (G)(H)	–	126800
14	PADLOCK, MASTER 7	1	514912
15	SCREW, LAG 1/4" X 2"	4	621888
16	CONDUIT, PVC 3/4" SCHEDULE 80	9	251520

INSTALLATION:

(A) ATTACH GROUND WIRE (ALREADY PROVIDED) TO GROUND TERMINAL OF METER SOCKET.

(B) INSTALL CONTROL 90° FROM FRONT SIDE OF CAPACITOR RACK.

(C) CONTROLS TO BE CONFIGURED/PROGRAMED PER THE DISTRIBUTION CAPACITOR INSTRUCTION, SETTING AND SURVEY INFORMATION MANUALS.

(D) FOR USE WHEN CURRENT SENSOR IS REQUIRED.

(E) NEW INSTALLATIONS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY PLANNING ENGINEER.

(F) FOR USE WITHOUT CURRENT SENSOR.

(G) REPLACEMENT KIT INCLUDES: ONE 6 VOLT RECHARGEABLE LEAD ACID BATTERY, 2–30 INCH WIRES WITH CONNECTORS ON BOTH ENDS, DOUBLE SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE.

(H) IF BATTERY IS INSTALLED ON CIRCUIT BOARD BEHIND CONTROL PANEL, INSTALL NEW BATTERY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF CONTROL DOOR. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE OLD BATTERY FROM CIRCUIT BOARD BECAUSE BOARD MAY BE DAMAGED.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 1325 FOR A TWO OIL SWITCH INSTALLATION WITH CONTROL UNIT.

J. SEE FMO STANDARD 1399.208 FOR A SWITCH CAPACITOR USING A CURRENT SENSOR AND CONTROL UNIT.

K. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 302 FOR PROPER OPERATION OF CAPACITOR STATION AND CONTROL TESTING.

L. PVC CONDUIT IS NOT PERMITTED IN THE CLIMBING SPACE—SEE G.O. 95 RULE 22.2(C).

1400-1500 CABLE POLES,
LIGHTING

1400-1500 CABLE POLES,
LIGHTING

PAGE	SUBJECT
1499.001	CABLE POLE INSTALLATION INFORMATION
1499.002-.008	CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, CABLE-IN-CONDUIT
1499.009	CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER FOR EXISTING CABLE POLES
1499.010-.012	CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINALS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)
1499.101-.104	0-750 UNDERGROUND SERVICE AND RISERS
1499.201-.202	4KV CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION
1499.203-.206	12.47KV AND BELOW 3 PHASE CABLE POLE 1/C PER PHASE UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION
1499.207-.212	BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW SINGLE-PHASE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS "4 WAY AND 'T' CORNERS", 12 AND 12.47KV
1499.301-.304	12KV ARMLESS CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION
1499.305-.306	12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, LINEARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS
1499.307-.309	CROSS ARM CABLE POLE 3 PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW
1499.310-.314	12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE UPSWEEP BRACKET
1499.401-.403	12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3 PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED
1499.404-.413	12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS
1499.501-.503	CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY
1499.504-.506	12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED
1499.601-.605	12.47KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH
1499.801-.902	METERING
1599.102	LIGHTING INSTALLATION
1599.201	MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES
1599.203-.204	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE AND REPLACEMENT BALLAST
1599.210	LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE AND REPLACEMENT BALLAST
1599.501	SERIES CONTROLLED R.O. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS
1599.502	SERIES CONTROLLED, REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, REMOTE CONTROL OUTDOOR CIRCUIT, SWITCH CAPACITOR, 4KV
1599.503	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED, REGULATED OUTPUT, STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 4KV
1599.601-.602	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED R.O. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMERS INSTALLATION, 12KV

REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE	REV	CHANGE	BY	DSGN	APPV	DATE
C						F					
B	COMPLETELY REVISED	JK	JS	CZH	10/15/2019	E					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE	JK	JS	CZH	6/13/2019	D					

	Indicates Latest Revision	X	Completely Revised		New Page		Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
CABLE POLES, LIGHTING

OH LEGACY
OHL1401.1

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD: 1) SHOWS THE STANDARD CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E, TELCO, AND CATV COMPANIES. IT IS FOR RISER PLACEMENT ONLY (SEE SECTION 1400/4200 FOR SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION DETAILS).

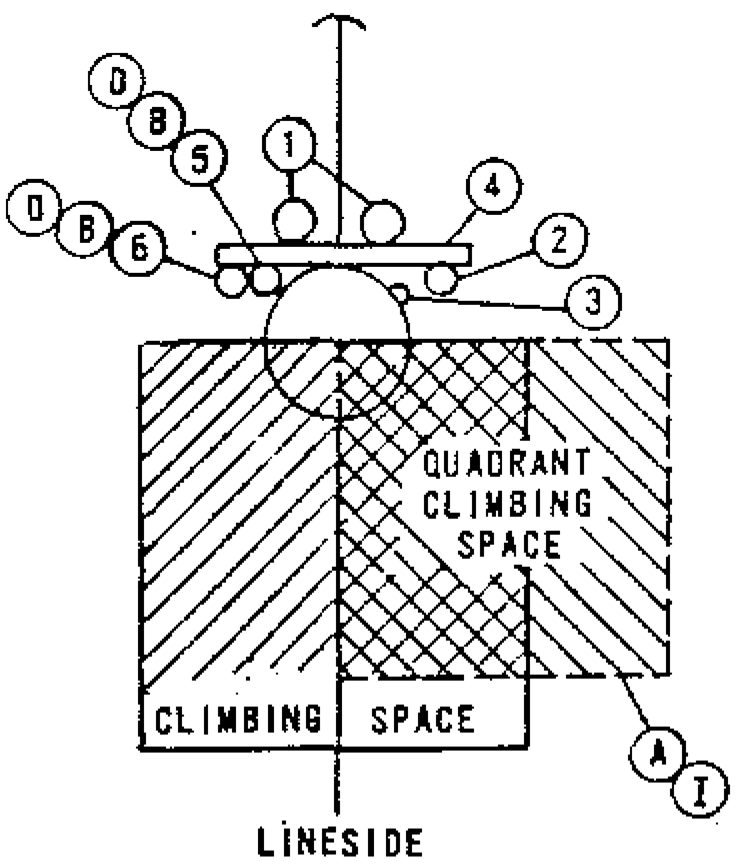


FIGURE 1

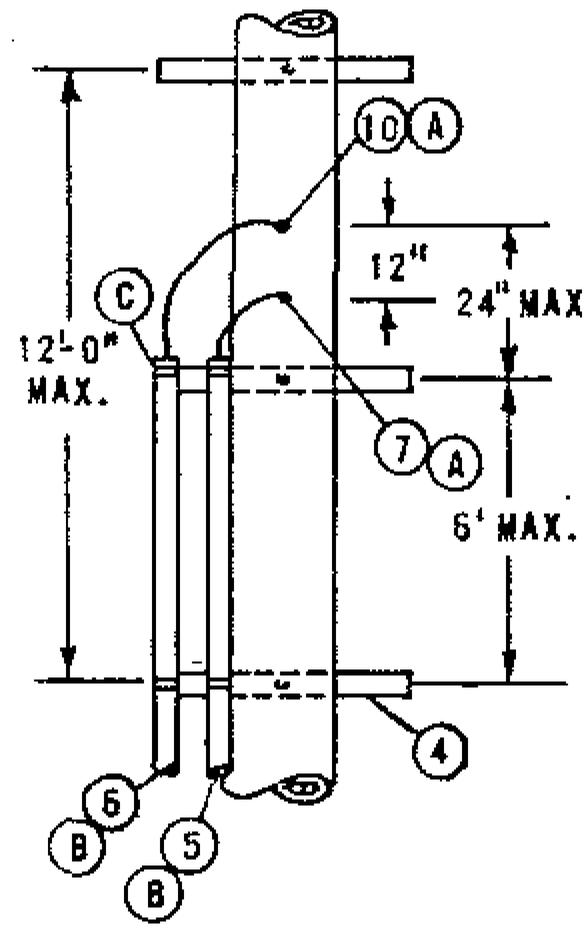


FIGURE 2

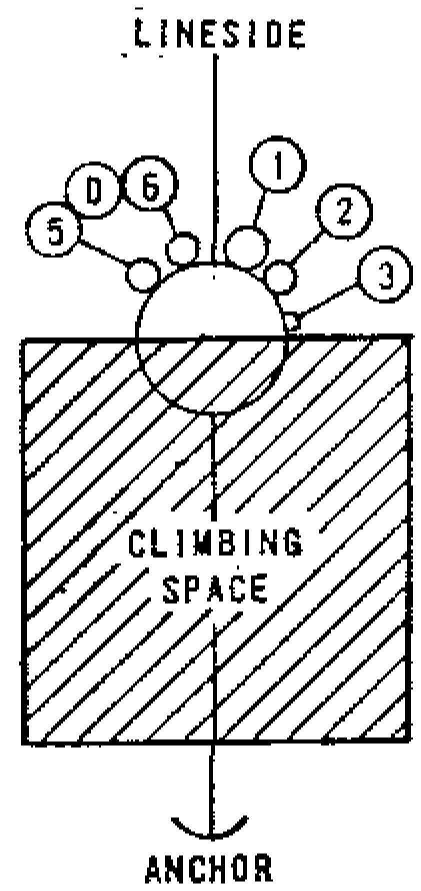


FIGURE 3

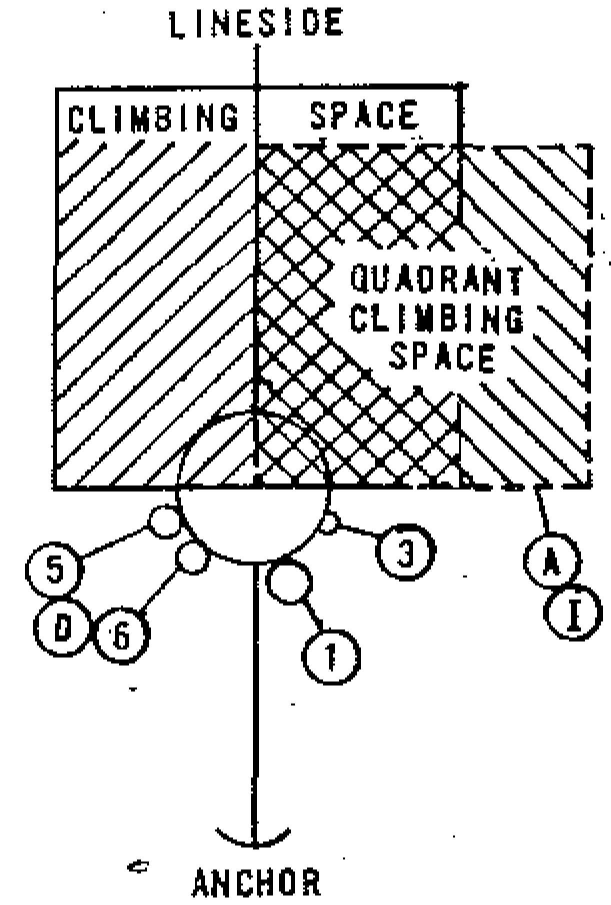


FIGURE 4

DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

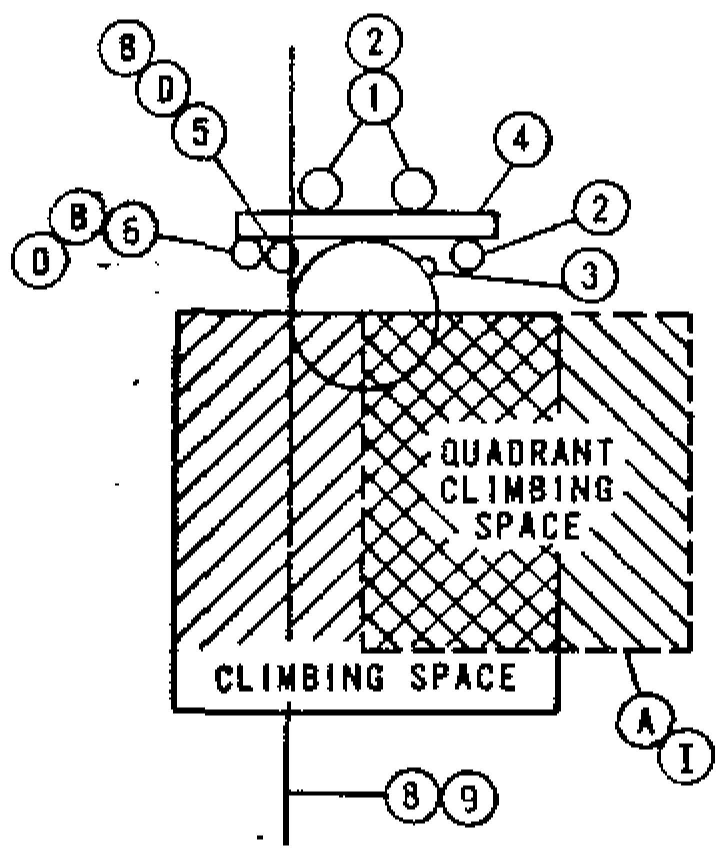


FIGURE 5

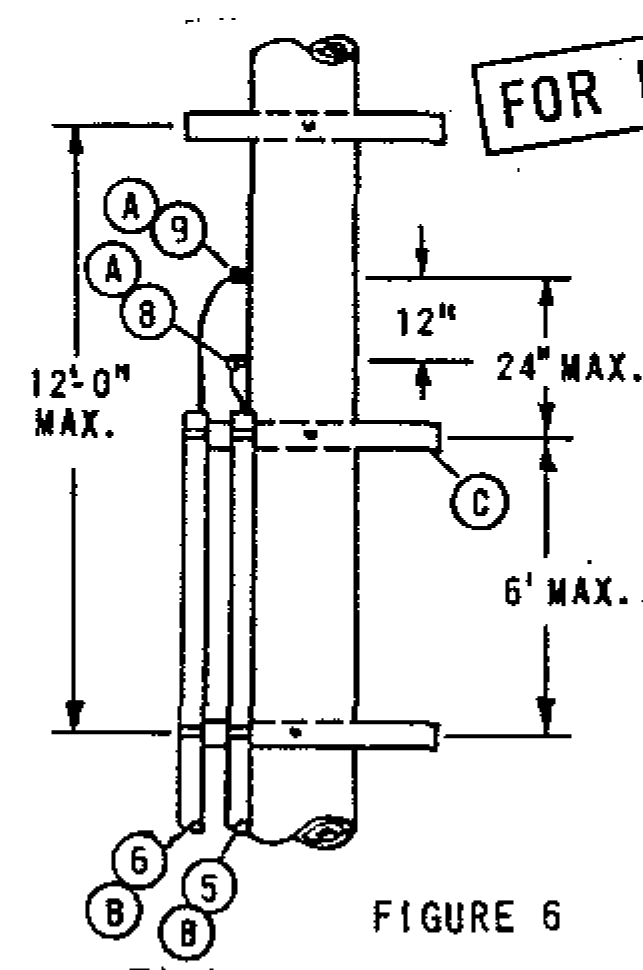


FIGURE 6

TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

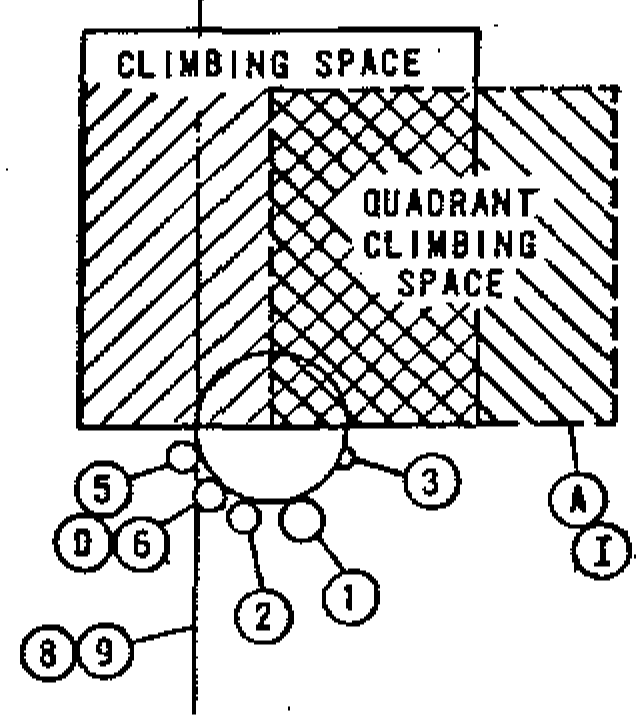


FIGURE 7

INSTALLATION:

- A QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PROVIDED THROUGH CATV AND TELCO AERIAL ATTACHMENT LEVELS ONLY.
- B C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ATTACH CONDUIT TO BACK SIDE OF RISER LADDER ARMS.
- C C.A.T.V. OR TELCO TO PLACE RISER LADDER ARM TO HOLD TOP OF OWN CONDUIT.
- D C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ALWAYS BE IN SAME QUADRANT.
- F. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIONS.

REFERENCES:

- G. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.
- H. G.O. 95 RULE 91.3-A1C REQUIRES POLE STEPS ON ALL JOINTLY USED CABLE POLES (SEE STANDARD 363).
- I. SEE SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G.O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.
- J. NO CATV OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.

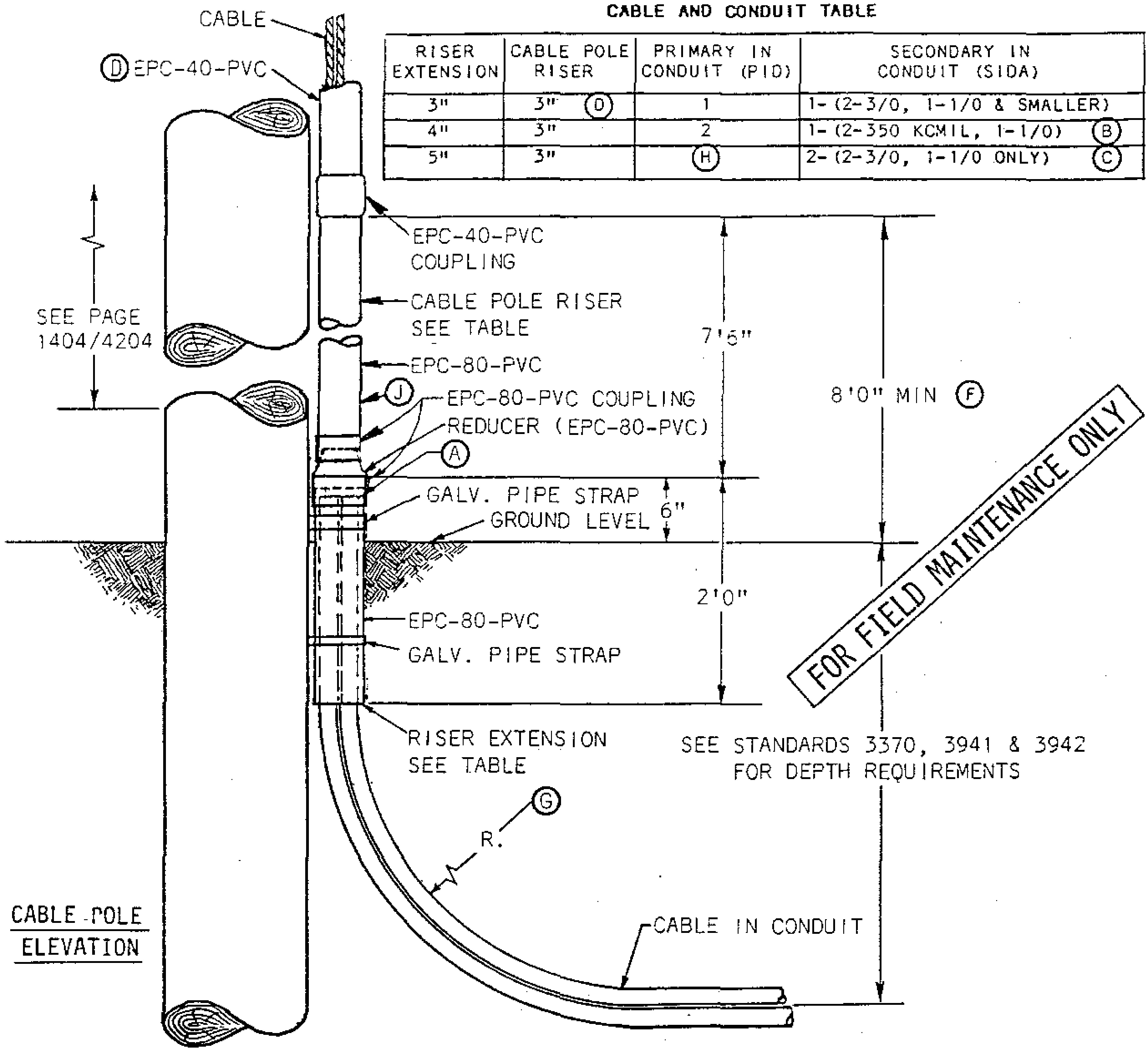
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SDG&E PRIMARY RISER	6	C.A.T.V. RISER POSITION
2	SDG&E SECONDARY RISER	7	TELCO DEAD END ATTACHMENT
3	SDG&E ELECTRIC GROUND	8	TELCO TANGENT (THRU) POSITION
4	RISER LADDER ARM	9	C.A.T.V. TANGENT (THRU) POSITION
5	TELCO RISER POSITION	10	C.A.T.V. DEAD END ATTACHMENT

DATE 11-16-81 APPD JEY	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS	OH 1499.001 ~~UG 4299.001~~ SUPERSEDES 1402.1 (11-16-81)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE-PHASE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (CIC) INSTALLATIONS.

CABLE AND CONDUIT TABLE

RISER EXTENSION	CABLE POLE RISER	PRIMARY IN CONDUIT (PID)	SECONDARY IN CONDUIT (SIDA)
3"	3" (D)	1	1-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 & SMALLER)
4"	3"	2	1-(2-350 KCMIL, 1-1/0) (B)
5"	3"	(H)	2-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 ONLY) (C)



NOTES: NO MORE THAN TWO CIC CONDUITS FOR A RIGID CONDUIT RISER IS ALLOWED.

INSTALLATION:

(A) CUT CONDUIT FROM CABLE-IN-CONDUIT 4 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

(B) THE 350 KCMIL CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR SERVICES. IF A SERVICE REQUIRES 350 CABLE, USA CABLE AND RIGID CONDUIT MUST BE USED.

(C) FOR 2 RUNS OF SIDA IN ONE RISER, DERATE AMPACITY 20%.

(D) FOR 3/0 AND SMALLER SIDA, REDUCE THE TOP PORTION OF THE RISER ABOVE THE 8 FOOT LEVEL TO 2 INCH CONDUIT.

REFERENCE:

(F) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC (SCHEDULE 80) WITH A MINIMUM NOMINAL PIPE SIZE OF 3 INCHES FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95, RULE 54.6-E.

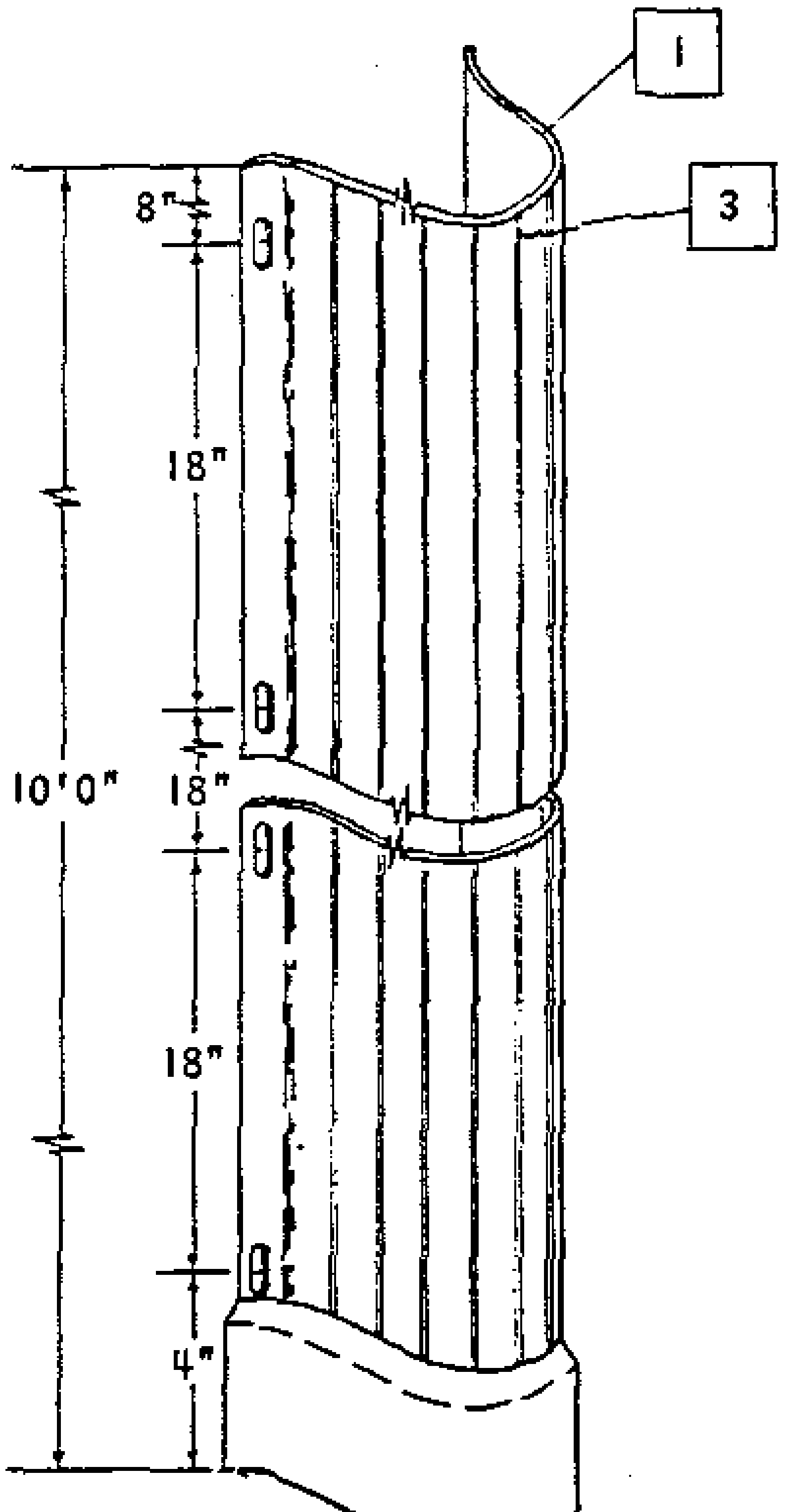
(G) SEE PAGE 3380.2 FOR CABLE-IN-CONDUIT MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS.

(H) SEE PAGES 1403.2/4203.2 THRU 1403.7/4203.7 FOR THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CABLE IN CONDUIT INSTALLATION WHICH REQUIRES 'U' SHAPED MOULDING.

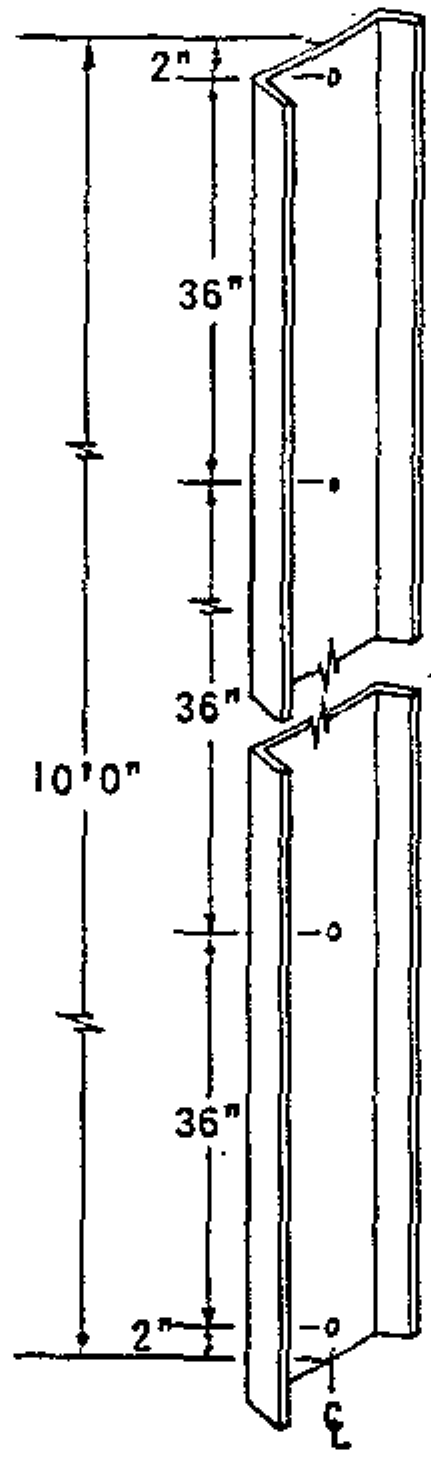
(I) SEE PAGE 1404.2/4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE RISER BILL OF MATERIAL.

(J) SEE PAGES 1405.1/4205.1 THRU 1405.3/4205.3 FOR MULTIPLE RISER INSTALLATION.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES FOR TERMINATING THREE PREASSEMBLED CABLE-IN-CONDUIT ON RISER POLE.

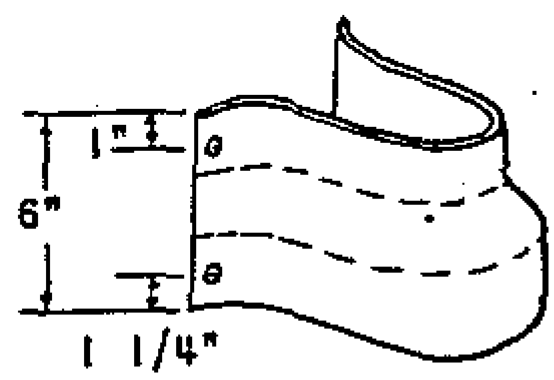


U-SECTION



BACKUP PLATE

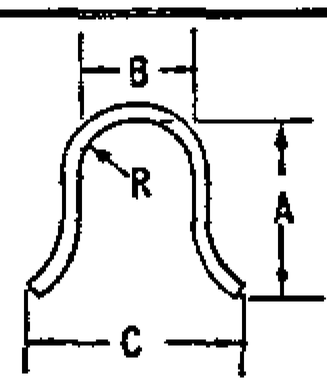
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

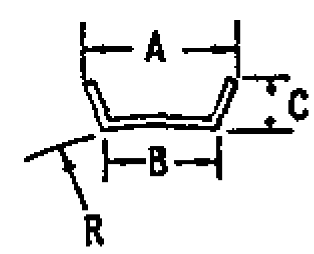


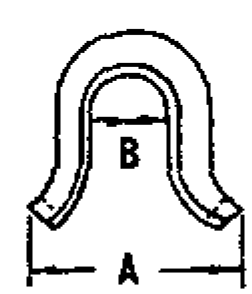
REDUCER BOOT

NOTE: DIMENSIONS A, B, & C HAVE A TOLERANCE OF ± .13".

BILL OF MATERIAL:







	U-SECTION MOLDING			BACKUP PLATE		REDUCER BOOT
SIZE	3"	3"	4"	3"	4"	3" TO 4"
SCHEDULE	80	30	40	N/A	N/A	N/A
LENGTH	10'0"	10'0"	10'0"	10'0"	10'0"	6"
M & S NO.	600064	600032	600096	542992	542994	160608
A	3 3/8"	3 3/8"	4 1/8"	3 1/4"	4 1/4"	8 1/4"
B	3"	3"	4"	2 5/8"	3 5/8"	2 5/8"
C	6 1/4"	6 1/4"	7 1/4"	7/8"	1"	--
R	1 7/16"	1 19/32"	2"	5"	5"	--
WALL THICKNESS	.300"	.150"	.237"	.063"	.063"	.150"
TOLERANCE	-.0" +.036"	-.0" +.020"	-.0" +.020"	±.015"	±.015"	-.0" +.015"

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-87
APPD JLS/RDF

3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION
CABLE-IN-CONDUIT

~~OH 1499.003~~
~~UG 4299.003~~
SUPERCEDES 4203.2 (1-4-80)

SEQUENCE FOR INSPECTION

SEQ	DESCRIPTION/DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE

1 WALL THICKNESS

U-Sections	3"	Sch. 80	.300	-.0" + .036"
	3"	Sch. 30	.150"	-.0" + .020"
	4"	Sch. 40	.237"	-.0" + .020"

Above wall thicknesses are in accordance with G.O. 95 Rule 54.6D2.

2 GENERAL APPEARANCE ALL SURFACES

U-Sections, Backup Plates and Reducer Boot — Free from warpage, cuts, blemishes and protrusions.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3 SCRIBE MARK

Scribe mark indicating minimum overlap distance should be visible 1" from the plain end of the U-Section.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	*QUANTITY REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION	USE BELOW 8 FT.	USE ABOVE 8 FT.	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS.
1	3'	Riser, U-Section 4"x10' Sch. 40	yes	no	600096
2	1	Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 80	yes	no**	600064
3	2	Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 40	no	yes	600032
4	1	Boot, Reducer 4" to 3"	yes	no	160608
5	3	Plate, Backup 3"x10'	yes	yes	542992
6	3'	Plate, Backup 4"x10'	yes	no	542994
7	1	Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/2'x4" (E)	no	yes	621568
8	42	Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/4"x 2 1/2" (E)	yes	yes	621856
9	42	Washer, Std. Flat Round 1/4" (E)	yes	yes	799520
10	46	6d Galvanized Nails (E)	yes	yes	—
11	3	Grip, Cable 5 1/4"x12"	no	yes	394336

(E) Exempt Material

* This quantity is a typical 40' riser installation, if pole height varies from this distance adjust appropriate material accordingly.

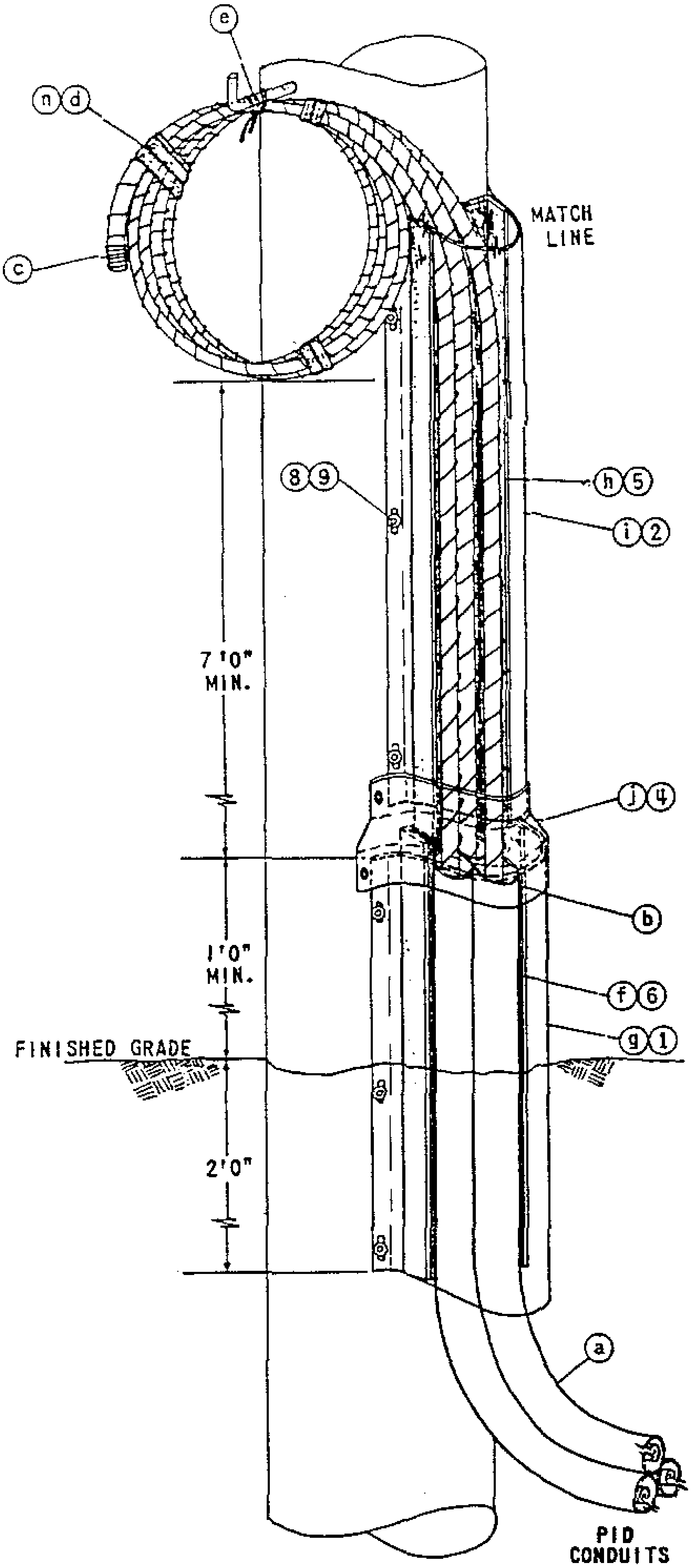
** Only excess portion of 1 - 10 ft. 3" Sch. 80 U-Section is allowed above the 8 ft. level.

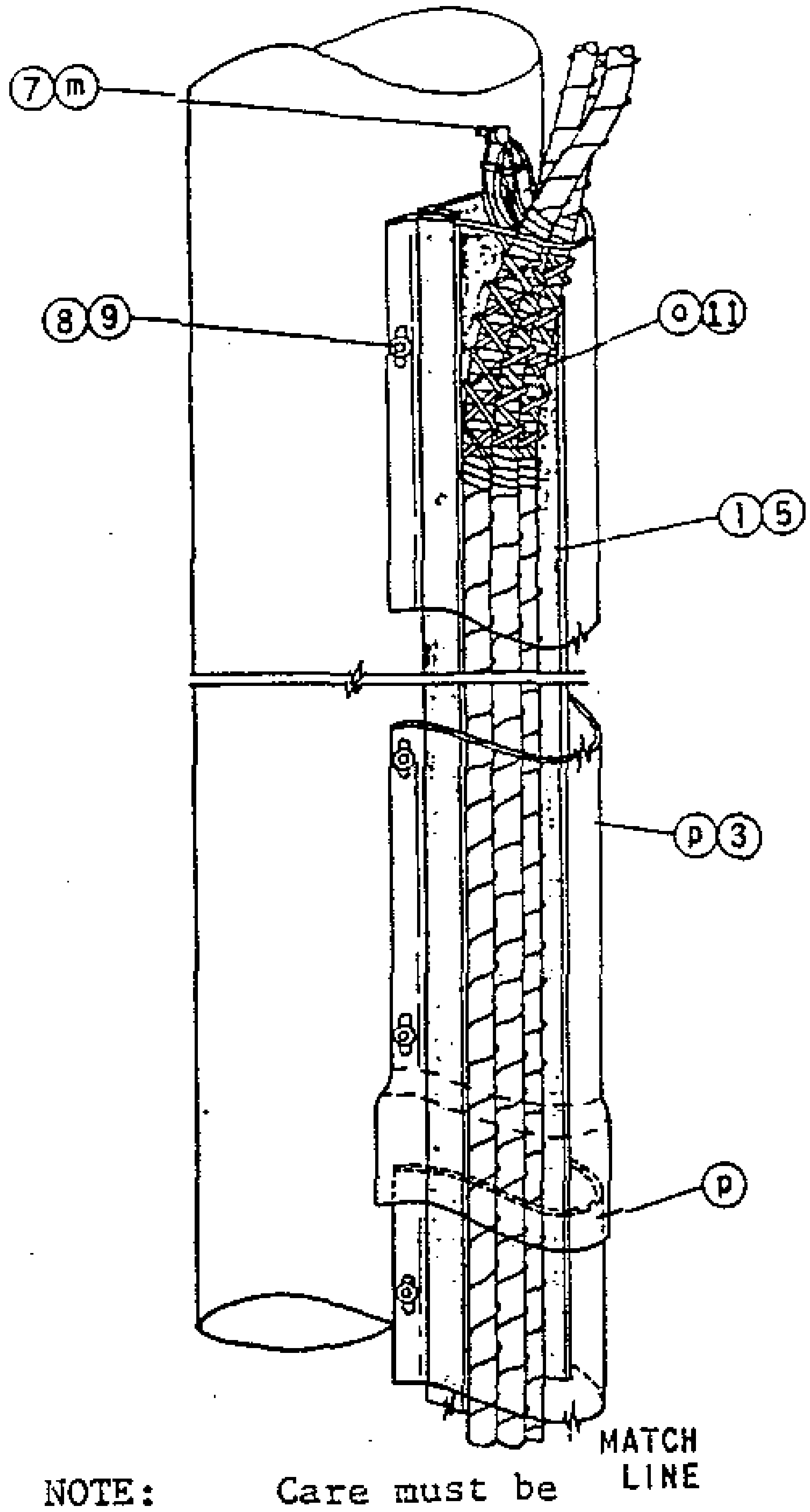
OH 1499.004 ~~UG 4299.004~~ SUPERCEDES 4203.3 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT	DATE 1-1-87 APPD JLB/RDF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS





NOTE: Care must be taken not to spike conductors with linemans hooks while performing installation, ascending or descending a riser pole.

DATE 1-1-87 APPD [signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT	OH 1499.005 ~~UG 4299.005~~ SUPERCEDES 4203.4 (1-23-80)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

U-SECTION MOLDING LOCATION

Verify that the quadrant selected by Designer/Planner for the cable pole riser meets the following requirements. If the following requirements cannot be met, contact the Designer or Planner who requested the installation:

Clearances

The U-section molding shall not enter climbing space per G.O. 95 Rule 22.2D. See O.H. Standard page 251 for allowable working and climbing space requirements.

Location of U-section molding in relation to TELCO and CATV (per Overhead Standards page 1402).

U-SECTION MOLDING INSTALLATION

Material Installation Sequence

Note: If installation can be completed sequencially, steps c, d and n, can be eliminated.

(a) Terminate PID at cable pole by forming a 36" minimum radius bend with the cable-in-conduit at the base of the pole. Provide sufficient cable-in-conduit needed to terminate cable with drip loop at terminal level before cutting cable-in-conduit from cable reel.

(b) Cut and remove excess pvc conduit from the PID run so the remaining conduit terminates 1' above finished grade. When removing excess pvc conduit, carefully slide excess conduit away from primary conductors.

(c) To prevent moisture from entering exposed conductors, always seal exposed ends of conductors with "Aquaseal" and pvc tape.

(d) Individually coil each primary conductor making sure coil is not less than 2' in diameter. Secure each coil in several places with a gray gas wrap tape to prevent conductors from uncoiling.

(e) Secure coils to the bottom of the pole step with rope to prevent conductors from damage when the pole is climbed. If pole steps are not available, install lag screws (M&S 621856) in place of pole steps. Bottom of each coil must be 8' above existing grade to prevent vandalism.

(f) Install a 3' section of 4" backup plate with 2' extended below finished grade and 1' extended above finished grade. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant and secure 4" backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails at each end and in the middle. Because holes are not provided nails must be driven through backup plate.

(g) Install a 3' section of 4" U-section molding over the previously installed backup plate (step f) encasing the conduits. Nail 4" U-section molding to pole every 18" using lag screws and washers, (items 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

(h) Install a 10' section of 3" backup plate behind primary conductors and mate to previously installed backup plate. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant to prevent damage to conductors. Use 6d galvanized nails to attach backup plate to pole starting and ending at each end.

(i) Install a 10' section of 3" U-section molding schedule 80, over previously installed backup plate (step h) encasing primary conductors. To permit thermal expansion, do not drive lag screws tight and leave approximately 1/4" gap between the 3" and 4" U-section moldings. Secure U-section molding to pole every 18" with lag screw and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

(j) Install reducer boot over 3" and 4" U-section moldings using 6d galvanized nails. Make sure reducer boot fits securely over each section.

(k) When the contractor provides trench, the area around the riser bend at base of pole must be backfilled and compacted to 90% and a distance equal to the depth of the trench by the crew to prevent damage to conductors.

(l) Install remaining backup plate from termination point in (step h) to elevation of pole where U-section molding will terminate. Refer to Overhead Standards page 1406 for elevation of U-section molding termination. Nail backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails every 18".

(m) Install lag screw (item 7 from bill of materials) 2" beyond termination of U-section molding for cable grip support.

(n) Remove each conductor coil from pole step, and remove binding tape. Uncoil each conductor carefully to prevent bending conductor.

(o) Install one cable grip approximately 2' from the end of each conductor, (item 11 from bill of materials). Hoist each conductor and hang cable grip on lag screw installed by (step m). Adjust cable grips to determine optimum support positions, tie cables temporarily to pole and slide cable grip below final position. Tape over concentric neutral at final position where grip will seat with half lapped layers of glass tape (720256) and vinyl plastic (720580) over glass tape to assure positive grip. Position cable grip over taped area and attach cable grip to lag screw installed in (step m).

(p) Install required amount of 3" U-section schedule 30 sections needed to cover backup plate and encase conductors to the termination point of the riser installation. Install belled end of U-section molding over a plain end of previously installed U-section molding. Line up edge of belled end with scribe mark 1" from plain end to ensure that sufficient spacing is provided between U-sections for thermal expansion. Nail U-section molding to pole with lag screws and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials) every 36". Lag screws should be snug but not tight, this is also to allow thermal expansion of U-section. Additional lag screws may be needed at 18" intervals if U-section molding separates more than 1/16" away from pole.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Inspection

The U-section molding installation shall be inspected periodically for the following:

Warpage of U-Section Exposing Conductors

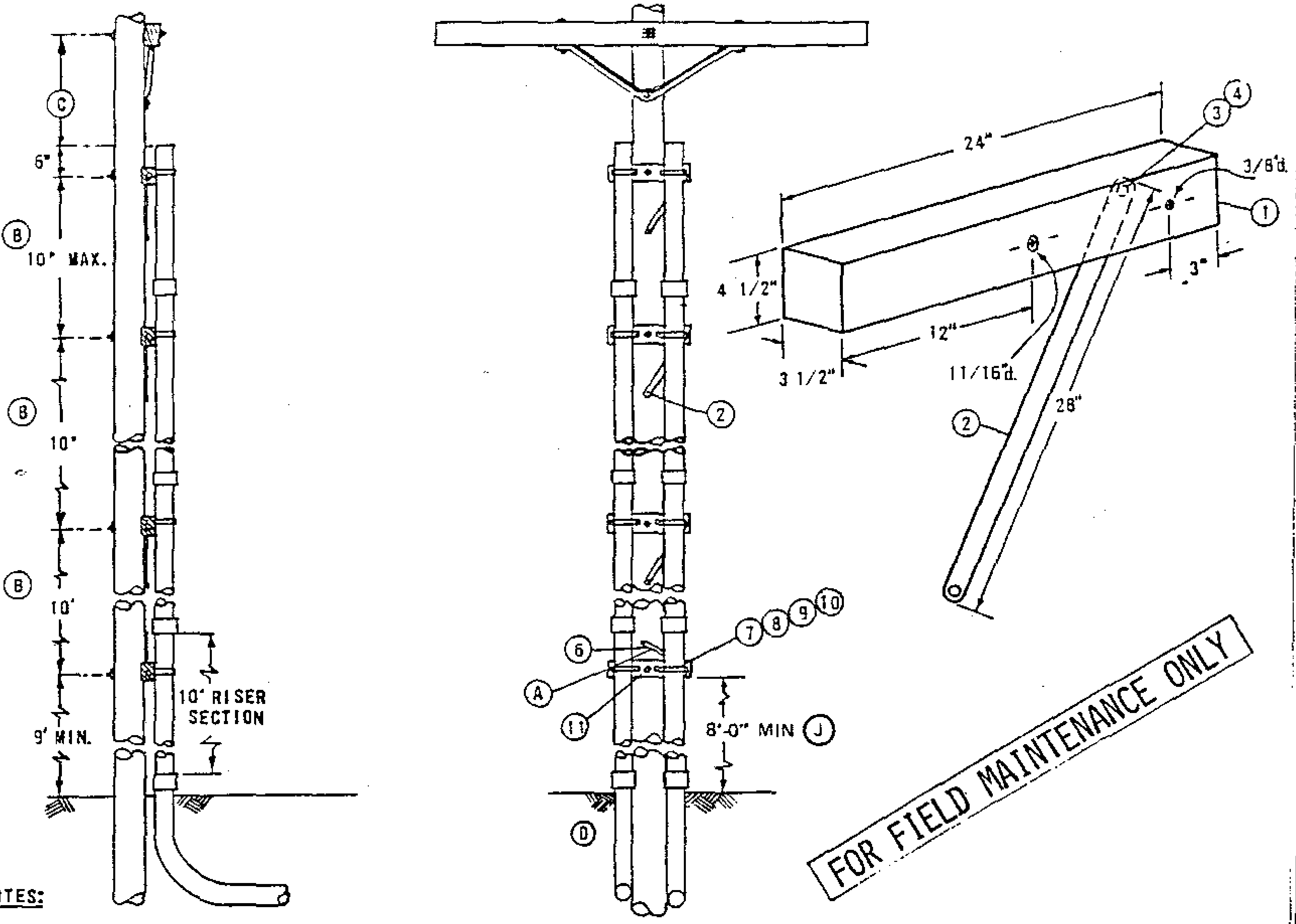
For Separation of U-Section Molding From Pole More than 1/16"

Cracks or Damage in U-Sections Which Expose Conductors

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION USED WHEN MODIFYING AN EXISTING SINGLE RISER CABLE POLE WHERE A SECOND RISER IS ADDED.



NOTES:

- THIS CONSTRUCTION IS RESTRICTED TO A MAXIMUM OF TWO SDG&E RISERS, (PRIMARY OR SECONDARY).
- WHENEVER POSSIBLE RISERS SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW.
- SPARE DUCT SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A RISER.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS.		ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANITY	STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS.
P	1	CROSSARM, 3-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 2'-0"	AS REQ'D.	380.05 IT. 1	P	8	STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 4"	AS REQ'D.	697952 (E)
T	2	BRACE, FLAT 28"	AS REQ'D.	164192	T	9	STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 5"	AS REQ'D.	697984 (E)
&	3	BOLT, WASHER HEAD 3/8" X 4 1/2"	AS REQ'D.	158528 (E)	&	10	NAILS, FLATHEAD, STEEL GALV. 16D	AS REQ'D.	491424 (E)
F	4	WASHER, 3/8" SPRING LOCK	AS REQ'D.	796832 (E)	F	11	BOLT, MACH. GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2-SQ. WASH 1-DBL COIL WASH	AS REQ'D.	PG. 392.1 392.2 (E)
	5								
	6	SCREW, LAG 1/2" X 4"	AS REQ'D.	621568 (E)					
	7	STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 3"	AS REQ'D.	697920 (E)					

INSTALLATION:

(A) LADDER ARMS TO BE INSTALLED BY U.G. CREWS. MOUNT LOWEST ARM NO LOWER THAN 9 FEET AND INSTALL THE FLAT BRACE ABOVE THE FIRST ARM AS SHOWN.
(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE BRACKET FOR EACH JOINT OF CONDUIT.
(C) 48 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 350 OR LARGER UG CABLE, 30 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE. THIS DIMENSION APPLIES TO THE TRIPLE TERMINATOR BRACKET AS WELL AS CROSSARMS.
(D) EXCAVATION MIGHT BE REQUIRED AROUND EXISTING RISER TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF LADDER ARMS.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

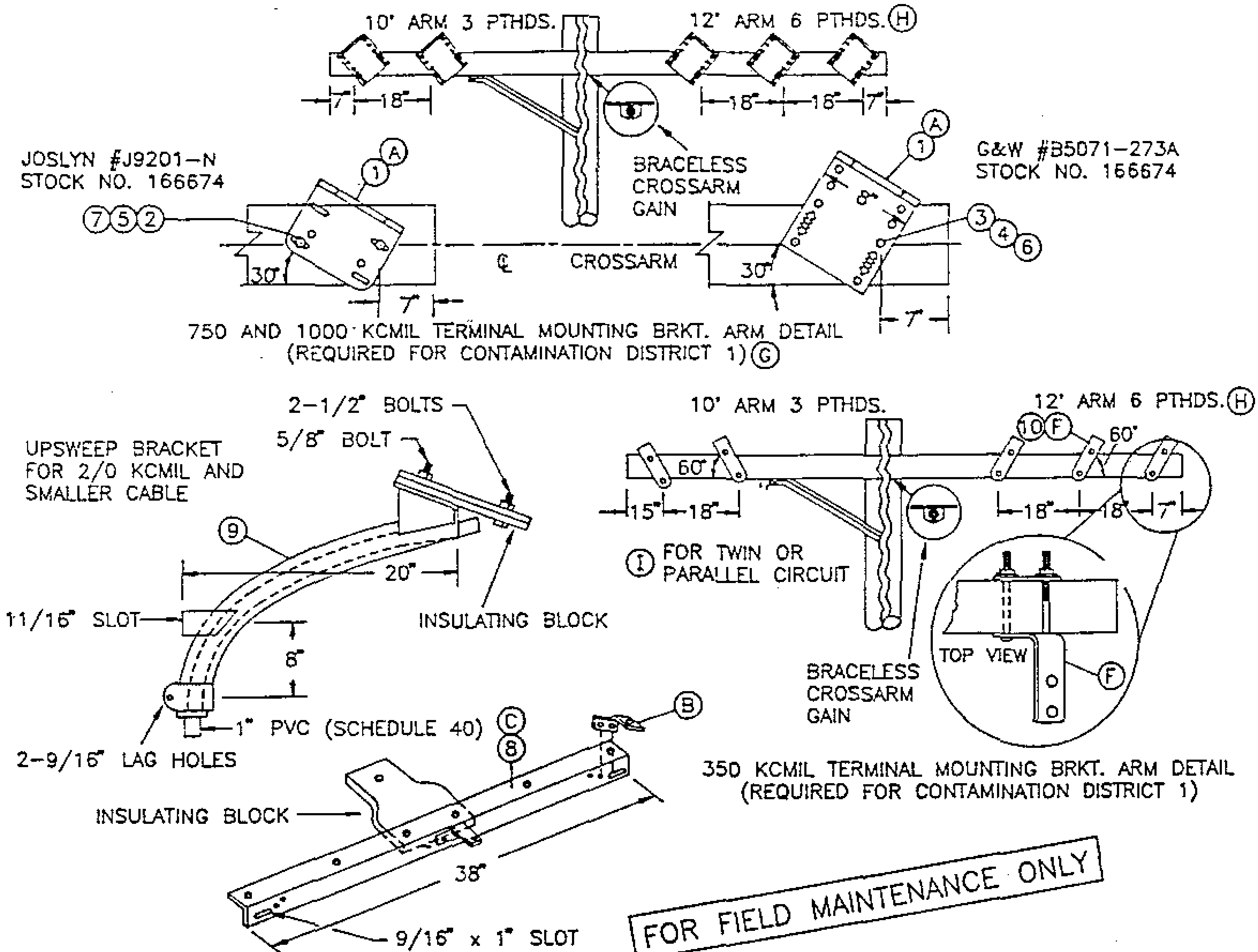
REFERENCE:

F. SEE PAGE 1402.1/4202.1 FOR POSITION OF RISERS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE UTILITY.
G. POLES ARE TO BE STEPPED PER STANDARD 363.
H. SEE PAGE 1404.1 FOR INSTALLATION OF ONE CABLE RISER.
I. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.
(J) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC SCHEDULE 80, WITH A MINIMUM NORMAL PIPE SIZE OF 2-1/2 INCHES, FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54-6-E.

DATE 1-1-87 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER FOR EXISTING CABLE POLES	OH 1499.009 ~~UG 4299.009~~ SUPERCEDES 4205.1 (6-14-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF CABLE TERMINATION BRACKETS USED TO CONNECT UNDERGROUND CABLES TO OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS.



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING	3 OR 6	166674	P-X-BK
2	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 1/2" x 5" (E)	2	153024	–
3	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 3/8" x 5" (E)	2	154368	–
4	WASHER, 3/8" ROUND (E)	4	800288	–
5	WASHER, 1/2" ROUND (E)	4	800192	–
6	WASHER, 3/8" DBL COIL (E)	2	798528	–
7	WASHER, 1/2" DBL COIL (E)	2	798464	–
8	BRACKET TRIPLE TERMINAL (C)	1	166676	(OVERHEAD) TTB
9	BRACKET GALV. TERMINAL UPSWEEP	1	166856	(OVERHEAD) USB
10	BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL	3 OR 6	166060	–

INSTALLATION:

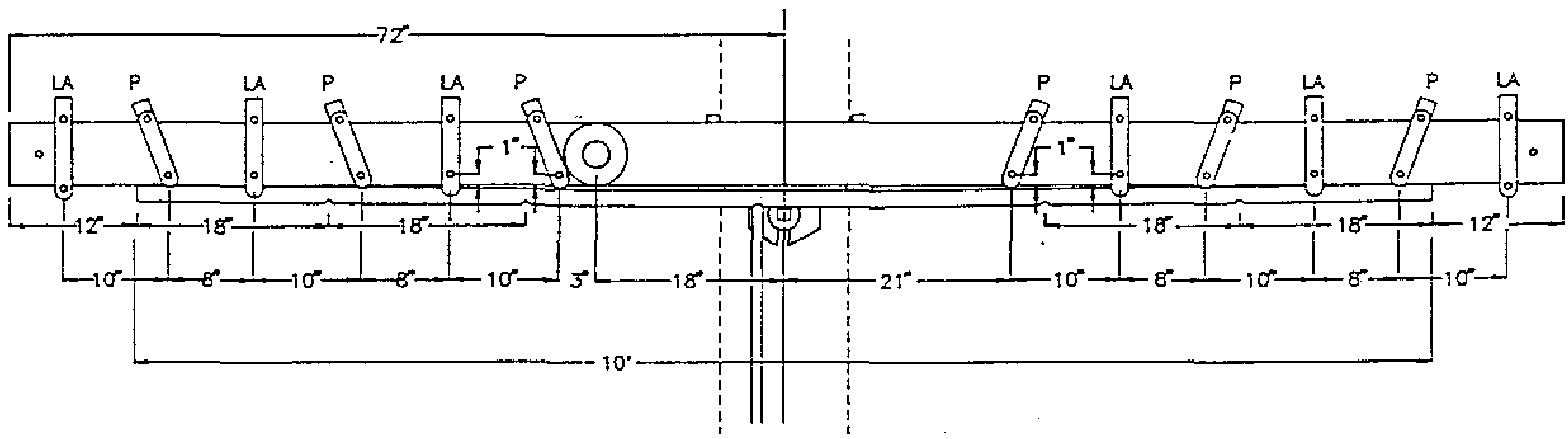
(A) HOLES IN ARM FOR POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE DRILLED BY OVERHEAD CREWS.
(B) THREE OF THESE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET (ITEM 8).
(C) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED ONLY FOR CABLE SIZES 2/0 AND BELOW.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

REFERENCE:

(G) FOR CONSTRUCTION IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2.
(H) SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2 FOR TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER DETAIL.
(I) SEE STANDARD 1442.1/4242.1 FOR 3-350 KCMIL POTHEADS ON A 10 FOOT CROSSARM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



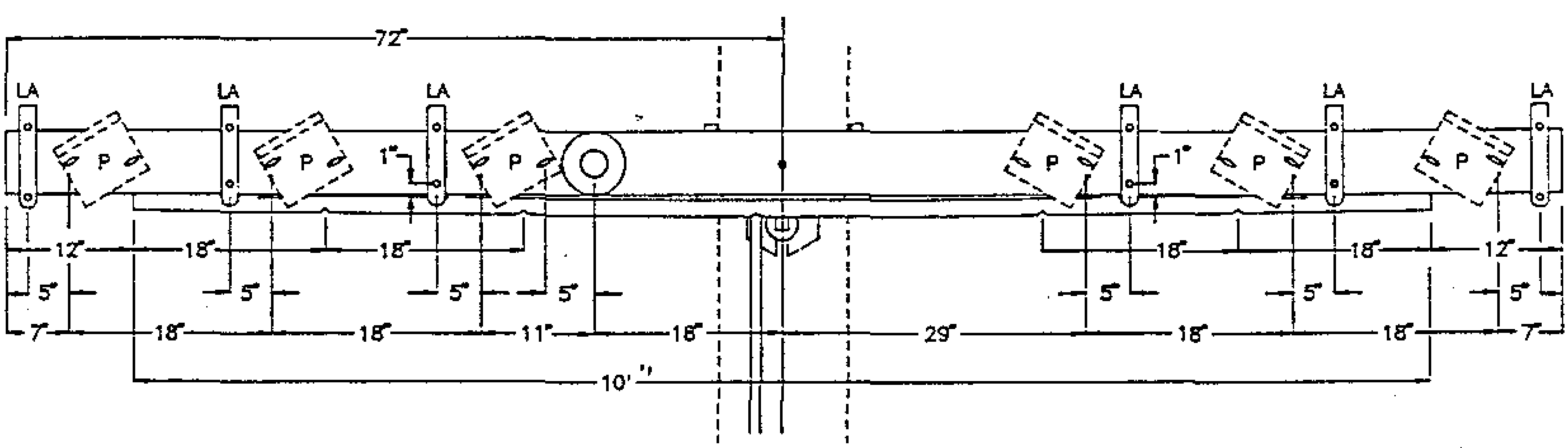
350 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

P=POTHEAD BRACKET

LA=LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKET

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

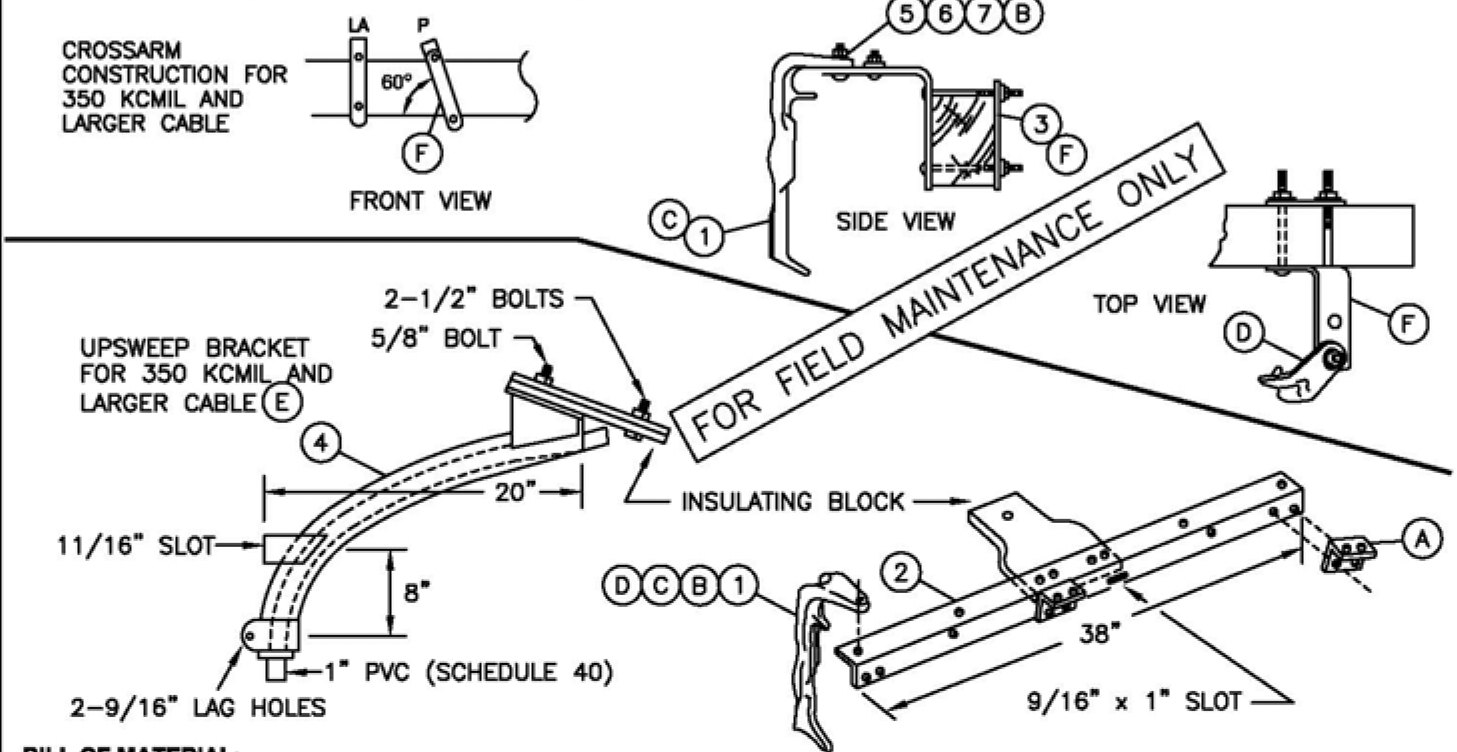
12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)	OH 1499.011 ~~UG 4299.011~~ SUPERCEDES 1407.2 (1-1-93)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF INSTALLING CABLE TERMINATING MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.



BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	BRACKET, MOUNTING CS 820	3 OR 6	4111	166064	NP-BKT
2	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL (E)	1	–	166676	(OVERHEAD) TTB
3	BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL	3 OR 6	–	166060	(OVERHEAD) 2/0BKT
4	BRACKET, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, GALV (E)	1	–	166856	(OVERHEAD) USB
5	BOLT, MACHINE, GALV 1/2" x 2"	3 OR 6	392.1	152832	
6	WASHER, ROUND 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	800192	
7	WASHER, SPRING LOCK 1/2"	3 OR 6	392.2	796768	

NOTES:

– PORCELAIN TERMINALS (POTHEADS) ARE REQUIRED IN SUBSTATIONS (ALL DISTRICTS). SEE NOTE (I).

INSTALLATION:

(A) THREE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET.

(B) CS 820 MOUNTING BRACKETS SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE TOP OF THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET OR CROSSARM TERMINAL BRACKET.

(C) FOLLOW MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURING CABLE TO MOUNTING BRACKET.

(D) MOUNTING BRACKET CS 820 TO BE POSITIONED TO CONFIRM WITH THE LAY OF THE CABLE.

(E) THESE ITEMS FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY.

(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX 60 ANGLE.

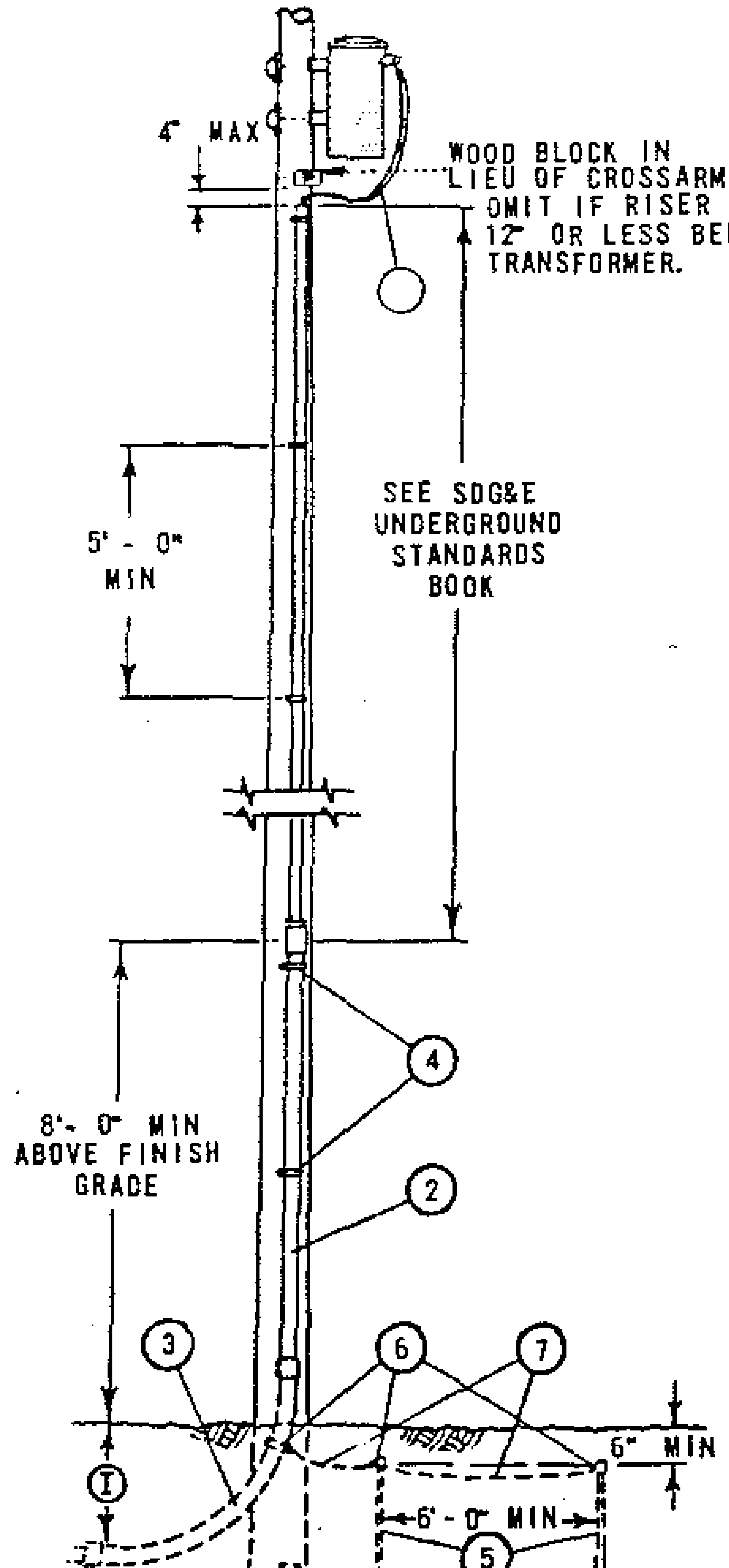
REFERENCE:

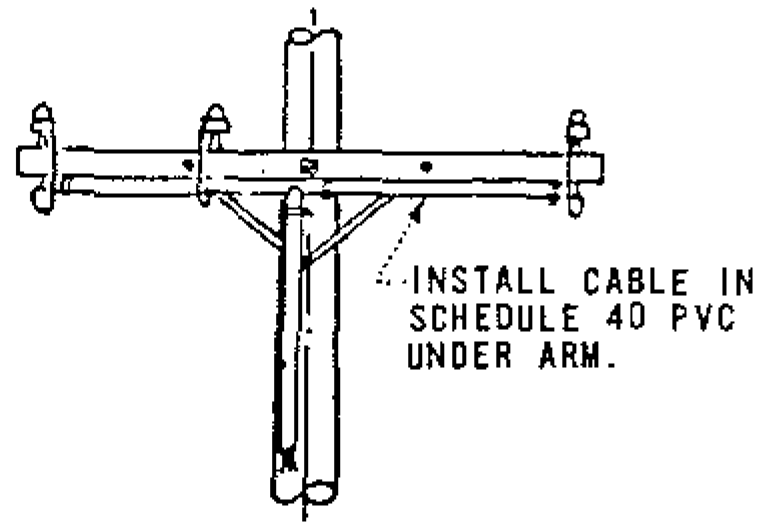
H. SEE STD. 4111 FOR OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS, FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES.

(I) SEE STD. PG. 1499.010/4299.010 FOR PORCELAIN MOUNTING BRACKETS.

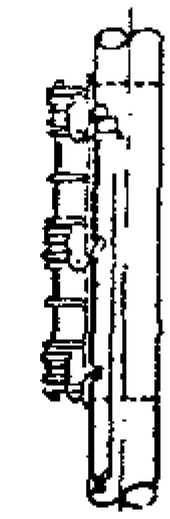
OH 1499.012 UG 4299.012 SUPERSEDES 1407 (1-1-94)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS)	DATE 1-1-94 APPD JLB/RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS





CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION



RACK CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

A SEE PAGE 1404 /4204 FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION.

B CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO SECONDARY OR TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

C WHEN ITEMS 2 AND 3 ARE SCHEDULE 80 PVC OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7. (SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK)

D OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

F OMIT ITEM 5, AND 7 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEMS 3 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

G USE TWO ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

H. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

I 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

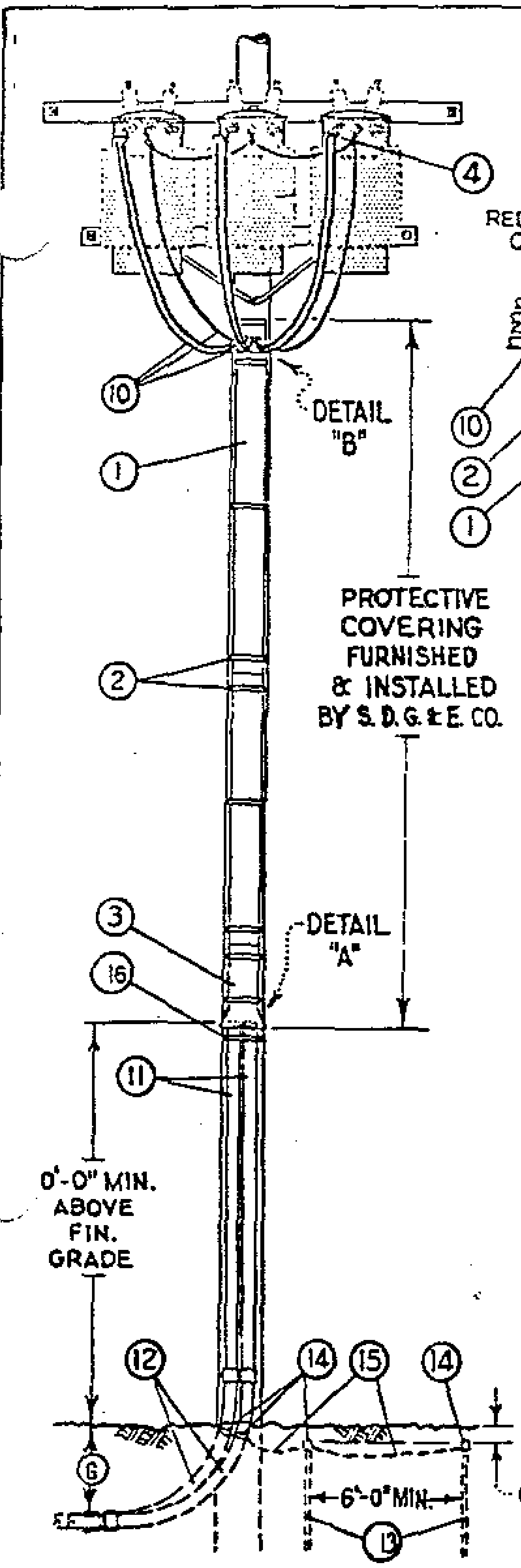
ITEM	DESCRIPTION A
1	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS B
2	CONDUIT, GALV. IRON RIGID RISER C
3	CONDUIT, GALV IRON BEND, 90°, 36" RADIUS C
4	STRAP, PIPE GALV, 2-10D GALV NAILS
5	RODS, 5/8" X 8' - 0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND D F G
6	CLAMPS, APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING D
7	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER D F

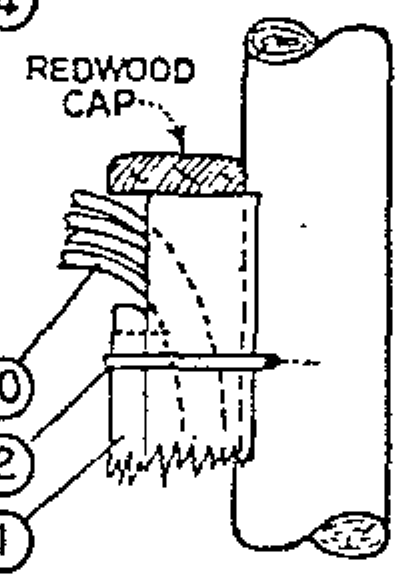
OH 1499.101 ~~UG 4299.101~~ SUPERSEDES 1415 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT	DATE 11-16-81 APPD JEY

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	REDWOOD BOX MOULDING, SIZE AS REQUIRED	16'	PG 143
2	MOULDING STRAPS, SIZE AS REQ'D	6	PG 143
3	REDWOOD MOULDING BASE FOR 5¼"X6⅝", INSIDE DIMENSIONS, RDWD. BOX MOULDING	AS REQ'D	PG 143
4	MULTIPLE TAP CONNECTORS, 2 LUG	AS REQ'D	PG 793
7	BOX NAILS, GALV., 10 D	½ #	491392
8	BOX NAILS, GALV., 16 D	½ #	491424

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON A 45' POLE AND TRANSFORMER SECONDARIES CONNECTED 120-208Y WYE.

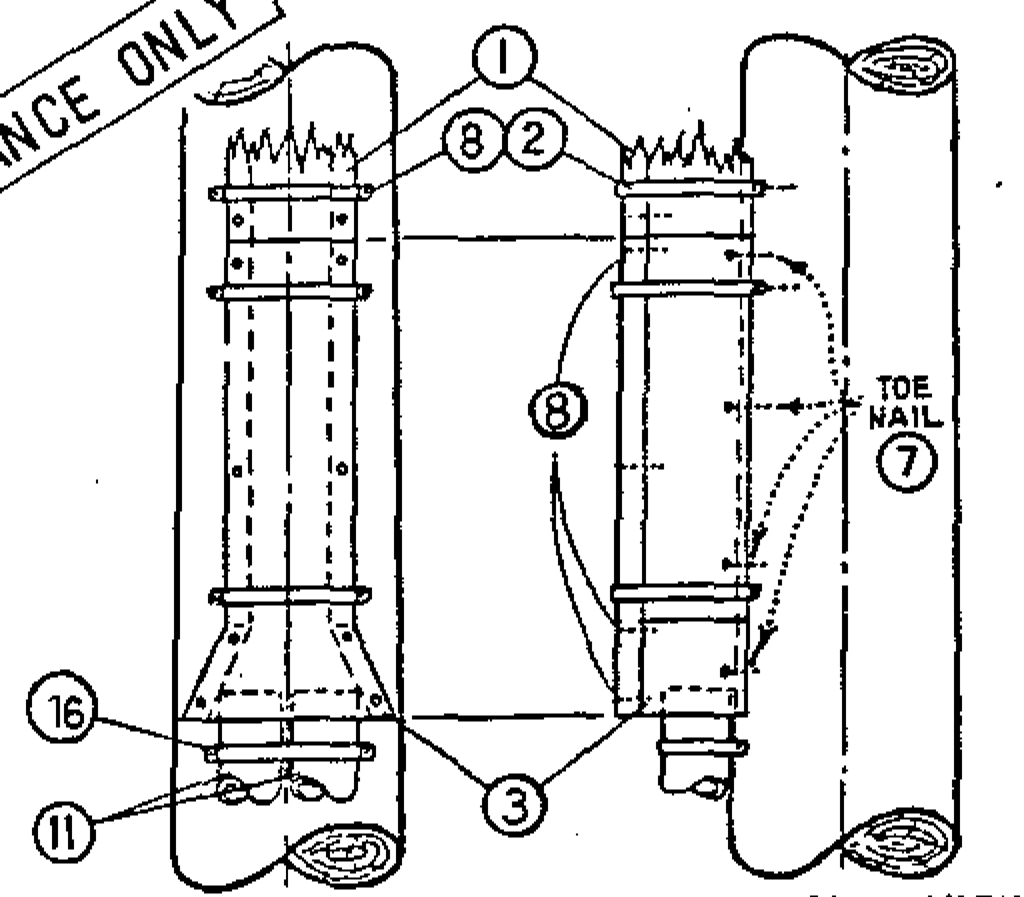
MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER (A)		
10	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS (B)	SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARD BOOK
11	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT RISERS	
12	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT BENDS, 90°, 36" RADIUS	
13	5/8" DIAM. X 8'-0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GRND. RODS (C)(D)(E)	
14	APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING CLAMPS (C)	
15	#6 BARE STRANDED COPPER GROUND WIRE (C)(D)	
16	HEAVY PLUMBERS TAPE, HOT-DIP GALVANIZED	





DETAIL "B"

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



DETAIL "A"

REQUIRED FOR 2-3½" OR 4" DIAM. G.I. RISERS

NOTES:

(A) SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARELLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM

(C) OMIT ITEMS 13, 14, AND 15 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

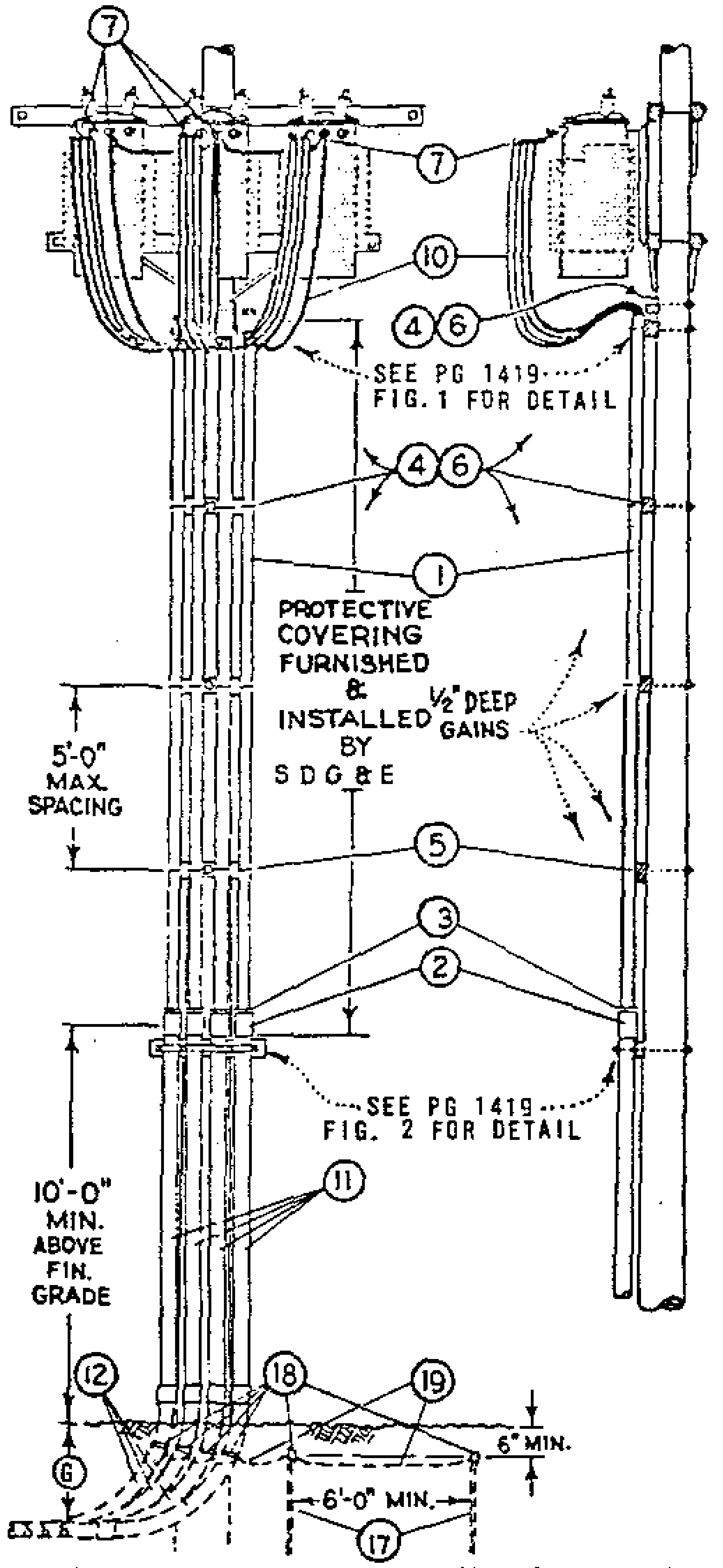
(D) OMIT ITEM NUMBERS 13 AND 15 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEM 12 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

(E) USE TWO ROD GROUND.

F. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(G) 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

DATE 11-16-81 / APPD JEY	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS — 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, TWO DUCTS	1499.102 SUPERSEDES 1417 (11-16-81)



MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SDG&E					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY NO. OF RISERS 3	4	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD 3"	4"
⊙1	3" OR 4" DIAM. PLASTIC CONDUIT, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 40, 20' LENGTHS	60'	80'	251552	251584
✣2	COUPLINGS, PLASTIC, SIZE AS REQUIRED	3	4	280448	280480
⊙3	BUSHINGS, PLASTIC, 4" OR 3½" x 3" DIAM. FOR REDUCING CUSTOMER'S CONDUIT RISERS, WHERE REQUIRED	3	4	3 1/2" X 3" 181024, 4" X 3" - 181056	
4	RISER SUPPORT BLOCKS, 3½"x4½"x2'-0"	5	5	PG 1419 IT. 4	
5	"J" BOLT, 1 SQ WASHER	12	16	PGS 139, 140	
6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., ⅝"x16"-20", 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 NUT	5	5	PGS 139, 140	
7	MULTIPLE TAP CONNECTORS, SPECIFY NUMBER OF LUGS	6	6	PG 793	

⊙ QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON A 45' POLE AND TRANSFORMER SECONDARIES CONNECTED 120/208 V WYE.
✣ UNTHREADED FOR SLIP FIT OVER RIGID CONDUIT RISER.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION Ⓐ	STOCK NO.
10	CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS Ⓑ	SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARD BOOK
11	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT RISERS	
12	G.I. RIGID CONDUIT BENDS, 90°, 36" RADIUS	
13	SPACER BLOCK	
14	STRAP, GALV	
15	FOUR ½"x9" MACH. BOLTS, GALV., 1 RD. WASHER	
16	ONE ⅝"x20" MACH. BOLT, GALV., 2-2" SQ. WASHERS	
17	⅝"x8'-0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND RODS ⒸⒹⒺ	
18	APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING CLAMPS Ⓒ	
19	#6 BARE STRANDED COPPER GROUND WIRE ⒸⒹ	

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

Ⓑ CUSTORMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

Ⓒ OMIT ITEM 17, 18, AND 19 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

Ⓓ OMIT ITEM 17, AND 19 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEM 12 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

Ⓔ USE TWO ROD GROUND.

F. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

Ⓖ 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS OR ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

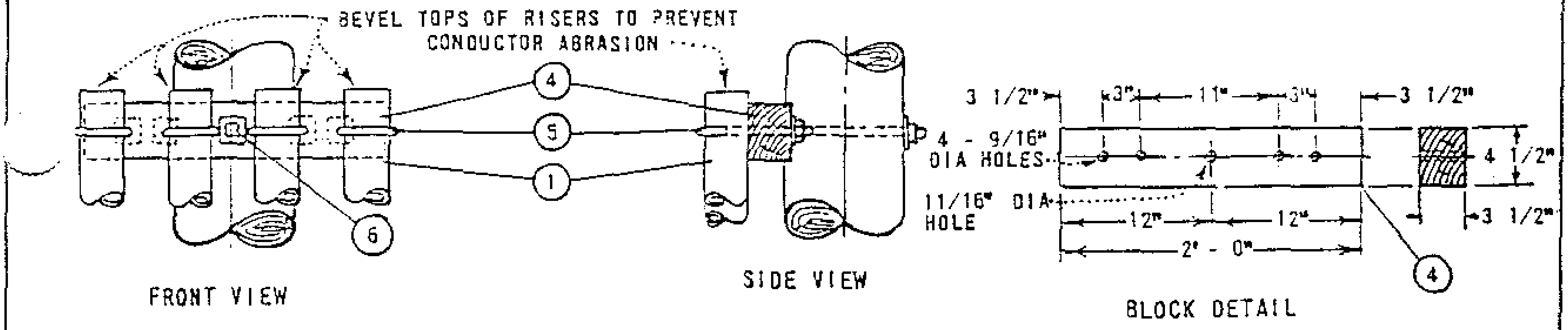


FIGURE 1
PLASTIC PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAILS

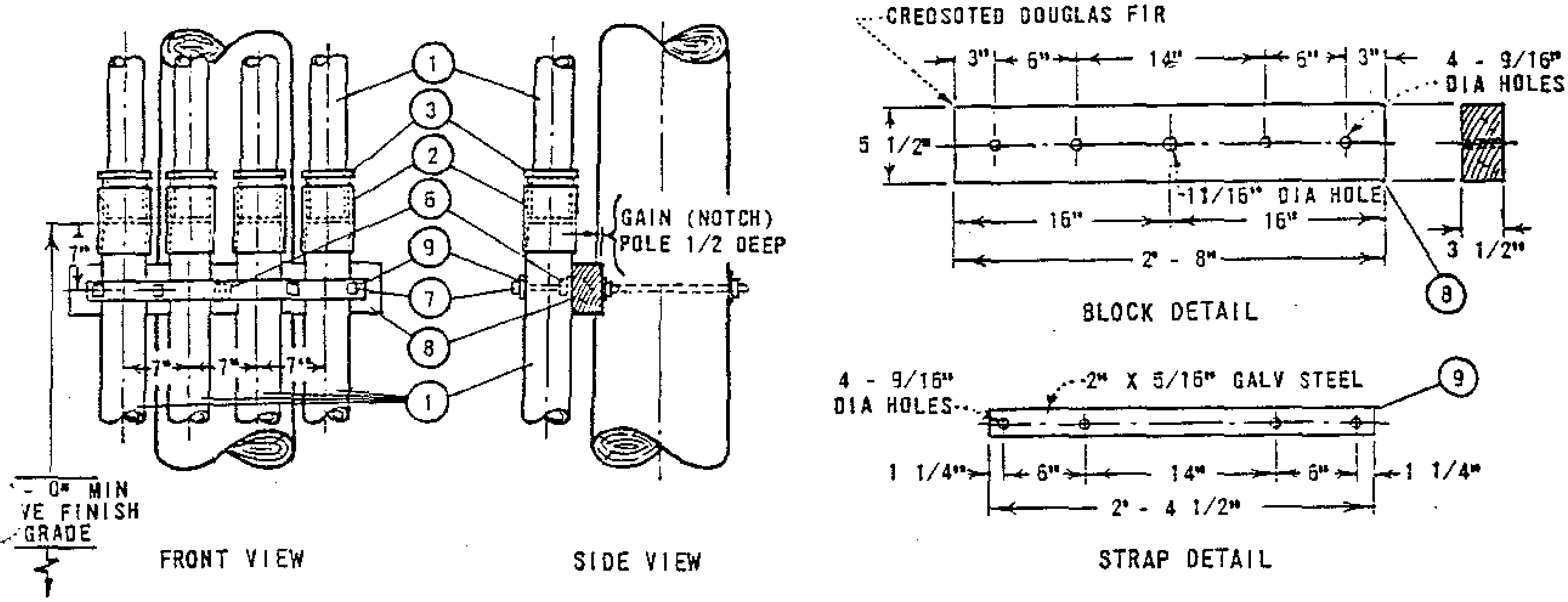


FIGURE 2
GALVANIZED PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE, CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY NUMBER OF RISERS 3"	4"	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1	CONDUIT, PVC SIZE AS REQUIRED	AS REQ'D		3" - 251552, 4" - 251584
2	COUPLINGS, PLASTIC SIZE AS REQ'D	AS REQ'D		3" - 280448, 4" - 280480
3	BUSHINGS, PLASTIC REDUCER 3 1/2" OR 4" X 3"	3	4	3½" - 181024, 4" - 573408
4	BLOCKS, RISER SUPPORT (SEE FIGURE 1)	1	1	-
5	BOLT, "J" 1 SQ WASH.	3	4	PGS 140, 144
6	BOLT, MACH 5/8" X _"; 2 - 2" SQ WASH. (E)	1	1	PGS 139, 140
7	BOLT MACH 1/2" X 9", 1 RD WASH. (E)	3	4	153184, 800192
8	BLOCK, SPACER (SEE FIGURE 2)	1	1	-
9	STRAP, GALV STEEL (SEE FIGURE 2)	1	1	-

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

0-750 VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS

DATE 1-1-87

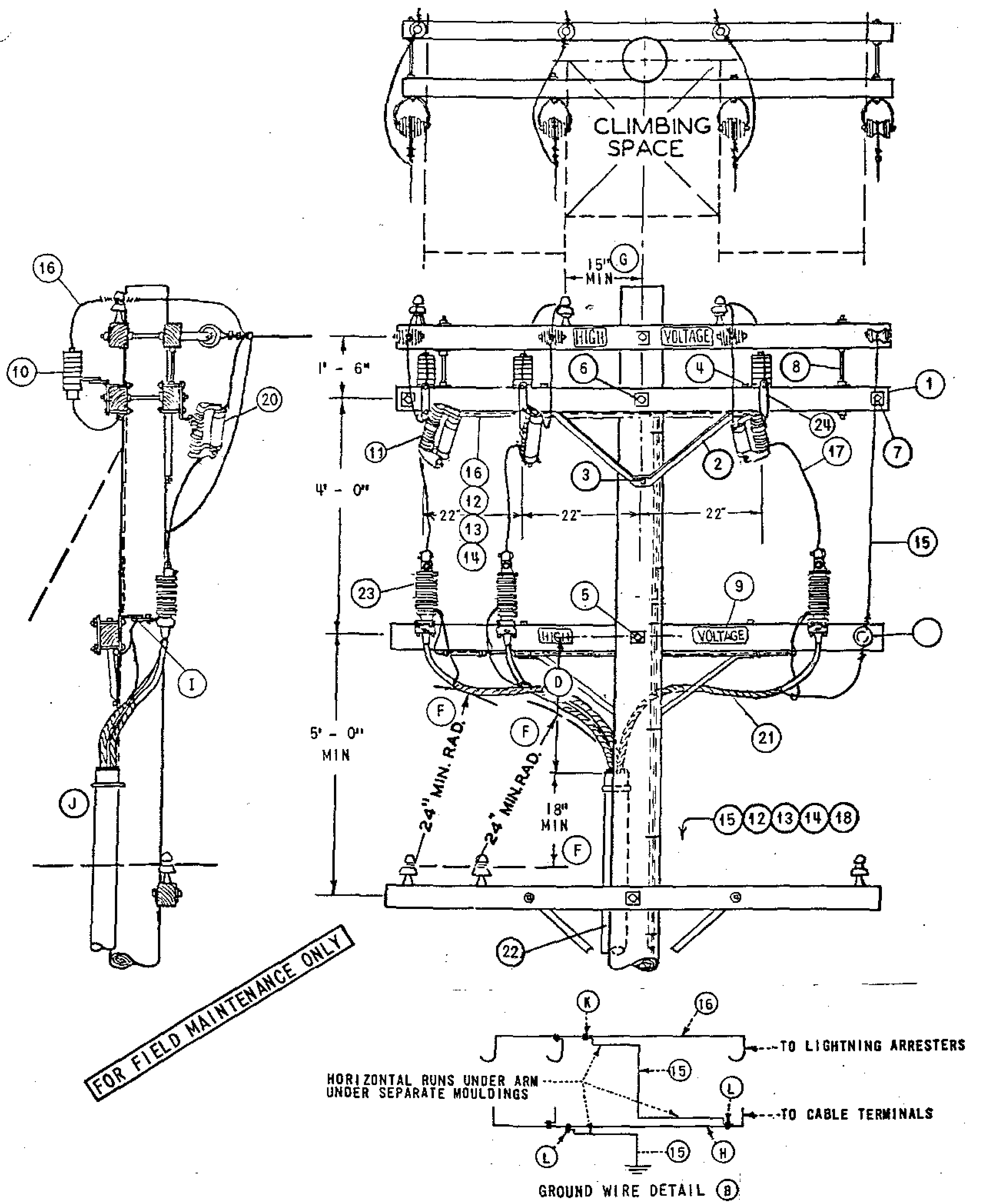
APPD

OH 1499.104

~~UG 4299.104~~

SUPERCEDES 4219 (5-22-75)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 8-27-82 APPD DRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE	OH 1499.201 ~~UG 4299.201~~ SUPERSEDES 1428.1 (11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

(B) INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

(D) 3 FOOT MINIMUM DIMENSION, 4 FOOT DIMENSION PREFERRED FOR 750 KCM AND LARGER 15KV CABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION.

(G) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION FOR 4KV. USE 18" MIN IF BUILT WITH 15KV CABLE.

(H) USE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER OR LARGER AS REQUIRED.

(I) CONNECT NEUTRAL, TERMINAL AND SHIELDED CABLE GROUNDS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(J) INSTALL RISER ON FACE OF POLE OPPOSITE CLIMBING SPACE AND IN A POSITION NEAREST THE END OF ARM ON WHICH THE TWO 4KV PHASES ARE LOCATED.

(K) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER LIGHTNING ARRESTER.

(L) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO REQUIRED CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER TERMINAL AND END TERMINAL.

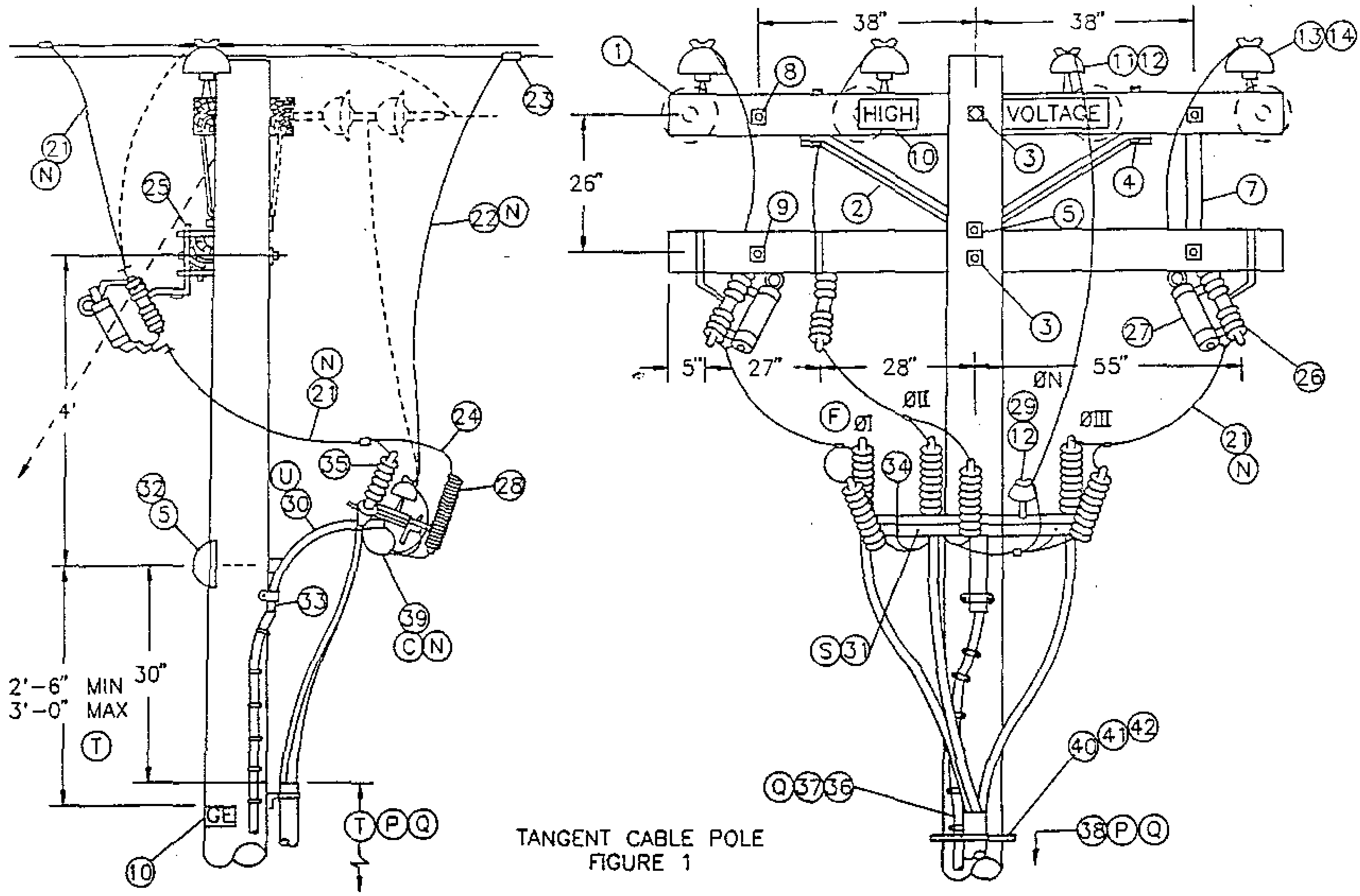
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION			QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
PTF	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0"			3	300 SECTION
PTF	2	BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 4' - 0"			2	154032
PTF	3	SCREW, LAG GALV, 5/8" X 5"		E	2	621600
PTF	4	BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		E	4	PGS 139, 140
PTF	5	BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		E	1	PGS 139, 140
PTF	6	BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH.		E	1	PGS 139, 140
PTF	7	BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH.		E	2	PGS 139, 140
PTF	8	BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 28", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH.		E	2	PGS 139, 140
PTF	9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS		E	1	647648, 492224
UCD	10	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING 3KV			3	113216
UCD	11	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE			3	1200 SECTION
UCD	12	STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4"	A	E	25	678528
UCD	13	MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1"	A		55'	487200
UCD	14	STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	A	E	25	678560
UCD	15	WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER	B		44'	813664
UCD	16	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	B		18'	813536
UCD	17	WIRE, COPPER, SIZED PER U.G. CABLE AMPACITY.			8'	81
UCD	18	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	A C		2	603072, 230016
UCD	19	INSULATOR, 4KV WIRE HOLDER			1	413792
UCD	20	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER			3	1200 SECTION
UCD	21	CABLE, POLYETHYLENE, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PRIMARY			AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
UCD	22	RISER CONSTRUCTION			AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION
UCD	23	TERMINAL CABLE			3	UG BOOK
UCD	24	BRACKET, CUTOUT /ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING		E	3	166070
UCD	25					

OH 1499.202 ~~UG 4299.202~~ SUPERSEDES 1428.2 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE	DATE 8-27-82 APP'D [signature]

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TANGENT LINE (FIG.1) AND DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION (FIG.2) FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, 3Ø CABLE POLE WITH UPSWEEP BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER UG CABLE.



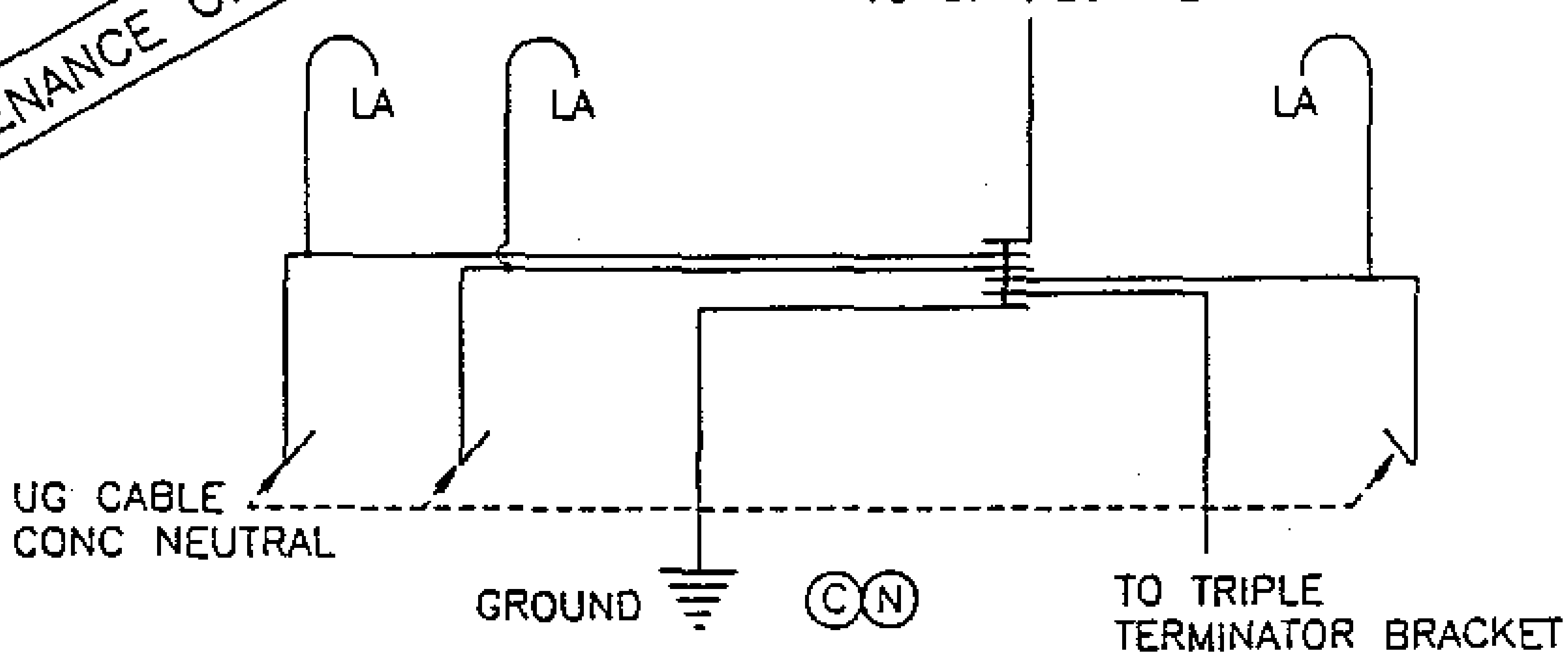
GROUND CLEARANCE

TANGENT CABLE POLE
FIGURE 1

NOTE:

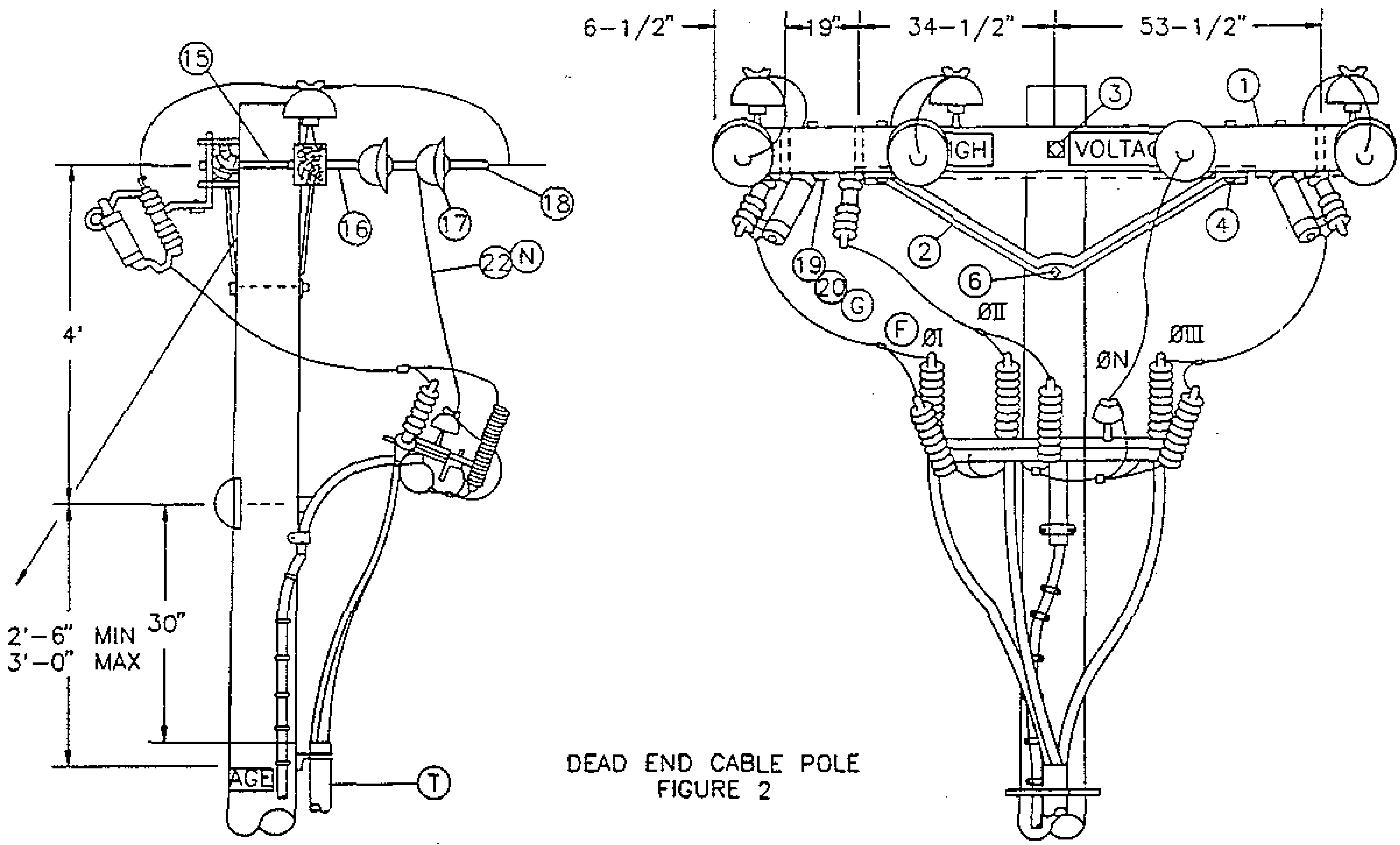
- TANGENT CABLE POLE (FIG.1) OR DEAD-END CABLE POLE (DOTTED LINE) IS TO BE USED WHEN FURTHER LINE EXTENSION IS EXPECTED.
- DO NOT USE THIS UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION FOR 4KV, 3Ø CABLE POLE. INSTEAD, USE STANDARD 1439/4239.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



GROUND WIRING DETAIL

DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/DDJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.203 ~~UG 4299.203~~ SUPERCEDES 1429.1 (1-1-93)



DEAD END CABLE POLE
FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

- DEAD END CABLE POLE (FIG.2) IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NO FURTHER LINE EXTENSION OR NO RECONDUCTORING IS EXPECTED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH 1499.204 ~~UG 4299.204~~ SUPERCEDES 1429.2 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG

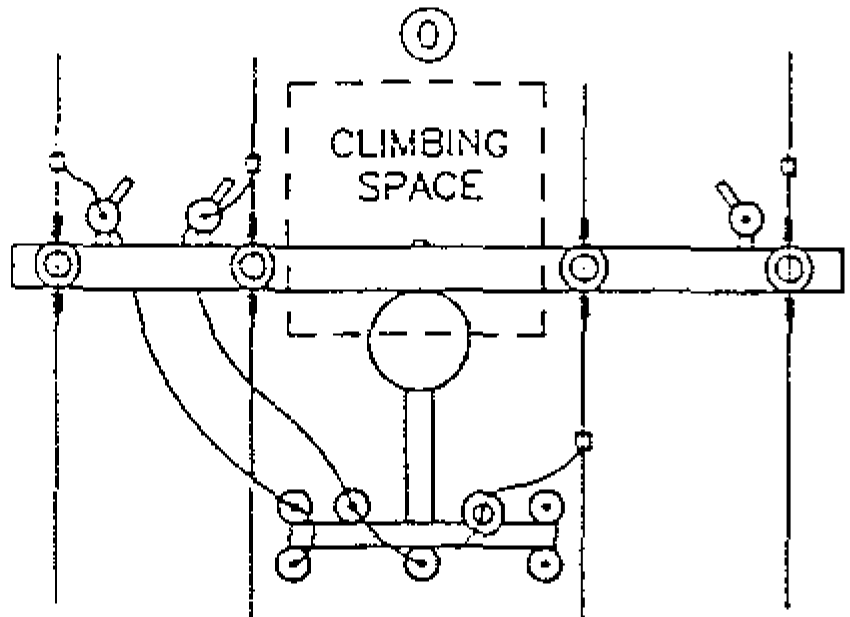


FIGURE 1

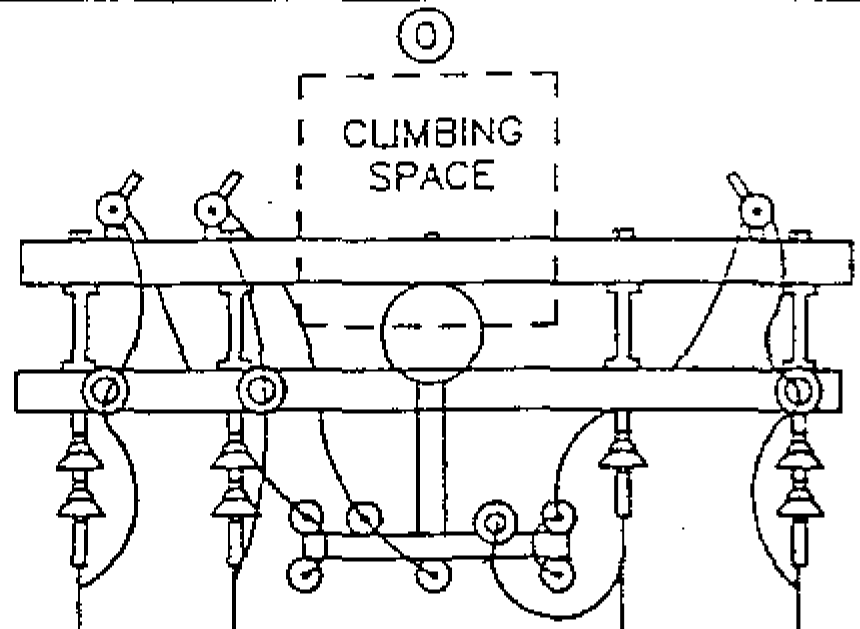


FIGURE 2

CLIMBING SPACE

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG.1	QUANTITY FIG.2	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	2	2	-	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'	1	2	-	164128
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	1	392	-
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	4	392	-
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	1	392	-
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	-	1	392	-
7	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" (E)	2	-	-	164192
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER (E)	2	-	392	-
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	-	392	-
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND (E)	3	3	-	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	AS REQ'D		-	492224
11	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD (D) (E)	1	-	-	532704
12	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL (D) (E)	2	1	-	429216
13	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR (E)	3	3	-	532704
	1-3/8" LEAD THREAD (E)	3	3	-	532448
14	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN (E)	3	3	750	-
15	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 3 SQ, 2 RD, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT (D) (E)	-	4	392	-
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (D) (E)	-	4	-	235712
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (D)	-	7	750	-
18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (D) (E)	-	4	741	-
19	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	10'	10'	-	812928
20	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D		-	678528
21	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) (N)	21'	25'	715-716	-
22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) (N)	9'	7'	711-716	-
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (D) (E)	AS REQ'D		785-787	-

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/O LADDER ARMS	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#2 AL	CP-3#2	CP3#2L
3C-#2/0	CP#2/0	CP2/0L

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JYB/RDG

12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION

OH 1499.205
~~UG 4299.205~~
SUPERCEDES 1429.3 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG. 1	QUANTITY FIG. 2	CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO.	STOCK NUMBER
24	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	9'	9'	–	813536
25	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	3	3	–	166070
26	CUTOUT BODY FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE	3	3	–	297952
27	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, SIZE AS REQ'D	3	3	1206	–
28	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	3	1247	–
29	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (D) (E)	1	1	–	534426
30	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP	1	1	–	166856
31	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR (S)	1	1	–	166676
32	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E)	1	1	–	285696
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV (E)	–	–	–	491392
33	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	2	–	621568
34	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER (E)	1	1	392	–
35	TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	3	4111	–
36	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	50'	45'	–	813760
37	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q)	1	1	–	603136
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	–	–	1400/4200	–
39	WIRE, COPPER BARE STRANDED (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N)	5'	5'	715/716	–
40	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184
41	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488
42	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E)	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) CONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT PHASE II AND PHASE N FOR SINGLE PHASE 12KV CABLE POLE; OMIT PHASE I AND PHASE II FOR SINGLE PHASE 6.9 KV CABLE POLE.

(G) INTERCONNECT CUTOUTS AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE AL		CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

S. RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

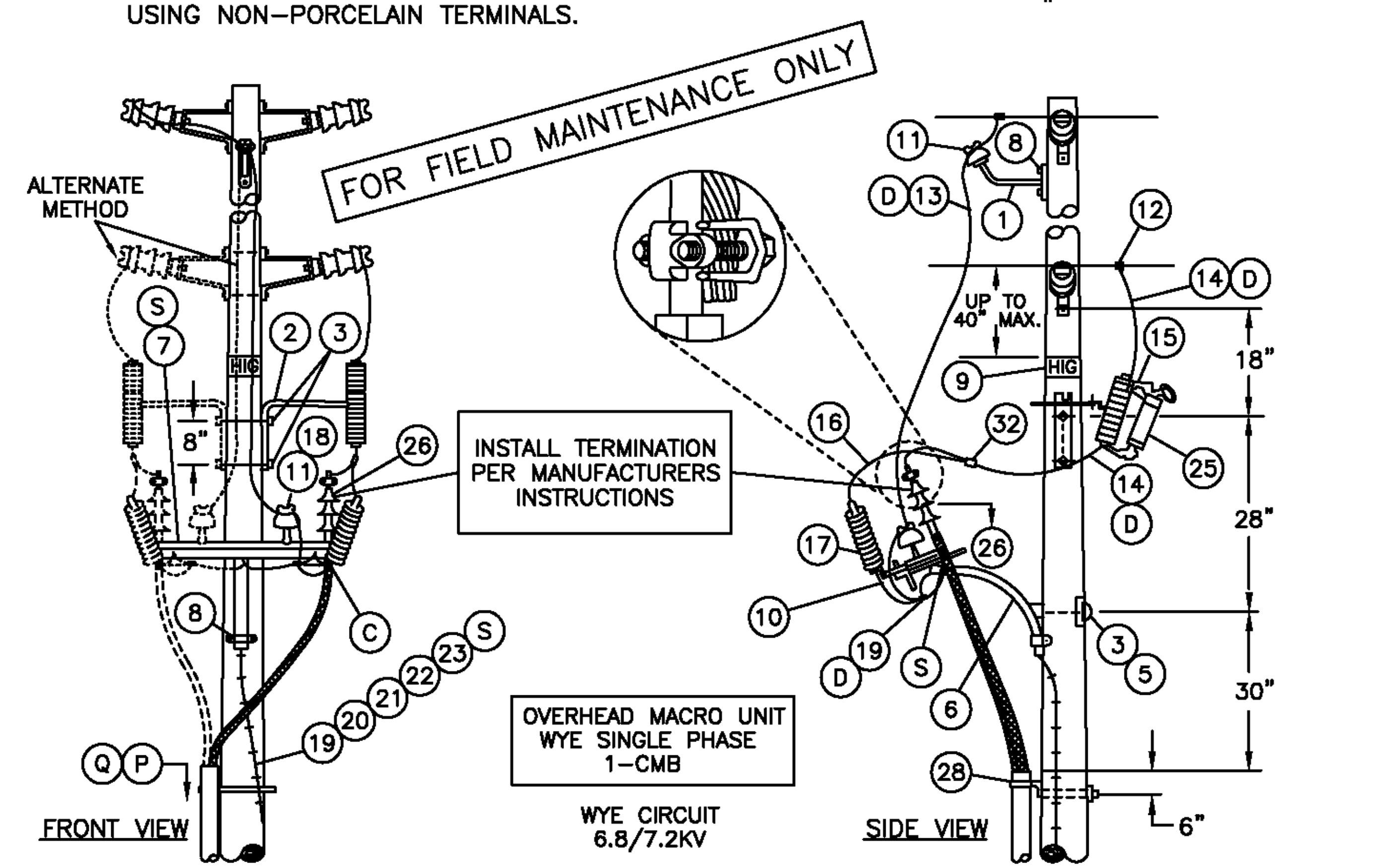
(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIALS.

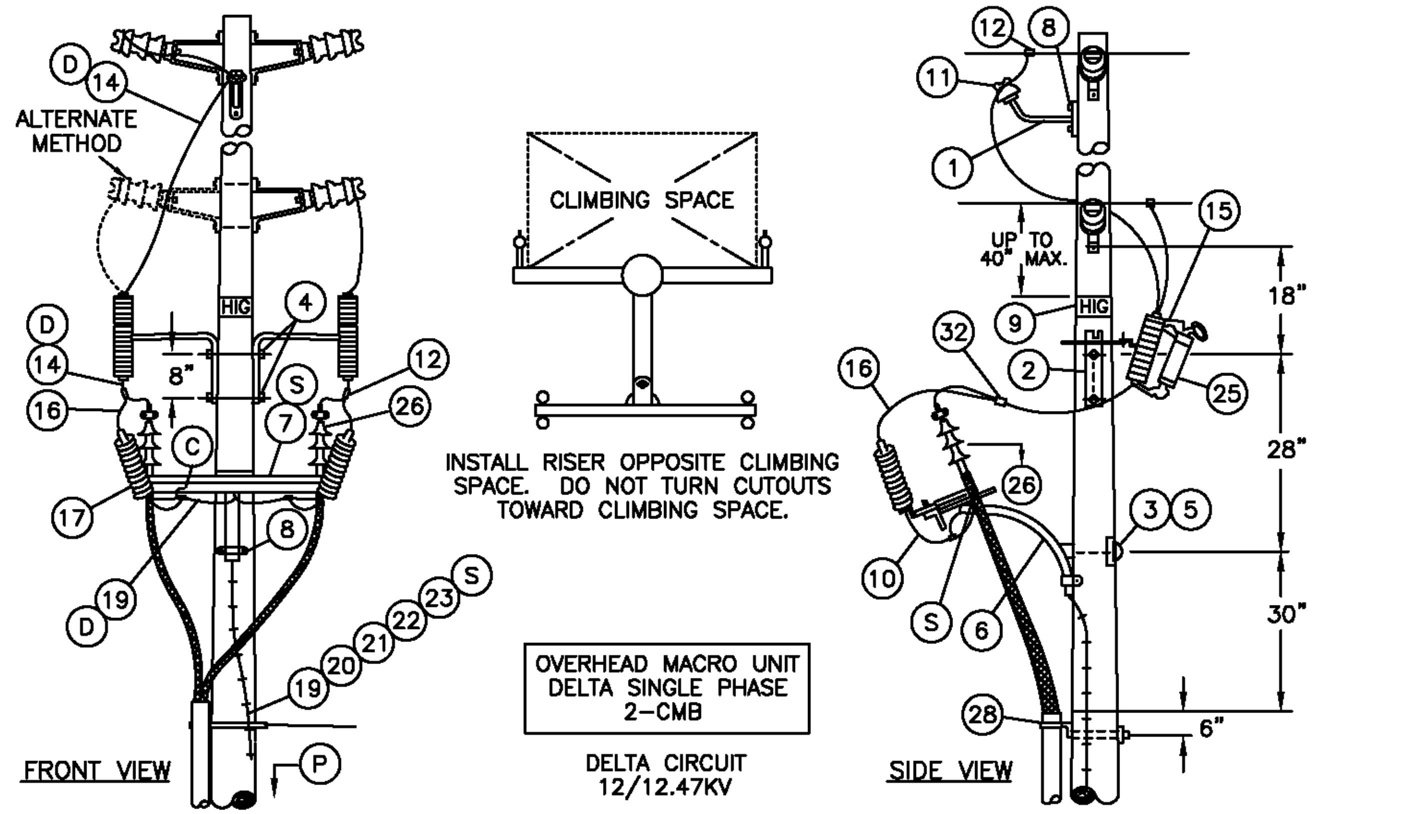
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW SINGLE-PHASE CABLE POLE WITH BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2 UG CABLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.





OH 1499.207 UG 4299.207 SUPERSEDES 4221.1 (10-20-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE-PHASE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 10-20-05 APPD PLA / JJ

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 6.9–	QUANTITY 12KV	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
1	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1–3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	1	–	166144 166176	–
2	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	1	2	–	166448	–
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ. WASH 1 RD. WASH., 1 DBL. COIL SPRING WASH.	3	1	1392.1 &.2	–	–
4	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 RD. WASH, 1 DBL. COIL SPR. WASH.	–	2	1392.1 &.2	–	–
5	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6–10D NAILS, GALV.	1	1	–	285696 491392	–
6	BRACKET, GALV., TERMINAL UPSWEEP, WITH PVC LINER	1	1	–	166856	–
7	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL	1	1	–	166676	–
8	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4", GALV.	4	4	–	621568	–
9	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8 GALV. ROOFING NAILS	2	2	–	647648 492192	–
10	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D		–	698754	–
11	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS AS REQ'D)	2	1	750.3	–	–
12	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, (SIZE AND TYPE AS REQ'D)	3	4	783–796	–	–
13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) D	9'	–	711	–	–
14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) D	6'	15'	715	–	–
15	CUTOUT BODY, FOR CURRENT–LIMITING FUSE	1	2	1212	297952	–
16	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	2'	4'	–	813536	–
17	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	1	2	1247.1 &.2	–	–
18	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	–	–	532426	–
19	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	–	812490	GNDPVC
20	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	–	603072	
21	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	–	259010	–
22	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		–	424390	–
23	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		–	678562	–
24						–
25	FUSE, CURRENT LIMITING, (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON W.O.)	1	2	1207/4308	–	–
26	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE S	1	2	4111	–	–
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (UNDER TRIPLE TERM BRKT) D	–	3'	715	–	–
28	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS	REQ'D	1400/4200	–	–
29	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS	REQ'D	1404/4204	167184	–
30	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS	REQ'D	1404/4204	503488	–
31	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV. 24"	AS	REQ'D	1404/4204	216700	–
32	HOT LINE CLAMP	2		788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE		UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/O LADDER ARMS	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS
1C#2AL	3"BEND	CP–1#2	CP1#2L
2C#2AL	3"BEND	CP–2#2	CP2#2L
1C#2AL	2"BEND	C1#2–S	C1#2LS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE–PHASE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS

DATE 6–30–06

APPD PZA / JJ

OH 1499.208

UG 4299.208

SUPERSEDES 4221.2 (6–30–06)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR #2 CABLE.

C CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO SPLIT BOLT GROUND LUG.

D

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

O POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

P. POLE TOP CONSTRUCTION – SEE SECTION 400.

Q GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

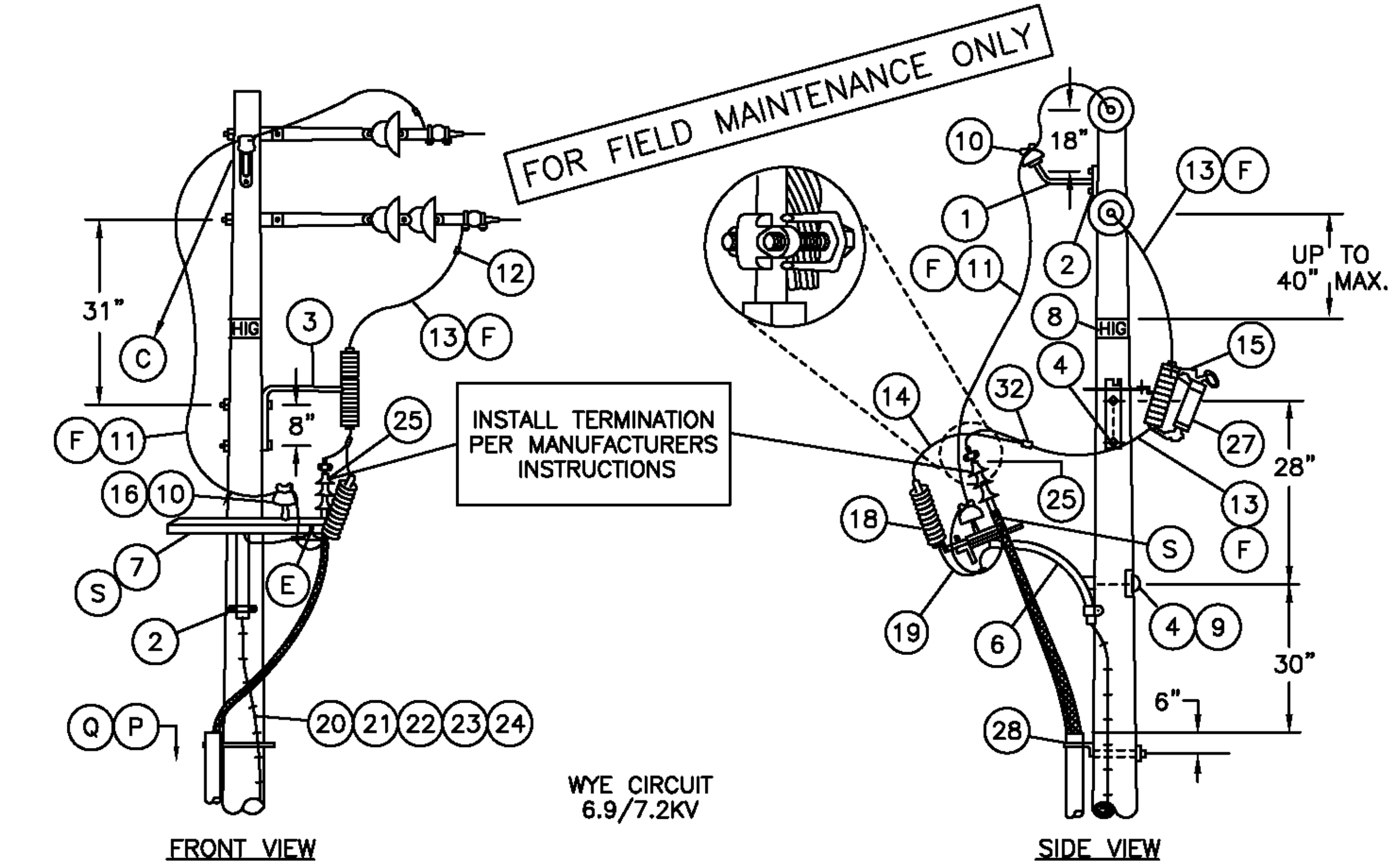
R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

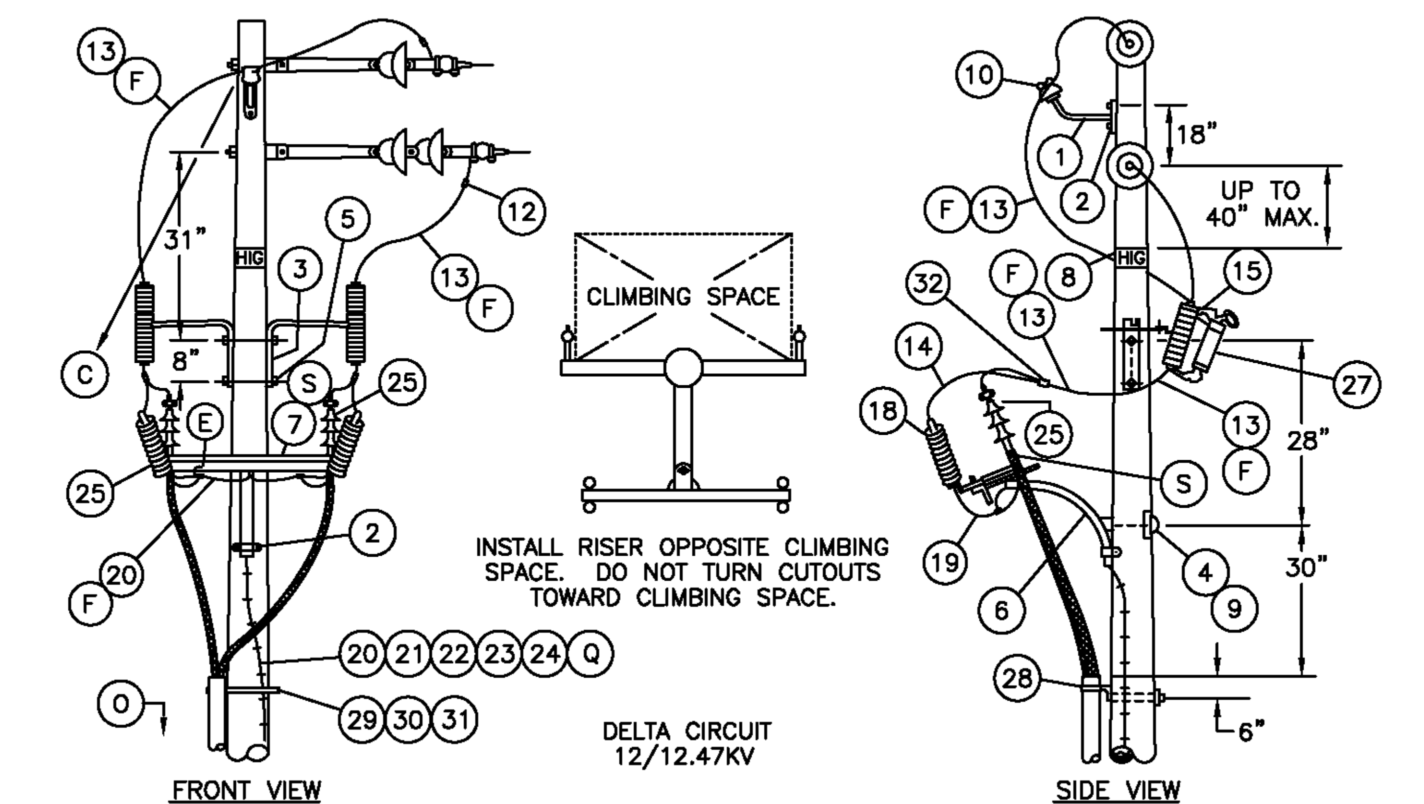
S SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON–PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REVISION	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 1499.209
DATE 1–1–93	BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE–PHASE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS	UG 4299.209
APPD JLB/RDG		SUPERSEDES 4221.3 (1–1–93)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW SINGLE–PHASE CABLE POLE WITH BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2 UG CABLE USING NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS.





OH 1499.210	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	
UG 4299.210 SUPERSEDES 4223.1 (10–20–05)	BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE–PHASE ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 10–20–05 APPD PLA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
		7.2–	12KV			
1	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1–3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	1	–	166144 166176	–
2	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4"	4	4	–	621568	–
3	BRACKET, CUTOUT MOUNTING	1	2	–	166448	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH, 1 RD WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	1	392.1 &.2	–	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 RD WASH, 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	–	2	392.1 &.2	–	–
6	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, WITH PVC LINER	1	1	–	166856	–
7	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL	1	1	–	166676	–
8	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, 8 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	2	–	647648 492192	–
9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6–10D NAILS, GALV.	1	1	–	285696 491392	–
10	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS AS REQ'D)	2	1	750.3	–	–
11	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) F	12'	–	715	–	–
12	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		783–786	–	–
13	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) F	6'	16'	715	–	–
14	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	2'	4'	–	813536	–
15	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT–LIMITING FUSE	1	2	1212	297952	–
16	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD	1	–	–	532426	–
17						–
18	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	1	2	1247.1	–	–
19	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D		–	698754	–
20	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	–	812490	GNDPVC
21	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	–	603072	
22	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	–	259010	–
23	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		–	424390	–
24	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		–	678562	–
25	TERMINAL AND UNDERGROUND CABLE	1	2	4111	–	–
26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU (UNDER TRIPLE TERM BRKT)	–	3'	715	–	–
27	FUSE, CURRENT–LIMITING, (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON W.O.)	1	2	1207/4308	–	–
28	RISER CONSTRUCTION	–	–	1400/4200	–	–
29	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184	–
30	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488	–
31	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV. 24"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700	–
32	HOT LINE CLAMP	2		788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE		UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN	
		W/O LADDER ARMS	W/LADDER ARMS
1C#2AL	3"BEND	CP–1#2	CP1#2L
2C#2AL	3"BEND	CP–2#2	CP2#2L
1C#2AL	2"BEND	C1#2–5	C1#2LS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 6–30–06

APPD PZA / JJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE–PHASE ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH 1499.211
UG 4299.211
SUPERSEDES
4223.2 (6–30–06)

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH #2 CABLE.

C DO NOT ATTACH GUY HOOK TO TOP DEAD-END THRU BOLT.

D. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS LIMITED TO CUL-DE-SAC APPLICATION WHERE NO FUTURE O.H. IS ANTICIPATED.

E CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO SPLIT BOLT GROUNDING LUG.

F

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

O POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

P. POLE TOP CONSTRUCTION – SEE SECTION 400.

Q GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

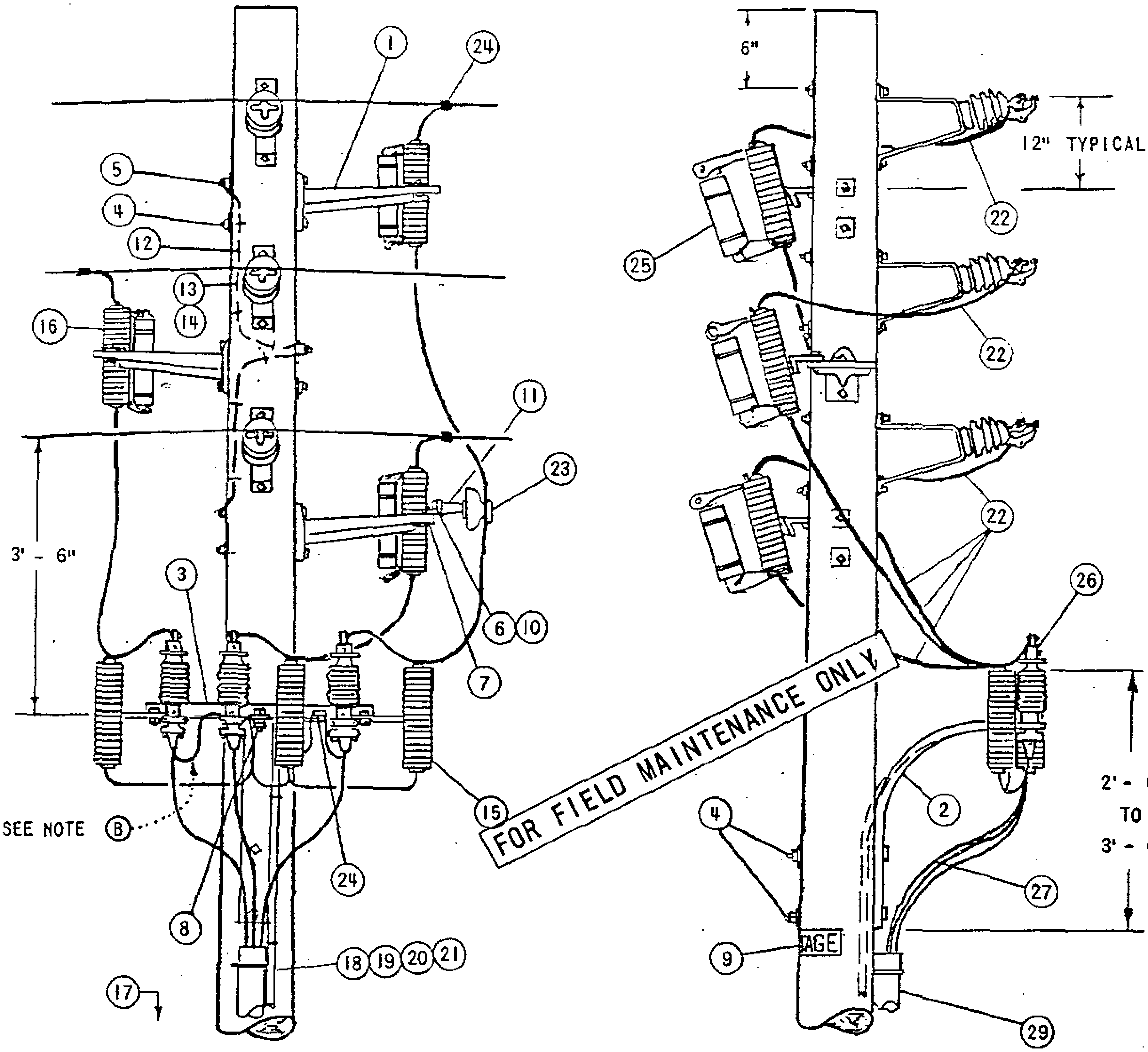
R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

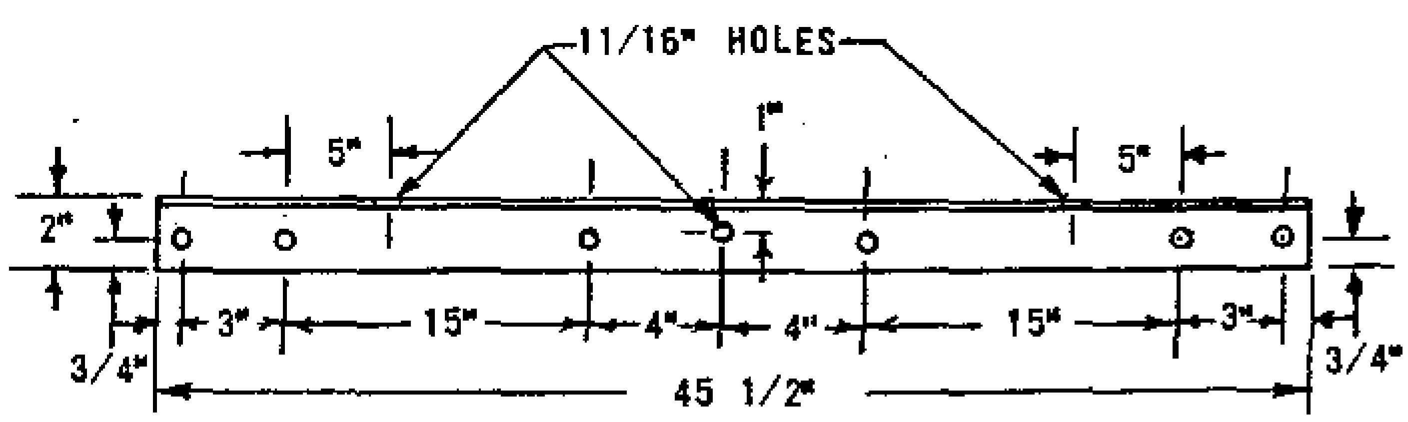
S SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.212 UG 4299.212 SUPERSEDES 4223.3 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12.47KV AND BELOW, SINGLE-PHASE ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDJ





ALL HOLES 9/16" EXCEPT AS NOTED

FABRICATE FROM 2" X 2" X 3/16" STEEL ANGLE
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

ARMLESS TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET

DATE 8-27-82 APPD ARH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.301 ~~UG 4299.301~~ SUPERSEDES 1437.1(11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE, ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603135 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

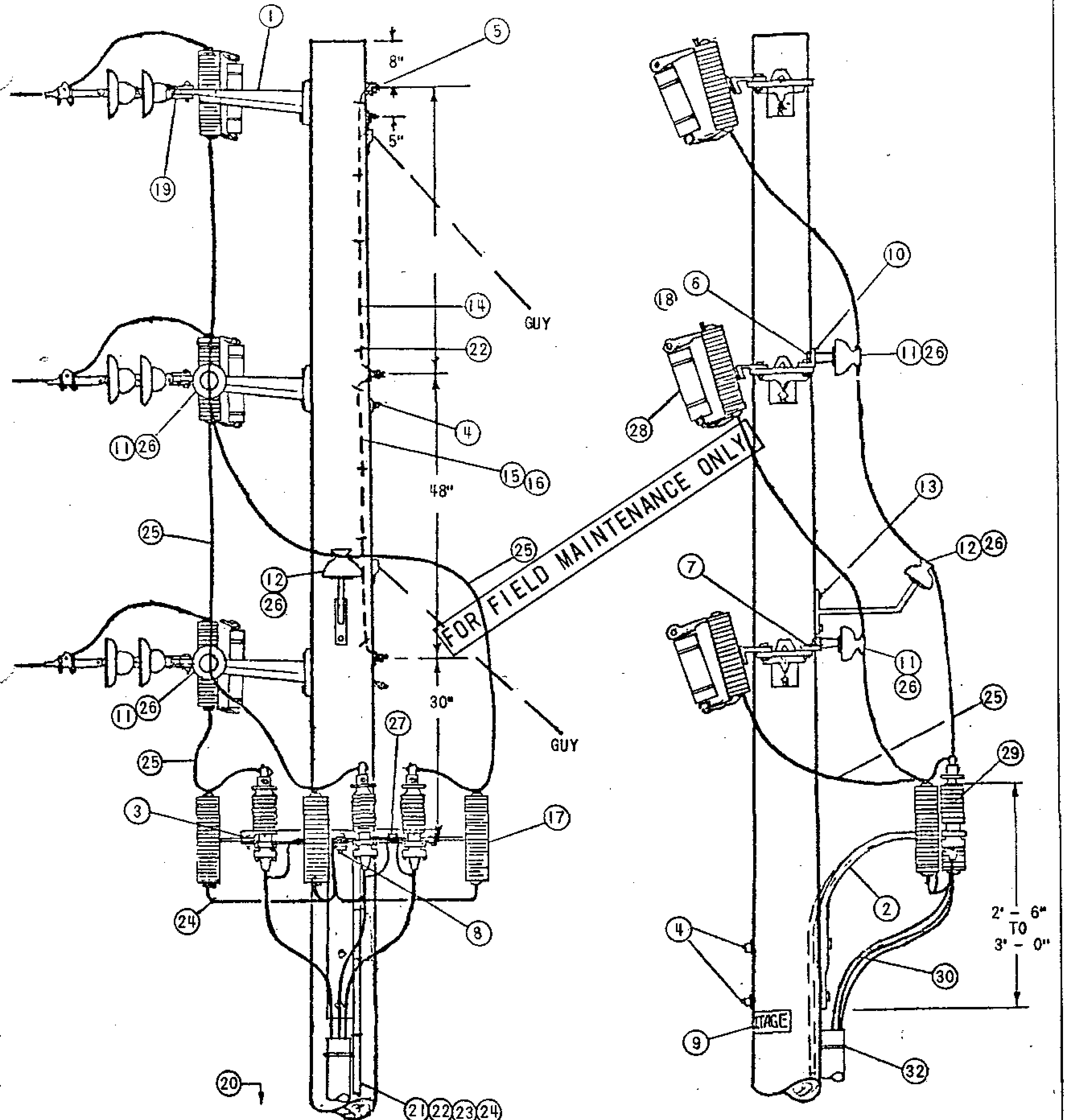
ITEM			DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
INSTALLED BY OH CREWS	PTF	1	BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING	3	166240
		2	BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP SEE NOTE (F)	1	166864
		3	BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING, SEE DETAIL PAGE 1437.1	1	166672
		4	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E)	5	PGS 139, 140
		5	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ., CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR.WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	3	PGS 139, 140
		6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH. (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
		7	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH.& 1-NUT (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
		8	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
		9	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E)	2	647648, 492224
		10	BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE	1	166208
		11	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	529248-529216
		12	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8	6'	812928
		13	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	6'	487200
		14	MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	6	678560
	UCD	15	LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV	3	113248
		16	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1200 SECTION
		17	GROUND ROD & CLAMP (A) (C)	2	603072-230016 (E)
		18	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (A)	36'	487200
		19	STAPLES,MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E)	24	678560
		20	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E)	1/3#	678528
		21	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 (B)	50'	813664
		22	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	25'	
		23	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D)	1	429056-429152
		24	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	4	
		25	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER	3	1200 SECTION
UG CREWS		26	CABLE TERMINAL	3	SEE UG STDS
		27	CABLE, PRIMARY	AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
		28			
		29	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,
12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

DATE 8-27-82

APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS



(DEAD ENDS OMITTED FOR CLARITY)

DATE 8-27-82 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	OH 1499.303 ~~UG 4299.303~~ SUPERSEDES 1438.1(11-16-81)

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD (TERMINAL) GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. THIS CONFIGURATION NOT TO BE USED WHERE A FUTURE EXTENSION IS ANTICIPATED

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

F. THIS INSTALLATION DOES NOT INCLUDE GUYING MATERIAL

(G) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

		ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANT	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
OH CREWS	PT&F	1	BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING SEE NOTE (G)	3	166240
		2	BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP	1	166864
		3	BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING (SEE DETAIL PG. 1437.1)	1	166672
		4	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E)	5	PGS 139, 140
		5	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	3	PGS 139, 140
		6	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2" (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
		7	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2" (E)	2	PGS 139, 140
		8	MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-rd. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E)	1	PGS 139, 140
		9	HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E)	2	647648, 492192
		10	BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE	2	PG 151
		11	PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	2	529248-529216
		12	BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD	1	166144-166176
		13	SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	621568
		14	WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8	10'	812928
		15	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1", (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE)	10'	487200
		16	MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) (E)	6	678560
	UC&D	17	LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV	3	113248
		18	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1200 SECTION
		19	CLEVIS	3	235776
		20	GROUND ROD & CLAMP (C)	2	603072, 230016 (A)(E)
		21	HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1"	36'	487200 (A)
		22	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E)	24	678560 (A)
		23	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (E)	32	678528 (A)
		24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2	50'	813664
		25	WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	25'	PGS 715-717
		26	INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1)	3	429056-429152
		27	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	1	PGS 783-787
		28	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER	3	1200 SECTION
UG CREWS		29	CABLE TERMINAL	3	SEE UG STDS
		30	CABLE, PRIMARY	AS REQ'D	SEE UG STDS
		31			
		32	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200 SECTION

OH 1499.304 ~~UG 4299.304~~ SUPERSEDES 1438.2 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION	DATE 8-27-82 APPD WRH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

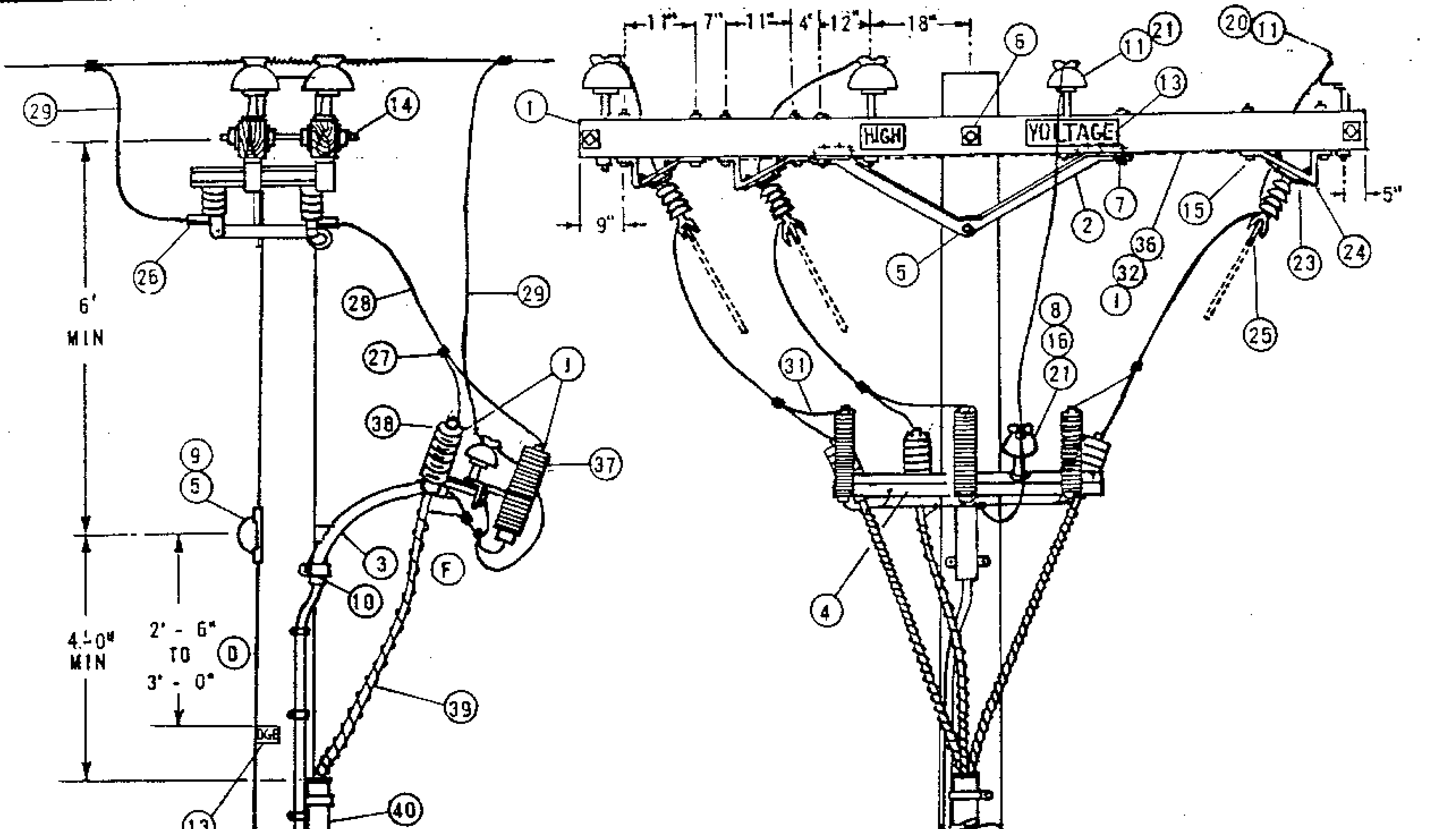


FIGURE 1
TANGENT CABLE POLE

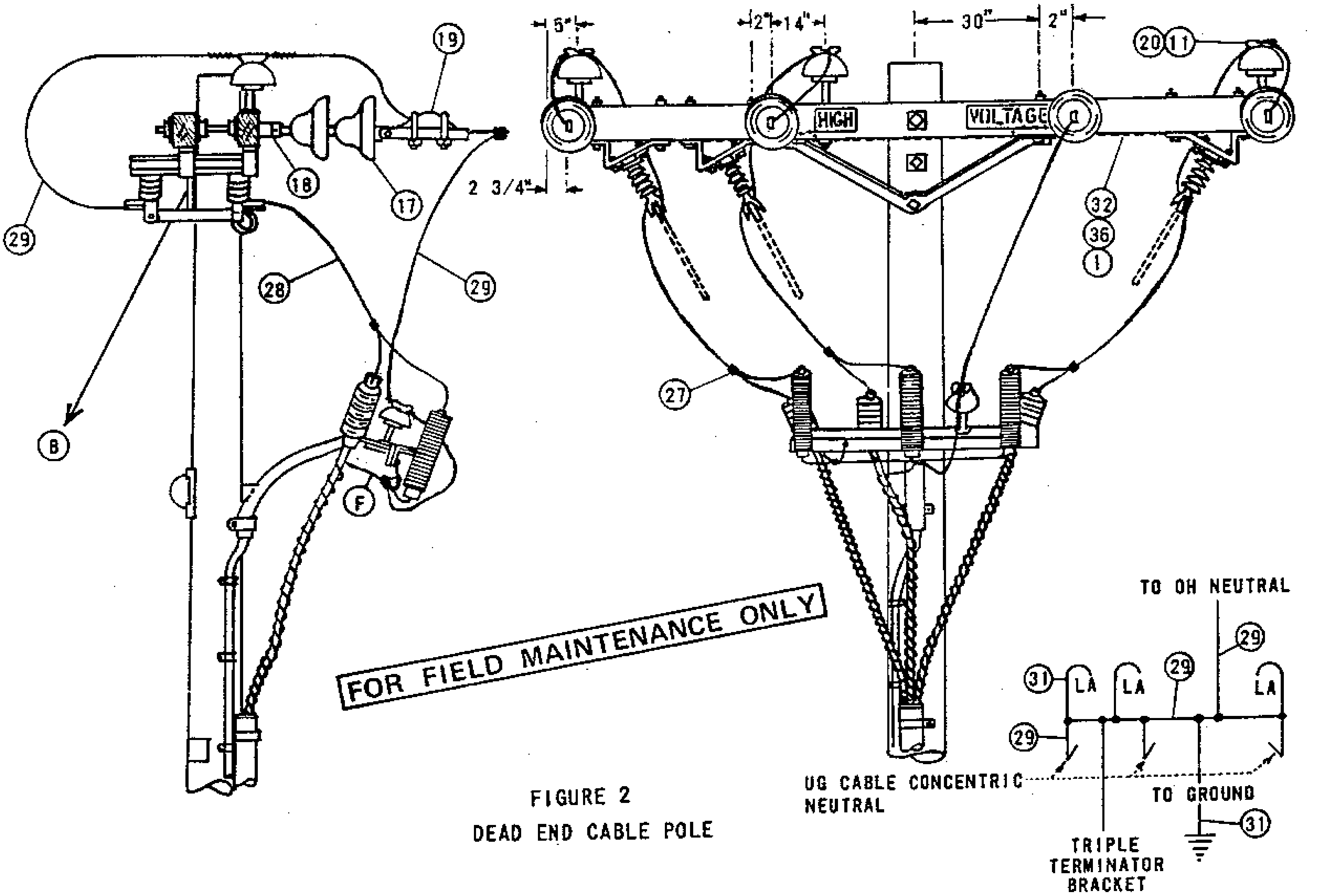


FIGURE 2
DEAD END CABLE POLE

DATE 3-9-83 APPD [handwritten initials]	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Φ, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS	OH 1499.305 ~~UG 4299.305~~ SUPERSEDES 4233.1 (3-9-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 1

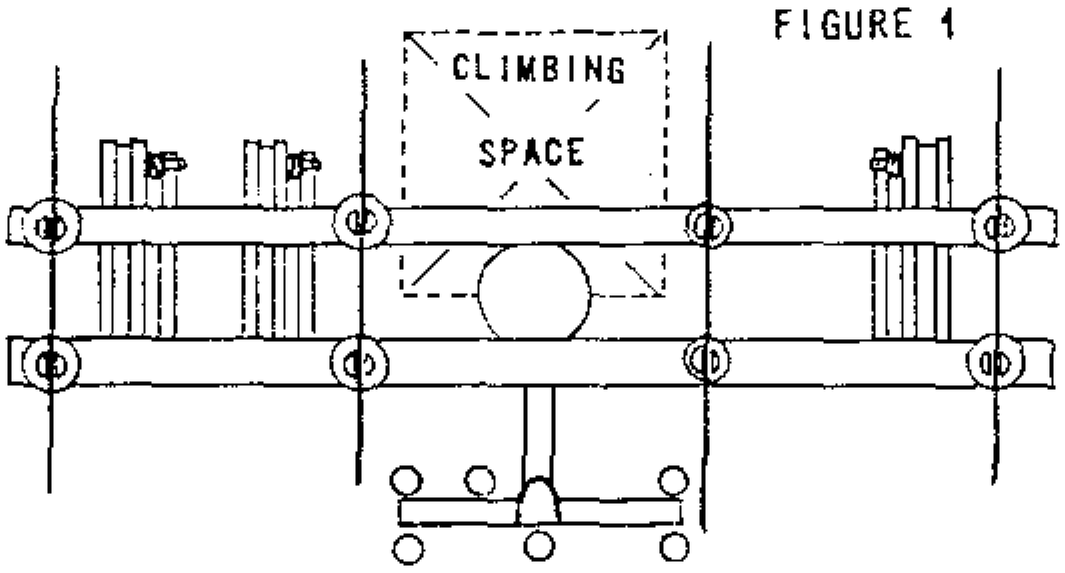
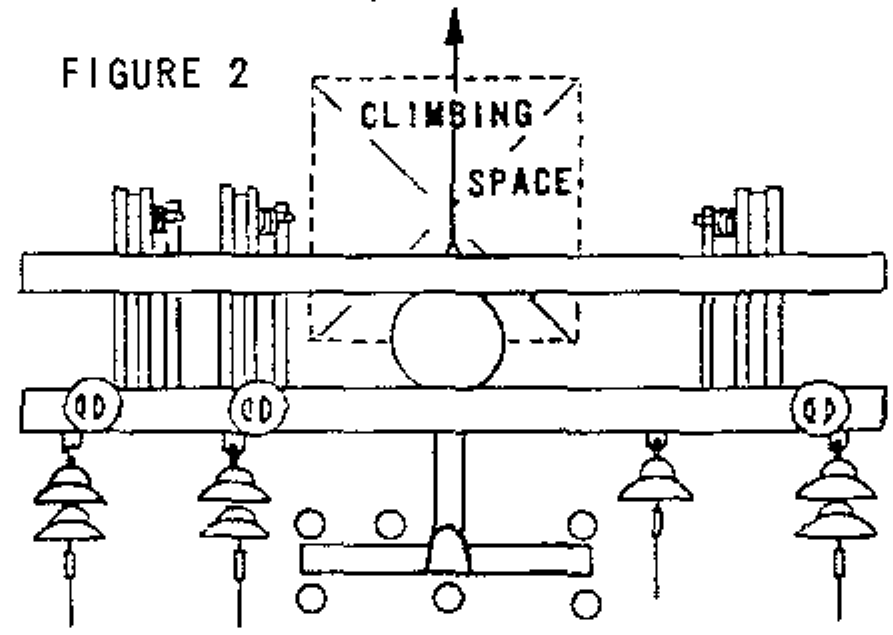


FIGURE 2



NOTES:

A. SEE PAGE 1406/4206 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN TOP OF RISER PROTECTION AND NEXT LOWER CONDUCTOR LEVEL.

B. SEE PAGE 251 FOR ALLOWABLE CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

C. USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

D. G.O. 95 DIMENSION.

E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. INTERCONNECT TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, AND OVERHEAD NEUTRAL.

G. REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

H. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

I. INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7 D

J. ARRESTER AND CABLE TERMINAL POSITIONS MAY BE INTERCHANGED AT THE DISCRETION OF DISTRICT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
	1	CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' - 0"		2	2	300 SECTION
	2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'		2	2	164128
	3	BRACKET, GALV. TERMINAL UPSWEEP, WITH PVC LINER, COMPLETE		1	1	166856
	4	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL		1	1	166676
	5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH.	E	1	1	100 SECTION
	6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2-SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH.	E	1	1	100 SECTION
P	7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH.	E	4	4	100 SECTION
T	8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 LOCK WASH	G E	1	1	100 SECTION
F	9	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6-10D NAILS	E	1	1	285696
	10	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"	E	2	2	621568
	11	PIN INSULATOR STRAIGHT 12KV (AS REQ'D BY ITEM 21)	G	8	3	532704, 532448
	12	STEPS, POLE	E	16	16	692992
	13	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 8 ROOFING NAILS		3	3	647648, 492224
	14	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 4-SQ WASH., 2 DBL COIL WASH.	G E	2	4	100 SECTION
	15	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH	E	12	12	100 SECTION
	16	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD	G	1	1	529248
	17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	G	-	7	700 SECTION
O	18	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL	G E	-	4	235712
C	19	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	G	-	4	700 SECTION
D	20	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV		6	3	700 SECTION
	21	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL	G E	3	1	429216
	22					
	23	BOLT MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 3" 1-LOCK WASH	E	12	12	100 SECTION
	24	BRACKET, DISCONNECT ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3" MILD STEEL		6	6	166542
	25	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 400 A, 600 A,		3	3	1200 SECTION
	26	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION		6	6	700 SECTION
	27	CONNECTOR WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	E	13	9	700 SECTION
	28	WIRE, COPPER W.P., SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY		15'	15'	700 SECTION
	29	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY		22'	31'	700 SECTION
	30					
U	31	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		40'	40'	813536
C	32	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4"	E	40	40	678528
D	33					
	34					
	35	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (WITH GRAY MLDG, WITH PLAIN MLDG)	C	1	1	603120, 603136
	36	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		1 LB	1 LB	812928
	37	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		3	3	1200 SECTION
	38	TERMINALS UG CABLE		3	3	SEE UG STDS
	39	CABLE PRIMARY		AS REQ'D		SEE UG STDS
	40	RISER CONSTRUCTION		AS REQ'D		400/4200 SECTION

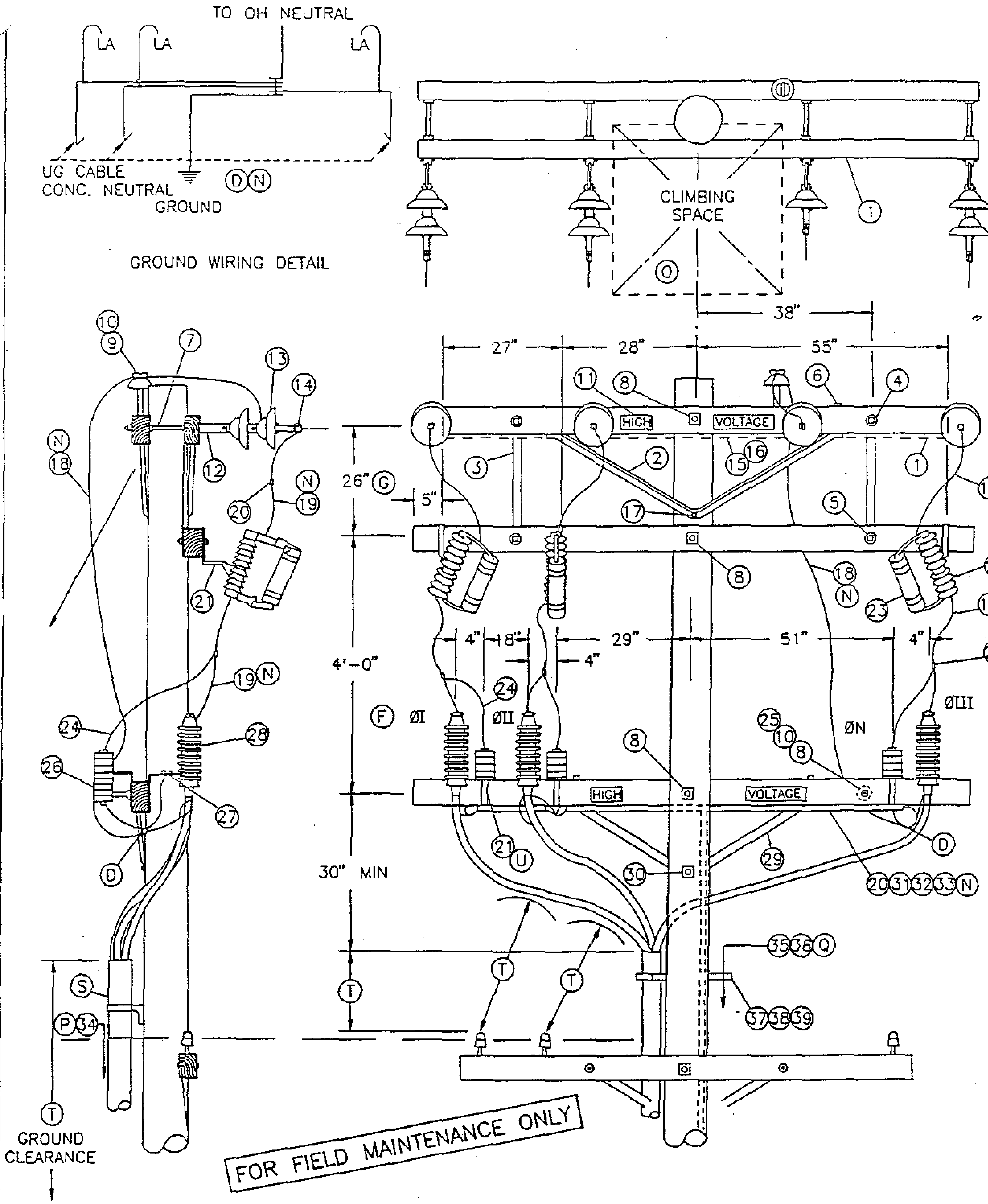
OH 1499.306
~~UG 4299.306~~
SUPERSEDES
4233.2 (3-9-83)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS

DATE 3-9-83
APPD [illegible]

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, 3 PHASE CABLE POLE WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U.G. CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY.



	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 1499.307
DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDJ	CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW	~~UG 4299.307~~ SUPERCEDES 1439.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10' - 0"	4	–	294128
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' - 0"	2	–	164128
3	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" (E)	2	–	164192
4	BOLT, WASHERHEAD, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2-1 X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	2	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	6	392	–
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (B) (E)	4	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (B) (E)	4	392	–
9	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" (B) (E)	1	–	532704
10	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (B) (E)	2	–	429216
11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & (E)	4	–	647648
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	–	–	492224
12	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (B) (E)	4	–	235712
13	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (B)	7	750	–
14	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (B)	4	741	–
15	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	10'	–	812928
16	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678528
17	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/3" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
18	WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) (B) (N)	10'	711-715	–
19	WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED (OH JUMPERS) (N)	18'	715	–
20	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
21	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E)	6	–	166070
22	CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE	3	1212	–
23	FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER)	3	1207	–
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6	14'	–	813536
25	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD (B) (E)	1	–	529248
26	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1247	–
27	BRACKET, CROSSARM, TERM (FOR #2 & #2/0 AL CABLE ONLY) (E)	3	–	166060
28	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	4111	–
29	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0"	1	–	164032
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
31	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N)	10'	715	–
32	CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" (E)	10'	–	251200
33	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & (E)	AS REQ'D	–	697792
	2 - 6D NAILS, GALV (E)		–	491552
34	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
35	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	45'	–	813760
36	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (S)	1		603136
37	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
38	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
39	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT	
	PORCELAIN	
	W/LADDER ARMS	W/O LADDER ARMS
3C #2/0 AL	CP2/0L	CP#2/0
3C-3#2 AL	CP3#2L	CP-3#2

OH 1499.308
~~UG 4299.308~~
SUPERCEDES 1439.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/c PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLB/RDG

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

(B) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

C. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(D) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT Ø II AND Ø N FOR SINGLE Ø 12KV CABLE POLE, OMIT Ø I AND Ø II FOR SINGLE Ø 6.9KV CABLE POLE.

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

(S) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW	OH 1499.309 ~~UG 4299.309~~ SUPERCEDES 1439.3 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UG CABLE. (H)

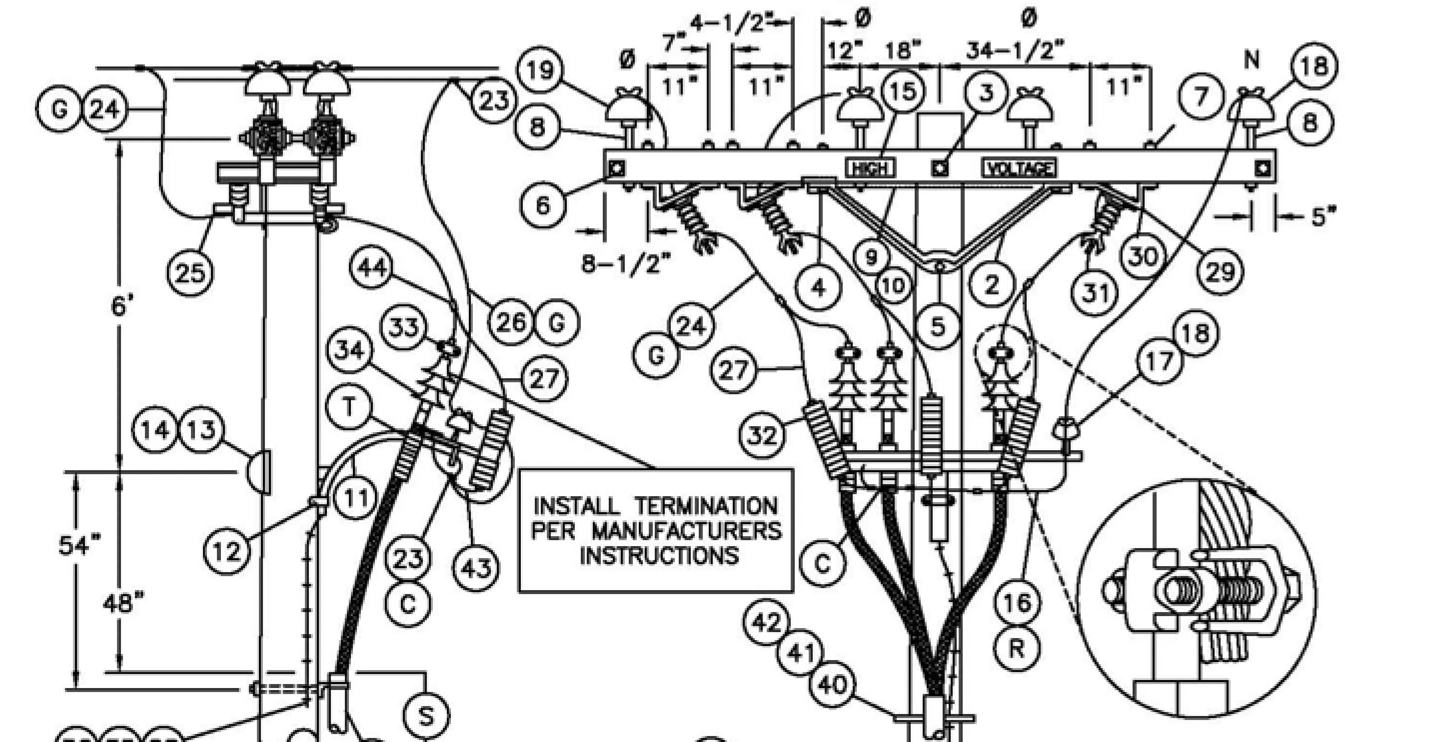


FIGURE 1 (H)
TANGENT CABLE POLE

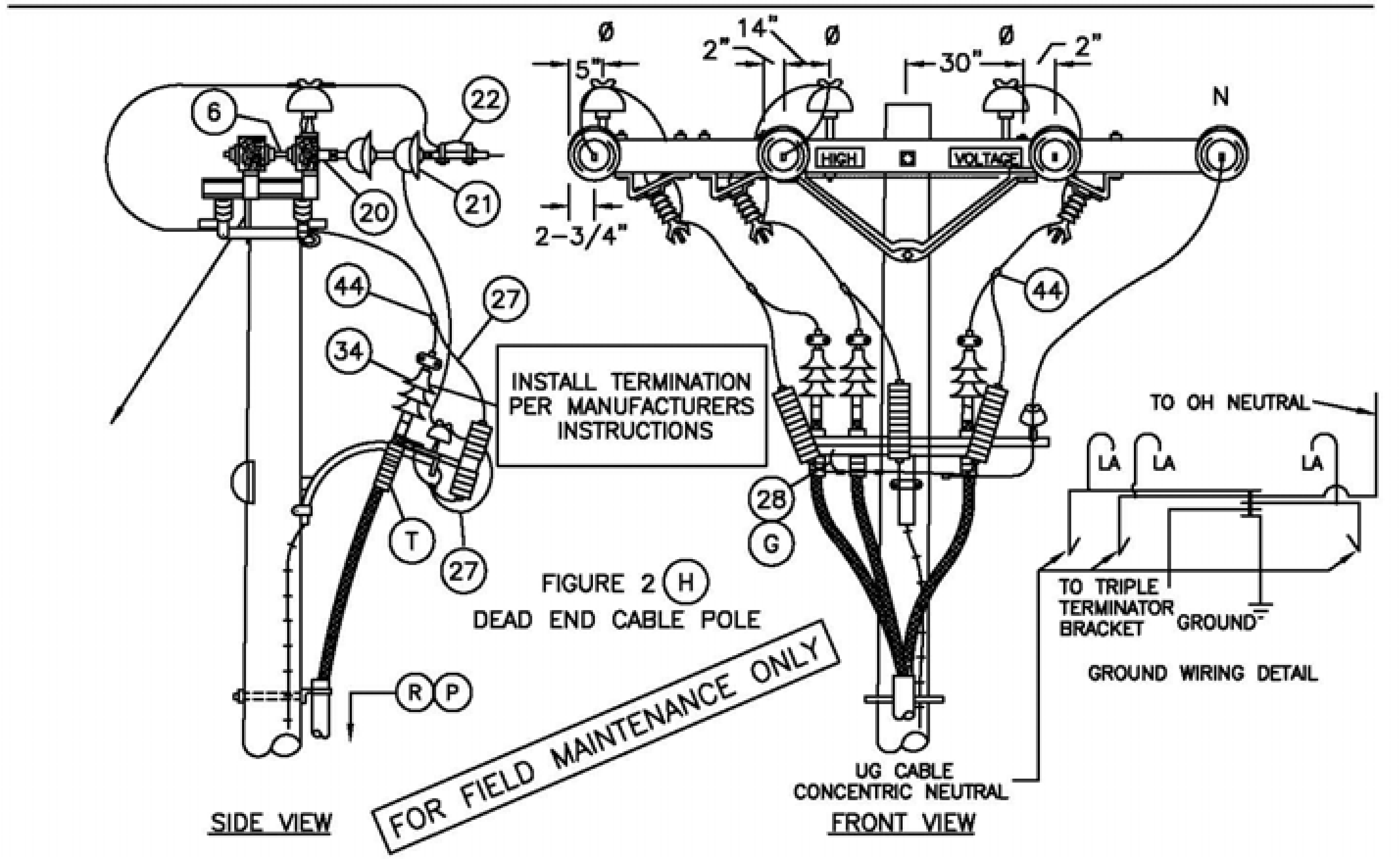


FIGURE 2 (H)
DEAD END CABLE POLE

DATE 10-20-05 APPD PA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.310 UG 4299.310 SUPERSEDES 1432.1 (10-20-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

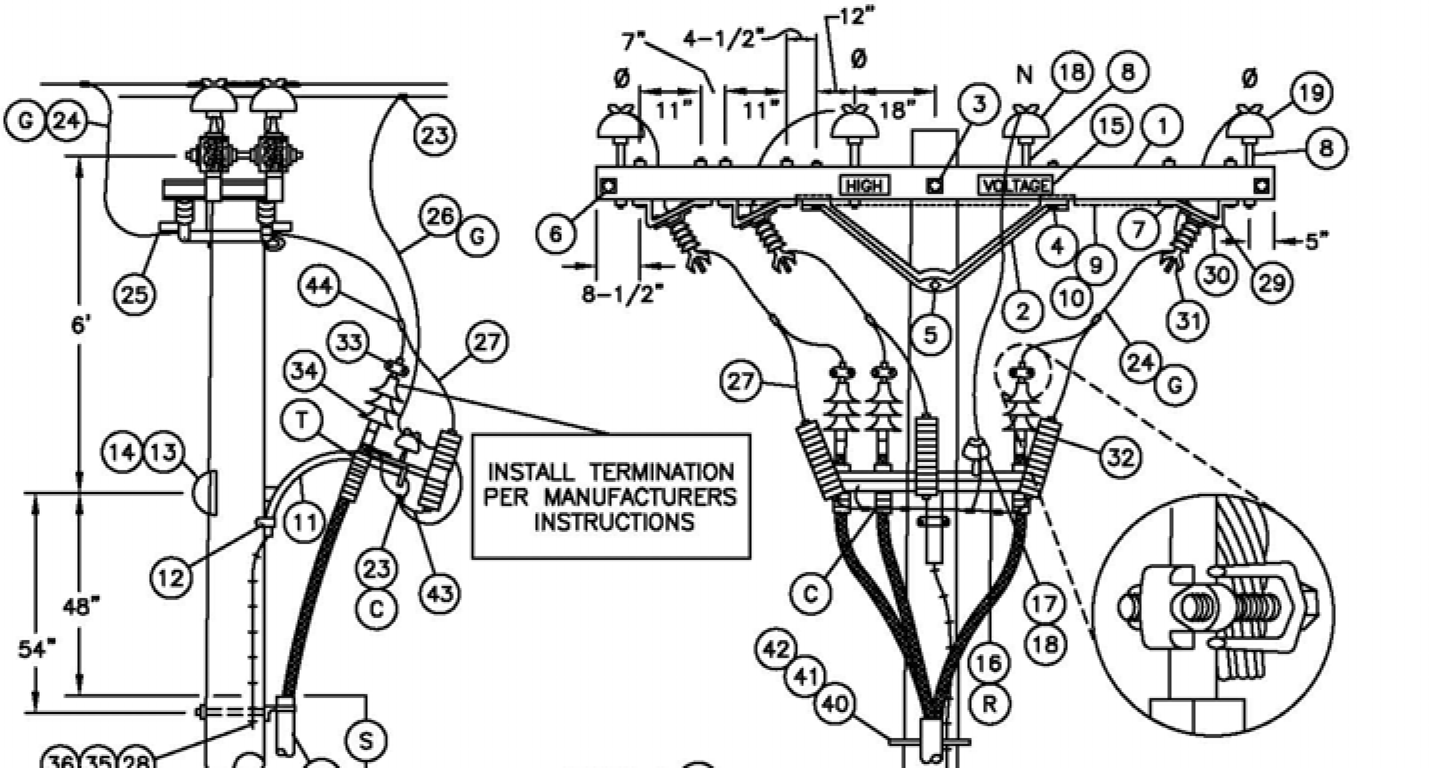


FIGURE 3 (H)
TANGENT CABLE POLE

SIDE VIEW

FRONT VIEW

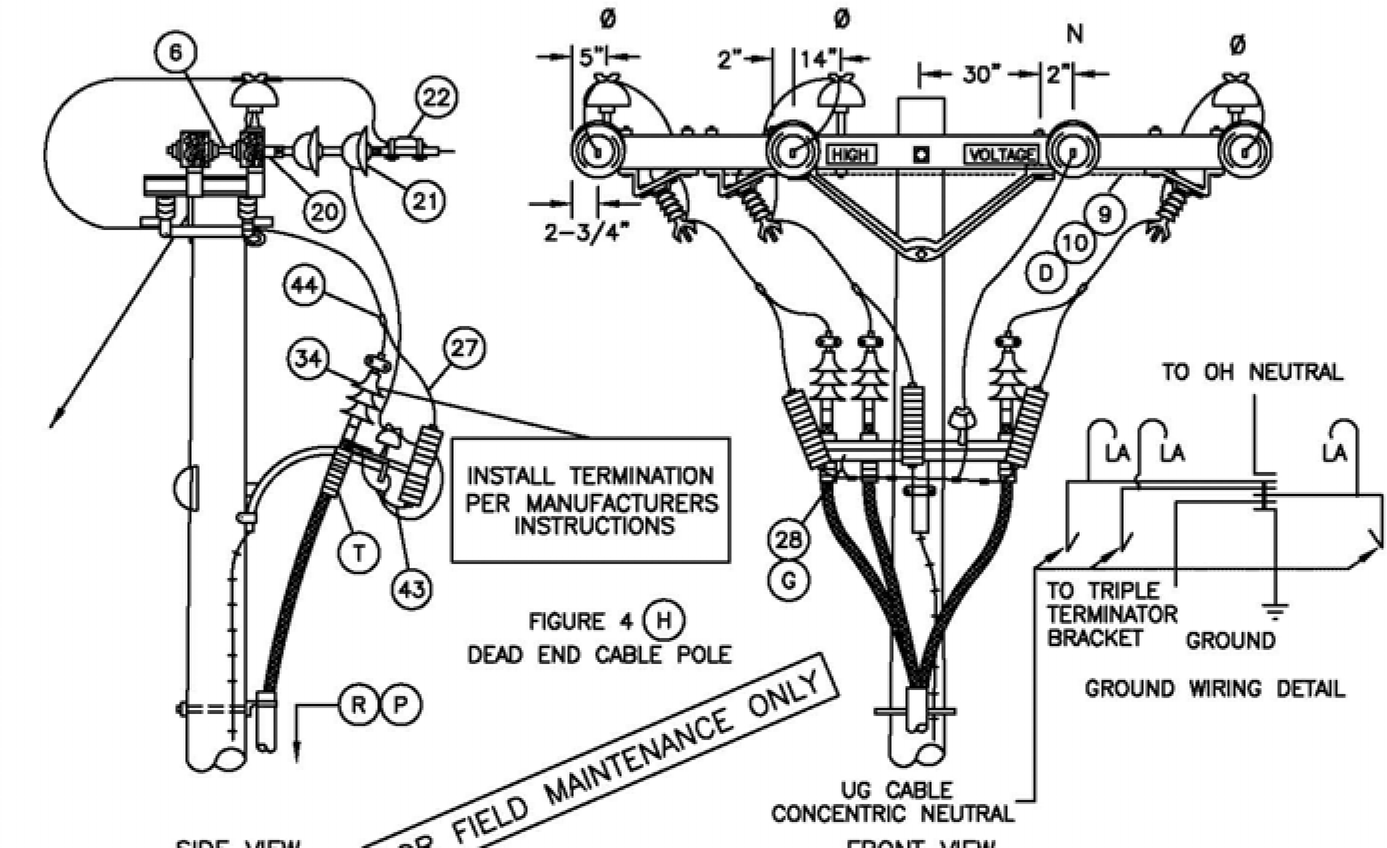


FIGURE 4 (H)
DEAD END CABLE POLE

SIDE VIEW

FRONT VIEW

DATE 10-20-05 APPD PSA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.311 UG 4299.311 SUPERSEDES 1432.2 (10-20-05)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

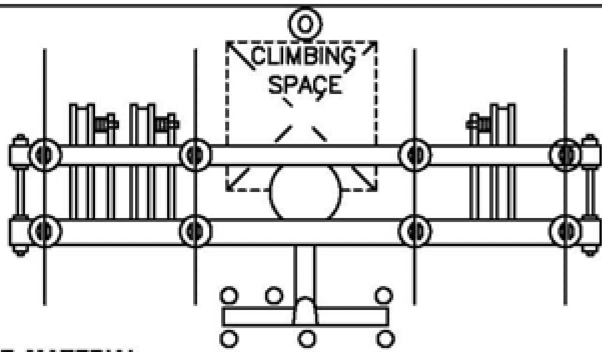


FIGURE 1

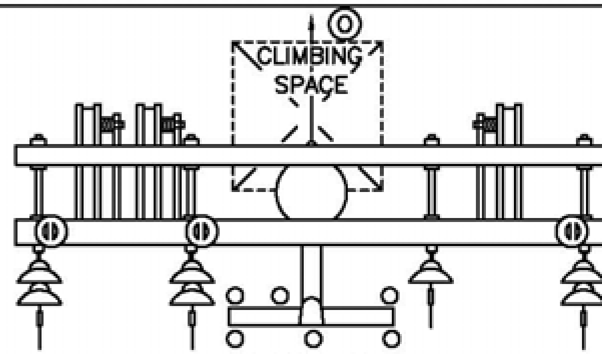


FIGURE 2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0" (F)	2	2		294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5'	2	2	–	164128
3	BOLT, MACH., GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS	1	1	392	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH	4	4	392	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	1	392	–
6	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (E)	2	4	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	12	12	392	–
8	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" (E) OR 1-3/8" (E)	8 8	3 3	– –	532704 532448
9	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	15'	15'	–	812928
10	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D		–	678528
11	BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP (Q)	1	1	–	166856
12	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4"	2	2	–	621568
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	1	392	–
14	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, AND 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	1	1	–	285696 491392
15	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	2	–	647648 492224
16	BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR	1	1	–	166676
17	PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (E)	1	1	–	532426
18	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (E)	3	1	–	429216
19	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN	6	3	750	–
20	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (E)	–	4	–	235712
21	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (E)	–	7	750	–
22	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (E)	–	4	741	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH 1499.312 UG 4299.312 SUPERSEDES 1432.2 (1-1-98)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1-1-98 APPD PSA / CMC

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONT'D)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY FIG 1	QUANTITY FIG 2	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNIT
23	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D		783–786	–	–
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) G	21'	30'	715	–	–
25	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	6	6	794–795	–	–
26	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH NEUT JUMPER) G	9'	9'	715	–	–
27	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	12'	–	813536	–
28	#4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED	50'	50'	–	812490	GNDPVC
29	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	6	6	–	166542	–
30	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 RD WASH & 1 LOCK WASH	6	6	392	–	–
31	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A	3	3	1222	–	–
32	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	3	1247	–	–
33	CONNECTOR, TWO BOLT, BRONZE (SIZE AS REQ'D)	3	3	4111	–	–
34	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE T	3	3	4111	–	–
35	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD	1	1	–	603072	GNDPVC
36	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR	1	1	–	259010	–
37	GROUND ENHANCING POWER SOLUTION (GEM)	AS REQ'D		–	424390	–
38	GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE	AS REQ'D		–	678562	–
39	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D		1400/4200	–	–
40	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	167184	–
41	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	503488	–
42	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 24"	AS REQ'D		1404/4204	216700	–
43	FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP	AS REQ'D		–	698754	–
44	HOT LINE CLAMP	3	3	788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NS–B

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

C INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

D INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7 D.

E REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

F WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM, AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222. FIG. 1–B).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: (CON'T)

G

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE
BECAUSE THE PROPER SIZE CONNECTOR IS NOT ALWAYS AVAILABLE, THE JUMPER FROM THE OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTOR TO THE HOOKSTICK SWITCH CAN BE THE SAME SIZE AS, OR LARGER THAN THAT OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR.					

H – USE FIGURE ONE AND TWO FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.

– USE FIGURE THREE AND FOUR ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

REFERENCE:

O ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251

P POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

Q GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

S MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 SEE STD. 1406/4206.

T SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS FOR 750 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).

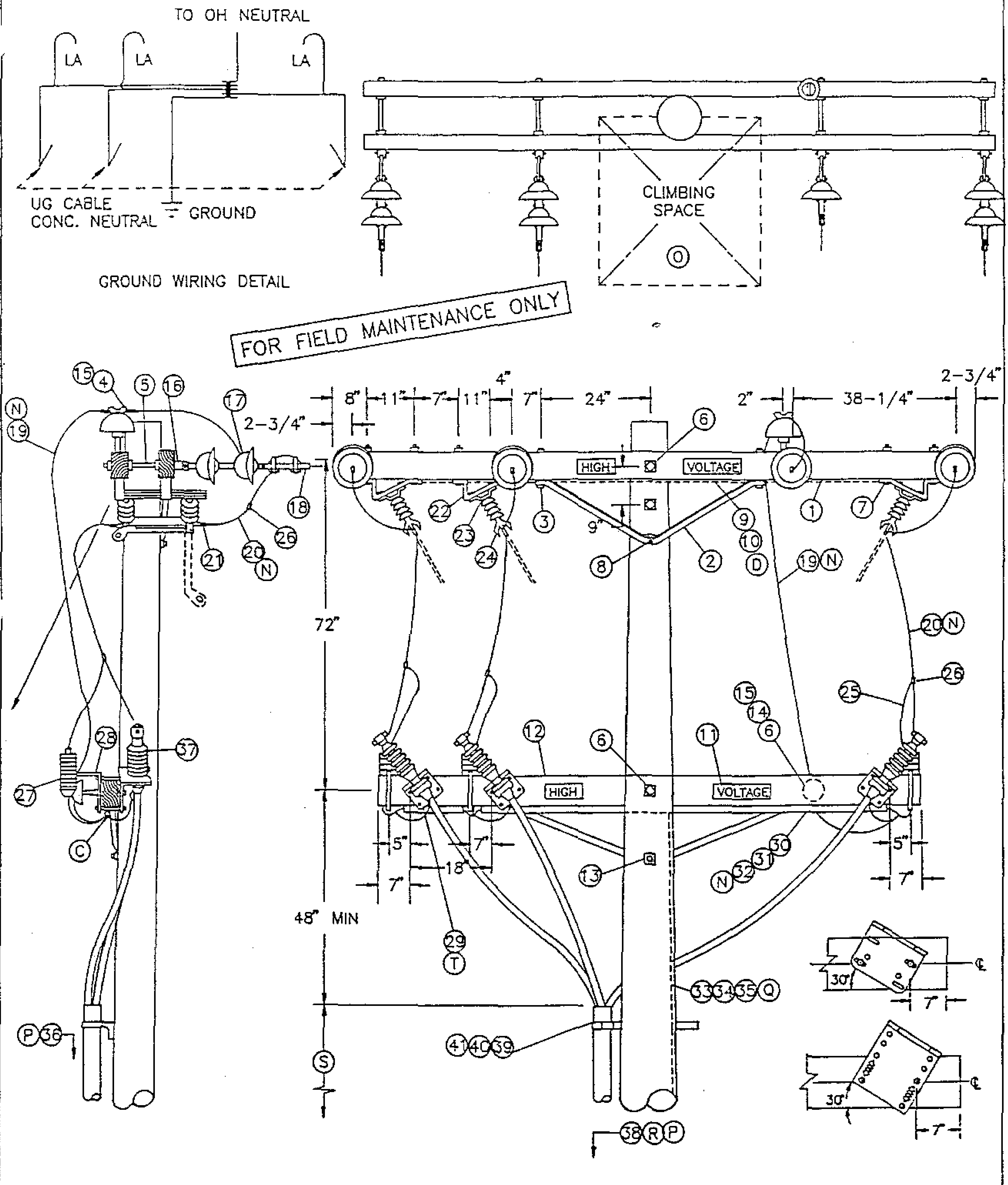


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS	OH 1499.401
DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/ BDJ	12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED	~~UG 4299.401~~ SUPERCEDES 1441.1 (1-1-93)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'- 0" (G)	2	–	294160
2	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'- 0"	3	–	164032
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	6	392	–
4	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD (F) (E)	1	–	532704
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (F) (E)	4	392	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (F) (E)	3	392	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	12	392	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
9	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	15'	–	812928
10	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678528
11	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E)	4	–	647648 492224
12	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4 X 10'- 0"	1	–	294128
13	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E)	1	392	–
14	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1" (F) (E)	1	–	529248
15	INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (F) (E)	2	–	429216
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (F) (E)	4	–	235712
17	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (F)	7	750	–
18	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (F)	4	741	–
19	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) (N) (F)	12'	711–715	–
20	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) (N)	25'	715	–
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (E)	6	794–795	–
22	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING	6	–	166542
23	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (E)	6	392	–
24	SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A	3	1222	–
25	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	–	813536
26	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E)	AS REQ'D	783–787	–
27	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (N)	3	–	113248
28	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER (E)	3	–	166070
29	BRACKET, TERMINAL MOUNTING	3	–	166674
30	CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" (E)	10'	–	251200
31	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2 – 6D NAILS , GALV (E)	AS REQ'D	–	697792 491552
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (CP NEUT-UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (N)	15'	715	–
33	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER	45'	–	813760
34	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678528
35	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q)	1	–	603136
36	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER (E)	2	–	720704
37	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	4111	–
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
39	BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
40	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
41	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	CP350L
3C-#750	CP750L
3C-#1000	CP-1KL

OH 1499.402

~~UG 4299.402~~

SUPERCEDES 1441.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Φ, 1/C PER Φ, HOTSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93

APPD JYB/RDG

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(G) WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM. AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222, FIG. 1-B).

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
2	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
2/0	4	6	2	–	#6 PER PHASE
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(R) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, THREE–PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS WITH A MEMCO GANG OPERATED SWITCH FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE.

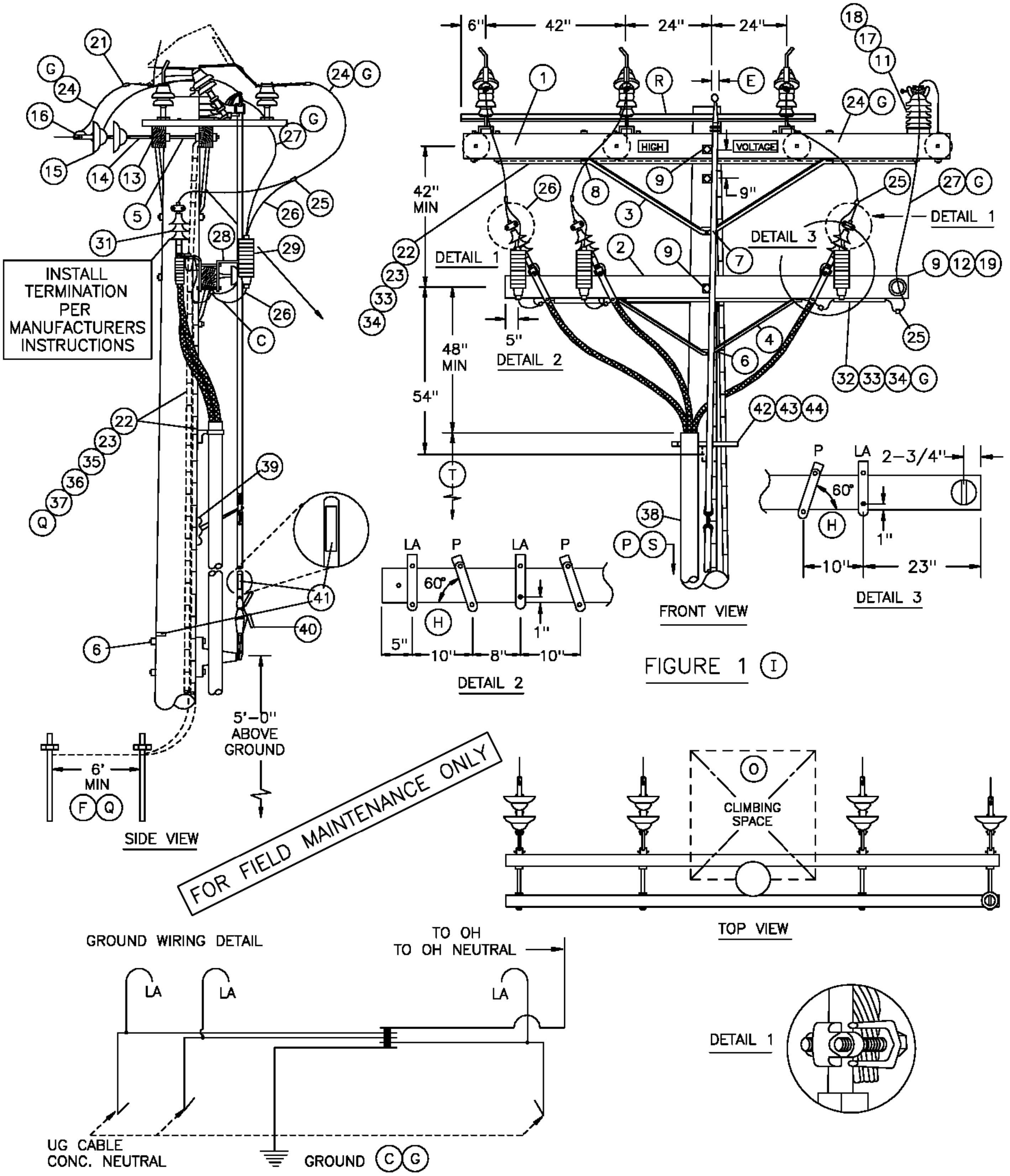


TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.404 ~~UG 4299.404~~ SUPERSEDES 1443.1 (9–1–00)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE–PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON–PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1–1–96 APPD PA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

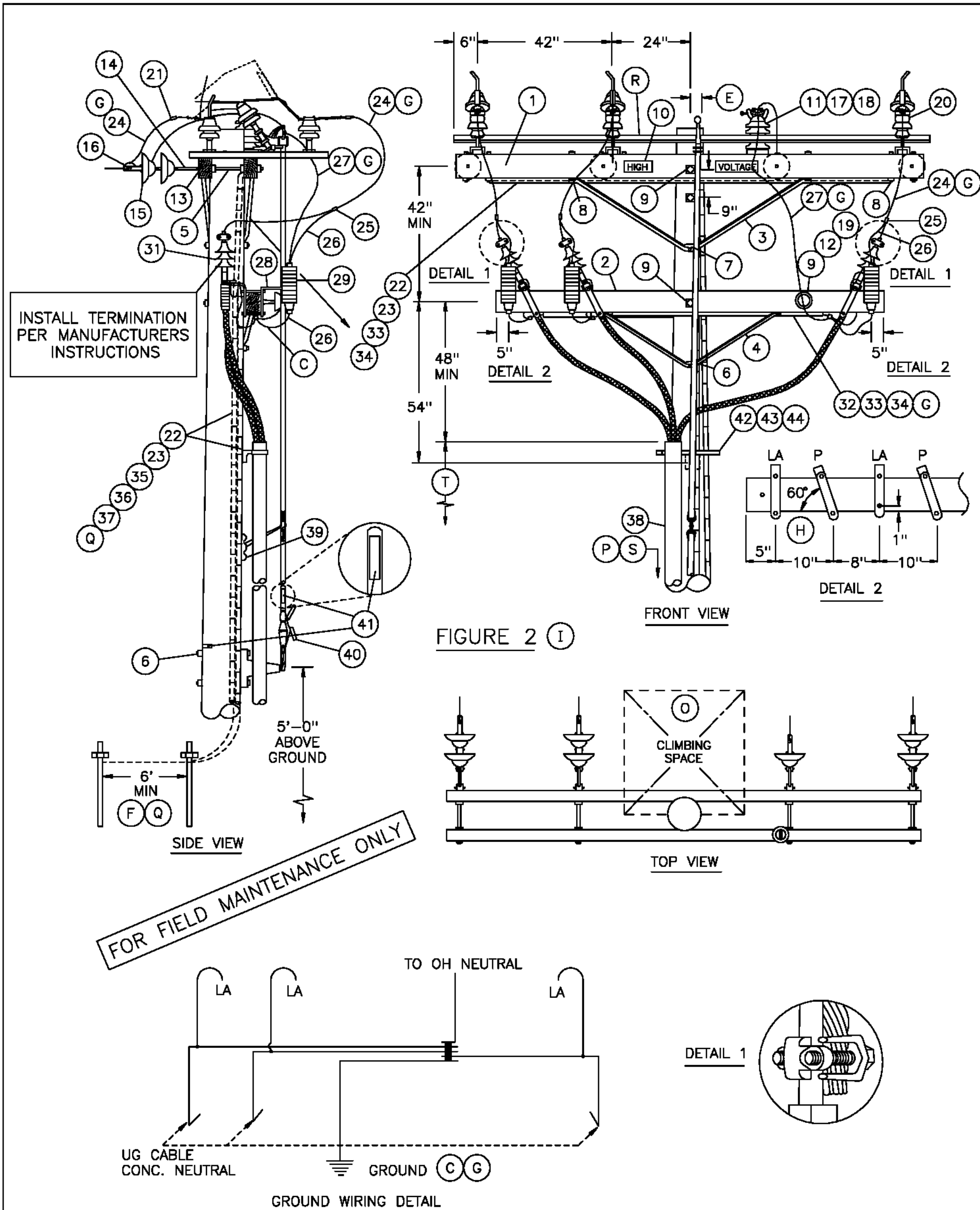


FIGURE 2 (I)

DATE 1-1-96 APPD PZA/CAK	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.405 ~~UG 4299.405~~ SUPERSEDES 1443.2 (9-1-00)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"	2	380.2	–
2	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	1	380.2	–
3	BRACE, 6', ANGLE, GALV	2	–	164160
4	BRACE, 4', ANGLE, GALV	1	–	164032
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	4	392.1 &.2	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	1	392.1 &.2	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	18	392.1 &.2	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	–	647648 492224
11	STUD, 7-1/2" X 5/8" & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	1	–	701760 798560
12	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1", LEAD THREAD (D)	1	–	529248
13	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (D)	4	–	235618
14	LINK , EXTENSION, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (D)	4	–	466240
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (D)	7	750.3	–
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (D)	4	741-743	–
17	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (D)	1	–	428608
18	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (D)	1	–	227824
19	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (D)	1	–	429216
20	SWITCH, TPST TILTING INSULATOR, 600 AMP	1	–	709254
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION	6	794-795	–
22	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED, COPPER	110'	–	813760
23	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPERS) (D)	20'	715	–
25	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	–	813536
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUT JUMPER) (D)(G)	10'	711-715	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NGMXP

UG MACRO UNIT	
CABLE SIZE	ON LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	NP350L
3C-#750C	NP750L
3C-#1000	N1000L

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.4KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

DATE 1-1-98
APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
28	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
29	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1247	–
30				
31	TERMINALS & UNDERGROUND CABLE (U)	3	4111	–
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (G)	20'	715	–
33	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"	21'	–	251232
34	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2" & 6-D NAILS	AS REQ'D	–	697664 491552
35	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1" X 8' LONG	11'	–	487200
36	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678560
37	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	2 | 2	–	230016 603072
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
39	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4"	2	–	621568
40	PADLOCK, MEDECO	1	–	514862
41	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204/3104	–
42	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
43	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
44	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) OFFSET AS REQUIRED TO CLEAR ANCHOR GUY.

(F) SWITCH GROUND AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD.

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

(H) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: (CON'T)

(I) – USE FIGURE ONE FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.

– USE FIGURE TWO ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) GANG OPERATED SWITCH MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS – SEE STD. SECTION 1200.

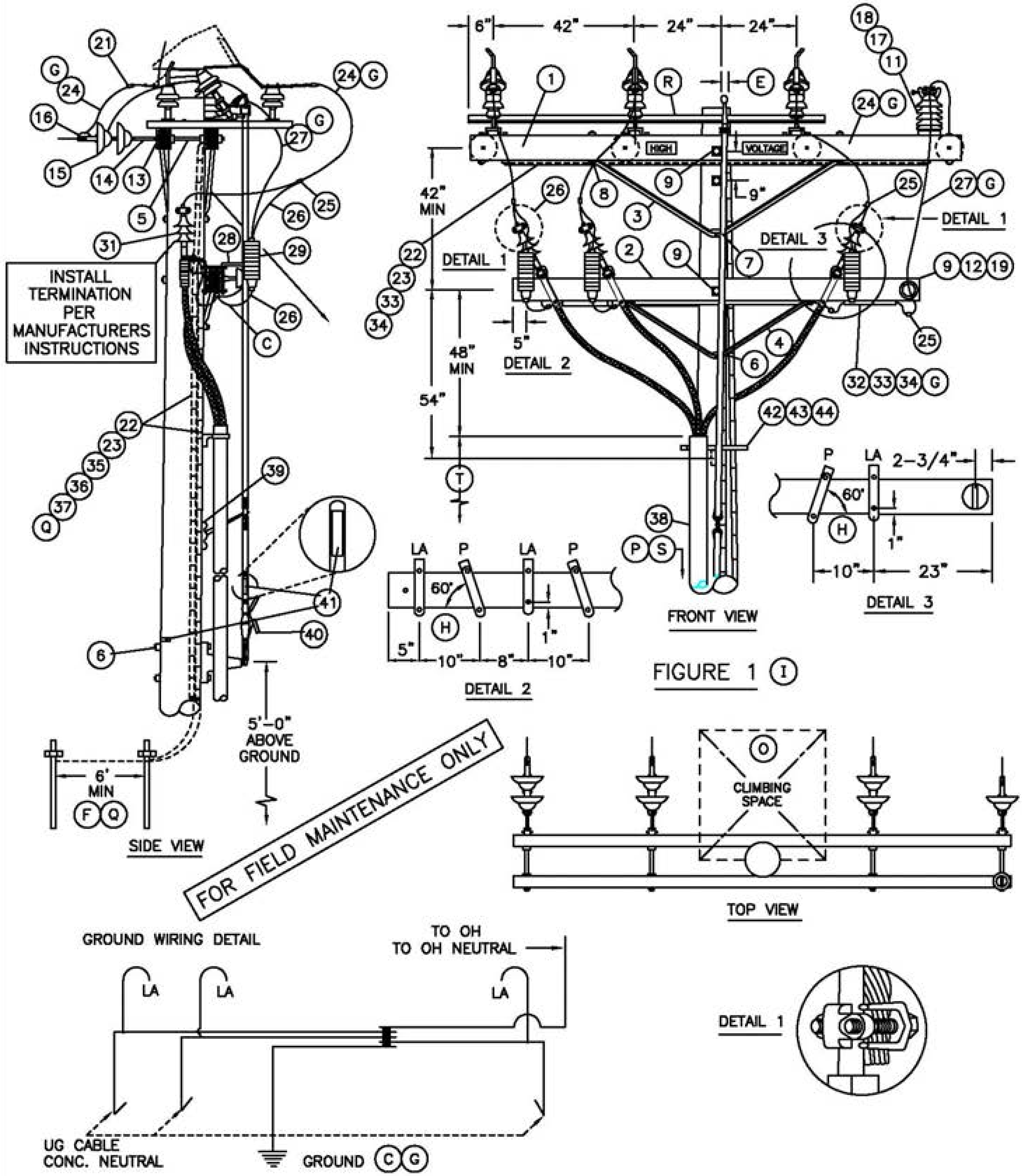
(S) RISER POSITION – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

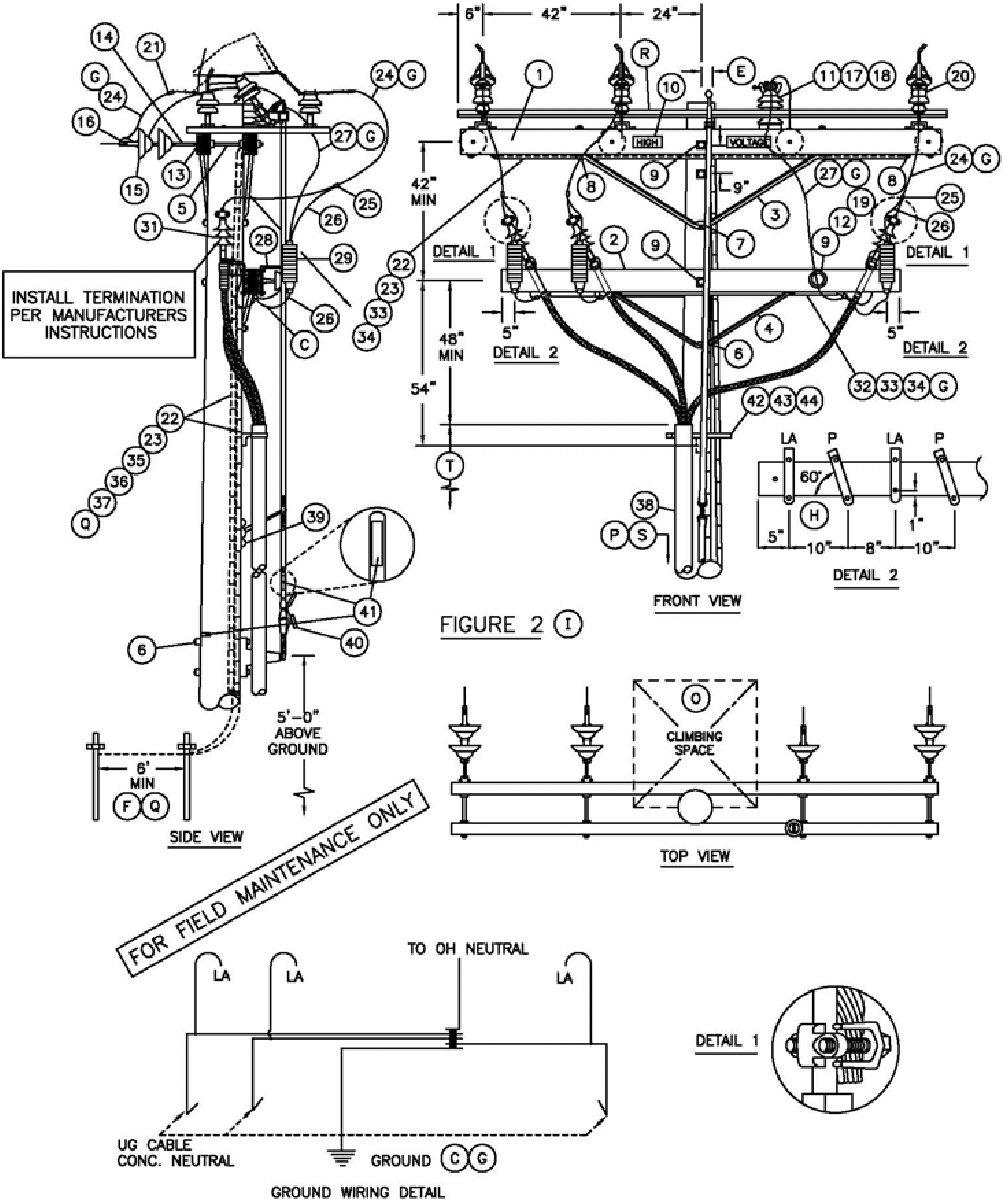
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS WITH A MEMCO GANG OPERATED SWITCH FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE.



DATE 1-1-96 APPD PBA / CMC	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	OH 1499.409 UG 4299.404

TABLE OF CONTENTS



OH 1499.410 UG 4299.405	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, GANG OPERATED SWITCHED, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS	DATE 1-1-96 APPD PEA / CAK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"	2	380.2	–
2	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	1	380.2	–
3	BRACE, 6', ANGLE, GALV	2	–	164160
4	BRACE, 4', ANGLE, GALV	1	–	164032
5	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	4	392.1 &.2	–
6	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
7	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	1	392.1 &.2	–
8	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	18	392.1 &.2	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH	3	392.1 &.2	–
10	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	2	–	647648 492224
11	STUD, 7-1/2" X 5/8" & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASH (D)	1	–	701760 798560
12	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1", LEAD THREAD (D)	1	–	529248
13	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8", BOLT STEEL (OPEN TYPE) (D)	4	–	235618
14	LINK , EXTENSION, 1/2" X 2" X 12" (D)	4	–	466240
15	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (D)	7	750.3	–
16	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (D)	4	741-743	–
17	INSULATOR, VERTICAL POST (D)	1	–	428608
18	CLAMP, POST INSULATOR (D)	1	–	227824
19	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL (D)	1	–	429216
20	SWITCH, TPST TILTING INSULATOR, 600 AMP	1	–	709254
21	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION	6	794-795	–
22	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED, COPPER	110'	–	813760
23	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPERS) (D)	20'	715	–
25	CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER	12'	–	813536
27	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUT JUMPER) (D)(G)	10'	711-715	–

OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT
3NGMXP

UG MACRO UNIT	
CABLE SIZE	ON LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	NP350L
3C-#750C	NP750L
3C-#1000	N1000L

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STANDARD	STOCK NUMBER
28	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070
29	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1247	–
30				
31	TERMINALS & UNDERGROUND CABLE (U)	3	4111	–
32	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (G)	20'	715	–
33	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1–1/2"	21'	–	251232
34	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1–1/2" & 6–D NAILS	AS REQ'D	–	697664 491552
35	MOULDING, OAK HARDWOOD, 1" X 8' LONG	11'	–	487200
36	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1–1/16" X 1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678560
37	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	2 | 2	–	230016 603072
38	RISER CONSTRUCTION	AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
39	SCREW, LAG, 1/2" X 4"	2	–	621568
40	PADLOCK, MEDECO	1	–	514862
41	TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER	2	204/3104	–
42	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
43	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
44	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) OFFSET AS REQUIRED TO CLEAR ANCHOR GUY.

(F) SWITCH GROUND AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND TO BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME GROUND ROD.

(G)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

(H) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION: (CON'T)

(I) – USE FIGURE ONE FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.

– USE FIGURE TWO ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) GANG OPERATED SWITCH MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS – SEE STD. SECTION 1200.

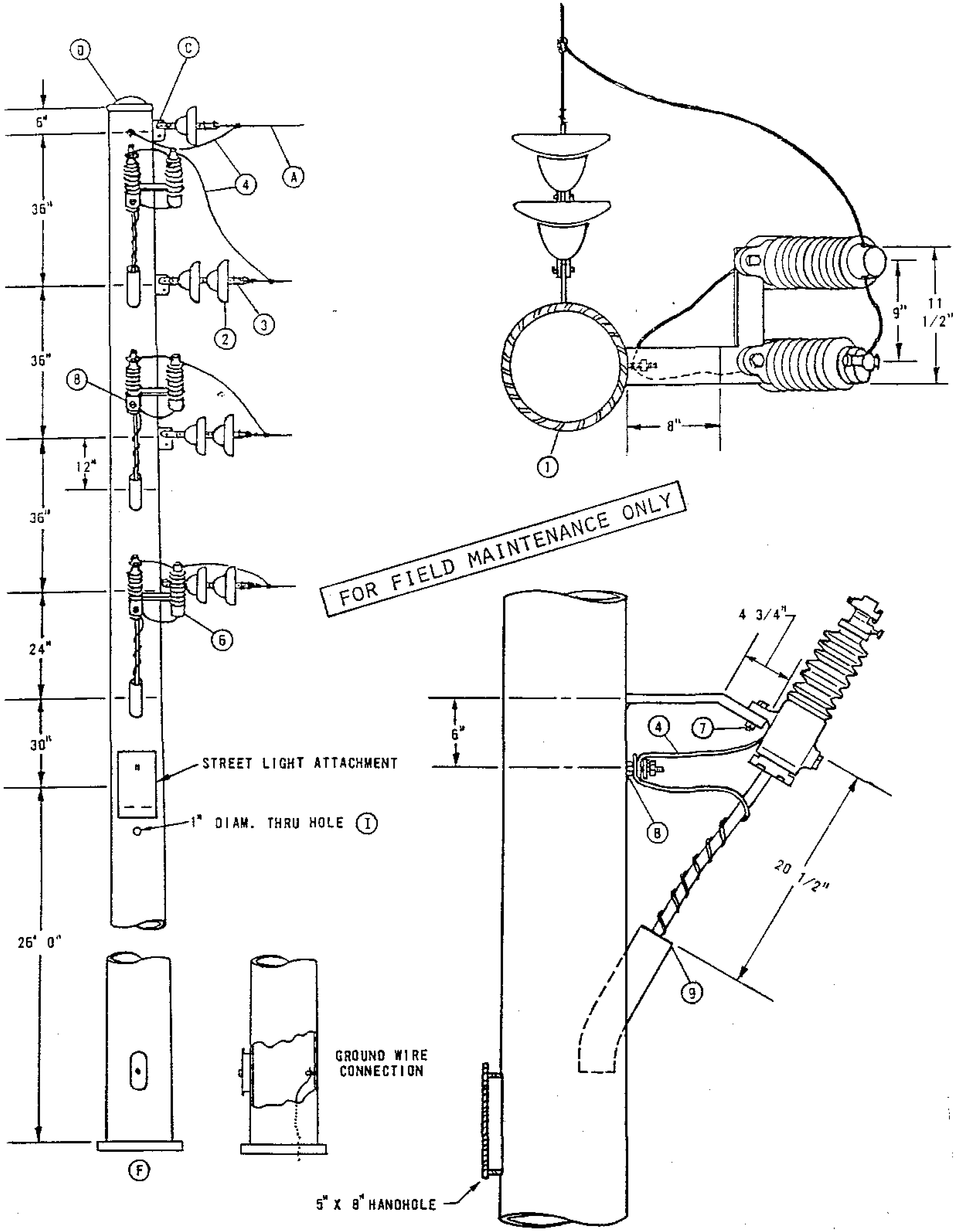
(S) RISER POSITION – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON–PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 1-1-92 APPD	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY	OH 1499.501 ~~UG 4299.501~~

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) THIS POLE IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM LOADED TENSION OF 850# PER CONDUCTOR, AND A MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH OF 250'.

(B) LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL ARE CONNECTED TO STUD AS SHOWN. BASE OF TERMINAL GROUNDED THROUGH MOUNTING BRACKET.

(C) DEAD END TO BE ATTACHED TO TOP HOLE OF DEAD END ATTACHMENT PLATE.

(D) TOP IS REMOVABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) SEE STANDARDS PAGES 1454/4241 FOR FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION.

G. SECTIONALIZING TO BE DONE ON ADJACENT POLE.

H. THIS POLE IS NONCLIMBABLE.

(I) TO BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT SECONDARY FROM UG SYSTEM.

J. NO OVERHEAD ATTACHMENT THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY BE MADE TO THIS POLE.

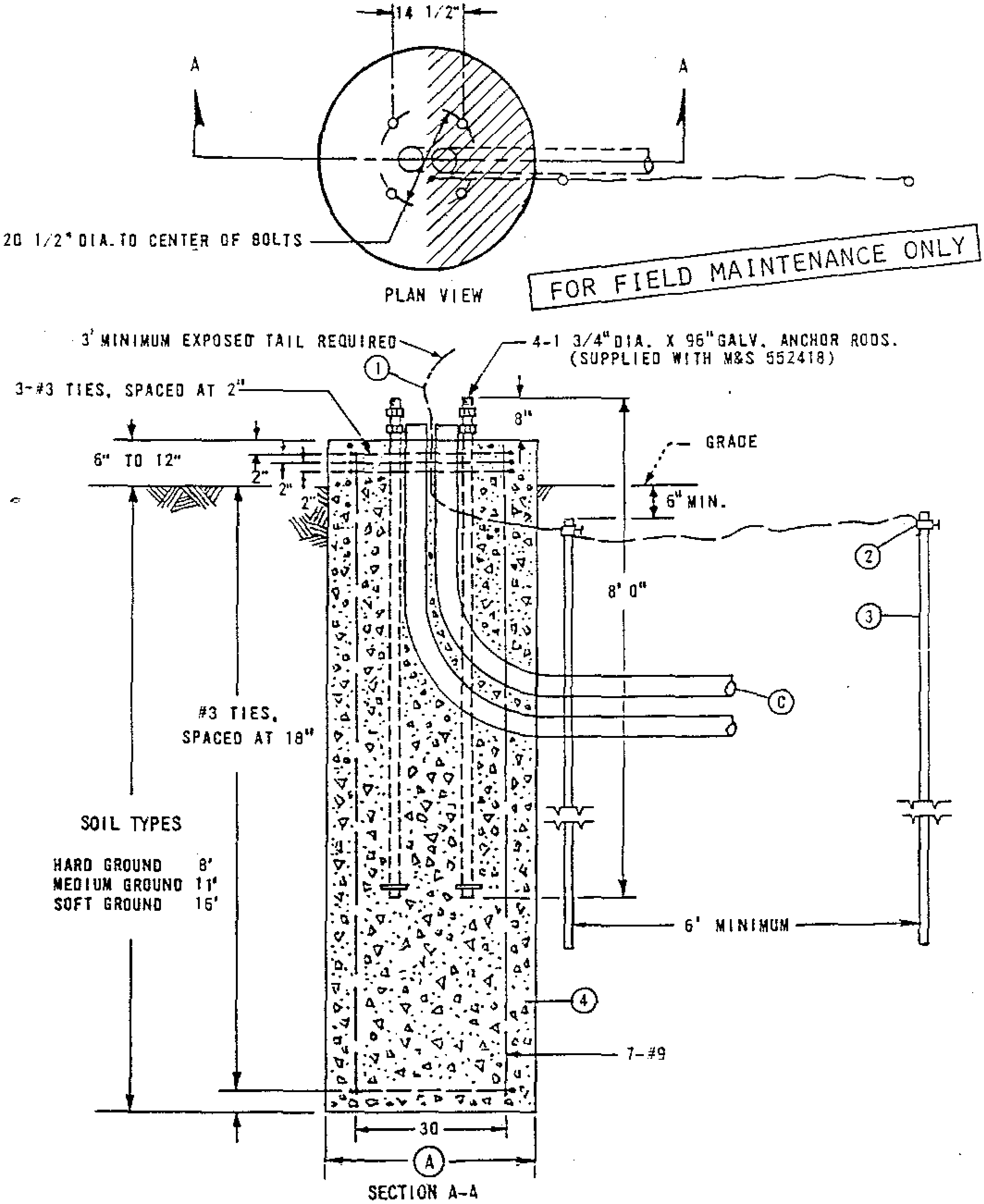
ITEM PTF	ITEM UCD	MATERIAL	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD.
1		POLE, LIGHT DUTY, STEEL CABLE, NONCLIMBABLE	1	552418
2		INSULATOR, SUSPENSION	7	700 SECTION
3		CLAMP, DEAD END	4	700 SECTION
	4	WIRE, #2 WP COPPER	10'	812608
	5	WIRE, #6 BS COPPER	8'	813536
	6	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING	3	1200 SECTION
	7	BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 2", 1 LOCK WASHER. (E)	6	100 SECTION
	8	TERMINAL, UNDERGROUND CABLE	3	SEE U.G. STDS.
	9	GRIP, CABLE	3	394048

OH 1499.502
~~UG 4299.502~~

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY

DATE 1-1-92
APPD



NOTES:

(A) WHEN DIRECTION OF PULL OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS IS IN SHADED AREA IN THE PLAN VIEW, FOUNDATION DIAMETER SHALL BE 48". WHEN IN THE UNSHADED AREA THE FOUNDATION DIAMETER MAY BE REDUCED TO 42". DIAMETER REQUIRED ON WORK ORDER.

B CONTACT CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR CONFIRMATION OF SOIL TYPES BEFORE DECIDING FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS.

(C) TWO DUCTS TO BE INSTALLED IN FOUNDATION. THREE DUCTS ARE REQUIRED IF STREET LIGHT IS TO BE INSTALLED ON POLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO.	VOLUME OF CONCRETE (IN CUBIC YARDS)		
				DEPTH IN FEET	DIAMETER (IN INCHES) 42	48
1	WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER	15'	813664			
2	CLAMPS, GROUND (E)	2	230016			
3	RODS, GROUND	2	503072	8	2.85	3.72
4	CONCRETE	(SEE TABLE)	—	11	3.92	5.12
				16	5.70	7.45

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

FOUNDATION, STEEL CABLE POLE, LIGHT DUTY

DATE 1-1-92

APPD JLB/RDG

OH 1499.503

~~UG 4299.503~~

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR DEAD END CABLE POLE WITH HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 750 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).

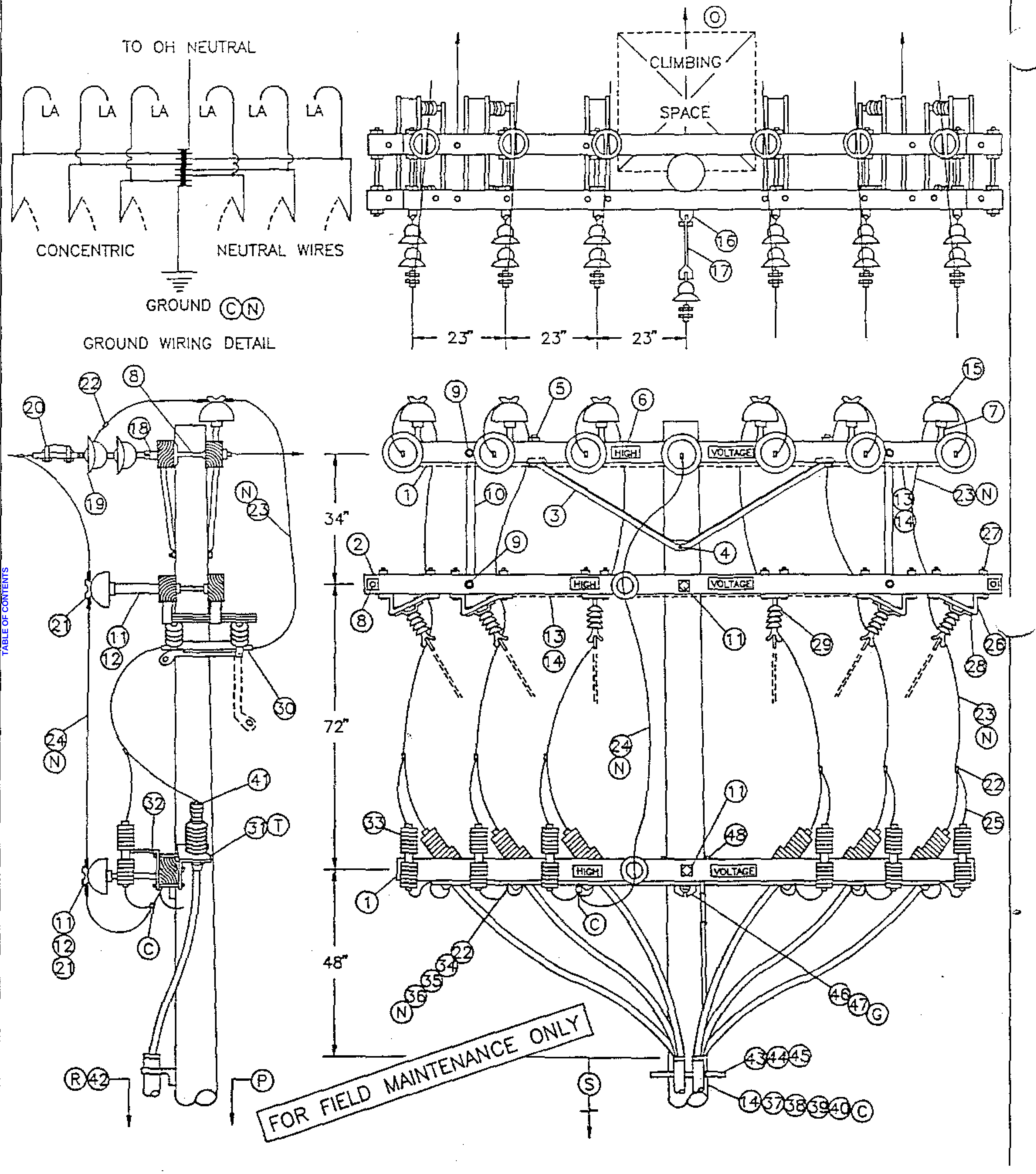


TABLE OF CONTENTS

OH 1499.504 ~~UG 4299.504~~ SUPERCEDES 1451.1 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED	DATE 1-1-93 APPD

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONST STD OR PG NO	STOCK NUMBER
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0"		3	–	294160
2	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6"		2	–	294368
3	BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 6'		3	–	164160
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	1	392.1&.2	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	4	392.1&.2	–
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS	(E)	6	–	647648 492224
7	PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8"	(E)	6	–	532704 532448
8	BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	8	392.1&.2	–
9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	8	392.1&.2	–
10	BRACE, VERTICAL, 36"	(E)	4	–	164224
11	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(E)	5	392.1&.2	–
12	PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD	(D) (E)	2	–	529248
13	WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER		2 LB	–	812928
14	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	(D) (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678528
15	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN		6	750	–
16	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 3/4" BOLT, STEEL (OPEN TYPE)	(D) (E)	1	–	235618
17	LINK, EXTENSION, 1/2" X 1-1/2" X 12"	(D)	1	–	466240
18	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	(E)	6	–	235712
19	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV	(D)	13	750	–
20	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	(D)	7	742-743	–
21	INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL	(D) (E)	2	–	429216
22	CONNECTOR, WIRE, (SIZE & TYPE AS REQ'D)	(E)	AS REQ'D	783-787	–
23	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER)	(N)	72'	715-716	–
24	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL, (OH NEUT JUMPER)	(N)	12'	711-716	–
25	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER		25'	–	813536
26	BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3"		8	–	166542
27	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH	(D)	24	392.1&.2	–
28	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3"	(E)	8	392.1&.2	–
29	SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A		6	1205	–
30	COMPRESSION TERMINALS, CU, 2 HOLE (SIZE AS REQ'D)		12	794-795	–
31	BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING		6	1400/4200	–
32	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	(E)	6	–	166070
33	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING		6	1247	–
34	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"	(E)	10'	–	251232
35	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 6D NAILS, GALV	(E)	AS REQ'D	–	697792 491552
36	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, (C.P. NEUTRAL SIZE)	(N)	35'	715-716	–
37	WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER		45'	–	813760
38	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"	(D) (E)	AS REQ'D	–	678560
39	UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE	(Q)	1	–	603136
40	CLAMP, 5/8", GROUND ROD	(E)	2	–	230016
41	TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE		6	4111	–
42	RISER CONSTRUCTION		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–
43	BRACKET, LADDER ARM	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184
44	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488
45	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"	(E)	AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	1	392	–
47	GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS	(G)	1	–	369598
48	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	(E)	2	392	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CABLE SIZE	UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#750 AL TWO RUNS	2R750L
3C-#1000 AL TWO RUNS	2R-1KL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS
1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93

APPD [signature]

OH 1499.505

~~UG 4299.505~~

SUPERCEDES 1451.2 (1-1-93)

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL .

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INSTRUCTIONS TO INSTALL POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS.

(G) DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

(N)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE CU OR AL	CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
350	4/0	SAME SIZE	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	AS O.H. NEUT	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(R) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

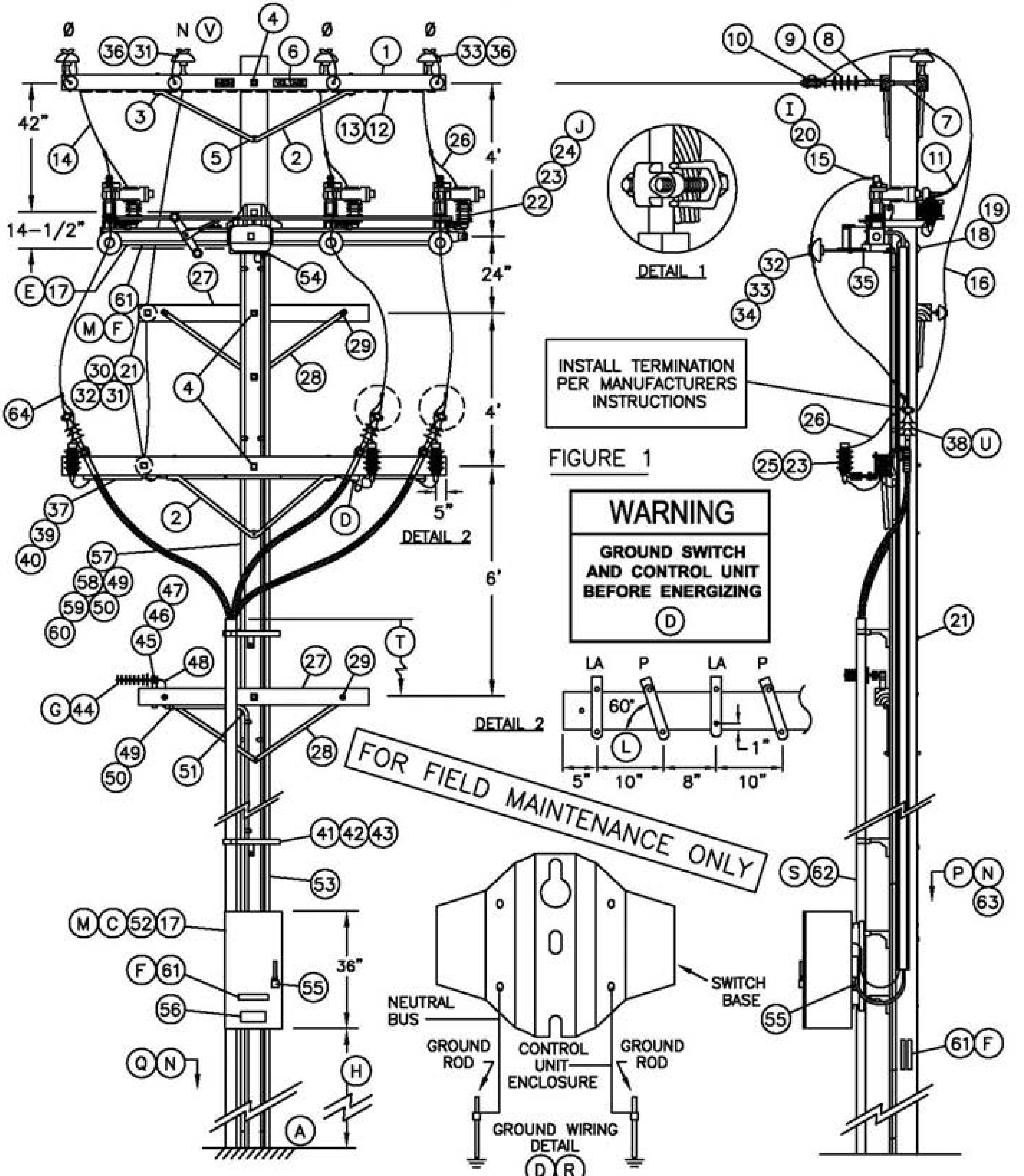
(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH 1499.506 ~~UG 4299.506~~ SUPERCEDES 1451.3 (1-1-93)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED	DATE 1-1-93 APPD JLB/RDG

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47 KV, THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE, WITH NEUTRAL, AND A HORIZONTAL MOUNTED SCADA-MATE SWITCH. (B)

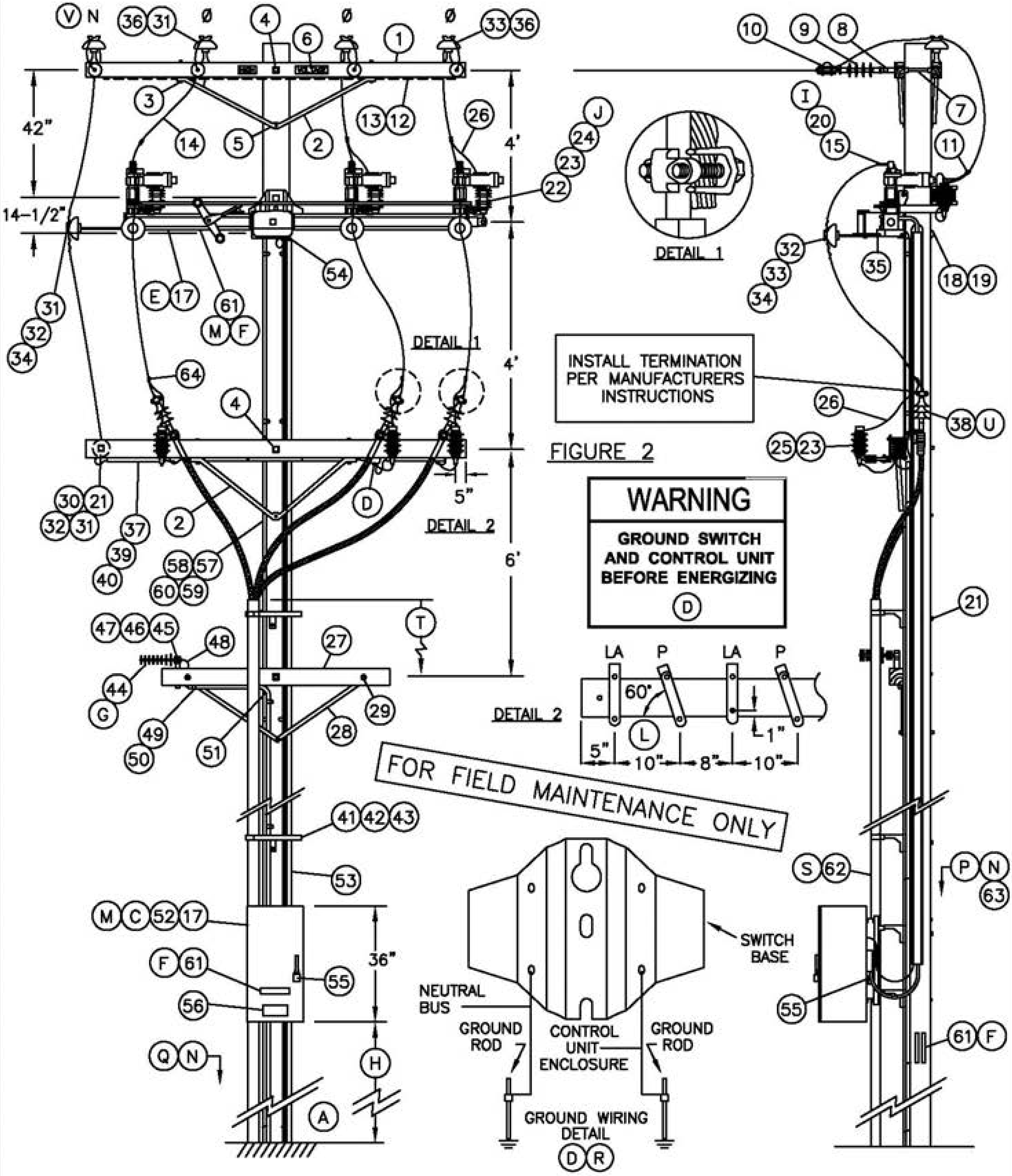
NOTE: THIS INSTALLATION REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS. CONTACT TELECOMMUNICATIONS BEFORE DESIGN BEGINS TO DETERMINE COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENT.



1499.601 4299.601 SUPERSEDES 1445.1 (10-20-05)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	DATE 10-20-05 APPD PGA / JJ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



DATE 10-20-05 APPD PA / JJ	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH	1499.602 4299.602 SUPERSEDES 1445.2 (10-20-05)

BILL OF MATERIAL:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
1	CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0"	3	–	294128	4–
2	BRACE, ANGLE, LINEARM=5'-0", PH ARM=4'-0" — 4'	1	391	164032	4HUB
	5'	2	391	164128	5HUB
3	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	6	392	–	–
4	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	4	392	–	–
5	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	1	392	–	–
6	SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND	2	–	647648	HV
	9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV	–	–	492224	
7	BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS AND 1 NUT	4	392	–	–
8	CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (CLOSED TYPE)	4	–	235712	–
9	INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS	4	750	431650	4DE
10	CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E.	4	741–743	–	–
11	CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D)	AS REQ'D	783–786	–	–
12	WIRE, #8 BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER	12'	–	812928	BOND8
13	STAPLE, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"	AS REQ'D	–	678528	
14	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPERS) (K)	45'	715	–	–
15	TERMINAL, COMPRESSION LUG (I)	6	794–795	–	–
16	WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUT JUMPER) (K)	14'	711–715	–	–
17	SWITCH, SCADA-MATE, 14.4 KV, POLE MOUNTED, INCLUDING 35' CONTROL CABLE, CONTROL UNIT AND RTU (E)	1	–	704690	AUTOSW (F)
18	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER	2	392	–	–
19	COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC &	2		285696	–
	6 – 10D NAILS, GALV	AS REQ'D		491392	–
20	BOLT, STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 1-1/2" WITH 2 FLAT & 2 BELLEVILLE WASHERS & SILICONE BRONZE NUT (I)	12	392	148672	–
21	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER	AS REQ'D	392	–	–
22	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2 X 2-1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER	3	392	–	–
23	ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (J)	6	–	113248	LA12C
24	SERVICE POST CONNECTOR	3	–	262560	–
25	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING	3	–	166070	LA/B-C
26	WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER — FT	18'	715	813536	BS6C
	LB	2			
27	CROSSARM, 3-1/2" X 4-1/2" X 6'-0"	2	380.2	294112	2S
28	BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28"	4	–	164192	
29	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2" & 1 ROUND WASHER	4	392.2	–	–
30	PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1"	2	–	529248	PS/01
31	INSULATOR, 12KV NEUTRAL	3	–	429216	55-3C
32	WIRE, TIE	AS REQ'D	760–764	–	–
33	INSULATOR, 12KV, 55-5	6	750	429056	55-5C
34	INSULATOR STANDOFF BRACKET, 1" X 30"	3 OR 4	394	166144	KBKT30
35	"L" BRACKET , 2-1/2" X 2-1/2", GALV	3	–	166208	–
36	INSULATOR PIN, 12KV, 1"	4	396	532704	PS1
37	WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (K)	12'	715	–	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1499.603
4299.603
SUPERSEDES
1445.3 (10-20-05)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47 KV DEAD END CABLE POLE, THREE-PHASE WITH NEUTRAL, HORIZONTAL SCADA-MATE SWITCH

DATE 7-9-03
APPD PEA/MPB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CON'T)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	CONSTR. STD	STOCK NUMBER	ASSEMBLY UNITS
38	TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE (U)		3	4111	–	–
39	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2"		10'	–	251232	P11/2C
40	STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1-1/2", & 2 – 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	697664	–
			AS REQ'D	–	491552	
41	BRACKET, LADDER ARM		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	167184	RSRARM
42	NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2"		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	503488	
43	CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24"		AS REQ'D	1404/4204	216700	
44	ANTENNA, SCADA, COMMUNICATION, BROADBAND AND CONNECTORS (G)		1	–	109570	ANT
45	NIPPLE, PIPE 2" X 7", ALUM.		1	–	–	ANTXMB
46	BOLT, MACH, GALV. 1/2" X 9"		1	–	153184	
47	CENTERING WASHER, GALV.		2	–	795520	
48	CABLE, FLEXIBLE 1/2" COAXIAL SCADA ANTENNA		AS REQ'D	–	191906	ANTCAB
49	CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1/2"		150'	–	251168	P1/2-C
50	STRAPS, PIPE GALV, 1/2", & 6D NAILS, GALV		AS REQ'D	–	697728	–
			AS REQ'D	–	490656	–
51	ELBOW, PVC, 1/2"		1	–	–	–
52	TRANSCEIVER, 12V DC		1	–	749500	SOTRAN
53	U-GUARD, 2" X 10', POLYETHYLENE		3	–	249940	2UMOLD
54	GRIP, CONTROL CABLE		1	–	394018	–
55	PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES		2	–	514848	–
56	DECAL "SCADA" "INFORM S.C.O. UPON ENTRY"		1	207	301934	–
57	WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER	FT	100'	–	813664	BS2R
		LB	20#			
58	STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4"		AS REQ'D	–	678528	–
	STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4"		AS REQ'D	–	678560	–
59	GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8' (D)(R)		2	1002	603072	ROD8
60	COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR		2	1002	259010	–
61	TAG, SWITCH NUMBER (F)		5	204	–	–
62	RISER CONSTRUCTION (S)		AS REQ'D	1400/4200	–	–
63	VISIBILITY STRIP (N)		4	208	304064	VSTRIP
64	HOT LINE CLAMP		3	788	227680	–

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OH MACRO UNITS		
FIG.	NEUTRAL POSITION	MU
1	INSIDE	SMCPNI
2	OUTSIDE	SMCPNO

UG MACRO UNITS	
CABLE SIZE	W/LADDER ARMS
3C-#350	NP350L
3C-#750C	NP750L
3C-#1000	N1000L

INSTALLATION:

(A) NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

(B) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) SCADA SWITCH CONTROL IS SELF POWERED FROM POLE TOP SWITCH UNIT. NO LOCAL SECONDARY IS REQUIRED. FAULT INDICATION IS INTEGRATED WITH THE SWITCH CONTROL – NO EXTERNAL FAULT INDICATORS ARE REQUIRED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(D) **NOTE:** BEFORE ENERGIZING SWITCH, CONNECT GROUND LEADS TO THE GROUNDING POINT PROVIDED ON SWITCH MOUNTING BRACKET. INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE AND CONCENTRIC CABLE CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND. INSTALL TWO SEPARATE GROUND RUNS FROM BASE OF SWITCH TO BASE OF POLE, UNDER SEPARATE COVERS, IN ADJACENT POLE QUADRANTS. CONNECT EACH RUN TO A SEPARATE SET OF GROUND RODS. CONNECT CONTROL UNIT ENCLOSURE GROUND WIRE TO ONE OF THE GROUND RUNS AND POTHEAD UNDERARM NEUTRAL BUS TO THE OTHER. – SEE GROUND WIRING DETAIL.

(E) WHEN MOUNTING SCADA SWITCH TO POLE, DISCARD POLE BAND. **DO NOT INSTALL POLE BAND.**

(F) SCADA SWITCH ASSEMBLY UNIT WILL GENERATE TWO SWITCH NUMBERS–ONE FOR THE SF6 INTERRUPTER AND ANOTHER FOR THE MANUAL OPERATED DISCONNECT. THE VISUAL BREAK, MANUALLY OPERATED DISCONNECT WILL ALWAYS BE A LINE SWITCH, NORMALLY CLOSED AND ASSIGNED THE LOWER OF THE SWITCH ASSIGNMENT NUMBERS. A TAG FOR THE MANUALLY OPERATED DISCONNECT WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE BASE OF THE POLE AND ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SWITCH BASE NEAR THE OPERATING LEVER. THE SF6 INTERRUPTER CAN BE EITHER A LINE SWITCH OR A TIE SWITCH. TAGS FOR THE SF6 INTERRUPTER WILL BE INSTALLED IN THREE LOCATIONS; AT THE BASE OF THE POLE, OUTSIDE OF THE CONTROL CABINET DOOR AND ANOTHER ON THE INSIDE OF THE DOOR. AN INTERRUPTER OPEN/CLOSED INDICATOR IS LOCATED ON ONE END OF THE SWITCH ARM.

(G) PLANNER TO SPECIFY QUADRANT OF POLE FOR ANTENNA MOUNT WITH DATA FROM STANDARDS. POINTS LIST TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNER AND SENT TO SENIOR ENGINEER, DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARDS TEAM FOR POINTS LIST FORMS.

(H) RTU TO BE MOUNTED AT 10' FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET WHEN NOT SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC CONTACT. IF VULNERABLE TO VEHICLE DAMAGE, MOUNT RTU AT 13' – 6" FROM GROUND LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF RTU CABINET. CONSIDER LARGE VEHICLES PARKING PARALLEL TO CURB.

(I) IF ATTACHING 1/0 OR 4/0 COPPER JUMPERS TO SCADA–MATE SWITCH, USE TWO BRONZE CABLE TAP LUGS (S/N 471296) IN PLACE OF BOLTS AND COMPRESSION LUG.

(J) INSTALL LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ON THE VOLTAGE SENSOR SIDE OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH IN THE PARTIAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA. INSTALL LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ON BOTH SIDES OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH IN THE GENERAL ARRESTER PROTECTION AREA. REFER TO STANDARD PAGE 1247.2 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER APPLICATION MAP. LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE TO BE GROUNDED THROUGH THE SWITCH BASE.

(K)

UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL	OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU	OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE			CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT
		CU	AL		
350	4/0	1/0	3/0	–	#2 PER PHASE
750	500	4/0	336.4	OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR	1/0 PER PHASE
1000	500	4/0	336.4		1/0 PER PHASE

(L) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROXIMATELY 60° ANGLE.

(M) CONTROL AND ANTENNA CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY SCADA PROJECT CREW. LINE CREW MOUNTS SWITCH TO POLE AND LEAVES CONTROL CABLE ON SITE.

REFERENCE:

(N) REFLECTOR STRIPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SECTIONALIZING/TIELINE SWITCHES – SEE STANDARD 208.

O. FOR OPERATION OF SCADA–MATE SWITCH – SEE STANDARD PRACTICE 311.

(P) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(Q) POLE STEPPING – SEE O.H. STANDARD 363.

(R) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE O.H. STANDARD 1002.

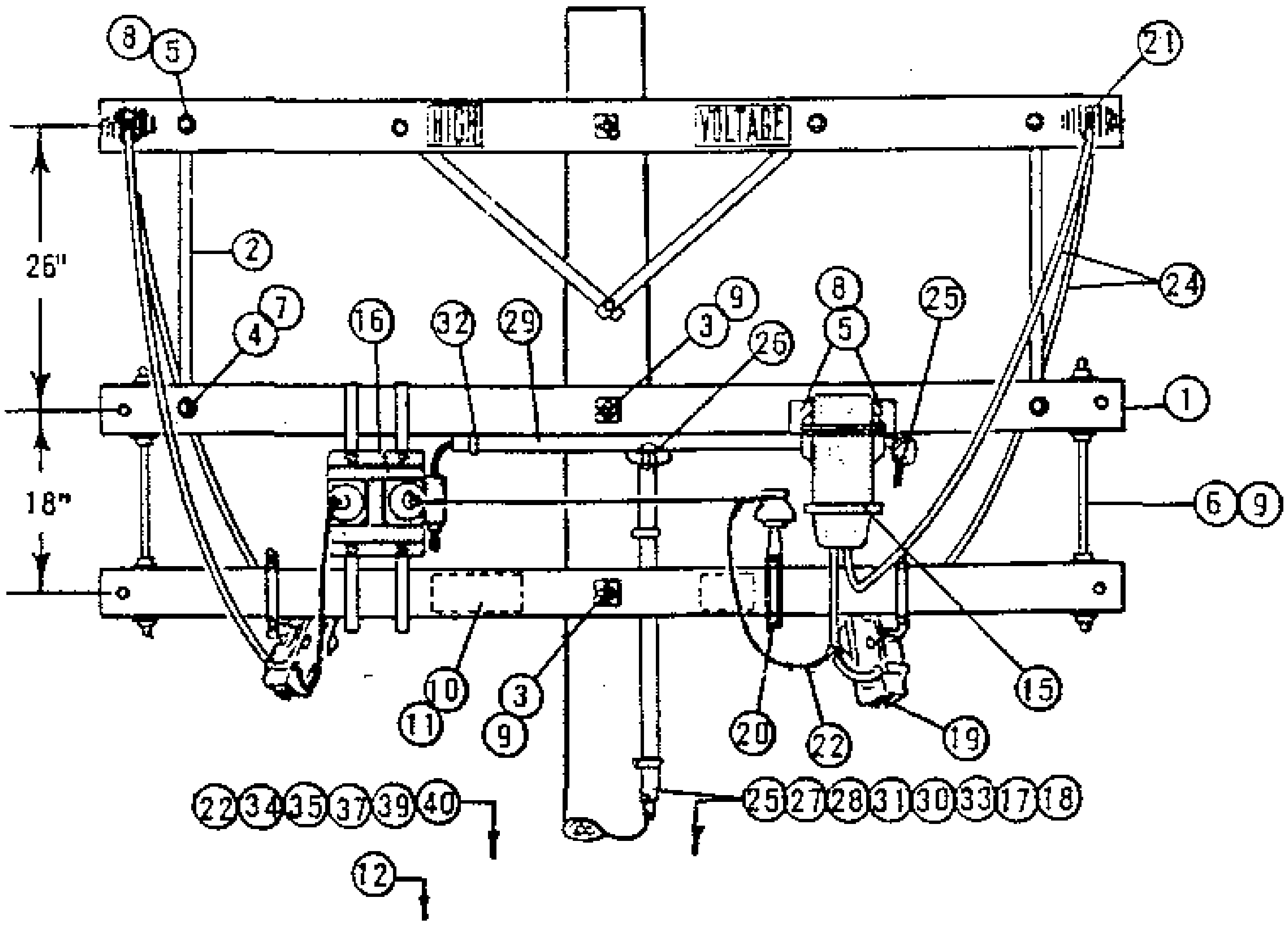
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(S) RISER POSITION – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON–PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

(V) ON ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, NEUTRAL TO BE INSTALLED IN OUTSIDE PIN POSITION PER DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.



ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

Ⓐ NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 14"	2	154880
4		BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368
6		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X 24"	2	156640
7		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	2	800192
8		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288
9		WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	12	799072
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648
11		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224
12		POLE STEP	16	692992
13				
14				
	15	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, WEST. TYPE WD 5KV, 5A	1	-
	16	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL, WEST. PTO, 2400/120V, HANGERS & BOLTS	1	-
	17	METER, SINGLE PHASE POWER	1	-
	18	CABINET, METER, TEST SWITCH, LAG SCREWS	1	161312
	19	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211
	20	BRACKET, INSULATOR STAND OFF	1	166208
	21	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	7	PG 787
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	20'	813536
	23			

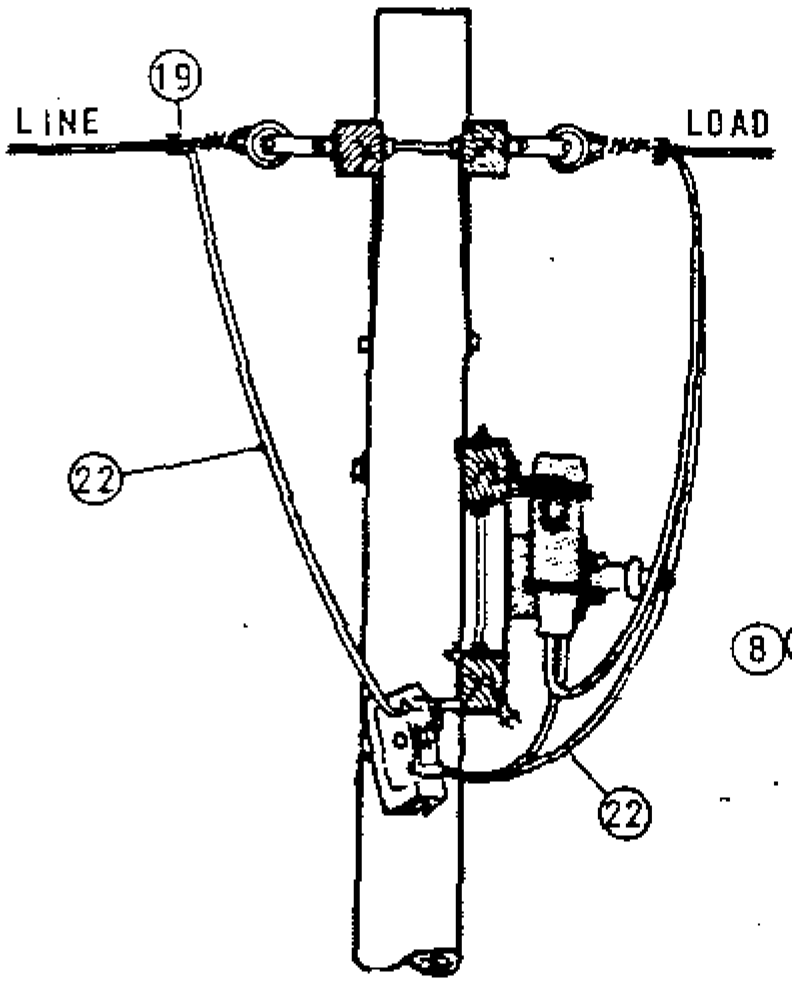
ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
	24	WIRE, WP STRANDED (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	24'	700 SECTION
	25	WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED COPPER, 3 CONDUCTORS, 41' EACH	123'	-
	26	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE "T", BLANK COVER	1	147664
	27	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER Ⓐ	1	146384
	28	CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
	29	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	4'	251200
	30	CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
	31	STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	7	697888, 491392
	32	STRAP, PIPE 1" & 2-8D GALV. NAILS	3	697792, 491584
	33	STRAP, PIPE 2" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	12	697856, 491392
	34	ROD, AND CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072, 230016
	35	MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
	36			
	37	STAPLES, MOULDING 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	2	678560
	38			
	39	NAILS, 20D, GALV	4	491456
	40	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	5	678528
	41			
	42			

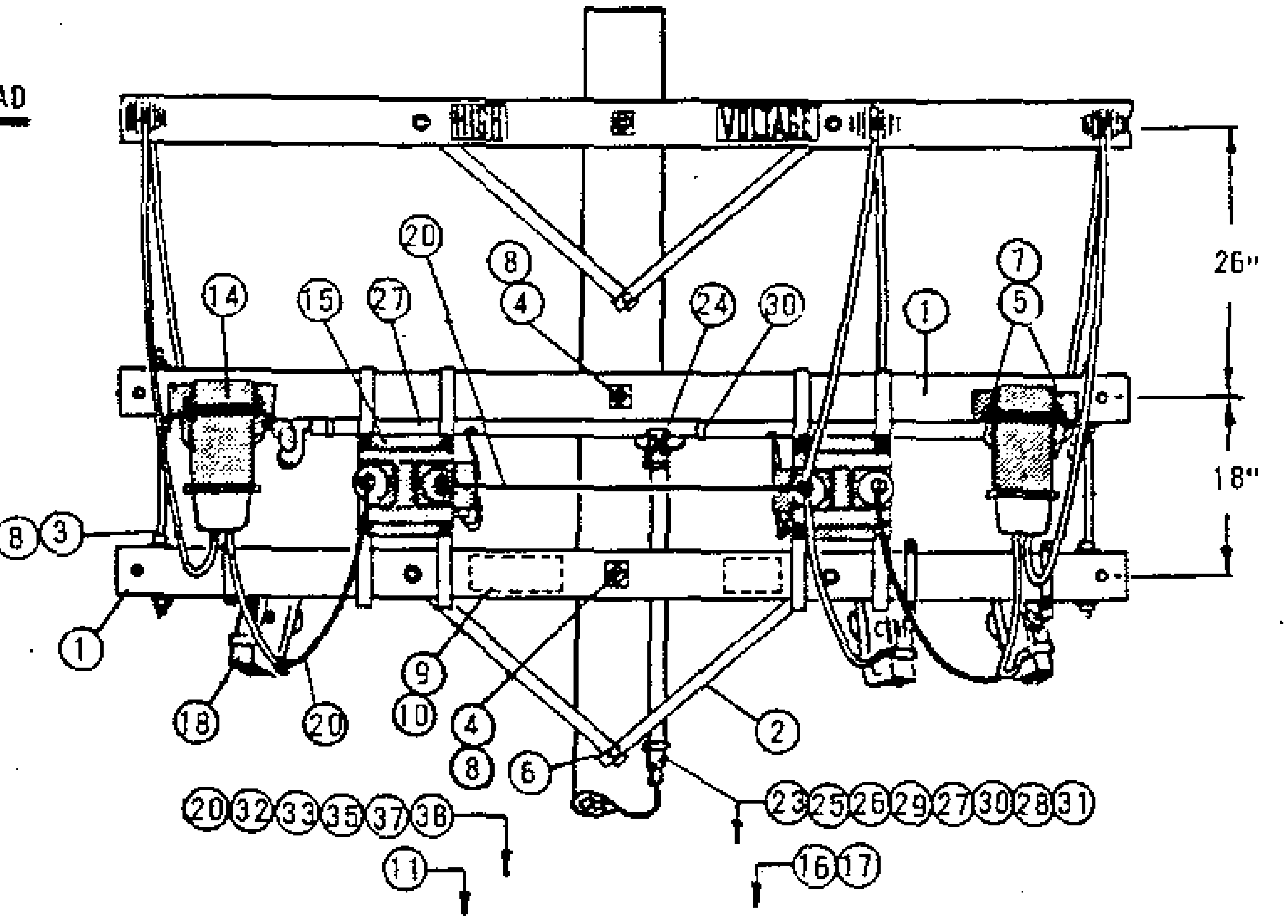
S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLETOP METERING, 2.4KV SINGLE PHASE

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JWT / ARH

1499.801
SUPERSEDES
1481 (2-28-83)





ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

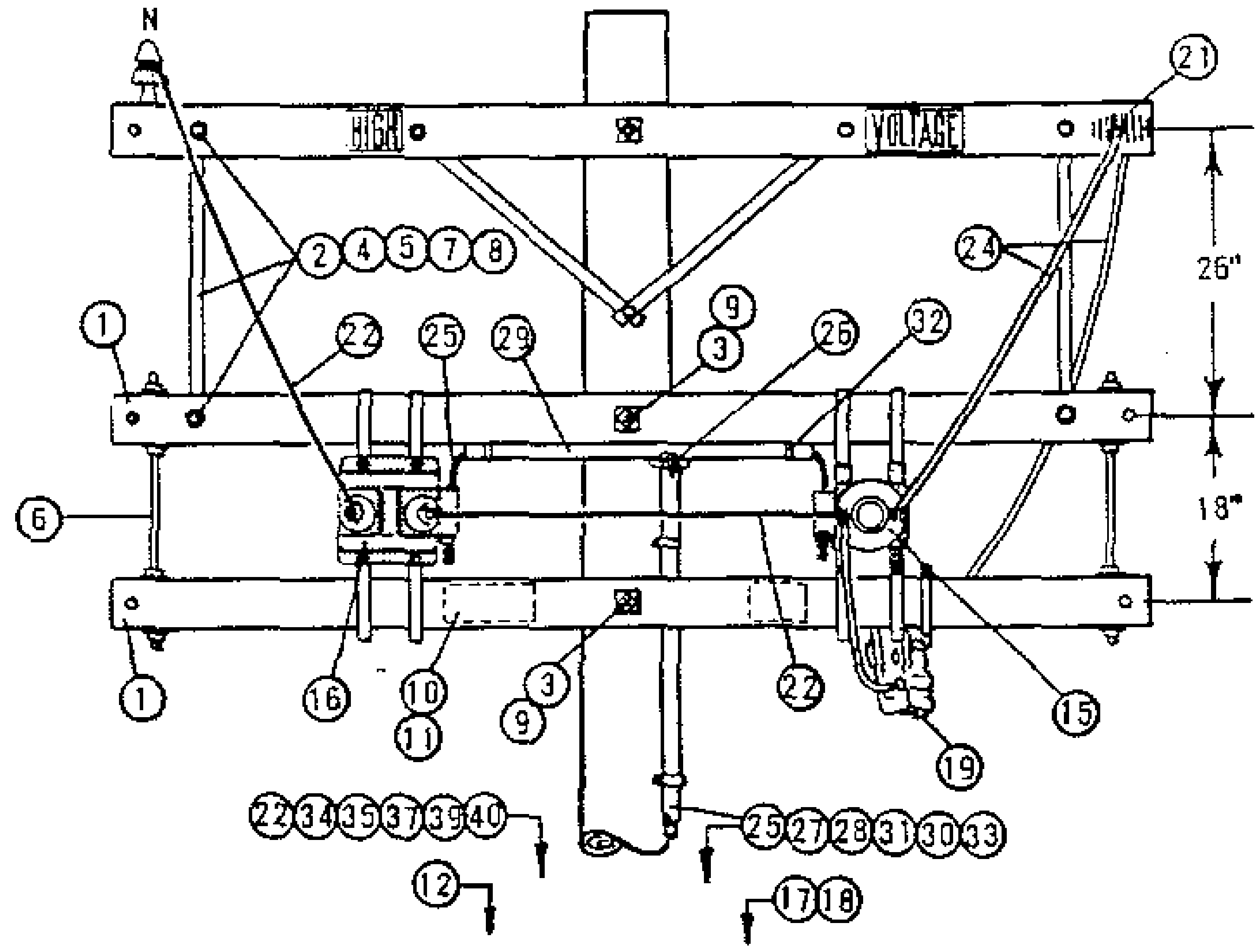
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

(A) NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD	ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 6		21			
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192		22	WIRE, WP STRANDED COPPER, 5KV (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	34'	700 SECTION
3		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X __"	2	PG 139		23	WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED CU 5 CONDUCTORS 46' EACH	230'	-
4		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __"	2	PG 139		24	BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE 'T', BLANK COVER	1	147664
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368		25	BODY, CONDUIT 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER (A)	1	146384
6		SCREW, LAG 1/2" X 4"	1	621568		26	CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
7		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288		27	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	5'	251200
8		WASHER, 3" SQUARE FLAT	12	799072		28	CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
9		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648		29	STRAP, 3/4" PIPE & 2-10D NAILS	7	697888, 491392
10		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224		30	STRAP, 1" PIPE & 2-8D NAILS	3	697792, 491584
11		POLE STEPS	16	692992		31	STRAP, 2" PIPE & 2-10D NAILS	12	697856, 491392
12						32	ROD & CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072, 230016
13						33	MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
	14	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT WEST. TYPE CTO 5KV 5A, HANGERS & BOLTS	2	-		34			
	15	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL WEST TYPE PTO 2400/120V, HANGER & BOLTS	2	-		35	STAPLES, MOULDING	2	678560
	16	METER, THREE PHASE POWER	1	-		36			
	17	CABINET, METER TEST SWITCH; LAG SCREWS FOR MOUNTING	1	161312		37	NAILS, 20D GALV	4	491456
	18	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211		38	STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	6	678528
	19	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	9	PG 787					
	20	WIRE, #6 BR STRANDED COPPER	18'	813536					



ELEVATION - LOAD SIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

(A) NOT REQUIRED WHERE METER BOX HAS HUB.

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 8' - 0"	2	PG 111 IT. 2
2		BRACE, FLAT CROSSARM 28"	2	164192
3		BOLT, MACH 5/8" X 14"	2	154880
4		BOLT, MACH 1/2" X 5"	2	153024
5		BOLT, MACH 3/8" X 4 1/2"	4	154368
6		BOLT, SPACE 5/8" X 24"	2	156640
7		WASHER, 1/2" ROUND	2	800192
8		WASHER, 3/8" ROUND	4	800288
9		WASHER, 3" SQ FLAT	12	799072
10		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE	1	647648
11		NAILS, ROOFING #8 GALV	8	492224
12		POLE STEP	16	692992
13				
14				
	15	TRANSFORMER, CURRENT, WEST. TYPE WO 5KV, 5A	1	-
	16	TRANSFORMER, POTENTIAL, WEST. PTO, 2400/120V, HANGERS & BOLTS	1	-
	17	METER, SINGLE PHASE POWER	1	-
	18	CABINET, METER, TEST SWITCH, LAG SCREWS	1	161312
	19	CUTOUT, 5KV	2	PG 1211
	20			
	21	CONNECTORS, SPLIT BOLT	7	PG 787
	22	WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER	20'	813536
	23		10'	194304

ITEM PTF	ITEM MI	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD
24		WIRE, WP STRANDED (SAME SIZE AS PRIMARY)	24'	700 SECTION
25		WIRE, #12 TYPE TW CODED COPPER, 3 CONDUCTORS, 41' EACH	123'	-
26		BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE "T", BLANK COVER	1	147664
27		BODY, CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC TYPE LB, BLANK COVER (A)	1	146384
28		CONDUIT, 3/4" PVC SCH 80	31'	251520
29		CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH 40	4'	251200
30		CONDUIT, 2" PVC SCH 40	20'	251296
31		STRAP, PIPE 3/4" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	7	697888,491392
32		STRAP, PIPE 1" & 2-8D GALV. NAILS	3	697792,491584
33		STRAP, PIPE 2" & 2-10D GALV NAILS	12	697856,491392
34		ROD, AND CLAMP, GROUND	1	630072,230016
35		MOULDING, HARDWOOD	3'	487200
36				486976,487008
37		STAPLES, MOULDING 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4"	2	678560
38				
39		NAILS, 20D, GALV	4	491456
40		STAPLES, FENCE 1 1/4" GALV	6	678528
41				
42				

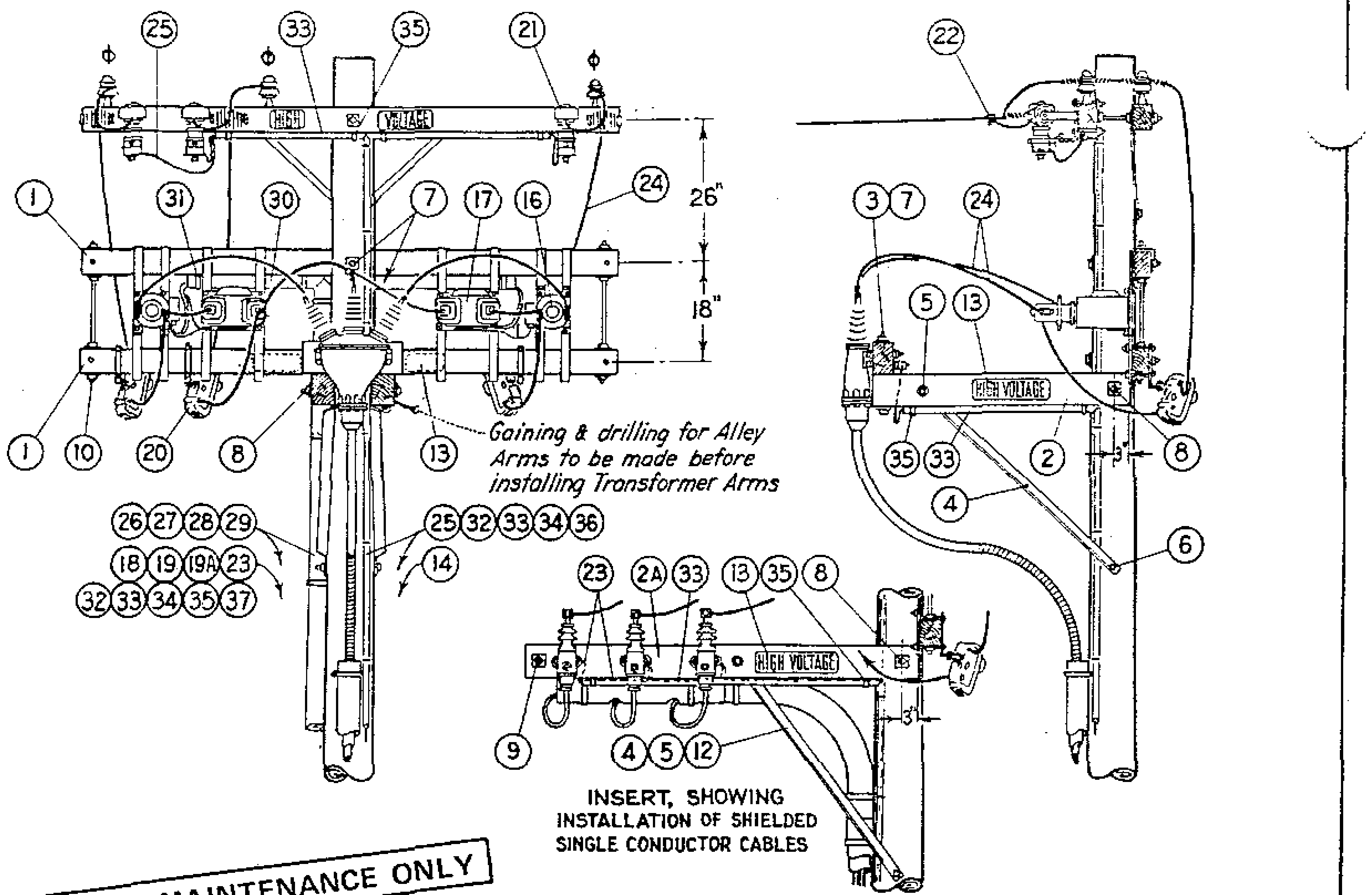
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JWT / ARH

POLETOP METERING, 4KV SINGLE PHASE

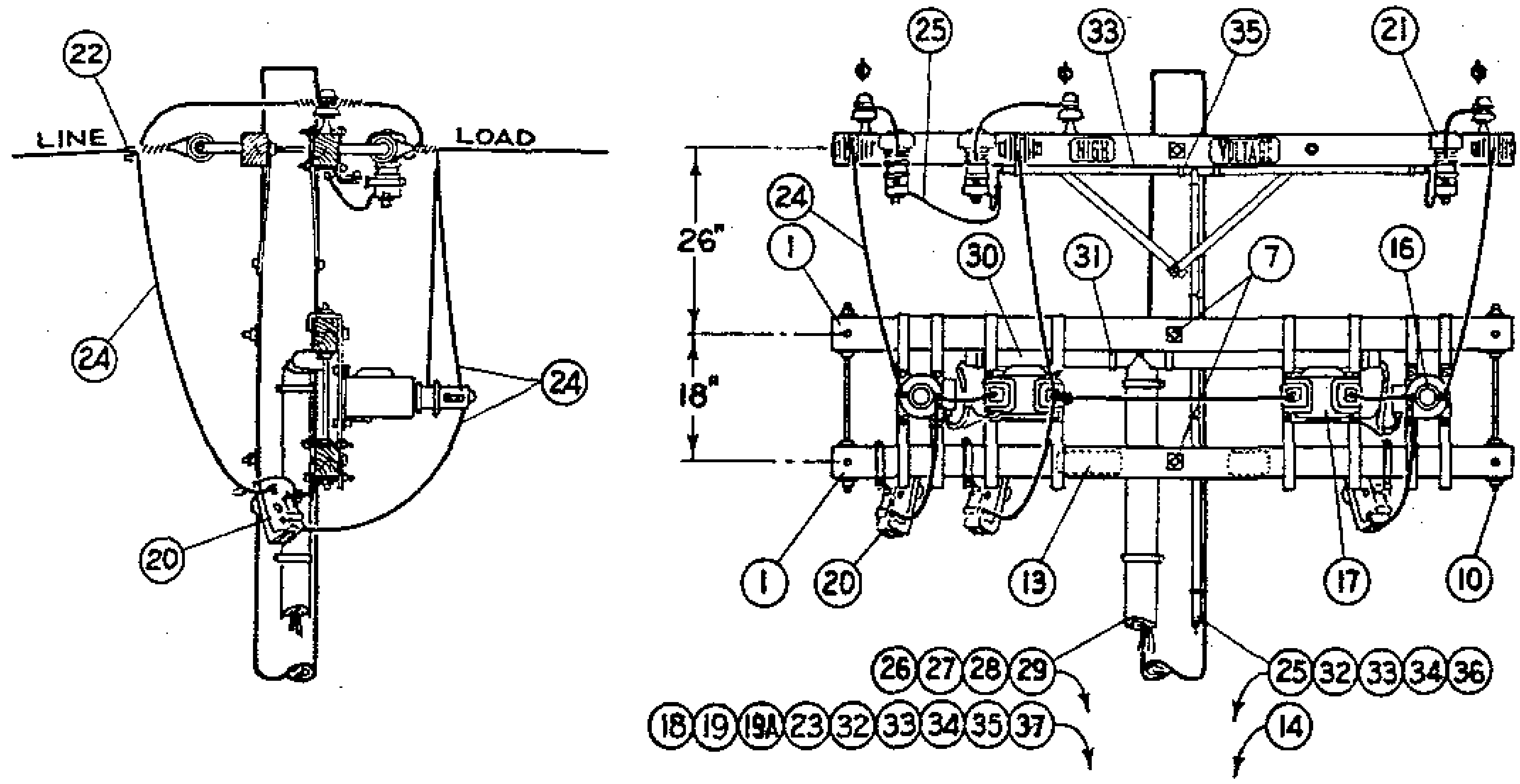
1499.803
SUPERSEDES
1483 (2-28-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

UNDERGROUND SERVICE



OVERHEAD SERVICE

1499.804 SUPERSEDES 1484.1 (2-28-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES	DATE 2-28-83 APPD JNT/KRH

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

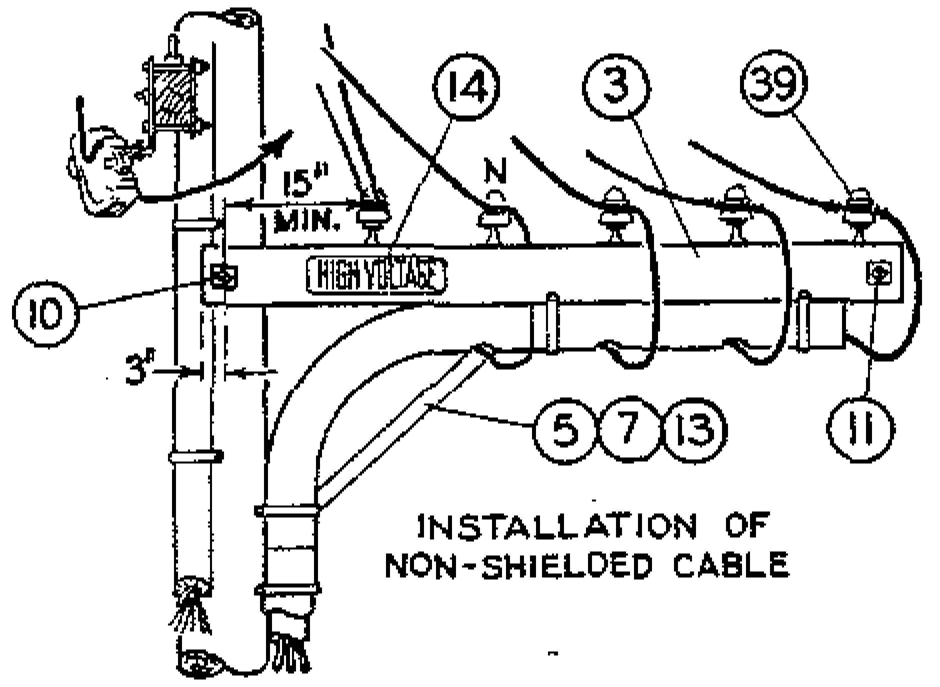
Ⓐ USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE A RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

Ⓑ DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

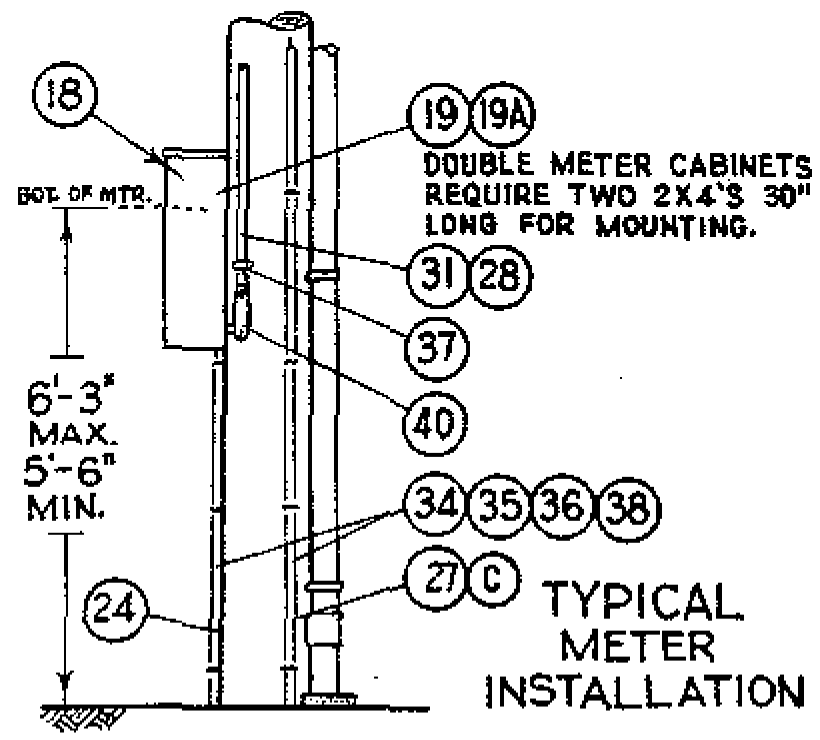
Ⓒ UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U.G. SERVICE P.I.L.C.	QUANTITY U.G. SERVICE RUBBER LIKE	QUANTITY O.H. SERV.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 8'-0" Crossarm, 6 Pin	2	2	2	PG 111 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'-0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	2A	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 6'-0" (10 Pin arm, cut in half)	–	2	–	PG 111 IT. 4
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 18" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–	–
	4	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'-0"	2	1	–	163808
	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 5", 1 rd. Washer & 1 Nut	2	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	–	PGS 139, 154816
	7	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 14", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	4	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	8	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 18", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	9	Space Bolt, Galv. 5/8" x 20", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	–	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	10	Space Bolts,Galv. 5/8" x 26", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	11					
	12	Lag Screw, Galv. 5/8" x 5"	–	1	–	621600
	13	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	3	3	1	647648, 492224
	14	Pole Steps	16	16	16	692992
	15					
M. I.	16	Current Transformer, 5 Kv, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	2	–
	17	Potential Transformers, 4800/120V, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	2	–
	18	Meter Three Phase Power	1	1	1	–
	19	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Lag Screws for Mounting Ⓑ	1	1	1	SINGLE 151312, DOUBLE 161184
	19A	Test Switch	1	1	1	710880-711006
	20	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	3	PG 1211
	21	Lightning Arrester, 3 Kv.	3	3	3	113216
	22	Wire Connectors	5	5	8	PGS 783, 786
	23	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Meter Ground	14'	14'	14'	813536
	24	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	35'	35'	50'	PGS 715, 716, 717
	25	#2 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, L.A. Pothead Ground Ⓒ	52'	52'	52'	813664
	26	#12 Type TW Coded Wire, 5 Conductors, 40' Each	200'	200'	200'	–
	27	Redwood Moulding	26'	26'	26'	PG 143 IT 1
	28	Moulding Straps, Galv.	13	13	13	697024
	29	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10'	10'	10'	251008, 696704
	30	2" Fibre Conduit	5'	5'	5'	251616
	31	2" Fibre Conduit Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	4	4	4	PG 143, 491584
	32	Ground Rod and Clamp, incl. Conduit Ground Clamp	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	603072, 230016
	33	Hardwood Moulding	52'	54'	49'	487200
	34	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	24	22	22	678560
	35	3/4" Pipe Straps, Galv. & 2 8d Nails, Galv.	8	9	6	697888, 491584
	36	1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	14	12	12	678528
	37	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	1	146144
	38					

DATE 2-28-83 APPD JWT / ARH	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES	1499.805 SUPERSEDES 1484.2 (2-28-83)



INSTALLATION OF
NON-SHIELDED CABLE



TYPICAL
METER
INSTALLATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE A RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

Ⓑ DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

Ⓒ UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

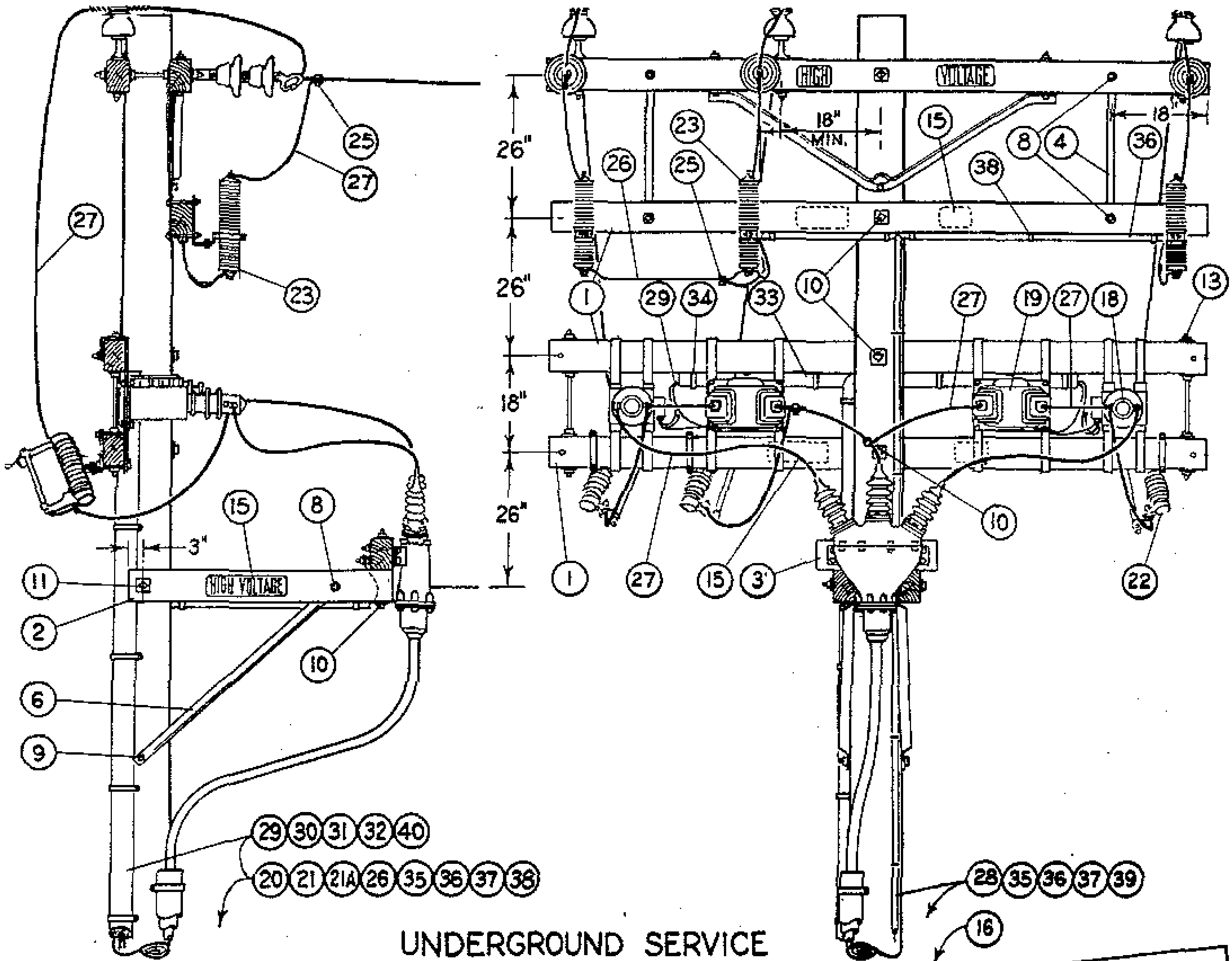
	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY				STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
			U.G. SERVICE			O.H. SERV.	
			P.I.L.C.	SHIELD.	NON SHIELD.		
P. T. & F.	1	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 10'- 0" Standard Arm	2	2	2	2	PG 119 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'- 0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	–	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 12'- 0" (12Kv. Arm, Cut in Half	–	1	1	–	PG 119 IT. 4
	4	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 18" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–	–	–
	5	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'- 0"	2	1	1	–	163808
	6						
	7	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 5", 1 Round Washer & Nut	2	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	8	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	–	–	PGS 139, 140
	9	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 14", 2 Square Washers & Nut	4	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	10	Machine Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 18", 2 Square Washers & Nut	1	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	11	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 20", 4 Square Washers & 4 Nuts	–	1	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	12	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 28", 4 Square Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	13	Lag Screw, Galv., 5/8" x 5"	–	1	1	–	621600
	14	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	3	3	3	1	647648, 492224
	15	Pole Steps	16	16	16	17	692992
H. I.	16	Current Transformer, 5Kv., Hangers & Bolts	3	3	3	3	–
	17	Potential Transformer, 2400/120V, Hangers & Bolts	3	3	3	3	–
	18	Meter, Three Phase, Maximum Demand and/or Rkvah Recording	1	1	1	1	–
	19	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2", Four Lag Screws for Mounting Ⓑ	1	1	1	1	SINGLE 161312, DOUBLE 161184
	19A	Test Switch	1	1	1	1	710880 – 711008
	20	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	3	3	PG 1211
	21	Lightning Arrester, 3Kv.	3	3	3	3	113216
	22	Standoff Bracket	–	–	–	2	165144
	23	Wire Connectors	6	6	6	13	PGS 783, 786
	24	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Meter Ground	14'	14'	14'	14'	813536
	25	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Same Size as Line Neutral	14'	14'	14'	14'	PGS 715-717
	26	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	47'	52'	33'	33'	PGS 715-717
	27	#2 Bare Stranded Copper Wire, L. A. & Pothead Ground Ⓒ	52'	52'	52'	52'	813664
	28	#12 Type TW Coded Wire, 7 Conductors, 40' Each	280'	280'	280'	280'	–
	29	Redwood Moulding	20'	20'	20'	20'	PG 143 IT 1
	30	Moulding Strap, Galv.	11	11	11	11	697024
	31	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Straps & 8d Nails; Galv.	10'	10'	10'	10'	251008, 696704, 491584
	32	2" Fibre Conduit	8'	8'	8'	8'	251616
	33	2" Fibre Conduit Straps & 2 8d Nails; Galv.	6	6	4	4	PG 143, 491584
	34	Ground Rod & Clamp, Including Conduit Ground Clamp	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	Ⓐ 4	603072, 230016
	35	Hardwood Moulding, 1"	52'	55'	49'	49'	487200
	36	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	25	25	25	25	678560
	37	3/4" Pipe Straps, Galv. & 2 8d Nails, Galv.	8	9	6	6	697888, 491584
	38	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	14	12	12	12	678528
	39	Insulator, 4Kv. and Steel Pin	2	2	5	2	PG 750, 532608
	40	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	1	1	146144
	41						
	42						

S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 4KV, 3 PHASE, 4 WIRE UG & OH SERVICES

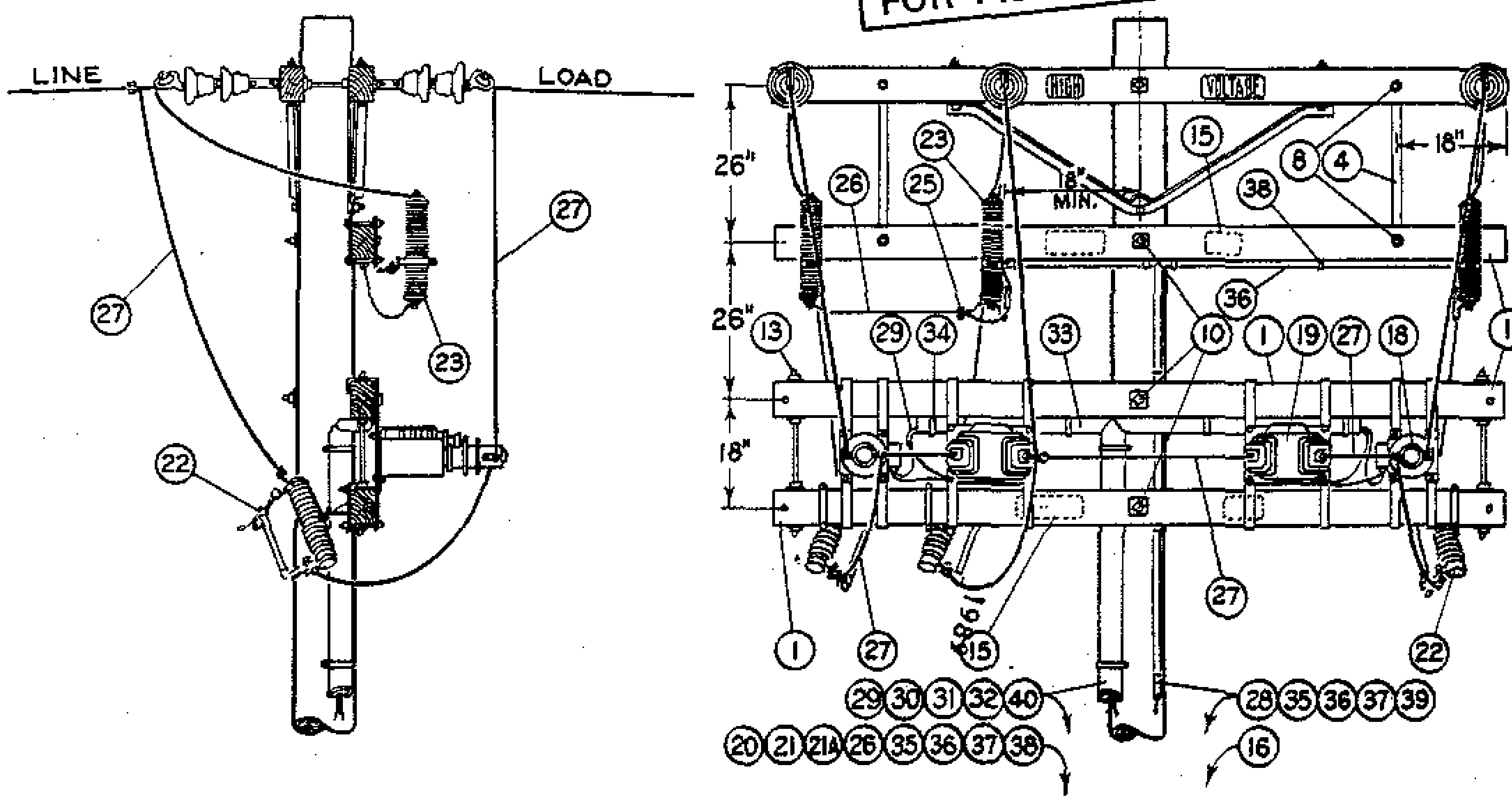
DATE 2-28-83
APPD [signature]

1499.807
SUPERSEDES
1485.2 (2-28-83)



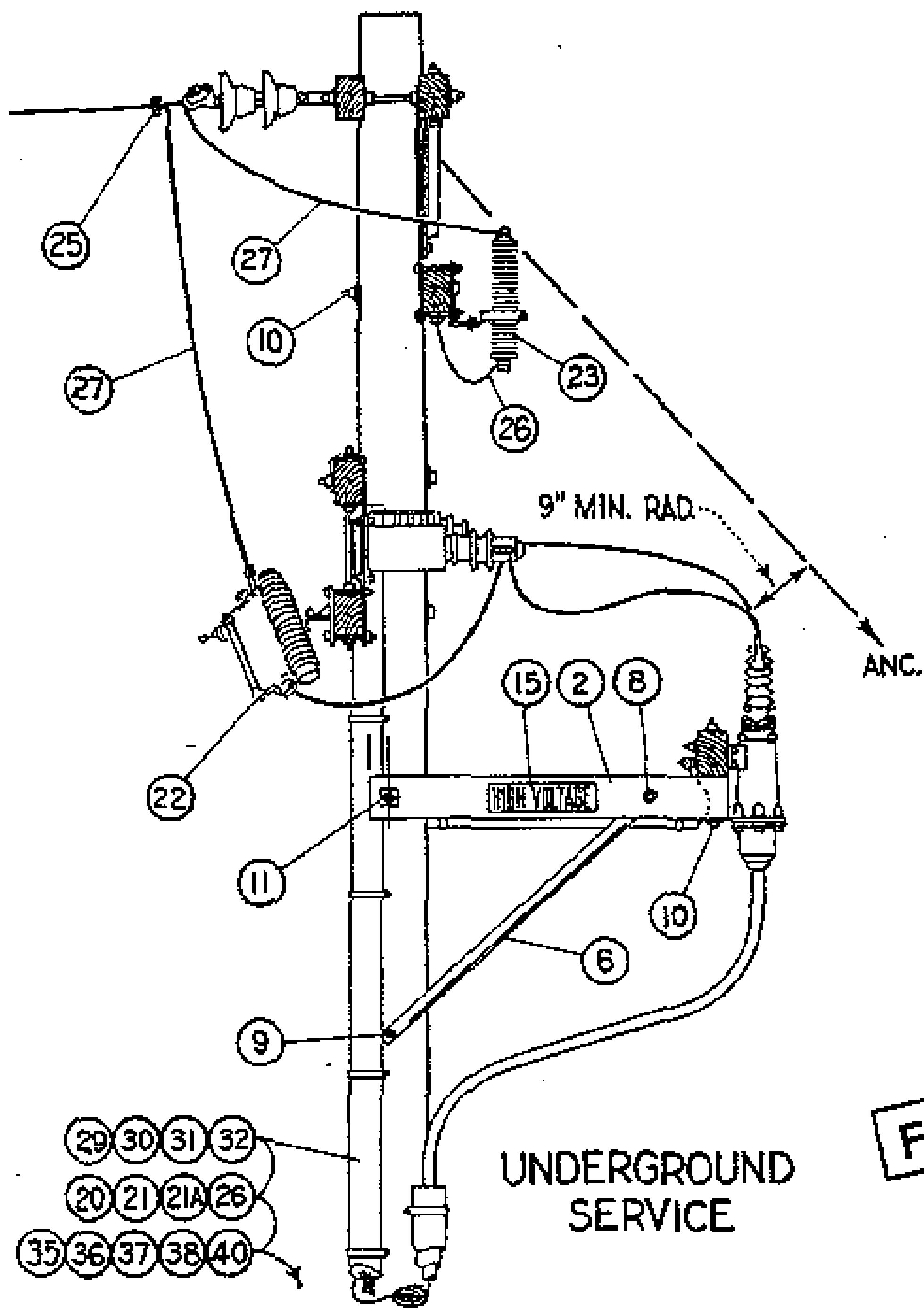
UNDERGROUND SERVICE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



OVERHEAD SERVICE

1499.808 SUPERSEDES 1486.1 (2-28-83)	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE U.G. & O.H. SERVICES	DATE 2-28-83 APPD JMT / ARH



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) USE ONLY ONE GROUND ROD FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND AND ONE GROUND ROD FOR METER GROUND WHERE RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 25 OHMS CAN BE OBTAINED WITH EACH ROD.

(B) DOUBLE METER CABINETS ARE REQUIRED FOR RKVAH METERING INSTALLATIONS.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY U.G. SERV.	QUANTITY O.H. SERV.	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 10'-0" Standard Arm	3	3	PG 119 IT. 2
	2	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 4'-0" Pothead Alley Arm	2	–	PG 112 IT. 3
	3	3 3/4" x 5 3/4" x 22" Wood Block, Pothead Support	1	–	–
	4	Flat Crossarm Brace, 36"	2	2	164224
	5				
	6	Pothead Alley Arm Brace, 4'-0"	2	–	163808
	7				
	8	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 5", 1 rd Washer, & 1 Nut	9	4	PGS 139, 140
	9	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 10"	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	10	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 14", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	5	3	PGS 139, 140
	11	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 18", 2 Sq. Washers & 1 Nut	1	–	PGS 139, 140
	12				
	13	Space Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 26", 4 Sq. Washers & 4 Nuts	2	2	PGS 139, 140
	14				PGS 1212, 1213
	15	High Voltage Sign & Galv. Roofing Nails	2	2	647648, 492224
	16	Pole Steps	14	15	692992
	17				
M. I.	18	Current Transformer, 15 KV, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	–
	19	Potential Transformer, 12000/120 v, Hangers & Bolts	2	2	–
	20	Meter, Three Phase Power	1	1	–
	21	Meter Cabinet; Single, 15" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Double, 30" x 30" x 10 1/2"; Lag Screws for Mounting (B)	1	1	SINGLE 161312, DOUBLE 161184
	21A	Test Switch	1	1	710880-711008
	22	Cutout, Expulsion Fuse	3	3	PGS 1212, 1213
	23	Lightning Arrester, 12 Kv.	3	3	113216
	24				
	25	Wire Connectors	5	8	PGS 783, 786
	26	#6 Bare Stranded Copper Wire - Meter Grnd. & L.A. Lateral	27'	27'	813536
	27	Bare Stranded Copper Wire, Size as Required	55'	65'	PGS 715-717
	28	#2 Bare Stranded Copper, Lightning Arrester Ground	54'	45'	813664
	29	#12 Type T W Coded Copper Wire, 5 Conductors @ 34'	170'	170'	–
	30	Redwood Moulding, C-54.1 #1	16'	16'	PG 143 IT. 1
	31	Moulding Strap, Galv., C-54.1 #1A	8	8	697024
	32	3/4" Conduit, Rigid Iron; Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10'	10'	251008, 696704, 491584
	33	2" Fibre Conduit	6'	6'	251616
	34	2" Pipe Straps & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	4	4	697856, 491584
	35	Ground Rod & Clamp	(A) 4	(A) 4	603072, 230016
	36	Hardwood Moulding, 1"	49'	45'	487200
	37	Moulding Staples, Galv., 3" x 1 1/8" x 1/4"	30	30	678560
	38	3/4" Pipe Strap & 2-8d Nails, Galv.	10	8	697888, 491584
	39	1 1/4" Fence Staples, Galv.	12	12	678528
	40	3/4" Type "LB" Condulet	1	1	146144

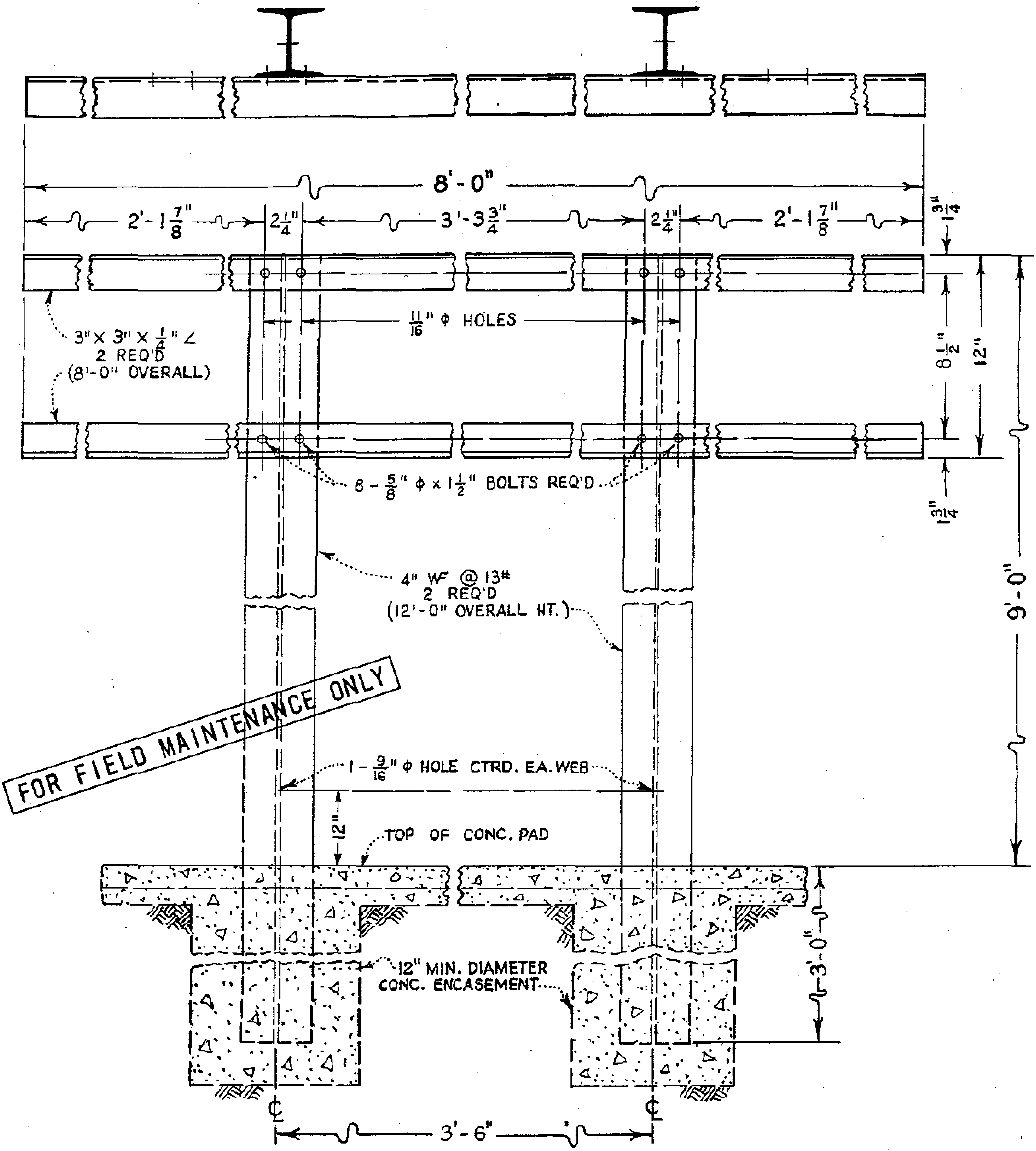
S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 2-28-83
APPD JNT/KRH

POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, 3 PHASE, 3 WIRE U.G. & O.H. SERVICES

1499.809
SUPERSEDES
1486.2 (2-28-83)

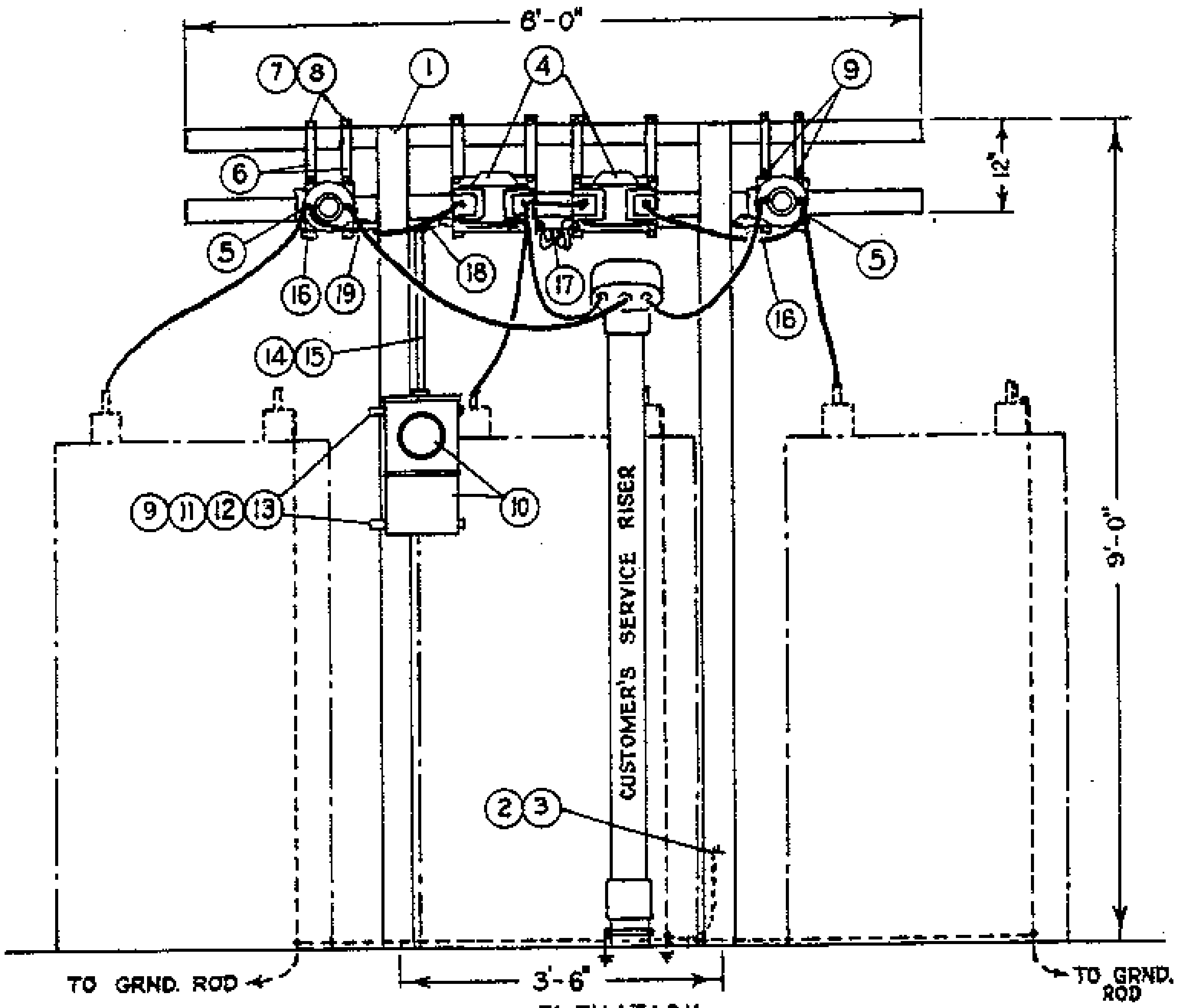
TABLE OF CONTENTS



ALL STEEL TO BE HOT-DIP GALV. AFTER FABRICATION.

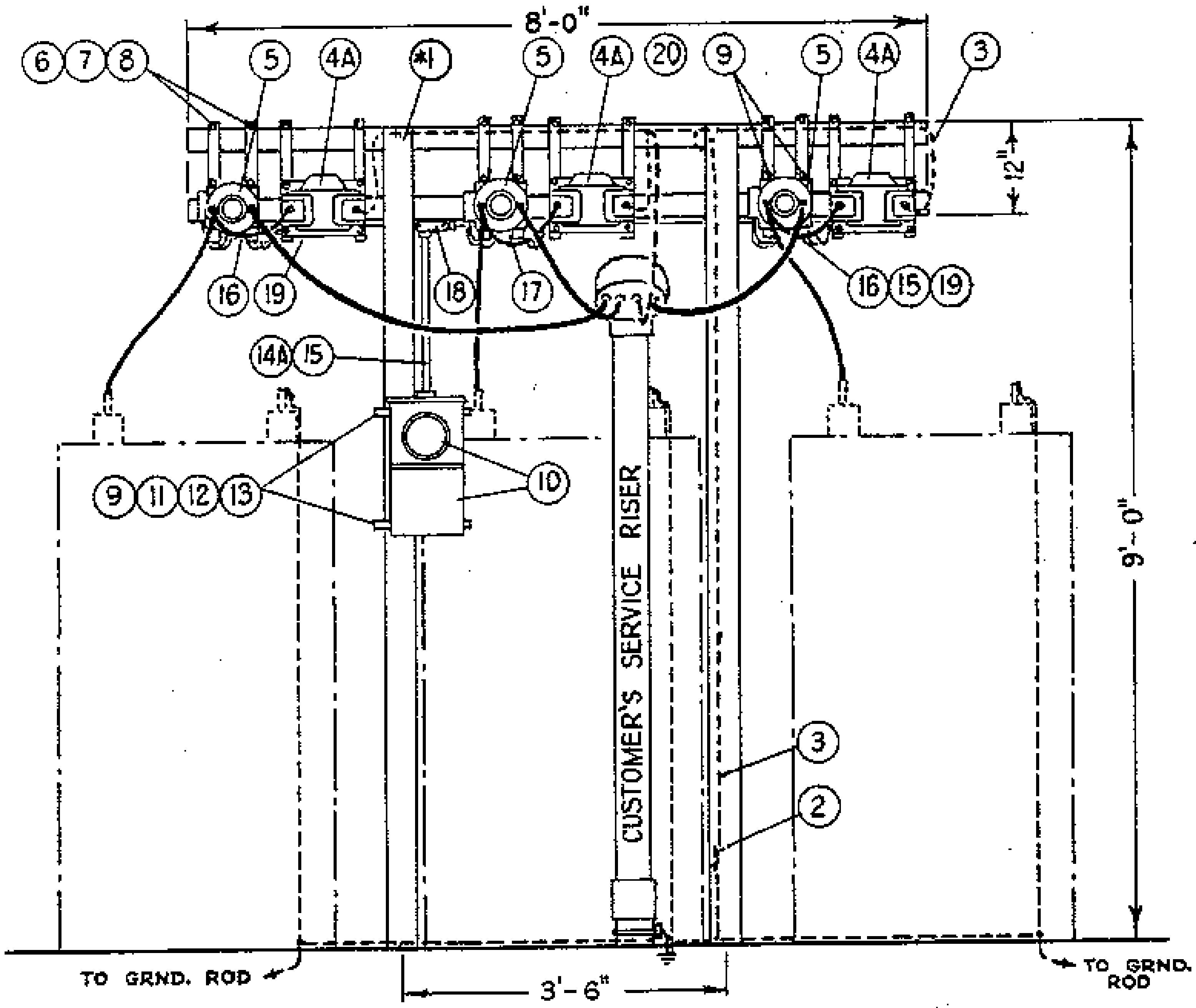
1499.810 SUPERSEDES 1489 (1-6-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS METERING RACK, CUSTOMER OWNED, CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	DATE 2-28-83 APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS



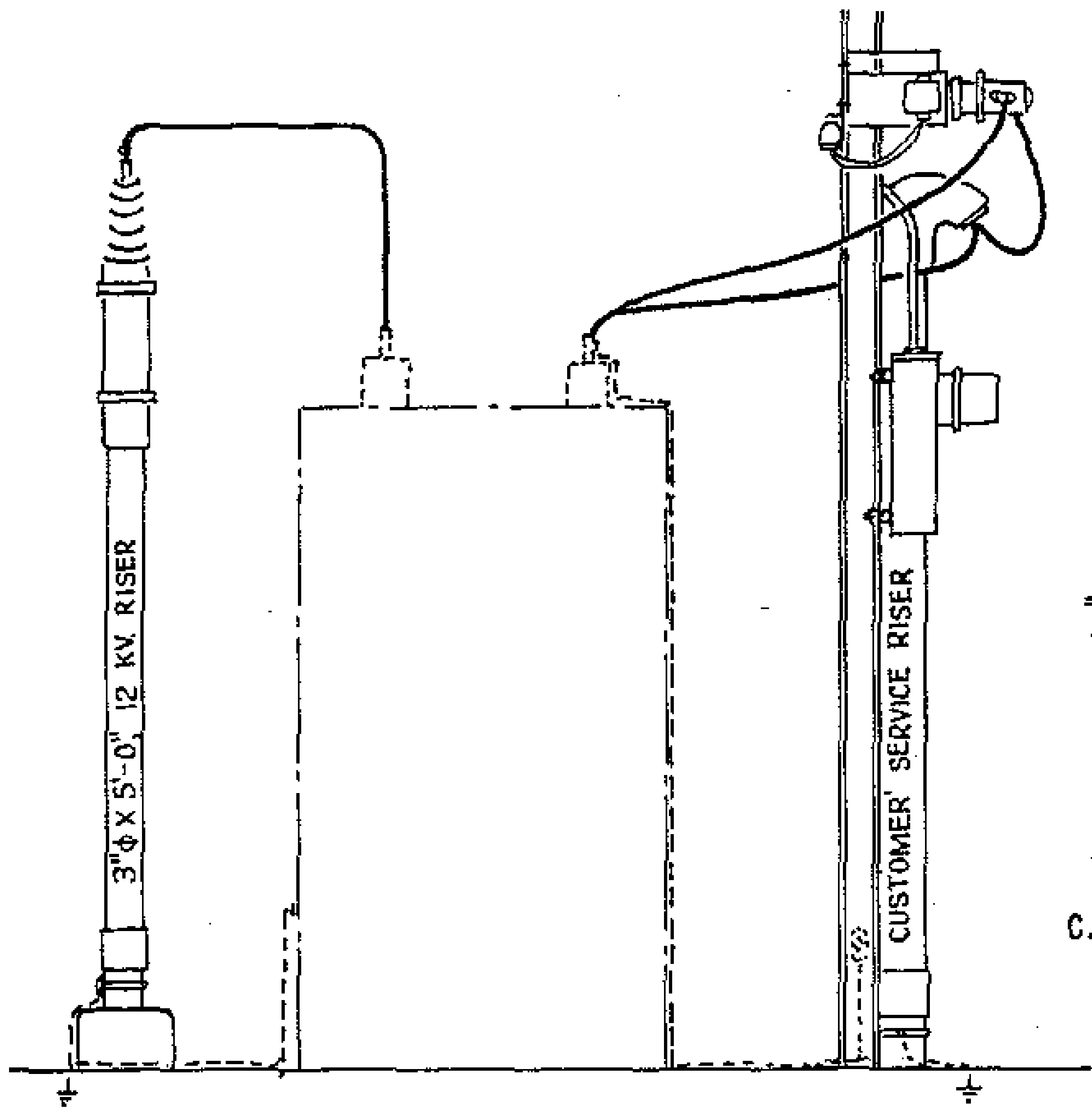
ELEVATION
3 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICE

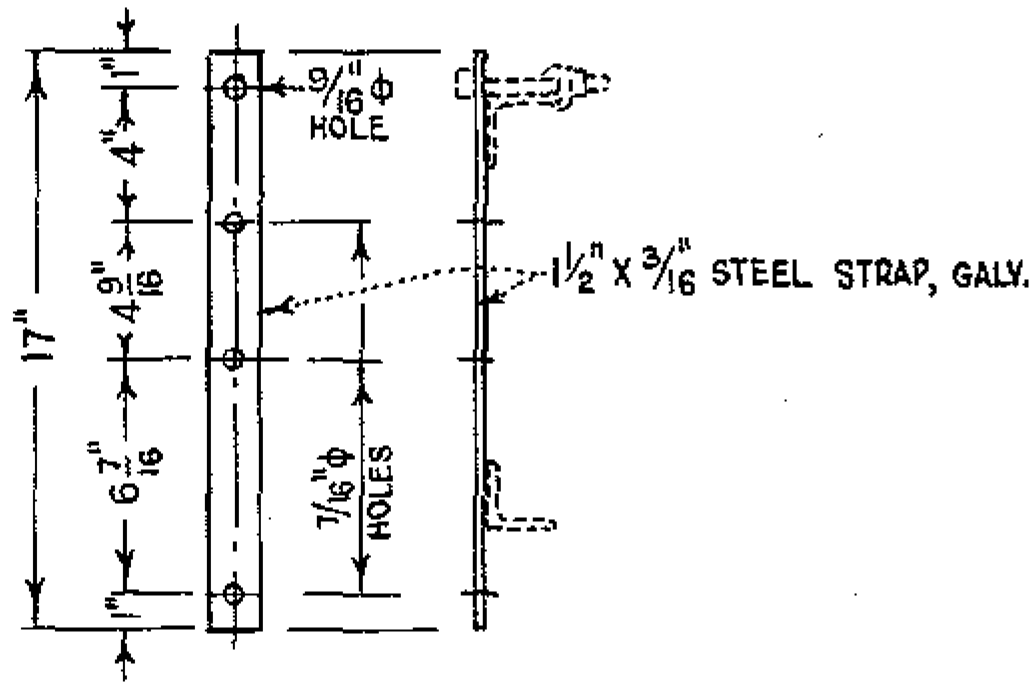
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



ELEVATION
4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICE

DATE 11-16-81 APPD JES	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV METERING INSTALLATION ON RACK, FOR 3 WIRE AND 4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICES	1499.901 SUPERSEDES 1490.1(11-16-81)





C.T. & P.T. MTG STRAPS
ITEM 6

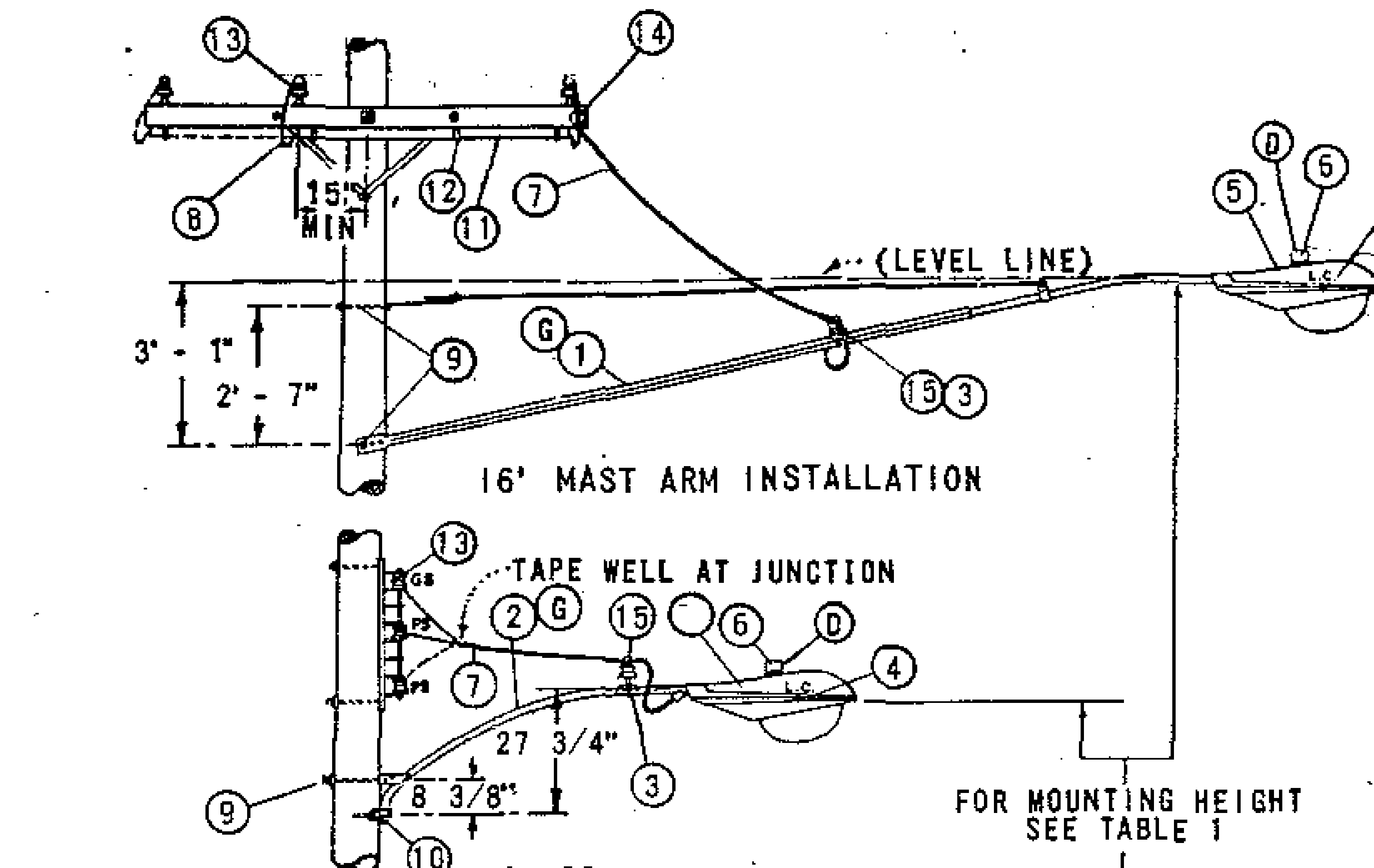
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE:

(A) TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY 3 Wire	QUANTITY 4 Wire	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
	1	Galv. Steel Metering Rack	(A) 1	(A) 1	PG 1479
E.M.	2	Ground Connector, 1 bolt, single groove	1	1	230016
	3	Ground Wire. Bare Strd. copper	5'	20'	PGS 715-716
	4	Potential Transformer, 4800/120V, Base Mounted	2	–	–
	4A	Potential Transformer, 2400/120V, Base Mounted	–	3	–
	5	Current Transformer, 5 Kv. Base Mounted	2	3	–
	6	P.T. & C.T. Straps, Galv., per detail	8	12	–
	7	Mach. Bolts, Galv., 1/2" x 4", 2 washers & 1 nut	8	12	PG 139, 140
	8	Nut Seats, Delta-Star	8	12	–
	9	Mach. Bolts, Galv., 3/8" diam. X 1", 1 washer & 1 nut	20	24	PGS 139, 140
	10	Meter & Meter Socket Box	1	1	–
	11	Unistrut, type P-4000, galv.	30"	30"	–
	12	Beam Grip, Delta-Star	4	4	392384
	13	Cap Screw, Galv., 1/2" diam. x 13/16"	4	4	620320
	14	5 - 1c #12 type TW Coded Wire	40"	–	–
	14A	7 - 1c #12 type TW Coded Wire	–	64'	–
	15	3/4" Conduit, Galv., Rigid Iron	6'	8'	251008
	16	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "E" with 4 hole comp. cover	2	2	145568, 145376
	17	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "C" with 4 hole comp. cover	1	1	145088, 145376
	18	3/4" Condulet, Galv., Type "TR" with blank cover	1	1	–
	19	Galv. steel conduit clamp	4	4	227104
	20	Wire Connectors	–	2	PGS 783, 786

1499.902 SUPERSEDES 1490.2 (11-16-81)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS 4KV METERING INSTALLATION ON RACK, FOR 3 WIRE AND 4 WIRE, 3Φ SERVICES	DATE 11-16-81 APPD JED



16' MAST ARM INSTALLATION

6' BRACKET INSTALLATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE 1		
LAMP WATTAGE	MERCURY VAPOR MOUNTING HEIGHT	
175	25' - 28'	
250-400	30' - 32'	
1000	35' - 37'	

TABLE 2 (F)

WATTS	LUMEN	MERCURY VAPOR STREET LIGHTING CODE						
		REGULATOR BALLAST		REACTOR BALLAST				
		BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'	BRACKET 6'	MAST ARM 16'			
175	7000	6AG	16AG	6AR	16AR			
250	10000	6BG	16BG	6BR	16BR			
400	20000	6CG	16CG	-	-			
1000	55000	6DG	16DG					

NOTES:

(A) REQUIRED FOR SECONDARY LINE ARM CONSTRUCTION ONLY.

B. SEE STANDARDS PAGE 1509 FOR CLEARANCES.

(C) 30" STREET LIGHTING BRACKET, STOCK NUMBER 167200 MAY BE SUBSTITUTED.

(D) APPERTURE OF PHOTOELECTRIC CELL MUST BE SET TO FACE NORTH.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

(F) TABLE 2 IS PROVIDED FOR IDENTIFICATION OF LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS ON MAPS AND WORK ORDERS.

(G) A MAXIMUM OF ONE HALF OF MOUNTING BRACKET MAY BE INSTALLED IN CLIMBING SPACE.

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY BALLAST REGULATOR 6AG, 6BG, 6CG, 6DG	REGULATOR 16AG, 16BG, 16CG, 16DG	REACTOR 6AR, 6BR	REACTOR 16AR, 16BR	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
	1	ARM, UPSWEEP MAST, 1 1/4" DIA, 16' - 0"	-	1	-	1	110880
	2	BRACKET, UPSWEEP, 1 1/4" DIA, 6' - 0" (C)	1	-	1	-	167264
	3	PIN, INSULATOR CLAMP (SUPPLIED WITH MAST ARM)	1	1	1	1	-
	4	LAMP	1	1	1	1	PG. 1510
	5	LUMINAIRE	1	1	1	1	PG. 1520,1521
	6	CONTROL, PHOTOELECTRIC, TWISTLOCK BASE 105 TO 280 VOLT	1	1	1	1	273888
S	7	WIRE, #8, 600V, FLEXIBLE R.C. DUPLEX	AS REQ'D				811776
L	8	WIRE, #12, TYPE THW, 600V, INSULATED COPPER (A)	25'	25'	25'	25'	810272
S	9	BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 10", 2 SQ WASH. & 1 NUT (E)	1	2	1	2	PGS 139, 140
S	10	SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E)	2	-	2	-	621568
	11	CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, TYPE II, SCHEDULE 40 3/4" (A) (E)	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	7' - 4"	251328
	12	STRAP, PIPE, GALV, 2-10D NAILS, GALV, 3/4" (A) (E)	3	3	4	4	PG 143
	13	CONNECTOR, WIRE (E)	2	2	2	2	PGS 783-787
	14	CLEVIS, SECONDARY DEAD END (A)	1	1	1	1	235488
	15	INSULATOR, PIN TYPE, TOP TIE, 4KV (CLASS 55-1) WHITE (E)	1	1	1	1	429024

DATE 11-5-82 APPD JWT / ARH	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LIGHTING INSTALLATION	1599.102 SUPERSEDES 1519 (11-5-82)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

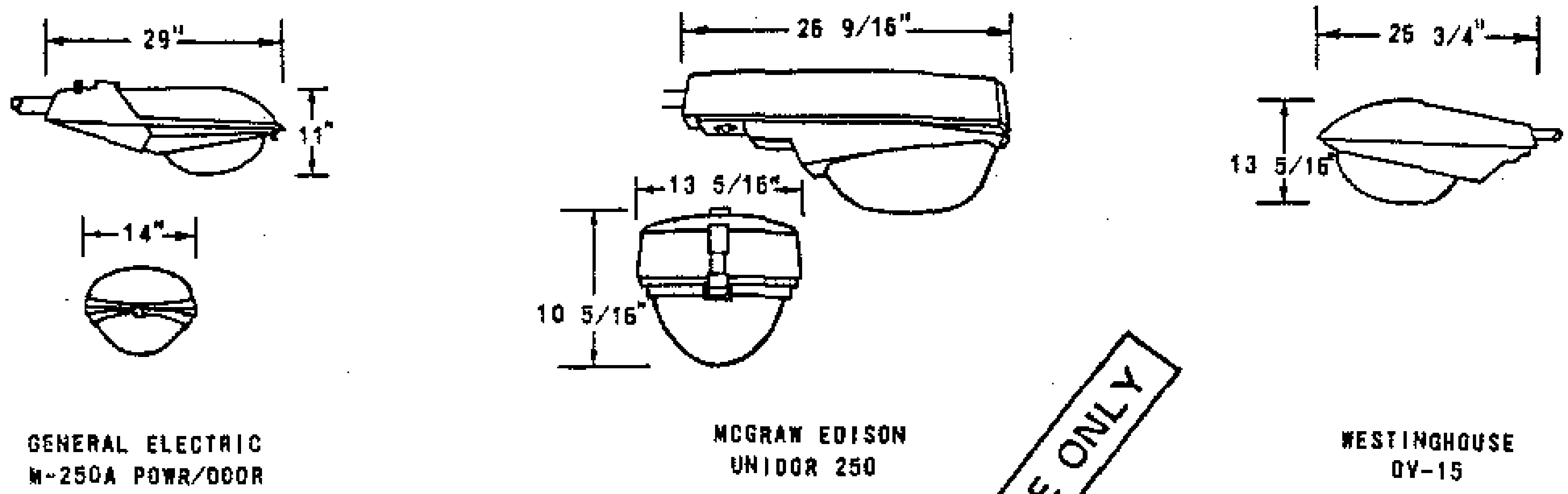


FIGURE 1

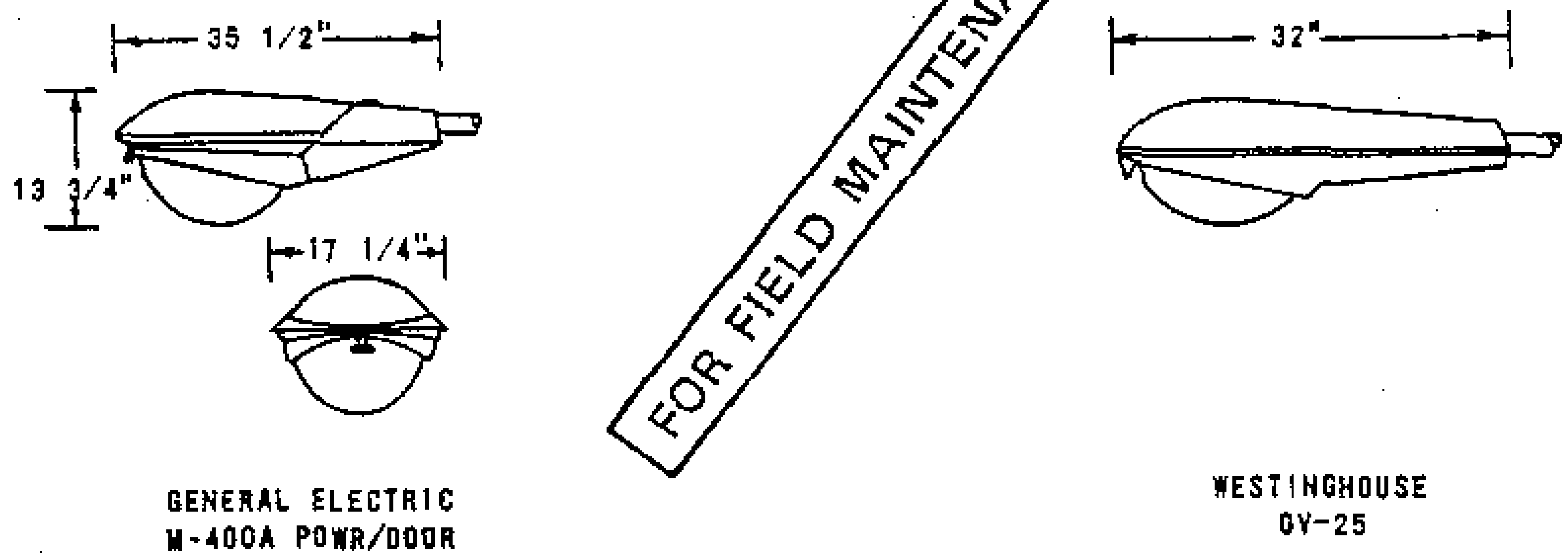


FIGURE 2

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FIG. NO.	STOCK NUMBER	LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST		MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBER							
					GENERAL ELECTRIC		MCGRAW EDISON		WESTINGHOUSE		UNICORN ELECTRIC	
			TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.	TYPE	CAT. NO.
1	473920	175	REGULATOR	120/240 (A)	M-250A POWR/DOOR	C727G002 (B)	UNIDOR 250	UU1104-120R	OV-15	811A208G04		
	474048		REACTOR NPF	240		C727G014 (B)		UU-1154R		811A208G20		
	473910		SERIES	6.6 AMPS	M-250-R2	M2AR17CXSIGMS31036					–	UCM-A66-175
2	474208	400	REGULATOR	120/240 (A)	M-400A POWR/DOOR	C723G001 (B)			OV-25	656A303G04		
	473912		SERIES	6.6 AMPS	M-250-R2	M4AR40CXSIGMN32043					–	UCM-A66-400

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES						
CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES		LAMP TYPE	LAMP WATTAGE	REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR		
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			TYPE	CATALOG NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-250A (C)	MV	175,250	GLASS	35-130583-01	579264
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-400A (C)	MV	400	GLASS	35-231137-01	579296
				LEXAN	35-130015-02	579312
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	23 SERIES (C)	MV	175,250	GLASS	23-002	579264
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	25 SERIES (C)	MV	400	GLASS	25-003	578928 (F)
				LEXAN	25-003-6	– (F)
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	327 SERIES	MV	1000	GLASS	27-003	578936 (F)
WESTINGHOUSE	OV-15	MV	175,250	GLASS	464-D067-H01	578976 (F)
WESTINGHOUSE	OV-25 (C)	MV	400	GLASS	464-D336-H02	579040
				LEXAN	6716-D13-H01	579056 (F)

INSTALLATION:

(A) FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS, DO NOT WIRE FOR 240 VOLTS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

(B) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL. FOR REPLACEMENT SEE PAGE 1512/4412.

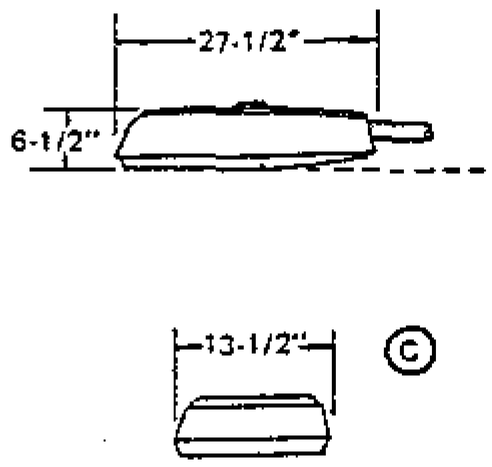
(C) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

D. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

(F) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

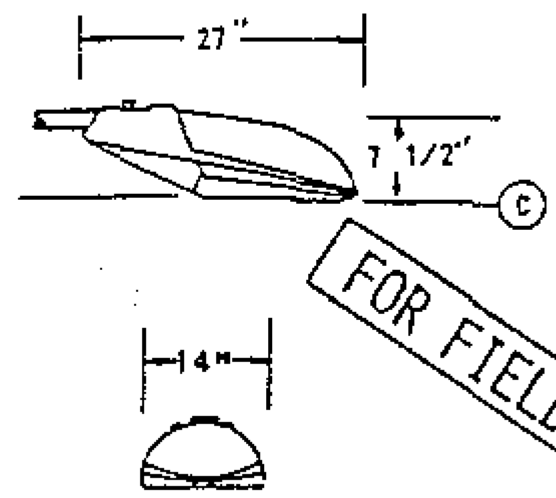
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND REFRACTORS.



GENERAL ELECTRIC
M150 CUTOFF POWER/DOOR

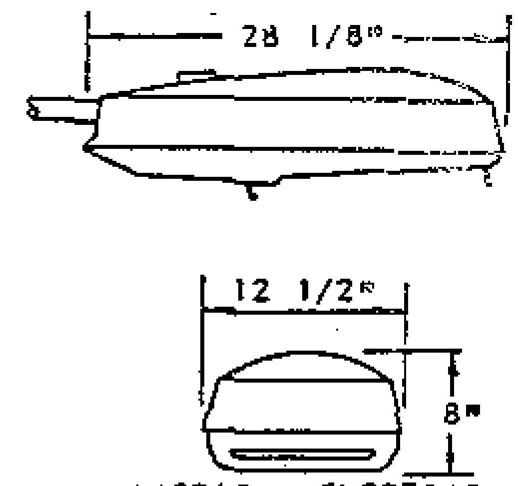
FIGURE 1



GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-250A CUTOFF POWER/DOOR

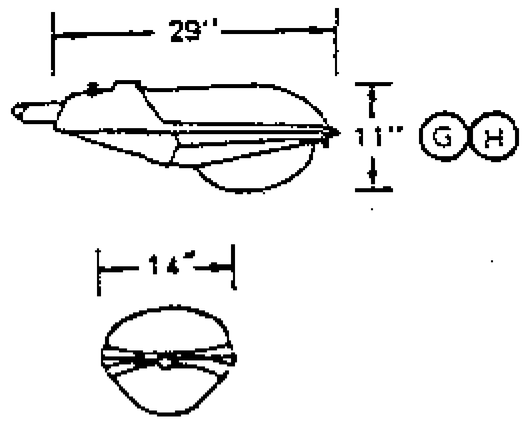
FIGURE 2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



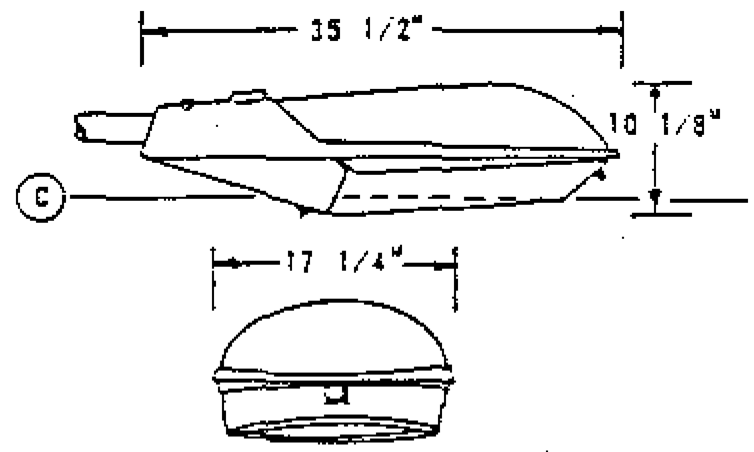
AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 213 CUTOFF
POWER/PAD

FIGURE 3



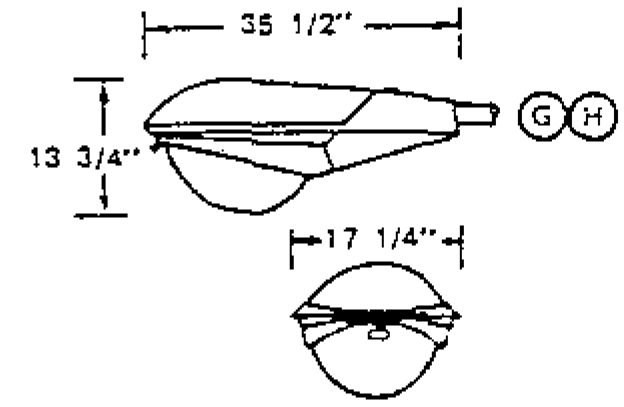
GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-250A POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 4



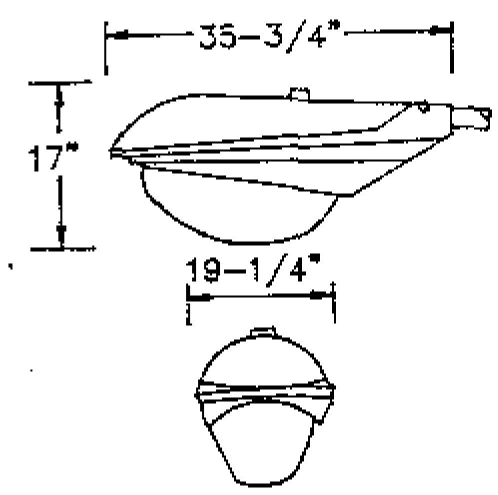
GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-400A CUTOFF
POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 5



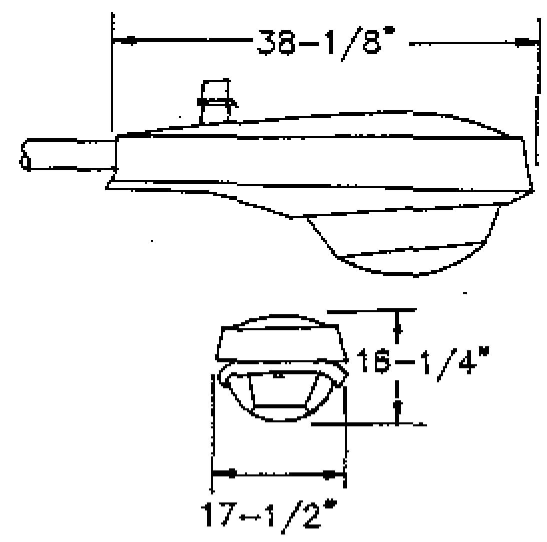
GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-400A POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 6



GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-1000

FIGURE 7



AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 327

FIGURE 8

TABLE 1 D
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY (EXCLUDING LAMP)

FIG. NO.	MANUFACTURER		LAMP SIZE	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
	GENERAL ELECTRIC	AMER. ELECT.	WATTS	TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
1, 2 & 3	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOFF	SERIES 213	70	REACTOR	120	473382
	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOFF	SERIES 213	100		120	473376
	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOFF	SERIES 213	150		120	473344
4	M 250A	-	100	REACTOR	120	473924
5 & 6	M 400A	-	200	REGULATOR	120	473360
	M 400A CUTOFF	-	250	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473312
			400	REGULATOR	120	473280
6	M 400A	-	250	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473928
7 & 8	M 1000	SERIES 327	1000	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473248

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND REFRACTORS

DATE 1-1-94
APPD PZA/RDG

OH 1599.203
~~UG 4499.203~~

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (D)

TABLE 1. - HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY (EXCLUDING LAMP)

FIG. NO.	MANUFACTURER		LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
	GENERAL ELECTRIC	AMERICAN ELECTRIC		TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
1, 2, & 3	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOUT	SERIES 213	70	REACTOR	120	473382
	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOFF	SERIES 213	100		120	473376
	M 150 CUTOFF M 250A CUTOFF	SERIES 213	150		120	473344
4	M 250A	–	100	REACTOR	120	473924
5 & 6	M 400A	–	200	REGULATOR	120	473360
	M 400A CUTOFF		250	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473312
			400	REGULATOR	120	473280
6	M 400A	–	250	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473928
7 & 8	M 1000	SERIES 113	1000	AUTO REGULATOR	120	473248
9 & 10	M 250R2 CUTOFF	SERIES 113	70	REACTOR–NPF	120	473400
	M 250R2 CUTOFF	SERIES 113	100		120	473402
	M 250R2 CUTOFF	SERIES 113	150		120	473404
11	M 400R2 CUTOFF	–	200	HIGH REACTANCE–NPF	120	473406
	M 400R2 CUTOFF	–	250		120	473408
	M 400R2 CUTOFF	–	400	CWA	120	473410

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 2

REPLACEMENT BALLAST FOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES						
FIG. NO.	BALLAST		LAMP SIZE WATTS	MANUFACTURER		STOCK NUMBER
	TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE		MANUFACTURER	TYPE POWER/DOOR	
1, 2, 3 & 4	REACTOR	120	70	GE	M 150	121044 (B)
				GE	M 250A	121140 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 213	121172 (B)
		120	100	GE	M 150	121076 (B)
				GE	M 250A	121142
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 213	121174 (B)
		120	150	GE	M 150/ M250A2	121108
				GE	M 250A	121144
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 213	121176 (B)
5 & 6	REACTOR	120	150	GE	M 400A	121146
	REGULATOR	120	200	GE	M 400A	121204 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 25	121178 (B)
	AUTO REGULATOR	120	250	GE	M 400A/ M400A2	121148
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 25	121180 (B)
	REGULATOR	120	400	GE	M 400A/ M400A2	121150
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 25	121182 (B)
9 & 10	REACTOR	120	70	GE	M 250R2	121346 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	121358 (B)
		120	100	GE	M 250R2	121348 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	121360 (B)
		120	150	GE	M 250R2	121350 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	121362 (B)
11	REGULATOR	120	200	GE	M 400R2	121352 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	121364 (B)
	AUTO REGULATOR	120	250	GE	M 400R2	121354 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	121366 (B)
	REGULATOR	120	400	GE	M 400R2	121356 (B)
				AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 125	121368 (B)

TABLE 3

REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR HPSV LUMINAIRES					
CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES		LAMP TYPE	LAMP WATTAGE	REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR	
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			TYPE	STOCK NUMBER
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-250A (I)	HPSV	100, 150	LEXAN	579248
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-250A-CUTOFF	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	579282
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-250R2	HPSV	70, 100, 150	GLASS	579104 (B)
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-400A-CUTOFF	HPSV	250, 400	GLASS	578706
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-400R2	HPSV	200, 250, 400	GLASS	578102
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M-1000	HPSV	1000	GLASS	578704 (B)
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	23 SERIES (I)	HPSV	100, 150	LEXAN	579248
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	25 SERIES CUTOFF	HPSV	250, 400	GLASS	– (B)
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	327 SERIES	HPSV	1000	GLASS	578936 (B)

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

(B) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(C) CUTOFF LUMINAIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPTICAL ASSEMBLY (GLASSWARE) HORIZONTAL.

(D) ITEMS IN TABLE 1 ARE FOR COMPLETE LUMINAIRE UNITS AND ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(F) STOCK NUMBERS IN TABLE 2 ARE FOR BALLAST ONLY AND MAY BE PURCHASED FOR PURPOSE OF REPLACEMENT.

(G) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL.

(H) USE LEVELING PAD FOR PROPER ADJUSTMENT OF LUMINAIRE.

(I) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES (LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY).

BILL OF MATERIAL: **TABLE 4**

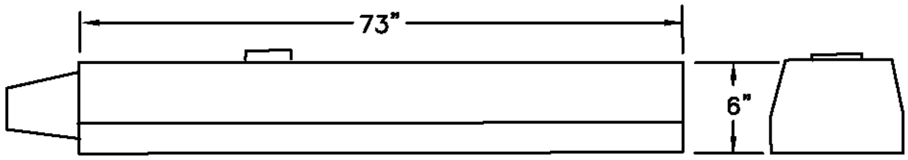
REPLACEMENT STARTERS FOR HPSV LUMINAIRES				
MANUFACTURER		LAMP SIZE WATTS	SOURCE VOLTAGE	STOCK NUMBER
MANUFACTURER	TYPE			
AMERICAN ELECTRIC	SERIES 113	35–400	120	679130
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M 250R2	50–150	120	679132
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M 400R2	250–400	120	679134

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.
K. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV) LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND REPLACEMENT BALLAST.



PACIFIC LIGHTING
SPAULDING

FIGURE 1

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL: **TABLE 1:** C

LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (LPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY EXCLUDING LAMP					
FIG. NO.	MANUFACTURER	LAMP SIZE WATTS	BALLAST		STOCK NUMBER
			TYPE	SOURCE VOLTAGE	
1	SPAULDING/PACIFIC LIGHTING	35/55 B	HPF REACTOR	120	473800
		90			473802
		135			473804
		180			473806

BILL OF MATERIAL: **TABLE 2:** C

REPLACEMENT BALLAST FOR LPSV LUMINAIRES					
FIG. NO.	BALLAST		LAMP SIZE WATTS	MANUFACTURER	STOCK NUMBER
	TYPE	VOLTAGE			
1	HPF REACTOR	120	35/55	SPAULDING/ PACIFIC LIGHTING	121310
			90		121308
			135 & 180		121306

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

B THIS LUMINAIRE WILL ACCEPT BOTH 35 WATT AND 55 WATT LAMPS.

C MANUFACTURERS IN THIS TABLE ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED.

REFERENCE:

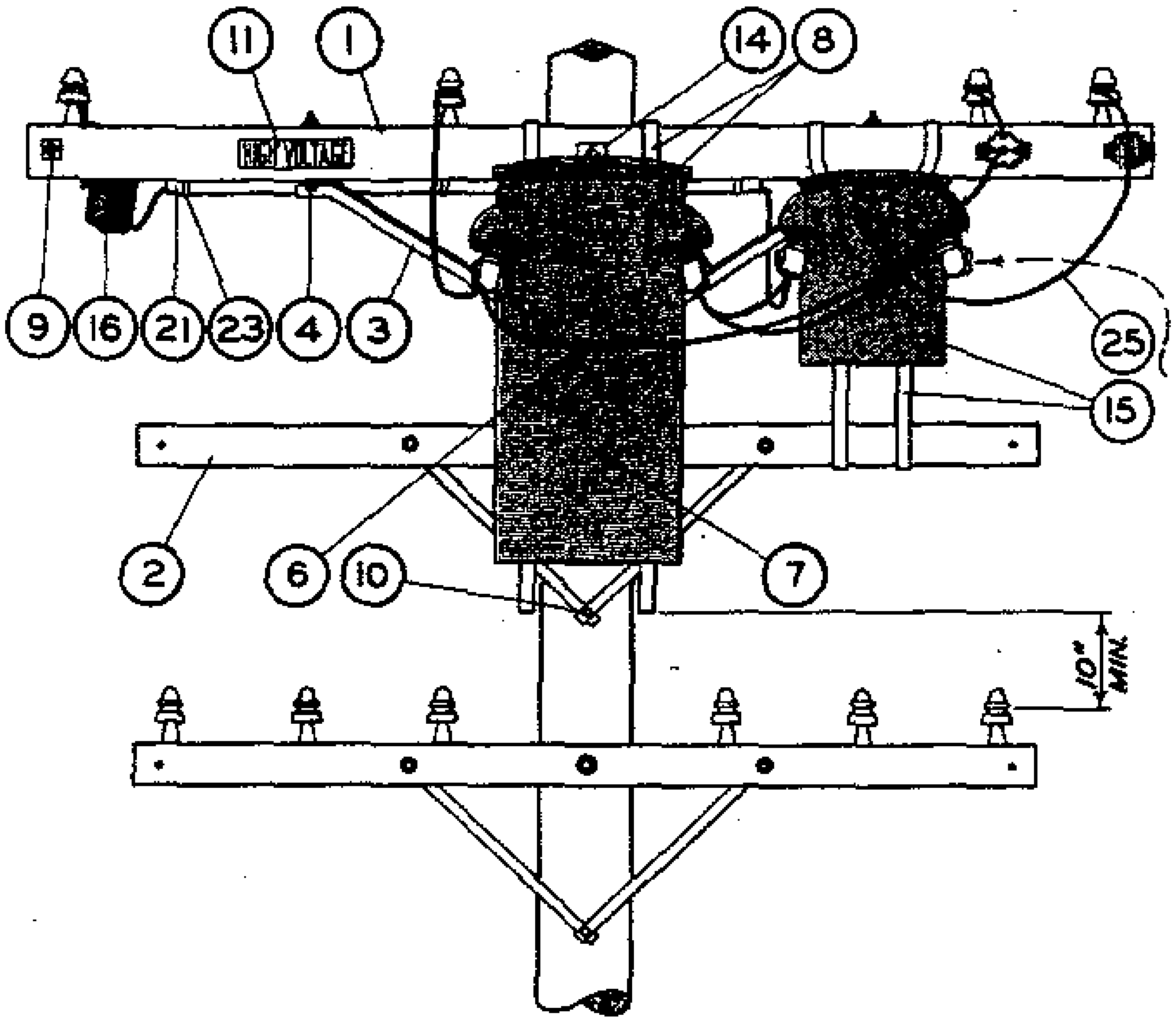
D. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.

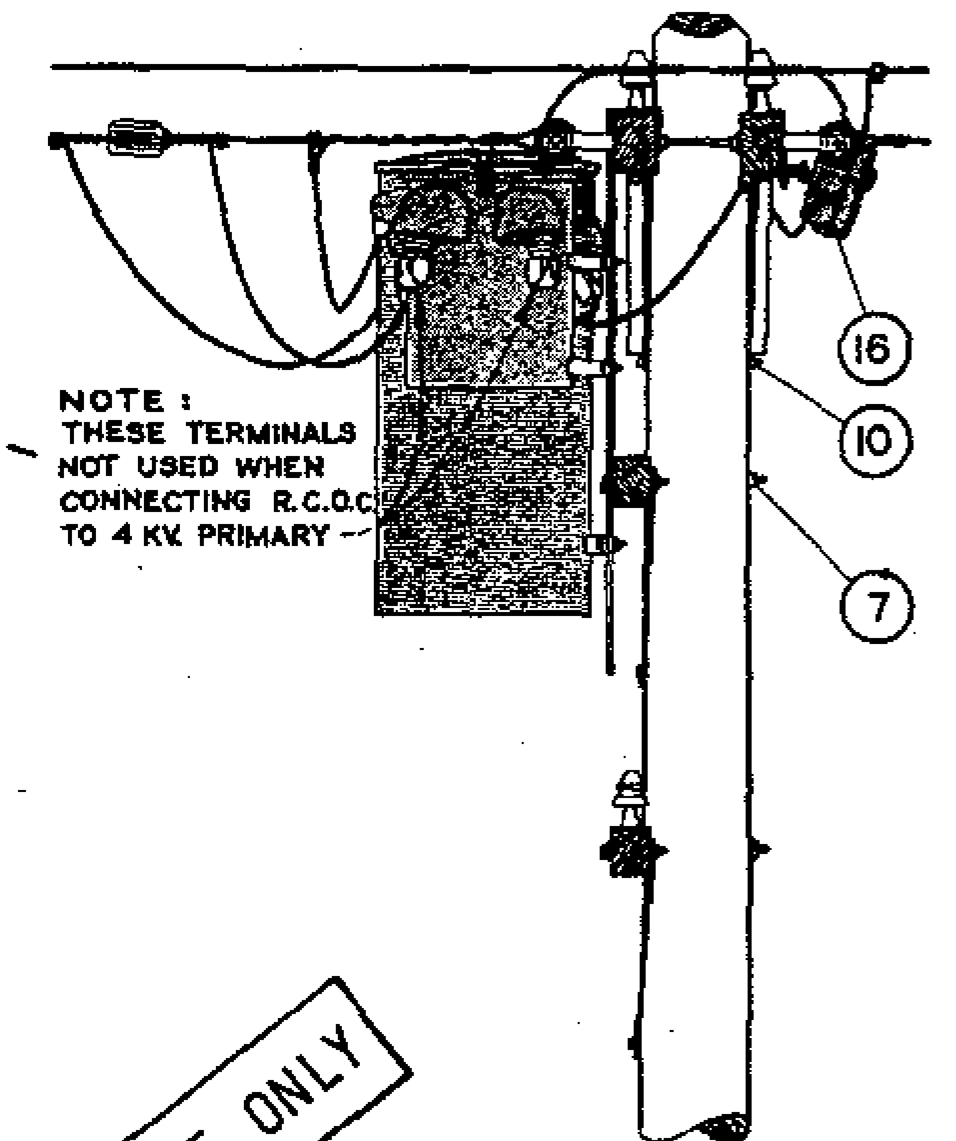
E. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

DATE 3-2-06 APPD PEA / DTE	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE AND REPLACEMENT BALLAST	OH 1599.210 UG 4499.210

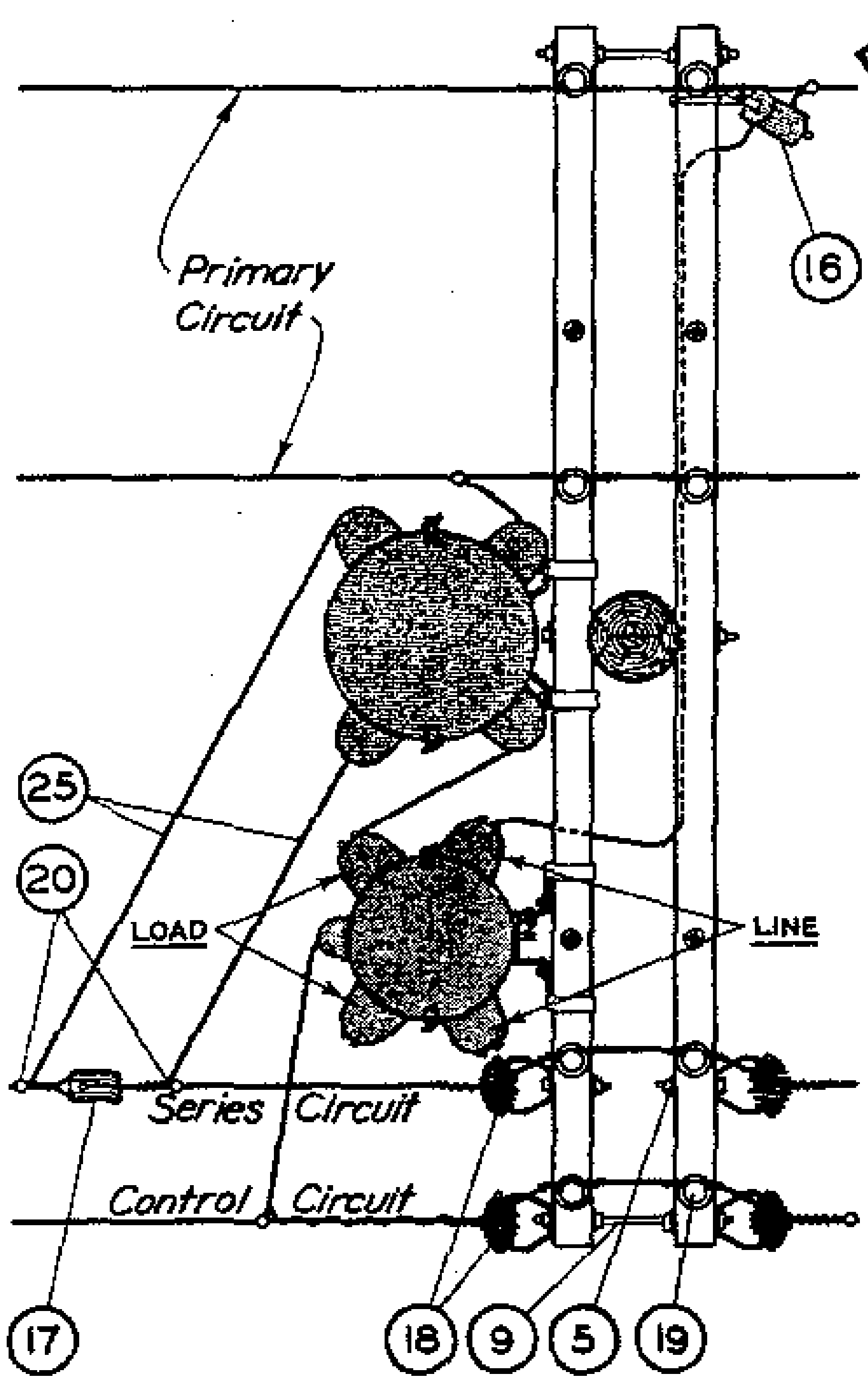
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





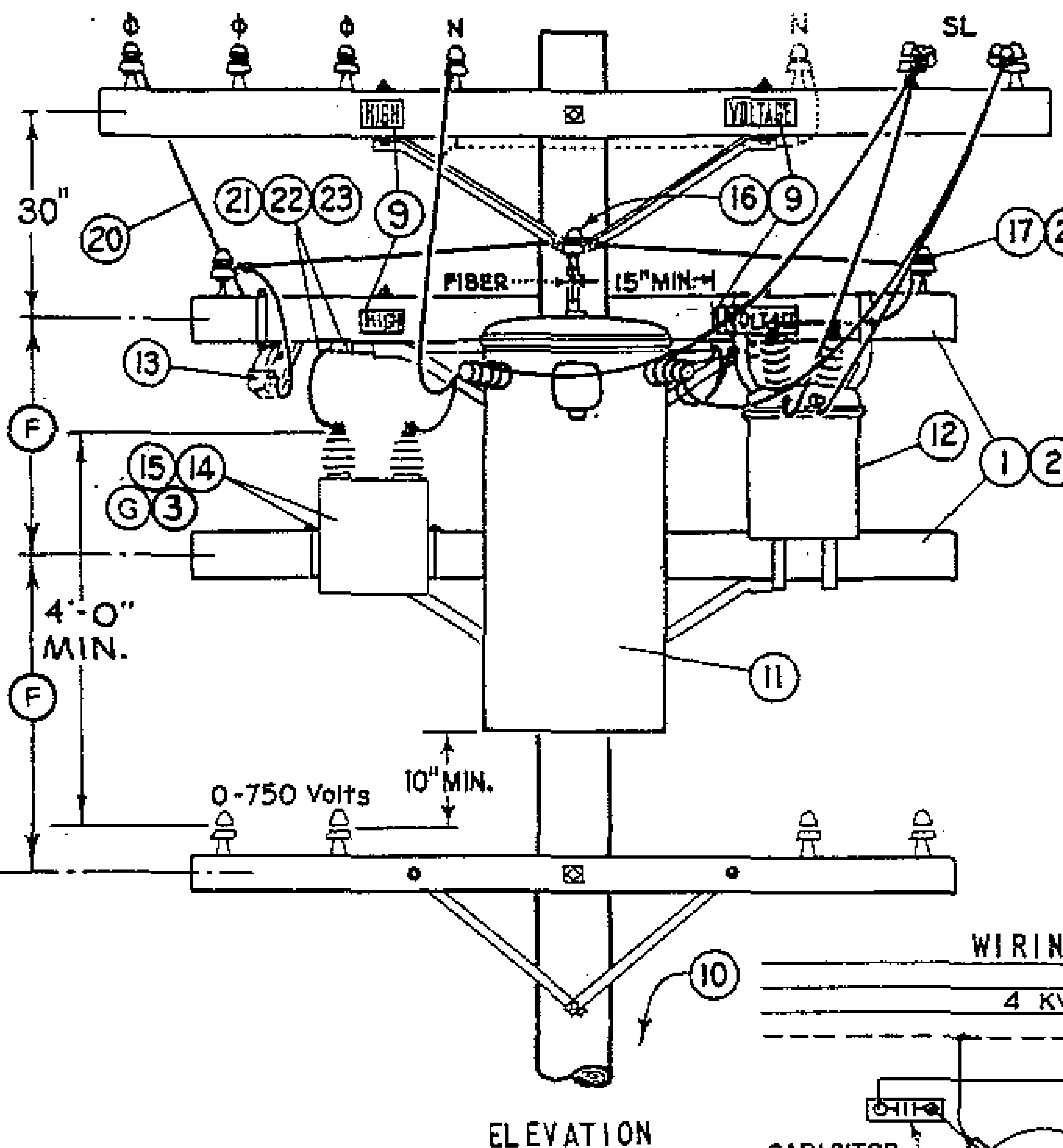
THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

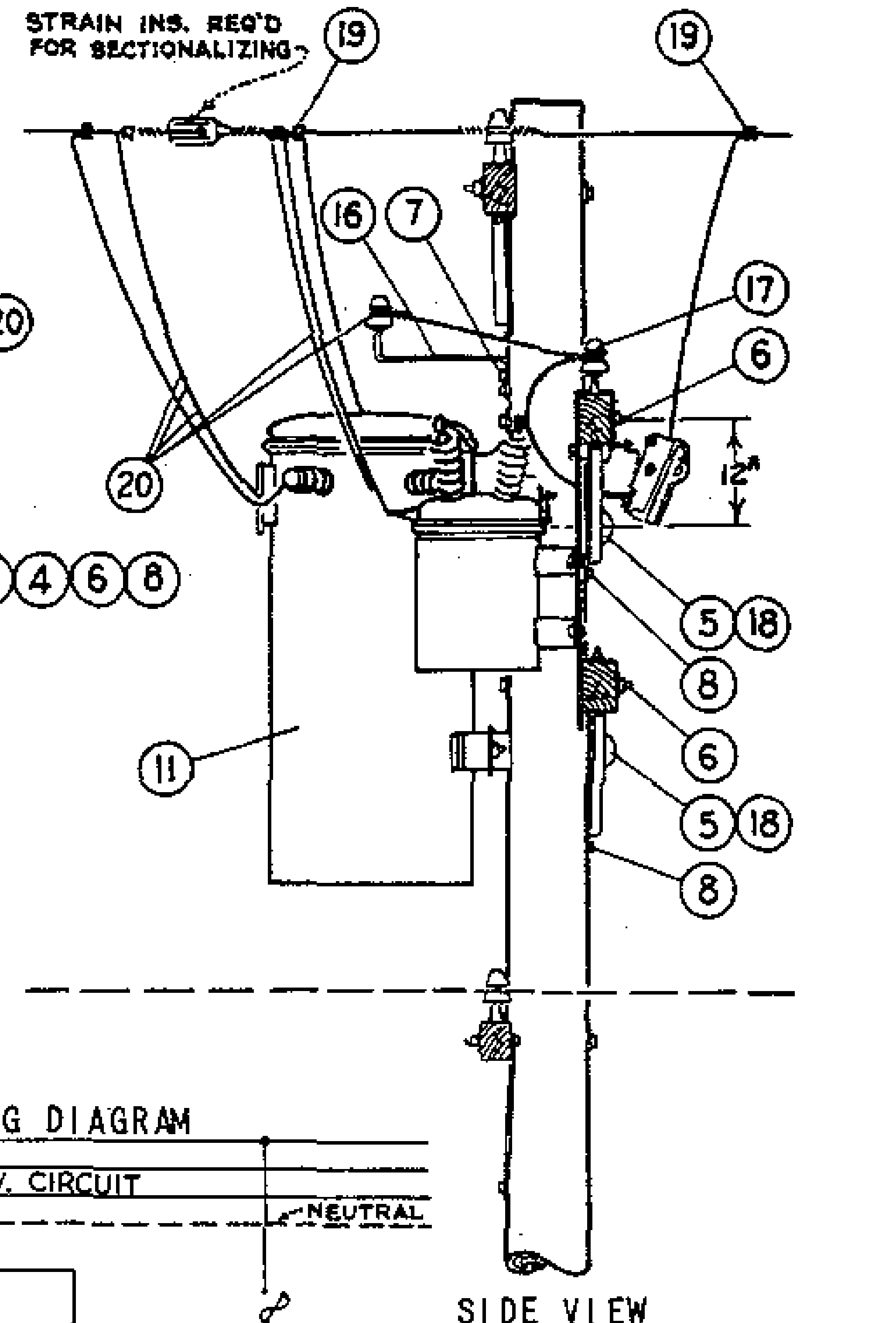


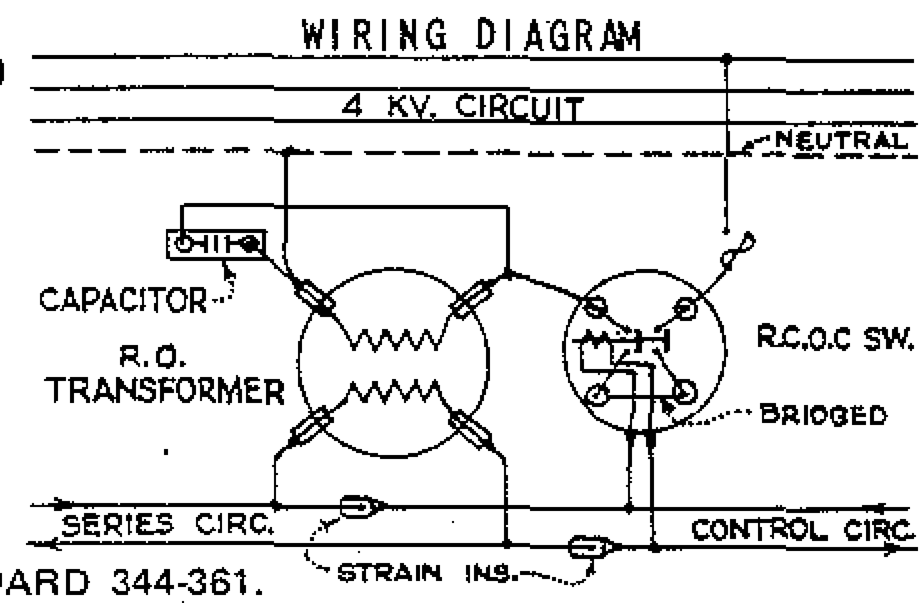
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	CONSTR STDS STOCK NO OR
1	3-3/4"x 5-3/4"x 10'-0" Crossarm - 8 pin	2	PG 111 IT. 3
2	3-1/2"x 4-1/2"x 8'-0" Kick Arm	1	PG 111 IT. 2
3	Angle Crossarm Brace - 4' or 5'	2	16 40 32 OR 16 41 28
4	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 1/2"x 7" - 1 rd. washer & 1 nut	4	PGS 139, 140
5	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 5" - 1 rd. washer & 1 nut	2	PGS 139, 140
6	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 10" - 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
7	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 14" - 2 sq. washers & 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
8	Mach. Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 18" - 2-3"x 4" washers & 1 nut	1	PGS 139, 140
9	Space Bolt, Galv. 5/8"x 18" - 4 washers & 4 nuts	2	PGS 139, 140
10	Lag Screw, Galv. 1/2"x 4"	1	621568
11	High Voltage Sign & Nails #8, Roofing	1	647648, 492224
12	Pole Step	18	692992
13			
14	R.O. Transformer & Hangers	1	PGS 1121.00-1121.12
15	R.C.O.C. Switch	1	274560
16	G.E. Expulsion Fuse Cutout	1	PG 1211
17	Insulator, Strain #506	1	430880
18	Insulator, 4 Kv. D.E.	4	235520
19	Insulator, D.G.D.P.	4	428960
20	#6 Wire Connector Split Bolt	6	269056
21	PVC Conduit, 1" diam.	5'	251200
23	1-1/4" Pipe Strap with 2 - 8d Nails	3	697695, 491552
25	#6 R.C. Strand. Copper Wire - 5 Kv.	42'	814112

DATE 4-30-82 APPD WRH	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS SERIES CONTROLLED R.O. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER AND R.C.O.C. SWITCH, LINE ARM POSITION, 4KV	1599.501 SUPERSEDES 1556 (4-30-82)

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 4KV CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION AND SHALL ONLY BE USED WHEN AN EXISTING TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION MUST BE RELOCATED OR REBUILT TO MAINTAIN SERVICE TO AN EXISTING SERIES STREET LIGHTING SYSTEM.







NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-361.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QUANT.	CONST STD OR PAGE NO	STOCK NO.
	1	3¾" x 5¾" x 8'-0" Transformer Arm		2	PAGE 380.5 IT.4	294960
	2	Angle Crossarm Brace, 4'-0"		2		164032
	3	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 3/8" x 1½", 2 rd. washers & 1 nut	Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
P.	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., ½" x 7", 1 rd. washer & 1 nut	Ⓔ	4	STDS 392	
T.	5	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 12", 1 sq. curv. wash. & 1 nut	Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
	6	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8" x 14", 2 sq. washers & 1 nut	Ⓔ	2	STDS 392	
&	7	Lag Screw, Galv., ½" x 4"	Ⓔ	1		621568
	8	Lag Screw, Galv., 5/8" x 5"	Ⓔ	2		621600
F.	9	High Voltage Sign & 9 galv. roofing nails	Ⓔ	1		647648, 492224
	10	POLE STEPS (SEE STANDARD 363)	Ⓔ	-		692992
	11	R.O. Transformer with 2 pole bolt Adapter Plates & bolts		1	PG 1121	
	12	R.C.O.C. Switch, paired hangers, adapter plates where req'd		1		274656 Ⓐ Ⓑ
	13	Expulsion Fuse Indicating Cutout, 5 kv., 50 A.	Ⓓ	1	SECTION 1200	
	14	Capacitor, 2.4 kv., 15 or 25 kvar.	Ⓐ	1		207392 OR 207168
L.	15	Mounting Strap and 1-½"ϕ x 3¾ x 5¾" "U" bolt	Ⓐ Ⓒ	2		158432
T.	16	Stand-Off Bracket with Insulator		1		166144, 429216 Ⓔ
I.	17	Insulator and 1" steel pin	Ⓔ	2	PG 750	532608
	18	Cover Thru Bolt Plastic & Nails, Galv.	Ⓔ	2		285696, 492192
	19	Wire Connector	Ⓔ	7	STDS. 783 – 787	
	20	#6 D.B. W.P. Copper Wire		55'		812512
	21	#6 R.C. Strand. Copper Wire, 5 kv.		7'		194304
	22	1" PVC Conduit	Ⓔ	4'		251200
	23	1¼" Pipe Strap and 2-6d nails, galv.	Ⓔ	3		697696, 491552

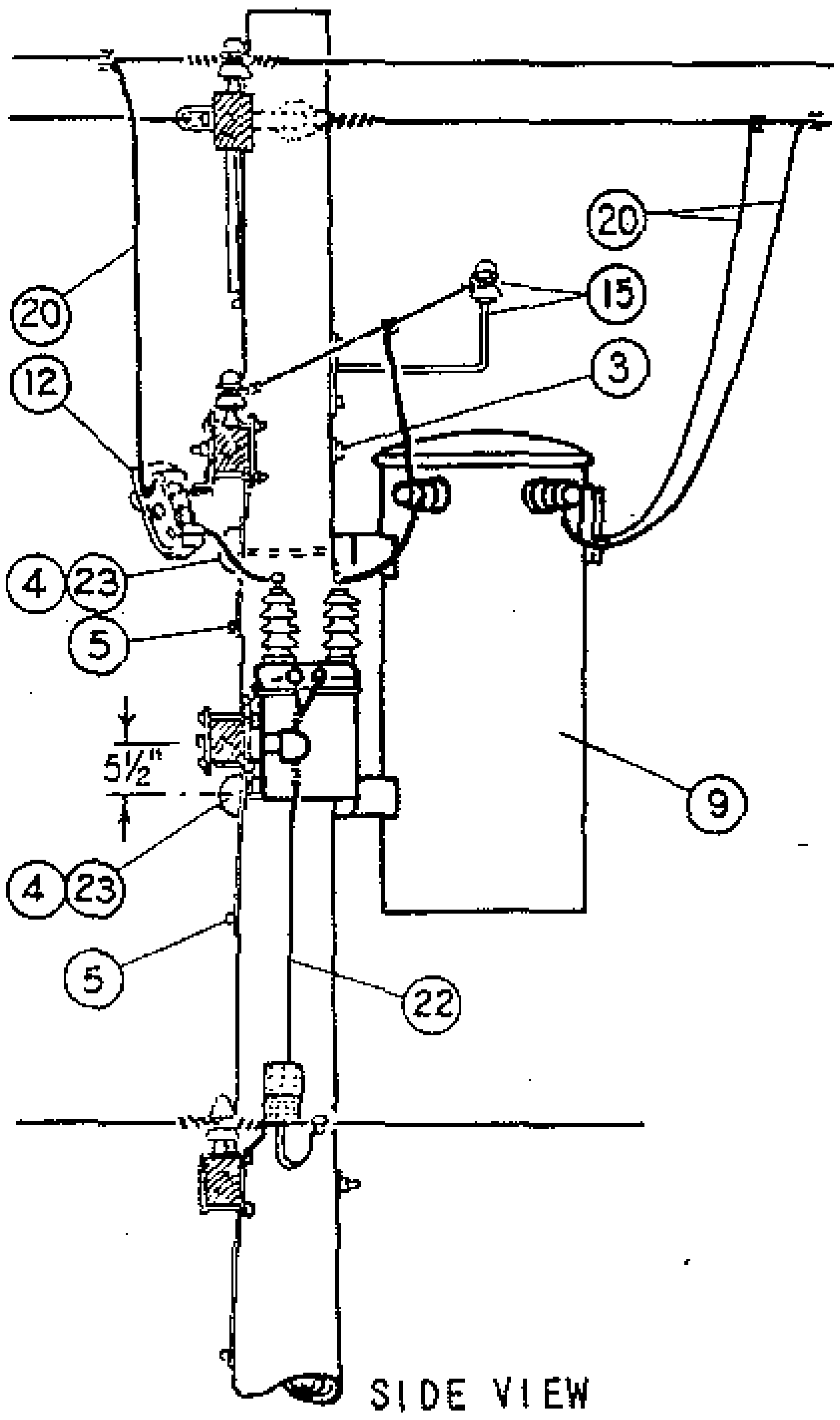
INSTALLATION:

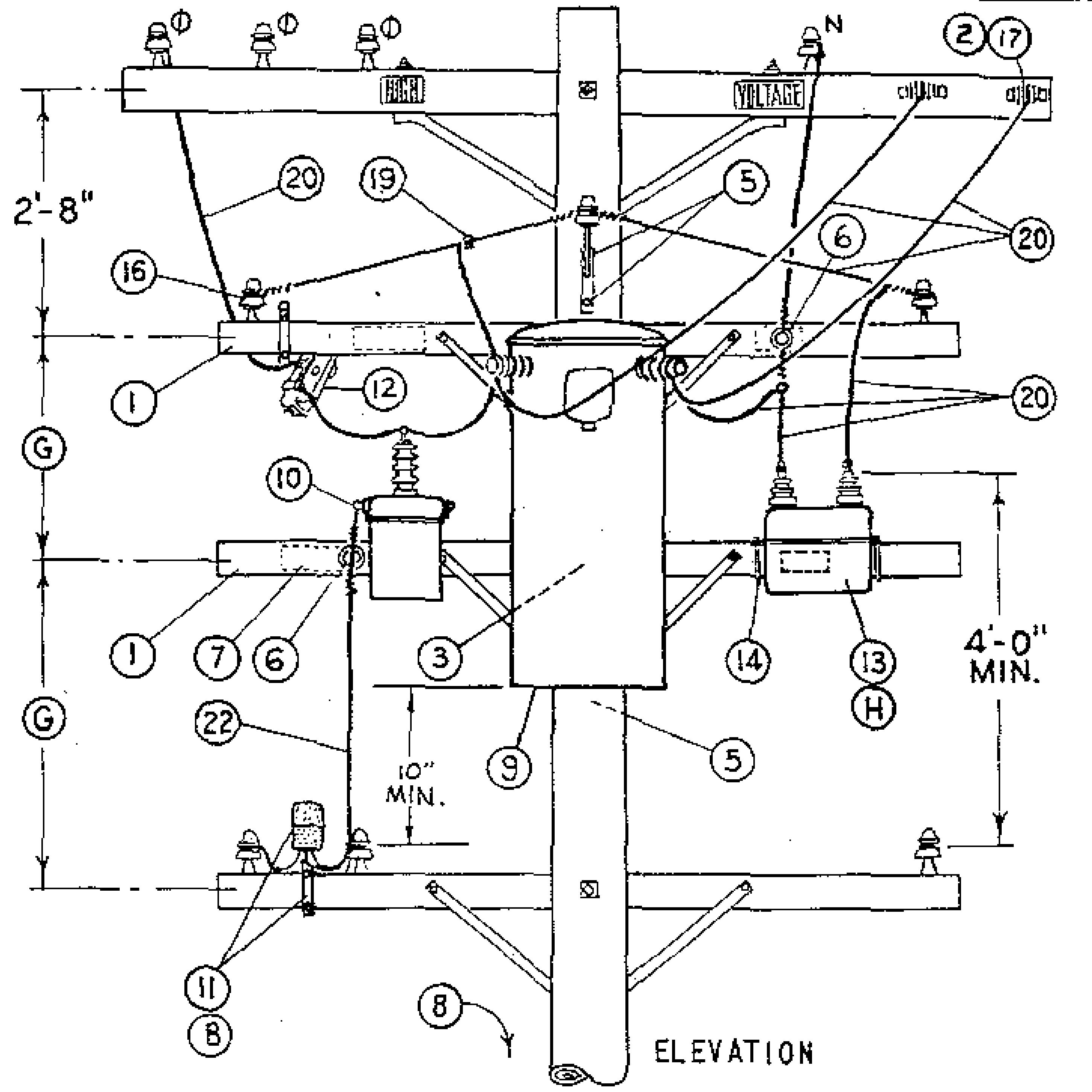
Ⓐ NO LONGER PURCHASED.
Ⓑ KEARNY MAINTENANCE WILL SUPPLY.
Ⓒ SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATIONS, MIRAMAR SALVAGE YARD HAS LIMITED SUPPLY.
Ⓓ CAN BE SUBSTITUTED WITH 12KV 100A CUTOUT.
Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.
Ⓕ SPACE KICK ARM & BRACE TO CLEAR LOWER TRANSFORMERS THRU BOLT COVER.
Ⓖ IF CAPACITOR FAILS OR STATION IS RELOCATED, DO NOT REPLACE CAPACITOR.

1599.502 SUPERCEDES 1555.1 (1-1-92)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS **SERIES CONTROLLED REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION REMOTE CONTROL OUTDOOR CIRCUIT SWITCH CAPACITOR 4KV**	DATE 1-1-87 APPD AK/RDB

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS





NOTES:

- CLASS OF POLE SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STANDARD 344-361.

INSTALLATION:

A. ROTATE COVER OF OIL SWITCH 180°, WHERE NECESSARY, TO POSITION MANUAL OPERATING LEVER ADJACENT TO CLIMBING SPACE.

B. FACE PHOTO CELL TO THE NORTH.

C. NO LONGER PURCHASED. SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAIN FROM KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

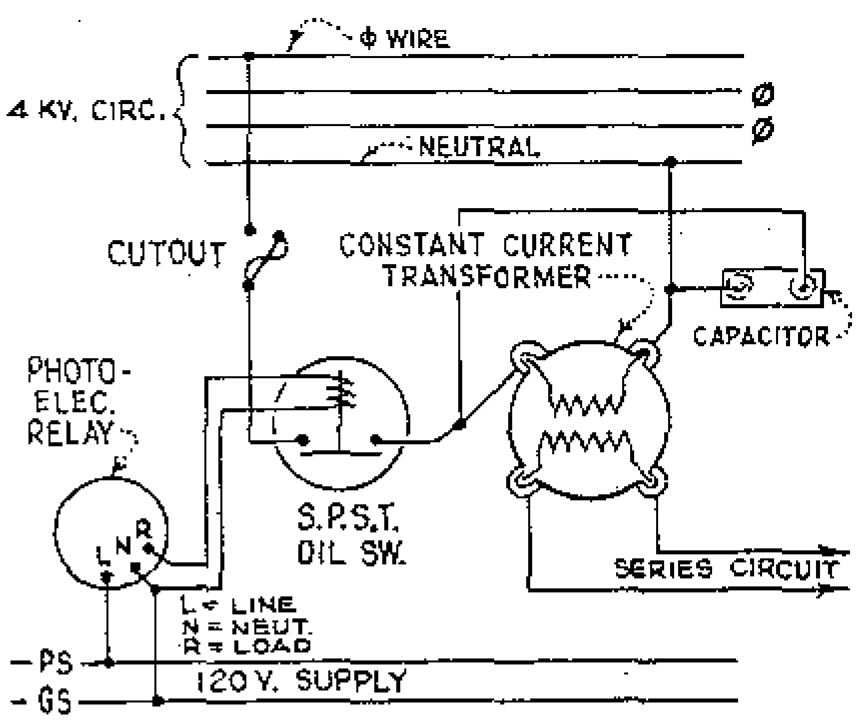
D. NO LONGER PURCHASED. SALVAGE FROM EXISTING INSTALLATION OR OBTAIN FROM MIRAMAR SALVAGE YARD.

E. EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. CAN BE SUBSTITUTED WITH 12KV 100A CUTOUT.

G. SPACE KICK ARM & BRACE TO CLEAR LOWER TRANSFORMER THRU BOLT COVER.

H. IF CAPACITOR FAILS OR STATION IS RELOCATED, DO NOT REPLACE CAPACITOR.



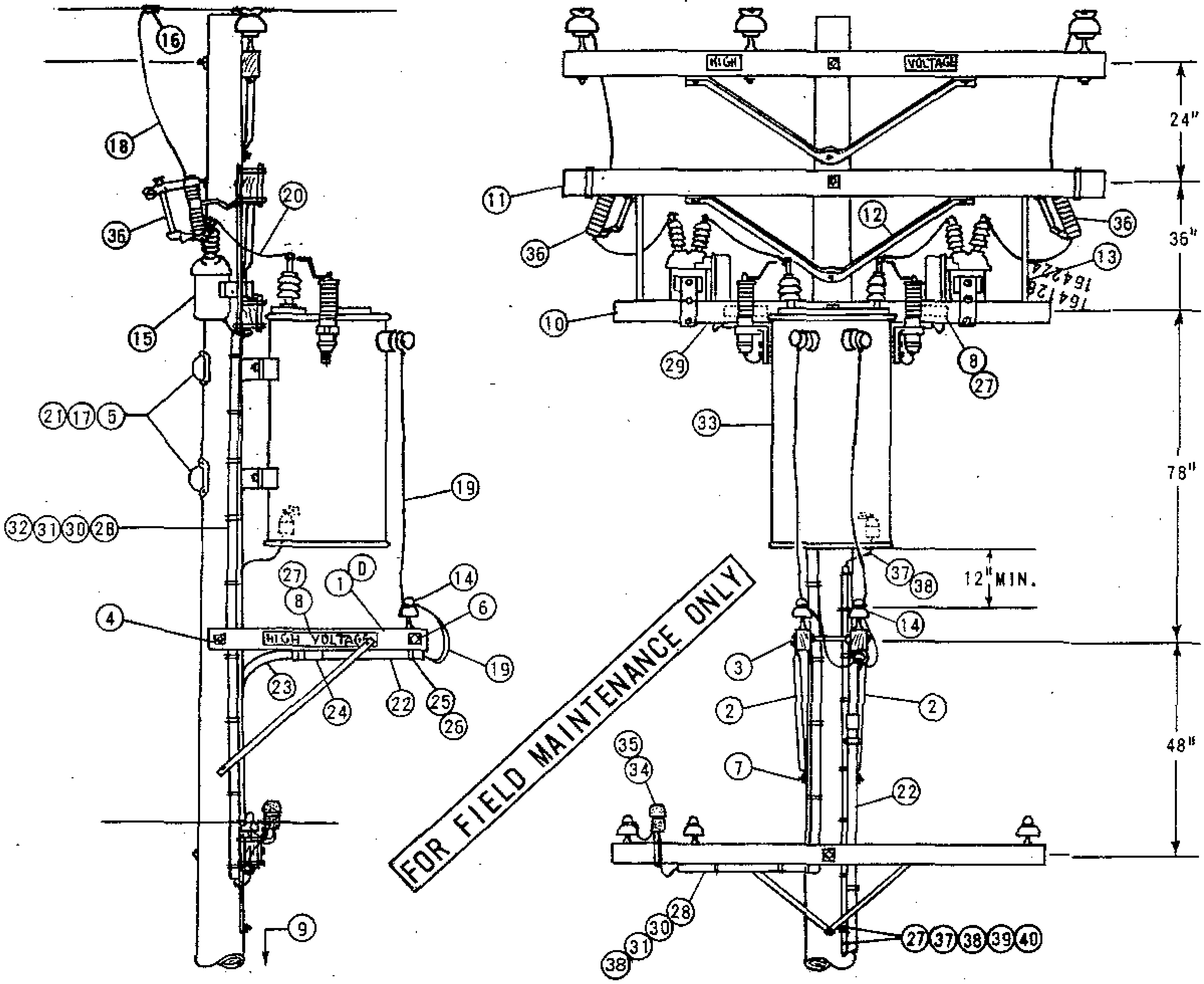
WIRING DIAGRAM

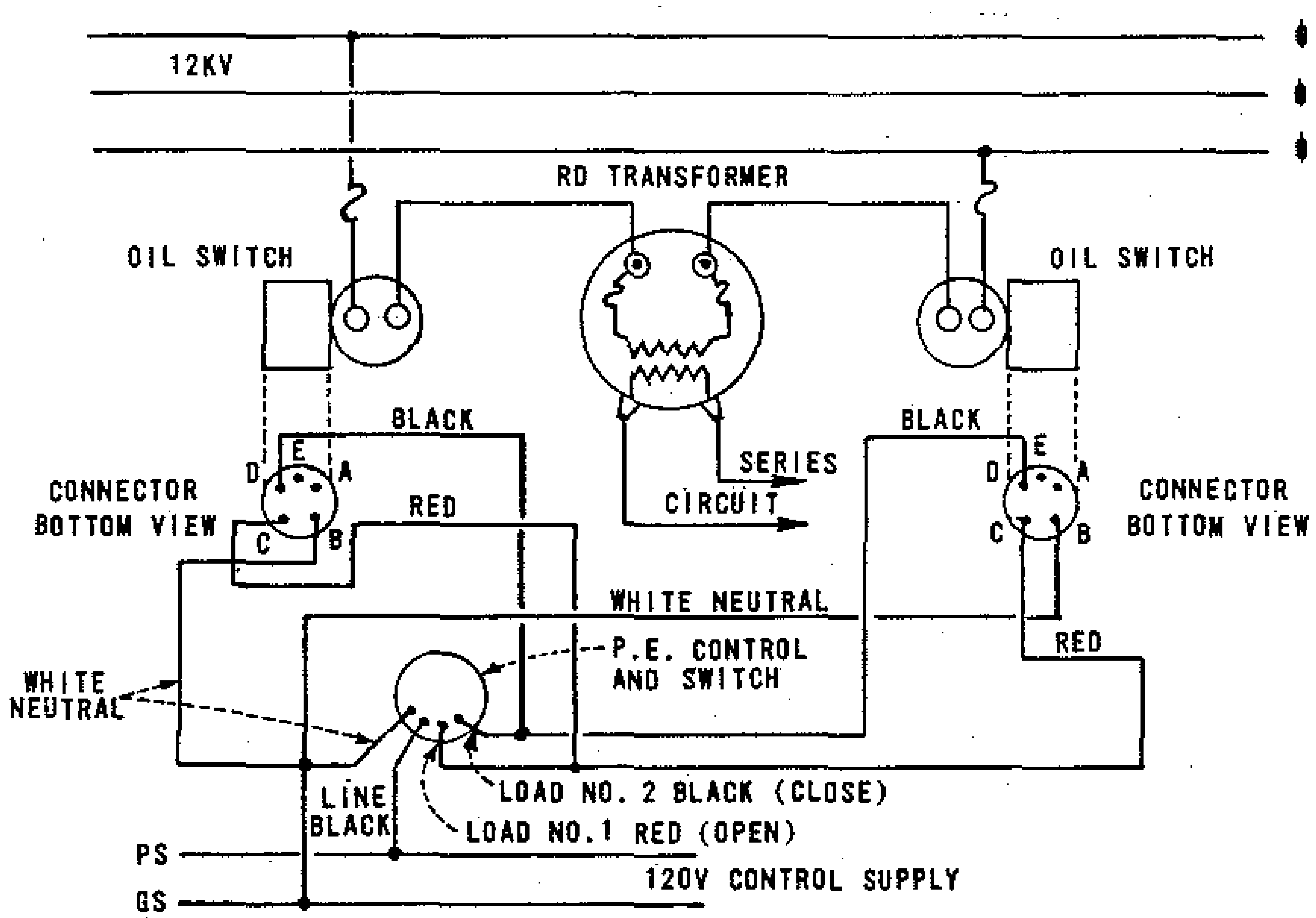
C.C. TRNSFMR. KW	CAPACITOR KVAR
7½ (D)	15
10 (D)	15
15 (D)	15
25	25

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS
P. T. & F.	1	3½" X 4½" X 8'-0" Crossarm	2	PG. 380.03 IT. I
	2	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"X6", 1 sq. washer & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	3	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 5/8"X16", 2 sq. washers & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	4	Mach. Bolt, Galv., 3/4"X12", 1 sq. curved washers & 1 nut (E)	2	STD 139, 140
	5	Lag Screw, Galv., 1/2" x 4" (E)	4	621568
	6	Pin, Transformer, Lead 1" Leadthread (E)	2	529248
	7	High Voltage Sign & 8 galv. roofing nails (E)	2	647744, 492224
	8	Pole Steps (E)	15	692992
S. L. & S. S.	9	C. C. Transformer, 2.4 kv., incl. 2 pole bolt adapter plates	1	PG-1121.12
	10	South Bend Controller Co. Oil Switch, S.P.S.T., 75 A., 2.4 kv. type SPR-1-120 spec. 6210 with #6222 X-arm Mtg. Bracket	1	274528 (C)
	11	Photoelectric Relay, 1000 W. min., 120 V.	1	273888 166432
	12	Cutout, 5 kv., 50 A. (F)	1	Section 1200
	13	Capacitor, Size per Table, 2.4 kv., 2-3/8"x 1" Mtg. Bolts & Washers (H)	1	207328, 207168
	14	Capacitor Mounting Strap & "U" Bolt (D)	2	597___ 158432
	15	Stand-Off Bracket with Insulator	1	166144
	16	Insulator and 1" steel pin (E)	2	532608
	17	D.E. 4 kv. (E)	2	235520
	18			
	19	Wire Connector	9	STD 783-787
	20	#6 B. Strand. Copper Wire	50'	813536
	21			
	22	2-C #16, 600 V. Type "S" Neoprene Jacketed Super Service Cord	5'	814400
	23	Cover Thru Bolt Plastics & 4 - 10d Nails, galv. (E)	2	285696, 492192

DATE 11-5-82 APPD [signature]	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS **PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLLED REGULATED OUTPUT STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 4KV**	1599.503 SUPERCEDES 1555.2 (1-1-92)

SCOPE : THIS STANDARD SHOWS A CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING R.D. TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION. IT IS TO BE USED ON EXISTING INSTALLATIONS.





WIRING DIAGRAM

1599.601 SUPERSEDES 1562.1 (4-30-82)	SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS P.E. CONTROLLED R.D. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV	DATE 4-30-82 APPD

BILL OF MATERIAL :

ITEM		DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STDS.
PTF	SL&SS				
1		CROSSARM, 3 1/2" X 4 1/2" X 4'-0"	D	1	STD 380.05 IT. 3
2		BRACE, ALLEY ARM, 4'-0"		2	163808
3		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 5/8" X 5", 1 RD. WASHER & 1 NUT	E	1	STD 139, 140
4		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 5/8" X 18", 2 SQ. WASHERS & 1 NUT	E	1	STD 139, 140
5		BOLT, MACH. GALV., 3/4" X 12", 1 SQ. CURVED WASHER & 1 NUT		2	STD 139, 140
6		BOLT, SPACE, GALV., 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ. WASHERS & 4 NUTS	E	1	STD 139, 140
7		SCREW, LAG, GALV., 5/8" X 5"	E	1	621600
8		SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & NAILS, GALV ROOFING	E	3	647648,
9		STEPS, POLE	E	15	692992
10		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 8'		1	STD 380.01
11		CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'		1	STD 380.1
12		BRACE, 5'-0"		1	
13		BRACE, STRUT, 36"		2	
	14	INSULATOR, 4KV	E	2	700 SECTION
	15	SWITCH, OIL, NR, 15KV, 200 AMP		2	705568
	16	CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION	E	2	700 SECTION
	17	NAILS, GALV. 10d	E	6	491392
	18	WIRE, COPPER #6/3 STRAND		10'	813536
	19	CABLE, 1/C #6, 5KV XLP		60'	194304
	20	WIRE, COPPER, #4 SOLID W.P.		10'	812480
	21	COVER, PVC THRU BOLT	E	2	285696
	22	PIPE, PLASTIC 1 1/2" DIAM., PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80, 20' LENGTHS	E	1	251456
	23	PIPE, 1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC, 90° ELBOW, PVC TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80		1	322464
	24	COUPLING, 1 1/2" DIAM. PLASTIC PIPE, PVC	E	3	280512
	25	STRAP, PIPE 1 1/2" DIAM., GALV.	E	AS REQ'D.	697664
	26	NAILS, 10d GALV.	E	AS REQ'D.	491392
	27	CLAMP, GROUND ROD	E	2	230016
	28	CONDUIT, PVC, TYPE II, SCHEDULE 80, 1"	E	25'	251424
	29	PLUG, DISCONNECT CONDUCTOR, 5 TERMINAL	F	2	544838
	30	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, WHITE	F	25'	810016
	31	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, RED	F	25'	809920
	32	WIRE, COPPER, #12 TW, STRANDED WP, BLACK	F	25'	809504
	33	TRANSFORMER, R.D., 12KV, 25KVA		1	763426
	34	MOUNTING BRACKET		1	166432
	35	PHOTO ELECTRIC RELAY, 120 V., 1000 W MIN.		1	273920
	36	CUTOUT, 12KV 100A		2	297888
	37	WIRE, COPPER #6 B. STRD.		50'	813644
	38	UNIT, GROUND (LTN'G ARR.) PLAIN/GREY		1	603136, 603120
	39	STAPLE, FENCE 1 1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	678520
	40	STAPLE, MOULDING 3" x 1 1/16" x 1/4"	E	AS REQ'D	678560

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION :

A. CLASS OF POLES SHOULD BE DETERMINED PER STDS 344-361.

B. APERTURE OF PHOTOELECTRIC CELL MUST BE SET TO FACE NORTH.

C. 12KV/6.6A CONSTANT CURRENT TRANSFORMER HAS INTERNAL FUSES.

D WHEN THERE IS NO SECONDARY ON A POLE, A 6 PIN COMBINATION ARM FOR THE TWO WIRE SERIES AND THE SECONDARY MAY BE USED. THE 4' ALLEY ARMS WILL NOT BE NEEDED. IDENTIFY THE SECONDARY WITH 0-750 VOLT SIGNS.

E EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F 5 TERMINAL PLUGS AND WIRE TO BE FABRICATED BY KEARNY MAINTENANCE.

G.

H.

REFERENCE :

I. G. O. 95 RULE 58.2 REQUIRES PRIMARY CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS BE TREATED AS MORE THAN 750 VOLTS.

J. S D G & E RULE DOES NOT ALLOW FOR CONSTANT CURRENT SERIES LIGHTING CIRCUITS OVER 750 VOLTS TO BE PLACED ON THE SAME ARM WITH 12KV.

DATE 4-30-82 APPD [signature]	S D G & E ELECTRIC STANDARDS P.E. CONTROLLED R.D. STREET LIGHT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, 12KV	1599.602 SUPERSEDES 1562.2 (4-30-82)